

**ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF CUBAN PHILATELIC LITERATURE**

-- EFIRO 2008 EDITION --

26 March 2008

Copyright 2008 by

ERNESTO CUESTA

**P.O. Box 34434
Bethesda, Md. 20827**

IN MEMORIAM

This bibliography is dedicated to the memory of

DR. JOSE FERRER MONGE

who died on July 16, 1986

DR. MIGUEL ANGEL CHIONG

who died on December 23, 1995

and

WILLIAM McP. JONES

who died on February 10, 2003

They were collaborators and friends who contributed their own bibliographic research and library materials to feed this bibliography and provided invaluable suggestions for its improvement.

INTRODUCTION

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Introduction

This bibliography is based on the excellent pioneer bibliography of Cuban philatelic literature by Dr. José A. Ferrer-Monge of Mayagüez, Puerto Rico, published in two parts in the June and September 1978 issues of the Philatelic Literature Review followed by an addendum published later in the same journal in the first quarter of 1984. Dr. Ferrer-Monge's bibliography provided the serious student of Cuban philately with an invaluable key to the vast store of existing literature on Cuban philately. My long-time interests in Cuban philately welcomed Dr. Ferrer-Monge's bibliography with enthusiasm.

I was introduced to Dr. Ferrer-Monge's bibliography by Mr. Mark R. Tyx, another devotee of Cuban philately and its literature. Shortly thereafter, I started accumulating copies of as many items referenced in the bibliography as I could obtain. I was greatly helped in this endeavour by Mr. Tyx and by Dr. Miguel A. Chiong, another fervent Cuban philatelist and bibliographer. Both provided me with numerous items of Cuban philatelic literature--I suddenly became a collector of Cuban philatelic literature as well!

A collector by nature, I was immediately faced with the problem of organizing and keeping a record of the vast amount of material on Cuban philately published after Dr. Ferrer-Monge's bibliography came to light. Fortunately, my professional expertise in the field of computers quickly came to the rescue: I decided to develop the bibliography using a personal computer so that it could be easily updated and permanently maintained as a living document. I immediately embarked on the project. The original bibliographic project was later expanded to include a subject index of Cuban philatelic literature based on the bibliography (this index is still in its early stages of preparation and is included in the present edition with the caveat that it is incomplete). After much planning and hard work, this bibliography came to fruition. I offer it to you as my personal contribution to Cuban philately with the devotion of an inveterate philatelist.

However, the work is far from over. After Dr. Ferrer-Monge's death, a group of his friends got together, formed a group called the Cuban Philatelic Study Group, pooled financial resources, and purchased Dr. Ferrer-Monge's library from his widow to ensure his bibliographic research material was preserved. Books from the library have been distributed to the group members or sold elsewhere when they were already available in our libraries. I am currently the repository of Dr. Ferrer-Monge's bibliographic notes and his extensive files of photocopies of articles on Cuban philately which he accumulated during his bibliographic research. I have used part of this material to update and revise this edition and previous editions of my bibliography, but there is still a large amount of material that needs to be reviewed. I still need to provide annotations for a number of existing entries and to improve the subject index to facilitate research of specific topics. Moreover, I think of this bibliography as a living document to which additional citations are to be added as works are published or discovered and are brought to my attention.

This bibliography made its debut at the AMERIPEX 86 International Stamp Show held in Chicago, Illinois, May 22 to June 1, 1986--I refer to that initial version of the bibliography as the AMERIPEX 86 Edition. Each subsequent edition has been created by making extensive corrections and additions to the preceding one. The second edition was presented at the CAPEX 87 International Stamp Exhibition held in Toronto, Ontario, Canada, June 13-21, 1987. That edition was named the CAPEX 87 Edition. The third edition was the HAFNIA 87 Edition, which was prepared for the HAFNIA 87 International Philatelic Exhibition held in Helsinki, Denmark, October 17-27, 1987, but first was first presented at ESPAMER 87, the Spanish American International Exhibition held in La Coruña, Spain, October 2-12, 1987. The fourth edition was the GRANADA 92 Edition, presented at GRANADA 92, the International Philatelic Exhibition held in Granada, Spain, April 24-May 3, 1992. The fifth edition was the PACIFIC 97 Edition which was prepared for presentation at PACIFIC 97, the United States International Philatelic Exhibition held in San Francisco, California, May 29 to June 8, 1997. No further hardcopy versions of this bibliography are currently planned. This Internet edition will be maintained as current as time permits at the following Website: <http://www.philat.com/biblio>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Use of the Bibliography

The format of entries in the bibliography is as follows:

For periodicals:

- <name and date key>* author's last name, first name and initials (the asterisk following the name and date key is only included for entries for which I have an original or a copy in my library)
- "title of article enclosed in quotes"
- (translation into English of title, if applicable, enclosed in parentheses; if the parentheses are absent, this indicates that a full translation of the article also appears in the publication cited)
- title of the periodical (underlined and usually abbreviated--refer to list of abbreviations in this introduction)
- volume and issue number in which the article appears
- date of the issue: day, month, and year (when available)
- page numbers where the article can be found in the issue, followed by the total number of pages in the article enclosed in parenthesis,
- indication of whether the article contains illustrations (usually abbreviated "ill."),
- indication of the language the article is written in, if it is not English
- brief annotation summarizing the contents of the article and/or highlighting any critical information it contains

For books, and other self-contained publications, or pages therein:

- <name and date key>* author's last name, first name and initials title of book or publication underlined
- (translation into English of title, if applicable, enclosed in parentheses; if the parentheses are absent, this indicates that a full translation of the work also appears under the same cover)
- place of publication followed by ":",
- publisher
- date of publication: day, month, and year (when available),
- edition of the book or publication whenever applicable,
- total number of pages in the book or publication followed by the abbreviation "pp."
- total number of pages of illustrations (if applicable) followed by the abbreviation "ill."
- if the book or publication is not entirely dedicated to matters related to Cuban philately, indication of the portions of the work of interest to the Cuban philatelist (starting and ending page numbers as well as chapter information),
- indication of the language the book or publication is written in, if it is not in English
- brief annotation summarizing the contents of the book or publication and/or highlighting any critical information it contains

Entries in the bibliography are arranged alphabetically by the authors' last name. The works of each author are listed by date of publication beginning with the earliest work. Each entry has been given a reference key for ease of citation and computer accessibility. These keys appear within angular brackets "<>" and usually consist of 8 characters. The first 4 characters are the first 4 letters of the author's last name. The next 2 characters are the last 2 digits of the year of publication, followed by 2 characters for the month. If the author's last name is less than four characters long, only those characters in the last name are used in the key. If only a year date is given in a citation, zeroes are used in place of the month. If the work is known to be published, but either the year or month of publication are not known, the unknown year date is indicated as "yy" and the unknown month date is indicated as "mm". If the work is known to be unpublished, a dash ("-") and a sequential number are used to distinguish it from other unpublished works by the same author. Thus the key for a work published by Juan Mena in September 1936 would be <MENA3609>; if Mena's last name were instead "Men", the key would be <MEN3609>; if no month of publication were given, the key would be <MENA3600>; if no date of publication

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

were given at all, the key would be <MENAymm>; if the decade of publication is known but the exact year date is not known this is indicated as "yx" as in <MENA9xmm> to indicate that the item was published sometime in the 1990s; and if the references were to several unpublished works, they would be indicated as <MENA-1>, <MENA-2>, etc. When the date of publication is given in the form of 1st, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th quarter of a year, the beginning month of each quarter is used for the month date (i.e., Jan, Apr, Jul, Oct, respectively). When the date of publication is given in the form of a season (i.e., Spring, Summer, Fall, or Winter), the first month of the season is used for the month date (i.e., Mar, Jun, Sep, Dec, respectively).

Using this coding scheme, there are occasions in which different citations have the same key. Instances of this are when the first four letters of authors' last names are identical or when one author publishes more than one work in the same month and year, and even in the same issue of a publication. The conflict in keys due to similar names is resolved by appending a fifth letter after the first four letters of each conflicting key. This fifth letter is the fifth letter of the authors' last names if their fifth letters are different. If the authors' last names coincide in the fifth letter, the first letter of the maternal lastname is used to differentiate the entries; or in the absence of a maternal last name, the first letter of their first names is used to distinguish the keys. In this last case, a dash may be added between the fourth and fifth characters to ensure the proper alphabetical ordering of keys and last names whenever there are conflicting entries with and without maternal lastnames (see table below). If a conflict persists, some unique minimum combinations of letters from the authors' paternal, maternal, and first names, are used to resolve conflicts so as to maintain the keys in the same alphabetical sequence as the authors' names (see first example below).

The conflict in keys due to coincidence in year and month of publication is resolved by adding a lower case letter after the four digits of conflicting date keys. These letters are assigned in increasing alphabetical order corresponding to increasing days of the month. When an author publishes more than one work in one issue of a publication, a similar scheme is used, differentiating entries by adding a lower case letter in increasing alphabetical order corresponding to the increasing page numbers of the publication. Finally, for the sake of clarity, when the works of an author span over the end of a century, the four date digits are preceded by a fifth digit identifying the century. The following examples illustrate the assignment of keys:

<u>Author's Name</u>	<u>Citation Date</u>	<u>Key</u>
Mena, Juan	July 1947	<MENA-J4707>
Mena, Julio	July 1947	<MENA-JU4707>
Mena, Justo	July 1947	<MENA-JUS4707>
Menadi, Aldo	July 1947	<MENAD4707>
Menas, Julio	1 July 1899, p.5	<MENAS89907a>
Menas, Julio	1 July 1899, p.7	<MENAS89907b>
Menas, Julio	17 July 1899, p.3	<MENAS89907c>
Menas, Julio	17 July 1899, p.5	<MENAS89907d>
Menas, Julio	31 July 1899, p.5	<MENAS89907e>
Menas, Julio	Oct. 1899	<MENAS89910>
Menas, Julio	17 July 1900	<MENAS90007>

The bibliography also contains entries for philatelic journals, bulletins, and periodicals primarily dedicated to Cuban philately. The key for each such entry is the abbreviation used in this bibliography for the title of the publication. For example, the entry <AF> in the bibliography corresponds to the journal *Actividades Filatélicas* which is abbreviated AF throughout the bibliography. A list of publication name abbreviations and other abbreviations used in the bibliography is provided in the Abbreviations section of the bibliography.

Frequently, published works do not cite the author. When it is clear that the author of a work is the editor of the publication where it appears, the work has been ascribed to the editor. When no clear authorship is evident and

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

the work appears in a journal, bulletin, or periodical, the work is listed under the name of the publication. Thus, an anonymous article appearing in *Actividades Filatélicas* of January 1948 would be listed as <AF4801>. Note, however, that such entries are placed in the bibliography in alphabetical order of the key—not the full title of the publication. Finally, publications of the various official governmental institutions of the Island throughout its history are listed under citation keys of the form <POSTn> where “n” is “a” for the Spanish Administration period up to 1898, “b” for the U.S. Administration period from 17 July 1898 to 20 May 1902; “c” for the Republican period from 20 May 1902 to 31 December 1958, “d” for the Castro revolutionary period from 1 January 1959 to date; and “e” for Spanish colonial documents of relevance to Cuban philately.

A Note About Content

The intent in preparing this bibliography has been to be as comprehensive and exhaustive as possible, while trying at the same time to avoid including trivial or otherwise useless information. To that effect, announcements of modern new issues have been excluded if they do not offer information beyond what is available in a general catalog. General and specialized catalogs are listed without differentiation of yearly editions except when a particular edition merits special attention. Auctions and sales of rare or a significant amount of Cuban material have been included in the bibliography. Such entries appear under the name of the house conducting the auction or sale. Auctions and sales of material from collections of identified eminent philatelists are also listed under the philatelists' names. Many auctions with significant Cuban content also appear under <CUES-Auctions> in strict chronological order.

Many entries in the bibliography contain a brief description of the work cited. As time permits, annotations will be provided for entries which currently do not have one and some of the existing ones will be expanded and/or improved. Contributions of annotations or revisions to existing ones will always be welcome with the understanding that I reserve the right to edit or exclude them as appropriate.

Availability of the Bibliography and Cited Works

After the PACIFIC 97 Edition of this bibliography, I decided to forego printing copies of the bibliography and instead made it available for free to the public via the Internet at my Website www.philat.com/biblio. All items in the bibliography whose citation keys are in blue and underlined are available in electronic form from me for a small processing fee if not protected by a copyright. Please contact me with the citation keys of the items desired for a quote. Additionally, all items marked with an asterisk "*" following each item's key (e.g., <MENA3609>*) are also available in hardcopy form from my library at 10c. per page plus postage, again provided they are not protected by a copyright. Items which I do not have will always be welcome in exchange for items which you might want from the bibliography. Please NOTE: When ordering an article you only need to use its citation key to identify the article.

Request for Help

I intend to make this a "living document" which I will continuously update and upgrade. Later on I intend to complement this work with a subject index based on this bibliography. The possibilities afforded by a personal computer in this work are enormous, as is the potential for continuous improvement of the work already done. However, there are also limits to a single person's effort, scope, and view in such an endeavour. I will thus greatly appreciate any help that anybody can give me in improving the work at hand. To this effect, the following are areas in which help will be most welcome:

1. The task of producing an annotated bibliography is impossible to achieve without copies of the cited works. I will thus appreciate receiving original copies or photocopies of any cited work which I am missing (i.e., items whose citation keys are not in blue and underlined or items that do not have an "*" following the citation key). I will also appreciate information about the availability of cited works, especially originals, in public and private libraries.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

2. I am sure that the bibliography contains numerous errors in the citations and in the annotations. I will welcome any corrections to current text that can be supported with concrete evidence.
3. Many entries in the bibliography are not annotated due to the lack of a copy of the work cited or due to lack of time to read the work and to prepare an intelligent annotation. Many existing annotations could use improvement. For example, in order to prepare a good subject index, I will need to provide annotations in the bibliography that identify as clearly as possible the philatelic items discussed in each work cited, down to specific catalog numbers of those items when available, or very good descriptions of the items when they are uncataloged. Any help in improving existing annotations or in providing missing ones will be most welcome.
4. Many works in the bibliography do not identify the author. Such works are listed under the title of the publication in which they are to be found. Works without claimed authorship are often written by the editor of the publication containing the work, but this needs to be ascertained without doubt and the name of the editor at the time the publication was issued needs to be determined. Help in establishing the authorship of anonymous works in the bibliography is greatly needed.
5. Preparation of a good subject index will require a detailed breakdown of all subject areas pertaining to Cuban philately. Detailed suggested breakdowns for any specific area of expertise in Cuban philately will be most appreciated.

Acknowledgements

Many people have contributed to the realization of this work. To all of them I wish to convey a deep sense of gratitude, for without their help a work such as this would not have been possible. Special mention must be made of the late Drs. José A. Ferrer-Monge, Miguel Angel Chiong, William McP. Jones who all made their own bibliographical research available to me for incorporation into this bibliography. Dr. Chiong in particular provided me with copies of countless items cited in the bibliography, reviewed extensive portions of the work, provided me with invaluable feedback, and sold me his extensive philatelic library at a very modest price before passing away.

Equally special mention must be made of Messrs. Mark R. Tyx and Norman Gahl. Mr. Tyx has extensively supported the work from its inception by researching questionable entries, identifying new entries, providing annotations for entries, and locating photocopies of items missing from my library. Mr. Gahl is a more recent active contributor. His monumental Bibliografía Filatélica y Postal: España y sus Ex-Colonias 1500-1980, published in 1984 in collaboration with Natalio S. Nathan, had already long ago been a main source of information for this bibliography. I sent Mr. Gahl a copy of the GRANADA 92 Edition of my bibliography and he has since provided me with photocopies of items I was missing and corrections and suggestions for its improvement. Most of them have been incorporated in this PACIFIC 97 Edition and I'm extremely grateful to him for his invaluable collaboration--which I hope will continue for the preparation of future editions...

I am also very grateful to the Cuban Philatelic Study Group. The members of that group are Mrs. Silvia García-Frutos and Messrs. Yamil H. Kouri del Pino, Ignacio Prats, Pedro M. Rodríguez, Roberto M. Rosende, and Mark R. Tyx. To all my sincere thanks for your support.

Last, but most important, I must express my gratitude to my wife, Laura María Herrera, whose editorial comments and corrections have been invaluable in the preparation of the bibliography and whose overall support throughout the production of the bibliography made the long hours of work bearable.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

List of Abbreviations

Following is a list of abbreviations of journals, bulletins, periodicals, and other publications frequently cited.

A	Adelante
AAMC	American Air Mail Catalog
ABSN	Al Burns Stamp News
AEPF	Asociación de Empresarios Profesionales de Filatelia
AF	Actividades Filatélicas (La Habana, Cuba)
AFa	Actualidad Filatélica (Madrid/Barcelona, Spain)
AFAN	Aerophilatelic Federation of the Americas News & Air Log
AFb	América Filatélica (La Habana, Cuba)
AFRA	Revista Filatélica Argentina AFRA
AJP	American Journal of Philately
ALLE	The Alleghany Philatelist
AMC	The Air Mail Collector
AMET	The Air Mail Entire Truth
AP	The American Philatelist
APCB	American Philatelic Congress Book
APJ	The Airpost Journal
APRL	American Philatelic Research Library (supported by the APS)
APS	American Philatelic Society (U.S.)
AR	American Revenuer (Journal of the American Revenue Association, U.S.)
ASC	The Albemarle Stamp Collector
ASCO	Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular
BAIHP	Boletín de la Academia Iberoamericana de Historia Postal (Jan 1945 to Oct 1954); renamed
BAIF	Boletín de la Academia Iberoamericana y Filipina de Historia Postal (Jan 1955 to 1986?) (Bulletin of the Spanish-American [and Philippine] Academy of Postal History) (Madrid Spain)
BC	Boletín de Comunicaciones (La Habana, Cuba)
BCFD	Boletín Círculo Filatélico "La Demajagua" (Manzanillo, Cuba)
BFE	Boletín Filatélico Español
BFC	Boletín Filatélico Cubano
BFN	Boletín Filatélico y Numismático de la República de Cuba
BIFF	Boletín Informativo de la Federación Filatélica Cubana
BM	El Boletín--Miami Chapter of the CPSA
BMI	Boletín Mensual Informativo Guerra Aguiar
BNJ	Boletín--New Jersey Chapter of the CPSA
BOHE	Bohemia (Cuban magazine, published in La Habana, Cuba, before Castro; later in Puerto Rico)
BOSC	Boletín Oficial de la Secretaría de Comunicaciones (La Habana, Cuba)
BS	The Bureau Specialist
BSFC	Boletín de la Sociedad Filatélica de Chile
C	El Coleccionista (La Habana, Cuba)
CA	El Curioso Americano (La Habana, Cuba)
CAN	Central American Newsletter (Manchester, England) (Newsletter of the Central American Group of the Spanish Main Society)
CamF	Camagüey Filatélico (Camagüey, Cuba)
CC	El Coleccionista Cubano (Miami, Florida)
CCA	Compañía Cubana de Aviación (Cuban Airline Company)
CCF	Cuba Carto-Filatélica (Cárdenas, Cuba)
CCNY	Collectors Club of New York
CCP	Collectors Club Philatelist (Journal of the CCNY)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

CF	Cuba Filatélica (La Habana, Cuba)
CFC	Círculo Filatélico de Cuba (Cuban Philatelic Circle)
CFM	Círculo Filatélico Matritense (Philatelic Circle of Madrid)
CFRC	Club Filatélico de la República de Cuba
ChiF	Chile Filatélico
CI	Correo Internacional (Miami, Florida, U.S.A.)
CorC	El Correo de Cuba (La Habana, Cuba)
CorF	El Correo Filatélico (Cienfuegos, Cuba)
CP	The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)
CPa	The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)
CPb	Cuba Postal
CPC	Cuban Philatelic Circle/Cuban Philatelic Club, Inc. of America (U.S.A.)
CPSA	Cuban Philatelic Society of America, Inc. (U.S.A.)
CronC	El Cronista de Correos (Madrid, Spain)
CronF	Crónica Filatélica
CSJ	Chambers Stamp Journal
CT	Cuban Topics (Miami, Florida, U.S.A.)
CTP	Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste
DMAR	Diario de la Marina (Havana daily newspaper)
DO_X	German hydroplane Dornier DO X
ed.	editor
EcoF	El Eco Filatélico
EcoFN	El Eco Filatélico y Numismático
EF	La Evolución Filatélica
EPJ	The Essay Proof Journal
EWEN	Ewen's Weekly Stamp News (Great Britain)
FAM	Foreign Contract Air Mail Routes (U.S.A.)
FC	El Filatelista Cubano (Later renamed The Cuban Philatelist--see CP) (Miami, Florida)
FCa	Filatelia Cubana (1938-1939?)
FCb	Filatelia Cubana (1965-to date)
FDAY	First Days
FDC	first day cover
FenC	La Filatelia en Cuba (La Habana, Cuba)
FESOFI	Federación Española de Sociedades Filatélicas (Spanish Federation of Philatelic Societies)
FFC	Federación Filatélica Cubana (Cuban Philatelic Federation)
FFC	first flight cover
FIAF	Federación Interamericana de Filatelia (Interamerican Federation of Philately)
FISA	Fédération Internationale des Sociétés Aérophilateliques (International Federation of Aerophilatelic Societies)
FP	Fiscal Philatelist (Great Britain)
FPA	Filatelia Pan-Americana
GF	Galería Filatélica (La Habana, Cuba)
GIP	Guía de Información Postal (Postal Information Guide) (Madrid, May 1954 to Sep-Dec 1970, Nos.1-195; then changed name to Guía de Información (Information Guide), published from Jan-Jun 1971 to Jul-Aug 1975 (last known issue), Nos.196-215)
GSM	Gibbons Stamp Monthly
GSW	Gibbons Stamp Weekly
HF	Habana Filatélica (La Habana, Cuba)
HM	Hola Mensual (Monthly publication of the Cuban Philatelic Society of America (Sep 77-Dec78))
IBSE	Boletín Filatélico I.B.S.E. (San Sebastián, Spain)
IC	Intercambio Cubano (Cienfuegos, Cuba)
IFHP	Información de Filatelia e Historia Postal (Barcelona, Spain)
IFN	Información Filatélica y Numismática (Spain)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

ISR	The International Stamp Review
ill.	illustrated
JKAL	The Jack Knight AIR LOG
KCSJ	Kaw Chief Stamp Journal
LINN	Linn's Stamp News/Linn's Weekly Stamp News
LP	London Philatelist
MatF	Matanzas Filatélico
MF	Madrid Filatélico
MK	Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News
MP	The Metropolitan Philatelist
MPC	Museo Postal Cubano (Cuban Postal Museum)
MPJ	Morley's Philatelic Journal
MUND	Diario El Mundo (Havana Daily Newspaper)
NESM	New England Stamp Monthly
NPM	National Philatelic Museum
NSNM	The National Stamp News-Market
NYP	The New York Philatelist
NYRBA	New York, Río and Buenos Aires Airline (U.S.A.)
n.d.	no date (used when no date of publication is given)
ORIE	Oriente (Santiago, Cuba)
P	The Philatelist (London)
PAA	Pan American Airways (U.S.A.)
PAP	Pan American Philatelist
PE	The Philatelic Era
PF	Publicidad Filatélica (Barcelona, Spain)
PG	The Philatelic Gazette (New York)
PHI	Postal History International
PHJ	Postal History Journal
PJGB	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain
PM	Philatelic Magazine (London)
PLR	Philatelic Literature Review
PO	The Post Office
POD	Post Office Department
PORT	Porteo (La Coruña, Spain)
POSS	Possessions (The Journal of the USPPS)
*POSTa	Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898
*POSTb	Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902
*POSTc	Posts--Cuba--Republican Period, 1902-1958
*POSTd	Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date
*POSTe	Posts--Spain
*POSTf	Posts--U.S.

* Listed under POSTn are publications by or about various government organizations in which postal matters/regulations are discussed or officially published.

PPH	Philatelist and Postal Historian (Great Britain)
PR	Philatelic Record (Great Britain)
PRF	Puerto Rico Filatélico
PS	The Postage Stamp (Great Britain)
PSta	Postal Stationery (Journal of the United Postal Stationery Society)
pseud.	pseudonym
PW	The Philatelic West and Camera News/The Philatelic West and Collector World
RAFC	Revista de la Asociación Filatélica Cubana

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

RCFC	Revista Círculo Filatélico de Cuba (Journal of the Cuban Philatelic Circle--La Habana, Cuba)
RCFCa	Revista Club Filatélico de Caracas (Journal of the Philatelic Club of Caracas--Caracas, Venezuela)
RF	Revista de Filatelia (Madrid, Spain)
RFA	Revista Filatélica de las Antillas
RFC	Revista Filatélica de Cuba
RFJM	Revista Filatélica Jesús del Monte (La Habana, Cuba)
RGC	Revista General de Comunicaciones (General Journal of Communications--La Habana, Cuba)
rpf	real de plata fuerte (currency shown on Cuba Scott 1-22)
RSFC	Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana (Journal of the Cuban Philatelic Society--La Habana, Cuba)
S	Stamps Magazine
SAC	The Standard Airpost Catalog
SAP	The Spanish American Philatelist
S&T	Scalpel & Tongs
SC	Stamp Collecting (London, Great Britain)
SCF	Stamp Collector's Fortnightly (Great Britain)
SCM	Stamp Collector's Magazine
SCR	Stamp Collector's Review (Great Britain)
SGAG	Stanley Gibbons Auctions Galleries, Inc. (New York, N.Y.)
SGB	Stamps (Great Britain)
SGMJ	Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal
SM	Stamp Magazine (London, Great Britain)
SMJ	Scott's Monthly Journal
SP	Seaposter
SPAJ	Society of Philatelic Americans (SPA) Journal
SSM	Scott Stamp Monthly
TC	The Chronicle of U.S. Classic Postal Issues (Quarterly journal of the U.S. Philatelic Classics Society)
TP	Le Timbre Poste (Belgium)
TPO	T.P.O. Magazine, Official Magazine of the T.P.O. and Seapost Society (York, England)
U-AIC	Unión (A.I.C.) (Official journal of the "Agrupación Internacional de Coleccionistas" of La Habana)
U-FPI	Unión (F.P.I.) (Official bulletin of the Philatelic Society "Fraternidad Postal Internacional" of Santiago de Cuba)
UPSS	United Postal Stationery Society
USGPO	U.S. Government Printing Office
USS	The U.S. Specialist
VAM	Via Air Mail (Bulletin of the California Air Mail Society)
VF	Valencia Filatélica (Valencia, Spain)
VP	The Virginia Philatelist
WAR	World Airline Record (Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.)
WCCB	War Cover Club Bulletin
WCP	War Cover Philatelist
WIAE	West Indian Aerial Express (U.S.A.)
WPG	Weekly Philatelic Gossip
WPE	The Weekly Philatelic Era/The Philatelic Era
WSC	Western Stamp Collector

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

A

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<A> Adelante (Onward)

Santiago de Cuba (La Maya), Cuba: Journal of the "Club de Intercambio de Cuba" (Cuban Exchange Club). Published quarterly from July 1921 to at least April 1928 (issue no. 28). Director José D. Sagué. The journal is published primarily in Spanish, but has sections in English. <HORN9600> cites as a source The Collectors Club of New York. The known issues of this journal are listed following:

[Yr.II, No.7, Jan 1923, pp.1, 12-15,?;](#)

[Yr.II, No.8, Apr 1923, pp.2-7, 18-19,?;](#)

[Yr.IV \(III?\), No.13, Jul 1924, pp.4-7, 22-29, 36-37,?;](#)

[Yr.VI, Nos.21-22, Jul-Oct 1926, pp.26-27,?;](#)

[Yr.VII, No.24, Apr 1927, pp.1-7, 12-13, 16-17,?;](#)

[Yr.VII, No.25, Jul 1927, pp.6-9, 14-19, 24-25,?;](#)

[Yr.VIII, No.27, Jan 1928, pp.2-17, 24-25,?;](#)

[Yr.VIII, No.28, Apr 1928, pp.2-7, 10-13,?;](#)

Listed page numbers are those of which I have a photocopy; question marks after cited page numbers indicate that I do not know whether the issue contained additional pages.

<A2301a> Adelante

"Nuevas Tarifas Postales" ("New Postal Rates")

[A](#), Yr.2, No.7, Jan 1923, p.12, Span.

Recount of presidential decree of 16 October 1922 published in the official gazette raising the domestic first class rate to 3 cents per ounce or fraction and the first class international rate to Spain, the Philippines, the United States, and certain Latin American Republics to 5 cents per ounce or fraction. The Latin American Republics were included depending on whether they had ratified a Spanish American Treaty that is referenced but not specifically identified by date or otherwise. No mention is made of the postal rates in effect to countries that are not listed.

<A2301b> Adelante

"Nuevas variedades en Cuba" ("New Cuban Varieties")

[A](#), Yr.2, No.7, Jan 1923, p.15, Span.

Report of a major error in the 2c. bicolor stamp of the 1910 Patriots stamp issue (Scott 240): only the redframe was printed; the bust of Máximo Gómez in the center is missing. Report of constant variety in plate S-291 of Scott 267 in which the upper part of the "e" of "de" in "República de Cuba" is missing. Reference to the constant variety occurring in plate S-250 of Scott 265, known as "variedad de la cicatriz" ("variety of the scar"); further discussed in <A2407>.

<A2304a>* Adelante

"U.S. Cuba"

[A](#), Yr.2, No.8, Apr 1923, pp.2-3, Eng.

Account of the overprinting of four U.S. postage due stamps for use in Cuba during the U.S. Administration specifying printing details and quantities of each value issued, namely 1, 2, 5, and 10 cents (Scott J1-J4). The article observes that the period of circulation was just a few months without providing specific dates.

<A2304b> Adelante

"El sello de 3 centavos" ("The 3c. Stamp")

[A](#), Yr.2, No.8, Apr 1923, pp.18-19, Span.

Account of the great interest that the variety of Scott 267 reported in <A2301b> has created, specially abroad and report of the discovery of several sheets of the variety in post offices at Santiago de Cuba, Cristo, and Alto Songo.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<A2407> Adelante

"A los Filatélicos Cubanos" ("To the Cuban Philatelists")

A, Yr.4, No.13, Jul 1924, pp.6-7, ill., Span.

A follow-up on <A2301b> providing additional information on the variety of Scott 265, known as the "sello de la herida" ("stamp of the wound"), also known as "variedad de la cicatriz" ("variety of the scar"). The article identifies the plate number of the sheet of 4 panes of 100 stamps in which the variety is found, but does not specify its position. The article also provides additional information on the variety of Scott 267 discussed in <A2301b> identifying its position in the top right pane of plate S-291 and also provides details of another variety of the same stamp featuring a spot on the right eye of the effigy occurring on the bottom right pane of sheets with the same plate number. Comments on the rarity of these varieties are offered. All three varieties are illustrated.

<A2704a> Adelante

"Los Sellos Imperforados" "The Imperforate Stamps of Cuba"

A, Yr.7, No.24, Apr 1927, pp.1-2, Span. English version on pp.5-6.

Reprint of the official communiqué of the government (Order No.22 of 12 January 1927 by the Post Office Department of the Ministry of Communications) authorizing the sale of the imperforate stamps, Scott 280-282, to the general public. These stamps were initially issued for exclusive use in stamp dispensing machines, but were later put on sale to the general public to satisfy the demands of philatelists. The article mentions numbers issued of each value and lists all of the collectible varieties found on a sheet of 400 of the stamps which were divided into four sheets of 100 stamps each by horizontal and vertical lines crossing at the center (among the varieties: pairs and blocks with dividing lines in various positions, plate number strips and blocks, etc.).

<A2704b> Adelante

"¿Tendremos Sellos Conmemorativos?" ("Will We Have Commemorative Stamps?")

A, Yr.7, No.24, Apr 1927, pp.16-17, Span.

Report of a suggestion made to the Cuban postal authorities to issue stamps commemorating the 25th anniversary of the establishment of the Cuban republic; the reply stating the impossibility of acceding to the request; and the subsequent news of the impending issue of a 25c. stamp commemorating the event (Scott 283).

<A2707a> Adelante

Photo of Scott 283 FDC

A, Yr.7, No.25, Jul 1927, p.1, ill., Span.

Photo of an FDC of Scott 283 also bearing a Scott 280 single and a horizontal line pair of Scott 281. The cover was registered at Cristo in Oriente Province and shows two Cristo cds cancels, a Cristo registry cancel and an additional concentric circles cancel with unreadable lettering between the concentric circles.

<A2707b> Adelante

"Dirección de Correos" ("Post Office Department")

A, Yr.7, No.25, Jul 1927, pp.6-7, Span.

English version on p.6.

Reprint of the Post Office Department announcement of the stamp issue commemorating the 25th Anniversary of the establishment of the Cuban Republic (Scott 283).

<A2707c> Adelante

"Los Sellos Conmemorativos de Cuba" ("Cuban Commemorative Stamps")

A, Yr.7, No.25, Jul 1927, p.9, Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

The editor criticizes the stamp issue commemorating the 25th Anniversary of the birth of the Cuban Republic (Scott 283).

<A2707d> Adelante

"Progreso y Desarrollo del Servicio de Comunicaciones de Cuba"
("Progress and Development of Communications Services in Cuba")
A, Yr.7, No.25, Jul 1927, pp.14-16 (3), Span.

Summary of an exposé on the progress and development of communication services in Cuba contained in the Album Conmemorativo de la Inauguración de la Oficina de Central de Telégrafos de la Habana (Commemorative Album of the Inauguration of the Central Telegraph Office of Havana).

<A2801a> Adelante

"Dirección de Correos" ("Post Office Department")
A, Yr.8, No.27, Jan 1928, pp.5-8, Span.

Reprint of the presidential decree and Post Office Department orders pertaining to the inauguration of international airmail service in Cuba beginning with the Key West-Havana route and the special stamp issued to frank airmail correspondence (Scott C1).

<A2801b> Adelante

"Relación de las Especies Timbradas Despachadas por Este Negociado [Dirección de Correos] a las Oficinas Locales y Administraciones de Correos de la República, Durante el Mes de Octubre de 1927" ("List of Postal Items Sent by the Post Office Department to all Post Offices in the Republic During October 1927")
A, Yr.8, No.27, Jan 1928, p.8, Span.

<A2801c> Adelante

"La Línea de la Habana, Base de Comunicación Aérea con América"
("The Havana Route, Center for Air Communications with the Americas")
A, Yr.8, No.27, Jan 1928, p.9, Span.

Translation of an Associated Press communiqué from Washington to the U.S. Assistant Postmaster General, Mr. Irving Glover, on the significance of the recently established airmail service to Cuba by way of the Key West--Havana route.

<A2801d> Adelante

"Sustracción de \$65,000 en sellos de correos mandados a inutilizar"
("Theft of \$65,000 in Stamps Sent to be Destroyed")
A, Yr.8, No.27, Jan 1928, pp.12-14 (3), Span.

Thorough account of the discovery, investigation, and outcome of the theft of \$65,000 in the form of \$1 stamps extracted from several lots of stamps ordered to be destroyed by the postal authorities.

<A2801e> Adelante

"Nuevos Sellos Aéreos" ("New Airmail Stamps")
A, Yr.8, No.27, Jan 1928, p.14, Span.

Report of the authorization for the issue of overprinted stamps commemorating Lindbergh's visit to Cuba in January 1928 (Scott C2). Unrelated to its title, the article also reports the official destruction of the plates used to print the stamp commemorating the 25th Anniversary of the Republic (Scott 263) and the issuance of a presidential decree calling for the destruction of the plates used to print the stamps of the Sixth Pan-American Conference (Scott 284-293).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<A2801f>* Adelante

"Destrucción de Especies Postales" ("Destruction of Postal Species")

A, Yr.8, No.27, Jan 1928, p.37, Span.

(I am not sure that this article comes from Adelante. The format of the page does not coincide with those from Adelante. Can anyone help?).

Report of the official destruction by order of a presidential decree of 15 October 1927 of postal species placed out of circulation. Among the items destroyed were a considerable number of stamps of the 1914 "map issue" (Scott 253-262), telegraph stamps, postal stationery, and other useless postal items.

<A2804a> Adelante

"Las Variedades de Cuba" ("Cuban Stamp Varieties")

A, Yr.8, No.28, Apr 1928, pp.2-4 (3), ill., Span.

Comments on several varieties of recently issued stamps, Scott 274-276, 284-293, and C2.

<A2804b> Adelante

"Los Sobres de Primer Día" ("First Day Covers")

A, Yr.8, No.28, Apr 1928, p.4, Span.

<A2804c> Adelante

"Dirección de Correos" ("Post Office Department")

A, Yr.8, No.28, Apr 1928, p.6, Span.

Reprint of the Presidential decree and Post Office Department order for the issuance of the Lindbergh airmail commemorative stamp (Scott C2).

<A2804d> Adelante

"Servicio Aéreo" ("Airmail Service")

A, Yr.8, No.28, Apr 1928, pp.10-11 (2).

Notes on the inauguration of airmail service between Santiago de Cuba, Santo Domingo, and Haiti.

<A2804e> Adelante

"Los Sellos de Lindbergh" ("The Lindbergh Stamps")

A, Yr.8, No.28, Apr 1928, pp.12-13 (2).

Contains a very good list of varieties found in this issue (Scott C2). Includes forgeries.

<A2804f> Adelante

"Destrucciones de Troqueles" ("Destruction of Plates")

A, Yr.8, No.28, Apr 1928, p.13.

Report of the official destruction by order of Presidential Decree 920 of 1927, of the plates used to print the stamps commemorating the Sixth PanAmerican Conference (Scott 284-293).

<AAMC>* American Air Mail Catalog.

American Air Mail Catalog

Subtitled: "Reference Listing of the Airposts of the World"

An official publication of the American Airmail Society. Five editions have been published since 1935. The Cuban sections in each of the editions are detailed in the entries following.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition Ernesto Cuesta

Excellent reference on first flights, routes, postal history of air mail services, and background information for first flight covers dispatched to and from Cuba. Following is an overview of the five editions provided by Perham C. Nahl, the only editor who has worked on all five editions.

The first edition "Section One" was issued in 1935. It was a 130-page summary of U.S. Contract Air Mail (CAM) Routes through 1934 (no references to Cuba).

The second edition, issued in 1940, was the first to go beyond CAM covers and includes a special section on Cuban flights (this too was called "First Edition"). It was 912 pages including bound supplements in 1941 and 1943.

The third edition consisted of three volumes: 1947, 1950, and 1959 with a total of 1575 pages. The 1959 book updated listings in the 1947 and 1950 volumes.

The fourth edition consisted of volumes I (1966), II (1969), III (1970), and IV (1971) with a total of 2291 pages. The fifth (current) edition includes volumes I (1974), II (1977), III (1978), IV (1981), V (1985), plus a 1983 Pricing Supplement updating prices in Vols. I, II, and III; for a total of 2800+ pp.

<AAMC4000> American Air Mail Catalog

American Air Mail Catalog, Second Edition, 1940.

Albion, Pa.: Published by The Airpost Journal, for the American Air Mail Society.

Contains a special section on Cuban flights:

"Section 13: CUBA. Domestic Air Mail and Special Flights"

Edited by George S. Chapman (also listed under <CHAPb4000>), pp.517-520, ill.

Other sections of the catalog contain the following entries:

1 Jul 1929: Merida to Habana experimental flight, pp.527,538;

19 Jan 1931: México-Cuba, R.A.C.10 first flight, p.531,538, ill.;

4 Dec 1931: Habana-Mérida-Payo Obispo FAM 5 inaugural flight, pp.531-532,538, ill.;

24 Jan 1932: First Autogiro Flight to Cuba, p.568;

14 May 1935: First International Sky Train Overseas Flight, p.583, ill.

<AAMC4100> American Air Mail Catalog

1941 Supplement to the 1940 Edition of the AAMC.

Albion, Pa.: Published by The Airpost Journal, for the American Air Mail Society.

Contains a special section on Cuban flights: "Section 12: CUBA"

Edited by George S. Chapman (also listed under <CHAPb4100>), pp.97-98, ill. Consists of two subsections:

"A--Corrections or additions to the material included in the 1940 Edition"

"B--New Material--Flights which occurred since the date of the final listing in the 1940 Edition"

<AAMC5000> American Air Mail Catalog

American Air Mail Catalog, Volume Two of Two Volumes. 1950 Edition.

(Volume One, non-duplicating in scope was published in 1947 and does not contain Cuban flights).

Albion, Pa.: The American Air Mail Society.

Contains a special section on Cuban flights:

"Section 18: CUBA. Official Government Flights and Special Flights"; pp.1023-1034 (12), ill.

Edited by Rafael R. García (Chairman), Luis Angulo Pintado, George D. Kingdom, Rafael Oriol, and Dr. Tomás A. Terry. (Also listed under <GARCa5000>).

Section 12 of the catalog, "Foreign Contract Air Mail Routes (F.A.M.'s)", also contains listings of Cuban flights:

Foreign Air Mail Route No.4 (F.A.M.4),pp.634-635 (2), ill.;

Foreign Air Mail Route No.5 (F.A.M.5), pp.636-651, 1064, and 1088 (18), ill.;

Foreign Air Mail Route Nos.6 and 10, pp.658-673 (16), ill.;

Foreign Air Mail Route No.31 (F.A.M.31), pp.772-773 (2), ill.;

Foreign Air Mail Route No.32 (F.A.M.32), p.774, ill.;

Foreign Air Mail Route No.34 (F.A.M.34), p.776-778 (3), ill.;

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

N.Y.R.B.A. Flights, pp.780-785 (6), ill.;

W.I.A.E. Flights, pp.786-788 (3), ill.;

Section 13, "Trans-Oceanic Record Flights", lists Cuban flights in pp.793, 799, 810, 825, 829, 1064, and 1088; ill.

<AAMC7000> American Air Mail Catalog

American Air Mail Catalog, Volume Three of Four Volumes. Fourth Edition, 1970.

Cinnaminson, N.J.: The American Air Mail Society.

The following sections contain listings of Cuban flights:

Foreign Air Mail Route No.4 (F.A.M.4),pp.240-241 (2), ill.;

Foreign Air Mail Route No.5 (F.A.M.5), pp.242-259 (18), ill.;

Foreign Air Mail Route Nos.6 and 10, pp.280-293 (14), ill.;

Foreign Air Mail Route No.32 (F.A.M.32), pp.462-463, ill.;

Foreign Air Mail Route No.34 (F.A.M.34), p.467-469 (3), ill.;

W.I.A.E. Flights, pp.499-501 (3), ill.;

Lindberghiana, pp.509-531, 536 (24), ill.

U.S. Souvenir Historical Flights, pp.59, 69 (2), ill.

<AAMC7100> American Air Mail Catalog

American Air Mail Catalog, Volume Four of Four Volumes. Fourth Edition, 1971.

Cinnaminson, N.J.: The American Air Mail Society.

The "Early Foreign Flights" section contains a sub-section on Cuban flights, pp.101-112 (12), ill., which is a reprint of Section 18 on Cuba in <AAMC5000>, pp.1023-1034 (12). Additional references to Cuban flights appear on pp.201, 212, 233, 286 (4).

<AAMC7800> American Air Mail Catalog

American Air Mail Catalog, Volume Three. Fifth Edition, 1978.

Cinnaminson, N.J.: The American Air Mail Society.

The "Lindberghiana" section of this volume contains listings of Lindbergh flights with stops in Cuba; pp.1412-1413, 1424, 1428-1433, 1438-1440, 1459-1460 (13 total); ill.

<AAMC8100> American Air Mail Catalog

American Air Mail Catalog, Volume Four. Fifth Edition, 1981.

Cinnaminson, N.J.: The American Air Mail Society.

This volume contains listings of Cuban flights in the following sections and pages:

"Trans-Oceanic Record Flights", pp.1565,1582-1583,1587 (4); ill.;

"Foreign Contract Air Mail Routes":

Foreign Air Mail Route No.4 (F.A.M.4),pp.1753-1754 (2), ill.;

Foreign Air Mail Route No.5 (F.A.M.5),pp.1755-1771 (17), ill.;

Foreign Air Mail Route Nos.6 and 10, pp.1791-1807 (17), ill.;

Foreign Air Mail Route No.31 (F.A.M.31), pp.2000-2003 (4), ill.;

Foreign Air Mail Route No.32 (F.A.M.32), p.2006-2009 (4), ill.;

Foreign Air Mail Route No.34 (F.A.M.32), p.2018-2021 (4), ill.;

W.I.A.E. Flights, pp.2069-2071 (3), ill.;

N.Y.R.B.A. Flights, pp.2072-2078 (7), ill.

They are all updates of corresponding sections in <AAMC5000> with cover prices updated.

<AAMC8300>* American Air Mail Catalog

American Air Mail Catalog, Volumes I, II and III. Fifth Edition, 1983 Pricing Supplement.

Cinnaminson, N.J.: The American Air Mail Society. Editor-in-Chief: Dr. Perham C. Nahl

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Updates of prices for Cuban flight covers listed in p.13; updates of prices for Lindbergh flight covers listed in pp.93-96.

<AAMC8500> American Air Mail Catalog

American Air Mail Catalog, Volume Five. Fifth Edition, 1985.

Cinnaminson, N.J.: The American Air Mail Society, 1985.

Contains a special section on Cuban flights:

"CUBA. Pioneer Flights. Domestic Flights. International Flights."; pp.2325-2342 (18), ill. Edited by Mark R. Tyx.

This is an update of the section on Cuba in <AAMC5000>, pp.1023-1034 (12), or in <AAMC7100>, pp.101-112 (12); with numerous corrections and additions, especially of flights from 1948 to 1961, missing in the earlier versions. A route map has also been added to illustrate major internal routes. The "For The Record" section notes a number of post-1961 aerophilatelic covers.

The following sections of the catalog also contain listings of Cuban flights:

"DO-X Flights, 1929-1933"; pp.2348-2349, 2355; ill.;

"Glider Flights", pp.2371-2372, ill.;

"Autogiro/Helicopter Flights", p.2385;

"The Jet Age", pp.2430-2431, ill.;

"U.S. Souvenir Historical Flights"; pp.2603,2605,2606,2621; ill.

A.B. -- Antonio Barreras' signature in some CA articles.

<ABNC9009> American Bank Note Company

The American Bank Note Company Archives

New York: Christie's Auction House. Catalog of the auction held by order of The United States Banknote Corporation, Wednesday, September 12, 1990. Cuban specimens on pp.86-90, ill. (I need the prices realized).

Catalog of the sale of the archives of specimens kept by the American Bank Note Company of all stamps that they were contracted to print for client governments.

<ABRE7509> Abréu Pérez, José Ignacio

"El sello de la Estatua de la India" ("The Indian Statue Stamp")

FCb, Yr.10, No.3, Sep-Dec 1975, pp.7-10(4), ill., Span.

<ABRE7901> Abréu Pérez, José Ignacio

"Las marcas prefilatélicas de Alacranes" ("The Pre-Philatelic Marks of Alacranes")

FCb, Yr.14, No.1, Jan-Apr 1979, pp.6-9(4), ill., Span.

Very good article on this early postmark.

<ABRE7909> Abréu Pérez, José Ignacio

"Las Marcas de Certificado en el Período Prefilatélico" ("Registry Postmarks During the Pre-Philatelic Period")

FCb, Yr.14, No.3, Sep-Dec 1979, pp.41-44 (4), ill., Span.

<ABRE9600> Abréu Pérez, José Ignacio

Catálogo Histórico Postal de Cuba (1855-1898) (Postal History Catalog of Cuba (1855-1898))

Madrid, Spain: Federación Española de Sociedades Filatélicas (Spanish Federation of Philatelic Societies),

Colección Cuadernos de Filatelia No.7 (Collection of Philatelic Notebooks, No. 7), 1996, 256 pp.+ list of errata, profusely illustrated, in Spanish.

This is an outstanding work comprising the stamp and postal stationery issues of Cuba during the Spanish Administration. It includes regular postage stamp issues and postal forgeries, official stamps, telegraph stamps, revolutionary war stamps, and postal stationery. The catalog starts with a two page presentation on the postal

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

rates of the period covered. It then proceeds to discuss in detail all of the regular postage issues in chronological order with the official stamp issues and revolutionary war issues inserted into the presentation in chronological sequence. Telegraph stamps and postal stationery are discussed in separate sections at the end of the catalog. Each issue is treated in detail with the regular values plus their known major varieties and forgeries listed, and illustrated and discussed when appropriate. Prevailing postage rates and usages are also discussed for each issue and illustrations of the cancellations known to be used in their period of circulation are reproduced or shown on actual stamps, pieces, or covers. The coverage, detail, and veracity of the work is outstanding with the exception of the sections on telegraph stamps and postal stationery which are complete and accurate, but lack the detailed discussion and illustration of usages that are the crowning glory of the postage stamps portion of the catalog. The catalog is primarily based on the private collection of Mr. Abreu with the following exceptions which he noted on a private letter to me as belonging to the Cuban Postal Museum: all of the material concerning the Y 1/4 surcharges, the covers of the military expeditions to Mexico and the Dominican Republic (pp.75-79), and the items on pages 12, 64, 70, and 110. This catalog is an indispensable reference to the student of Cuban postage issues and their postal history.

We can group the content of the catalog into the following sections:

1. [Tarifas postales en Cuba \(Cuban Postal Rates\)](#)
2. [Emisiones de 1855-1856 \(1855-1856 Issues\)](#)
3. [Emisión de 1857 \(1857 Issue\)](#)
4. [Sellos del Correo Oficial \(Oficial Mail Stamps\)](#)
5. [Emisiones de 1860-1875 \(1860-1875 Issues\)](#)
6. [Emisiones de 1876-1881 \(1876-1881 Issues\)](#)
7. [Emisiones de 1882-1888 \(1882-1888 Issues\)](#)
8. [Emisiones de 1890-1898 \(1890-1898 Issues\)](#)
9. [Sellos de Telégrafos \(Telegraph Stamps\)](#)
10. [Tarjetas Postales \(Postcards\)](#)

<[ABRE9600](#)> **Abréu Pérez, José Ignacio**

"El correo por Cordillera en Cuba" ("The 'Cordillera' mail in Cuba")

Madrid: Academia Hispánica de Filatelia (Hispanic Academy of Philately), [Discursos Académicos XIX](#), 2005, pp.95-121 (26), ill., Span.

This was the study presented to the Hispanic Academy of Philately upon Mr. Abreu's induction into the Academy as a "numbered" member. The study deals with a method of transportation of the mails between interior towns in Cuba when regular postal service was not available circa the 1850s.

<[ABSN](#)>* **[Al Burns Stamp News](#)**

"The News Magazine of Philately" from Ames, Iowa was published by Al Burns from the first issue dated 24 May 1941 to the last issue dated June 1942. The magazine was published monthly until September 1941; then weekly from 13 Sep 1941 to 4 Apr 1942; followed by single May and June 1942 issues. Publication ended due to the war.

<[ABSN4201a](#)> **[Al Burns Stamp News](#)**

"Cuban Imperforates of 1926"

[ABSN](#), 10 Jan 1942, p.35., ill., (need better copy).

<[ABSN4201b](#)> **[Al Burns Stamp News](#)**

"Those 1926 Imperforates of 1926"

[ABSN](#), 31 Jan 1942, p.100., ill., (need better copy).

<[ACKE9412](#)> **Ackein, G.**

"The Y 1/4 of Cuba"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

SCF, Vol.1, No.6, 15 Dec 1894, pp.46-47. Translation of an article in the *Echo de la Timbrologie*. The English translation printed in SCF is followed by a critique written by G. A. Padro.

This is an early article describing both the 1855-56 and the 1860 surcharges of the interior mails of Havana and noting that these were the first officially issued surcharged stamps in the world. The article incorrectly interprets the Y in the surcharge to mean "And" but correctly describes the intended use of the stamps. Another error in the article is the indication that the surcharge can be found on the three types of paper on which the first issue of Cuba was printed, when in fact it does not exist on the 1856 issue with crossed lines watermark referred to in the article as a "diamond" watermark. The article ends with a description of some of the varieties of the surcharge known at the time and of some of the forgeries that soon appeared on the market. Prices in British pounds are given for the standard varieties of the surcharge. The article is followed by a critique by G.A. Padro correcting Mr. Ackein's interpretation of the letter Y in the surcharge and providing additional information on surcharge measurements and varieties, but also incorrectly reporting the existence of the surcharge on paper with a "lozenges" watermark corresponding to the crossed lines watermark paper of the 1856 issue on which the surcharge does not exist.

<[ACOS8405](#)> **Acosta Quintana, Sebastián**

Planos de Comunicaciones de las Provincias de la Isla de Cuba con Otros Datos Relativos al Ramo de Correos (Communications Maps of the Provinces of the Island of Cuba With Additional Facts About the Postal Service)
Copyright 1884 by José Menéndez & Brother, Habana, 10 May 1884.

Contains 6 maps detailing available avenues of communication (railroad, telegraph, postal, combined telegraph-postal, maritime, and submarine cable routes) in each of the six Cuban provinces. The work also contains five tables listing main and secondary postal offices, towns without postal offices with indication of the nearest postal office serving the town, and a table indicating the postal rates for general mail.

<[ADAM1904](#)> **Adams, H. J.**

"Cuba--The Surcharged Issue of 1883"

PM, No.98, 1 Apr 1919, p.100, ill., and

PM, No.99, 1 May 1919, p.134, ill.; the latter being a correction to the plating of the 10c sheet of the surcharged stamps shown in the first article and a letter to the editor from W. Dornning Beckton with comments and additional information. See <[BECK1904](#)>. (Need better copy of both).

<[AF](#)> **Actividades Filatélicas (Philatelic Activities)**

Organo Oficial del Club Filatélico de la República de Cuba

(Official Journal of the Philatelic Club of the Republic of Cuba).

La Habana, Cuba: Nos.1 through 125-126, May 1936 to Sep-Oct 1964.

The journal was published irregularly (roughly on a quarterly basis) from May 1936 to September-October 1964. The first issue was published as a four page "Philatelic Section" in a monthly propaganda magazine called *Souvenir* published by Andrés Belmonte, owner of the publishing house "Alfa". The "Philatelic Section" was edited by Enrique R. Stamp, a foreign philatelist according to Dr. Ernesto Bello; and none other than Dr. Bello himself hiding under a pen name, according to others. Four issues were published as part of the *Souvenir* magazine corresponding to the months of May, June, July, and August of 1936 and then publication temporarily ceased. It was resumed with Issue No.5 in March 1937 as a separate journal under the name *Actividades Filatélicas* that we all know. The last issue of the journal was labelled Issue No.125-126 and is dated September-October 1964.

The journal is written entirely in Spanish and contains information on a wide variety of subjects from club activities and news to articles on worldwide philatelic topics. The depth of the material ranges from the trivial to the very learned. Emphasis is on matters pertaining to Cuban philately on which there is a wealth of information on a broad range of subjects. The journal is an indispensable source for any serious student of Cuban philately. A fairly complete set of this journal exists in the U.S. National Philatelic Library at the U.S. Postal Museum, part

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

of the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. (donation of the late philatelist and bibliophile George T. Turner). <HORN9600> also cites The Collectors Club of New York as a source.

The known issues of this journal are listed following (I am missing the issues preceded by an asterisk "*"): The first four issues were published in the form of a "Philatelic Section" in the propaganda magazine Souvenir.

*No.1, May 1936, ? pp.

*No.2, June 1936, ? pp.

*No.3, July 1936, ? pp.

*No.4, August 1936, ? pp.

Starting with issue No.5, the journal is published separately under the name Actividades Filatélicas.

[No.5, Mar 1937, 12 unnumbered pp.](#)

[No.6 \(unnumbered\), May 1937, 8 pp. numbered starting at 45](#)

[No.7 \(unnumbered\), Jun 1937, 8 pp. numbered starting at 45](#)

[No.8 \(unnumbered\), Jan 1938, 28 pp. numbered starting at 1](#)

[Yr.III, Nos.9,10,11, Feb-Mar-Apr 1938,15 pp.](#)

[Yr.III, Nos.12-14, Jul 1938, 35 pp.](#)

[Yr.IV, Nos.15-20, Jan 1939, 24 pp.](#)

[Yr.IV, No.21, Nov 1939, 34 pp.](#)

[Yr.V, No.22, Nov 1940, 30 pp.](#)

[Yr.VIII, No.23, Apr 1943, 32 pp.](#)

[Yr.VIII, No.24, May-Jun 1943, 34 pp.](#)

[Yr.VIII, No.25, Jul & Dec 1943, 38 pp.](#)

[Yr.IX, No.26, Jan-Feb-Mar 1944, 30 pp.](#)

[Yr.IX, No.27, Apr-May-Jun 1944, 34 pp.](#)

[Yr.IX, No.28, Aug-Sep-Oct 1944, 26 pp.](#)

[Yr.IX, No.29, Oct-Nov-Dec 1944, 22 pp.](#)

The Yr. number jumps to XX instead of X, probably due to a typographical error which was not corrected until the May-Jun 1962 issue in which an X is removed from the Yr. number.

[Yr.XX, No.30, Jan-Feb-Mar 1945, 22 pp.](#)

[Yr.XX, No.31, Apr-May-Jun 1945, 38 pp.](#)

[Yr.XX, No.32, Jul-Aug-Sep 1945, 34 pp.](#)

[Yr.XX, No.33, Oct-Nov-Dec 1945, 30 pp.](#)

[Yr.XX, No.34, Jan-Feb-Mar-Apr 1946, 46pp.](#)

[Yr.XX, No.35, May-Jun 1946, 38 pp.](#)

[Yr.XX, No.36, Jul-Aug-Sep 1946, 44 pp.](#)

[Yr.XX, No.37, Oct-Nov-Dec 1946, 58 pp.](#)

[Yr.XXI, No.38, Jan-Feb-Mar 1947, 50 pp.](#)

[Yr.XXI, No.39, Apr-May-Jun 1947, 58 pp.](#)

[Yr.XXI, No.40, Jul-Aug-Sep 1947, 50 pp.](#)

[Yr.XXI, No.41, Oct-Nov-Dec 1947, 48 pp.](#)

[Yr.XXII, No.42, Jan-Feb-Mar 1948, 86 pp.](#)

[Yr.XXII, No.43, Apr-May-Jun 1948, 74 pp.](#)

[Yr.XXII, No.44, Jul-Aug-Sep 1948, 58 pp.](#)

[Yr.XXII, No.45, Oct-Nov-Dec 1948, 34 pp.](#)

[Yr.XXIII, No.46, Jan-Feb-Mar 1949, 38 pp.](#)

[Yr.XXIII, No.47, Apr-May-Jun 1949, 37 pp.](#)

[Yr.XXIII, No.48, Jul-Aug-Sep 1949, 52 pp.](#)

[Yr.XXIII, No.49, Oct-Nov-Dec 1949, 42 pp.](#)

[Yr.XXIV, No.50, Jan-Feb-Mar 1950, 26 pp.](#)

[Yr.XXIV, No.51, Apr-May-Jun 1950, 37 pp.](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

[Yr.XXV, No.52, Jan-Feb-Mar 1952, 29 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXV, Nos.53-54, Apr-Sep 1952, 69 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXV, No.55, Dec 1952, 25 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXVI, No.56, Jan 1953, 17 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXVI, No.57, Feb 1953, 19 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXVI, No.58, Mar 1953, 15 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXVI, No.59, Apr 1953, 17 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXVI, No.60, May 1953, 17 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXVI, No.61, Jun 1953, 13 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXVI, No.62, Jul 1953, 17 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXVI, No.63, Aug 1953, 15 pp.](#)
["CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, 146 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXIX, No.65, Jan-Feb 1956, 27 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXIX, No.66, Dec 1956, 26 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXX, No.67, Jan-Jun 1957, 32 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXI, No.68, Jul-Dec 1957, 17 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXII, No.69, Jan 1960, 16 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXII, No.70, Feb 1960, 20 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXII, No.71, Mar 1960, 24 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXII, No.72, Apr 1960, 24 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXII, No.73, May 1960, 30 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXII, No.74-75, Jun-Jul 1960, 32 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXII, Nos.76-77-78, Aug-Sep-Oct 1960, 24 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXII, No.79, Nov 1960, 16 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXII, No.80, Dec 1960, 34 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXIII, No.81-82, Jan-Feb 1961, 34 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXIII, No.83, Mar 1961, 35 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXIII, No.84, Apr 1961, 30 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXIII, Nos.85-86, May-Jun 1961, 26pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXIII, No.87, Jul 1961, 37 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXIII, Nos.88-91, Aug-Nov 1961, 24pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXIII, No.92, Dec 1961, 60 pp.](#)

With the following issue the Yr. number reverts back to XXIV, to correct a typographical error which increased the Yr. number from IX to XX in the Jan-Feb-Mar 1945 issue.

[Yr.XXIV, Nos.93-94, Jan-Feb 1962, 23 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXIV, Nos.95-96, Mar-Apr 1962, 36 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXIV, Nos.97-98, May-Jun 1962, 52 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXIV, Nos.99-100, Jul-Aug 1962, 64 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXV, Nos.101-102, Sep-Oct 1962, 42 pp.](#)
(Yr.XXV for Nos.101-102 is not a typographical error; it is as listed in the original)
[Yr.XXV, Nos.103-104, Nov-Dec 1962, 62 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXV, Nos.105-106, Jan-Feb 1963, 48 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXV, Nos.107-110, Mar-Jun 1963, 64 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXV, Nos.111-112, Jul-Aug 1963, 32 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXV, Nos.113-116, Sep-Dec 1963, 36 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXV, Nos.117-118, Jan-Feb 1964, 40 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXV, Nos.119-120, Mar-Apr 1964, 40 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXVI, Nos.121-124, May-Aug 1964, 40pp.](#)
[Yr.XXVI, Nos.125-126, Sep-Oct 1964, 52pp.](#)

<AF4305a>* **Actividades Filatélicas**

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Serie Pro Democracia Imperforada: Un Nuevo y Rotundo Triunfo de Nuestro Club"
("Imperforate Democracy Issue: A New and Definite Accomplishment of Our Club")
AF, Yr.VIII, No.24, May-Jun 1943, pp.6-12 (7), Span.

Story of this issue and the fight of the Cuban Philatelic Club against the issue's speculative character.

<AF4305b>* Actividades Filatélicas

(Untitled article)

AF, Yr.VIII, No.24, May-Jun 1943, p.15, Span.

Inventory of postage stamps, envelopes, postal cards, etc. available to the public in the Department of Posts.

<AF4305c> Actividades Filatélicas

"Dr. Tomás A. Terry, Vocal Propietario del Club"

AF, Yr.VIII, No.24, May-Jun 1943, p.20, Span.

A brief biography of Dr. Terry, considered by all Cuban philatelists as the father of the Cuban Postal Rocket Experiment, the first officially sanctioned postal rocket in the world. Dr. Terry was a very active member of the Philatelic Club of the Republic of Cuba during most if not all of its existence. See also **ROSE8408a** and **ROSE8408b** for additional biographical notes and his obituary. I don't know exactly what "Vocal Propietario" meant, but I surmise that it meant he was a voting member of the Cuban Philatelic Club's directorate.

<AF4408> Actividades Filatélicas

"Servicio de Radio Sonda" ("Radiosonde Service")

AF, Yr.XX, No.35, May-Jun 1946, p.22, Span.

<AF4605>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Nueva Tarifa Postal Aérea en Vigor Desde Agosto 1946" ("New Airmail Rate Effective as of August 1946")

AF, Yr.XX, No.35, May-Jun 1946, p.22, Span.

<AF4607>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Un Triunfo Legítimo de Nuestro Club" ("A Legitimate Victory of Our Club")

AF, Yr.XX, No.36, Jul-Aug-Sep 1946, p.6, Span.

Report that an advisory committee of the Cuban Philatelic Club will participate in the approval of stamp designs.

<AF4701>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Nueva Emisión de Sellos Cubanos" ("New Issue of Cuban Stamps")

AF, Yr.XXI, No.38, Jan-Feb-Mar 1947, pp.28-29, Span.

Copy of the official decree authorizing the 1949 Castle of Jagua (Cienfuegos) stamp issue.

<AF4801>* Actividades Filatélicas

"El Correo en Cuba en el año 1947" ("The Cuban Postal Service in 1947")

AF, Yr.XXII, No.42, Jan-Feb-Mar 1948, pp.53-57 (5), Span.

Satirical writing on comments by the press and the public on the poor service provided by the postal system.

<AF4907>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Significa un Ahorro el Sobre Franqueado"

("The Stamped Envelope Saves Money")

AF, Yr.XXIII, No.48, Jul-Aug-Sep 1949, pp.44-46, Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Copy of the official orders for the issuance of the 1949 stamped envelopes and 1949 Retirement Fund stamp issue.

<AF5004>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Ministerio de Comunicaciones"

("Department of Communications")

AF, Yr.XXIV, No.51, Apr-May-Jun 1950, pp.31-33 (3), Span.

Copy of the postal orders for the Varona-Collazo and Retirement Fund stamp issues of 1950.

<AF5204>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Emisiones Postales Cubanas Hasta Septiembre de 1952"

("Cuban Postal Issues Up To September 1952")

AF, Yr.XXV, Nos.53-54, Apr-Sep 1952, pp.21-23, Span.

<AF5212a> Actividades Filatélicas

"Correos Mayores de los Reinos y Señoríos de España" ("General Post Offices of Spain and Its Possessions")

AF, Yr.XXV, No.55, Dec 1952, pp.11, Span.

Chronological list of all the General Post Offices of Spain and its possessions.

<AF5212b>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Tarifas de la Compañía Cubana de Aviación" ("Rates of the Cubana de Aviación Airline Company")

AF, Yr.XXV, No.55, Dec 1952, pp.17-19 (3), Span.

Airmail rates, national and international, of the Cubana de Aviación airline.

<AF5301a>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Conmemora Correos el Centenario de José Martí"

("The Post Office Department Commemorates the Centennial of José Martí")

AF, Yr.XXVI, No.56, Jan 1953, pp.4-7 (4), Span.

Copy of the official decree authorizing the stamp issue commemorating the birth of Martí.

<AF5301b>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Emisión en Honor de Rafael Montoro" ("Stamp Issue in Honor of Rafael Montoro")

AF, Yr.XXVI, No.56, Jan 1953, p.8, Span.

Full transcript of the decree authorizing the issue.

<AF5301c>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Emisión en Honor del Dr. Francisco Carrera Jústiz" ("Stamp Issue in Honor of Dr.FranciscoCarrera Jústiz")

AF, Yr.XXVI, No.56, Jan 1953, p.9, Span.

Full transcript of the decree authorizing the issue.

<AF5302>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Sobrecargan los Sellos de 2 Cts. del Tabaco" ("They Surcharge the 2 Cts. Tobacco Stamps")

AF, Yr.XXVI, No.57, Feb 1953, pp.1-2 (2), Span.

Copy of the official decree explaining and authorizing the surcharge.

<AF5303> Actividades Filatélicas

"Burda Falsificación de Sello Cubano" ("Poor Cuban Stamp Forgery")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

AF, Yr.XXVI, No.58, Mar 1953, p.6, Span.

On a forgery of the U.P.U. overprint on the re-engraved Tobacco issue of 1950 (Scott 449-451).

<AF5306>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Los Sellos del Centenario de Martí Tienen Número de Plancha"
("The Stamps of the Martí Centennary Have Plate Numbers")

AF, Yr.XXVI, No.61, Jun 1953, p.2-3, Span.

<AF5511>* Actividades Filatélicas

"CUPEX" Special Issue

AF, Nov 1955, 146 pp., ill., Span. & Eng.

Voluminous special issue of AF in honor of the 1955 CUPEX Philatelic Exhibition held in Havana, November 12-19, 1955. Most articles in the issue appear both in Spanish and English (the English versions could use some polishing but the content is there). Most articles touch on some aspect of Cuban life or history that has been illustrated or commemorated in Cuban stamps. The issue is profusely illustrated. Individual articles are cited in the entries following.

<AF5511a1>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Exposición Filatélica Centenario 'CUPEX'"

"International Centennary Philatelic Exhibition 'CUPEX'"

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, pp.3-15, ill., Span. & Eng.

Introductory article on the importance and significance of the 1955 CUPEX philatelic exhibition held in Havana, November 12-19, and illustration of one of the official cachets used, p.3. List and photos of the exhibition sponsors with indication of their participation in various committees, pp.5-9. Facsimile of both faces of the exhibition medal of award, p.7. List of foreign representatives to the exhibition, p.11. Description of the exhibition building, the Palace of Fine Arts, p.10. Details of the place, time, and content of the exhibition, p.12. Participation of the American Air Mail Society which held its 32nd convention during the exhibition, pp.13-15.

<AF5511a2>* Actividades Filatélicas

"El Club Filatélico de Cuba" "Philatelic Club of Cuba"

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, pp.17-20, ill., Span. & Eng.

Brief history of the Club from its establishment in 1926. List of the current Club's directorate, p.20. Photos of the Club's founder (Dr. René Ferrán) and the executive committee at a 1934 lucheon. Illustration of the Club's official cachet and membership card.

<AF5511a3>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Bodas de Plata del Club Filatélico de Cuba"

"Silver Wedding of the Philatelic Club of Cuba"

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.21, ill., Span. & Eng.

Brief mention of a banquet held to celebrate the 25th anniversary of the founding of the Club and the production of a private souvenir sheet to commemorate the occasion. The same souvenir sheet was also used to commemorate the inauguration of the Club's house on July 13, 1954. The article shows a private souvenir stamp commemorating the Club's 20th anniversary.

<AF5511a4>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Rafael Oriol Castells, Director de la CUPEX"

"Rafael Oriol Castells, Director of CUPEX"

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.22, ill., Span. & Eng.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Brief piece detailing some of the philatelic accomplishments of Rafael Oriol and showing him in a photo at the exhibition.

<AF5511a5>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Centenario del Primer Sello Postal Cubano y Cincuentenario de los Primeros Sellos Postales Republicanos"
"Centenary of the First Cuban Postage Stamps and 50th Anniversary of the First Postage Stamps of the Republic of Cuba" AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, pp.23,25, ill., Span. & Eng.

Details and quantities of the stamps issued (Scott 539-542, C110-C113) with illustration of commemorative cachets used on FDCs.

<AF5511a6>* Actividades Filatélicas

"El Penny Post y su Creador"
"Brief Notes on the 'Penny Post'"
AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, pp.29-30, ill., Span. & Eng.

Brief notes on the world's first postage stamp and its creator, Sir Rowland Hill; both commemorated on Cuba's Scott C32 and C33, the latter a souvenir sheet which is illustrated in the article.

<AF5511a7>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Sellos del Tabaco Habano" "Havano Tobacco Stamps"
(The correct English title should be "Havana Tobacco Stamps").
AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, pp.34-36, ill., Span. & Eng.

Brief article on the history of tobacco and its cultivation in Cuba. No specific mention is made in the article of the tobacco stamps of 1937 (Scott 356-358) or 1948 (Scott 420-422) themselves, but nine sketches prepared for both issues by the great Cuban designer E. García Cabrera are shown on p.34.

<AF5511a8>* Actividades Filatélicas

"El Morro de la Habana" "The Morro Castle"
AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.39, ill., Span. & Eng.

Short piece on the Morro castle with mention of the stamp issued in 1949 (Scott 432) to commemorate the 100th anniversary (in 1944) of its building. The article also mentions the Jagua castle and the stamps also issued in 1949 (Scott 433-434) to commemorate the 200th anniversary of its construction. The article fails to mention Scott 286 which also shows the Morro castle.

<AF5511a9>* Actividades Filatélicas

"José Martí"
AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, pp.42-43, ill., Span. & Eng.

Brief biographical notes on José Martí with mention of all of the Cuban stamps issued in his honor up to that time (Scott 264, 274, 280, 347, 418419); including the 21 stamp 1953 set commemorating the centenary of his birth (Scott 500-509, C79-C89).

<AF5511a10>* Actividades Filatélicas

"La Industria Azucarera en Cuba" "IV Centenary of the Establishment of the Cane Sugar Industry Commemorative Stamp Issue" (The English title is incorrect; it should be "Stamp Issue Commemorating the 4th Centenary of the Establishment in Cuba of the Sugar Cane Industry").
AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.45, ill., Span. & Eng.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Highlights of the history of sugar cane cultivation in Cuba with mention of the 1935 issue of a set of stamps (Scott 337-339) commemorating the 4th centenary of sugar cane cultivation in Cuba.

<AF5511a11>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Souvenirs de Cuba" ("Cuban Souvenirs")

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.46, ill., Span. & Eng.

Illustration of souvenir sheets of the First (1939) and Second (1940) Philatelic Exhibitions of Havana and the First Postal Rocket Experiment of 1939 (none listed in Scott), and cacheted FDCs of the 12-14 Jan 1940 International Aerial Competitions (incorrectly dated 1942 in the illustration caption) and of the 1939 tuberculosis postal tax stamp (Scott RA2).

<AF5511a12>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Cristobal Colón en Cuba" "Christopher Columbus"

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.49, ill., Span. & Eng.

<AF5511a13>* Actividades Filatélicas

"La Ganadería en Cuba" "Cuban Cattle"

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, pp.52-53, ill., Span. & Eng.

<AF5511a14>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Sociedad Económica de Amigos del País" "Economic Society of the Country"

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.54, ill., Span. & Eng.

<AF5511a15>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Isla de Pino o del Tesoro" "Isla de Pinos, "Treasure Island"

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.55, ill., Span. & Eng.

<AF5511a16>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Patriotas en los Sellos de Cuba" "Cuban Patriots and Cuban Stamps"

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, pp.57-58, ill., Span. & Eng.

<AF5511a17>* Actividades Filatélicas

Photos of Cuban Philatelic Souvenir Cards

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.59, ill., Span. & Eng.

<AF5511a18>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Centenario de la Bandera Cubana" "Centenary of the Cuban Flag"

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.61, ill., Span. & Eng.

<AF5511a19>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Hombres Famosos de Cuba" "Prominent Cuban Men"

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.63, ill., Span. & Eng.

<AF5511a20>* Actividades Filatélicas

"La Poesía en Cuba" "Cuban Poetry"

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.65, ill., Span. & Eng.

<AF5511a21>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Emisión de Sellos de los Estudiantes" "Cuban Students' Issue"

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.67, ill., Span. & Eng.

<AF5511a22>* Actividades Filatélicas

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"La Habana Moderna" "Modern Havana"

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.68, ill., Span. & Eng.

<**AF5511a23**>* **Actividades Filatélicas**

"El Café en Cuba" "Cuban Coffee"

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.70, ill., Span. & Eng.

<**AF5511a24**>* **Actividades Filatélicas**

"El Cohete Postal" "The Postal Rocket"

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, pp.71-72, ill., Span. & Eng.

<**AF5511a25**>* **Actividades Filatélicas**

"Catálogos y Álbumes de Cuba" ("Cuban Stamp Catalogs and Albums")

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.74, ill., Span. & Eng.

<**AF5511a26**>* **Actividades Filatélicas**

"Parlá--Pionero de la Aviación en Cuba" "Agustín Parlá--First Cuban Aviator"

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, pp.75-76, ill., Span. & Eng.

<**AF5511a27**>* **Actividades Filatélicas**

"Domingo Rosillo y Jaime González"

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, pp.77-78, ill., Span. & Eng.

<**AF5511a28**>* **Actividades Filatélicas**

"La Oficina Filatélica del Ministerio de Comunicaciones" "The Philatelic Office in the Post Office Building"

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.79, ill., Span. & Eng.

<**AF5511a29**>* **Actividades Filatélicas**

"Bicentenario del Castillo de Jagua" "The 200th Anniversary of Jagua Castle"

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.83, ill., Span. & Eng.

<**AF5511a30**>* **Actividades Filatélicas**

Photos of Cuban FDCs and FFCs

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.84, ill., Span. & Eng.

<**AF5511a31**>* **Actividades Filatélicas**

"Cincuentenario de la República" "Golden Anniversary of the Republic"

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.85, ill., Span. & Eng.

<**AF5511a32**>* **Actividades Filatélicas**

"La Prensa en Cuba" "The Press"

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, pp.87-88, ill., Span. & Eng.

<**AF5511a33**>* **Actividades Filatélicas**

"La Sección Filatélica de 'Información'--Rotograbado Dominical"

"The Dominical Philatelic Section in the Daily Paper 'Información'"

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.89, ill., Span. & Eng.

<**AF5511a34**>* **Actividades Filatélicas**

"Emisiones del Retiro de Comunicaciones"

"Stamps and the Retirement of Employees Communications"

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.94, ill., Span. & Eng. The English title is incorrect, it should have read "Postal Issues for the Communications Employees Retirement Fund".

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<AF5511a35>* Actividades Filatélicas

"El Banco Nacional de Cuba" "The National Bank of Cuba"
AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, pp.95-96, ill., Span. & Eng.

<AF5511a36>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Actividades del Club Filatélico en su Nuevo Local Social"
("Activities of the Philatelic Club in Its New Social Meeting Place")
AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, pp.97,98,100,101, Span., ill.

<AF5511a37>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Rotarios y Leones en Cuba"
"Cuba, Meeting Place for Lions and Rotary International Clubs"
AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.103, ill., Span. & Eng.

<AF5511a38>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Clara L. Maas--La Heroica Enfermera" "Nurse Clara Louise Maas"
AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.105, ill., Span. & Eng.

<AF5511a39>* Actividades Filatélicas

"In Memoriam: Luis Angulo Pintado"
AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.106, Span., ill.

<AF5511a40>* Actividades Filatélicas

"In Memoriam: Angel Torrademé Balado"
AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.106, ill., Span. & Eng.

<AF5511a41>* Actividades Filatélicas

"La Mujer Cubana Ante la Historia" "Women in Cuban History"
AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.110, ill., Span. & Eng.

<AF5511a42>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Roosevelt y la Democracia en Cuba" "Roosevelt and Cuba"
AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.111, ill., Span. & Eng.

<AF5511a43>* Actividades Filatélicas

"El Tribunal de Cuentas" "The Exchequer Court"
AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.118, ill., Span. & Eng.

<AF5511a44>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Filatelista de Calidad--Richard Milián Cantero" "Prominent Cuban Philatelist--Richard Milián Cantero"
AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.121, ill., Span. & Eng.

<AF5511a45> Actividades Filatélicas

"El Primer Globo con Radio Sonda" "The First Globe With Sound-Radio"
AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.122, ill., Span. & Eng. The English title of the article is a bad translation from Spanish; it should have read "The First Radiosonde Balloon".

Brief account of the release of the first radiosonde balloon from the Casablanca National Observatory in Cuba for which first day covers bearing an official cachet (illustrated) were prepared. The article mentions that some first day covers were taken aloft by the balloon (the intended purpose is intriguing because radiosonde balloons are not recoverable). A photo of the balloon is shown. See also <AF4408>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<AF5511a46>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Extranjeros en Sellos de Cuba" "Foreign Persons in Cuban Stamps"
AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, pp.123-124, ill., Span. & Eng.

<AF5511a47>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Los Sellos Semipostales de Tuberculosis"
("The Tuberculosis Postal Tax Stamps")
AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.135, ill., Span. & Eng.

<AF5511a48>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Noticias de Ultima Hora de la CUPEX" ("Last Minute News About CUPEX")
AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, pp.139-140, ill., Span. & Eng.

<AF5511a49>* Actividades Filatélicas

"La Medicina y la Lucha por la Salud en Cuba"
"Medicine and the Struggle for Public Health in Cuba"
AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.142, ill., Span. & Eng.

<AF5511a50>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Emisión Postal de los Artistas y Escritores"
"Postal Issues Honors American Writers and Artists"
AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.143, ill., Span. & Eng.

<AF5601>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Hojas de Propaganda" ("Publicity Leaflets")
AF, Yr.XXXIX, No.65, Jan-Feb 1956, p.22, Span.

Only published list of publicity leaflets and brochures for new stamp issues produced by the Cuban Department of Communications.

<AF6002> Actividades Filatélicas

"La Emisión Sobrecargada para Nuevos Valores de 1959-60"
("The Stamp Issue Surcharged With New Values for 1959-60")
AF, Yr.XXXII, No.70, Feb 1960, p.11, Span.

<AF6008a>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Desconocimiento y Desfachatez" ("Ignorance and Impudence")
AF, Yr.XXXII, Nos.76-77-78, Aug-Sep-Oct 1960, pp.1,13, ill., Span.

Rap on the Italian made bogus stamps for the Rome Olympic Games purportedly issued in Cuba.

<AF6008b> Actividades Filatélicas

"Comparta sus Descubrimientos" ("Share Your Discoveries")
AF, Yr.XXXII, Nos.76-77-78, Aug-Sep-Oct 1960, pp.12-13, Span.

Description of some uncataloged varieties of several 1958-1961 stamps.

<AF6101>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Cuba en el Catálogo Scott de 1961" ("Cuba in the 1961 Scott Catalog")
AF, Yr.XXXIII, Nos.81-82, Jan-Feb 1961, pp.20-26, Span.

Thorough analysis of the Cuba section in the 1961 Scott stamp catalog criticizing the lack of a definite pricing policy, wrong information, and catalog errors.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<AF6108>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Comparta Sus Descubrimientos" ("Share Your Discoveries")
AF, Yr.XXXIII, Nos.88-91, Aug-Nov 1961, p.16, Span.

Report of color varieties (in the color registry) in the souvenir sheet of the 1961 issue commemorating the 15th U.N. anniversary.

<AF6301>* Actividades Filatélicas

"¡Qué Beneficio!" ("What A Benefit!")
AF, Yr.XXV, Nos.105-106, Jan-Feb 1963,p.1, Span.

Editorial on the initial steps taken by the Cuban government to control Cuban stamp collecting and dealings.

<AF6303>* Actividades Filatélicas

"De Interés Para Todos" ("Of Interest to Everyone")
AF, Yr.XXV, Nos.107-110, Mar-Jun 1963,p.31-33 (3), Span.
AF, Yr.XXV, Nos.111-112, Jul-Aug 1963,p.26, Span.

Copy of legislation enacted by Castro's government regulating and controlling stamp collecting in Cuba.

<AF6309>* Actividades Filatélicas

"Vigésimo Quinto Aniversario del Experimento del Cohete Postal"
("25th Anniversary of the Postal Mail Rocket")
AF, Yr.XXVI, Nos.?, Sep-Oct 1964, Span.

<AFa7411> Actualidad Filatélica

"Errores Generalizados de Catalogación en los Sellos de Antillas Españolas"
("Generalized Errors in the Cataloging of Spanish Antilles Stamps")
Actualidad Filatélica, No.110, 1974, p.9, ill., Span.
Reprint of <FCb7401> minus all but one of the illustrations. Also listed as <MPC7411>.

<AFb> América Filatélica

Cuban philatelic periodical published in La Habana, Feb-Mar 1944, v.1 n.3 to v.1 n.4 (only two issues available at The Collectors Club of New York). Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 3400, citing The Collectors Club of New York as the source. A May 1944 issue is reported as existing in AF (see details in paragraph below).

Reference to this journal appears in "Intercambio de Prensa Filatélica" ("Philatelic Journals Exchange") on p.8 of AF, Yr.IX, No.26, Jan-Feb 1944. The contact address provided is Estrada Palma 162, Víbora, Habana. Annual subscription price \$0.50. In the following issue of AF, Yr.IX, No.27, Apr-May-Jun 1944, p.19, under "Notas Cortas" ("Brief Notes") and subheading "Nueva Revista Filatélica" ("New Philatelic Journal") it is reported that the Philatelic Club of the Republic of Cuba had received a copy of the May 1944 issue of the new journal, América Filatélica, labelled as the official journal of a newly formed "Club Filatélico de América" ("Philatelic Club of America"). The note also mentions that key members of the Philatelic Club of the Republic of Cuba had been declared honorary members of the new Club. No further information about this new philatelic club or its journal is available.

<AFHA4200> AFHA (Agencia Filatélica Hispanoamericana)

Catálogo AFHA de los Sellos de Antillas, Cuba y Puerto Rico 1855-1941

(AFHA Catalog of the Stamps of the Antilles, Cuba and Puerto Rico 1855-1941)

Barcelona, Spain: Agencia Filatélica Hispanoamericana (Spanish-American Philatelic Agency), Imprenta La Polígrafa, 1942, Span. Part 4 of a set of specialized catalogs of Spain, colonies, and the rest of the world (see entries 1050, 1050a-g, in <GAHL8400>).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<AGUT8200> **Agut y Fernández, Julián**

Legislación del Impuesto de Timbre en España y Provincias de Ultramar
(Revenue Tax Legislation in Spain and Overseas Provinces)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Segundo Martínez, xix + 336 pp., 1882, Span.

<AJP89110>* **American Journal of Philately**

"Cuba"

AJP, Vol.4, No.10, Oct 1891, p.468.

Article citing decree authorizing use of bisected 10c. stamps of 1891 to pay 5c. postage.

<AJP89604> **American Journal of Philately**

"Cuba's Post Office Open"

AJP, Vol.?, No.?, Apr 1896, p.195.

Reprint from the New York Sun reporting the start of operations of a postal system operated by the Cuban Junta representing the Cuban revolutionary movement in the U.S.A. for the conveyance of clandestine mail to Cuba using special stamps printed for that purpose (EDIFIAa Correo Insurrecto Nos.2-5).

<AJP89812> **American Journal of Philately**

"Stamps of the Late Spanish Colonies"

AJP, Vol.11, No.12, 1 December 1898, pp.512-513. Reprinted from MF.

Comparative list of stamps issued for Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines in 1898-99.

<AJP89901> **American Journal of Philately**

"Mails in Our Conquered Lands"

AJP, Vol.12, No.1, 1 Jan 1899, pp.38-39. Reprinted from The New York Sun of 24 Dec 1898.

Organization of U.S. Administration postal services and stamp issuing in Cuba.

<AJP89902a> **American Journal of Philately**

"Surcharged Cuban Stamps"

AJP, Vol.12, No.2, 1 Feb 1899, 1p.

Report of speculation with the 2 1/2c on 2c surcharged stamp of the United States for use in Cuba (Scott 223).

<AJP89902b> **American Journal of Philately**

"Cuba"

AJP, Vol.12, No.2, 1 Feb 1899, pp.100-101, ill.

Report of the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps with a list of the surcharges known at the time of publication. Also a report of the United States stamps surcharged for use in Cuba with a list of the values known and a list of the known plate numbers of each value.

<AJP89904> **American Journal of Philately**

"Cuba"

AJP, Vol.12, No.4, 1 Apr 1899, p.182.

Report of the appearance of the 2c stamp of the United States surcharged 2c for use in Cuba (Scott 222 or 222a) with each sheet of 100 stamps showing the error "CUPA" on the 99th stamp (Scott 222b). Also report of the

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

United States postal cards surcharged for use in Cuba: 1c de Peso on 1c black and 2c de Peso on 2c black (Scott UX1 and UX2).

<AJP89905> American Journal of Philately

"Counterfeits of Puerto Príncipe Surcharges"

AJP, Vol.12, No.5, 1 May 1899, p.218.

Report of a "liberal supply" of counterfeits of the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps in the market. Advises collectors that the differences between the genuine and the counterfeit is "more in the character of the impression than in the surcharge itself and accurate knowledge of the genuine varieties is required in order to distinguish the real from the false". Also mentions that the counterfeits occur with both genuine and forged cancellations.

<AJP89907a> American Journal of Philately

"The Surcharged Stamps of Puerto Príncipe"

AJP, Vol.12, No.7, 1 Jul 1899, pp.301-305 (5), ill.

Substantial article reporting on the various printings of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges and listing the known values and major varieties. See <AJP89908> for a follow-up on this article.

<AJP89907b>* American Journal of Philately

"Chronicle: Cuba"

AJP, Vol.12, No.7, 1 Jul 1899, p.309.

Report of the existence of the 2c amber U.S. envelope, size 13, surcharged for use in Cuba even though the government authorities reportedly had no record of any amber envelopes being surcharged. Also report of the 1c and 2c envelopes of the U.S. on blue paper surcharged for use in Cuba with the observation that the 1c envelope is size 5 which did not appear in the then current schedule of U.S. envelopes in the blue color.

<AJP89908> American Journal of Philately

"The Surcharged Stamps of Puerto Príncipe"

AJP, Vol.12, No.8, 1 Aug 1899, p.345.

Reference to <BARR89907> as providing clarification on some of the information contained in <AJP89907a>. The article also mentions some discrepancies in the information reported by both.

<AJP89909> American Journal of Philately

"Chronicle: Cuba"

AJP, Vol.12, No.9, 1 Sep 1899, p.383.

Report of U.S. surcharged envelopes for Cuba with a list of those known and quantities printed of each.

<AJP90005> American Journal of Philately

"Notes: Cuba"

AJP, Vol.13, No.5, 1 May 1900, pp.179-180.

Reference to an article in CA (no date given) on the 1/4 rpf stamp of 1862 overprinted "66" for use in 1866 (Scott 22) with an additional overprint "1866" in small type. The article indicates that such a double surcharge was never authorized or put in circulation.

<AJP90101> American Journal of Philately

"Retouches of the Cuba and Philippine Islands Issue of 1882"

AJP, Vol.14, No.1, 1 Jan 1901, p.14. Reprinted in <WPE90102>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<AJP90104a> American Journal of Philately
"Cuba"

AJP, Vol.14, No.4, 1 Apr 1901,p.120.

Report of a new variety of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges in J.M. Andreini's collection: a 3c on 2m orange brown, in the type of the first series of surcharges measuring 17 1/2 mm. (Scott 179F) and the correct deduction that the corresponding surcharge with small numeral (Scott 179G) must also exist based on knowledge of how the stamps were printed.

<AJP90104b> American Journal of Philately
"Cuba"

AJP, Vol.14, No.4, 1 Apr 1901,p.192.

Report of a horizontal pair of stamps,the left stamp being a Puerto Príncipe surcharge of 5c on 1/2m green (Scott 190), but the right one bearing no surcharge.

<AJP90304> American Journal of Philately
"Communication"

AJP, Vol.16, No.4, 1 April 1903, p.133.

Publication of a letter dated April 3, 1903, from Edwin C. Madden, Third Assistant Postmaster General, to J.C. Morgenthau & Co., referring to paragraph 8 of Postmater General's order No. 1283 of November 18, 1902, to conclude that "United States stamps overprinted 'Cuba' are not good for postage in this country; nor were they made valid for postage in the United States in any previous order of the Postmaster General fixing the status of overprinted stamps."

<ALCA2000> Alcázar Molina, Cayetano
Historia del Correo en América (History of the Posts in America)
Madrid, Spain: Sucesores de Rivadeneira, 1920, 352 pp., Span.

The entire book is a gold mine of information for the postal history buff of Spanish America. In particular, Chapter VII, "Los Correos Marítimos" (The Maritime Posts) on pp.99-111 covers at length the maritime postal services. Also see the appendix to Chapter VII, pp.233-329.

<ALCA8102> Alcázar Molina, Cayetano
"Las Leyes de Indias" ("The Laws of the Indies")

RF, No.149, Feb 1981, pp.75-78 (4), Span. Reprint of Chapter III of <ALCA2000>.

<ALDE5305> Aldea, Luis

"Domingo Rosillo: Un pionero inmortal" ("Domingo Rosillo: An Immortal Pioneer")
La Habana, Cuba: Carteles, 20 May 1953, pp.78-79 (2).

Excellent biographical sketch of one of the pioneers of the Cuban airmail postal service.

<ALEM7609> Alemán, Arsenio J.

"Cuba -- Centenario del Sello (Emisiones y Conmemoraciones)"

("Cuba -- Centenary of the Postage Stamp (Official and Unofficial Commemorative Issues)")

Información de Filatelia e Historia Postal, Fall-Winter 1976, pp.249-253, Span.

Información de Filatelia y Numismática (same journal as above with a change in title), Yr.1977, pp.275-281, Span.

<ALEX7900> Alexander, Thomas J.

SIMPSON'S U.S. Postal Markings 1851-1861, Second Edition

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Columbus, Ohio: Published by the U.S. Philatelic Classics Society, Inc., 1979, 434 pp., ill. Cuba on pp.271-274.
This is a revision and enlargement of <SIMP5900>.

<[ALLE9909](#)> **Alleghany Philatelist**

"New Issues and the Various Countries and Their Stamps"

ALLE, Vol.V, No.2, WNo.25, September 1899, p.72.

List of surcharged envelopes issued during U.S. administration.

<[ALME5601](#)>* **Almeyda, Eduardo R.**

"Emisión de Sellos para la Exposición Filatélica Internacional 'CUPEX' "

("Postal Issue for the 'CUPEX' International Stamp Exhibition")

AF, Yr.XXIX, No.65, January-February 1956, p.20.

Notes on problems encountered in printing these issues.

<[ALME5806](#)>* **Almeyda, Eduardo R.**

"Historia de una Emisión de Sellos de Correos" ("History of a Postage Stamp Issue")

BMI, Yr.2, No.6, Jun 1958, pp.2-7 (6),ill., Span.

"Preámbulo" and "Capítulo I. El Dibujo" ("Introduction" and "Chapter I. The Drawing")

BMI, Yr.2, No.7, Jul 1958, pp.2-13 (12), ill., Span.

"Capítulo II. El Grabado" ("Chapter II. The Engraving")

BMI, Yr.2, No.8, Aug 1958, pp.2-9 (8),ill., Span.

"Capítulo III. Confección de la Plancha de Impresión" ("Chapter III. Preparation of the Printing Plate")

BMI, Yr.2, No.9, Sep 1958, pp.2-14 (13), ill., Span.

"Capítulo IV. La Impresión" ("Chapter IV. The Printing")

"Capítulo V. Operaciones Complementarias: La Goma, Perforación, Revisión y Empaquetado"

("Chapter V. Complementary Operations: Gum, Perforating, Revision and Packing")

"Epílogo" ("Epilogue")

<[ALME58mm](#)> **Almeyda, Eduardo R.**

El Grabado en Acero a Líneas (Steel Line Engraving)

La Habana, Cuba: Publicaciones Filatélicas Guerra-Aguiar (Philatelic Publications Guerra-Aguiar), 1958?, 44 pp., Span. Probably <[ALME5806](#)> published in book form (need copy to verify). See <[MF95901b](#)> for the book review from which this entry was derived.

<[ALME5901](#)>* **Almeyda, Eduardo R.**

"El Cohete Postal en los Sellos de Correos" ("The Postal Rocket in Postage Stamps")

BMI, Yr.3, No.1, Jan 1959, p.8, Span.

<[ALVA5511](#)>* **Álvarez, Eugenio**

"Sobre Dos Exposiciones Internacionales" ("About Two International Exhibitions")

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.108, Span., ill.

<[ALVAG5110](#)> **Álvarez Gallego, Gerardo**

"¿Qué hacer con el viejo edificio de correos?"

("What Should Be Done With the Old Post Office Building?")

Carteles, 21 Oct 1951, pp.74-75, ill.,Span. (Need better copy of p.74)

Commentary on the projected construction of a new post office building being financed by a one cent tax on all correspondence via the required use the postal tax stamp Scott RA11 for a period of four years. The article suggests that the period of required use be extended an additional half year to finance restoration of the old post office building, a Franciscan convent built from the XVI to the XVIII centuries.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<ALVAG5404> Álvarez Gallego, Gerardo

"A un siglo del primer sello de correo"
("A Century From the First Postage Stamp")
La Habana, Cuba: Carteles, No.16, 18 April 1954, pp.48-49 (2).

<ALVAS7309>* Álvarez Silva, Fermín

"Los Sellos de la Universidad de La Habana"
("The University of Havana Stamps")
Filanoticias, special issue for Puripex XIX, held at San Juan,
Puerto Rico, Sept. 16-23, 1973, pp.33,42, Span., ill.
Notes on these elusive and hardly known Cuban revenue stamps.

<AMAD0312> Amado, Joaquín

"El Papel Sellado Español" ("Spanish Stamped Paper")
ACADEMVS, Yr.4, No.6, Dec 2003, pp.7-15 (9), ill., Span.

"History of Spain's stamped paper since the inception of the stamp revenue in 1636 during the reign of Philip IV, including the reforms and tariff changes that followed over the centuries to expand its levying and increase its yielding. "Timbrology", the science dealing with the preservation and collecting of these documents, is the core of the second part. It reviews the periods in which this material can be classified, linked to the reigns or political regimes in Spain. It also provides advice on the evaluation of rarity, preservation, organization, and exhibition of stamped paper." (From English summary at the end of the Spanish article in Academvs.) Although the article does not deal directly with Cuban stamped revenue paper, it is of interest to the Cuban collector of this type of material, since all Cuban stamped revenue paper was printed in Spain and the issues for Cuba closely paralleled those of Spain.

<AMC2812># The Airmail Collector

Page with two ads of interest
AMC, Vol.1, No.2, WNo.2, Dec 1928, p.50.
The first ad is offering a subscription to the journal Filatelia Pan-Americana published by Miss Beatriz M. Ash; the second ad is by Rafael Oriol offering Cuban covers.

<AMC2903> The Airmail Collector

"Warning—Dangerous fakes of the Miami-Havana First Flight, September 15, 1928..."
AMC, Vol.1, No.5, WNo.5, Mar 1929, p.38.
Report that dangerous fakes of the Miami-Havana First Flight, September 15, 1928, No.S759 of the 1929 American Catalog and of the West Indian Aerial Express Flights from Santiago de Cuba to Havana, Santo Domingo, San Juan, and Port au Prince are being marketed from Cuba.

<AMC2907># The Airmail Collector

"Airmail Route from New Orleans to Cuba"
AMC, Vol.1, No.9, WNo.9, Jul 1929, p.?.
Brief announcement about tentative plans for an airmail and passenger route from New Orleans to Havana, Cuba, starting the following winter.

<AMC3006># The Airmail Collector

"Schedules, Routes F.A.M. 5, 8 and 9"
AMC, Vol.2, No.8, WNo.20, Jun 1930, pp.25-29(5).
Description of the Foreign Air Mail (F.A.M.) Routes 5, 8, and 9 with time tables listing places of departure and arrival, direction of flights, days of week and times of departure and arrival of flights.

<AMC3008># The Airmail Collector

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"New Schedule for F.A.M. Route 6"

AMC, Vol.2, No.8, WNo.20, Jun 1930, pp.25-29(5).

Listing of the new schedule for Foreign Air Mail (F.A.M.) Route 6 with time table listing places of departure and arrival, direction of flights, days of week and times of departure and arrival of flights.

<AMC3012># The Airmail Collector

"Air Mail Service—To Cienfuegos, Cuba..."

AMC, Vol.3, No.2, WNo.26, Dec 1930, pp.6-7.

Description of the Foreign Air Mail (F.A.M.) Route 5 service to Cienfuegos and other points in Cuba with rates and time table listing places of departure and arrival, direction of flights, days of week and times of departure and arrival of flights.

<AMC3112># The Airmail Collector

"The Air Mails in Mexico and Their Development"

AMC, Vol.4, No.2, WNo.38, Dec 1931, pp.43-44.

Brief reference to the contract line No.10, México-Veracruz-Progreso-Habana, inaugurated 19 Jan 1931.

América Filatélica -- Listed under <AFb>

American Journal of Philately -- Listed under <AJP>

<AMET> The Air Mail Entire Truth

Official newsletter of the International Study Group of Aerogrammes, affiliated with the International Federation of Aero-Philatelic Societies (F.I.S.A.). It appears three times per year and is free to the members of the study group as well as to subscribers to the LAVA (a New York philatelic business) new issue service. The only newsletter in the field, it reports new finds as well as all events in the aerogramme world.

<AMET7604> The Air Mail Entire Truth

"Cuba: 1957-1974 Aerogrammes"

AMET, No.46, April 1976, p.4 (unnumbered).

Reporting the receipt of a listing of varieties in these issues provided by Mr. Rafael Oriol from Caracas, Venezuela. Two major varieties are noted on the 1957 issue: stamp misplaced to the top, to the right, or to the bottom, and all blue printing missing on another variety. The 1974 issue shows quite a number of watermark positions, among them 6 and 7 lines of watermark.

<AMRH9700> Amrhein, Manfred

Philatelic Literature—A History and a Select Bibliography From 1861 to 1991, Vol. Two

San José, Costa Rica: Published by the author; printed by Litografía e Imprenta LIL, 1997; 230? pp., ill.

Pages pertaining to Cuba are pp.14, 109, 214-222 (11).

This excellent volume which is in great part dedicated to the philatelic literature of Latin America, contains a small section with a very good overview of Cuban philatelic literature. It lists the major works on Cuban philately in existence, most of them from this century, and provides an overview of their subject matter. Included in this summary are the principal Cuban philatelic journals and books published and the principal researchers and their areas of contribution. Mention is also made of the principal Cuban philatelic societies that sponsored the publication of the philatelic journals cited. Overall the Cuban section of this book provides a very good overview of the Cuban philatelic scene of this century, but lacks the insight that someone more familiar with Cuban philatelic literature could provide to such a summary. For example, the piece fails to mention the large number of short-lived philatelic journals that came to light in Cuba in the first half of this century—an indication of great philatelic activity in the island. Another shortcoming is the failure to mention most contributors to Cuban philatelic literature after Castro other than Guerra Aguiar whose contributions to Cuban philately are blown out of

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

proportion. Some corrections and updates to the information provided in the pages dealing with Cuba are summarized following:

On p. 14, it should be clarified that the only local mail stamp issue for the city of Havana that has been plated is the 1860 issue (Scott 15) and that neither Barreras, Guerra Aguiar, or Cruz Planas published any studies on this matter, although Cruz Planas did considerable work on its plating. The significant published works on the plating of this issue are Diena's (see <DIEN2211>) and Prats' (see <PRAT8307>). In the way of an update, Prats has now identified the surcharges for all 170 positions on the plate. On p. 109 it must be noted that The Cuban Philatelist started publication in 1971 and not in 1979 as stated. On page 215, the quantity of 6000 copies cited for printings of the journal Revista del Círculo Filatélico de Cuba is most certainly wrong; a run of 600 copies is more likely, although still extremely high for the intended audience at the time. The "Sección Filatélica" referenced in page 218 as the initial name of the journal of the "Club Filatélico de la República de Cuba" was actually the name of a philatelic section published by the club in the monthly propaganda magazine Souvenir produced by a member of the club who owned a publishing house. The four philatelic sections printed in the Souvenir magazine are however considered to be the first four issues of the subsequent club journal Actividades Filatélicas whose first issue is labelled as issue number 5. Finally, as mentioned above, pages 218-219 overemphasize the contributions of Guerra Aguiar to Cuban philatelic literature. It is true that Guerra Aguiar was a prolific publisher, but a considerable quantity of the material that he published under his name or under the name of the Cuban Postal Museum consisted of research done by others whom he did not duly acknowledge; significant among them Barreras and Cruz Planas. The fantastic collection and archives of Cruz Planas were taken over by the Castro regime upon his death and were used as the foundation for the creation of the Cuban Postal Museum and his research was probably the foundation of a good deal of what Guerra Aguiar published. Listings for Guerra Aguiar in this bibliography try to identify plagiarized material whenever possible.

<ANDRA6008> Andrade, A. Antonio

"Los orígenes del correo marítimo español a las Indias Occidentales (1500-1764)"

("The Origins of Spanish Maritime Mails to the West Indies (1500-1764)")

Guía de Información Postal, No.76, Aug 1960, pp.13-20, Span. Reprint of <ANDRA????>.

<ANDRAyymm> Andrade, A. Antonio

"Los orígenes del correo marítimo español a las Indias Occidentales (1500-1764)"

("The Origins of Spanish Maritime Mails to the West Indies (1500-1764)")

El Correo de El Salvador, Nos.82-93, n.d., Span.

<ANDRE89607> Andreini, José Manuel

"British Stamps, American Cancellations"

MP, Vol.7, No.4, July 1896, pp.45-47 (3).

Notes on Caribbean and American routes and a list of all British cancellations known at the time.

<ANDRE89800> Andreini, José Manuel

"The Stamps of the Late Spanish Colonies"

AJP, 1898, pp.512-513 (2).

<ANDRE89810> Andreini, José Manuel

"Emergency Issues of Cuba and Puerto Rico"

MP, Vol.10, No.8, 29 October 1898, pp.85-86, ill.

Interesting notes on the provisional use of several values of the 1880-1891 issues of Cuba and Puerto Rico.

<ANDRE89812a> Andreini, José Manuel

"Emergency Issues of Cuba and Puerto Rico"

SCF, Vol.5, No.110, 10 Dec 1898. Reprint of <ANDRE89810>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[ANDRE89812b](#)> **Andreini, José Manuel**

"Emergency Issues of Cuba and Puerto Rico"

PJGB, Vol.8, No.96, 15 Dec 1898, pp.257-259. Reprint of <ANDRE89810>.

<[ANDRE89901](#)> **Andreini, José Manuel**

"U.S. Stamps Surcharged 'CUBA'"

MK, Vol.13, No.1, WNo.418, 5 Jan. 1899, p.1. Published under the pseudonym of "Iberius".

Medley of notes about several issues from around the turn of the century.

<[ANDRE89902](#)> **Andreini, José Manuel**

"Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.6, WNo.423, 9 Feb 1899, p.58. Published under the pseudonym of "Iberius".

Notes on several Puerto Príncipe surcharges.

<[ANDRE89903](#)> **Andreini, José Manuel**

"Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.9, WNo.426, 2 Mar 1899, pp.88-89. Published under the pseudonym of "Iberius".

Mostly historical notes on the Puerto Príncipe issues.

<[ANDRE89907](#)> **Andreini, José Manuel**

"Puerto Príncipe Provisionals"

MK, Vol.13, No.28, WNo.445, 13 July 1899, p.259. Published under the pseudonym of "Iberius".

Good notes on printing, varieties and forgeries of Puerto Príncipe surcharges.

<[ANDRE89911](#)> **Andreini, José Manuel**

"Foreign Items"

MK, Vol.13, No.48, WNo.465, 30 November 1899, p.418.

A lucid defense of the Puerto Príncipe issues as bona fide stamps.

<[ANDRE90008](#)> **Andreini, José Manuel**

"Foreign Items--Cuba Y 1/4"

MK, Vol.14, No.35, WNo.504, 30 August 1900, pp.317-318 (2).

Series of anecdotes concerning the Y 1/4 stamps. Amusing.

<[ANDRE90010](#)> **Andreini, José Manuel**

"Cuba Y 1/4"

MK, Vol.14, No.41, WNo.510, 11 October 1900, pp.365-367 (3).

Very good summary of this issue by one of America's foremost philatelists at the turn of the century.

<[ANDRE90105a](#)> **Andreini, José Manuel**

"Puerto Príncipe"

MK, Vol.15, No.18, WNo.539, 2 May 1901, p.146.

<[ANDRE90105b](#)> **Andreini, José Manuel**

"Cuba Y 1/4"

MK, Vol.15, No.20, WNo.541, 16 May 1901, pp.192.

Commenting on documents related to this issue.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[ANDRE90305](#)> **Andreini, José Manuel**

"Puerto Príncipe"

MK, Vol.17, No.18, WNo.644, 2 May 1903, p.177.

On some counterfeits and counterfeiters.

<[ANDRE90400](#)> **Andreini, José Manuel**

Puerto Príncipe: An Interesting Issue of Stamps in Cuba.

Chicago, Illinois: The Blue Sky Press, 1904, 58 pp. Copyright by J. M. Andreini. Fifty copies were printed by A. G. Langworthy for private distribution.

The book is a collection of articles on this issue published by the author in MK from 1899 to 1903.

<[ANGU4307](#)>* **Angulo Pintado, Luis**

"Ocurrió en Cuba" ("It Happened in Cuba")

AF, Yr.VIII, No.25, July-Dec 1943, pp.13-14 (2), Span.

Correcting an error in most important airmail catalogs regarding the February 24, 1914, flight of Jaime González.

<[ANGU4309](#)> **Angulo Pintado, Luis**

"Ocurrió en Cuba" ("It Happened in Cuba")

APJ, Vol.14, No.?, Issue ?, Sep 1943, p.434-?. English translation (?) of <[ANGU4307](#)>.

<[ANGU4805](#)> **Angulo Pintado, Luis**

"What Affiliation with the A.A.M.S. Means to Cuban Aero-Philatelists"

Need publication information. One page article in Spanish in spite of the title being in English.

The article talks about the benefits of the recent affiliation of the Philatelic Club of the Republic of Cuba with the AAMS, one of the most important philatelic societies of the U.S.A., and extolls the benefits of strong international philatelic ties between all countries of the American continent to promote the interchange of philatelic knowledge. The article points to the immediately palpable benefit of the affiliation with the AAMS that will be the holding of the Society's 25th Anniversary Convention in the city of Havana from May 21 to 23, 1948.

<[AP188812](#)> **The American Philatelist**

"New Issue Notes and Chronicle: Cuba"

AP, Vol.3, No.x, Dec 1888, p.69.

Report of the existence of a 20c. 1883 surcharged stamp with double surcharge.

<[AP188908](#)> **The American Philatelist**

"New Issue Notes and Chronicle: Cuba"

AP, Vol.3, No.x, Aug 1889, p.326.

Report of the existence of a 10c. 1883 surcharged stamp with double surcharge.

<[AP192708](#)> **The American Philatelist**

"New Issue Notes and Chronicle: Cuba"

AP, Vol.40, No.x, Aug 1927, pp.803-805 (3).

English transcription of the official decree notifying of the forthcoming issue of stamps commemorating the Sixth Panamerican Congress to be held in Habana during January 1928. This transcription was provided to the APS by Gordon Ireland with his comments.

<[AP192802](#)> **The American Philatelist**

"The Cuban Government..."

AP, Vol.41, No.5, Feb 1928, p.358.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Brief report of a conspiracy discovered by the Cuban government to place in the philatelic market a large number of the 1911 1 peso black stamp. This is an English transcription of a news report published in the Habana newspaper Diario de la Marina.

<AP192903> The American Philatelist

"The Cuban Revolutionary Stamps..."
AP, Vol.43, No.6, Mar 1929, p.380.

Report of the existence of two covers with examples of the Cuban revolutionary stamps discussed in <WUND2901>.

<AP193005> The American Philatelist

"The Plates of the Cuban 'Olympic Games' Issue..."
AP, Vol.xx, No.x, WNo.xxx, May 1930, p.429.

Report of the destruction of the plates used to produce the Cuban Olympic Games issue placed on sale in March 1930 and long sold out by May.

<AP193501> The American Philatelist

"Stegomya Fasciata..."
AP, Vol.48, No.4, WNo.431, January 1935, pp.220-221.

Background notes on Dr. Finlay's commemorative issue (Scott319-320). *Stegomya Fasciata* is the scientific name of the mosquito that transmits the yellow fever virus.

<AP193502>* The American Philatelist

"Mosquitos and Yellow Fever"
AP, Vol.48, No.5, WNo.432, Feb 1935, p.274.

A correction to entry <AP3501> clarifying that Finlay was the pioneer in suggesting that the *Stegomya Fasciata* mosquito was the vector for yellow fever, but that it was the experimental research conducted by Dr. Walter Reed in Cuba that clearly identified the mosquito as the vector for the disease and led to its eradication.

<AP193509> The American Philatelist

"Why the Military Branch Stations?"
AP, Vol.48, No.12, WNo.439, Sep 1935, p.639.

Reference to a note explaining why in 1898 the postal service in Cuba was treated as a branch of the New York City post office. The text of the note is reproduced but the source is not mentioned. The note also identifies the postal services of Puerto Rico and the Philippines as branches of the Washington, D.C., and San Francisco post offices, respectively.

<AP194612> The American Philatelist

"Spanish Indies"
AP, Vol.60, No.3, WNo.xxx, Dec 1946, pp.241-242 (2). (Seems to be the first part of a multi-part article because it ends with a "To be continued", but don't have any information as to whether it was ever continued.)
The article is a brief account of the evolution of the Spanish postal services to the Spanish Indies from inception to the end of the 18th Century by the end of this first part.

<AP195202> The American Philatelist

"Cuba Honors the Rev. Mr. Herbert"
AP, Vol.65, No.5, WNo.612, Feb 1952, p.385.

Article on the occasion of the presentation of the "Order of Finlay" to Rev. Arthur Herbert, president of the Lutheran Memorial Hospital Association of Newark, New Jersey, by Cuban President Carlos Prío Socarrás.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

The philatelic relevance of the article consists of some historical notes on Cuban doctor Finlay and Cuban nurse Clara Maas, both of whom have been honored in Cuban stamps (Scott 319-320 and 462, respectively). Scott 462 shows the Lutheran Memorial Hospital of Newark, New Jersey, from which nurse Maass graduated in 1895.

<AP196008>* The American Philatelist

"Cuba Denounces Series for the Olympic Games as Phonies"

AP, Vol.73, No.11, WNo.715, Aug 1960, p.844, ill. [Need better photocopy]

1960 Rome Olympics cinderellas. Article reproducing the text of a letter sent by the Director of Posts of the Revolutionary Government of the Republic of Cuba requesting the surrendering to the Cuban Embassy in Rome of the stocks and printing plates of some labels produced by the firm "Material Filatelica LUX" of Milan, Italy, resembling Cuban stamps. The article does not say whether the request was satisfied.

<AP196206>* The American Philatelist

"U.S. Prohibits Importation Of Cuban Stamp Issues"

AP, Vol.75, No.9, Jun 1962, p.699.

<AP196408>* The American Philatelist

"1964 Anti-US Propaganda Stamp"

AP, Vol.77, No.11, WNo.763, Aug 1964,p.812.

<APJ3001> The Airpost Journal

"Camagüey and Santiago de Cuba on F.A.M. 6"

APJ, Vol.1, No.?, WNo.?, Jan 1930, pp.9-?

<APJ3511> The Airpost Journal

"The Cuban Number of the Airpost Journal--November 1935"

APJ, Vol.7, No.2, WNo.67, Nov 1935, 36pp.

Special issue of APJ dedicated to Cuban aerophilately: see <BELL3511>, <FERN3511>, <GARC3511>, <MELE3511>, <ROCA3511>, <VOTA3511a>, <VOTA3511b>, <VOTA3511c>, <VOTA3511d>.

<APJ4104> The Airpost Journal

"Inter-American Escadrille at Havana, Cuba"

APJ, Vol.12, No.7, WNo.132, Apr 1941, p.246, ill.

Photo of the Escadrille plane at Havana on March 6 and photo of one of the ten souvenir covers carried on the first leg of the mission, the trip from Miami to Havana. The photo captions contain additional information about the mission, pilots, and cover.

<APJ4804> The Airpost Journal

"How to Secure A.A.M.S. Havana Special Cancels"

APJ, Vol.19, No.7, WNo.216, Apr 1948, p.226.

<APJ4805a> The Airpost Journal

"A.A.M.S. Honored by Cuban Postal Department"

APJ, Vol.19, No.8, WNo.217, May 1948, pp.255-257 (3), ill.

<APJ4805b> The Airpost Journal

"Distinguished Philatelists on Host Chapter Governing Board"

APJ, Vol.19, No.8, WNo.217, May 1948, pp.262-266 (5), ill.

<APJ7401> The Airpost Journal

"Closed Albums. Capt. Basil Rowe"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

APJ, Vol.45, No.4, WNo.524, Jan 1974, p.120.

Obituary and brief biographical notes on Captain Basil Rowe, pioneer aviation pilot involved in many first flights touching in Cuba.

<APJ8702>* The Airpost Journal

"Another Pan Am Plane Christening Reported"

APJ, Vol.58, No.5, WNo.?, Feb 1987, p.151.

Report of the first Pan Am Christening in Havana in 1927.

<APP9305> A.P.P. (unknown author's initials)

"Overprinted Cuban Fiscals"

The Fiscal Philatelist, Vol.1, May 1893, pp.88-89.

The article discusses the distribution of quantities found in a large lot of 1883 overprinted Giro stamps, providing for each overprint type a listing of the values found in the lot and the quantities of each.

<APRL0803> American Philatelic Research Library

Results of an APRL Online Catalog Search of all holdings on Cuba

APRL Online Catalog Search Website at <http://www.stamps.org/InmagicGenie/opac.aspx>, 135 pp., 965 records found. The query listed the word "Cuba" in the "Any Word" field and selected all options provided by the dropdown menu for the field "Record Type" to search all record types. All 965 records resulting from the query were verified against this bibliography and all items missing have been included herein. Errors in the APRL listings were also noted and provided to the APRL head librarian for rectification.

<ARAC5706> Aracil, Francisco

"Un sello y un comentario: Cuba 12 c. Centenario de J. F. Steegers"

("A Stamp and a Comment: Cuba 12 c. Centenary of J. F. Steegers")

ME, Vol.LI, No.6, WNo.587, Jun 1957, p.116, ill., Span.

<ARAC9411> Aracil, Francisco

"El vuelo circular del Zeppelin a América del Sur en 1930"

("The Roundtrip Flight of the Zeppelin to South America in 1930")

RF, No.300, Nov 1994, pp.667-672, ill., Span.

The article describes the roundtrip flight of the Graf Zeppelin to South America from May 18 to June 6, 1930, departing from Friedrichshafen, Germany and stopping at Seville, Spain; Pernambuco and Rio de Janeiro, Brazil; Lakehurst, U.S.A.; Seville, Spain; and arriving back at Friedrichshafen. Although the flight did not stop in Cuba, it overflew the city of Havana on the return flight and reportedly dropped mail there from the air probably on May 30. The article notes, however, that all of the dropped mail was postmarked on June 2. The article also notes that a letter addressed for Laurinburg in the U.S.A. was among those dropped in Havana and arrived at its destination on June 6. None of the covers dropped in Havana is illustrated.

<ARCH> Archivos (Archives)

Cuban monthly philatelic periodical published in La Habana by Director Manuel Martínez Vázquez and Manager Laureano Echevarría, 1918-1919; the last known issue had a printing run of 1000 copies. The inside cover of the last issue describes the journal as follows: "Revista Mensual del Coleccionismo. Filatélica, Heráldica, Numismática, etc." ("Monthly journal of Collecting. Philately, Heraldry, Numismatics, etc.").

Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 7350, citing The Collectors Club of New York as the source.

However, only two original issues of this journal exist in the library of The Collectors Club of New York:

Yr.I, No.1, 22 Oct. 1918, pp.1-16;

Yr.II, No.11, Nov-Dec 1919, pp.1-16.

Photocopies of these two issues are also available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Postal Museum, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[ARET3411](#)> **Aretz, F.**

"Know Your Stamps"

WPG, Vol.19, No.34, WNo.679, 10 Nov 1934, p.1077.

Article on how to detect forgeries of the 4 m. value of the 1898 issue (Scott 159).

<[ARGI7900](#)> **Argiles, Esteban**

Apuntes para la Historia y Descripción de los Sellos de Correos, Telégrafos y Tarjetas Postales Emitidas en España y sus Posesiones de Ultramar (Historical and Descriptive Notes on the Postage and Telegraph Stamps and Postal Cards Issued in Spain and Its Overseas Possessions)

Zaragoza, Spain: Imprenta Manuel Ventura, 1879, xiv + 58 pp., Span.

<[ARGU3710](#)>* **Argüello, Santiago**

La Emisión Simbólica de Sellos Americanos

(The Symbolic Issue of American Writers and Artists Stamps)

Co-author: José A. Montalvo (see <[MONTa3710](#)>).

La Habana, Cuba: Instituto Nacional de Previsión y Reformas Sociales (National Institute for Social Forecasting and Reform), 2 October 1937, 39 pp., Span.

Speeches pronounced by the authors at the opening ceremonies for an exposition of drawings of the designs of the American Writers and Artists issue held in the "Círculo de Bellas Artes" ("Fine Arts Association") on 2 October 1937, first day of issue of the stamps.

<[ARME9206](#)> **Armengol Bosch, Manuel**

Catálogo Descriptivo de los sellos de época Falsos Postales de las antiguas posesiones españolas en Antillas, Cuba y Filipinas (Descriptive Catalog of the Postal Forgeries of the Period of the Old Spanish Possessions in the Antilles, Cuba, and Philippines) Co-authored with F. Xavier Rosell Soler (see <[ROSEL9206](#)>).

Barcelona, Spain: PUBLIAFINSA, División Editorial de AFINSA (Publishing Division of AFINSA), 1992, with a Foreword by the authors dated June 1992, 103 pp., ill., in Spanish and English.

In spite of the title, most of the work is dedicated to the postal forgeries of the Antilles stamps used both in Cuba and Puerto Rico, and to the stamps issued for use only in Cuba. No postal forgeries of the stamps issued for use only in Puerto Rico are included and only one postal forgery of a Philippines telegraph stamp is discussed. Large photos of both authentic and forged stamps are shown for most forgeries discussed and occasional usages on cover are included where they exist and were available. Details of the identifying characteristics of each forgery are provided both in Spanish and English. This is a well executed and indispensable handbook on postal forgeries.

<[ARMS1404](#)> **Armstrong, Douglas B.**

"The Story of the Month: Cuba's New Postage Stamps"

Florida, New York, U.S.A.: The Stamp Journal, Vol.7, No.4, WNo.76, April 1914, p.127.

Good information on the map issue of 1914, including the special delivery stamp.

<[ARMS1405](#)> **Armstrong, Douglas B.**

"Postage Stamps of United States Colonies. III. Cuba."

Florida, New York, U.S.A.: The Stamp Journal, Vol.7, No.5,

WNo.77, May 1914, pp.157-158.

Very good notes on the U.S. surcharged stamps--regular postage, special delivery, and postage dues.

Arnaldo -- Pseudonym used by Luis Blas Alvarez in <[BLAS6312](#)>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<ARRA9512> Arraba, Juana

"La Organización del Correo y la América Española"
El Correo Postal y Telegráfico, Yr.73, Dec 1995-Jan 1996, pp.34-35, Span.

<ARRE6506> Arredondo, Alberto

"Utiliza el Régimen Comunista de la Habana la Filatelia en un Negocio Sucio de 112 Millones de Dólares."
("The Havana Communist Government Uses Philately in a Dirty Deal Worth 112 Million Dollars.")
Miami, Florida, U.S.A.: Cuaderno de la AIP (Agencia de Informaciones Periodísticas), (Notebook of the Newspaper Information Agency), No.72, June 1965, 11 pages, ill.

Extensive article on the control of philatelic activities in Cuba by the Castro government. This is the original article from which entry <BOHE6507> derives.

<ARRI6101>* Arrieta, Fernando

"Política social en sellos"
Correos, Revista Profesional Ilustrada (Illustrated Professional Journal), Yr.VIII, No.80, Jan 1981, p.23, ill., Span.

<ARTE> Arte y Letras (Arts and Literature)

La Habana, Cuba: Journal with some philatelic content, published Sep 1901-Apr 1902, v.1 n.1 to v.2 n.4.
Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 7680, citing the Crawford Catalogue as a source; no other source known.

<ASC1704> The Albemarle Stamp Collector

"Cuba (Provisionals)"
ASC, Vol.3, No.4, Apr 1917, pp.98-99.

<ASC2101> The Albemarle Stamp Collector

"Why is the Y?"
ASC, Vol.7, No.1, WNo.73, January 1921, p.40.

<ASCH2500>* Ascher, Siegfried

Grösser Ganzsachen Katalog (Postal Stationery Catalog)
Bosnia-Leipzig: Verlag von Robert Noseke, 1925-1928, Cuba on pp.194-200, ill., in German.

Excellent listing of envelopes and postal cards to the time of publication. This work was a principal source of information for the Higgins & Gage Priced Catalogue of Postal Stationery of the World (see entries <GAGE6600> and <GAGE7400>).

<ASCO87506> Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular

"Bogus Revolutionary Stamps"
ASCO, June 1875.

<ASCO877mm> Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular

"Cuba Used in S. Domingo"
ASCO, 1875, pp.19,49. [Need month of issue.]

<ASCO900mm> Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular

"Surcharges of 1898-99"
ASCO, 1900, p.277. [Need month of issue.]

<ASCOyymm> Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular

"Stamps of Cuba"
ASCO, n.d. [Need month and year of issue.]

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[ASH2802](#)> Ash, E. M.

"Cuban Imperforates"

MK, Vol.42, No.7, WNo.1936, 13 February 1928, p.119.

Cites decree authorizing 1926 imperforates, Scott 280-282.

<[ASH3910](#)> Ash, E. M.

"Guantánamo Bay. A Cuban Post Office in U.S. Territory."

AP, Vol.53, No.1, October 1939, pp.25-26.

<[ASSE7807](#)>* Asseo, Julio

"Una Variedad No Catalogada" ("An Uncataloged Variety")

CP, Vol.VII, No.3-4, July 1978, p.82, ill.

Report of an uncataloged variety of the special delivery stamp of 1953, Scott No.E18.

<[ASSE8409](#)>* Asseo, Julio

"Dr. Tomás A. Terry"

BM, No.19, Sep-Dec 1984, p.83, ill., Span. & Eng.

Recollection of the last visit of Dr. Terry to Miami and the dinner organized in his honor by the Cuban Philatelic Society; prompted by receipt of the news of his death in Cuba shortly after his return.

<[ASSE8410](#)> Asseo, Julio

"La Sobrecarga Invertida del 3c. sobreel 2c. de la emisión del Tabaco"

("The Inverted 3c. over 2c. Surcharge in the Tobacco Issue")

BNJ, No.12, Oct 1984, pp.8-9, ill., Spanish with English summary on p.21.

Recollection of the discovery of Scott 512 with the surcharge inverted a couple of months after the stamps were put on sale 16 June 1953 and the subsequent efforts to establish the number of inverted surcharges printed and track down other examples. The article establishes that only one sheet of 70 stamps with inverted surcharges was sold to the public and three other sheets of 70 were found by the printer and destroyed. Out of the 70 that were sold to the public, 7 or 8 examples are known to have survived--all are used.

<[ASSE8412](#)> Asseo, Julio

"La Doble Sobrecarga del Tren Aéreo Internacional"

("The Double Surcharge of the International Sky Train")

BNJ, No.13, Dec 1984, pp.13-14, ill., Spanish with English summary on p.29.

For related article see <[ROSE8504a](#)>.

Story of the discovery of a double surcharge on a sheet of 100 of the perforated international sky train stamp (Scott C16) by Rafael R. García, the well-known Cuban dealer, his accusation by the postal authorities of forging the double surcharge, and his subsequent exoneration from any wrongdoing. The stamps were printed using a plate of 200 subjects in two sheets of 100, but it was not until some time later that a portion of the second sheet (86 stamps) was found by another philatelist who had bought them and put them aside, not noticing the error. This finding helped dispel doubts about the authenticity of the error.

<[ASSE8505](#)> Asseo, Julio

"La Sobrecarga del Golpe o El Golpe dela Sobrecarga"

"The Surcharge of the Coup or The Coup of the Surcharge"

BM, No.21, May-August 1985, p.22, Span. & Eng.

<[ASSE8506](#)> Asseo, Julio

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Ministerio de Comunicaciones: Suspenso en Historia"
("Ministry of Communications: Flunked History")
BNJ, No.16, Jun 1985, p.12, ill., Span. with Eng. summary on p.27.

Report of the discovery of errors in the dates of birth of the three Cuban patriots shown in the 2c, 5c, and 50c values of the definitive issue of 1954 honoring Cuban patriots (Scott 519-528). The discovery of the errors was first reported in a major Cuban daily newspaper and caused such commotion that it prompted the Ministry of Communications to create a special commission to look into the matter with the result that they found additional date errors in the 10c and \$1 values. Also see report of error in <ROSE8510a>.

<[ATHE5309](#)> **Atherton, H. P.**

"Incoming Foreign Mail Cancellations. A Hitherto Unexplored Proposition."
AP, Vol.66, No.12, WNo.632, Sep 1953, pp.912-916.

<[ATHE8803](#)>* **Atherton, H. P.**

"-- IFM -- Incoming Foreign Mail Cancellations. A Hitherto Unexplored Proposition -- Cancelaciones de llegada de correspondencia extranjera. Una proposición hasta ahora inexplorada"
BM, Vol.IX, No.29, Mar-Apr 1988, pp.28-33, ill., Eng. & Span.
A reprint and translation into Spanish of <ATHE5309>.

<[AVER2701](#)> **Avery, W. H.**

"New Cuban Imperforates"
MK, Vol 41, No.3, WNo.1882, 31 Jan 1927, p.73.

<[AVERyymm](#)> **Avery, W. H.**

"Cuban Postal Card Perfed '1'"
Publication information not available.

B

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

B. -- Antonio Barreras' signature in some articles in CA. Entries listed under BARR.

<BABC4001> Babcock, W. L.

" 'NA1' Markings on First Class Mail to Cuba"

MK, Vol.LIV, No.2, WNo.2557, 8 January 1940, p.32, ill.

A comprehensive study of this scarce and elusive postmark.

The study is expanded in <BABC4004>.

<BABC4004> Babcock, W. L.

" 'NA1' Markings on First Class Mail to Cuba and México"

MK, Vol.LIV, No.14, WNo.2569, April 1940, p.265.

More on the subject matter of <BABC4001>.

<BACH2812> Bach, R. C.

"Air Mail Covers"

SCF, Vol.V, No.5, WNo.57, Dec 1928, p.33.

This item is an ad offering various air mail covers for sale. It is listed here because it includes an offer of several covers from the Pan-American Goodwill Flight of 1926-27 for \$75 each. All covers are signed by all of the surviving flyers.

<BACK8810> Backovitch, David

"Papel Sellado--The Revenue Stamped Papers of Cuba, 1640 to 1899"

Unpublished, received from the author with handwritten date of 10/20/88, 20 pp., ill.

This is a precursor of <BACK89033>. The work consists of 20 photocopied pages with some items from Mr. Backovitch's collection photocopied and some revenue paper watermarks illustrated. It appears to be a forerunner of <BACK8903>.

<BACK8903> Backovitch, David

"Papel Sellado—The Revenue Stamped Papers of Cuba and Puerto Rico"

Unpublished, received from the author on 3/3/89; 46 loose leaf photocopied pages; ill.; in English.

The work consists of 46 photocopied pages with some items from Mr. Backovitch's collection photocopied. It appears to be a follow-up of <BACK8810>. The work has a one page introduction on the history of revenue paper use in Cuba and Puerto Rico and is followed by several sections on the Sello Series, Multas Series, Reintegros Series, and Pagos al Estado Series. Each series consists of a brief one or two page introduction and a listing of known issues with year dates and a brief description. The series are illustrated with photocopies of various samples. The work ends with a one page bibliography.

<BACK8909> Backovitch, David

"Papel Sellado—The Revenue Stamped Papers of Cuba and Puerto Rico"

Unpublished; sent by the author to Pedro Rodríguez on 9/4/89; 58 loose leaf photocopied pages; ill.; in English.

This is an update of <BACK8903>. Don't know if Mr. Backovitch carried this work any further.

<BACKyymm-1> Backovitch, David

"Forgeries of the 1883 50c Giro Overprint" and

"Listing of Known Forgeries of the 50c 1883 Giro Overprint"

Unpublished, undated. Received from the author as 7 photocopied pages, illustrated, in English.

These are companion articles that discuss forgeries of the 1883 surcharges on Giro stamps using the 50c value as the focus since it was the most widely used and abused denomination. The first article consists of a three page introduction, with one page illustrating the five types of overprints used on the genuine stamps. The second article is a three page listing describing the characteristics of the genuine overprints followed by a description of the

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

characteristics of one Type I forged overprint and four Type IV overprints. The second article contains no illustrations. The last page is a brief bibliography.

<BACKvymm-2> Backovitch, David

“The Overprinted Cuban Giros of 1883—Forgeries and Varieties”

Unpublished, undated. Received from the author as 11 photocopied pages, illustrated, in English.

This is an update of <BACKyymm-1> consisting of a five page introduction, followed by two pages describing and illustrating the characteristics of the genuine Type I and Type IV overprints, and five pages describing and illustrating the characteristics of one Type I, three Type IV forged overprints, and another Type IV overprint that the author is unsure as to whether it is genuine or bogus (the type designations are those used in <BACKyymm-1>). The last page is a brief bibliography. The bibliography lists <JONE9005>, so this article is from the early 1990s.

<BACKvymm-3> Backovitch, David

“Partial notes on *Giro* and *Recibos y Cuentas* revenue stamps”

Unpublished, undated, 4 photocopied pages of notes, in English.

These notes seem to be part of correspondence with Pedro Rodríguez and/or Bill McP. Jones providing them with some insights on these stamps while they were working on <JONE9005>. The handwritten notes are by Pedro.

<BAHA9511>* Bahamonde Magro, Ángel (co-editor)

Las comunicaciones entre Europa y América: 1500-1993.

(Communications Between Europe and America: 1500-1993.

Subtitled: “Actas del I Congreso Internacional de Comunicaciones”

(“Proceedings of the First International Communications Congress”)

Co-editors: Luis Enrique Otero Carvajal (see <OTER9511>) & Gaspar Martínez Llorente (see <MARTZL9511>)

Madrid, Spain: Printed by Sucesores de Rivadeneyra, S.A.-Getafe, 1995. Published on the occasion of the First International Communications Congress held in Madrid 30 Nov-3 Dec 1995 by the Ministerio de Obras Públicas, Transportes y Medio Ambiente, Secretaría General de Comunicaciones (Ministry of Public Works, Transportation, and the Environment; General Secretariat of Communications), 650 pp. Sparsely illustrated, mostly tables, graphs, and maps. Mostly in Spanish but contains articles in French, Italian, and English.

Contains several articles relevant to the Cuban postal history; the more important ones are: <CAYU9511>, <NARA9511>, <HERNS9511>, <PINI9511a>, and <PINI9511b>, but many others also contain useful supporting information.

<BAKE5311>* Baker, Philip E.

"United States Military Postmarks Used During U.S. Occupation of the Philippine Islands, Cuba, and Porto Rico, 1898-1905." WCCB, Vol.8, WNo.3, November 1953, pp.7-10 (4).

<BAKE6309> Baker, Philip E.

Postal Markings of United States Military Stations, 1898-1902.

Published by the author, Sept. 1963, 14 pp. text, 13 plates ill.

Excellent handbook about postal history and markings of these stations. Provides all known military stations established in Cuba, Philippine Islands, and Puerto Rico. (I have a copy with margin annotations by Peter A. Robertson, who put together a great collection of this material.)

<BAKE7306> Baker, Philip E.

Supplement to Postal Markings of United States Military Stations, 1898-1902.

Co-authors: Wes Dunaway (see <DUNA7306>) and Dave Howell (see <HOWE7306>).

WCCB, Vol.15, Jun-Aug 1973, pp.109-110 (2).

Brief supplement to <BAKE6309> prepared by collaboration of the three authors cited. A few additional listings for Cuba are provided.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<BALL8300> Ballesteros, Vicente

Nueva dirección de cartas, sellos y caxas de las estafetas de los Dominios de Indias e Islas de Barlovento
Barcelona, Spain: 1883.

<BARA9110> Barata, Paulo Rui

Spain Revenues: National, Provincial, Municipal, Corporative, Colonial
Portugal: Publifil, Oct 1991, 102 pp., ill., Eng. 500 copies printed.

Includes sections on Spanish Antilles and Cuba.

<BARA96mm> Barata, Paulo Rui

"Cuba: Documentos de Policía" ("Cuba: Police Document Stamps")
The International Revenuer, Issue 17, p.8, in English despite the title in Spanish.

English translation of a Decree dated at La Habana, December 31, 1855, and signed by José de la Concha, specifying the regulations and rates for the collection of "police taxes" to be imposed on passports, bills of unloading, travel and transit permits, public transportation licenses, dwelling certificates, retail sale permits, peddling licenses, hunting licenses, permits for billiards, permits for ball games, permits for public balls, etc. These taxes were initially represented by a stamp directly imprinted on the documents, but later started to be paid with stamps when the first issue of the "Documentos de Policía" stamps were placed in circulation in 1865. Article 6 of the decree mentions the use of "countersign" or "control" stamps for countersigned licenses which the author identifies as being the "Sellos de Referendo".

<BARB9811> Barber, Dan

"American Air Mail Society's 75th anniversary"
LINN, 2 Nov 1998, p.58, ill.

This is a brief historical account of the AAMS from its inception to its 75th anniversary. It includes a reference to the AAMS 22nd convention held in Havana from 13-15 Nov 1955 and shows one of the AAMS souvenir covers carried on a special jet flight from Miami to Havana on Nov 14.

<BARBWymm> Barberas, W.

"Y 1/4 Stamps"
EWEN, Vol.24, pp.2, 442.

<BARF5300> Barfoot, S. D., B.Sc.

Meter Postage Stamp Catalogue
Co-author: Werner Simon (See entry <SIMO5300>).
London: Universal Postal Frankers Ltd., 1953, p.25, ill.

Catalog of meter postage stamps of the world. Cuba appears on p.25. The treatment is rather skimpy: there are 11 Cuba listings covering the period 1938-1950 with 4 illustrations.

<BARO8500>* Barona Leal, Enrique

Referencia Bibliográfica Sobre Literatura Española
(Bibliography of Spanish Philatelic Literature)

Co-author: Fernando Camino Zamalloa (see entry <CAMI8500>).
Avilés, Spain: Published by the Authors, 1985, 252 pp., Span.

Cuba is covered in Sect. 1.2, Postal History of Overseas Possessions, pp.25-29 (5); Sect. 1.3, Postal History of Cuba, pp.31-33 (3); Sect. 2.2, Pre-Philately of Overseas Possessions, p.61; Sect. 2.3, Pre-Philately of Cuba, p.63; and Sect. 3.3, Stamps of Cuba, pp.137-147 (11). Additional entries of relevance to Cuban philately can also be found scattered throughout other sections of the bibliography. See <CAMI8500> for annotation.

<BARR89907> Barreras, Antonio

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("Puerto Príncipe Surcharges")
CA, Epoch 3, No.1, Jul 1899, pp.9-15, ill., Span.

Detailed background on the creation of the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps with documentation legitimizing their creation and use and a thorough listing of the known printings and major varieties.
See <AJP89908> for comparison between the information contained in this article and in <AJP89907a>.
<BARR89910> and <BARR90209> expand the information contained in this article. See also <HAAS90012>.

<[BARR89908](#)> **Barreras, Antonio**

"Más sobre los Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("More on the Puerto Príncipe Surcharges")
CA, Epoch 3, No.2, 15 Aug 1899, p.12, Span.

Refutation of the the allegations made by Emilio J. Power in <POWE89906> that the Puerto Príncipe surcharges were speculative and not postally valid. Power alleges in his piece that all remnants of the 1896-97 stamp issue were returned to the main office of the Banco Español de la Isla de Cuba in Havana and were thus not available for surcharging. Barreras refutes this by citing a document in his possession from the Director of the Puerto Príncipe branch of the bank stating that the bank had sold a number of these stamps to the U.S. Commander General in Puerto Príncipe. (A confusing fact in Barrera's citation of the above document is that the only stamps that he mentions as taking part in the transaction are those of the 1896-97 issue--he doesn't mention the stamps of the 1898 issue that were also included in the transaction). The second part of the article is in response to the discrepancies noted in <AJP89908> between the Puerto Príncipe stamp facts and listings provided in <AJP89907a> and in <BARR89907>. Barreras notes that the 5c. on 2m. orange brown stamp was not listed by his source in Puerto Príncipe and was thus absent from his listing, and that he had reported the existence of 3c. on 4 and 8m. blue green stamps because he had been told that all the milésima stamps of the issue had been surcharged. Power subsequently responds to this article in <POWE89909b>.

<[BARR89910](#)> **Barreras, Antonio**

"Más sobre los Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("More on the Puerto Príncipe Surcharges")
CA, Epoch 3, No.4, 15 Oct 1899, pp.61-63, Span.

Reiteration of refutation of the the allegations in <POWE89906>, and subsequently in <POWE89909b>, that the Puerto Príncipe surcharges were speculative and not postally valid by fully reproducing testimonials from Don Lope Recio y Loinaz, General of the Liberating Army and Ex-Director of Posts of the Province of Puerto Príncipe and from Arturo Roca Silveira of the Spanish Bank of the Island of Cuba in the Province of Puerto Príncipe certifying that the Puerto Príncipe surcharges were ordered and authorized by U.S. Commanding General Carpenter for use as postage until 20 Jan 1899 when replaced by the U.S. surcharged stamps.

<[BARR90101b](#)> **Barreras, Antonio (signed B. A. Reras)**

"Cuba Y 1/4"

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, Nos.1 & 2, Jan-Feb 1901, pp.28-30 (3), Span.

Brief article meant to correct an incorrect explanation of the meaning of the Y 1/4 surcharges of Cuba provided by Mr. E. Gainsborg in a letter sent to the Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal (see <GAIN0012>). Mr. Gainsborg incorrectly states that the Y 1/4 meant "And 1/4" indicating that a 1/4 r. fee was added to 2 r. payed by the underlying stamp to pay the postman for delivering the letter. Mr. Barreras, under the pseudonym "B. A. Reras", explains in the article the real meaning and use of the Y 1/4 and provides some background information on how it was conceived and implemented.

<[BARR90103](#)> **Barreras, Antonio**

"Documentos Inéditos sobre el correo interior de La Habana, en 1855"
("Unpublished Documents on the Inner City Mails of Havana in 1855")
CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, No.3, Mar 1901, pp.47-53 (7), Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Article on the origin and meaning of the Y 1/4 surcharged stamps used for the payment of postage on letters sent within the limits of the city of Havana in 1855. The article gives a brief overview of the establishment of the inner city mails of Havana and the surcharging of regular 2 reales stamps with the Y 1/4 surcharge for use in payment of inner city mail postage. The article then proceeds to reproduce several key government documents describing the establishment of the inner city mails and the measures that needed to be taken to that effect. The cited documents include references to the quantities of stamps that were surcharged on various occasions but do not provide sufficient information for establishing total numbers surcharged overall.

<BARR90104> Barreras, Antonio

"Algunos documentos inéditos para la historia de la filatelia cubana"
("Some Unpublished Documents for the History of Cuban Philately")
CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, Nos.4-5, Apr-May 1901, pp.67-76 (10), ill., Span.

<BARR90205> Barreras, Antonio

"Documentos Inéditos para la Historia del Correo en Cuba: Real Orden del 26 de Octubre de 1.707 sobre el establecimiento de los correos marítimos" ("Unpublished Documents on the History of the Mails in Cuba: Royal Order of October 26, 1707, on the Establishment of the Maritime Posts")
RSFC, Yr.I, No.2, May 1902, pp.18-24 (7), Span.

Copy of the Royal Order of October 26, 1707, establishing the maritime posts, and copy of the minutes of the meeting of December 9, 1757, of the Municipal Council of Havana appointing José Cipriano de la Luz y Meireles, General Postmaster of Cuba. (Guerra Aguiar talks about this appointment in pp.25-26 of <GUER8300>.).

<BARR90206> Barreras, Antonio

"Los Sellos 'Habilitados por la Nación' de Cuba" ("The 'Habilitados por la Nación' Overprinted Stamps of Cuba")
RSFC, Yr.I, No.3, 15 June 1902, p.34-39 (6), ill., Span. See <BARR91104b> for a reprint with a list of the known overprinted postage, telegraph, and fiscal stamps and illustrations of some of them. Also reprinted in <BARR93908> and <BARR94611>, and abstracted in <BARR94907a,b>.

Excellent treatment of this controversial issue, backed up with documentation.

<BARR90208> Barreras, Antonio

"Documentos Inéditos para la Historia del Correo en Cuba: Acta del cabildo celebrado por el Ayuntamiento de la Habana, el día 23 de diciembre de 1757" ("Unpublished Documents on the History of the Mails in Cuba: Minutes of the meeting of the Municipal Council of Havana held on December 23, 1767")
RSFC, Yr.I, No.5, August 1902, pp.68-70 (3). Also see <BARR90205>.

More concerning the appointment of José Cipriano de la Luz y Meireles as General Postmaster of Cuba.

<BARR90209> Barreras, Antonio

"Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("Puerto Príncipe Surcharges")
RSFC, Yr.I, No.6, September 1902, pp.81-95 (15), ill., Span.

Detailed background on the creation of the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps with documentation legitimizing their creation and use and a thorough listing of the known printings and major varieties. The article expands on the information previously presented in <BARR89907>.

<BARR90210> Barreras, Antonio

"Marcas Postales de Cuba" ("Cuban Postmarks")
RSFC, Yr.I, No.7, Oct. 1902, pp. 99-108 (10);
RSFC, Yr.I, No.8, Nov. 1902, pp.117-126 (10);
RSFC, Yr.I, No.9, Dec. 1902, pp.133-140 (8);
RSFC, Yr.II, No.1, Jan. 1903, pp. 1-6 (6);

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

RSFC, Yr.II, No.2, Feb. 1903, pp.17-20 (4);
RSFC, Yr.II, No.3, Mar. 1903, pp.36-39 (4);
RSFC, Yr.II, No.4, Apr. 1903, pp.49-55 (7);
RSFC, Yr.II, No.5, May 1903, pp.65-73 (9);
RSFC, Yr.II, No.6, June 1903, pp.83-90 (8); 66 pages total, ill.

Extensive study of Cuban postmarks covering the period 1756-1902; profusely illustrated. A "classic" of Cuban philatelic literature. A considerable amount of the material in this series of articles was copied by Guerra Aguiar in <GUER8300>.

<[BARR90307](#)> **Barreras, Antonio**

"El Correo en Cuba Durante el Siglo XVIII" ("The Cuban Posts During the XVIII Century")

RSFC, Yr.II, No.7, 15 July 1903, pp. 99-107 (9);
RSFC, Yr.II, No.8, 15 Aug. 1903, pp.115-122 (7).

Excellent coverage of the establishment and development of the Cuban postal services from 1756 to 1766.

<[BARR90402](#)> **Barreras, Antonio**

"Cuba. Los Sellos Habilitados con Y 1/4 en 1855-1857"

("Cuba. The Y 1/4 Surcharged Stamps of 1855-1857")

RSFC, Yr.III, No.2, 15 February 1904, pp.17-25 (9). See <[BARR91407](#)>, <[BARR92407](#)>, and <[BARR93903](#)> for updates/reprints.

<[BARR90403](#)> **Barreras, Antonio**

"Documentos Inéditos para la Historia del Correo en Cuba"

("Unpublished Documents on the History of the Mails in Cuba")

RSFC, Yr.III, No.3, March 1904, pp.33-43 (11).

Details of the provisional postal regulations of December 9, 1755.

<[BARR90404a](#)> **Barreras, Antonio**

"Cuba. Sellos Fiscales del Consejo Provincial de Matanzas"

("Cuba. Revenue Stamps of the Provincial Council of Matanzas")

RSFC, Yr.III, No.4, 15 April 1904, pp.49-54 (6), ill., Span.

<[BARR90404b](#)> **Barreras, Antonio**

"Documentos Inéditos para la Historia del Correo en Cuba: Título de Correo Mayor de la Isla de Cuba expedido en 7 de Diciembre de 1757 á favor de Dn. José Cipriano de la Luz"

("Unpublished Documents on the History of the Mails in Cuba: Title of Postmaster General of the Island of Cuba Issued on 7 December 1757 to Don José Cipriano de la Luz")

RSFC, Yr.III, No.4, 15 April 1904, pp.56-61 (6), ill., Span.

Reprint of the document appointing Don José Cipriano de la Luz y Meireles Postmaster General of Cuba in 1757 and other related documents.

<[BARR90405a](#)> **Barreras, Antonio**

"Los Catálogos Extranjeros y los Sellos de Cuba"

("Foreign Catalogs and Cuban Stamps")

Co-author: M. Lázaro (see entry <[LAZA0405](#)>)

RSFC, Yr.III, No.5, 15 May 1904, pp.65-70 (6), Span.

Excellent critique of foreign catalogs with reference to erroneous information, classification, etc. of Cuban stamps. Interestingly enough, several present day catalogs have not yet corrected some of the reported errors.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[BARR90405b](#)> Barreras, Antonio

"Documentos Inéditos para la Historia del Correo en Cuba."
("Unpublished Documents on the History of the Mails in Cuba.")
RSFC, Yr.III, No.5, 15 May 1904, pp.70-74 (5), Span.

More documents on the establishment of the Cuban Postal Service.

<[BARR90406](#)> Barreras, Antonio

"Documentos Inéditos para la Historia del Correo en Cuba."
("Unpublished Documents on the History of the Mails in Cuba.")
RSFC, Yr.III, No.6, 15 June 1904, pp.85-93 (9).

Documents pertaining to the Cuban Postal Service covering the period 1765-1774.

<[BARR90407a](#)># Barreras, Antonio

"Sellos Fiscales de Cuba. Ensayo de Clasificación"
("Revenue Stamps of Cuba. An Attempt at their Classification")
Coauthor: José Gutiérrez Hernández (see <[GUTIHJ0407](#)>)
RSFC, Yr.III, No.7, 15 July 1904, pp. 97-105 (9);
RSFC, Yr.III, No.8, 15 Aug. 1904, pp.115-125 (11);
RSFC, Yr.III, No.9, 15 Sep. 1904, pp.129-141 (13);
RSFC, Yr.III, No.10, 15 Oct. 1904, pp.145-150 (6); 39 pages total, ill., Span.

The first four installments of an excellent classification of Cuban revenue stamps. The October installment indicates that the series will continue, but we have not been able to obtain copies of the November or December 1904 issues of RSFC to verify whether they indeed contain additional installments in the series. The January 1905 and subsequent issues of RSFC do not contain any further installments. However, Barreras and Gutiérrez later publish a comprehensive catalog of Cuban revenue stamps which probably goes beyond the information intended for these articles (see <[BARR91000](#)> and <[BARR91200](#)>,.both also published in association with José Gutiérrez Hernández).

<[BARR90407b](#)> Barreras, Antonio

"Documentos Inéditos para la Historia del Correo en Cuba"
("Unpublished Documents on the History of the Mails in Cuba")
RSFC, Yr.III, No.7, 15 July 1904, pp.106-109 (4).

Documents pertaining to the Cuban Postal Service dated 1776 and 1789.

<[BARR91000](#)> Barreras, Antonio

Catálogo de los Sellos Fiscales de Cuba
(Catalog of the Revenue Stamps of Cuba)
Co-author: José Gutiérrez Hernández (see <[GUTIHJ1000](#)>)
Habana, Cuba: Imprenta de J. A. Casanova, 1910, 156 pp.

This is probably a precursor of <[GUTIH1200](#)>. The cover of the book labels the work as part of the library of the RCFC, the journal of the Cuban Philatelic Circle which later sponsored the 1912 publication of <[BARR91200](#)>.

<[BARR91004](#)> Barreras, Antonio

"Una Joya Filatélica de Cuba"
("A Cuban Philatelic Gem")
RCFC, Yr.1, No.1, Apr 1910, pp.2-4 (3), ill., Span. Reprinted in <[BARR91104](#)> and <[BARR97301](#)>.

<[BARR91005](#)> Barreras, Antonio

"Los Sellos de Cuba Remarcados en 1883"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

("The 1883 Surcharged Stamps of Cuba")
RCFC, Yr.1, No.2, May 1910, pp.9-13 (5), ill., Span.
RCFC, Yr.1, No.3, Jun 1910, pp.17-21 (5), ill., Span.
RCFC, Yr.1, No.4, Jul 1910, pp.25-27 (3), ill., Span.

<[BARR91104a](#)> Barreras, Antonio

"Una Joya Filatélica de Cuba or The 'Y 1/4' Surcharge of 1855"
MK, Vol.24, No.15, WNo.1059, 15 April 1911, pp.130-131.
Reprint of <[BARR91004](#)>; reprinted in turn in <[BARR97301](#)>.

<[BARR91104b](#)> Barreras, Antonio

"Sellos de Cuba HABILITADOS POR LA NACION"
("Cuban Stamps Overprinted HABILITADOS POR LA NACION")
RCFC, Yr.2, No.4, Apr 1911, pp.167-175 (9), ill., Span. Reprint of <[BARR90206](#)> with a list of the known overprinted postage, telegraph, and fiscal stamps and illustrations of some of them. Also reprinted in <[BARR93908](#)> and <[BARR94611](#)>, and abstracted in <[BARR94907a,b](#)>.

<[BARR91200](#)>* Barreras, Antonio

Catálogo de los Sellos Fiscales de Cuba (Catalog of the Revenue Stamps of Cuba)
Coauthor: José Gutiérrez Hernández (see <[GUTIHJ1200](#)>)
Habana, Cuba: Published by the Círculo Filatélico de Cuba (Cuban Philatelic Circle), printed by J.A. Casanova, 1912, 255 pp., ill., Span. Limited edition in book form.

The most complete catalog ever published of the revenue stamps of Cuba covering the period 1856 to 1912. Originally published serially in the RSFC where the first three installments appeared from July to September 1904, but discontinued thereafter without explanation (see <[BARR90407a](#)>). The coverage of Cuban revenues provided in this catalog is more extensive than Forbin's. Includes citations from official documents. An indispensable reference for the Cuban revenues collector.

<[BARR91407](#)> Barreras, Antonio

"Cuba. Los Sellos Habilitados con Y 1/4 en 1855-57"
("Cuba. The 1855-57 Y 1/4 Surcharged Stamps")
RCFC, Yr.5, No.2, Jul 1914, pp.1-10 (10), ill., Span. This is an update/reprint of <[BARR90402](#)>.

<[BARR92407](#)> Barreras, Antonio

"Cuba. Los Sellos Habilitados con Y 1/4 en 1855-57"
("Cuba. The 1855-57 Y 1/4 Surcharged Stamps")
A, Yr.IV, No.13, July 1924, pp.65-70, Span. This is an update/reprint of <[BARR90402](#)>.

<[BARR92903](#)> Barreras, Antonio

"Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("Surcharged Stamps of Puerto Príncipe")
FPA, Yr.II, No.III, March 1929, pp.1-2, 4-5 (4);
FPA, Yr.II, No.IV, April 1929, pp.1-3 (3), Span.
Supposed to be continued in the next issue, but was not.

<[BARR92905](#)> Barreras, Antonio

"Los Sellos Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe"
("The Surcharged Stamps of Puerto Príncipe")
RFA, Yr.I, No.V, May 1929, pp.9, 11-14 (5), Span.

<[BARR93812](#)> Barreras, Antonio

"Los Sellos de Cuba Remarcados en 1883"
("The 1883 Surcharged Stamps of Cuba")
FCa, Yr.I, No.IV/VI, December 1938, pp.9-21 (13), ill., Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

One of the best studies of the surcharged stamps of 1883.

<[BARR93903](#)> Barreras, Antonio

"Cuba. Los Sellos Habilitados con Y 1/4 en 1855-57"

("Cuba. The 1855-57 'Y 1/4' Surcharged Stamps")

FCa, Yr.II, No.IV/VII, March 1939, pp.5-11 (7), ill., Span. This is an update/reprint of [<BARR90402>](#).

<[BARR93908](#)> Barreras, Antonio

"Habilitados por la Nación"

FCa, Yr.II, No.3, August 1939, pp.13-19 (7), Span. Don't have copy to confirm, but probably a reprint of

[<BARR90206>](#) or [<BARR91104b>](#).

<[BARR94611](#)>* Barreras, Antonio

"Sellos de Cuba Habilitados por la Nación"

EcoF, Yr.2, No.36, Nov 1946, pp.190-192, ill., Span.

Reprint of [<BARR90206>](#), [<BARR91104b>](#), or [<BARR93908>](#), but lacking most of the illustrations except Fig.3 of either of the first two versions and only listing the known overprinted postage and telegraph stamps (listing of overprinted revenue stamps omitted). [<BARR94907a,b>](#) is an abstract which comes close to being a reprint.

<[BARR94907a](#)>* Barreras, Antonio

"Habilitados por la Nación"

Carteles, No.17, 3 July 1949, p.12, Span. Abstract of [<BARR90206>](#) without illustrations.

Although the note at the end of the article seems to imply that it is a complete reprint of [<BARR90206>](#), some text has been changed slightly and some other has been omitted (however, the changes and omissions are minor). The illustrations in the original are published in a following issue of Carteles.

<[BARR94907b](#)>* Barreras, Antonio

"Algo más sobre los HABILITADOS POR LA NACION" ("Additional Information on the HABILITADOS POR LA NACION")

Carteles, No.?, 17 July 1949, p.?, ill., Span.

This item just consists of the illustrations that should have accompanied [<BARR94907a>](#) but were omitted for lack of space. The illustrations are accompanied by captions explaining the illustrated items. Note however that the illustrations of samples of the overprinted stamps do not come from [<BARR90206>](#) (the source cited in [<BARR94907a>](#)), but instead come from [<BARR91104b>](#).

<[BARR97301](#)> Barreras, Antonio

"Una Joya Filatélica de Cuba" ("A Cuban Philatelic Gem")

CP, Vol.2, No.3, January 1973, pp.7-8, Span.

Reprint of [<BARR91104a>](#). See [<BARR97310>](#) for English translation.

<[BARR97310](#)> Barreras, Antonio

"A Cuban Philatelic Gem"

CP, Vol.3, No.2, October 1973, p.4. Translation of [<BARR97301>](#) by Mercedes C. Stein.

<[BARR98409](#)> Barreras, Antonio

"1902: Los Catálogos Extranjeros y los Sellos de Cuba"

Co-author: Miguel Lázaro Puentes (see [<LAZA8409>](#)).

RF, No.188, Sep 1984, pp.378-379, ill., Span. Reprint of [<BARR90405a>](#) = [<LAZA0405>](#).

<[BARR99003](#)> Barreras, Antonio

"Mail Service in Cuba During the 18th Century"

"El correo en Cuba durante el siglo XVIII"

CPa, Vol.II, No.4, Mar-Apr 1990, pp.3-19 (17), ill., Eng. & Span. Translation and reprint of [<BARR90307>](#).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<BARR9yymma> Barreras, Antonio

Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe en 1898-99

(Puerto Príncipe Stamps Surcharged in 1898-99)

La Habana: Cooperativa de Prensa (Press Cooperative), Estudios Filatélicos Cubanos, n.d. [Need date of publication and photocopy.] Probably derived or reprinted from <BARR89907>, <BARR89910>, or <BARR90209>.

<BARR9yymmb> Barreras, Antonio

Los Sellos Habilitados con Y 1/4 en 1855-57

(The Stamps Surcharged With Y 1/4 in 1855-57)

La Habana: Cooperativa de Prensa (Press Cooperative), Estudios Filatélicos Cubanos, n.d. [Need date of publication and photocopy.] Probably derived or reprinted from <BARR90103a>, <BARR90402>, <BARR91004>, or <BARR91104a>

<BARR9yymmc> Barreras, Antonio

Sellos de Cuba Habilitados por la Nación

(Cuban Stamps Overprinted "Habilitados por la Nación")

La Habana: Cooperativa de Prensa (Press Cooperative), Estudios Filatélicos Cubanos, n.d. [Need date of publication and photocopy.] Probably derived or reprinted from <BARR90206> or one of its reprints.

<BARR9yymmd> Barreras, Antonio

Sellos de Cuba Remarcados en 1883

(Cuban Stamps Overprinted in 1883)

La Habana: Cooperativa de Prensa (Press Cooperative), Estudios Filatélicos Cubanos, n.d. [Need date of publication and photocopy.] Probably derived or reprinted from <BARR91005>.

<BART89812a> Bartels, J. Murray

"Washington Notes" MP, Vol.10, No.16, 24 Dec 1898, pp.146-147.

Notes about U.S. Postal Administration in Cuba and the U.S. commission sent to Cuba to investigate the postal system.

<BART89812b> Bartels, J. Murray

"Washington Notes" MP, Vol.10, No.17, 31 Dec 1898, pp.154.

New order for 1898 stamps, quantity issued and received at Havana and other notes.

<BART89901a> Bartels, J. Murray

"Washington Notes" MP, Vol.10, No.19, 14 Jan 1899, pp.170-171, 173.

Interesting notes on postal rates.

<BART89901b> Bartels, J. Murray

"Washington Notes" MP, Vol.10, No.20, 21 Jan 1899, pp.178-179.

Several notes on U.S. stamps and postal cards surcharged for use in Cuba.

<BART89902a> Bartels, J. Murray

"Washington Notes" MP, Vol.10, No.22, 4 Feb 1899, pp.195, 197-198 (3).

Notes on surcharged stamps and postal operations in Cuba.

<BART89902b> Bartels, J. Murray

"Washington Notes" MP, Vol.10, No.23, 11 Feb 1899, 202. (Need better copy).

Reports that one million more 1c surcharged stamps for Cuba have been produced and indicates that the plate numbers for this second lot of stamps will be different from those of the first lot. Lists known plate numbers for the 5c value. Indicates that he doesn't expect that there will be any inverted surcharges in this lot which was produced with more time and care. Provides description of the designs for the first U.S. issues for Cuba.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[BART89903a](#)> Bartels, J. Murray

"Washington Notes" MP, Vol.10, No.28, 18 Mar 1899, p.251.
Investigation of the administration of the postal service.

<[BART89903b](#)> Bartels, J. Murray

"Washington Notes" MP, Vol.10, No.29, 18 Mar 1899, pp.258-259.
Some notes on Puerto Príncipe stamps.

<[BART89904a](#)> Bartels, J. Murray

"Washington Notes" MP, Vol.11, No.2, 8 Apr 1899, pp.18-19.
Various notes, including the announcement of the closing of several military stations.

<[BART89904b](#)> Bartels, J. Murray

"Washington Notes" MP, Vol.11, No.4, 22 Apr 1899, p.34.
On the designs of a new issue and surcharge of surplus U.S. envelopes in Cuba.

<[BART89904c](#)> Bartels, J. Murray

"Washington Notes" MP, Vol.11, No.5, 29 Apr 1899, pp.42-43.
More notes on the designs of the new set of 1899 and a recount of plate numbers of the surcharged set of 1899.

<[BART89905](#)> Bartels, J. Murray

"Washington Notes" MP, Vol.11, No.8, 20 May 1899, pp.70-71.
Spanish surplus stamps of the 1898-99 issue sold at face value; reduction of internal postal rate.

<[BART89906a](#)> Bartels, J. Murray

"Washington Notes" MP, Vol.11, No.10, 3 Jun 1899, pp.86-87.
Description of the Columbus envelopes for Cuba and listing of more plate numbers corresponding to the stamps of the first issue for Cuba.

<[BART89906b](#)> Bartels, J. Murray

"Washington Notes" MP, Vol.11, No.11, 10 Jun 1899, pp.94-95.
Bartels reports examining sample specimens of the new Cuban envelopes showing the portrait of Columbus in 1c, 2c, and 5c denominations (some among UPSS 9-31), describes them, and offers comments on their appearance.

<[BART89906c](#)> Bartels, J. Murray

"Washington Notes" MP, Vol.11, No.12, 17 Jun 1899, p.102. Reprinted in <VP89907>.

Denial that the plates for the new Cuban stamps (Scott 227-231) were finished at the time since not even the usual trial color die proofs had been submitted to the U.S. Post Office Department. Mention that settlement for Cuban stamps printed at the Bureau would thereafter have to be made directly with the Treasury Department and all envelopes similarly ordered directly from the Hartford contractor. Report of a copy of Scott E1 with the surcharge displaced so that the "10c. de Peso" appears in the middle and "CUBA" near the bottom. Denial of the existence of a 2c green envelope on amber, size 13, surmising correctly that it probably was size 5 instead (UPSS 2). Mention of a variety of the surcharged envelopes showing a slight notch in the upper part of the "C" in "CUBA". Reference to probable scarcity of the 1c de peso envelope on buff (UPSS 4).

<[BART89906d](#)> Bartels, J. Murray

"Washington Notes" MP, Vol.11, No.13, 24 Jun 1899, pp.110-111.

Listing of quantities of each denomination requested in orders for envelopes, wrappers, and stamps received at the U.S. Post Office Department. Description of the new Cuban 10c Special Delivery stamp (Scott E2) and mention of the submittal to the U.S. Post Office Department of die proofs of Scott 227-231.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[BART89908a](#)> Bartels, J. Murray

"Correspondence" MP, Vol.11, No.19, 5 Aug 1899, p.158.

Post script to a letter to the editor in which Bartels states his doubts about the genuineness of Cuban envelopes ordered by Fred S. Smith.

<[BART89908b](#)> Bartels, J. Murray

"Washington Notes" MP, Vol.11, No.20, 12 Aug 1899, p.166.

Sharp attack on the U.S. Postal Administration for its policy toward sale of "custom orders" for envelopes.

<[BART89908c](#)>* Bartels, J. Murray

"Washington Notes" MP, Vol.11, No.22, 26 Aug 1899, pp.182-183.

Reply to a letter of Fred J. Smith regarding Cuban Columbus envelopes and other notes.

<[BART89909b](#)> Bartels, J. Murray

"Correspondence" MK, Vol.13, No.38, WNo.455, 21 Sep 1899, p.341.

More on the Bartels-Smith controversy. See entries <BART89908a> and <BART89908c>.

<[BART90102](#)> Bartels, J. Murray

"Washington Notes" MK, Vol.15, No.9, WNo.530, 28 Feb 1901, p.74.

First news that Cuba is considering issuing stamp booklets.

<[BART90107](#)> Bartels, J. Murray

"Washington Notes" MK, Vol.15, No.29, WNo.550, 18 Jul 1901, p.263.

About several printed but unused U.S. Administration envelopes for Cuba (proofs?) whose sale as surplus by the Cuban government was prevented by the USPO.

<[BART90110](#)> Bartels, J. Murray

"Items of Interest" MK, Vol.15, No.42, WNo.563, 17 Oct 1901, p.370.

Notes on some Cuban envelopes.

<[BART90408](#)> Bartels, J. Murray

Bartel's Catalogue and Reference List of the United States Envelopes, Wrappers, Letter Sheets and Postal Cards. Also those of the Philippines, Porto Rico and Cuba.

Boston: The J.M. Bartels Co., edited by Victor M. Berthold, August 1904, Third Edition, pp.150, with illustrations of envelope knives. Limited edition of 250 copies of which the first 25 are the "Edition de Luxe".

<[BART91308](#)> Bartels, J. Murray

"U.S. PROOFS--The Albums of 1902" PG, Vol.3, No.12, Aug 1913, p.258.

Reference to proofs of the Cuban issue of 1899.

<[BART93804](#)> Bartels, J. Murray

Envelopes of the United States. Catalogue of Cut Squares and Entire Envelopes and Wrappers, Including the Issues of the Colonial Possessions with Illustrations, Postal Cards. Also those of the Philippines, Porto Rico and Cuba. New York: The J. M. Bartels Company, Inc., April 1938, Sixth Edition, Cuba on p.27.

<[BART93906](#)> Bartels, J. Murray

"Early Bureau Issue-Special Surcharges of U.S. Possessions"

S, Vol.27, No.9, WNo.351, 3 June 1939, p.298.

On the special surcharge of the U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba for the Paris Exposition in 1900 and the Buffalo Panamerican Exposition in 1901.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<BC> Boletín de Comunicaciones (Communications Department Bulletin)

La Habana, Cuba: Secretaría de Comunicaciones (Cuban Communications Department. This is the new name of the Boletín Oficial de la Secretaría de Comunicaciones (see <BOSC>), the official bulletin of the Cuban Communications Department. The name changed with the first issue of Volume XXXVIII, dated January 15, 1939, and publication continued at least until 1947 per the library catalog of the Collectors Club of New York which lists issues from 1939, v.38, n.1 to 1947, v.56, n.12. Referenced in <HORN9600> as item 12120.

The bulletin published current orders, regulations, instructions, announcements, statistics, inventories of species, news, etc., pertaining to the postal and telegraph services of the Republic. It is an invaluable reference to the student of the philately of the Republican period. I have photocopies of excerpts from the following numbers:

[#Vol.38, No.1, Jan 15, 1939](#)
[Vol.38, No.4, Feb 28, 1939](#)
[Vol.38, No.6, Mar 31, 1939](#)
[Vol.38, No.8, Apr 30, 1939](#)
[Vol.38, No.10, May 30, 1939](#)
[Vol.38, No.12, Jun 30, 1939](#)
[Vol.38, No.14, Jul 30, 1939](#)
[Vol.38, No.16, Aug 30, 1939](#)
[Vol.38, No.18, Sep 30, 1939](#)
[Vol.38, No.20, Oct 30, 1939](#)
[Vol.38, No.22, Nov 30, 1939](#)
[Vol.38, No.24, Dec 30, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, Nos.2-3, Feb 15, 1939](#)
[Vol.38, No.5, Mar 15, 1939](#)
[Vol.38, No.7, Apr 15, 1939](#)
[#Vol.38, No.9, May 15, 1939](#)
[Vol.38, No.11, Jun 15, 1939](#)
[Vol.38, No.13, Jul 15, 1939](#)
[Vol.38, No.15, Aug 15, 1939](#)
[Vol.38, No.17, Sep 15, 1939](#)
[Vol.38, No.19, Oct 15, 1939](#)
[Vol.38, No.21, Nov 15, 1939](#)
[Vol.38, No.23, Dec 15, 1939](#)
[Year 1939 General Index](#)

[Vol.39, No.1, Jan 15, 1940](#)
[Vol.39, No.3, Feb 15, 1940](#)
[Vol.39, No.5, Mar 15, 1940](#)
[Vol.39, No.7, Apr 15, 1940](#)
[Vol.39, No.9, May 15, 1940](#)
[Vol.39, No.11, Jun 15, 1940](#)
[Vol.39, No.13, Jul 15, 1940](#)
[Vol.39, No.15, Aug 15, 1940](#)
[Vol.39, No.17, Sep 15, 1940](#)
[Vol.39, No.19, Oct 15, 1940](#)
[Vol.39, No.21, Nov 15, 1940](#)
[Vol.39, No.23, Dec 15, 1940](#)
[Year 1940 General Index](#)

[Vol.39, No.2, Jan 30, 1940](#)
[Vol.39, No.4, Feb 29, 1940](#)
[Vol.39, No.6, Mar 30, 1940](#)
[Vol.39, No.8, Apr 30, 1940](#)
[Vol.39, No.10, May 30, 1940](#)
[Vol.39, No.12, Jun 30, 1940](#)
[Vol.39, No.14, Jul 30, 1940](#)
[Vol.39, No.16, Aug 30, 1940](#)
[Vol.39, No.18, Sep 30, 1940](#)
[Vol.39, No.20, Oct 30, 1940](#)
[Vol.39, No.22, Nov 30, 1940](#)
[Vol.39, No.24, Dec 30, 1940](#)

[Vol.42, No.1, Jan 15, 1943](#)
[Vol.42, No.12, Jun 30, 1943](#)

[Vol.42, No.9, Jun 15, 1943](#)
[Vol.42, No.21, Nov 15, 1943](#)

[Vol.43, No.6, Mar 30, 1944](#)
[Vol.43, No.15, Aug 15, 1944](#)
[Vol.43, No.24, Dec 30, 1944](#)

[Vol.43, No.12, Jun 30, 1944](#)
[Vol.43, No.18, Sep 30, 1944](#)

<BCFD> Boletín Círculo Filatélico "La Demajagua" (Bulletin of the Philatelic Circle "La Demajagua")

Manzanillo, Cuba: Quarterly bulletin of the Philatelic Circle "La Demajagua". Publication started with Yr.1, Issue 1 of 12 Oct 1967 and continues to date. The bulletin has been under the editorship of César A. Ferrer since mid-1974. Published in Spanish with limited illustrations in the form of typed pages reproduced via mimeograph.

In its beginnings, the bulletin was an irregularly published brief newsletter containing information on club activities, offers of philatelic material, requests for exchange, and other assorted announcements. Starting with issue No.15 of Apr-Jun 1977, publication became regular on a quarterly basis with 8 to 16 pages in each issue and more substance was added to its content. However, most--if not all--articles appearing in the bulletin are reprints

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

from other sources. The published issues according to a list provided by César A. Ferrer in May 1989 (see <[FERRS8905](#)>) is as follows (I'm missing the issues preceded by an asterisk):

*Yr.1, No.1, 12 Oct 1967, 1p.
*Yr.2, No.3, 15 Apr 1968, 1p.
*Yr.2, No.5, 28 Sep 1968, 4pp.
*Yr.3, No.7, 1 Jan 1971, 1p.
*Yr.5, No.9, 16 Apr 1973, 2pp.
*Yr.6, No.11, 27 Dec 1974, 3pp.
*Yr.8, No.13, 27 Dec 1976, 3pp.
*Yr.9, No.15, Apr-Jun 1977, 8pp.
[Yr.9, No.17, Oct-Dec 1977, 8pp.](#)
*Yr.10, No.19, Apr-Jun 1978, 8pp.
*Yr.10, No.21, Oct-Dec 1978, 10pp.
*Yr.11, No.23, Apr-Jun 1979, 10pp.
[Yr.11, No.25, Oct-Dec 1978, 10pp.](#)
[Yr.12, No.27, Apr-Jun 1980, 8pp.](#)
[Yr.12, No.29, Oct-Dec 1980, 10pp.](#)
[Yr.13, No.31, Apr-Jun 1981, 8pp.](#)
[Yr.13, No.33, Oct-Dec 1981, 10pp.](#)
[Yr.14, No.35, Apr-Jun 1982, 8pp.](#)
[Yr.14, No.37, Oct-Dec 1982, 10pp.](#)
[Yr.15, No.39, Apr-Jun 1983, 12pp.](#)
[Yr.16, No.41, Jan-Mar 1984, 10pp.](#)
[Yr.16, No.43, Jul-Sep 1984, 8pp.](#)
[Yr.17, No.45, Jan-Mar 1985, 10pp.](#)
[Yr.17, No.47, Jul-Sep 1985, 10pp.](#)
[Yr.18, No.49, Jan-Mar 1986, 12pp.](#)
[Yr.18, No.51, Jul-Sep 1986, 14pp.](#)
[Yr.19, No.53, Apr-Jun 1987, 16pp.](#)
[Yr.20, No.55, Jan-Mar 1988, 14pp.](#)
[Yr.20, No.57, Jul-Sep 1988, 14pp.](#)
[Yr.21, No.59, Jan-Mar 1989, 12pp.](#)

*Yr.2, No.2, 9 Jan 1968, 1p.
*Yr.2, No.4, 25 Jul 1968, 2pp.
*Yr.2, No.6, 23 Dec 1968, 4pp.
*Yr.4, No.8, 25 Dec 1972, 2pp.
*Yr.5, No.10, 18 Nov 1973, 1p.
*Yr.7, No.12, 10 Dec 1975, 1p.
*Yr.9, No.14, 14 Feb 1977, 2pp.
*Yr.9, No.16, Jul-Sep 1977, 8pp.
[Yr.10, No.18, Jan-Mar 1978, 8pp.](#)
[Yr.10, No.20, Jul-Sep 1978, 8pp.](#)
[Yr.11, No.22, Jan-Mar 1979, 8pp.](#)
*Yr.11, No.24, Jul-Sep 1979, 8pp.
[Yr.12, No.26, Jan-Mar 1980, 8pp.](#)
[Yr.12, No.28, Jul-Sep 1980, 8pp.](#)
[Yr.13, No.30, Jan-Mar 1981, 10pp.](#)
[Yr.13, No.32, Jul-Sep 1981, 8pp.](#)
*Yr.14, No.34, Jan-Mar 1982, 8pp.
[Yr.14, No.36, Jul-Sep 1982, 8pp.](#)
*Yr.15, No.38, Jan-Mar 1983, 10pp.
[Yr.15, No.40, Jul-Sep 1983, 10pp.](#)
*Yr.16, No.42, Apr-Jun 1984, 10pp.
[Yr.16, No.44, Oct-Dec 1984, 10pp.](#)
[Yr.17, No.46, Apr-Jun 1985, 10pp.](#)
[Yr.17, No.48, Oct-Dec 1985, 12pp.](#)
[Yr.18, No.50, Apr-Jun 1986, 12pp.](#)
[Yr.18, No.52, Oct-Dec 1986, 14pp.](#)
[Yr.19, No.54, Jul-Dec 1987, 14pp.](#)
[Yr.20, No.56, Apr-Jun 1988, 16pp.](#)
[Yr.20, No.58, Oct-Dec 1988, 12pp.](#)

<[BCFD8204](#)> **Boletín Círculo Filatélico "La Demajagua"**

"Y 1/4. Coleccionista Descubre que la Sobrecarga de un Sello de Cuba Tiene una Fracción Invertida"
("Y 1/4. Collector Discovers That the Surcharge on a Cuban Stamp Has an Inverted Fraction")
[BCFD](#), No.35, Apr-Jun 1982, p.6, Span.

<[BECK1904](#)>* **Beckton, W. Dorning**

"Cuba--The Surcharged Issue of 1883. A Correction."
[PM](#), No.99, 1 May 1919, p.134, ill.

A correction from the editor of [PM](#) to the plating of the 10c sheet of the surcharged stamps shown in <[ADAM1904](#)> and a letter to the editor from Mr. Beckton with comments to <[ADAM1904](#)> and additional information about the surcharges. (Need better copy of both).

<[BEEC9600](#)> **Beecher, Henry W.**

[U.S. International Postal Rates, 1872-1996](#)

Co-author: Anthony S. Wawrukiewicz (see <[WAWR9600](#)>)

Portland, Or.: CAMA Publishing Co., 1996, viii + 402 pp., mostly tables, many illustrations.

This is a very complete compendium of U.S. international rates/fees for all mail originating in the U.S. mailed to other UPU countries from 1872 to 1996, including pre-UPU and special treaty rates. The book also includes rates

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

and fees for mail coming to the U.S. from UPU member countries, with surface rates/fees listed from 1879 until 1950, and surface and airmail rates/fees from 1950 until 1971. The information on rates contained in this work is exhaustive and of extreme value to the postal historian studying Cuban mail to and from the United States or mail to and from other countries routed through the United States.

<[BELL3511](#)> Bello Hernández, Ernesto

"The First International Air Train Flight"
APJ, Vol.7, No.2, WNo.67, November 1935, p.22.

<[BELL4307](#)> Bello Hernández, Ernesto

"Cuba y el Centenario del Sello Postal Panamericano"
("Cuba and the Centennial of the Panamerican Postage Stamp")
Coauthor: Rafael R. García (see entry <[GARC4307b](#)>).
AF, Yr.VIII, No.25, Jul-Dec 1943, pp.17-18. Reprinted and translated into English in <[BELL4311](#)>.
Historical article on the Cuban stamp issue commemorating the centenary of the first Brazilian postage stamp in honor of which Cuba issued a commemorative stamp (Scott 393).

<[BELL4311](#)> Bello Hernández, Ernesto

"Cuba y el Centenario del Sello Postal Panamericano"
"Cuba and the Centennial of the Panamerican Postage Stamp"
Coauthor: Rafael R. García (see entry <[GARC4311](#)>).
Ninth American Philatelic Congress and the Pan American Centenary of the Postage Stamp.
Washington, D.C.: Pan American Union, 26-28 Nov 1943, 103 pages. The cited article appears on pp.58-63.
The Spanish version is a reprint of <[BELL4307](#)> and appears on pp.58,60,62.
An English translation is provided on pp.59,61,63.

<[BELL4408](#)>* Bello Hernández, Ernesto

"El Correo en Cuba Hace 45 Años" ("The Cuban Postal Service 45 Years Ago")
AF, Yr.IX, No.28, Aug-Sep-Oct 1944, p.4, Span.

<[BELL4501](#)>* Bello Hernández, Ernesto

"La Emisión de Sellos del Tabaco Habano"
("The Havana Tobacco Issue")
AF, Yr.XX, No.30, Jan-Mar 1945, pp.13-14.
On designs submitted and approved for that issue.

<[BELL5000](#)> Bello Hernández, Ernesto (editor)

Catálogo de Sellos Antituberculosos, Caridad y Propaganda de la República de Cuba
(Catalog of Tuberculosis, Charity, and Propaganda Stamps of the Republic of Cuba)
La Habana: Consejo Nacional de Tuberculosis de la República de Cuba (National Tuberculosis Council of the Republic of Cuba), 1950, 8 pages (really half-pages), ill., Span. Two supplements published: 1st supplement, 4 pages (really half-pages), 1952; 2nd supplement, 3 pages (full 8.5x11 inch pages), no date given (probably 1954).
An extensive listing of these Cuban semi-postal issues and cinderellas.

<[BELL5101](#)> Bello Hernández, Ernesto

Boletín Filatélico Cubano (Cuban Philatelic Bulletin)
La Habana, Cuba: Official Bulletin of the Sociedad Filatélica de la Habana (Philatelic Society of Havana) edited in Spanish by Dr. Ernesto Bello from January 1951 to mid 1952. See entry <[BFC](#)> for additional details.

<[BELL5104](#)> Bello Hernández, Ernesto

"El Correo en Cuba Hace 50 Años"
("The Cuban Mails 50 Years Ago")
BFC, Yr.1, No.4, 30 April 1951, p.4 (unnumbered), Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[BELL5105a](#)> Bello Hernández, Ernesto

"Catálogo de Sellos de Cuba. Fechas de los Primeros Días en los Sellos Conmemorativos"

("Catalog of Cuban Stamps. Dates of the First Days of Issue of Commemorative Stamps")

BFC, Yr.1, No.5, 31 May 1951, p.4 (unnumbered), Span.

List of the first day of issue of commemorative stamps for the period 20 May 1927 to 10 November 1948.

<[BELL5105b](#)> Bello Hernández, Ernesto

"Primer Suplemento Catálogo Sellos Antituberculosos"

("First Supplement to the Catalog of Cuban Antituberculosis Stamps")

BFC, Yr.1, No.5, 31 May 1951, p.9 (unnumbered), Span.

This is the first supplement to [<BELL5000>](#). For a second supplement see [<BELL5300>](#). Another related item is [<BELL5200>](#), but it is not known to which original it relates or how it relates to these supplements.

<[BELL5106](#)> Bello Hernández, Ernesto

"Catálogo de Sellos de Cuba. F.D.C. 3--Fechas de Primer Día en Sellos Conmemorativos. Sección de Semipostales--Primeros Días. Sección de Sellos Aéreos--Primeros Días."

("Catalog of Cuban Stamps. F.D.C. 3-Dates of First Day of Issue of Commemorative Stamps. Section of Semi-postal Issues--First Days. Section of Airmail Issues--First Days.")

BFC, Yr.1, No.6, 30 Jun 1951, 1 p. (not numbered), Span.

The "F.D.C. 3" in the title indicates that this is the third installment of the catalog (see [<BELL5109b>](#)). The list of the first day of issue of commemorative stamps spans the period 6 December 1948 to 28 February 1950, but also includes the Cuban flag centenary issue, the Clara L. Maas issue, and the Raúl Capablanca issue without dates. It is unclear whether the list implies that FDCs exist for all of the listed items. The section of semi-postal issues spans the period 23 November 1938 to 17 March 1951, but also includes the 1952 issue for the retirement fund of the Cuban Communications Ministry without day of issue. The section of airmail issues includes five items spanning the period 1 November 1927 to 15 August 1951 which are the first five items listed in [<BELL5109b>](#).

<[BELL5109a](#)> Bello Hernández, Ernesto

"El homenaje a la enfermera Clara L. Maass" ("Homage to Nurse Clara L. Maass")

Carteles, 3 Sep 1951, pp.72-73,81, ill., Span.

<[BELL5109b](#)> Bello Hernández, Ernesto

"Catálogo de Sellos de Cuba. FDC. 4. Fechas Primeros Días. Sección de Aéreos. Emisiones Antituberculosas Pro Hospitales Infantiles. Emisiones de la Victoria (Beneficio Cruz Roja)."

("Catalog of Cuban Stamps. FDC. 4. First Days of Issue. Section of Airmail Issues. Anti-tuberculosis Issues for the Benefit of Children's Hospitals. Victory Issues (For the Benefit of the Red Cross)")

BFC, Yr.1, Nos.8-9, 30 Sep 1951, p.7 (unnumbered), Span.

The "FDC. 4." in the title indicates that this is the fourth installment of the catalog (see [<BELL5106>](#)). The list of first days of issue of airmail stamps spans the period from 1 November 1927 to 13 October 1937. It is unclear whether the list implies that FDCs exist for all of the listed items. The list of tuberculosis seals issued for the benefit of children's hospitals covers the years from 1938 to 1951. The list of "victory" issues includes the two postal tax stamps issued to raise funds for the Red Cross during the Second World War (Scott RA5 and RA6) and the postal tax stamp issued to raise funds for a new Communications Building (Scott RA11). The lists don't convey any new or substantial information.

<[BELL5111a](#)>* Bello Hernández, Ernesto

"Las Últimas Emisiones Postales de Cuba"

("The Lastest Cuban Postal Issues")

BFC, Yr.1, Nos.10-11, 30 Nov 1951, p.1 (unnumbered), Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

This item is merely a report of current new issues; but it contains some interesting background notes on the issue of the ACNU souvenir sheet--now listed by Scott as C33b. Other new issues reported are the Capablanca issue (Scott 463-465, C44-C46, E14), the 1951 tuberculosis postal tax stamps issue (Scott RA12-RA15), the Guiteras issue (Scott 466-468, C47C49), and the 1951-1952 Christmas issue (Scott 469-470).

<[BELL511b](#)> Bello Hernández, Ernesto

"Catálogo de Cuba, Sección Souvenirs. Sección Souvenirs Aéreos. Hojitas Miniaturas y Etiquetas Especiales." ("Catalog of Cuban Souvenir Sheets. Airmail Souvenirs Section. Miniature Sheets and Special Labels.")
BFC, Yr.1, Nos.10-11, 30 Nov 1951, p.3 (unnumbered), Span.
BFC, Yr.2, No.1, 29 Feb 1952, p.3 (unnumbered), Span.

List of souvenir sheets and other collateral material from 1902 to 1951. The list is divided in three sections: regular sheets, airmail sheets, and miniature sheets and special labels. The regular sheets section includes 29 items, the airmail section 9 items, and the miniature sheets and special labels section 11 items. In addition, some item varieties are also listed. It would be an interesting project to crossreference these lists against known current catalogs.

<[BELL512](#)> Bello Hernández, Ernesto

"Catálogo Especial de Cuba. Emisiones con Panfleto o Biográficas. Emisiones de Cuba con Hojitas de 25 Sellos y Centros." ("Special Catalog of Cuba. Publicity or Biographical Brochures. Stamp Issues With 25 Stamps per Sheet and Sheet Centers.") BFC, Yr.1, No.12, 31 Dec 1951, 2 pp. not numbered, Span.

The only listing published thus far of the publicity brochures issued by the Ministry of Communications announcing forthcoming new issues. The catalog covers the period 1934-1951. Also a listing of stamps issued in sheets of four panes of 25 stamps separated by blank gutters from 1934 to 1951. Some of the sheets contain a design in the center where the blank gutters cross; but this is not noted. Most entries in this second list are followed by the capital letters "H.C." presumably standing for "Hojita" (little sheet--a reference to the panes of 25 stamps) and "Centro" (center--a reference to the center gutters separating the 25 stamp panes).

<[BELL5200](#)> Bello Hernández, Ernesto

"Supplement of the Cuban Christmas, Tuberculosis, and Posters, Seals, and Other Propagandas Issued by the Republic of Cuba"
Four typed half-pages of unknown source printed sideways on 8.5x11 inch paper, dated 1952; text in Spanish and English. The listings of items are for the years 1950 and 1951.

<[BELL5209](#)> Bello Hernández, Ernesto

"Un Aniversario Más del Cohete Postal Cubano" ("Another Anniversary of the Cuban Postal Rocket")
BFC, Sep 1952 (date deduced from bulletin contents), p.3 (unnumbered), Span.
A one page recount of the planning, preparation, and launching of the Cuban postal rocket.

<[BELL5300](#)> Bello Hernández, Ernesto

"Suplemento al Catálogo de Sellos Antituberculosos" ("Supplement to the Catalog of Antituberculosis Stamps")
Three loose 8.5 x 11 in. pages with handwritten annotation on top right corner reading 2do. Suplemento (2nd. Supplement); text in Spanish and English. Contains listings for one item in 1946, one in 1949, and the remaining items from 1950-1953. This is supposedly the second supplement to [BELL5000](#), with the first supplement being [BELL5105b](#).

<[BELL5510](#)> Bello Hernández, Ernesto

"Club Filatélico has active season in its new building"
APJ, Vol.27, No.?, WNo.?, Oct 1955, pp.34-?

<[BELL5701](#)> Bello Hernández, Ernesto

"Uso y Abuso de las Emisiones Postales Cubanas" ("Use and Abuse of Cuban Postal Issues")
AF, Yr.XXX, No.67, Jan-Jun 1957, p.18.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[BELL7000](#)> Bello Hernández, Ernesto

Las Ciencias Médicas en la Filatelia Cubana (The Medical Sciences in Cuban Philately)

Habana, Cuba: Instituto del Libro (Book Institute), Cuadernos de Historia de la Salud Pública, No.49, 1970, 166 pp., Span.

<[BEND8800](#)> Bendon, James

U.P.U. Specimen Stamps

Limassol, Cyprus: Published by James Bendon, 1988, 260pp.

A handbook and priced catalogue listing all the Specimen stamps distributed by the International Bureau of the Universal Postal Union. Well researched by an acknowledged expert in the field—this is the standard reference work on the subject. Contents: The UPU and Specimen Stamps, Historical background, Specimen Stamps, Distribution to UPU members, Receipt by UPU members, Priced Catalogue, Catalogue information, Index to territories, Territory checklist, Reference Appendices, Quantities for distribution, UPU membership dates. Cuba listings on pp.79-81 (3).

<[BELT3500](#)> Beltrán, Francisco

Catálogo Especial de los Sellos de Correos y Telégrafos de España, Colonias y Ex Colonias

(Specialized Catalog of the Postage and Telegraph Stamps of Spain, Colonies, and Ex-Colonies)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta La Rrafa, 1935, Span. A 2nd ed. was published in 1937; 420 pp. + index.

<[BENNH7807](#)> Bennett, Henry

"1928-1978 Lindbergh Visits Havana"

CP, Vol.7, Nos.3-4, July 1978, pp.50-57 (8), ill., Eng & Span.

The English translation may have been from G.K. Sioras judging from [notes in my files](#) that also contains some parenthetical comments that are not included in the final copy.

Entertaining recount of Lindbergh's first visit to Cuba. Notes on the covers and plate flaws on the surcharged stamp issued to commemorate the event (Scott C2).

<[BENNM0006a](#)># Bennett, Inc., Matthew

An Exhibition Collection Sale—The Edward Goldsmith Collection of Spanish Antilles to 1866

Baltimore, Maryland: Matthew Bennett, Inc.; 223rd Public Auction; June 10, 2000; 55 pp.; ill.

Catalog of the auction of the Edward Goldsmith Gold Medal Collection of Spanish Antilles to 1866 containing great rarities of Spanish Antilles, including the controversial Y¼ cover of the interior mail of Habana with the error 4/1 inverted numerals in the fraction of the surcharge that was offered as lot #1633 and sold for \$38,500 plus 10% commission—the highest price ever paid to date for an item of Cuban philately. The auction realized a total of \$171,840 plus 10% commission. Photocopies of some of the larger lots that could not be included in the auction catalog are available in my library (<[BENNM0006b](#)>).

<[BERE7501](#)> Berenguer, Félix

"La Escuela de San Alejandro y los Sellos" ("The San Alejandro School and Stamps")

FC, Yr.10, No.1, Jan-Apr 1975, pp.48-53 (6), ill., Span.

On the contributions of the San Alejandro School (of plastic arts) to Cuban stamp designs. Arts topical.

<[BERS2304](#)> Berstein, I. J.

"British Stamps Used Abroad"

Co-author: Chas. Nissen (see <[NISS2304](#)>).

A, Yr.II, No.8, April 1923, pp.5-7.

Short interesting account of various British stamps used in Cuba. Includes the different values and plates known by the authors.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<BFC> Boletín Filatélico Cubano (Cuban Philatelic Bulletin)

La Habana, Cuba: Sociedad Filatélica de la Habana (Philatelic Society of Havana). Official Bulletin of the Philatelic Society of Havana. Edited in Spanish by Dr. Ernesto Bello from January 1951 to mid 1952; initially every month, later every two months. In an undated bulletin, probably published in September 1952 as deduced from its contents, Dr. Bello informs the membership that thereafter the bulletin would be published as part of the Bulletin of the National Council for Tuberculosis. However, soon thereafter publication seems to have fizzled. Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 12410. The Collectors Club of New York has originals of the issues marked "CCNY" below; copies are also available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Postal Museum, and the U. of Miami Richter Library. Although a few contributions are worth recording (primarily under Ernesto Bello's signature), most articles are merely abstracts of others published elsewhere, announcements of new issues, or philatelic society news.

The bulletin was mimeographed (sometimes poorly), without page numbering, and was held by a single staple. It contains no illustrations. Most issues included one or two pages on official letterhead of the National Council for Tuberculosis containing propaganda promoting the fight against tuberculosis through the use of semi-postal stamps, non-postal seals, pamphlets, and social awareness activities. The known issues of the bulletin are listed below. The pages on letterhead of the National Council for Tuberculosis are included in the page counts provided.

[Yr.1, No.1, 31 Jan 1951, 8 pp.](#)

[Yr.1, No.2, 28 Feb 1951, 12 pp.](#)

[Yr.1, No.3, 31 Mar 1951, 12 pp.](#)

[Yr.1, No.4, 30 Apr 1951, 13 pp.](#)

[Yr.1, No.5, 31 May 1951, 9 pp.](#)

[Yr.1, Nos.6-7, 30 Jun 1951, 5 pp.](#)

[Yr.1, Nos.8-9, 30 Sep 1951, 8 pp.](#)

[Yr.1, Nos.10-11, 30 Nov 1951, 9 pp.](#)

[Yr.1, No.12, 31 Dec 1952, 11 pp.](#)

[Yr.2, No.1, 29 Feb 1952, 4 pp.](#)

[Yr.2, No.2, 30 Apr 1952, 8 pp.](#)

[Yr.2, No.3, 30 Jun 1952, 11 pp.](#)

[Undated issue, probably Aug-Oct 1952, 6 pp.](#) The content of pp.3 and 5 of this issue places its date of publication between August 22 and October 15, 1952. On page 1 of this issue the membership of the Philatelic Society of Habana that from then on the bulletin would be published within the pages of the Boletín del Consejo Nacional de Tuberculosis (National Council for Tuberculosis) for economic reasons.

[Supplement, dated 1 May 1953, 2 pp.](#) Although labeled a supplement, it doesn't say what it supplements. This issue is published under the heading of Boletín Filatélico Cubano, but specifies in a sub-heading that it is published by the Bureau of Propaganda of the National Council for Tuberculosis with the cooperation of the Philatelic Society of Habana.

[Special issue of the Bulletin of the National Council for Tuberculosis; dated April 1954, 2 pp.](#) This issue is published under a large bold red heading reading Boletín del Consejo Nacional de Tuberculosis and there is no mention anywhere in its two pages of the Philatelic Society of Habana.

The page numbers in the subsequent citations were sequentially assigned to the loose pages of each bulletin that came into my hands. Since the bulletins contained regular inserts of membership applications and Society information plus the inserts of the National Council for Tuberculosis, that do not always appear in a set order, there may be inconsistencies in the numbering of the pages. In the originals, the alignment of the holes left by the single staple that held each bulletin together helps identify the pages that came from each issue.

<BFC5103a> Boletín Filatélico Cubano

"En Marcha la Sociedad Filatélica de la Habana" ("In Gear the Philatelic Society of Habana")

[BFC, Yr.1, No.3, 30 Mar 1951, p.1](#), plus introductory letter to the third issue of the Bulletin, in Spanish.

Introductory notes about the progress made in launching the Philatelic Society of Habana. This third issue of the bulletin was also accompanied by an introductory letter directed to potential members exhorting them to join the recently formed Society .

<BFC5103b> Boletín Filatélico Cubano

"Por un Nuevo Sistema Postal" ("For a New Postal System")

[BFC, Yr.1, No.3, 30 Mar 1951, p.2](#), Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition Ernesto Cuesta

Note exhorting the Cuban Government to form a commission for the study and adoption of new postal systems and equipment now that they have embarked upon the construction of a new Ministry of Communications building (the new "Palacio de Comunicaciones"). The piece goes on to list ten recommendations for the improvement of the Cuban postal service.

<[BFC5103c](#)> **Boletín Filatélico Cubano**

"Biografías Filatélicas. Antonio Patiño Hernández" ("Philatelic Biographies. Antonio Patiño Hernández")

BFC, Yr.1, No.3, 30 Mar 1951, p.4, Span.

This is the first of several biographies of members of the Philatelic Society of Habana that will be published one each in subsequent issues of the bulletin. This first one provides biographical notes on Antonio Patiño Hernández, member of the Philatelic Society of Habana at the time.

<[BFC5103d](#)> **Boletín Filatélico Cubano**

"Reglamento de la Sociedad Filatélica de la Habana" ("Bylaws of the Philatelic Society of Habana")

BFC, Yr.1, No.3, 30 Mar 1951, p.9, Span.

This appears to be a regular insert in most of the issues of the Bulletin.

The title is self-explanatory. Twelve bylaws are listed.

<[BFC5103e](#)> **Boletín Filatélico Cubano**

"Consejo Nacional de Tuberculosis. Boletín de Información del Buró de Propaganda (Acción Social) del CNT" ("National Council for Tuberculosis. Information Bulletin of the Propaganda Bureau (Social Action) of the CNT")

BFC, Yr.1, No.3, 30 Mar 1951, p.12, sections in Spanish and English.

CNT is the Spanish acronym for the Consejo Nacional de Tuberculosis. This CNT bulletin insert contains a note postponing the contest for the design of the 1951 TB stamp, talks about the design of the new label for the Cancer League, and offers free charity seals to collectors interested in them if they send their name, address, and 5c. postage (the latter offer is both in Spanish and English).

<[BFC5104a](#)> **Boletín Filatélico Cubano (Cuban Philatelic Bulletin)**

"Nuestra Ruta es lenta pero firme" ("Our travel is slow but steady")

BFC, Yr.1, No.4, 30 Apr 1951, p.1, Span.

Piece complaining about the lack of articles by Society members for publication in the bulletin and exhortation for them put to paper their philatelic knowledge and experiences. Most of the bulletin was and continued to be the work of its Director, Dr. Ernesto Bello.

<[BFC5104b](#)> **Boletín Filatélico Cubano (Cuban Philatelic Bulletin)**

"Emisiones de Cuba" ("Cuban Issues")

BFC, Yr.1, No.4, 30 Apr 1951, p.1, Span.

Notes about progress on the production of new Cuban stamp issues. Worth mentioning is the identification of Rafael Lillo as the designer of the forthcoming sugar cane stamp issue.

<[BFC5104c](#)> **Boletín Filatélico Cubano (Cuban Philatelic Bulletin)**

"Biografías Filatélicas. Dr. Francisco Penichet González. Presidente de la Sociedad Filatélica de la Habana."

("Philatelic Biographies. Dr. Francisco Penichet González. President of the Philatelic Society of Habana")

BFC, Yr.1, No.4, 30 Apr 1951, p.2.

Biographical notes on Dr. Francisco Penichet González, President of the Philatelic Society of Habana at the time.

<[BFC5104d](#)> **Boletín Filatélico Cubano (Cuban Philatelic Bulletin)**

"Biblioteca Filatélica de la Sociedad Económica de la Habana"

("Philatelic Library of the Economic Society of Habana")

BFC, Yr.1, No.4, 30 Apr 1951, p.4., Span.

Note exhorting philatelists to visit the Philatelic Library of the Economic Society of Habana, purportedly the best philatelic library available in Cuba at the time.

<[BFC5104e](#)> **Boletín Filatélico Cubano**

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Consejo Nacional de Tuberculosis. Boletín de Información del Buró de Propaganda. Negociado de Acción Social." ("National Council for Tuberculosis. Information Bulletin of the Propaganda Bureau. Social Action Section.") BFC, Yr.1, No.4, 30 Apr 1951, p.10, ill., Span.

Report of the winner of the 1951 antituberculosis stamp and announcement of the distribution of the labels and posters promoting the 1951 Day of the Hospitals containing a description and illustration of the same.

<BFC5105a> Boletín Filatélico Cubano

"Los Problemas Filatélicos-Postales en la República de Cuba"
("Philatelic-Postal Problems in the Republic of Cuba")

BFC, Yr.1, No.5, 31 May 1951, p.1, Span.

BFC, Yr.1, No.6-7, 30 Jun 1951, 1 p. (not numbered), Span.

<BFC5105b> Boletín Filatélico Cubano

"Biografías Filatélicas. Agustín Sampere." ("Philatelic Biographies. Agustín Sampere.")

BFC, Yr.1, No.5, 31 May 1951, p.2, Span. Biographical notes on Mr. Sampere, Member of the Board of Directors of the Philatelic Society of Habana at the time.

<BFC5105c> Boletín Filatélico Cubano

"Directiva de la Sociedad Filatélica de la Habana" ("Officers of the Philatelic Society of Habana")

BFC, Yr.1, No.5, 31 May 1951, p.3, Span. Self-explanatory.

<BFC5105d> Boletín Filatélico Cubano

"Notas Filatélicas y Sociales" ("Philatelic and Social Notes")

BFC, Yr.1, No.5, 31 May 1951, p.3, Span.

Contains the following notes of philatelic interest :

- Los sellos de Cuba y el Tabaco (Cuban stamps and Tobacco)—reference to a propaganda brochure recently published by the Cuban Commission for the Promotion of Tobacco.
- Nuevas Emisiones de Cuba (New Cuban Issues)—self explanatory
- Biblioteca Filatélica de la Habana (Philatelic Library of Habana)—reference to the philatelic library or the "Sociedad de Amigos del País" ("Society of Friends of the Country")
- Club Filatélico de Cuba (Philatelic Club of Cuba)—note of the election of Mr. Edgar J. Runken, representative of the house of Waterlow & Sons of London in Cuba, as president of the Club.
- Palacio de Comunicaciones (Communications Building)—note congratulating the Minister of Communications for including in the Ministry's budget funds for the creation of a Philatelic Section within the Ministry and for also allocating funds for the creation of a Bureau and Cuban Postal Museum in the new Communications Building.

<BFC5105e> Boletín Filatélico Cubano

"Consejo Nacional de Tuberculosis. Boletín de Información del Buró de Propaganda. Negociado de Acción Social." ("National Council for Tuberculosis. Information Bulletin of the Propaganda Bureau. Social Action.")

BFC, Yr.1, No.4, 30 Apr 1951, p.10, Span.

This bulletin insert contains notes announcing the release of photos of the Clara Maass stamp, the issuance of new propaganda labels celebrating the Day of the Hospitals, and suggestions for the improvement of the 1951 TB stamp. The bottom half of the bulletin is the First Supplement to the Catalog of Antituberculosis Stamps by Dr. Ernesto Bello

<BFE4403>* Boletín Filatélico Español

"El Correo de Indias" ("The Indies Post")

BFE, No.42, Mar 1944, 2pp., Span.

<BFN> Boletín Filatélico y Numismático de la República de Cuba
(Philatelic and Numismatic Bulletin of the Republic of Cuba)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

La Habana, Cuba: Official Journal of the Cuban Philatelic and Numismatic Exchange (Organo oficial de la Bolsa Filatélica y Numismática de Cuba); published under the direction of Director Santiago Velasco, Editorial Secretary Ricardo Arredondo, and Manager Francisco González. Only one issue known: Yr.1, No.1, March 1945, 36 pp. (including the front and back covers), Span. Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 12440. The original of the issue cited is in the library of The Collectors Club of New York. Photocopies are available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Postal Museum, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami.

<BFN4503a> Boletín Filatélico y Numismático de la República de Cuba

"Los Sellos de Cuba Todavía en Venta en el Ministerio de Comunicaciones"

("Cuban Stamps Still Available for Sale at the Department of Communications")

BFN, Yr.1, No.1, March 1945, p.10, Span.

Official listing provided by the Department of Communications of those stamps that could still be purchased at face value upon written request sent to the Director of Posts or the Sub-secretary of Communications.

<BFN4503b> Boletín Filatélico y Numismático de la República de Cuba

"Un Problema Palpitante/Los Derechos Aduanales Sobre Sellos"

("A Touchy Problem/Import Duties on Stamps")

BFN, Yr.1, No.1, March 1945, pp.12-14 (3), Span.

Comments on the ruling by the Treasury Department on the payment of duties on imported stamps. See related entries <RFC3104> and <RFC3106>.

<BFN4503c> Boletín Filatélico y Numismático de la República de Cuba

"Servicio Postal Aéreo Nacional e Internacional" ("National and International Airmail Postal Service")

BFN, Yr.1, No.1, March 1945, pp.17-21 (5), Span.

Rates and itineraries of the interamerican and international airmail service, information for the use of international airmail services, and hours of pickup of mail from mailboxes of the national airline "Cubana de Aviación" in Havana and environs for national and international airmail.

<BIFF> Boletín Informativo de la Federación Filatélica Cubana
(Information Bulletin of the Cuban Philatelic Federation)

Habana, Cuba: Official bulletin of the Cuban Philatelic Federation. Need publication information.

<BIFF5706a> Boletín Informativo de la Federación Filatélica Cubana

"Reseña Histórica del Correo en Cuba. Período de la Intervención Norteamericana"

("Historical Overview of the Postal Service in Cuba. North American Intervention Period")

BIFF, June 1957.

<BIFF5706b> Boletín Informativo de la Federación Filatélica Cubana

"Servicio de Correos y Sellos Empleados en el Mismo Durante la Guerra de Independencia"

("Postal Service and Stamps Used In It During the War of Independence")

BIFF, June 1957.

<BIFF5712> Boletín Informativo de la Federación Filatélica Cubana

"Breve Reseña Sobre las Primeras Emisiones Cubanas (1855-1857) y Exposición de las Principales Características de sus Filigranas" ("Brief Overview of the First Cuban Issues (1855-1857) and Description of the Main Characteristics of Their Watermarks")

BIFF, December 1957.

<BIFF5811> Boletín Informativo de la Federación Filatélica Cubana

"Canceladores Usados en Cuba Durante el Período Filatélico Colonial y la Intervención Norteamericana"

("Cancellations Used in Cuba During the Colonial Philatelic Period and the North American Intervention")

BIFF, December 1957.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<BILL4500># Billig, Fritz (editor)

"Cuba: Revenue Stamps."

Billig's Philatelic Handbook, Vol.5, 1945, p.195, ill.

(Note: Billig's Philatelic Handbook was reprinted in 1970 by HJMR Co.)

Price list of Bills and Invoices (Recibos y Cuentas) revenue stamps of 1871-1873, both used and unused.

<BILL5000> Billig, Fritz (editor)

"Cuba: Forged Cancellations by Fournier"

Billig's Philatelic Handbook, Vol.12. Jamaica, N.Y.: 1950, p.75.

Illustration of 3 forged circular date stamp cancellations of 1898 and 1899 by Fournier. The cancellations are from Havana, Matanzas, and Santa Clara.

<BILL5100>* Billig, Fritz (editor)

"Album Weeds"

Jamaica, N.Y.: Billig's Philatelic Handbook, Vol.14, 5th ed., enlarged, 1951, pp.178-198 (21), ill.

The author of this section of the handbook was Rev. R. B. Earée (see <EARE5100> for annotation).

<BILL6400> Billig, Fritz (editor)

"Cuba: Phantom Stamps"

Jamaica, N.Y.: Billig's Philatelic Handbook, Vol.30, 1964, pp.189-191 (3), ill.

Description and background information on Cuban "back-of-the-book", "cinderella", or "phantom" stamps. Discussed are the <EDIFILA> Correo Insurrecto No.1 and Nos.2-5 stamps of 1874 and 1896, respectively; the unissued "Cuba Libra" labels prepared by the Cuban independentist junta in Philadelphia, U.S.A. in 1874; some unidentified overprinted stamps created by Cuban independence war insurgents when they reached Cienfuegos; and a set of 5 bogus stamps featuring the 1960 Olympic Games, printed in Italy.

<BIRC6600> Birch, Alfred J.

Postal History of the United States Virgin Islands (Formerly the Danish West Indies)

State College, Pa.: The American Philatelic Society, 1966, 41 pp., ill.

Although the work concentrates primarily on the postal history of the Virgin Islands, it contains considerable information of interest to the postal historian of the Caribbean. Specific references pertinent to Cuba, appear on pages 11, 23, 26, 27, 31, and 32.

<BISH0003> Bishop, Percy C.

"Forgers and their Work"

SCF, Vol.V, No.130, 3 Mar 1900, p.214.

Report of a bogus 3c. surcharge on the 1/2m. of 1896. The article fails to note that the 3c. surcharge does not exist on the 1/2 mil. blue stamp.

<BLAN3510> Blank, Alton J.

"Airs of the Month... Cuba"

APJ, Vol.VII, No.1, WNo.66, Oct 1935, p.8, ill.

Report of the discovery of the existence of a double overprint on the perforated variety of the 1935 air train stamp (Scott C16). A block of 4 of the stamp is shown.

<BLAN3601> Blank, Alton J.

"Airs of the Month... Cuba"

APJ, Vol.VII, No.4, WNo 69, p.12.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Report that the double overprint variety of the air train stamp (Scott C16) reported to exist in <BLAN3510> was declared fraudulent by the Cuban government. (The double overprint variety is now a recognized error, Sanabria No.16a).

<BLAS6000> Blas Alvarez, Luis

Manual del experto en sellos de correos de España (Siglo XIX)
(Handbook for the Expertization of 19th Century Spanish Stamps)
Madrid, Spain: Aguilar, 1960, 324 pp., ill., Span.

Although this handbook is dedicated exclusively to the expertization of 19th Century Spanish stamps, many of the stamps used in Cuba during this period are exact copies of those used in Spain and thus the information provided in the book is also directly applicable to their expertization. Moreover, the first couple of sections of the book (pp.19-70) contain very useful information for the expertization of stamps in general. These initial sections discuss the role of paper, color, inks, cancellations, surcharges, secret marks, and restoration practices in the expertization of stamps.

<BLAS6312> Blas Alvarez, Luis

“Peritación de los HABILITADOS POR LA NACION”
 (“Expertization of the ‘HABILITADO POR LA NACION’ Stamps”)
Correo Filatélico, Vol.III, No.23, Dec 1963, pp.347-353 (7), Span. Published under the pseudonym “Arnaldo”.

<BLAS6400> Blas Alvarez, Luis

Peritación de los 'Habilitados Por La Nación'
(Expertization of the 'Habilitado Por La Nación' Stamps)
Publisher: Valencia Filatélica, No.2 in their library, 1964, 8pp., Span.
Reprint of <BLAS6312>. 500 copies printed.

Don't know if the work addresses the Cuban version of the surcharges; but even if it doesn't, the work should provide good background and reference material on the subject.

<BLEU8110> Bleuler, Gordon

"Remember the Maine"
AP, Vol.95, No.10, WNo.969, October 1981, pp.913-926, ill.

Excellent article on cover material from the Spanish-American War. Beautifully illustrated.

<BLUM8110> Blumenthal, Frank H.

“Index to the Airpost Journal, Vol. 1-50 (November 1929-September 1979)”
Compiled in collaboration with David H. Eyman (see <EYMA8110>).
PLR, Vol.30, No.4, 4th Quarter 1981, Cuba on p.200.
All articles listed in this index have been included in this bibliography.

<BM>* El Boletín (The Bulletin)

Official journal of The Cuban Philatelic Society of America, Inc. (CPSA) from Issue No.1, Oct 1979, to Issue No.33, Nov-Dec 1989. Beginning with Issue No.34 of Jan-Feb 1989, the publication changed in character from that of a philatelic journal to being a vehicle for initially tri-annual, later less frequent, auctions featuring Cuban material exclusively. Editor: Silvia García-Frutos, from inception to date. Published in Miami, Florida.

Epoch I--Issue No.1, Oct 1979, to Issue No.33, Nov-Dec 1989.

This publication replaced The Cuban Philatelist, whose last number was issued in March 1979, as the official journal of the CPSA. Most information contained in the journal is published in both Spanish and English. All issues of the journal have been published in 8.5 x 11 inch format. The frequency of publication has been variable through the years as can be seen in the dating of its issues. Page numbering has been erratic, ranging from no

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition Ernesto Cuesta

numbering, to individual numbering of each issue, to running numbers across several issues. Volume numbers started appearing with Issue No.27 of Sep-Dec 1987, which was assigned Vol. No.IX.

The journal contains society news and both original articles and reprints. About every other issue also features an auction. It is recommended reading for Cuban philatelists--both general collectors and specialists.

Following is a list of the issues comprised in Epoch I:

- | | |
|---|---|
| No.1, Oct 1979, 8 pp. | No.2, Nov 1979, 8 pp. |
| No.3, Jan-Feb 1980, 12 pp. | No.4, Mar-Apr 1980, 8 pp. |
| No.5, Jun 1980, 8 pp. | No.6, Aug-Sep 1980, 8 pp. |
| No.7, Oct 1980, 8 pp. | No.8, Feb-Mar 1981, 8 pp. |
| No.9, Apr-May 1981, 12 pp. | No.10, Jun-Sep 1981, 14 pp. |
| No.11, Oct-Dec 1981, 8 pp. | No.12, Jan-Apr 1982, 12 pp. |
| No.13, Sep-Dec 1982, 12 pp. | No.14, Jan-Apr 1983, 12 pp. |
| No.15, May-Aug 1983, 16 pp. | No.16, Oct-Dec 1983, 56 pp. |
| No.17, Jan-Apr 1984, 12 pp. | No.18, May-Aug 1984, 12 pp. |
| No.19, Sep-Dec 1984, 12 pp. | No.20, Jan-Apr 1985, 12 pp. |
| No.21, May-Aug 1985, 12 pp. | No.22, Feb 1986, 12 pp. |
| No.23, Aug 1986, 12 pp. | No.24, Sep-Dec 1986, 16 pp. |
| No.25, Jan-Apr 1987, 16 pp. | No.26, May-Aug 1987, 16 pp. |
| No.27, Sep-Dec 1987, 16 pp. | No.28, Jan-Feb 1988, 14 pp. |
| No.29, Mar-Apr 1988, 20 pp. | No.30, May-Jun 1988, 12 pp. |
| No.31, Jul-Aug 1988, 16 pp. | No.32, Sep-Oct 1988, 16 pp. |
| No.33, Nov-Dec 1988, 16 pp. | |

Epoch II--Issue No.34, Jan-Feb 1989, to date.

Starting with Issue No.34, the bulletin was primarily dedicated to initially auctions of Cuban philatelic material and society news, with an occasional philatelic article. At the same time, The Cuban Philatelist (see [CPa](#)) was resuscitated as a separate tri-annual journal dedicated exclusively to articles on Cuban philately. Publication of the bulletin and the journal became regular until the end of 1993, with the bulletin appearing dated Jan-Feb, May-Jun, and Sep-Oct, and the journal appearing dated Mar-Apr, Jul-Aug, and Nov-Dec. Starting in 1994 to date, publication of the bulletin has been irregular, with one or two issues being published per year depending on the availability of material to be auctioned. Following is a list of the issues comprised in Epoch II (page numbering includes front and back outside covers):

- | | |
|---|---|
| No.34, Jan-Feb 1989, pp. 1-20 | No.35, May-Jun 1989, pp.21-40 |
| No.36, Sep-Oct 1989, pp.41-64 | No.37, Jan-Feb 1990, pp. 1-24 |
| No.38, May-Jun 1990, pp.25-44 | No.39, Sep-Oct 1990, pp.45-72 |
| No.40, Jan-Feb 1991, pp. 1-20 | No.41, May-Jun 1991, pp.21-44 |
| No.42, Sep-Oct 1991, pp.45-64 | No.43, Jan-Feb 1992, pp. 1-24 |
| No.44, May-Jun 1992, pp.25-44 | No.45, Sep-Oct 1992, pp.45-68 |
| No.46, Jan-Feb 1993, pp. 1-24 | No.47, May-Jun 1993, pp.25-48 |
| No.48, Oct-Nov 1993, pp.49-76 | No.49, Jan-Feb 1994, pp. 1-27 |
| No.50, May-Jun 1994, pp.29-52 | No.51, Jan-Feb 1995, pp. 1-24 |
| No.52, Sep-Oct 1995, pp.25-64 | No.53, Jan-Feb 1996, pp. 1-32 |
| No.54, May-Jun 1996, pp.33-60 | No.55, Nov-Dec 1996, pp.61-84 |
| No.56, Jul 1997, pp.1-24 | No.57, Dec 1997, pp.1-36 |
| No.58, Jul 1998, pp.1-40 | No.59, May 1999, pp.1-52 |
| No.60, Apr-May 2000, pp.1-28 | No.61, Aug-Sep 2000, pp.1-44 |
| No.61, Jul 2001, pp.1-26 (Issue No.61 repeats in error) | No.62, Apr 2002, pp.1-32 |
| No.63, Nov 2002, pp.1-32 | No.64, Jul 2003, pp.1-36 |
| No.65, Oct 2004, pp.1-40 | No.66, Aug 2005, pp.1-40 |
| No.67, Jun 2006, pp.1-40 | No.68, Mar 2007, pp.1-40 |
| No.69, Oct 2007, pp.1-40 | |

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<BMI> Boletín Mensual Informativo (Monthly Information Bulletin)

Author: Guerra Aguiar, José Luis (also listed as <GUER5701a>).

La Habana, Cuba: Publicaciones Filatélicas "Guerra-Aguiar" (Philatelic Publications "Guerra-Aguiar"), published monthly, from Yr.1, No.1, Jan 1957 to Yr.3, No.12, Dec 1959, ill., Span.

Monthly information bulletin on current and future Cuban postal issues. The bulletin regularly reproduced the postal orders issued by the Cuban Ministry of Communications for the production of new postal issues. The bulletin also featured every month a section called "Historia y Filatelia Cubana" ("Cuban History and Philately") containing a usually fairly good article on Cuban philately, and a section called "Buzón de Consultas" ("Inquiries Mailbox") presenting and answering questions on Cuban philately from the readership. Most of the contents of the bulletin were authored by Guerra Aguiar himself who is referred to in the bulletin as its "Director". Occasionally, one finds contributions from other philatelists included in the bulletin, but they are sparse. In view of this, all works in the bulletin which do not specifically name an author have been ascribed to Guerra Aguiar in this bibliography. The December 1957 and 1958 issues contain an index of the year's issues of the bulletin and a philatelic directory with contact addresses that includes all members of the Philatelic Club of the Republic of Cuba and all philatelists registered with the Philatelic Office of the Cuban Ministry of Communications, both in Cuba and abroad, and also includes any philatelists that have provided their information to the publisher.

[Yr.1, No.1, Jan 1957](#)

[Yr.1, No.4, Apr 1957](#)

[Yr.1, No.7, Jul 1957](#)

[Yr.1, No.10, Oct 1957](#)

[Yr.2, No.1, Jan 1958](#)

[Yr.2, No.4, Apr 1958](#)

[Yr.2, No.7, Jul 1958](#)

[Yr.2, No.10, Oct 1958](#)

[Yr.3, No.1, Jan 1959](#)

[Yr.3, No.4, Apr 1959](#)

[Yr.3, No.7, Jul 1959](#)

[Yr.3, No.10, Oct 1959](#)

[Yr.1, No.2, Feb 1957](#)

[Yr.1, No.5, May 1957](#)

[Yr.1, No.8, Aug 1957](#)

[Yr.1, No.11, Nov 1957](#)

[Yr.2, No.2, Feb 1958](#)

[#Yr.2, No.5, May 1958](#)

[Yr.2, No.8, Aug 1958](#)

[Yr.2, No.11, Nov 1958](#)

[Yr.3, No.2, Feb 1959](#)

[Yr.3, No.5, May 1959](#)

[Yr.3, No.8, Aug 1959](#)

[Yr.3, No.11, Nov 1959](#)

[Yr.1, No.3, Mar 1957](#)

[Yr.1, No.6, Jun 1957](#)

[Yr.1, No.9, Sep 1957](#)

[Yr.1, No.12, Dec 1957](#)

[Yr.2, No.3, Mar 1958](#)

[Yr.2, No.6, Jun 1958](#)

[Yr.2, No.9, Sep 1958](#)

[Yr.2, No.12, Dec 1958](#)

[Yr.3, No.3, Mar 1959](#)

[Yr.3, No.6, Jun 1959](#)

[Yr.3, No.9, Sep 1959](#)

[Yr.3, No.12, Dec 1959](#)

<BNJ> Boletín--Bulletin of the CPSA, N.J. Chapter

New Jersey, U.S.A.: Official bulletin of the New Jersey Chapter of the Cuban Philatelic Society of America, Inc. Editor: Dr. Roberto M. Rosende. Published regularly every two months from Dec 1982 to Dec 1985--19 issues total. Articles in the bulletin not listing the author are listed under key code **BNJ** in this bibliography, although they were most likely written by Dr. Rosende. Most articles in the bulletin are written in Spanish, but are summarized in English at the back of each bulletin. Most articles pertain to Cuban philately, although not exclusively--almost all issues have substantive articles dealing with topics outside of Cuban philately. Publication of the bulletin ceased with issue No.19 of December 1985. Following is a list of the 19 issues published:

[No.1, Dec 1982, 12 pp.](#)

[No.3, Apr 1983, 16 pp.](#)

[No.5, Aug 1983, 20 pp.](#)

[No.7, Dec 1983, 22 pp.](#)

[No.9, Apr 1984, 22 pp.](#)

[No.11, Aug 1984, 24 pp.](#)

[No.13, Dec 1984, 32 pp.](#)

[No.15, Apr 1985, 32 pp.](#)

[No.17, Aug 1985, 26 pp.](#)

[No.19, Dec 1985, 24 pp.](#)

[No.2, Feb 1983, 14 pp.](#)

[No.4, Jun 1983, 16 pp.](#)

[No.6, Oct 1983, 16 pp.](#)

[No.8, Feb 1984, 22 pp.](#)

[No.10, Jun 1984, 22 pp.](#)

[No.12, Oct 1984, 22 pp.](#)

[No.14, Feb 1985, 24 pp.](#)

[No.16, Jun 1985, 28 pp.](#)

[No.18, Oct 1985, 30 pp.](#)

<BNJ8212a> Boletín--Bulletin of the CPSA, N.J. Chapter

"Nuestras Emisiones: José Raúl Capablanca"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

("Our Stamp Issues: José Raúl Capablanca"
BNJ, No.1, Dec 1982, p.4, Span.

<BNJ8212b> Boletín--Bulletin of the CPSA, N.J. Chapter

"ESPAMER '82"

BNJ, No.1, Dec 1982, pp.7-11, Span.

The author of this item was Roberto M. Rosende; for annotation refer to <ROSE8212>.

<BNJ8302a> Boletín--Bulletin of the CPSA, N.J. Chapter

"Nuestras Emisiones: Conmemoración del Centenario de la Prensa Médica de Cuba 1840-1940"

("Our Stamp Issues: Commemoration of the Centenary of the Cuban Medical Press 1840-1940")

BNJ, No.2, Feb 1983, p.4, ill., Span.

<BNJ8302b> Boletín--Bulletin of the CPSA, N.J. Chapter

"Nuestras Reuniones: Enero 27, 1983: 'Las Estaciones Postales Militares de los Estados Unidos en Cuba' por Peter Robertson"

("Our Meetings: January 27, 1983: 'The United States Military Postal Stations in Cuba' by Peter Robertson")

BNJ, No.2, Feb 1983, p.12, ill., Span.

<BNJ8304> Boletín--Bulletin of the CPSA, N.J. Chapter

"Errores Curiosos" ("Interesting Errors")

BNJ, No.3, Abr 1983, p.15, 1st paragraph, Span. Although no author is listed, this piece was probably written by Roberto M. Rosende.

Reference in the first paragraph to the error in spelling of "immediata" instead of "inmediata" in Scott E2 which was corrected in Scott E3. The article refers to the error as an error in translation which it was not—the translation was correctly made from the English "special delivery" to the Spanish "entrega inmediata". The error in spelling was either introduced by the translator or by the engraver upon reading the translation because of the similarity of spelling of the word "inmediata" in Spanish with the spelling of "immediate" in English. The rest of the errors mentioned in this piece do not pertain to Cuban stamps.

<BNJ8306> Boletín--Bulletin of the CPSA, N.J. Chapter

"Nuestras Emisiones: 50 Aniversario de la Unión Panamericana"

("Our Stamp Issues: 50th Anniversary of the Pan-American Union")

BNJ, No.4, Jun 1983, p.4, ill., Span.

<BNJ8310> Boletín--Bulletin of the CPSA, N.J. Chapter

"¿Sabía usted que el servicio de giros postales y el departamento de rezagos fueron creados en Cuba durante la administración americana?" ("Did you know that the postal money order service and the dead letter office were created in Cuba during the American Administration?")

BNJ, No.6, Oct 1983, p.9, Span.

<BOGG3310> Boggs, W. S.

"Within the Stamp. A Study of the New Designs."

AP, Vol.47, No.1, Oct. 1933, pp.76-77.

Historical and biographical information on the subjects of the designs selected for the War of Independence issue of 1933 (Scott 312-316).

<BOHE5505> Bohemia

"Cuba--Centenario del Primer Sello" ("Cuba--Centenary of the First Stamp")

BOHE, 1 May 1955, Span. See <MF5505> for reprint and annotation.

<BOHE6507> Bohemia

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Utiliza Fidel Castro la Filatelia en un negocio sucio de 112 millones de dólares"
("Fidel Castro Uses Philately in a Dirty Deal Worth 112 Million Dollars")
Bohemia (published in Puerto Rico), Yr.55, No.119, 11 Jul 1965, pp.41-42, 51-54. Derived from <ARRE6506>.

<[BOHE9310](#)> **Bohemia**

"Filatelia: De La Habana a Galicia" ("Philately: From Havana to Galicia")
Bohemia (published in Puerto Rico), Yr.?, No.?, 1 Oct 1993, p.?, ill., Span.

Brief article discussing the routing and franking of an 1856 cover sent from Cárdenas, Matanzas province, to Puentes de García Rodríguez, a town in Galicia, Spain, via Vigo-Ferrol. The cover bears a 1 real Queen Isabella stamp tied by a parrilla cancel, a Cárdenas Baeza cds, and a 1R. handstamp. The cover has disinfection slits which imply it was subjected to disinfection and was quarantined upon arrival.

<[BOIX4100](#)> **Boix, Ignacio (editor)**

Recopilación de Leyes de los Reinos de Indias (Tomo II)
(Compendium of Laws for the Kingdoms of the Indies (Vol. II))
Madrid, Spain: Ignacio Boix (ed.), 1841.

<[BORE4607](#)> **Borenstein, Larry**

"Space Fillers and Show Pieces. An Unusual Cuban Provisional."
WPG, Vol.42, No.18, WNo.1287, 6 July 1946, p.556.
Notes on surplus U.S. postal card of 1898 (UX 16) perforated "1" by the Cuban government.

<[BOSC](#)> **Boletín Oficial de la Secretaría de Comunicaciones**
(**Official Bulletin of the Communications Department**)

La Habana, Cuba: Secretaría de Comunicaciones (Cuban Communications Department. This is the original name of the official bulletin of the Cuban Communications Department which later became the Boletín de Comunicaciones starting with the first issue of Volume XXXVIII, dated January 15, 1939 (see <BC>). The CCNY's library catalog lists issues from 1928, v.27, n.38 to Dec 1938, v.37, n.12. Referenced in <HORN9600> as item 12520.

The bulletin published current orders, regulations, instructions, announcements, statistics, inventories of species, news, etc., pertaining to the postal and telegraph services of the Republic. It is an invaluable reference to the student of the philately of the Republican period.

<[BOSE4100a](#)>* **Bose, Walter B. L.**

Contribuciones para el estudio de la Historia en América
(Contributions to the Study of History in America)
Buenos Aires, Argentina: 1941, pp.185-201 (16), Span. The cited pages contain a section titled "Los Orígenes del Correo Terrestre en Cuba (1754-1769)" ("The Origins of the Terrestrial Mail Service in Cuba (1754-1769)"), later published as a separata (<BOSE4100b>).

Excellent account of the origins of the terrestrial mail service in Cuba during the period 1754-1769.

<[BOSE4100b](#)> **Bose, Walter B. L.**

Los Orígenes del Correo Terrestre en Cuba (1754-1769)
(The Origins of the Terrestrial Mail Service in Cuba (1754-1769))
Buenos Aires, Argentina: Talleres S. A. Casa Jacobo Peuser, Ltda.; 1941, 20 pp., Span.
Reprint of a section of <BOSE4100a>; 200 copies printed.

<[BOSE4100c](#)> **Bose, Walter B. L.**

Un Proyecto sobre Correos Marítimos a las Indias en 1713
(A Project for Maritime Mails to the Indies in 1713)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Buenos Aires, Argentina: Imprenta Baiócco y Cia., 1941, 14 pp., Span. 100 copies printed. Also published in Anuario-1940 de la Sociedad de Historia Argentina (1940 Yearbook of the Argentinian History Society) Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1941.

<BOSE4200a> Bose, Walter B. L.

"Organización del Correo en España y en las Indias Occidentales"
("Postal Organization in Spain and in the West Indies")

Revista de Correos y Telégrafos, No.60, 1942, Buenos Aires, Argentina, Span. 200 copy reprint by Talleres Gráficos de Correos y Telégrafos Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1942, 12 pp., Span. Also printed in Revista Labor Centro de Estudios Históricos, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1942, Span.

<BOSE4200b>* Bose, Walter B. L.

"Los Orígenes del Correo Marítimo Español a las Indias Occidentales 1500-1764 y los Correos Mayores de Indias Residentes en España 1514-1706"

("The Origins of the Spanish Maritime Posts to the West Indies 1500-1764 and the Postmaster Generals of the Indies Resident in Spain 1514-1706")

Published in La Labor de los Centros de Estudios Históricos de la Facultad de Humanidades y Ciencias de la Educación, Universidad Nacional de La Plata, Argentina; Imprenta La Plata, 1942; the cited article on pp.45-83 (39), including documentary appendices on pp.58-83 (26); Span.

<BOSE43mm> Bose, Walter B. L.

"El Correo de Indias" ("The Indies Posts")

BFE, No.42, 1943, Span. [Need month of pub. and photocopy]

<BOSE44mm> Bose, Walter B. L.

"El Correo de Indias" ("The Indies Posts")

Centro de Coleccionistas del Uruguay, Nos.79-80, 1944, Montevideo, Uruguay, Span.

[Need month of publication and photocopy]

<BOSE45mm> Bose, Walter B. L.

"Fabricación de tintas de escribir y sellar en el Correo colonial"

("Manufacture of Writing and Cancelling Inks in the Colonial Posts")

Correos y Telégrafos, No.90, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1945.

[Need month of publication and photocopy]

<BOSE4801> Bose, Walter B. L.

"Evolución de los Correos en Cuba (1607-1948)"

("Evolution of the Postal Service in Cuba (1607-1948)")

Revista Filatélica Argentina AFRA, No.18, Jan-Feb 1948, pp.231-234 (4), ill., Span.

Also exists as a 200 copy special printing by Imprenta Amoretti, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1948, 4 pp., Span.

A short but well written summary of the development of the posts in Cuba.

<BOSE5101> Bose, Walter B. L.

"Historia del Correo de España e Hispanoamérica (1500-1820)"

("History of the Spanish and Spanish-American Posts (1500-1820)")

Revista Filatélica Argentina AFRA, No.21, Jan-Feb 1951, pp.7-19, ill., Span.

This included a bibliography on pp. 17-19. A special printing of 500 copies in pamphlet style was made: 200 copies for AFRA and 300 for Mr. Bose. Also published in Filatelía Argentina, No.18, 1951, Span.

Summary of the larger work Historia General de las Comunicaciones en Ibero-América (General History of Communications in Spanish-America) for which I have no publication information.

<BOSE5110> Bose, Walter B. L.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Historia del Correo de España e Hispanoamérica (1500-1820)"
("History of the Spanish and Spanish-American Posts (1500-1820)")
BAIHP, No.19, Oct 1951, pp.7-20, ill., Span. Reprint of <BOSE5101> without the bibliography.

<BOSE5204> Bose, Walter B. L.

"Historia del Correo de España e Hispanoamérica (1500-1820)"
("History of the Spanish and Spanish-American Posts (1500-1820)")
AF, Yr.XXV, Nos.53-54, Apr-Sep 1952, pp.44-64 (21), ill., Span. Reprint of <BOSE5101> or <BOSE5110>.

<BOSE5510> Bose, Walter B. L.

"El despacho de los 'Navíos de Aviso' y la Casa de Contratación"
("The Dispatch of the 'Navíos de Aviso' and the Casa de Contratación")
BAIF, No.33, Oct 1955, pp.65-67 (3), Span.

The "navíos de aviso" were light vessel used by the Spanish for the speedy transport of the mails to the New World. The "Casa de Contratación" in Spain regulated all commerce with the New World. This article is a reprint of section II, pp.52-58, of <BOSE4200b> in which portions of some paragraphs were printed out of order.

<BOSE5600> Bose, Walter B. L.

"Los orígenes del Correo marítimo español a las Indias Occidentales (1740-1764)"
("The Origins of the Spanish Maritime Posts to the West Indies (1740-1764)")
Buenos Aires, Argentina: Revista del Ministerio de Comunicaciones, No.230, 1956.

<BOSE7105> Bose, Walter B. L.

"History of the Spanish and Spanish-American Posts (1500-1820)"
El Quetzal, Vol.22, No.186, May-Jul 1971, pp.37-38(2);
El Quetzal, Vol.22, No.187, Sep-Nov 1971, pp.66-68 (3);
El Quetzal, Vol.23, No.189, Mar-Apr 1972, pp.13-16 (4); to be continued in subsequent issues--need to obtain.
Translation into English of <BOSE5101> by Dr. James C. Andrews.

<BOSS8304> Boss, William O.

"ZRS4 Akron"
Co-author: Cheryl Ganz (see <GANZ8304>)
AP, Apr 1983, pp.309-319, ill.

Historical account of this dirigible, including detailed listings of its flights until its demise and illustrations of the dirigible and many of the commemorative covers carried on its flights. Includes reference to a Cuban visit to Guantánamo Bay in January 1933 and illustrations of several commemorative covers of that visit.

<BOTH9500> Bothwell, Samuel T., Sr.

Cuba: A Collection of Stamps Issued Under Spanish Dominion

Black & white photocopy of the collection kindly provided by Mr. Bothwell some time in 1995, 184 pages.
To my knowledge Mr. Bothwell has never exhibited his excellent collection. The collection is divided into 11 sections that I have grouped as follows for ease of handling electronically.

[Part 1 -- 1855 to 1876](#)

[Part 2 -- 1876 to 1888](#)

[Part 3 -- 1890 to 1897](#)

[Part 4 -- 1898 and miscellaneous](#)

[Part 5 -- U.S. Administration](#)

<BOUR3600> Bourselet, V., et al

La Poste Maritime. Les Paquetbots Français Et Leur Cachets, 1780-1935.
(The Maritime Mails. The French Paquetbots and Their Cachets, 1780-1935.)
Coauthors: G. Marechal, L. François, and G. Gilbert.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Paris, France: Bibliotheque Des Annales De Philatelie, Editions Du Graouli, 1936, pp.107, in French.

Excellent reference for the maritime, postal history, and postmark buffs of French ship cancellations on cover. Cuba is covered in chapters 4 and 6.

<BOWD0008> Bowdler, C. H.

"The Y 1/4 Stamps of Cuba" MK, Vol.14, No.33, WNo.502, 16 Aug 1900, p.308.

<BOWDyymm> Bowdler, C. H.

"Meaning of the Y 1/4"

Published in "S" (not our S) according to <HARRA3300>; Vol.4, Nos.7,10,12; Vol.5, No.2.
(Have not been able to determine which journal <HARRA3300> identifies with an "S")

<BOWM7612> Bowman, George W.

"Some Puzzlers About West Indian Aerial Express Covers of 1928"
APJ, Vol.48, Dec 1976, p.80-84 (5), ill.

<BOWM7709> Bowman, George W.

"More on the West Indian Aerial Express"

Part I. APJ, Vol.48, Sep 1977, p.360-364 (5);

Part II. APJ, Vol.49, Dec 1977, p. 96-99 (4), ill.;

Part III. APJ, Vol.49, Feb 1978, p.163-167,180 (6), ill.

<BOZA7501> Bozarth, Theodore W.

Article on the missing grommet variety on U.S. post card Scott UX16--exact title not available.
Postal Stationery, journal of the United Postal Stationery Society, Jan-Feb 1975.

<BOZA7809> Bozarth, Theodore W.

"The Postal Cards of Spanish Cuba - A Centennial Review"

The Florida Philatelist, Vol.XXVIII, No.5, WNo. 268, Sep-Oct 1978, pp.81,82,91-93 (5), ill.

This is an overview of the various postal cards issued for Cuba under the Spanish Administration on the centenary of the issuance of the first Cuban postal card. The article discusses chronologically the various changes made in the design of these cards through the years and indicates that some of these changes were made as security measures to thwart counterfeiting purportedly occurring, although I have no knowledge of any counterfeits of these postal cards ever being reported. The article also indicates that the designs of the postal cards produced for use in Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines were the same and were derived from the designs of the Spanish postal cards. Following, the article describes some of the varieties that occurred in the printing of these postal cards and speculates that probably the same plates were used for the printing of the cards for the three colonies and that therefore the same printing varieties should occur in cards of the same design used in the three colonies, but offers very little corroborating evidence. As a starting point for studying the similarities between the varieties found in the postal cards of the three mentioned colonies, the author cites the similar varieties of these postal cards listed in the Higgings & Gage catalog (<H&G>) and the varieties in the postal cards of Puerto Rico listed by Hugo D. Storer in his Catálogo Filatélico de Puerto Rico (pp.96-101). The author states that he does not know of any catalog that provides a comprehensive listing of the minor varieties occurring in the postal cards of the Spanish colonies. However, since publication of the article in 1978, some new catalogs have been produced that list some of the more significant varieties; they are: <ABRE9600>, <LAIZ9300>, <ECHE9700>, <EDIFILc>, <EDIFILd>, and <JONE8200>.

<BOZA8302> Bozarth, Theodore W.

"Bozarth correspondence to Rudolph J. Roy, Jr. from February 1983"

This item consists of three separate letters dated February 16, 22, and 26, 1983, on the subject of Cuban postal cards of the Spanish Administration period. The February 22 letter is accompanied by a five page listing of postal card varieties with a concordance between the catalog numbers in <H&G>, <JONE8200>, and Watson that also

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

indicates those cards in the personal collection of the author. The last letter is accompanied by six pages of postal card photocopies illustrating some of the varieties in the previously provided listing. The first letter was motivated by a statement in a letter from R.J. Roy, Jr. of December 8, 1982 in which he says "As for the variations listed in a general way (in Handbook of Cuba), it is my opinion that they occur... randomly...".

Mr. Bozarth disagrees with that opinion and expresses his belief that serious study will show that these varieties are consistent plate varieties that can be identified both in the Cuban and Puerto Rico postal cards and possibly those from the Philippines. The rest of the correspondence cites background information and research to support this thesis. This correspondence is well worth studying by the postal stationery specialist of this material.

<BOZA8304> Bozarth, Theodore W.

"The Postal Cards of Spanish Cuba - A Centennial Review"

The Aerogramme Entire Truth (published by Classic Philatelics of Huntington Beach, Ca., Editor: Pat Feiner), No.67, Apr 1983, pp.1-4 (4), ill. This is a reprint of <BOZA7809>.

<BRAZ4810> Brazer, Clarence W. (editor)

"Brazer's Essays for U.S. Adhesive Stamps. Third Addenda."

EPJ, Vol.5, No.4, WNo.20, Oct. 1948, pp.227-228;

EPJ, Vol.6, No.1, WNo.21, Jan. 1949, p.45;

EPJ, Vol.6, No.4, WNo.24, Oct. 1949, pp.231-232 (missing), 239-241.

Excellent presentation and illustrations of Cuban proofs produced at the Bureau of Engraving and Printing from 1899 to 1910.

<BRET5500> Brett, George W.

"U.S. Postal Agency Barranquilla, Colombia"

Twenty First American Philatelic Congress Book, 1955, pp.65-90 (26), ill.

The article is an excellent description of the U.S. air service to Barranquilla, but much useful information can be derived from its reading by the Cuban aerophilately student. Page 65 mentions U.S. air service to Havana, Cuba. In addition, numerous details of the operation of the U.S. air service to Barranquilla were similar to those of the service to Havana, since the client, the U.S., and the company providing the air service to Barranquilla, Pan American Airways, were the same as involved in the air service to Havana and the planes used were the same (the article contains photos and descriptions of the planes). Moreover, the sources of information cited in the article are also good sources for information on the service to Cuba.

<BREW7807> Brewster, Geoffrey

"The Puerto Príncipe Issue -- An Introduction"

POSS, Vol.1, No.1, WNo.1, 3rd Quarter 1978, pp.3-5.

General discussion of these stamps.

<BREW7810> Brewster, Geoffrey

"Juhring Puerto Príncipe -- Prices Realized"

POSS, Vol.1, No.2, WNo.2, 4th Quarter 1978, pp.3-4.

Listing of the prices realized by the John C. Juhring Puerto Príncipe collection auctioned by Stanley Gibbons of Frankfurt, West Germany, on October 25, 1978, in their Auction No.14. The stamps are listed by printing and Scott catalog number. Prices are converted to U.S. dollars.

<BREW8001> Brewster, Geoffrey

"Juhring Puerto Príncipe Again"

POSS, Vol.3, No.1, WNo.7, 1st Quarter 1980, p.19.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

The author notes that in November 1979, Sotheby, Parke, Bernet of New York offered 74 lots of Puerto Príncipe in their Sale No.39, and that a large number of these stamps were also in the Juhring sale of Stanley Gibbons of Frankfurt a year earlier (see <BREW7810>).

<[BREW8907](#)> **Brewster, Geoffrey**

"Interesting Uses of Postal Stationery"

POSS, Vol., No.3, WNo., 3rd Quarter 1989, pp.3-7 (5), ill.

The last item discussed in this article is a 2c. on 2c. green on white envelope (Scott U3) used in the Philippines. The item was sent from Manila to Rochelle, New York, and was postmarked on July 16, 1901. The article speculates on how this usage could have happened and cites various U.S. postal orders that might have applied to validate or exclude such usage but are not totally clear on the matter. Whatever the applicable regulations, the item was accepted by the Philippine Islands postal service at the time. For more discussion on the validity of the use in the continental United States and its territories and possessions of U.S. postal stationery overprinted for use in Cuba see <AJP90304>, <FRIC9407>, and <TYX8907>.

<[BRID9909](#)> **Bridgewater, J.L.W.**

"Inquiry Department" MK, Vol.13, No.36, WNo.453, 7 Sep 1899, p.323.

Short note and list of military postal stations under the U.S. Administration.

<[BRIT6707](#)> **Britnor, Leonard E.**

"The Mail Boat Service in the West Indies from 1780 to 1842"

P, Vol.33, No.10, WNo. 509, Jul 1967, pp.294-297 (4), ill.

P, Vol.33, No.11, WNo. 510, Aug 1967, pp.340-344 (5), ill.

P, Vol.33, No.12, WNo. 511, Sep 1967, pp.357-360 (4), ill.

<[BRIT7300](#)> **Britnor, Leonard E.**

"The History of the Sailing Packets in the West Indies"

British West Indies Study Circle Paper No.5, 1973.

<[BROC4103](#)> **Brock, Henry G.**

"The Henry G. Brock Stamp Collection. Cuba: Puerto Príncipe 1898-99"

Philadelphia, Pa.: Eugene Klein Auction House, 123th Auction Sale Catalogue, 15 Mar 1941, pp.1-40, profusely illustrated, prices realized.

<[BROW0100](#)> **Brown, F. P.**

"Retouches of 1882 Issue"

PJGB, 1901, p.37.

<[BRUC3807](#)> **Bruce, W. B.**

"Air Post Stamps of Cuba"

MK, Vol.52, No.30, WNo.2481, 25 Jul 1938, p.355.

Comments on retail values of Cuban airmail stamps.

<[BRUM4600](#)> **Brumell, George**

Post Office Numbers: The Distinguishing numbers given to Post Offices 1844 to 1906 and the Stamps in which they were used, in the British Isles and in Overseas Agencies of the British Post Office

Cheltenham, U.K.: R.C. Alcock, Ltd., 1946, pp.201. Specific references to Cuba on pp.58 and 93.

The book provides some brief introductory background notes on the use of numbers in the cancellations applied to mail at all British postal system post offices to indicate the post office of origin. It identifies the cancellations

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

used in the British Postal Agencies at Havana and Santiago de Cuba as C58 and C88, respectively. No further insights as to the use of these cancellations is provided, nor are the cancellations illustrated.

<BSFC0007> Boletín de la Sociedad Filatélica de Chile

"Falsificaciones: Antillas Españolas 2 reales con sobrecarga Y 1/4 falsa"

BSFC, 4 Jul-Aug 1900, page number unknown, in Span.

The reference to this article comes indirectly from <CA90101>.

Report of a counterfeit Y 1/4 surcharge on a 2 r. with watermark of crossed lines (Scott 11). In the article the author incorrectly refers to the existence of 9 types of this surcharge, a fact that is challenged in <CA90101>.

<BUENO6700> Bueno C., José

"Los orígenes del Correo en América"

("The Origins of the Posts in America")

Caracas, Venezuela: Correo del Orinoco, No.3., 1967, 2pp., ill., Span.

<BUENT6403> Buentes Guevara, J. J.

"Los Sellos de Cuba y la Bandera Cubana"

AF, Yr.XXV, Nos.119-120, Mar-Apr 1964, Span.

<BURD4300> Burden, William A. M.

The Struggle for Airways in Latin America

New York: Council on Foreign Relations, 1943, 245 pp.

Relevant information for the student of Cuban first flights.

<BURN4201> Burns, Al

"Cuban Imperforates of 1926"

Al Burns' Stamp News, Vol.3, No.2, WNo.22, 10 Jan. 1942, p.35.

<BUST4810> Bustamante, Luis J.

Enciclopedia Popular Cubana (Popular Cuban Encyclopedia)

La Habana, Cuba: Undated, but the third volume indicates its printing was completed by Editorial Lex on 20 Oct 1948. The work consists of three volumes: Volume 1 contains letters A to CH with a total of 631 pages, Volume 2 contains letters D to M with a total of 749 pages, and Volume 3 contains letters N to Z with a total of 714 pages. See <GUER4802>, a book review in Spanish by Dr. Ramiro Guerra.

This encyclopedia is similar in scope to the Diccionario Geográfico Estadístico Histórico de la Isla de Cuba (Geographical-Statistical-Historical Dictionary of the Island of Cuba) published by Jacobo de la Pezuela in 1863 (see <PEZU6300>), and complements it with more recent information from 1863 to its date of publication in 1948. The encyclopedia contains a wealth of information on Cuba of value to the postal historian.

Following are the sections in the encyclopedia:

Vol. 1:	<u>A-B</u>	<u>C-CE</u>	<u>CE-CH</u>	
Vol. 2:	<u>D-F</u>	<u>G-H</u>	<u>I-LL</u>	<u>M</u>
Vol. 3:	<u>N-Q</u>	<u>R-S</u>	<u>T-Z</u>	

<BUTL0402> Butler, A. R.

"Washington Notes"

WPE, Vol.18, No.23, WNo.563, 27 Feb. 1904, p.196;

WPE, Vol.18, No.25, WNo.565, 12 Mar. 1904, p.214.

Some interesting notes on U.S. postal card of 1898 (UX 16) perforated "1" by the Cuban government.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[BUTLF2000](#)> **Butler, F. Paige**

Cuba: La Contramarca 1883 (Cuba: The Surcharge of 1883)

Color photocopy of a collection by an unknown philatelist that was purchased around the year 2000 by Mr. F. Paige Butler who kindly provided a photocopy.

C

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<C> El Coleccionista (The Collector)

La Habana, Cuba: Revista bimestral de la Asociación "Cuba Filatélica" (Journal of the "Philatelic Cuba" Society). Published every other month. Known issues are: Issue No.1, January-February 1915 to Epoch II, Issue No.4, July-August 1916 (last issue seen). <HORN9600> under item 23830 cites a total of 9 issues, the last being from August 1916, as reported in the Ricketts Annual Report No. 17. Size is 17.5 by 25 cm. Original copies of this journal can be found in my library (purchased at the October 2003 Huys-Berlingin AG auction of the Joseph Hackmey philatelic library--Lot 7223).

Known issues are as follows (I am missing the issues preceded by an asterisk(*)):

*No.1, Enero-Febrero 1915

*No.2, Marzo-Abril 1915

[No.3, Mayo-Junio 1915](#)

[No.4, Julio-Agosto 1915](#)

[No.5, Septiembre-October 1915](#)

[No.6, Noviembre-Diciembre 1915](#)

At the beginning of 1916 the headquarters of the Asociación "Cuba Filatélica" and publication of its journal got transferred to the city of Camagüey and the issues of the journal started to be labelled "Epoca II" (Epoch II).

[Epoca II, No.1, Enero-Febrero 1916](#)

[Epoca II, No.2, Marzo-Abril 1916](#)

[Epoca II, No.3, Mayo-Junio 1916](#)

[Epoca II, No.4, Julio-Agosto 1916](#)

<C1511> El Coleccionista

Untitled article

C, No.6, November-December 1915, p.28.

Note on how to distinguish a forgery of the 1869 20c. de Escudo stamp (Scott 40) from the genuine.

<C1601> El Coleccionista

"A Nuestro Estimado Colega *El Petit Filatélico*"

("To Our Dear Colleague *El Petit Filatélico*")

C, No.1, 2nd Epoch, January-February 1916, p.23.

The author claims the 1c. Mapita in blue is a color "changeling" (i.e., a fake).

El Coleccionista Cubano – Listed under CC

<CA> El Curioso Americano (The Curious American)

Habana: Imprenta y Papelería "La Comercial" de López y Casanova. Subtitle on cover page of Oct 1894 issue reads: "Correspondencia entre literatos, americanistas, anticuarios, timbrólogos, etc. y revista de todo género de documentos y noticias interesantes." ("Correspondence between literary people, americanists, antiquarians, philatelists, etc., and journal for all genre of interesting documents and news."). Director: Dr. Manuel Pérez Beato. Miguel Lázaro becomes its administrator starting in its 3rd Epoch, No.1, of 15 July 1899. Details of its publication are available in <GUER5802d> and <TERR6207>.

First series: Yr.I, No.1, Dec 1892 to Yr.I, No.14, Jul 1893; published twice monthly through issue No.12 of 15 May 1893, then monthly in June and July. **Second series:** Yr.II, No.1, Oct 1894 to Yr.II, No.5, Feb 1895. **Third series:** 3rd Epoch, No.1, 15 July 1899 to 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, Nos.4-5, April-May 1901; starting with issue No.1, this series has a full-fledged philatelic section ("Sección Filatélica") with contributions of articles by Pérez Beato, A. Barreras, E. J. Power, and M. Lázaro. The journal reappears again from 1907 to 1912 and one final time from 1919 to 1920 according to <GUER5802d>. However, all of the known material of interest to Cuban philately comes from the second and third series. The journal is listed in the U.S. Library of Congress (Call No. AP63/.C85, bound

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition Ernesto Cuesta

in 4 vols.), but Ferrer-Monge reports that he was told they could not be found when he requested to see them. Some issues are available in the New York Public Library, but are in sad shape and are not allowed to be photocopied (Call No. *DS 1892-1901). Partial holdings exist in the library of the University of Harvard, the University of Miami Richter Library, and the Collectors Club of New York library.

The following are known issues of the journal:

First Series (subject index shows nothing of interest to Cuban philately):

[Yr.I, No.1, 1 Dec 1892](#)

[Yr.I, No.3, 1 Jan 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.5, 1 Feb 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.7, 1 Mar 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.9, 1 Apr 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.11, 30 Apr 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.13, Jun 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.2, 15 Dec 1892](#)

[Yr.I, No.4, 15 Jan 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.6, 15 Feb 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.8, 15 Mar 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.10, 15 Apr 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.12, 15 May 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.14, Jul 1893](#)

The 14 issues of this first series consisted of 256 pages.

Second Series (only pages in parenthesis contain information on Cuban philately):

[Yr.II, No.1, Oct 1894, pp.1-16](#) (10-15)

[Yr.II, No.2, Nov 1894, pp.17-32](#) (18-21)

[Yr.II, No.3, Dec 1894, pp.33-48](#)

[Yr.II, No.4, Jan 1895, pp.49-63](#)

[Yr.II, No.5, Feb 1895, pp.65-80](#)

Third Series (labeled "Tercera Epoca" ("Third Epoch"); only pages in parenthesis contain information on Cuban philately):

[No.1, 15 Jul 1899, pp.1-16](#) (pp.9-16)

[No.2, 15 Aug 1899, pp.1-16](#) (pp.9-15), (pp. should have been numbered 17-32)

[No.3, 15 Sep 1899, pp.33-48](#) (pp.41-47)

[No.4, 15 Oct 1899, pp.49-64](#) (pp.61-64)

[No.5, 15 Nov 1899, pp.65-80](#) (pp.73-80)

[No.6, 15 Dec 1899, pp.81-96](#) (p.96)

[No.7, Jan 1900, pp.1-16](#) (pp.9-11, 15-16), (pages should have been numbered 97-112; also this issue is labeled 4th Epoch, but this is reverted back to 3rd Epoch in the following issue)

[Nos.8-9, Feb-Mar 1900, pp.113-140](#) (pp.129-135, and four unnumbered pages following p.140 which contain a price list of Cuban stamps from M. Lázaro and which I have marked pp.140a-d)

[Nos.10-11, Apr-Sep 1900, pp.141-172](#) (pp.157-171)

[No.12, Oct 1900, pp.173-188](#) (pp.183-186)

Starting with the first issue of 1901, the designation Yr.2 is added to the 3rd Epoch designation, implying that the preceding issues correspond to Yr.1 of the 3rd Epoch:

[Yr.2, Nos.1-2, Jan-Feb 1901, pp.1-38](#) (pp.17-30, 36-37)

[Yr.2, No.3, Mar 1901, pp.39-58](#) (pp.47-57)

[Yr.2, Nos.4-5, Apr-May 1901, pp.59-93](#) (pp.67-93, plus two photo plates of full sheets of the 5 and 10 cent 1883 surcharged stamps with double surcharges which are referenced in an article on p.86 and which I have thus labeled pp.86a and 86b respectively).

According to <GUER5802d>, p.11, there is no philatelic content in the Fourth and Fifth Series of this journal listed below because the contributors to the "Philatelic Section" of the journal went on to found the "Sociedad Filatélica Cubana" (Cuban Philatelic Society) and poured their efforts into its journal RSFC. Indexes for the years 1907, 1908, Jan-Feb and Mar-Apr 1909, and 1910 do not list any items on philately, confirming Guerra's statement.

Fourth Series (Epoca IV): 1907 to 1912.

Fourth Series, Yr.1:

[No.1, May 1907, pp.1-16;](#)

[No.2, Jun 1907, pp.17-32;](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

[No.3, Jul 1907, pp.33-48;](#)
[No.5, Sep 1907, pp.65-80;](#)
[No.7, Nov 1907, pp.97-112;](#)

[No.4, Aug 1907, pp.49-64;](#)
[No.6, Oct 1907, pp.81-96;](#)
[No.8, Dec 1907, pp.113-128](#)

Fourth Series, Yr.2:

[No.1, Jan 1908, pp.1-16;](#)
[Nos.3-4, Mar-Apr 1908, pp.33-56;](#)
[No.6, Jun 1908, pp.101-116;](#)
[Nos.9-10, Sep-Oct 1908, pp.141-164;](#)

[No.2, Feb 1908, pp.17-32;](#)
[No.5, May 1908, pp.57-100;](#)
[Nos.7-8, Jul-Aug 1908, pp.117-140;](#)
[Nos.11-12, Nov-Dec 1908, pp.165-188.](#)

Fourth Series, Yr.3:

[No.1, Jan-Feb 1909, pp.1-32;](#)

[No.2, Mar-Apr 1909, pp.33-63.](#)

Fourth Series, Yr.4:

[No.1, Jan-Feb 1910, pp.1-44;](#)
[Nos.3-4, May-Aug, 1910, pp.77-116;](#)

[No.2, Mar-Apr 1910, pp.45-76;](#)
[Nos.5-6, Sep-Dec 1910, pp.117-157.](#)

Fourth Series, Yr.5:

[No.1, May-Jun 1912, pp.1-38.](#)

Fifth Series: 1919 to 1920, pages 1-232. No indexes available.

[No.1, Nov 1919;](#)

[No.2, Dec 1919;](#)

[No.3, Jan 1920;](#)

[No.4, Feb 1920;](#)

[No.5, Mar 1920;](#)

[No.6, Apr 1920;](#)

[No.7, May 1920.](#)

<CA89410a> El Curioso Americano

"Buques construidos en el Arsenal de la Habana y fin que tuvieron algunos"
("Ships built in the Havana Shipyard and end some of them had")

CA, Yr.II, No.1, Oct 1894, pp.10-12,

CA, Yr.II, No.2, Nov 1894, pp.18-20, Span.

List of ships built in the Havana shipyard from 1724 to 1796 and brief details on the end some of them had whenever known. The list may shed some light on ship names found on ship mail of the period.

<CA89410b> El Curioso Americano

"Colección de Papel Sellado" ("Collection of Stamped Paper")

CA, Yr.II, No.1, Oct 1894, pp.14-15

CA, Yr.II, No.2, Nov 1894, pp.20-21,

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.2, 15 Aug 1899, pp.9-10, ill., Span.

List of revenue stamped paper qualified for use in Cuba in a private collection. The list is useful for the study of revenue stamped paper used in Cuba, but is by no means comprehensive.

<CA89907> El Curioso Americano

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.1, 15 Jul 1899, pp.15-16, ill., Span.

Report of the issuance of U.S. stamps and envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba effective 10 Jan 1899. The article lists the values issued and varieties in their color. The article is signed "P." which we presume to be Manuel Pérez Beato, the magazine's director.

<CA89908a> El Curioso Americano

"Cuba 1898-99"

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.2, 15 Aug 1899, p.10-11, Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Analysis of the quantities of stamps issued and sold and remainders held by the "Banco Español de la Habana" corresponding to the 1899-99 issue of Cuban stamps under the Spanish administration (Scott 156-175). The article assesses the relative scarcity of various values of the issue and notes that the entire issue will probably be valued highly in the future due to its brief period of circulation. Finally, the article wonders how some Spanish dealers are offering complete sets of the stamps at below their face value. The article is signed "P." which we presume to be Manuel Pérez Beato, the magazine's director.

<CA89908b> El Curioso Americano

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.2, 15 Aug 1899, p.15, Span.

Brief note denying the use in Cuba of some stamps and postal stationery reported in <AJP89907b> and news of the upcoming release of some stamps (Scott 227-231, E2) and some of the Columbus envelopes and wrappers issued under the U.S. Administration.

<CA89909> El Curioso Americano

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.3, 15 Sep 1899, pp.46-47, Span.

Listing of stamps and postal stationery used in Cuba during the U.S. administration including major varieties and even some varieties currently unlisted in catalogs. The list comprises stamps Scott 221-231, E1, E2; postal cards UX1 and UX2; U.S. envelopes surcharged Cuba and Columbus envelopes issued under the U.S. administration; and wrappers W1 and W2.

<CA89910> El Curioso Americano

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.4, 15 Oct 1899, pp.63-64, Span.

Reacting to a U.S. journal that believes Cuban bisects to be extremely rare, the first section of the article states that bisects can be found in all years from 1867 to 1880, and cites some common and some rarer values that are known bisected. Following sections mention the issuance of 1 and 2 cent Columbus envelopes and the forthcoming issuance of postage due stamps reported in the official Cuban gazette. Finally, the article reports from <AJP89909> that Mr. F.S. Smith has had some envelopes specially printed for him by the U.S. Post Office Department and reproduces a list of existing U.S. envelopes and postage due stamps surcharged for use in Cuba also published in <AJP89909>. The article fails to repeat the criticism that is made of Mr. Smith's activities in the AJP.

<CA89911> El Curioso Americano

"Alerta" ("Beware")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.III, No.5, 15 Nov 1899, pp.79-80, Span.

Short piece reporting that upon examination of stamps in an album owned by the young collector Cabello y Malpica, several expensive items that were obtained from a supposedly reputable Madrid dealer and a renowned Madrid philatelist were determined to be outright forgeries. Neither individual is identified by name. See <CA90002b> for a follow-up to this article and <CA90002a> for a related topic.

<CA89912> El Curioso Americano

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.III, No.6, 15 Dec 1899, p.96, Span.

Report of the placement on sale of several values of Cuban Columbus stamped envelopes and of the introduction of postage due stamps. The article complains that the latter are not being sold unused to the public, whereas there are

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

reports that a particular Mr. Smith has obtained large quantities of the same. Finally, the article reports that the boy in the recently issued special delivery stamp is 15 year old John Raymond Dunn.

<CA90001> El Curioso Americano

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.7, Jan 1900, pp.15-16, Span.

Report of the existence of two versions of the special delivery stamp: one with the error "immediata" and a replacement stamp that is being prepared with the correct Spanish spelling "inmediata" and speculates that the former will be the more valuable in the future since they will be withdrawn from sale as soon as the replacement stamps arrive. The third paragraph of this article reports that the supply of U.S. postage due stamps surcharged for their use in Cuba has been exhausted in Cuban post offices, but mentions that the Scott firm of New York is offering complete unused sets at 75c. and questions why the sale to the public of the unused stamps was prohibited in Cuba by the U.S. postal authorities.

<CA90002a> El Curioso Americano

"Controversia: Cuba 1898-1899" ("Controversy: Cuba 1898-1899")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.1, Nos.8-9, Feb-Mar 1900, pp.130-134 (5), Span. I have noted in my copy of this article that the author was Emilio J. Power, but do not recall why I reached that conclusion.

Controversy over the offer by Madrid and Barcelona dealers to sell 100 sets of the last stamp issue of the Spanish Administration (Scott 156-175) at the ridiculously low price at the time of 30 pesetas each. The author of the article concludes that this would only be possible if the 1 and 2 peso values (Scott 174-175) included in the sets were counterfeit and provides a detailed explanation of the logic supporting his conclusion. See <CA89911> and <CA90002b> for related articles.

<CA90002b> El Curioso Americano

"El Coleccionista" (This is the name of a Madrid philatelic journal)

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.1, Nos.8-9, Feb-Mar 1900, p.135, Span.

This is a reply to an article published in the January 1900 issue of the new Madrid journal El Coleccionista that called for El Curioso Americano to reveal the names of the Madrid dealer and philatelist that the journal in its 15 Nov 1899 issue claimed had sold fake Cuban stamps to the young Cuban philatelist Cabello y Malpica (see <CA89911>). The request for the names of the two Spaniards is denied, but the article notes that another journal has commissioned a reporter to find out the identities of the two individuals. Additionally, the article notes that equally guilty of fraud are those Spanish dealers that are offering in their catalogs used stamps that never circulated officially. See <CA90103> for a subsequent article following this saga.

<CA90101> El Curioso Americano

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, Nos.1-2, Jan-Feb 1901, pp.36-37, Span.

Comments on several articles on Cuban stamps written in foreign philatelic journals reporting varieties, errors, and forgeries. The entry is really a regularly appearing subsection in the journal. The first segment is subtitled "Corrfo Corrlos Correcs ó CORFOS CORLOS CORRES?" and challenges the accuracy of a report in Cádiz Filatélico of some varieties in the lettering of the word CORREOS in the heading of the stamps of the first issue of Cuba. The second segment gives an account of four stamps that are extremely rare used and which often bear counterfeit cancellations (Scott 16, 22, 83, and 159). The third segment discusses the error "immediata" on Scott E2. The fourth segment challenges the genuineness of the Y 1/4 stamps in a lot of stamps containing several of them that was offered in an ad in Madrid Filatélico at a ridiculously low price. The final segment talks about the report of a counterfeit Y 1/4 stamp in the Boletín de la Sociedad Filatélica de Chile and challenges the claim by author of the existence of 9 types of Y 1/4 surcharges. For a follow-up on this last segment see <CA90104>.

<CA90103> El Curioso Americano

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Claro Asunto" ("Clear Dealings")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, No3., Mar 1901, pp.54-55, Span.

More on the Cabello Malpica purchase of fake stamps in Madrid. The article is in response to an article published in issue No.19 of the Boletín del Círculo Matritense (Bulletin of the Madrid Philatelic Circle), that responds in turn to the "Dark Dealings" referenced in <CA90002b> and reveals the names of the two Spanish individuals involved in the sale of fake stamps to young philatelist Cabello Malpica, but does not provide any explanation of their actions other than to say that somebody has been commissioned to investigate matters further. However this article points to a letter received by CA in which a Spanish correspondent attempts to provide some explanations of the "Dark Dealings" and also attempts to provide some explanation to the other dark dealings referenced in <CA90002a>, both without much success. An opinion on these communications is promised for a future article.

<[CA90104a](#)> El Curioso Americano

"Ejercito Expedicionario" ("Expeditionary Army")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, Nos.4-5, Apr-May 1901, p.85, ill., Span.

Illustration of a cover with the two line marking "Ejercito Expedicionario" enclosed in an oval accompanied by an oval cds from the Main Postal Administration of Santo Domingo dated 2 Jul 1864 and a handstamp of the 1st Infantry Battalion covering an NA1 marking indicating that the letter originated in North America.

<[CA90104b](#)> El Curioso Americano

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, Nos.4-5, Apr-May 1901, pp.86-93 and two unnumbered pages of photos (corresponding to the first segment in the article) that I have labeled pp.86a and 86b in my files. The article is in Spanish.

This piece comprises several segments, some with sub-headings, some without. The first segment is titled "Cuba 1833", but should have read 1883 because it refers to two loose photos which are included in the journal showing full sheets of the 5 and 10 cent 1883 surcharged stamps with double surcharges [the sheet on p.86a is currently in my collection; it was purchased as part of lot 336 of the Soler y Llach auction of 14 Dec 1995]. The segment observes that in many cases the double surcharges of this issue present different intensities in the inking of the two surcharges and states that this is a normal occurrence and that such double surcharges should be considered genuine. The second segment is titled "Rarezas de Cuba" ("Cuban Rarities") and reports the existence of the following great Cuban rarities: two used Scott 222c (inverted surcharges) with Havana cancellations, one each Scott 221 and 226 with "Xc. de PESO" in the center of the stamp and another two of the same values with "Xc. de PESO" at the top and "CUBA" at the bottom, a 4 pta. 1877 telegraph stamp in green, two sheets of the 1 pta. 1874 telegraph stamp in the same color as the 2 ptas. value of the same year, and several 1883 surcharged telegraph stamps with inverted and double surcharges. The following segment is titled "Tres Variedades de Y 1/4" ("Three varieties of Y 1/4") and is a follow-up on the Y 1/4 discussion in <CA90101> reiterating that there exist three types of these surcharges on five different stamps. This is followed by an untitled segment reporting the receipt of a letter from the author of the article in the Chilean journal that started the discussion of the existing types of these surcharges alleging that he has been misunderstood. Another untitled segment follows reporting the free-franking privileges given by the U.S. Government to General Máximo Gómez upon his arrival in Havana in February 1899 and describing an envelope printed for this purpose (but not used). The next three titled segments don't deal with Cuban philately. The next segment is titled "El Correo de Cuba" and is a brief notice about the recent demise of that weekly philatelic journal published in Havana. This is followed by two untitled segments. The first one identifies several varieties found in a full sheet of newspaper stamp Scott P25 and states that one of the varieties described also occurs in Scott P13 and P19; it also identifies several varieties of Scott P23. The second untitled segment reproduces a listing of all stamps and postal stationery issued by the U.S. Postal Administration for use in Cuba since January 1, 1899. This listing includes quantities issued. These segments are followed by two titled segments that deal with non-Cuban philately. The segment that follows is titled "Retoques a los sellos de las islas de Cuba y Filipinas de 1882" ("Retouches of the 1882 stamps of Cuba and Philippines") and describes three retouches of Scott 103 corresponding to Scott 125 and 126--the second retouch described falls between these two but seems to correspond more closely to Scott 125. Another titled non-Cuba segment follows, followed in turn by another untitled segment referring to an article in Le

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Timbrophile Belge reporting that some European catalogers vouch for the existence of four Cuban postal cards that are unknown in Cuban philatelic circles. After another titled non-Cuban philatelic segment, a segment titled "Sin perforar" ("Imperforate") discussed the cataloging and pricing of some Cuban imperforate stamps of the Spanish Administration and concludes that they are proofs, whether issued in the same color as the issued stamps or not. The final segment is a quite long segment labelled "Puerto Príncipe" which discusses details and known facts about the various printings of these issues, including quantities of stamps printed and authenticity issues.

<CABE8706> Cabello Borrás, Fernando

"Antillas. La emisión de 1871" "Spanisch-Westindien, Ausgabe 1871" ("Antilles. The 1871 Issue")
Spanien Rundbrief, No.60, Jun 1987, pp.1898-1901 (4), ill., in Spanish and German. The Spanish version is on pp.1898 and 1900; the German version is on pp.1899 and 1901. Translation into German by Dr. O. Schier.
Spanien Rundbrief is now known as Spanien-Philatelie, a German publication specializing in Spanish philately. It is the bulletin of the "Arbeitsgemeinschaft Spanien in Bund Deutsches Philatelisten".

<CABR8904> Cabrera, Octavio

Cuba: Postal Stationery, 1878-1962

Photocopy of the collection exhibited by Mr. Cabrera at the STAMPOREE '89 National Exhibition, 28-30 Apr 1989, sponsored by the Florida Federation of Stamp Clubs, Inc.

Mr. Cabrera's collection obtained a silver medal at the exhibition. The collection covered both unused and used postal stationery of the period, including major varieties, but was weak in used material. The collection has been subsequently improved to a gold medal level.

<CADB4212> Cadbury, Benjamin

"Colonial Issues. Cuba Booklet Issues."

BS, Vol.13, No.12, WNo.154, Dec. 1942, p.113.

<CALM9010> Calman, Henry L. (editor)

"A Catalogue for Advanced Collectors"

AJP, Vol.3, No.10, 15 Oct. 1890, pp. 378-379 (2);

AJP, Vol.3, No.11, 15 Nov. 1890, pp. 409-415 (7), ill.

The journal published serially a worldwide catalog. The numbers listed cover the Cuba section.

<CALV2200> Calvo Hernández, Bienvenido

El Servicio de Correos Entre España y América (The Mail Service Between Spain and America)

Barcelona, Spain: Imprenta La Academia/Serra y Russell, 1922, 120 pp., Span.

Citing <GAHL8400>, p.213: Packed with information of sailing times, postal schedules, legislation, etc. Also has the UPU treaty of 1920 resulting from the UPU convention held in Madrid.

<CamF> Camagüey Filatélico (Philatelic Camagüey).

Camagüey, Cuba: Official bulletin of the "Círculo Filatélico 'Ignacio Agramonte'" ("Philatelic Circle 'Ignacio Agramonte'"). Published quarterly starting probably circa 1974 and continuing to date. Published in Spanish.

The bulletin contains club news and mostly reprints of existing articles on Cuban philately. There is little, if any, original material published in its pages.

Available issues of the journal are as follows:

[Yrs.4-5, Nos.17-18, Oct-Dec 1978, 10 pp.:](#)

[Yr.6, No.19, Jan-Mar 1980, 8 pp:](#)

[Yr.6, No.20, Apr-Jun 1980, 12 pp.:](#)

[Yr.13, No.45, 1 Jun 1987, 12 pp. \(missing p.12\):](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

[Yr.13, No.46, 1 Sep 1987, 12 pp.:](#)

[Yr.13, No.47, 1Dec 1987, 16 pp.:](#)

[Yr.14, No.48, Jan-Mar 1988, 22 pp.:](#)

[Yr.14, No.49, Apr-Jun 1988, 36 pp.](#)

<CAMI5503> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"Marcas Prefilatélicas de Cuba y Puerto Rico"

("Prephilatelic markings of Cuba and Puerto Rico")

Boletín Centrofil, No.334 (Especial), Mar 1955, front cover plus pp.84-91 (9), ill. [Need better copy].

On p.91 the article indicates that it will be continued, but don't know whether it was continued in a later issue.

Front cover shows a cover from Caguas, Puerto Rico, to Madrid with a Caguas prephilatelic straightline marking.

<CAMI6805> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"Prefilatelia. Marcas Precursoras Cubanas" ("Prephilately. Precursor Postal Markings of Cuba")

Co-author: Adrián Hernández Baño (see <HERN6805>).

RCFCa, Yr.8, Nos.38-39, May-Aug 1968, pp.1-16 (16);

RCFCa, Yr.9, Nos.40-41, Jan-Jun 1969, pp.17-36 (20). Both were also published as separatas.

Excellent study of prephilatelic postal marks of Cuba.

<CAMI7100> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"Las Primeras Marcas Postales del Correo Terrestre Colonial de la América Latina"

("First Postal Marks of the Terrestrial Posts of Spanish America")

Revista del Instituto de Cultura Portorriqueña (Journal of the Puerto Rican Institute for Culture), San Juan de Puerto Rico, No.50, 1971, Span.

Presentation of the earliest post marks of Latin America from the colonial period with a very brief account of the establishment of the postal service in the island of Cuba in 1757 with the appointment of the first postmaster general, D. José Cipriano de la Luz. The article then goes on to discuss and illustrate a unique straightline "HAVANA" cancellation of the period consisting of the letters "Havana" in white letters within a black rectangle bordered on the outside with a white line. Both the letters of "Havana" and the white line of the border were obtained as a "negative" impression within the "positive" black rectangle. Another peculiarity of the cancellation is that the first four letters of "Havana" are in upper case letters and the last two in lower case. The author surmises that the canceller that was used to apply this mark might be the same one identified by the second postmaster general of the island, D. Joseph de Armona y Murga in the inventory of the post office at Havana when he took over its administration. That canceller is described as "Un sello de Bronce con la inscripcion: Havana..." in the office ledger kept by the postmaster general Armona (see line four in Figure 4 of <CAMI8203>). The only known example of this cancellation exists on an undated letter sent from Havana to the Governor of Santiago de Cuba. The author judges this letter to be one of the jewels of Spanish-American postal history.

<CAMI7206> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"Las Primeras Marcas Postales del Correo Terrestre Colonial de la América Latina"

("First Postal Marks of the Terrestrial Posts of Spanish America")

Uruguay Filatélico, No.15, Jun 1972, pp.37-44 (8), ill., Span. Reprint of <CAMI7100>.

<CAMI7209> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"Consideraciones sobre la Filigrana 'Lazos' en la Emisión de Antillas de 1855"

("Observations on the 'Loops' Watermark of the 1855 Antilles Issue")

RF, Yr.6, No.56, Sep 1972, pp.313-315 (3), Span.

<CAMI7212> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"Las Primeras Marcas Postales del Correo Terrestre Colonial de la América Latina"

("First Postal Marks of the Terrestrial Posts of Spanish America")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

RF, Yr.6, No.59, Dec 1972, pp.445-450 (6), ill., Span. Cuba covered on pp.446. Reprint of <CAMI7100>.

<CAMI7404>* Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"Consideraciones sobre la Filigrana 'Lazos' en la Emisión de Antillas de 1855"

("Observations on the 'Loops' Watermark of the 1855 Antilles Issue")

CP, Vol.3, No.4, April 1974, pp.6-8, ill. Reprint of <CAMI7209>.

<CAMI7500> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"Marcas Postales Patrióticas Españolas en los Virreinos Americanos"

("Patriotic Spanish Postal Marks in the American Viceroyships")

Bogotá, Colombia: Bogotá Filatélico, No.23, 1975, Span.

<CAMI7800>* Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"Las Marcas Francas de Administrador en la América Hispana"

("The Free-Frank Marks of Postal Administrators in Hispanic America")

CP, Vol.VIII, No.1, 1978, Span.

<CAMI8001> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"La marca postal 'ESPAÑA' del correo de indias"

("The 'ESPAÑA' Postmark of the Indies Mails")

Filatelía Peruana, No.117, Jan-Jun 1980.

<CAMI8100> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"Sobre Historia Postal y Prefilatelía Hispano-Americana"

("On Postal History and Spanish-American Pre-Philately")

Honduras Filatélica, Vol.6, Series 2, 1981.

<CAMI8200> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"Sobre Historia Postal y Prefilatelía Hispano-Americana"

("On Postal History and Spanish-American Pre-Philately")

Barcelona, Spain: Academia Hispánica de Filatelía (Hispanic Academy of Philately), Discursos Académicos (Academic Speeches), 1982, pp.157-166 (1), ill., Span. This article only has one illustration. See <CAMI8502> for reprint with many more illustrations.

<CAMI8203> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"The Maritime Postmarks ESPAÑA, ISLAS DE BARLOVENTO, and YNDIAS"

AP, Vol.96, No.3, WNo.974, Mar 1982, pp.241-250 (10), ill. Translated from Spanish by Dr. José A. Ferrer-Monge. Reprinted in both Spanish and English in <CAMI9011>.

<CAMI8500> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

Referencia Bibliográfica Sobre Literatura Española

Co-author: Enrique Barona Leal (see entry <BARO8500>).

Avilés, Spain: The Authors, 1985, 252 pp., Span.

Cuba is covered in Sect. 1.2, Postal History of Overseas Possessions, pp.25-29 (5); Sect. 1.3, Postal History of Cuba, pp.31-33 (3); Sect. 2.2, Pre-Philately of Overseas Possessions, p.61; Sect. 2.3, Pre-Philately of Cuba, p.63; and Sect. 3.3, Stamps of Cuba, pp.137-147 (11). Additional entries of relevance to Cuban philately can also be found scattered throughout other sections of the bibliography.

Excellent comprehensive bibliography of the philatelic literature of Spain, its colonies, and former colonies. The bibliography is organized into several sections as follows: postal history, pre-philately, stamps, free frankings and mechanical frankings, topicals, postal stationery, airmail and space philately, postmarks, and general philately. Each section is then subdivided by country, colony, or ex-colony, starting with Spain. Within each geographical subdivision, entries are then listed alphabetically by authors' last names, and in chronological order under each

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

author. Note: All entries in the bibliography that were thought to pertain to Cuban philately have been included in this bibliography; however, since the philately of Cuba under the Spanish Administration is so intrinsically related to that of Spain and its other colonies, there are probably many other citations in Barona and Camino's work that also contain additional information of relevance to Cuban philately.

<CAMI8502> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"Sobre Historia Postal y Prefilatelia Hispanoamericana"

("On Postal History and Spanish-American Prephilately")

BNJ, No.14, Feb 1985, pp.3-11 (9), ill., Spanish with English summary on pp.22-23. This article was also printed in pamphlet form for distribution at philatelic shows to serve as propaganda for the CPSA. The pamphlet had a run of 200 copies consisting of 8.5 x 11 inch pages stapled together with yellow colored front and back covers; inside pages numbered 3-11 (same as in the BNJ), ill., Span.

This article is a reprint of <CAMI8200> with many additional illustrations.

<CAMI8506> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"Consideraciones Sobre Historia Postal, Pre y Filatelia Clásica Hispanoantillana"

("Deliverations About Spanish Antilles Postal History, Prephilately and Classic Philately")

RF, No.197, Jun 1985, pp.226-230 (5), ill., Span.

<CAMI9011>* Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"The Maritime Postmarks ESPAÑA, ISLAS DE BARLOVENTO and YNDIAS"

"Las marcas postales marítimas ESPAÑA, ISLAS DE BARLOVENTO e YNDIAS"

Part 1: CPa, Vol..II, No.6, Nov-Dec 1990, pp.48-53,56-59 (10), ill.;

Part 2: CPa, Vol..III, No.7, Mar-Apr 1991, pp.4-17 (14), ill.

Reprint and Spanish version of <CAMI8203>.

<CAMP89812> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XII, No.26, WNo.417, 2 December 1898, p.227.

Various notes on U.S. postal administration in Cuba.

<CAMP89901> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.3, WNo.420, 2 December 1899, p.38.

Notes on U.S. stamps surcharged for Cuba.

<CAMP89902a> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.5, WNo.422, 2 February 1899, p.52.

Notes on U.S. surcharged stamps for Cuba.

<CAMP89902b> Camp, G. A.

"The Proposed New Cuban Stamps"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.7, WNo.424, 16 February 1899, p.68.

Article discussing the various proposed designs and final choices for the set of stamps that replaced the U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba (Scott Nos.221-226).

<CAMP89904> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

MK, Vol.XIII, No.14, WNo.431, 6 Apr 1899, p.143;
MK, Vol.XIII, No.18, WNo.435, 4 May 1899, p.170.

Notes on Puerto Príncipe stamps, envelopes, and plate numbers.

<CAMP89905> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.19, WNo.436, 11 May 1899, p.180; MK, Vol.XIII, No.25, WNo.442, 22 Jun 1899, p.238;
MK, Vol.XIII, No.28, WNo.445, 13 Jul 1899, p.258; MK, Vol.XIII, No.29, WNo.446, 20 Jul 1899, p.269;
MK, Vol.XIII, No.31, WNo.448, 3 Aug 1899, p.283; MK, Vol.XIII, No.36, WNo.453, 7 Sep 1899, p.327;
MK, Vol.XIII, No.45, WNo.462, 9 Nov 1899, p.395.

Notes on envelopes, postal cards, and special delivery stamps.

<CAMP89906a># Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.22, WNo.439, 1 Jun 1899, p.207.

This item contains two notes about Cuban stamps. The first one mentions that a collector has found the 10c U.S. stamp surcharged for use in Cuba (Scott #226) with the surcharge reading "10c. de Peso, Cuba" instead of "Cuba, 10 c. de Peso" and correctly supposes that the error resulted in a shift of the surcharge when it was applied to a sheet of stamps being surcharged. The other note reports that upon examining a sheet of the 3c U.S. stamp surcharged for use in Cuba (Scott #224), the B and A of "CUBA" were joined together in several of the stamps.

<CAMP89906b> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.24, WNo.441, 15 Jun 1899, p.230.

Report of the issuance of three new stamped envelopes for Cuba bearing the effigy of Columbus. The report notes that the effigy of Columbus seems to be better engraved in the 2c and 5c envelopes than in the 1c envelope. This is followed by a detailed description of the envelope design. Finally, there is a note about the surcharging of an 8c U.S. ordinary stamp and 1c, 2c, and 10c U.S. postage due stamps for use in Cuba. We don't know what happened to the 8c stamp because it was never officially issued for use in Cuba and the postage due set that was issued also included a 5c value (Scott J1-J4).

<CAMP89906c># Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.25, WNo.442, 22 Jun 1899, p.238.

<CAMP89907a> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.28, WNo.445, 13 Jul 1899, p.258.

<CAMP89907b># Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.29, WNo.446, 20 Jul 1899, p.269.

<CAMP89908a># Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.31, WNo.448, 3 August 1899, p.283.

<CAMP89908b> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

MK, Vol.XIII, No.34, WNo.451, 24 August 1899, p.309.
Notes on various envelopes issued during U.S. administration.

<CAMP89908c> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.35, WNo.452, 31 August 1899, p.319.

Listing of the numbers, sizes, and denominations of the 164,000 envelopes, recently issued without the authority of the USPOD for Cuba. We do not know why the note says that the envelopes were issued "without the authority of the USPOD".

<CAMP89910># Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.41, WNo.xxx, 12 Oct 1899, p.359.

Report of news received from Havana that all of the U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba will be destroyed shortly. The report also notes that there was no mention of the fate of the U.S. stamped envelopes similarly surcharged.

<CAMP90005a> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIV, No.21, WNo.490, 24 May 1900, p.207.

Notes on the Neely case.

<CAMP90005b> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIV, No.22, WNo.491, 31 May 1900, p.216.

Further notes on the Neely scandal.

<CAMPB8407># Campbell, James (translator)

"Laws Governing the use of Sellos in Spain"

AR, Vol.38, No.7, Jul-Aug 1984, pp.136-137 (2);

AR, Vol.39, No.1, Jan 1985, pp.7-9 (3);

AR, Vol.39, No.3, Mar 1985, pp.42, 44 (2);

AR, Vol.39, No.7, Jul-Aug 1985, pp.103-104 (2); "to be continued"...

Quoting the introduction to the first installment of this series: This is a translation of the laws governing the use of stamped revenue paper in the Spanish colonies from 1638. These laws are helpful in understanding how the revenue stamped paper was to be used and the applicable tax rates. The last installment cited ends with the notation "To be continued" but no additional installments are known to have been published.

<CAMPD81mm> Campderrós Recasens, Jorge

"Las Franquicias del Ministerio de Ultramar y de los Gobernadores Generales"

("The Free-Frankings of the Overseas Ministry and the Governors General")

Blanes, Spain: Revista Societat Filatélica y Numismática, 1981. [Need month of publication and photocopy.]

<CAMPD9105>* Campderrós Recasens, Jorge

"Filipinas-Península-Franqueo con sello de Antillas Españolas"

("Philippines-Peninsula. Franking With Spanish Antilles Stamp")

EcoFN, No.976, May 1991, p.1964, Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Report of the usage of Spanish Antilles stamps in the Philippines and conjectures about how this rare usage came about--mere conjectures without much substance to support them. A cover with two Spanish Antilles 2 r. stamps is shown.

<CAMPO5511>* Campo, Ricardo del

"La Filatelia Comercial en Cuba" "Philatelic Shops in Cuba"
AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.128, ill., Span. & Eng.

<CAMPO5900> Campo, Ricardo del

Catálogo Ilustrado de los Sellos de Cuba 1959

(Illustrated Catalog of Cuban Stamps 1959)

La Habana, Cuba: Editado por Librería y Filatelia *Venecia* (Edited by the Bookstore and Stamp Shop *Venecia*), 1959, 32 pp. (9 x 16 cm.), ill., Span. Priced in U.S. dollars.

Small format catalog of current prices for unused and used postage, airmail, special delivery, postage due, newspaper, and postal tax stamps, including prices for some errors and varieties.

<CAMPO8408> Campo, Ricardo del

"La Ultima Vez Que Vi A Tomasito" ("The Last Time I Saw Tomasito")
BNJ, No.11, Aug 1984, pp.12-13, Span.

Short anecdote of the last time the author saw Dr. Tomás Terry in Miami on September of 1982. Provides biographical insight into Dr. Terry, the noted Cuban aerophilatelist and philatelic author.

<CAMPOS8010>* Campos, Orlando

"Los Habilitados con Y 1/4 del Correo Interior de La Habana"

("The Y 1/4 Surcharged Stamps of the Internal Mail of Havana")

Boletín de PURIPEX 80, held at Hato Rey, Puerto Rico, 27 Oct-1 Nov 1980, pp.11-13 (3), ill., Span.

<CANO4312>* Cano, Alfredo

"Sellos Pro Hospitales Infantiles" ("Stamps for Children's Hospitals")

AF, Yr.8, No.25, Jul-Dec 1943, p.25.

<CANO0105>* Cano, Sergio

"Cuba: Officially Sealed Stamps (1902-1950), Differences Between Its Nine Printings"

"Cuba: Sellos de Cierre Oficial (1902-1950), Diferencias Entre Sus Nueve Impresiones"

CPa, Vol.XIII, No.38, Second Third 2005, front cover and pages 65-70 (7), ill., Eng. & Span.

<CANTA7107>* Cantens, Agustín J.

"R.P.O. en Cuba Bajo la Administración de E.E.U.U. 1899-1902."

("R.P.O. in Cuba Under the U.S. Administration, 1899-1902.")

CP, Vol.1, No.1, July 1971, pp.5-6, ill.

Good listing of these offices.

<CANTA7112a>* Cantens, Agustín J.

"Agencias Postales Extranjeras en Cuba Durante el Siglo XIX"

("Foreign Post Offices in Cuba During the XIX Century")

CP, Vol.1, No.3, December 1971, pp.5-7, ill.

English version of <CANTA7107>, but has more illustrations than the Spanish version.

<CANTA7210a>* Cantens, Agustín J.

"Los Sellos de la República en Armas"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

("The Stamps of the Republic at Arms")

CP, Vol.2, No.2, October 1972, pp.7-8, ill. For English version see <CANTA7301>.

<CANTA7210b>* **Cantens, Agustín J.**

"Cuba--Perfins"

Co-author: Laura Cantens (see entry <CANTL7210>)

CP, Vol.2, No.2, Oct. 1972, p.11; CP, Vol.2, No.4, Apr. 1973, p.11-12.

Very good listings of Cuban perfins.

<CANTA7301>* **Cantens, Agustín J.**

"Stamp Issue of the Republic of 1868"

CP, Vol.2, No.3, January 1973, p.5, ill. English version of <CANTA7401>.

<CANTA7310>* **Cantens, Agustín J. (editor)**

"R.P.O. de Cuba. Lista de R.P.O. de Cuba/List of R.P.O. of Cuba"

CP, Vol.3, No.2, October 1973, p.9. English and Spanish versions.

Based on information supplied in 1948 by the Republic of Cuba's Dirección de Correos, Negociado de Transporte de Correspondencia (Direction of Posts, Mail Transportation Department).

Excellent listing; different from those in <CANTA7107>.

<CANTA7401>* **Cantens, Agustín J.**

"Los Sellos de la República en Armas. La Guerra de la Independencia (1895-1898)."

("The Stamps of the Republic at Arms. The War of Independence (1895-1898).")

CP, Vol.3, No.3, January 1974, pp.5-7.

<CANTA7404>* **Cantens, Agustín J.**

"Matanzas. Notas de Historia Postal. Postal History Notes."

CP, Vol.3, No.4, April 1974, pp.9-11 (3), ill., Span. & Eng.

<CANTA7407>* **Cantens, Agustín J.**

"Santa Clara--Villa Clara. Postal History Notes. Notas de Historia Postal"

CP, Vol.4, No.1, July 1974, pp.8-10 (3), ill. Eng. and Span. versions.

<CANTA7409>* **Cantens, Agustín J.**

"Santa Clara--Villa Clara. Notas de Historia Postal"

("Santa Clara--Villa Clara. Postal History Notes")

Puripex XX, Catalog of the Exhibition, Sep 1974, pp.25, 51. Span. Reprinted from <CANTA7407>.

<CANTA7410>* **Cantens, Agustín J.**

"Sancti-Spiritus. Postal History Notes. Notas de Historia Postal."

CP, Vol.4, No.2, October 1974, pp.6-7 (2), ill., Eng. and Span. versions.

<CANTA7504>* **Cantens, Agustín J.**

"Postal History Notes"

CP, Vol.4, No.4, April 1975, pp.5-6, ill.

Postal history notes on Puerto Príncipe.

<CANTA7507>* **Cantens, Agustín J.**

"Notas de Historia Postal"

("Postal History Notes")

CP, Vol.5, No.1, July 1975, pp.7-8 (2). Spanish version of <CANTA7504>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<CANTA7701>* Cantens, Agustín J.

CT, Vol.1, No.1, Jan-Mar 1977, pp.1-2.

"The Surcharge 'Y 1/4' of Cuba"

<CANTA7704a>* Cantens, Agustín J.

CT, Vol.1, No.2, Apr-Jun 1977, pp.5-6.

"Cuba—Some Uncatalogued 20th Century Varieties"

<CANTA7704b>* Cantens, Agustín J.

"Historical Highlights: Documents about the First Issues of Cuba"

CT, Vol.1, No.2, Apr-Jun 1977, pp.7-8.

<CANTA7704c>* Cantens, Agustín J.

"Cuban Perfins"

Co-author: Laura Cantens (see entry <CANTL7704>)

CT, Vol.1, No.2, Apr-Jun 1977, p.9.

This is a reprint of <CANTA7210b> = <CANTL7210>. The item ends with the promise that "In future issues of Cuban Topics we begin a comprehensive listing of Cuban perfins...", but I do not know whether subsequent issues of CT followed through with this promise.

<CANTA8101>* Cantens, Agustín J.

"Cuban Uprisings (1869, 1876/8)"

CT, Vol.4, No.1, Jan-Jun 1981, pp.1-2.

<CANTL7210>* Cantens, Laura

"Cuba--Perfins"

Co-author: Agustín Cantens (see entry <CANTA7210b>)

CP, Vol.2, No.2, Oct. 1972, p.11;

CP, Vol.2, No.4, Apr. 1973, p.11-12.

Very good listings of Cuban perfins.

<CANTAL7704>* Cantens, Laura

"Cuban Perfins"

Co-author: Agustín J. Cantens (see entry <CANT7704>)

CT, Vol.1, No.2, Apr-Jun 1977, p.9.

This is a reprint of <CANTL7210b> = <CANTA7210>. The item ends with the promise that "In future issues of Cuban Topics we begin a comprehensive listing of Cuban perfins...", but I do not know whether subsequent issues of CT followed through with this promise.

<CAPO7509>* Capote Abreu, José Raúl

"El Sello de la Estatua de la India" ("The Stamp of the Indian Statue")

FCb, Yr.10, No.3, Sep-Dec 1975, pp.7-10 (4), ill.

Notes on the design of Scott 229, depicting a famous statue in the city of Havana.

<CAPO7605a> Capote Abreu, José Raúl

"Un Error de 36 Años" ("A 36 Year Error")

FCb, Yr.11, No.2, May-Aug 1976, pp.18-20 (3), ill., Span.

Article describing an error in the design of the stamp issue commemorating the centenary of the first Cuban postage stamp which went undetected for 36 years.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<CAPO7605b>* Capote Abreu, José Raúl

"Obras del Museo Nacional de Bellas Artes" ("Paintings in the National Museum of Fine Arts")

FCb, Yr.11, No.2, May-Aug 1976, pp.46-49 (4), ill.;

FCb, Yr.11, No.3, Sep-Dec 1976, pp.14-18 (5), ill., Span.

Story of famous paintings from the Museum that are depicted in Cuban stamps.

<CAPO7705> Capote Abreu, José Raúl

"Cuba 1877-1977"

FCb, Yr.12, No.2, May-Aug 1977, pp.7-9 (3), ill., Span.

Recount of Cuban stamps under the Spanish administration up to the 1877 issue and its centenary commemoration in 1977.

<CAPO7709>* Capote Abreu, José Raúl

"Entrevista con Guillermo Menéndez" ("Interview with Guillermo Menéndez")

FCb, Yr.12, No.3, Sep-Dec 1977, pp.46-48 (3), Span.

Biographical notes on one of the designers of Cuban stamps.

<CAPO7801>* Capote Abreu, José Raúl

"Entrevista con Otton A. Suárez" ("Interview with Otton A. Suárez")

FCb, Yr.13, No.1, Jan-Apr 1978, pp.54-57 (4), Span.

Biographical notes on one of the designers of Cuban stamps.

<CAPO8709> Capote Abreu, José Raúl

"San José de las Lajas: Una nueva marca postal sin fecha" ("San José de las Lajas: A new undated postal mark")

FCb, Yr.22, No.3, Sep-Dec 1987, pp.45-48 (4), ill., Span.

<CAPO9511> Capote Abreu, José Raúl

"Dates with Baezas"

SSM, Vol.14, No.1, Nov 1995, pp.10-11, ill.

Quoting Barth Healey from p.52 of PHJ, Oct 1996: "Briefly outlines the 1842 origin of these dated town markings, named for the Spanish postmaster general under whose administration they came into use. These interesting postmarks incorporated the name of the city or town, the name of the postal region [Spain, Cuba, Puerto Rico or the Philippines], and a number identifying that region [30 for Cuba], and were used throughout Spain and its colonies of Puerto Rico, the Philippines and Cuba. The illustrated covers are all Cuban."

<CARA7309> Caragol, Wilfredo J.

"Amadeo I"

Filanoticias, special issue for Puripex XIX, San Juan, Puerto Rico, 16-23 September 1973, p.29, ill.

Short but good biographical sketch of this Spanish monarch whose effigy appeared in the 1873 Spanish Antilles stamp issue (Scott 54-57).

<CARR3802> Carr, Peter E.

"Artists and Writers Set of Cuba"

WPG, Vol.25, No.23, WNo.850, 19 Feb 1938, pp.810-811.

See <WPG3802> for annotation.

<CARRE1000> Carreras y Candi, Francisco

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Catálogo General Ilustrado de los Sellos Fiscales de las Colonias Españolas
(General Illustrated Catalog of the Revenue Stamps of Spanish Colonies)

Barcelona, Spain: Imprenta Francisco J Altés y Alabert, 1910, 88 pp., ill., Span.

First published as a series of articles in the magazine El Filatélico Español (according to <GAHL8400>, p.486).

One of the few catalogs covering the revenue stamps of Cuba extensively.

<CARRE1800> **Carreras y Candi, Francisco**

Los Sellos de Telégrafos Municipales de España y Colonias
(The Municipal Telegraph Stamps of Spain and Colonies)

Barcelona, Spain: 1918

<CARRI8307>* **Carrillo, Justo**

Letter on Cuban Stamps Commemorating the Centenary of the Birth of General Emilio Nuñez

Photocopy of a letter to my father, Ernesto Cuesta Zaldívar, providing background information on the stamps issued by Cuba on dd mm yyy to commemorate the centenary of the birth of revolutionary war hero General Emilio Nuñez.

<CARRO5204> **Carroll, Armand E.**

"Rocket Posts"

JKAL, Apr-May-Jun 1952, pp.23-24, ill.

<CART6903> **Cartafalsa, Joseph**

"Cuba drop mail from the Graf Zeppelin's Pan American flight"

Co-author: William A. Park (see <PARK6903>)

APJ, Vol.40, No.?, WNo.?, Mar 1969, pp.194-?

<CARV4008> **Carvallo y Miyeres, César**

Un Servicio Postal Cubano Idóneo (An Ideal Cuban Postal Service)

Habana, Cuba: Aug 1940. 26 pp., Span.

<CASAB7710> **Casablanca, Ramón C.**

"Pan Am: 50 Años Cruzando Mares y Uniendo Continentes"

("Pan Am: 50 Years Crossing the Oceans and Joining Continents")

El Mundo (Cuban newspaper), 8 Oct 1977, pp.1C-2C, ill., Span.

Historical summary of the 50th anniversary of the first international flight of Pan American Airways.

<CASAR8100> **Casares, Ramón**

"Matasellos Sobre Sellos Españoles 1850-65 (Cuba, Puerto Rico, Filipinas y Santo Domingo)"

("Postmarks on Spanish Stamps 1850-65 (Cuba, Puerto Rico, Philippines, and Dominican Republic)")

PORT, No.16, 1981, Span.

<CASTAyymm> **Castañeda, O.**

Catalogue of Cuban Postage Stamps With Allegorical Designs of Cigars and Leaf Tobacco

Habana, Cuba: National Commission for Propaganda and Defense of Cuban Tobacco, n.d.

[Need date of publication and photocopy.]

<CASTE6307> **Castellanos, José R.**

"Sin Título" ("Without Title")

AF, Yr.XXV, Nos.111-112, July-August 1963, pp.5-8 (4).

Article on the problems facing philately in Cuba under Castro's regime.

<CASTE7101> **Castellanos, José R.**

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

“Arqueología de Cuba en sellos”
Alhambra, Yr.XXII, Nos.253-254, Jan-Feb 1971, p.11, Span.

<CASTE7104> Castellanos, José R.

“Músicos de Cuba en sellos. Primera Parte - Siglo XIX”
 (“Cuban Musicians on Stamps. First Part - XIX Century”)
Alhambra, Yr.XXII, Nos.256, Apr 1971, p.109-110, Span.

“Músicos de Cuba en sellos. Segunda Parte - Siglo XX”
 (“Cuban Musicians on Stamps. Second Part - XX Century”)
Alhambra, Yr.XXII, Nos.257, May 1971, p.150-151 and 181 (3), Span.

<CATAvymm> Cata, E. G.

"A Study of Masonic Philately on Stamps and Covers of Cuba"
LINN, n.d. [Need date of publication and photocopy.]

<CAYU9511>* Cayuela Fernández, José G.

“El sistema colonial de comunicaciones en la España del siglo XIX”
 (“The Colonial Communications System in the Spain of the XIX Century”)
Article in Las comunicaciones entre Europa y América: 1500-1993 (see <BAHA9511> for publication information), pp.261-275 (15), Span.

<CC> El Coleccionista Cubano (The Cuban Collector)

Miami, Florida: Boletín Mensual del Club Cubano de Coleccionistas (Monthly Bulletin of the Cuban Collectors' Club), edited by Juan J. Rúa and Ignacio Ortiz-Bello, in Spanish.

Only have knowledge of two issues:

[Yr.1, No.1, Nov 1975, 4 pp. \(including front and back covers\)](#)

[Yr.2, No.1, Jan-Mar 1976, 8 pp. \(including front and back covers\)](#)

Front cover of this issue shows a photo of 23 members of the club.

<CCA> Compañía Cubana de Aviación

Also known as **Compañía Nacional Cubana de Aviación Curtiss**, or simply **Cubana**.

See <DAVIE6412> for historical information on the company.

<CCAvymm> Compañía Cubana de Aviación

Nuevos Itinerarios de Cubana

Need publication information. Seems to be a one page brochure with new flight itineraries between Cuban cities. The brochure indicates that the new itineraries provide same day service connecting 21 Cuban cities and Miami, Washington, New York, Boston, Chicago, and other U.S.A. cities.

<CCF> Cuba Carto-Filatélica (Carto-Philatelic Cuba)

Cárdenas, Cuba: Published by J. S. Otero, 1912, v.1 n.1 to v.1 n.2 (only two issues known). Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 29390, citing The Collectors Club of New York as a source; no other source known.

<CCP5905> The Collectors Club Philatelist

"Samuel Israel Collection of 1855 Issue"

CCP, May 1959, p.138.

Report of a meeting at the Collectors Club of New York in which Miss Ethel Harper, appearing for the Philatelic Foundation, presented and displayed material from the Samuel Israel Collection of Cuba which Mr. Israel donated to the Foundation. Highlight of the presentation was the showing of a vertical pair of Scott Nos.6 and 8 on piece, one of the greatest rarities of Cuban philately. (See <ISRA????>, <HARM8001>, and <SIEG8210> for additional information on the Samuel Israel Collection.)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<CEBA0200> Ceballos, José G.

Catálogo Regulador Ilustrado de Compra y Venta de los Sellos de Correos, Telégrafos y Fiscales de España y Colonias (Illustrated Catalog to Regulate the Purchase and Sale of Postage, Telegraph, and Revenue Stamps of Spain and Colonies)

Madrid, Spain: 1902, 199 pp., ill., Span.

<CEDR5201> Cedrex (pseud., possibly Edward Ceder?)

"Marks Reported" SP, Vol.14, No.1, Jan-Feb 1952, p.7, ill.

Paquebot mark from Havana.

<CELL9700>* Celles Aníbarro, Carlos

Tarifas postales españolas -- Siglo XIX

Madrid-Barcelona, Spain: Colección *Biblioteca de Historia Postal, No.3 (Postal History Library, No.3)*, published by Edifil, S.A., 1997, 184 pp., ill., in Spanish. Cuba on pp.162-180 (19).

The main part of this book treats Spanish postal rates in the 19th Century and discusses in particular the rates applicable to mail going to the Spanish overseas possessions of Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippine Islands, something that is of interest to the Cuban postal historian studying markings on mail arriving in those islands from Spain. However, more important to the Cuban postal historian is a small 19 page section at the end of the book that presents the postal rates applicable in the Spanish overseas possessions of Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippine Islands to mail going between them and from them to Spain, the Balearic Islands, and the Canary Islands. This section starts with the rates for correspondence applicable as of March 1, 1855, with the use of the first stamps issued for use in Cuba and Puerto Rico. This is followed by a discussion of the establishment of the local mail service for the city of La Habana on the 19th of November 1855, and the decree making the prepayment of postage with stamps mandatory in all overseas possessions. The rest of the section deals with the various royal orders or decrees changing the postage rates for mail in the overseas possessions. We cite those applicable to Cuba following:

- 1 September 1859 -- New rates for mail from Cuba and Puerto Rico
 - 1 January 1866 -- New rates for Cuba and Puerto Rico due to a change in the currency from reales de plata fuerte to céntimos de escudos
 - 1 February 1872-- New rates for Cuba and Puerto Rico due to a change in the currency from escudos to pesetas
- The treatment in the section of rates for the overseas possessions is superficial (mostly a summary) and incomplete (it does not go beyond 1872). Also, since the book is on Spanish postal rates, it does not discuss at all rates to places other than Spain or its possessions. On another angle, we also noticed some typographical errors, specially on p.167, where the date 19 November 1855 appears several times with errors and the month of issue of the 19 January 1860 Isabel II issue is omitted. We did not review in detail the discussions of Spanish rates to the overseas possessions. Notwithstanding all the cited shortcomings, the book provides a handy summary of the mail rates from Cuba to Spain, the Balearic Islands, the Canary Islands, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines from 1855 to 1872.

<CF> Cuba Filatélica (Philatelic Cuba)

La Habana, Cuba: Periódico de la Unión Filatélica Cubana (Newspaper of the Cuban Philatelic Union). Good format and photos, printed on very good paper. There were two epochs of publication, the first epoch ran from April 1905 to February 1906; the second epoch ran from April 1914 to January-February 1915. On issues of 1st Epoch, Yr.1, Nos.1-9, the cover page title is Cuba Filatélica, but page headers on following pages read Unión Filatélica. Beginning with Yr.2, No.1, Jan. 1906, both cover and inside page headers show the same title, Cuba Filatélica. <HORN9600> includes two entries under this name corresponding to the two cited epochs: item 29400 covers the 1st Epoch; item 29410 covers the 2nd Epoch and cites J.F. Steegers and Rafael Gómez as publishers. Original copies of some issues exist in the library of the Collectors Club of New York. I have copies of many pages containing articles of interest to Cuban philately (from the Ferrer-Monge library). Lot 7222 in the October 2003 Huys-Berlingin AG auction of the Joseph Hackmey philatelic library contained Nos.1-4 of the 1st epoch and Nos.1-19 of the 2nd epoch from 1914 to 1917 (the purchaser of that lot is unknown).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Known issues are as follows (I'm missing issues preceded by an asterisk (*) and need better copy of those preceded by a number sign (#)):

*1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.1, Apr 1905, 16 pp., ill.;

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.2, May 1905, 16 pp., ill.:](#)

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.3, Jun 1905, 16 pp., ill.:](#)

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.4, Jul 1905, 16 pp., ill.:](#)

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.5, Aug 1905, 16 pp., ill.:](#)

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.6, Sep 1905, 16 pp., ill.:](#)

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.7, Oct 1905, 16 pp., ill.:](#)

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.8, Nov 1905, 16 pp., ill.:](#)

*1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.9, Dec 1905, 16 pp., ill.;

#[1st Epoch, Yr.2, No.1, Jan 1906, 16 pp., ill.:](#)

#[1st Epoch, Yr.2, No.2, Feb 1906, 16 pp., ill.:](#)

In the 2nd Epoch the catalog of Cuban stamps that was printed in the journals of the 1st Epoch is reprinted starting with Issue No.1. However, the pages of the catalog are self-contained and numbered sequentially from issue to issue whereas the pages of the journal start at page 1 in each issue and continue incrementing until one reaches a page of the catalog where the numbering switches to the next sequential page of the catalog.

#[2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.1, Apr 1914, 8 pp., ill.:](#)

#[2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.2, May 1914, 8 pp., ill.:](#)

*2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.3, Jun 1914, 8 pp., ill.;

*2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.4, Jul 1914, 8 pp., ill.;

*2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.5, Aug 1914, 8 pp., ill.;

*2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.5, Aug 1914, 8 pp., ill.;

#[2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.6, Sep 1914, 8 pp., ill.:](#)

#[2nd Epoch, Yr.2, No.9, Jan-Feb 1915, 12 pp., ill.](#)

Known issues go until 2nd Epoch Issue No.19 of 1917.

<CF0506> Cuba Filatélica

"Catálogo de Sellos de Correos de Cuba"

("Cuban Postage Stamp Catalog")

[CF](#), Yr.1, No.3-8, Jun-Sep 1905;

[CF](#), Yr.2, No.1-2, Jan-Feb 1906, Span.

Catalog prepared by an expert committee of the Unión Filatélica Cubana (Cuban Philatelic Union)

<CF0601a> Cuba Filatélica

"Disposición sobre la Y 1/4" ("Authorization for the Y 1/4")

[CF](#), Yr.2, No.1, 1 January 1906, pp.5-6, Span.

Reference and discussion of official documents establishing a local ("Ynterior") service and rate for the city of Havana.

<CF0601b> Cuba Filatélica

"Tarjetas Postales Fraudulentas" ("Fraudulent Postal Cards")

[CF](#), Yr.2, No.1, 1 January 1906, pp.6-7, Span.

Official notice of the Post Office Department as to the use of non-government post cards through the mails.

<CF0601c> Cuba Filatélica

"Datos de Cuba" ("Cuban Data")

[CF](#), Yr.2, No.1, 1 January 1906, p.9, Span. Reprinted from [MK](#).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Part of the annual report of the U.S. Bureau of Engraving and Printing on postal material supplied to Cuba during fiscal year 1905.

<CF1404> Cuba Filatélica

"Catálogo de Sellos de Correos de Cuba" ("Cuban Postage Stamp Catalog")

CF, Yr.1, 2nd Epoch, Nos.1-8, Apr-Dec 1914;

CF, Yr.2, 2nd Epoch, No.9, Jan-Feb 1915, Span.

Basically a reprint of <CF0506>.

<CFC1300>* Círculo Filatélico de Cuba

Catálogo Oficial del Círculo Filatélico de Cuba--Sellos de Correo, Telégrafos y Tarjetas Postales de Cuba
(Official Catalog of the Cuban Philatelic Circle--Postage and Telegraph Stamps and Postal Cards of Cuba)

La Habana, Cuba: Imprenta de Maresma y Pérez, 1913. The Collectors Club of New York has a partial copy of the first 16 pages of the catalog. José María Sempere of Galería Filatélica de Barcelona, Spain, also has a partial copy of the first 32 pages in his private library. I have a photocopy of the 16 pages in the Collectors Club.

According to the preface, the catalog was prepared under the collaboration of the following club members: Angel Díez Estorino, Enrique Llansó, José M. Nuño, Antonio Barreras, Miguel Lázaro, and José Francisco Steegers.

<CFM0200> Círculo Filatélico Matritense

Catálogo de los Sellos de España, Cuba, Puerto Rico, Filipinas y Fernando Póo

(Catalog of the Stamps of Spain, Cuba, Puerto Rico, Philippines, and Fernando Póo)

Madrid, Spain: Edited and published by the Círculo Filatélico Matritense (Philatelic Circle of Madrid), printed by Imprenta Baena Hermanos, 1902, 64 pp. + 9 plates, Span. Spanish Antilles on pp.22-24, Cuba on pp.24-32, both with corresponding illustrations in plate photos #67-100. Succinct listing of Cuban postage and telegraph stamps of the Spanish Administration; no varieties listed.

<CFRC4805> Club Filatélico de la República de Cuba

Official Program: XXV Anniversary Convention—American Airmail Society, Habana, Cuba, May 21-22-23, 1948

Habana, Cuba: Club Filatélico de la República de Cuba, 21-23 May 1948, 12 pp., Span. & Eng.

Program of the Convention held on the occasion of the XXV Anniversary of the AAMS in Havana, Cuba. The program includes a brief history of the first 25 years of the AAMS by Ernest Kehr, followed by the program of scheduled activities, and a brief description of the places of interest in the city to be visited by the participants.

<CHAB7509>* Chabot, Elliot Charles

"The Mystery of the Missing Revenues of Cuba"

AR, Vol.29, No.7, WNo.277, Sep. 1975, p.244.

Short article on whether U.S. revenue stamps were used in Cuba during the U.S. Administration.

<CHAB7700>* Chabot, Elliot Charles

Catalogue of the Revenue Stamps of the United States' Possessions and Zones of Military Occupation

Washington, D.C.: Washington Metropolitan Area Fiscal Society, 1977.

<CHAB7903>* Chabot, Elliot Charles

"Bibliography of the Revenue Stamps of the United States' Territories, Possessions and Occupied Areas"

PLR, Vol.28, No.1, Second Series No.102, 31 Mar 1979, pp.4-17 (14).

This work only contains two entries relevant to Cuba: <CHAB7509> and <CHAB7700>.

<CHAPI3600>* Chapier, Georges

Les Timbres de Fantaisie (Cinderella Stamps)

Subtitled: "Etude historique et descriptive des émissions apocryphes et de fantaisie. Avec Supplément"
("Historical and descriptive study of doubtful and fantasy issues. With a Supplement")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Lucerne, Switzerland: Emile Bertrand, 1936, 65 pp. plus 40 pp. in supplement, Cuba on p.29 of the main body and p.15 of the supplement, ill., in French. Reprinted: Worthington, Ohio, U.S.A.: J. Van den Berg.

Brief mention of the revolutionary war stamps of 1871 and 1895. Very poor coverage of Cuban cinderellas.

<CHAPMG4000> Chapman, George S. (editor)

"Section 13. CUBA. Domestic Air Mail and Special Flights."

AAMC, First Edition, 1940, Section on Cuban flights, pp.517-520, ill. For annotation see <AAMC4000>.

<CHAPMG4100> Chapman, George S. (editor)

"Section 12. CUBA." Domestic Air Mail and Special Flights."

AAMC, 1941 Supplement to the 1940 Edition, Section on Cuban domestic air mail and special flights, pp.97-98, ill. For annotation see <AAMC4100>.

<CHAPMK8707>* Chapman, Kenneth F.

"Crowned Circle 'Cancels' "

Weston, Massachusetts, U.S.A.: Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum, Inc., Museum Post Rider, Vol.25, No.7, Jul 1987, pp.10-12 (3), ill.

Short article on the crowned circle postmarks of the British Post Office with references made to those used in Cuba. A "PAID AT HAVANA" crowned circle is illustrated and reference is made to the Henry D. Hicks collection of crowned circles sold at auction in May 1984 by Christie's/Robson Lowe in which a Santiago de Cuba crowned circle was sold at £4,644 --the highest price obtained for a single item at the auction.

<CHAPMS0101> Chapman, Samuel

"Correspondence/Cuba Y 1/4"

SGMJ, Vol.XI, No.127, 31 January 1901, p.163.

Letter to the editor with reference to the Y 1/4 surcharges.

<ChiF71mm> ChiF (Chile Filatélico)

"Vuelos inaugurales recientes: Entre Santiago y La Habana"

("Recent Inaugural Flights: Between Santiago and Havana")

ChiF, 1971?, p.277, ill., Span. [Need date of publication & photocopy.]

One page account of the 26 June 1971 inaugural flight of the Cuban national airline, Compañía Cubana de Aviación, from Havana to Santiago, Chile, and the 17 July 1971 inaugural flight of the Chilean national airline, LAN Chile, from Santiago to Havana. The article shows four FFCs commemorating the events.

<CHIO8200>* Chiong, Miguel Angel

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature

Unpublished, available from the author of this bibliography. Most of the entries in a 1982 version provided by the author have been included in this bibliography (entries left out did not merit inclusion).

<CHIOvymm> Chiong, Miguel Angel

Listing of Cuban town postal marks

Unpublished, 9 pp.

This listing was provided by Dr. Chiong to Mr. Pedro M. Rodríguez in support of his work on the catalog of Cuban post offices and shows pencilled corrections by Mr. Rodríguez. The listing was compiled from Dr. Chiong's extensive collection of Cuban town postmarks.

<CHRIM8701>* Christie, Manson & Woods Ltd.

Bournemouth Stamp Auctions Catalog, Sale of 8 January 1987

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Bournemouth, England: Christie, Manson & Woods Ltd., 8 Jan 1987. Cuban lots on pp.48-49, none illustrated.

The sale contained 15 lots (Nos.915-929) of Cuban material, including the collection of Victor Graves of Blackpool, England; a considerable holding, but not remarkable. See <CHRIR8703> for more the sale of more important material from Mr. Graves' collection.

<CHRIR8703>* Christie's Robson Lowe

Postal History Auctions: London, Tuesday 24 March 1987

London, England: Christie's-Robson Lowe; auction held in London on Tuesday, 24 Mar 1987; ill. Cuban lots 452-470 on pp.57-58, illustrations on pp.40-41. Prices realized are available.

This auction included the collection formed by Victor Graves of Blackpool, England. Highlight of the auction was a cover from his collection bearing the rare "Correo Interior" marking on a Y 1/4 (Scott 15) cover (4 other samples known--see <ROSE8708b>); this one is illustrated in the catalog). The cover was estimated at £100 but sold for £3190. Another important cover offered showed an EMPRESA N.EUROPA cds and was sold for £308. Numerous other covers with various Cuban straightline town markings and covers with with source and destination markings on international mail were also offered. Three lots of Great Britain stamps with "C58" and "C88" obliterations were also offered. The auction listings are worth reviewing.

<CHRIR9110> Christie's Robson Lowe

A Philatelic Library

London, England: Christie's Robson Lowe; auction held in London on Wednesday, 16 Oct 1991; Cuban philatelic literature in lots 78 (pp.20-21) and 226 (p.27).

This was the sale of the "P.M. Library", one of the great European philatelic libraries formed by the prominent professional philatelist Pedro Monge starting at the beginning of this century until his death in the early 1960's and then carried on by his son. The sale consisted of all philatelic literature not pertaining to Spain proper. The decision for the sale was made by José María Sempere. Lot 78 was an "outstanding assembly" of Latin American periodicals in seven cartons which included an outstanding collection of rare early 20th century Cuban philatelic journals. This lot was estimated at £1,000 but brought a startling £3,520. Lot 226 was a smaller lot of strictly Cuban literature in general less rare than that of lot 78 (price realized unknown). For a report of the auction see reviews of the auction in PLR, 4th Quarter 1991, pp.186-191 for a review by Bill Welch, and pp.207-208 for a review by Dr. Conrad Graham. Some of the Cuban journals in lot #78 were probably resold as individual lots 7221 to 7228 of the Huys-Berlingin AG Auction of philatelic literature held 18-19 October 2003 (see <HUYS0310>).

The Chronicle of U.S. Classic Postal Issues--see listings under key <TC>

<CI> Correo Internacional (International Post)

Monthly journal of philately, exchange, and correspondence published by Ignacio A. Ortiz-Bello in Miami, Florida, for Spanish-speaking stamp collectors in the U.S., Spanish America, and Spain. Though not dedicated exclusively to Cuban philately, it included some articles on the subject. Content in Spanish with illustrations.

Known issues of the journal are as follows (Missing numbers preceded by an asterisk(*)):

*Yr.I, No.1, Jan 1974, 16 pp.

*Yr.I, No.2, Feb 1974, ? pp.

*Yr.I, No.3, Mar 1974, ? pp.

[Yr.I, No.4, Apr 1974, 16 pp.](#)

[Yr.I, No.5, May 1974, 16 pp.](#)

[Yr.II, No.1, Jan-Feb 1975, 16 pp.](#)

[Yr.II, No.2, Mar-Apr 1975, 16 pp.](#)

<CI7404> Correo Internacional

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Untitled note on a variety of the 5c. value of the stamps issued to commemorate the 81st anniversary of the execution of the Students of Medicine.

CI, Yr.I, No.4, April 1974, p.9.

<CI7501> Correo Internacional

"Primer vuelo a retropropulsión" ("First Jet Flight")

CI, Yr.II, No.1, Jan-Feb 1975, p.6.

Notes on the first Havana-Madrid jet flight on February 8, 1966.

<CID9604>* Cid Rodríguez, Rafael

"Antonio de Ulloa y las comunicaciones postales en América"

("Antonio de Ulloa and Postal Communications in America")

Atalaya Filatélica, No.72, Apr 1996, pp.17-28 (12), ill., Span.

<CISN9007>* Cisneros y Betancourt, Salvador

"Comunicaciones Oficiales. República de Cuba. Gobierno Provisional"

("Official Communications. Republic of Cuba. Provisional Government")

CPa, Vol.II, No.5, Jul-Aug 1990, pp.34-35 (2).

Copy of the header of the Cuban revolutionary party newspaper PATRIA of 11 March 1896, in which appears published and official communication from the president of the Republic of Cuba, Salvador Cisneros y Betancourt, conveying to Tomás Estrada Palma, plenipotentiary delegate of the Government of the Republic, among several faculties, one to issue four postage stamps for the Republic of Cuba in the following denominations and colors: 2c. gray, 5c. blue, 10c. orange, and 25c. green.

<CLOU5201>* Clough, George Kenneth

"Ambulante Routes of Cuba"

TPO, Vol.6, No.1, Jan-Feb 1952, pp.10-11.

This is simply a list of what the author claims to be 66 current Cuban "Ambulante" or railroad post office routes.

Club Filatélico de la República de Cuba—Listed under CFRC

<COCKyymm-1> Cockrill, Philip

United Fruit Company—The History, the Ships, and Cancellations of the Great White Fleet, Series Booklet No.28

Newbury, Berkshire, Enland: Published by Philip Cockrill, date unknown, 44pp., ill.

Title is self-explanatory. The relevance to Cuba is that the ships of the company stopped at several Cuban ports (see map on p.43) and thus there are cancellations of the company on covers with Cuban stamps (see illustration on p.34). An explanation of the U.P.U. regulations governing the use of stamps of the visited ports is provided at the bottom of p.13 and into p.14. Listings of the ships owned by the United Fruit Company and its subsidiaries are provided together the type of cancellations they used, the year they were built, their tonnage, flag of registry, and owners. The cancellation types mentioned are all illustrated.

<COCKyymm-2>* Cockrill, Philip

Ocean Mails

Ipswich, England: Cockrill Press, n.d. Reprint: Worthington, Ohio: J. Van den Berg, n.d., 34 pp., ill.

Discusses some paquetbot markings and ship cancellations.

<COLM9908> Colman, H. F.

"Washington Notes"

WPE, Vol.13, No.46, WNo.326, 12 August 1899, p.401.

Information on sizes and quantities of U.S. envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba and other notes.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<COLO6811>* Colobrans Brú, J. M.

"Correos Marítimos Españoles" ("Spanish Maritime Posts")
VE, Yr.VIII, Vol.IV, No.75, Nov 1968, pp.353-358 (6), ill., Span.

Brief historical background of the formation of the "Compañía Trasatlántica Española" ("Spanish Transatlantic [Shipping] Company"), and listing of the routes served by that company in 1908, the stops made on each route, and the ships servicing the routes. A couple of the routes made stops in Havana. The illustration in the citation above does not pertain to Cuba. See <COLO7012> for a follow-up on this article.

<COLO7012>* Colobrans Brú, J. M.

"Correos Marítimos Españoles" ("Spanish Maritime Posts")
VE, Yr.XI, Vol.V, No.82, Dec 1970-Jul 1971, pp.245-246 (2), Span.

Follow-up on <COLO6811> listing the routes followed in 1930 by the paquebots of the "Compañía Trasatlántica Española" ("Spanish Transatlantic [Shipping] Company"), the names of the ships used in each route, and the stops in each route. Routes 1, 3, and 7 made stops in Cuba.

Compañía Cubana de Aviación -- see CCA

Compañía Nacional Cubana de Aviación Curtiss-- see CCA

<COOP6610>* Cooper, Jal

"Cuba en el Extranjero" ("Cuba Abroad")
FCb, Yr.2, No.4, Oct-Dec 1966, pp.3-4, Span.

Transcription of an editorial in the India Stamp Journal of February 1966 by its editor, criticizing the U.S. embargo imposed in February 1962 on the trading of Cuban stamps in the U.S..

<CorC> El Correo de Cuba (The Cuban Mail)

La Habana, Cuba: Published by José Costa, Nov 1900 to Mar 1901, v.1 n.1 to v.1 n.18. Referenced by <HORN9600> as item no. 28000, citing the Crawford Catalogue as the source. There is a brief note at the bottom of page 87 of the April-May, 1901, issue of El Curioso Americano mentioning the demise of this "weekly postal and philatelic publication" due to unknown causes.

<CorF> El Correo Filatélico (The Philatelic Mail)

Cienfuegos, Cuba: Official Journal of the "Club Unión Hispano Americana" ("Spanish-American Union Club"), published every two months under the direction of Director Enrique Leiguarda and Manager José R. Martínez. The journal advertises itself to be dedicated to philately and numismatics.

Known issues run from Yr.I, No.1, 15 June 1931, through Yr.II, Nos.5/7, 15 June 1932 as follows:

[Yr.I, No.1, 15 Jun 1931, pp.1-24;](#)

[Yr.I, No.3, 15 Oct 1931, pp.1-20;](#)

[Yr.I, No.4, 15 Dec 1931, pp.1-22;](#)

[Yr.2, Nos.5/7, 15 Jun 1932, pp.1-16.](#)

Originals of these issues exist in the library of the CCNY; photocopies are available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Museum, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami.

<CorF3106a> El Correo Filatélico

"Servicio Aéreo Nacional" ("National Air Service")

CorF, Yr.I, No.1, 15 June 1931, pp.5-6, ill.

Reprint of an article in the Cienfuegos, Cuba, newspaper La Correspondencia, No.171, of 14 May 1931.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Report of the intentions of the Compañía Nacional de Aviación Curtiss (Curtiss National Airline Company) of establishing a new service between the cities of Havana, Cienfuegos, and Santiago de Cuba.

<CorF3106b> El Correo Filatélico

"Ensanche del Correo Aéreo" ("Widening of the Air Service")

CorF, Yr.I, No.1, 15 June 1931, pp.6-8, ill.

Reprint of an article in the Havana, Cuba newspaper El Mundo, 27 Jul 1931.

Account of the widening of the network of cities in Latin America serviced by Pan American Airways over routes covering more than 29,000 km. The article provides an overview of the network of cities covered and mentions shortened flight times and increased passenger volume. Cuban cities serviced by the airline are noted.

Correo Internacional – Listed under CI

<CP> The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)

Miami, Florida: Quarterly journal of The Cuban Philatelic Club, Inc. of America (CPC), July 1971 to March 1979. This journal started its life under the title El Filatelista Cubano as the Quarterly journal of the Círculo Filatélico Cubano de Miami (The Cuban Philatelic Circle of Miami); edited by Agustín J. Cantens, Jr., the philatelic circle's founder. Four issues (Vol.I: Jul, Sep, Dec 1971 and Mar 1972) were published entirely in Spanish. However, starting with the third issue of Dec 1971, a parallel publication, The Cuban Philatelist, Vol.I, No.1, also dated Dec 1971, started to be published as the "English edition of El Filatelista Cubano" translating most, but not exactly all its content into English. These parallel editions only lasted for two issues, the second being issue No. 4, of El Filatelista Cubano, dated March 1972, that was paralleled in English by The Cuban Philatelist, Vol.I, Nos.2 & 3, also dated March 1972. Thereafter, El Filatelista Cubano ceased publication and The Cuban Philatelist became a bilingual journal starting with Vol.II, Issue No.1, dated July 1972, indicating under its title that it was the "Official Organ of the Cuban Philatelic Club, Inc." when the former Círculo Filatélico de Miami was incorporated and renamed The Cuban Philatelic Club, Inc. of America. The four published issues of El Filatelista Cubano were:

[Vol.I, No.1, Jul 1971, 6 pp.](#)

[Vol.I, No.2, Sep 1971, 10 pp.](#)

[Vol.I, No.3, Dec 1971, 14 pp.](#)

[Vol.I, No.4, Mar 1972, 12 pp.](#)

The first four issues of El Filatelista Cubano and the subsequent 14 issues of The Cuban Philatelist were published in 8.5 x 11 inch format. In mid-1975 the Cuban Philatelic Circle changed its name to the Cuban Philatelic Society of America, Inc. (CPSA), and although The Cuban Philatelist conserved its name, it started being published in odd sizes ranging between 7 to 7.5 by 8.5 to 9.25 inches with an oversize issue in October 1978 of 8 x 10 inches.

In total, 27 issues of the journal were published under the name The Cuban Philatelist on a quarterly basis, each volume consisting of four issues numbered 1-4 corresponding to the months of July, October, January, and April. The July 1978 issue was a double issue, Vol.VII, Nos.3-4. The last issue was Vol.VIII, No.2, March 1979. The journal resumed publication under the new name of El Boletín (The Bulletin) in October 1979 (see listings under BM in this bibliography).

The editor of El Filatelista Cubano and the first editor of The Cuban Philatelist was the club's founder Agustín J. Cantens, Jr. In the fall of 1976, Bernabé de Varona took over as editor of the journal starting with Vol.6, Issue No.1, dated September 1976, and continued as its editor until the last issue of March 1979.

The journal contains a considerable amount of reprinted material and some good original articles. It is recommended reading for Cuban philatelists—both general collectors and specialists.

Following is a listing of the issues published:

[Vol.I, No.1, Dec 1971, 12 pp.](#)

[Vol.I, Nos.2 & 3, Mar 1972, 12 pp.](#)

[Vol.II, No.1, Jul 1972, 16 pp.](#)

[Vol.II, No.2, Oct 1972, 16 pp.](#)

[Vol.II, No.3, Jan 1973, 12 pp.](#)

[Vol.II, No.4, Apr 1973, 18 pp.](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

[Vol.III, No.1, Jul 1973, 20 pp.](#)

[Vol.III, No.3, Jan 1974, 14 pp.](#)

[Vol.4, No.1, Jul 1974, 18 pp.](#)

[Vol.4, No.3, Jan 1975, 16 pp.](#)

[Vol.V, No.1, Jul 1975, 20 pp.](#)

[Vol.V, No.3, Jan 1976, 24 pp.](#)

[Vol.VI, No.1, Sep 1976, 44 pp.](#)

[Vol.VI, No.3, Jan 1977, 28 pp.](#)

[Vol.VII, No.1, Jul 1977, 26 pp.](#)

[Vol.VII, No.2, Dec 1977, 28 pp.](#), with inside pages (not including inside covers) numbered 25-48.

[Vol.VII, Nos.3-4, Jul 1978, 52 pp.](#), with inside pages (not including inside covers) numbered 49-96.

[Vol.VIII, No.1, Oct 1978, 28 pp.](#), with inside pages (not including inside covers) numbered 1-24.

[Vol.VIII, No.2, Mar 1979, 28 pp.](#), with inside pages (not including inside covers) numbered 1-24.

The journal resumed publication under the new name of El Boletín (The Bulletin) in October 1979 (see listings under BM in this bibliography).

[Vol.III, No.2, Oct 1973, 16 pp.](#)

[Vol.3, No.4, Apr 1974, 16 pp.](#)

[Vol.4, No.2, Oct 1974, 18 pp.](#)

[Vol.4, No.4, Apr 1975, 20 pp.](#)

[Vol.V, No.2, Oct 1975, 24 pp.](#)

[Vol.V, No.4, Apr 1976, 12 pp.](#)

[Vol.VI, No.2, Nov 1976, 24 pp.](#)

[Vol.VI, No.4, Apr 1977, 28 pp.](#)

<CP7207>* The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)

"Postal History of Cuba. Stamp Issues of Cuba and Puerto Rico 1873 to 1876."

CP, Vol.II, No.1, July 1972, pp.5-6, ill.

English translation of <CP7109> by Mrs. Mercedes C. Stein.

<CP7210>* The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)

"El Cohete Postal" "The Postal Rocket"

CP, Vol.II, No.2, October 1972, pp.12-13, Span. & Eng.

<CP7304a>* The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)

Untitled article

CP, Vol.II, No.4, April 1973, p.7, Eng.

Notes on the design of the 5c. value (Scott No.419) of the stamp issue commemorating the 50th Anniversary of Martí in 1948.

<CP7304b>* The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)

"Los Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("The Puerto Príncipe Surcharges")

CP, Vol.II, No.4, April 1973, p.8-10 (3), Span. For English version see <CP7404>.

<CP7310a>* The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)

"Maritime Postal Marks of Cuba" "Marcas Postales Marítimas de Cuba"

CP, Vol.III, No.3, October 1973, p.5-6 (2), Eng. & Span.

<CP7310b>* The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)

"R.P.O. de Cuba"

CP, Vol.III, No.3, October 1973, p.9, ill., Eng. & Span.

List of 70 Cuban R.P.O.'s from information supplied in 1948 by the Cuban postal office in charge of transportation of the mails (Dirección de Correos, Negociado de Transporte de Correspondencia). An illustration of a Caibarien & Placetas R.P.O. cds is provided in which Placetas is misspelled Placetus (typo in the illustration--not in the actual cds).

<CP7404>* The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)

"The Puerto Príncipe Issue"

CP, Vol.III, No.4, April 1974, p.5-6 (2).

English translation of <CP7304b> by Mrs. Mercedes C. Stein.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<CP7510>* The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)

"Accounts of the Three Cuban Stamp Issues of 1855, 1856 and Its Postal Classifications"

CP, Vol.V, No.2, October 1975, p.5-9 (5). This listing is the same as <GUER7510>.

Translation of <GUER5904a> by Ernesto Cuesta which was not published as submitted--the published version contains some errors of translation which were not present in the copy submitted to the editor, e.g., the use of "Its" instead of "Their" in the title.

<CP7611>* The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)

"Variedades del 5 céntimos de la emisión del pelón" ("Varieties of the 5c. Value of the "pelón" Issue")

("Pelón" means "baldie" and is the nickname that has been given to the 1890-1897 King Alfonso XIII stamp issue because of the bald appearance of the king's effigy.)

CP, Vol.6, No.2, November 1976, pp.4-7 (4), ill., Span. & Eng.

Good and well illustrated study of cliché varieties of this value.

<CPa>* The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

Official journal of The Cuban Philatelic Society of America, Inc. (CPSA) from Vol.I, Issue No.1, Mar-Apr 1989, to date. Editor: Silvia García-Frutos, from inception to Vol.VII, Issue No.20, Nov-Dec 1995; published in Miami, Florida, during this period. In 1996 Yamil H. Kouri del Pino took over as editor starting with Vol.VIII, Issue No.21, July 1996 and continues in that capacity to date. Note: Articles appearing in the journal with no author indicated are attributed to the editor at the time of publication.

The Cuban Philatelist was resuscitated (from the old <CP>) as a separate tri-annual journal dedicated exclusively to articles on Cuban philately to replace El Boletín (<BM>) which until December 1988 had been the official journal of the CPSA. Starting with Issue No.34, Jan-Feb 1989, El Boletín was primarily dedicated to tri-annual philatelic auctions and The Cuban Philatelist took over as the official journal of the CPSA. Initially, publication of the bulletin and the journal was regular, with the bulletin appearing dated Jan-Feb, May-Jun, and Sep-Oct, and the journal appearing dated Mar-Apr, Jul-Aug, and Nov-Dec. However, from 1993 to 1996 publication became irregular: the journal was published once in 1993, three times in 1994, and twice in 1995 and 1996. Starting in 1997 the journal has been published three times a year until present.

Following is a list of the journal issues to date:

[No. 1, Mar-Apr 1989, pp. 1-24](#)

[No. 3, Nov-Dec 1989, pp.45-68](#)

[No. 5, Jul-Aug 1990, pp.25-44](#)

[No. 7, Mar-Apr 1991, pp. 1-24](#)

[No. 9, Nov-Dec 1991, pp.49-68](#)

[No.11, Jul-Aug 1992, pp.21-40](#)

[No.13, Mar-Apr 1993, pp. 1-24](#)

[No. 2, Jul-Aug 1989, pp.25-44](#)

[No. 4, Mar-Apr 1990, pp. 1-24](#)

[No. 6, Nov-Dec 1990, pp.45-64](#)

[No. 8, Jul-Aug 1991, pp.25-48](#)

[No.10, Mar-Apr 1992, pp. 1-20](#)

[No.12, Nov-Dec 1992, pp.41-64](#)

Issue No.14 was not published; Issue No.15 on the heading on p.3, which is an index page, is labeled Issue No.14, July-August 1993, but all page footers in the bulletin are labeled with the correct date Mar-Apr 1994.

[No.15, Mar-Apr 1994, pp. 1-20](#)

[No.17, Nov-Dec 1994, pp.45-60](#)

[No.20, Nov-Dec 1995, pp.37-52](#)

[No.22, Oct 1996, pp.25-56](#)

[No.24, Apr 1997, pp.33-72](#)

[No.26, Oct 1997, pp.121-164](#)

[No.28, Apr 1998, pp.45-96](#)

[No.30, Oct 1998, pp.149-188](#)

[No.16, Jul-Aug 1994, pp.21-44](#)

[No.18-19, Mar-Aug 1995, pp.1-36](#)

[No.21, Jul 1996, pp. 1-24](#)

[No.23, Jan 1997, pp.1-32](#)

[No.25, Jul 1997, pp.73-120](#)

[No.27, Jan 1998, pp.1-44](#)

[No.29, Jul 1998, pp.97-148](#)

[No.31, First Third 1999, pp.1-40](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

[No.32, Second Third 1999, pp.41-80](#)

[No.34, First Third 2000, pp.1-44](#)

[No.36, Last Third 2000, pp.85-132](#)

[No.38, Second Third 2001, pp.49-88](#)

[Supplement No.1, October 2001, pp.1-8](#)

[No.40, First Third 2002, pp.1-44](#)

[No.42, Last Third 2002, pp.93-136](#)

[No.44, Second Third 2003, pp.41-80](#)

[No.46, First Third 2004, pp.1-40](#)

[No.48, Last Third 2004, pp.81-120](#)

[No.50, Last Half 2005, pp.41-140](#); this was an extraordinary issue of CPa conceived to celebrate the 50th issue of the journal. Unfortunately the project proved to be too ambitious and resulted in its delayed publication in late 2006. No issues were published with a year date of 2006.

[No.51, First Third, 2007, pp.1-40](#)

[No.33, Last Third 1999, pp.81-120](#)

[No.35, Second Third 2000, pp.45-84](#)

[No.37, First Third 2001, pp.1-48](#)

[No.39, Last Third 2001, pp.89-128](#)

[No.41, Second Third 2002, pp.44-92](#)

[No.43, First Third 2003, pp.1-40](#)

[No.45, Last Third 2003, pp.81-120](#)

[No.47, Second Third 2004, pp.41-80](#)

[No.49, First Third, 2005, pp.1-40](#)

[No.52, Last Third, 2007, pp.1-44](#)

Issue No.52 was received on 12 March 2008 with a designation of “Last Third” on the outside cover and “Second Third” on the inside cover. Issues No.51 and 52 were the only two issues published with year date 2007.

<CPa8903a> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

“First International Sky Train Covers”

CPa, Vol.I, No.15, Mar-Apr 1989, p.9, ill. Probably authored by the journal editor, Silvia García-Frutos.

Brief account of the 148 covers unofficially carried by the glider pilots on the First International Sky Train (two gliders piloted by pilots O’Meara and du Pont pulled by an airplane) from Miami to Havana on 14 May 1935 and carried back from Havana to Miami on the 19 May 1935 return flight. The covers carry the signatures of both pilots certifying that the covers were carried on the first leg of the flight; they also carry a commemorative cachet of the return flight that was nullified with the handwritten word “Nulo” across them and the commemorative stamp issued for the flight (Scott C16) was removed by cutting it off the covers. The explanations given in this article on the postal history of these covers does not coincide with those found in the earlier [<ROSE8504a>](#) where a more detailed account of the history of these covers is provided. The article also illustrates one of the regular covers carried on the return flight from Havana to Miami with the signature of the two glider pilots and the pilot of the plane pulling them. No explanation is given in the article for the discrepancy between the cancellation dates of 13 May and 18 May on the two covers and the actual flight dates indicated in their cachets (see the Rosende article for the explanation).

<CPa8903a> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

“Major General Calixto García Iñiguez—Brief Biographical Notes”

CPa, Vol.I, No.15, Mar-Apr 1989, p.9, ill.

This is an exact reprint of the English Cuban Post Office announcement of the two stamps issued in honor of Major General Calixto García Iñiguez on 6 November 1939 (Scott 359-360).

<CPa8907a> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

“Cover from the Ignacio Prats Collection”

CPa, Vol.I, No.2, Jul-Aug 1989, Front cover, ill.

The front cover of this issue of the Cuban Philatelist illustrates a cover front from the Ignacio Prats collection bearing “total postage of 63 reales de plata fuerte” composed by a single 1855 1 rpf stamp with a partial sheet heading and blocks of 21 (3 rows by 7 cols.) and 10 (5x2) of the 1855 2 rpf issue—the latter two being the largest multiples of the 2 rpf 1855 stamp known to exist on cover.

<CPa8907b> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

“Exact copy of the official Post Office Announcement for the set of three stamps issued to commemorate the 4th centenary of the establishment of the cane sugar industry in Cuba”

CPa, Vol.I, No.2, Jul-Aug 1989, p.26, ill.

<CPa9007>* The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Cubans Now Carry Mail -- Los cubanos ahora llevan el correo"

CPa, Vol.II, No.5, Jul-Aug 1990, pp.36-38 (3).

Reprint and Spanish translation of <NYP9705>. See also <CISN9007>.

<**CPa9403**>* **The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)**

"Tarjeta Postal enviada y firmada por Domingo Rosillo desde París el 15 de diciembre de 1913"

"Postal card sent and signed by Domingo Rosillo from Paris on December 15, 1913"

CPa, Vol.6, No.15, Mar-Apr 1994, front and back covers, ill., Span. & Eng.

The front cover of the journal illustrates the front of the card which has a head photograph of Mr. Rosillo on the right upper corner and shows his Morane-Saulnier monoplane as the centerpiece. The address side of the card is illustrated in the back cover of the journal and shows that it was addressed to Mr. Agustín Parlá, another famous Cuban aviator of the time. The card has a Habana receipt cds of Jan 5, 1913, on the front.

<**CPb**> **Cuba Postal**

Official publication of the Postal History Commission of the Cuban Philatelic Federation (Organo de la Comisión de Historia Postal de la Federación Filatélica Cubana). Illustrated, in Spanish.

Known issues are (page counts do not include outside and inside front and back covers):

[No.1, Apr-Jun-2005, 8pp.](#)

[No.2, Nov 2005, 16 pp.](#)

[No.3, Jan-Apr 2006, 24pp.](#)

[No.4, Jan-Jun 2007, 16pp.](#)

<**CPSA1975**>* **Cuban Philatelic Society of America (CPSA)**

Cuba, 1855-1974. Catalog Numbers Cross-Reference Listing

Referencia de Números de Catálogos

Guerra-Scott-Hevia-Yvert-Minkus-Gibbons

CPSA, Miami, FL, ca. 1975 (since the listing goes as far as 1974), 45pp., Eng. & Spa., 8.5 x 11 in. pages with cardboard covers stapled on the left side.

This is just a plain cross-reference listing of catalog numbers of the mentioned catalogs in column form, side by side, referenced in the order of the Guerra-Aguir catalog which is listed in column 1.

<**CRON7601**> **Cronin, Andrew = Andrés Cronín**

"Philately in Cuba"

The Canadian Philatelist, Vol.27, No.1, Jan-Feb 1976, pp.39-42 (4) (missing p.42), ill.

<**CRON7909**> **Cronín, Andrés**

"Los Sellos 'Cuba Libra' de la República de Cuba en Armas"

("The 'Cuba Libra' Stamps of the Republic of Cuba in Arms")

FCb, Yr.14, No.3, Sep-Dec 1979, pp.17-21 (5), ill., Span.

Excellent study of the "Cuba Libra" stamps printed by the Cuban revolutionary government in exile in New York in 1897.

<**CronC0102**> **El Cronista de Correos**

"Controversia Filatélica" ("Philatelic Controversy")

CronC, Yr.7, No.206, 15 Feb 1901, pp.4-5, Span.

Article referring to the controversy that the meaning of the Y 1/4 surcharges on the 2 reales stamps of the first and third issues of Cuba (Scott 5-8 and 15) had raised with several "filatelistas ingleses" (It is not clear from the context whether the "filatelistas ingleses" refers to "British philatelists" or "English-speaking philatelists"). In any case, these gentlemen wrote to the Marquis of Portago asking for an opinion whose essence the article proceeds to quote.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

The article does not clearly explain why this gentleman's opinion was sought or what his credentials for expressing an opinion on the matter were, other than by referring to his opinion as an "authorized opinion" and referring to him as "Director General" without specifying what he was directing. However, the explanation that the Marquis Portago provides accurately explains the reason, meaning, and use of these surcharges.

<CROS6804> Crosbie, John D.

"Movement of S.M.S. Geiger, 1918."
WCCB, Vol.12, WNo.23, April 1968, p.341, ill.

Postmark and dates of this German warship in the Caribbean during the Spanish-American War. Shows the only cover reported so far from this ship.

<CROU1107># Crouch, L. W.

"Postage Due Stamps of the World"
PS, Vol.8, No.18, WNo.200, 29 Jul 1911, pp.212-213 (2), ill.

<CRUZ6003> Cruz Planas, Buenaventura

"Sellos de Propaganda Electoral en Nuestras Primeras Elecciones Presidenciales Republicanas"
("Propaganda Stamps in Our Republic's First Presidential Election")
AF, Yr.XXXII, No.71, March 1960, pp.2-3.

<CSJ3712> Chambers Stamp Journal

"Sugar Commemoratives From Cuba"
CSJ, Vol.7, No.8, WNo.164, 13 Dec 1937, p.90.
Report of the issue of attractive pictorial stamps to commemorate the 4th centenary of the sugar industry (Scott 337-339).

<CT> Cuban Topics

Pamphlet on Cuban philatelic topics published by Agustín J. Cantens, Jr., sporadically from 1976 to 1991 in Miami, Florida. Not widely distributed. [Need to provide listing of known issues.]

<CT7801> Cuban Topics

"Cuban Forgeries"
CT, Vol.II, No.1, Jan/June 1978, pp.3-4.
Description of two forgeries of Scott No.2.

<CTP0207> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

"Cuba"
CTP, No.261, Jul 1902, p.235, in French.
Report that the president of the new Republic of Cuba does not want to have in circulation stamps that remind him of the Spanish or American presence in the Island and that he has ordered the production of a new set of stamps and postal stationery with the effigies of Cuban patriots. The stamp values and patriots being depicted on each are listed.

<CTP0210> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

"Cuba"
CTP, No.264, Oct 1902, p.310, ill., in French.
Report that the first stamp of the Republic of Cuba (Scott 232) has been issued and that it is the 3c. value of the U.S. Administration set for Cuba (Scott 229) that has been overprinted in red with a "complex" surcharge that curiously also appears printed on the bottom selvedge of the sheet of stamps.

<CTP0301> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

"Cuba"
CTP, No.267, Jan 1903, p.13, ill., in French.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Brief report of the error of spelling "immediata" instead of "inmediata" in the first special delivery stamp of the new Republic of Cuba (Scott E2) and that the error has been corrected and a new stamp with the correct Spanish spelling has been issued.

<CTP0304> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

“Cuba”

CTP, No.270, Apr 1903, p.120, in French.

Report that the new Republic of Cuba intends to issue a new set of stamps commemorating the proclamation of the Republic and that it will conduct a contest for the best designs of a set consisting of the following values: 1, 2, 5, 8, 10, 20, and 25 centavos. Also planned is a set of four postage due stamps of 1, 2, 5, and 10 cents, but no mention is made on whether the latter will be part of the contest, so we assume not.

<CTP0311># Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

“Cuba”

CTP, No.277, 1 Nov 1903, p.355, in French.

Follow-up on the April report about the set of stamps planned by the new Republic of Cuba commemorating the proclamation of the Republic. The values and colors of the planned stamps are listed and it is noted that they do not conform with the standard colors stipulated by the U.P.U., so that it is surmised they will only be placed in circulation inside the Island. The planned quantities to be produced of each value in the set are given, but no information about the accepted designs is reported to be available.

<CTP0408> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

“Cuba”

CTP, No.286, 1 Aug 1904, p.235, in French.

Report that no subsequent news has been received about the Cuban stamp issue to commemorate the installation of the new Republic of Cuba, but that news has been received from the Cuban Philatelic Society that they are proposing a permanent stamp issue with values from 1 cent to 1 peso representing views of monuments in Havana and several other cities, a 10c. special delivery stamp, a set of revenue stamps for fines (multas) in values of 1, 2, 5, and 10 cents, and a set of stamped envelopes with the effigy of Columbus in values of 1, 2, and 5 cents.

<CTP0503># Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

“Cuba”

CTP, No.293, 1 Mar 1905, p.73, ill., in French.

Report of the receipt from Cuba of the first definitive postal card showing the effigy of José Martí with a description and illustration of the post card.

<CTP0504> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

“Cuba”

CTP, No.294, 1 Apr 1905, p.105, in French.

Follow-up on the report of the preceding month identifying the effigy on the card as being that of José Martí and further reporting the receipt of two additional postcards, the 1c. reply card featuring the effigy of José de la Luz y Caballero, and the 2c. card featuring the effigy of Carlos Manuel de Céspedes.

<CTP0610># Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

“Cuba”

CTP, No.312, 1 Oct 1906, pp.309-310, ill, in French.

Report that an insurgency in the Cienfuegos area has created three provisional surcharges as follows: 3c. in blue, 5c. in black, and 10c. in green to be applied over official 2, 5, and 10c. stamps or to be stamped on violet, rose, yellow, or orange paper without perforations. The designs of the three surcharges are reproduced.

<CTP0703> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

“Cuba”

CTP, No.317, 1 Mar 1907, p.70, in French.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Report of the receipt from Cuba of a new 50c. gray stamp with the effigy of an unknown person (this is Scott 238 with the effigy of Major General Antonio Maceo of the Cuban War of Independence).

<[CTP0704](#)> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

“Cuba”

CTP, No.318, 1 Apr 1907, p.108, ill., in French.

Follow-up on the previous month's report of the receipt of the Antonio Maceo stamp identifying him as the person on the stamp and indicating that the stamp was placed in circulation on February 1. The stamp is illustrated.

<[CTP0807](#)> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

“Cuba”

CTP, No.333, 1 Jul 1908, p.200, in French.

Report of the official withdrawal of the U.S. Government from Cuba, giving the Cuban Government complete autonomy, a portentous fact that the article surmises will probably be commemorated with a new stamp issue.

<[CTP0902](#)># Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

“Cuba”

CTP, No.340, 1 Feb 1909, p.38, in French.

Report of regular Cuban stamps being overprinted with an encircled large “T” incorrectly supposed to be for use as revenue stamps (timbre-tax), but unconfirmed. Actually the stamps were overprinted for use as postage due stamps.

<[CTP0905](#)># Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

“Cuba”

CTP, No.343, 1 May 1909, pp.134-135, ill., in French.

Report that the Director of Communications of the Republic of Cuba is planning to nationalize all postal species coming out of the Department of Posts shops and is also planning to establish separate stamps for the postal and telegraph services. The only items that will be preserved in circulation will be the 50c Maj. Gral. Antonio Maceo stamp (see [CTP0704](#)) and the three postal cards mentioned in [CTP0504](#) (all four items being kept are illustrated). The article proceeds to list the names of 29 illustrious Cubans that will appear on future postal issues.

<[CTP0908](#)># Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

“Cuba”

CTP, No.346, 1 Aug 1909, p.230, in French.

Reference that a stamp issue expected for June 1 has now appeared without the 2c. value for which two 1c. stamps can be used. This stamp issue is not clearly identified and its identity cannot be deduced from previous references in the journal.

<[CTP0912](#)># Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

“Cuba”

CTP, No.350, 1 Dec 1909, pp.356-357, in French.

Report of the forthcoming issuance of the definitive patriots set Scott 239-246 planned for 1 December 1909 (but actually issued 1 February 1910) listing all of the values and colors of the stamps in the set and the personalities depicted in each value. The article points out that the remainder of the 29 illustrious Cubans identified in [CTP0905](#) as candidates for future postal issues were relegated to telegraph stamps and stamped envelopes and wrappers and lists the values and colors planned and the personalities depicted on each. No illustrations are provided.

<[CTP1004a](#)># Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

“Cuba”

CTP, No.354, 1 Apr 1910, p.102, in French.

Report of the receipt of samples of the regular and telegraph stamp issues mentioned in [CTP0912](#) with description of the format and color of the stamps and the addition of a special delivery stamp (Scott E4).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<CTP1004b># Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

“Cuba”

CTP, No.354, 1 Apr 1910, pp.108-109, in French.

Illustrations of the several of the regular, telegraph, and special delivery stamps mentioned in [<CTP1004a>](#).

Cuba Carto-Filatélica—Listed under <CCF>

Cuba Filatélica--Listed under <CF>

Cuba Postal--Listed under <CPb>

Cuban Topics--Listed under <CT>

<CUBA6300># Cubartimpex (publisher)

Catálogo de Sellos de Correos de Cuba Revolucionaria

(Catalog of Revolutionary Cuba Postage Stamps)

Habana, Cuba: Cubartimpex, n.d. (probably published in 1963), 64 pp. Published in installments by the Revolutionary Philatelic Agency in loose leaf format. In Spanish and English. Copy available in the APRL. Primarily dedicated to the announcement of new issues.

<CUES8404>* Cuesta, Ernesto

"Cuba: Los sellos del Rey Alfonso XII, 1876-1888 -- Estudio de las emisiones regulares y sus variedades principales con énfasis en usos" ("Cuba: the stamps of King Alfonso XII, 1876-1888 -- Study of regular issues and their main varieties with emphasis on usages")

Madrid, Spain: ESPAÑA 84 -- Catálogo 5 (ESPAÑA 84 -- Catalog 5), Exposición Mundial de Filatelia (International Philatelic Exposition), 27 April - 6 May, 1984, p.165, Span. & Eng.

The reference is to the listing of the collection I presented at the exposition and of which I have a photocopy in my library. The collection was awarded a large vermeil medal at the exposition.

<CUES8600>* Cuesta, Ernesto

"Inventory of the Cuban Postal Stationery in the A. Eugene Michel Worldwide Postal Stationery Collection; Part of the National Philatelic Collection at the Smithsonian Institution in Washington, D.C."

Co-author: Mark R. Tyx (see entry [<TYX8600>](#)).

Unpublished draft, available from the authors, 13 pp. text, 19 pp. photos.

The A. Eugene Michel collection of Foreign Government-Stamped Postal Stationery was donated by Mr. Michel to the Nation and is now part of the U.S. National Philatelic Collection housed in the National Postal Museum of the Smithsonian Institution in Washington, D.C. The inventory presented in this article includes the all of the Cuban postal stationery in the collection. This draft left out some items that were later verified to be contained in the collection. These were: 1) a UPSS 8 used envelope postmarked "HABANA, AUG ?, 9 A.M.", and 2) the 1 and 2 cent, size 13, amber envelopes in the set of Republic Columbus "SPECIMEN" envelopes (the set in the collection is a complete set of 24 envelopes). This inventory was later published in two parts in CPa: the first part was [<CUES8911>](#), which consisted of the U.S. Administration and Republic postal stationery and still contained the mentioned omissions, and the second part was [<CUES9610>](#), which consisted of the Spanish Administration postal stationery. The 19 pages of photos in this draft contain many items in the Michel collection not shown in the published versions because of lack of space.

<CUES8604> Cuesta, Ernesto

Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature (AMERIPEX 86 Edition)

Bethesda, Maryland: Completed April 29, 1986, 271 pp., 1614 entries. Presented to the public for the first time at the AMERIPEX 86 International Stamp Show, Chicago, Illinois, May 22 to June 1, 1986; this first edition is hereafter to be known as the AMERIPEX 86 Edition. Subsequent revisions are labelled CAPEX 87 Edition,

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

HAFNIA 87 Edition, GRANADA 92 Edition, and the current PACIFIC 97 Edition, to coincide with the names of the international philatelic exhibitions in which they were presented to the public. Subsequent editions of the bibliography will be prepared for presentation at future international philatelic exhibitions as well. The bibliography is reproduced through photocopying upon request; a total of 30 copies of the AMERIPEX 86 Edition were made, of which 2 were kept by me (master and work copies), 10 were donated to institutional philatelic libraries in the U.S. and the remainder went to private libraries; 13 in the U.S. and 7 abroad (Spain [2], Canada [1], México [1], Costa Rica [1], Puerto Rico [2]).

The bibliography contains citations of works that deal with Cuban philately partially or totally, but excludes trivial references such as modern new issue announcements. Annotations are provided for a majority of the entries and more will be added in future editions as time permits. The bibliography is intended to be a living document to which additional citations will be added as new works are published or discovered. A subject index will eventually also be prepared to facilitate research of specific topics.

<CUES8703>* Cuesta, Ernesto

Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature--CAPEX 87 Edition

Bethesda, Maryland: Completed 9 March 1987, 270 pp., 1733 entries. Prepared for presentation at CAPEX 87, the Canadian International Philatelic Exhibition, held in Toronto, Canada, June 13-21, 1987. Reproduced through photocopying upon request; a total of 28 copies were made, of which 2 were kept by me (master and work copies), 2 were sent as philatelic literature entries to CAPEX 87, 10 copies were donated to institutional philatelic libraries in the U.S. and 14 went to private libraries--5 in the U.S. and 9 abroad (Spain [4], Canada [2], México [1], Puerto Rico [2]). Although the number of entries in this edition is only 119 more than in the AMERIPEX 86 Edition, the net changes made amounted to considerable more than what that number represents. Several duplicate entries were deleted from the AMERIPEX 86 Edition, numerous corrections and revisions were made, and a considerable number of annotations were added to existing entries. The reduced number of pages is explained by the fact that in the CAPEX 87 Edition the number of lines printed per page was increased. The promised subject index was under preparation but was not included as part of the bibliography. See <CUES8604> for content annotation.

<CUES8708>* Cuesta, Ernesto

Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature--HAFNIA 87 Edition.

Bethesda, Maryland: Completed 4 Aug 1987, 320 pp., 2084 entries. Prepared for official presentation at HAFNIA 87, the International Philatelic Exhibition held in Helsinki, Denmark, October 17-27, 1987; but first presented at ESPAMER 87, the Spanish American International Exhibition held in La Coruña, Spain, October 2-12, 1987. Reproduced through photocopying upon request; a total of 3 masters and 39 copies were made. I have kept the 3 masters and 3 copies; 5 copies were submitted as philatelic literature entries to ESPAMER 87 (3) and HAFNIA 87 (2); 13 copies went to institutional libraries (U.S.[8], G.B.[1], Cuba [2], P.R.[1], Spain [1]); and 18 went to private libraries (U.S.[11], G.B.[1], Canada [1], Spain [4], P.R.[1]). See <CUES8604> for content annotation. The promised subject index was still under preparation and was not included as part of the published bibliography.

<CUES8710>* Cuesta, Ernesto

"Cuba: Los Sellos y Emisiones de Alfonso XII, 1876-1888 -- Estudio de las emisiones y sus variedades con énfasis en los usos" ("Cuba: The Stamps of King Alfonso XII, 1876-1888 -- A study of the regular issues and their main varieties with emphasis on usages")

La Coruña, Spain: Boletín de ESPAMER '87, Exposición Filatélica Internacional de América y Europa (Bulletin of ESPAMER '87, International Philatelic Exposition of the Americas and Europe), 2-12 Oct 1987, p.132, Span.

The reference is to the listing of the collection I presented at the exposition and of which I have a photocopy in my library. The collection was awarded a gold medal at the exposition. This is the same collection cited in <CUES8404> with some improvements in the material presented.

<CUES8903> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Cuban Philatelic Literature Reviews: Cuban Philatelic Journals -- Examen de la literatura filatélica cubana: publicaciones filatélicas cubanas"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

CPa, Vol.I, No.1, Mar-Apr 1989, pp.17-22, Eng. & Span.

This piece was supposed to inaugurate what I had hoped would be a regular feature of The Cuban Philatelist: "Cuban Philatelic Literature Reviews" which I intended to produce by extracting from this bibliography. Unfortunately, I did not follow through with this intention. Perhaps I will revive it in the future. In this particular piece I attempted to list all the major Cuban philatelic journals that had been published to date, but I missed some important ones such as the Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana. In this bibliography, I have updated the information on the journals listed in the article and have extracted it into two separate listings, one brief (see <CUES9701a>) and one detailed (see <CUES9701b>).

<CUES8905> Cuesta, Ernesto

"STAMPOREE '89 -- Report from STAMPOREE '89 -- Informe de STAMPOREE '89"
BM, Vol.X, No.35, May-Jun 1989, pp.37-38, Eng. & Span.

Report of the participation of the Cuban Philatelic Society of America in STAMPOREE '89 with the exhibition of five collections of Cuban material by society members and a summary of the proceedings at an official meeting of the society held during the exhibition. The five collections that were exhibited are listed along with the awards they obtained.

<CUES8911> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Inventory of the Cuban Postal Stationery in the A. Eugene Michel Worldwide Postal Stationery Collection -- Inventario de los enteros postales cubanos en la colección mundial de enteros postales de A. Eugene Michel"
Co-author: Mark R. Tyx (see entry <TYX8911>).

CPa, Vol.I, No.3, Nov-Dec 1989, pp.48-57 (10), ill., Eng. & Span. This is the first publication of the U.S. Administration and Republic sections of <CUES8600>. The inventory of the postal stationery corresponding to the Spanish Administration was reserved for a follow-up article published in October 1996 (see <CUES9610>).

The inventory presented in this article includes the all of the Cuban postal stationery in the collection corresponding to the U.S. Administration and the Republic. This part of the inventory left out some items that were later verified to be contained in the collection. These were: 1) a UPSS 8 used envelope postmarked "HABANA, AUG ?, 9 A.M.", and 2) the 1 and 2 cent, size 13, amber envelopes in the set of Republic Columbus "SPECIMEN" envelopes (the set in the collection is a complete set of 24 envelopes).

<CUES9203>* Cuesta, Ernesto

Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature--GRANADA 92 Edition

Bethesda, Maryland: Completed 29 March 1992, 340 pp., 2236 entries. Prepared for official presentation at GRANADA 92, the International Philatelic Exhibition held in Granada, Spain, April 24-May 3, 1992. Reproduced through photocopying upon request; a total of 1 master and 44 double-sided copies were made. I kept the master and 2 copies; 2 copies were submitted as philatelic literature entries to GRANADA 92, 7 copies went to institutional philatelic libraries in the U.S., 7 copies went to philatelic libraries abroad (Argentina [2], Canada [2], England [1], Germany [1]), 15 copies went to private parties in the U.S., and 11 copies went to private parties abroad (Canada [1], Cuba [2], England [1], Germany [1] Spain [4], Puerto Rico [2]). See <CUES8604> for content annotation. The promised subject index was still under preparation and was not included as part of the published bibliography.

<CUES9204>* Cuesta, Ernesto

"Cuba: Los Sellos y Emisiones de Alfonso XII, 1876-1888 -- Estudio de las emisiones regulares y sus variedades principales con énfasis en usos" ("Cuba: The Stamps of King Alfonso XII, 1876-1888 -- A study of the regular issues and their main varieties with emphasis on usages")

Granada, Spain: Catálogo GRANADA 92, Exposición Mundial de Filatelia (Catalog of the GRANADA 92 International Philatelic Exposition); April 24-May 3, 1992; p.187; Span.

The reference is to the listing of the collection I presented at the exposition and of which I have a photocopy in my library. The collection was awarded a large vermeil medal at the exposition.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<CUES9610> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Inventory of the Cuban Postal Stationery in the A. Eugene Michel Worldwide Postal Stationery Collection: Spanish Administration Postal Cards -- Inventario de los enteros postales cubanos en la colección mundial de enteros postales de A. Eugene Michel: Tarjetas postales de la administración española"

Co-author: Mark R. Tyx (see entry <TYX9610>).

CPa, Vol.VIII, No.22, Oct 1996, pp.35-42 (8), ill., Eng. & Span. This is the first publication of the Spanish Administration section of <CUES8600>.

The inventory presented in this article includes all of the Cuban postal stationery in the collection corresponding to the Spanish Administration of Cuba. An author's note at the end of the article corrects the omission of the 1 and 2 cent, size 13, amber envelopes in the set of Republic Columbus "SPECIMEN" envelopes existing in the inventories provided in <CUES8600> and <CUES8911> (the set in the collection is a complete set of 24 envelopes); however, the English version of the note contains a typographical error, incorrectly listing the omission as being of the 1 and 3 cent envelopes.

<CUES9701b> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Reseña Bibliográfica/Book Review. CUBA: Catalog of Post Offices (1764-1960). CUBA: Catálogo de las Oficinas Postales (1764-1960). 2nd Edition by Pedro M. Rodríguez"

CPa, Vol.IX, No.23, Jan 1997, p.29, Span. & Eng.

Book review of <RODR9508>. See annotation to <RODR9508> for gist of the book review.

<CUES9701b>* Cuesta, Ernesto

Detailed List of Cuban Philatelic Journals

Unpublished, 17 pp., available upon request.

This is a considerable expansion of <CUES8903> prepared in response to <HORN9600> to provide feedback to the authors for an update of that work. It lists all known journals dedicated in whole to Cuban philately or with considerable regular content thereof, whether published in Cuba or elsewhere. It goes beyond the intent of <CUES8903> in that it lists all the known issues of each journal and their dates of publication whenever known.

<CUES9701c>* Cuesta, Ernesto

Abbreviated List of Cuban Philatelic Journals

Unpublished, 9 pp., available upon request.

This is an abbreviated version of <CUES9701b> prepared by deleting the listings of all known issues of each journal and their dates of publication. See <CUES-Journals> for

<CUES9705>* Cuesta, Ernesto

Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature--PACIFIC 97 Edition

Bethesda, Maryland: Completed 11 May 1997, xxx pp., 2562 entries. Prepared for official presentation at PACIFIC 97, the International Philatelic Exhibition held in San Francisco, California, May 29-June 8, 1997, where it was awarded a silver medal. Reproduced through photocopying upon request; a total of 1 master and 25 double-sided copies were made. I kept the master and 1 working copy; 2 copies were submitted as philatelic literature entries to PACIFIC 97. This edition of the bibliography contains the first version of an index that is still in its first stages of preparation--its infancy one could say--and is still recognizably very incomplete. The index intends to be in the future extremely detailed, identifying through the keys assigned in the bibliography to the citations, all sorts of references that may be of interest to the investigator. The index is simply organized in alphabetical order. Its preparation is extremely slow work that will require considerable time and effort. The intent is to continue developing and improving it in parallel with the continued development of the bibliography, publishing augmented and corrected versions together with the publication of new editions of the bibliography.

<CUES9802> Cuesta, Ernesto

Inventory of Frankings on Known Covers of the 1896 and 1898 King Alfonso XIII Issues

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition Ernesto Cuesta

Unpublished inventory of frankings on known covers of the King Alfonso XIII issues of 1896 and 1898. This inventory primarily consists of covers in the Ernesto Cuesta collection. The inventory is ordered by issue and within issue by the total franking on each cover in ascending order (lowest to highest). For each cover the following are indicated: 1) the type of cover (e.g., folded letter, envelope, circular, cover front); 2) the date of posting, or if not available, any other dates that place the cover in time (e.g., transit or receipt marking dates, date of contents); 3) places of origin and destination; and 4) denomination of the stamps that compose the franking. This inventory is available from the author upon request.

<[CUES9807](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“The ‘YSLA DE CUBA’ Numbered Circular Datestamp Project”
 (“El Proyecto de Fechadores Circulares Numerados ‘YSLA DE CUBA’ ”)
Co-authors: Ignacio Prats and Yamil H. Kouri, Jr.
CPa, Vol.10, No.29, Jul 1998, pp.132-137 (6), Eng & Span, ill.

<[CUES0407](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Trayectoria Filatélica de Juan Gelats, Fundador del Banco Gelats, La Habana, Cuba"
 ("Philatelic Trajectory of Juan Gelats, Founder of the Gelats Bank of La Habana, Cuba")
Unpublished , 40 pp. consisting of a two-page introduction dated 30 July 2004, followed by 38 pages of images from various Cuban philatelic journals (primarily Actividades Filatélicas) in which some mention is made of Juan Gelats, founder of the Gelats Bank of La Habana, Cuba. The piece is trying to reconstruct the philatelic involvement of Mr. Gelats in Cuban philatelic circles, primarily in the Philatelic Club of the Republic of Cuba which he joined early on as member no.15.

<[CUES0803](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature—Efiro 2008 Edition
Bethesda, Maryland: EFIRO 2008 Edition of the Internet version of the bibliography completed on 26 March 2008 for submission to the literature competition at the EFIRO 2008 International Exhibition taking place 20-27 June 2008 in Bucharest, Romania. This version of the bibliography consists of a total of 643 pages with 3094 citation entries. See <[CUES-Biblio](#)> for more information on the Internet Edition of this bibliography.

<[CUES-Auctions](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Compendium of Cuban Philatelic Auctions, Sales, and Price Lists
Unpublished. This is a collection in my personal library of mostly photocopies and some originals of every philatelic auction, sale, and price list containing significant Cuban material gathered by me over the years. The material is organized chronologically by date. Prices realized are included whenever available. Significant auctions of Cuban philatelic material are also filed under the name of the auction house and/or the owner/seller.

Following are the listings by year:

[Pre 1940 Auctions](#)

[1960-1969 Auctions](#)

[1980 Auctions](#)

[1982 Auctions, May-Oct](#)

[1984 Auctions](#)

[1989 Auctions](#)

[1992-1994 Auctions](#)

[1998-1999 Auctions](#)

[2000 Auctions, Oct-Dec](#)

[2001 Auctions, Oct](#)

[2003 Auctions, Feb](#)

[2003 Auctions, Sep-Oct](#)

[2005 Auctions, Jan-May](#)

[2006 Auctions, Jun-Jul](#)

[2007 Auctions, May-Jun](#)

[1940-1949 Auctions](#)

[1970-1977 Auctions](#)

[1981 Auctions](#)[1982 Auctions, Jan-Apr](#)

[1982 Auctions, Nov-Dec](#)

[1985-87 Auctions](#)

[1990 Auctions](#)[1991 Auctions](#)

[1995-1996 Auctions](#)

[2000 Auctions, Jan-Jun](#)

[2001 Auctions, Jan-Mar](#)

[2001 Auctions, Nov-Dec](#)

[2003 Auctions, Jun-Jul](#)

[2004 Auctions, Jan-Mar](#)

[2005 Auctions, Jun-Sep](#)

[2006 Auctions, Oct-Dec](#)

[1950-1959 Auctions](#)

[1978-1979 Auctions](#)

[1983 Auctions](#)

[1988 Auctions](#)

[1997 Auctions](#)

[2000 Auctions, Jul-Sep](#)

[2001 Auctions, Mar-Jul](#)

[2002 Auctions](#)

[2003 Auctions, Nov](#)

[2004 Auctions, Apr-Nov](#)

[2006 Auctions, Jan-Apr](#)

[2007 Auctions, Jan-Apr](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

<CUES-Biblio> Cuesta, Ernesto

Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature--Internet Edition

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated Internet Website.

Presented to the public for the first time at the AMERIPEX 86 International Stamp Show, Chicago, Illinois, May 22 to June 1, 1986. Subsequent revisions were labeled CAPEX 87 Edition, HAFNIA 87 Edition, GRANADA 92 Edition, and PACIFIC 97 Edition, to coincide with the names of the international philatelic exhibitions in which they were presented to the public. Currently the bibliography is only maintained on the World Wide Web and can be accessed via the Internet at the following url: <http://www.philat.com/biblio>

<CUES-CPSA> Cuesta, Ernesto

CPSA Website

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated.

<CUES-Errors> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Errors

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-Biblio> and <CUES-LBiblio> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing only items dealing with Cuban philatelic errors extracted from the main bibliography.

<CUES-FILACUBA> Cuesta, Ernesto

FILACUBA Website

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated Website dedicated to Cuban philately. The Website is organized into the following sections:

[My Stamp Store – Mi Tienda Filatélica](#)

This is a list of items that are for sale.

[Pages from Cuban Collections — Páginas de Colecciones Cubanas](#)

This is the most important page of the Website for it is where most of the philatelic content resides.

[Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature](#)

[Bibliografía Anotada de Literatura Filatélica Cubana](#)

This is just a link from the FILACUBA Website to this bibliography.

[Articles on Cuban Philately — Artículos sobre Filatelia Cubana](#)

These are recent articles on Cuban philately.

[Cuban Philatelic Society of America — Sociedad Filatélica Cubana de América](#)

This is a link to a page with overview information about the Cuban Philatelic Society of America and a link to the Society's Website.

[News and Announcements on Cuban philately](#)

[Noticias y avisos sobre filatelia cubana](#)

Self-explanatory.

[Upcoming and recent auctions with Cuban material](#)

[Subastas próximas y recientes con material cubano](#)

Self-explanatory.

[Answers to Frequently Asked Questions and Other Interesting Facts](#)

[Respuestas a las preguntas más usuales y otras cosas interesantes](#)

[American Philatelic Society Expertizing Service](#)

[Servicio de Certificación de la American Philatelic Society](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition **Ernesto Cuesta**

This is information about the APS Expertizing Service and a copy of the expertization application form.

[List of recommended stamp dealers and agents](#)

[Lista de comerciantes y agentes filatélicos recomendables](#)

This is a list of dealers and agents that deal in Cuban material and are recommended.

[Other Cuban philatelic material offered for sale](#)

[Otras ofertas de venta de material filatélico cubano](#)

These are links to other sellers of Cuban philatelic material.

[Black List – Lista Negra](#)

[\(This is a list of sellers/dealers with whom I have had problems\)](#)

[\(Esta es una lista de vendedores/comerciantes con los que he tenido problemas\)](#)

[Links to other Websites of interest to the Cuban philatelist](#)

[Enlaces a otros sitios de interés para el filatelista cubano](#)

<CUES-Forgeries> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bibliography of Cuban Forgeries

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-Biblio> and <CUES-LBiblio> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing only items dealing with Cuban forgeries extracted from the main bibliography.

<CUES-HPLN> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bibliography of “Habilitados por la Nación” Surcharges

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-Biblio> and <CUES-LBiblio> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing only items dealing with Cuban “Habilitados por la Nación” overprints extracted from the main bibliography.

<CUES-Journals> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-Biblio> and <CUES-LBiblio> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing all known Cuban philatelic journals extracted from the main bibliography..

<CUES-LBiblio> Cuesta, Ernesto

Linked Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated Internet Website.

This is an exact copy of <CUES-Biblio> in which many citations are linked to the source documents.

This Internet version of the bibliography is only available to the author. Items whose citation keys are highlighted in blue in <CUES-Biblio> may be available upon request depending on copyright issues.

<CUES-Philatelists>* Cuesta, Ernesto

Compendium of photos and biographical information of philatelists and dealers involved in Cuban philately

Unpublished. This is a collection in my personal library of photos and biographical information of philatelists and dealers that have been seriously involved in Cuban philately. These items have been published over the years in various philatelic journals that are identified whenever known. They are by various authors, some of which are unidentified, but presumed to be the journal editors when not otherwise cited.

Philatelists included in this compendium:

Abreu Pérez, José-Ignacio

Andreini, José Manuel

Angulo Pintado, Luis

Asseo, Julio

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Barreras, Dr. Antonio
Bello Hernández, Ernesto
Bose, Walter B. L.
Cagigal de la Vega, Francisco
Camino, Fernando
Cano, Alfredo
Cano, Sergio
Carrera, Edelberto de
[Cruz Planas, Buenaventura](#)
Ferrán, René
Ferrer Monge, José
García-Frutos, Silvia
García Moral, Rafael R.
García, Rafael R.
[Gelats, Juan](#)
Gomez III, Máximo
Guerra Aguiar, José Luis
Jiménez, Cor. Rafael B.
Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón
Lazaro Puentes, Miguel
Maciá, Narciso J.
Márquez, Solita
Milián Cantero, Richard
Navarro Payá, Alfredo
Oriol Castells, Rafael
[Ortiz Bello, Ignacio A.](#)
Penichet González, Francisco
Pérez Beato, Dr. Manuel
Prats, Ignacio
Rosende, Roberto M.
Spooner, Robert B.
Terry García Montes, Dr. Tomas A.
Torrademé Balado, Angel
Varona, Bernabé de

<[CUES-PPsurcharges](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bibliography of Cuban Puerto Príncipe Surcharges

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-Biblio> and <CUES-LBiblio> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing only items dealing with Cuban Puerto Príncipe surcharges extracted from the main bibliography.

<[CUES-Rates](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Compendium of Cuban Postal Rates

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated.

This is a compendium of Cuban postal rates from the inception of the Cuban postal services during the Spanish Administration to present times. This work is unpublished and is only available from the author upon request.

<[CUES-Revenues](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bibliography of Cuban Revenues

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-Biblio> and <CUES-LBiblio> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing only items dealing with Cuban revenue stamps extracted from the main bibliography.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CUES-Ysurcharges](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bibliography of Cuban Y ¼ Surcharges

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-Biblio> and <CUES-LBiblio> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing only items dealing with the Cuban Y ¼ surcharges extracted from the main bibliography.

<[CUES-1883surcharges](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bibliography of 1883 Surcharges

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-Biblio> and <CUES-LBiblio> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing only items dealing with the Cuban 1883 surcharges extracted from the main bibliography.

<[CUPEX5507](#)> CUPEX 1955

Exposición Filatélica Internacional *Centenario*—Primer Boletín

(International Philatelic Exhibition *Centenary*—First Bulletin)

Habana, Cuba: CUPEX Executive Committee, July 1955, 20 unnumbered text pages plus illustrated cardboard covers. The front cover shows a map of the Americas; both inside covers show a photo of the “Palacio de Bellas Artes” (Palace of Fine Arts) where the exposition was held.

First bulletin for the International Philatelic Exhibition held in Havana, 12-19 November 1955, on the centennial of the first Cuban postage stamp.

<[CUPEX5511](#)> CUPEX 1955

Catálogo de la Exposición Filatélica Internacional “Centenario”

(Catalog of the International Philatelic Exhibition “Centenario”)

Habana, Cuba: CUPEX Executive Committee, Nov 1955, 21 numbered pages (cover page is p.1, inside front cover page is p.2, back of p.21 is blank and so is the inside back cover; the back outside cover shows a picture of the Palace of Fine Arts where the exhibition was held.

Catalog listing of the exhibitions presented during the CUPEX 1955 International Philatelic Exhibition “Centenario” commemorating the centenary of the first Cuban stamp that was held in Havana at the Palacio de Bellas Artes (Arts Palace) from November 12-19, 1955. The catalog consists of 22 pp. with a photo of the Arts Palace on p22 and is in Spanish only. The catalog lists sponsors, members of the jury, and describes exhibits in the following categories: Court of Honor (non-competitive collections of great merit), Honor Salon (non-competitive, specially invited collections from personalities, institutions, and governments), and competitive collections in the following areas: Cuba, Puerto Rico, Spain, Philippines, and Spanish Colonies, Latin America, United States, British Community in America (Canada, Jamaica, Trinidad, Barbados, etc.), French and Danish Possessions in the Americas, Thematics, Airmail, Literature, and a special section of collections from Cuban philatelists of various topics. A total of 293 collections and 4 literature entries were in competition and 12 additional collections were shown in the two courts of honor.

<[CUSI7401](#)> Cusick, Allison W.

"Cuba C2 Pictorial Cachet"

FD, Vol.19, No.1, Jan-Feb 1974, p.56, ill.

<[CUSI7503](#)> Cusick, Allison W.

"First Day Covers of Cuba's Lindbergh Airmail"

FD, Vol.20, No.2, Mar-Apr 1975, pp.13-14, ill.

<[CUSI8602](#)> Cusick, Allison W.

"Collecting FDCs: More Information on the 2 c. rate to Cuba"

LINN, 10 February 1986, pp.36-37 (2).

D

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<DALE3003> Dale, C. J.

"Cuba. New Stamps for Athletic Meet."
SCM, Vol.6, No.12, WNo.72, Mar 1930, p.30.

<DALEY8000>* Daley, Robert

An American Saga--Juan Trippe and His Pan Am Empire
New York, U.S.A.: Random House, Inc.; 1980; 531 pp.; ill.

Story of Juan Trippe, who took over Pan American Airways, Inc. in its infancy and developed it into a vast world-wide airline. Pan Am's inaugural flight (later its first regularly scheduled flight) was made on 28 Oct 1928 from Key West to Havana. The book is full of useful information for the Cuban aerophilatelist.

<DARG2802># Dargue, Major Herbert A.

"Pan-American Good Will Flight"
SCM, Vol.4, No.10, WNo.46, Jan 1928, p.?. Pre-announcement of the forthcoming article in several installments.
SCM, Vol.4, No.11, WNo.47, Feb 1928, front cover with photo of planes in flight, start of article on pp.37-38.
SCM, Vol.4, No.12, WNo.48, Mar 1928, pp.23-25 (continuation of article), p37 (advertisement selling flight covers at \$75 each in 1928).
SCM, Vol.5, No.1, WNo.49, Apr 1928, pp.46-49 (continuation of article).
SCM, Vol.5, No.2, WNo.50, May 1928, pp.31-33 (continuation of article).
SCM, Vol.5, No.3, WNo.51, Jun 1928, pp.29-33 (continuation of article).
SCM, Vol.5, No.4, WNo.52, Jul 1928, pp.34-35 (conclusion).

Description by the flight commander of the "Pan-American Good Will Flight" of five amphibian airplanes that left San Antonio, Texas, 21 Dec 1926, and was the first flight to encircle the countries of Latin America in the interest of good will. The flight's itinerary is provided. The flight made stops at Santiago de Cuba on 18 Apr 1927 and Havana on 19 Apr 1927 and ended in Washington, D.C. on 2 May 1927, after covering 22,065 miles. Only three of the five planes that started the flight finished it; two were lost when they collided over Buenos Aires, Argentina, with the loss of the planes and the two man crew of one of them (the crew of the other plane parachuted to safety).

<DASI8200> Dasi Giménez, Tomás

"Antecedentes y vicisitudes de los Correos marítimos y terrestres en las Indias, en la época colonial española" ("Background and Problems of the Maritime and Terrestrial Posts of the Indies During the Spanish Colonial Period") Barcelona, Spain: Academia Hispánica de Filatelia (Hispanic Philatelic Academy), Discursos Académicos (Academic Speeches), 1982, pp.77-90 (14), Span.

<DAT9403> Dattolico, Michael

"The Evolution of Military Station No. 1, Santiago de Cuba"
AP, Vol.108, No.3, WNo.1118, March 1994, pp.240-244 (5), ill.

<DAT9410> Dattolico, Michael

"Cuba--The Postal Frauds of 1900"
AP, Vol.x, No.y, WNo.z, October 1994, pp.900-903 (4), ill.

<DAVID4311a> Davidson, Joseph E.

"The Story Behind the Stamp: No.54. Céspedes & the Cuban Revolution of 1868"
MK, Vol.61, No.18, WNo.2756, 1 Nov 1943, p.277, ill.

Story of the meeting of Carlos Manuel de Céspedes and several of his neighbors one morning in October of 1868 in Bayamo, Cuba, to discuss the proposed rebellion against Spain.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<DAVID4311b> Davidson, Joseph E.

"The Story Behind the Stamp: #54 – The Story – Martí and the Cuban Revolution of 1895"

MK, Vol.61, No.19, WNo.2757, 8 Nov 1943, p.293, ill. The #54 in the heading of this article is a mistake, since the previous article was also number 54. Also note that the number sequence in the following cited articles is not sequential since some of the articles dealing with topics in Cuban history were illustrated with U.S. stamps and are thus not cited in this bibliography.

Story of the landing of José Martí, Máximo Gómez, and four others in a rowboat in Oriente Province in April 1895, coming from exile in Santo Domingo to start their fight for independence. The article is illustrated with Cuban stamp Scott 317 depicting Martí, but is misidentified in the heading of the article as Scott 265.

<DAVID4311c> Davidson, Joseph E.

"The Story Behind the Stamp: Meeting of Maceo and Gómez"

MK, Vol.61, No.20, WNo.2758, 15 Nov 1943, p.309, ill.

<DAVID4311d> Davidson, Joseph E.

"The Story Behind the Stamp: No.57. Bartholome Maso. The Story – Death of Martí"

MK, Vol.61, No.21, WNo.2759, 22 Nov 1943, p.331, ill.

Story of the death of Martí at Boca de Dos Ríos in May 1895, narrated as a conversation between Generals Bartolomé Masó, Máximo Gómez, and Martí, shortly before his death. The article is illustrated with Cuban stamp Scott 247 depicting Gen. Masó.

<DAVID4311e> Davidson, Joseph E.

"The Story Behind the Stamp: No.58, Gómez and Borrero at Altagracia"

MK, Vol.61, No.22, WNo.2760, 29 Nov 1943, p.344, ill.

Story of the death of Gen. Félix Borrero narrated as a brief conversation between Gen. Máximo Gómez and Gen. Félix Borrero in the midst of battle at Altagracia (misspelled in the article) just before the death of Gen. Borrero by a Spanish sharpshooter. The article is illustrated with Cuban stamp Scott 266 depicting Gen. Gómez.

<DAVID4312a> Davidson, Joseph E.

"The Story Behind the Stamp: No.59. Message to García"

MK, Vol.61, No.23, WNo.2761, 6 Dec 1943, pp.354, 357, ill.

Story of the interview of Lieut. Rowan, U.S.A., with General Calixto García. The story is illustrated with Cuban stamps Scott 359-360; however, the article references another Gen. Calixto García stamp, Scott 243 in its heading.

<DAVID4312b> Davidson, Joseph E.

"The Story Behind the Stamp: No.61. Tomás Estrada Palma, 1st President of a Free Cuba"

MK, Vol.61, No.26, WNo.2764, 27 Dec 1943, p.405, ill.

Biographical notes on Tomás Estrada Palma, 1st President of Cuba. The story is illustrated with Cuban stamp Scott 270 bearing the effigy of the president.

<DAVIE6412> Davies, R. E. G.

A History of the World's Airlines

Oxford University Press, Dec 1964, hardcover, 624 pp.

Pages 165, 333, 444, and Table 16 contain information about the Compañía Nacional Cubana de Aviación.

<DAVIE8400> Davies, R. E. G.

Airlines of Latin America Since 1919

Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1984, ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Chapter 7, The Caribbean Islands, pp.144-180, contains information pertinent to Cuban airmail history.

<[DAVIE8403](#)> **Davies, R. E. G.**

"The First F.A.M. Routes, 1920-28"

APJ, Vol.55, No.6, Mar 1984, cover photo and pp.220-225 (7), ill.

<[DAVIS7712](#)> **Davis, Thomas**

"Naval Notes. New Evidence on the USS Maine Explosion"

LINN, Vol.50, No.51, WNo.2563, 19 Dec 1977, pp.53, 56, ill.

<[DAVIS7801](#)> **Davis, Thomas**

"Naval Notes. Commanders Join Forces To Form Blockade"

LINN, Vol.51, No.5, WNo.2569, 30 Jan 1978, p.44, ill.

<[DAVIS7802](#)> **Davis, Thomas**

"Naval Notes. Sampson-Schley Dispute Wracks Navy"

LINN, Vol.51, No.7, WNo.2571, 13 Feb 1978, pp.52-53, ill.

<[DAVIS7807](#)> **Davis, Thomas**

"Naval Notes. Congress Allots Funds for Battleships"

LINN, Vol.51, No.31, WNo.2595, 31 July 1978, p.30.

del Campo, Ricardo--Listed under Campo, Ricardo del

de Dios, Miguel Angel--Listed under Dios, Miguel Angel de

de Linares, Juan--Listed under Linares, Juan de

Demajagua, Boletín Círculo Filatélico La--Listed under BCFD

de Quesada y Michelsen, Gonzalo--Listed under Quesada y Michelsen, Gonzalo de

de Soto, Emilio--Listed under Soto, Emilio de

<[DETJ6609](#)> **Detjen, Gustav, Jr. (editor)**

"Roosevelt Stamps Issued by Foreign Nations"

Fireside Chats, Vol.I, No.9, 30 Sep 1966, p.76, ill.

Several notes on Cuba's Roosevelt commemorative issue, including different FDC cachets.

de Varona, Bernabé--Listed under Varona, Bernabé de

<[DEWE3407](#)> **Dewey, A.A.**

"When Stamp Artists Err"

MK, 9 Jul 1934, pp.341-342, Cuba on p.342.

Brief mention of the error "Immediata" on Scott E2 issued in 1899 that was corrected to "Inmediata" on Scott E3 issued in 1902.

<[DIAM8701](#)>* **Diamond, J. Leonard**

"Cuba--Gummed on Both Sides"

POSS, Vol.10, No.1, WNo.35, 1st Quarter, 1987, p.5.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Report of Scott 224, 3c plate strip of three (Plate no.447) that is gummed on both sides and has been certified as genuine by the Philatelic Foundation. Apparently, it is the first such variety reported for any of the U.S. Possessions.

<DIAM9004> Diamond, J. Leonard

"Cuba--Gum on Both Sides"

POSS, Vol.13, No.2, WNo.48, 2nd Quarter, 1990, p.5. This is a repeat of <DIAM8701>.

<DIAZ0304> Díaz Gámez, Alfredo

"Apuntes para un catálogo de sellos cubanos con perforaciones de empresas"

("Notes for a catalog of Cuban perfins")

Co-author: María Rosa Fernández López (see <FERNL0304>)

RF, April 2003, pp.289-291, ill., Span.

<DICK3300> Dickason, Donald E. (editor)

The Standard Airpost Catalog

Wooster, Ohio: The Berkshire Exchange, 1933 Edition, ill. 1930, 1931, and 1934 editions also reported to exist. Cuba section prepared by Roy C. Votaw on pp.304-309 (6); Lindbergh's "Southern Tour" which stopped in Cuba on pp.218-220; Veracruz, México, first flights in 1931 on p.329.

Catalog listing of inaugural or historical flights national and international flights with some cachets and cancellations illustrated and prices for commemorative covers provided. The catalog is well prepared and very worth consulting; unfortunately, being a 1933 work it only contains listings of flights up to 1932.

<DIEN2211> Diena, Emilio

"Plating the Y 1/4 Stamp of Cuba of 1857"

LP, Vol.31, No.371, November 1922, pp.278-283, ill.

The first attempt made to plate this classic issue.

<DIEN8102>* Diena, Emilio

"Reconstrucción de la Plancha del Sello Y 1/4 de Cuba de 1,857"

"Plating the Y 1/4 Stamp of Cuba of 1857"

BM, No.8, February-March 1981, pp.46-51 (6), Spanish translation by Silvia García-Frutos from the English translation (also included) by F. W. Fulcher, previously published in LP, Vol.31, 1922 (see entry <DIEN2211>).

<DIOS8203>* Dios, Miguel Angel de

Price List of Cuban Stamps

North Bergen, New Jersey: Published and distributed by the author on a regular basis from March 1982 to date; Nos.1-106 (latest, dated April 1997), usually 8-10 pp.

<DIOS8709> Dios, Miguel Angel de

Cuba: First Flight Covers

North Bergen, New Jersey: Published and distributed by the author, 8 Sep 1987, 18 pp.

This is really two lists: one listing the FFCs alphabetically by origin and destination (9 pp. numbered 1-9), and a second listing of FFCs by date of flight (9 pp. numbered 1-9). Both lists also include the AAMC and García catalog numbers, the number of covers flown when known, and an estimated value for the item at the time of publication. The list also indicates whether the FFC has a cachet. Another column indicates whether the flight was a national flight ("N"), or an international flight to Cuba ("T") or from Cuba ("F"). See <DIOS9505> for an update.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<DIOS9504a> Dios, Miguel Angel de

Cuba: Postmark "Duplex"

North Bergen, New Jersey: Published and distributed by the author, 30 Apr 1995, cover plus 6 pp., ill.

List of Cuban "Duplex" postmarks. Two generic types of duplex postmarks are illustrated and form the basis for identifying various varieties of these postmarks in the list. Included are columns for the lettering at the top and bottom of the circular datestamp (cds) portion of the postmark, variations in the arrangement of the date in the cds, diameter of the cds, number of bars in the killer portion of the postmark, and earliest and latest known date of use. The list is arranged alphabetically by the top text appearing in the cds.

<DIOS9504b> Dios, Miguel Angel de

Cuba: Postmarks-Baeza

North Bergen, New Jersey: Published and distributed by the author, 30 Apr 1995, 3 pp., ill.

List of Cuban "Baeza" postmarks. The list is arranged alphabetically by town name and includes columns for the color of the postmark, the earliest and latest year date of use, a rarity code, and an estimated current value.

<DIOS9504c> Dios, Miguel Angel de

Cuba: Official Announcement

North Bergen, New Jersey: Published and distributed by the author, 30 Apr 1995, 2 pp., ill.

List of official post office announcements of stamp issues published by the Cuban Ministry of Communications. The list is ordered by the Scott catalog number of the stamp issue and includes additional columns for a brief description identifying the issue, the language in which the announcement was printed (Spanish, English, or French), and current market price for mint and cancelled copies of the announcements. The first column in the list is a an internal code that the author used to tie the item to his general price lists (<DIOS8203>).

<DIOS9504d>* Dios, Miguel Angel de

Cuba: Postmark "Duplex"

North Bergen, New Jersey: Published and distributed by the author, 30 Apr 1995, cover plus 6 pp., ill.

List of Cuban "Duplex" postmarks. Two generic types of duplex postmarks are illustrated and form the basis for identifying various varieties of these postmarks in the list. Included are columns for the lettering at the top and bottom of the circular datestamp (cds) portion of the postmark, variations in the arrangement of the date in the cds, diameter of the cds, number of bars in the killer portion of the postmark, and earliest and latest known date of use. The list is arranged alphabetically by the top text appearing in the cds.

<DIOS9505> Dios, Miguel Angel de

Cuba: First Flight Covers

North Bergen, New Jersey: Published and distributed by the author, 5 May 1995, cover plus 21 pp.

Update of <DIOS8709>.

<DMAR1707a># DMAR (Diario de la Marina)

"Texto de la nueva Ley del Empréstito e Impuestos Especiales"
("Text of the new National Debt and Special Taxes Legislation")

DMAR, 26 Jul 1917, pp.1 and 3, Span.

<DMAR1707b># DMAR (Diario de la Marina)

"El comercio no se opone a la Ley del Timbre"
("Commerce does not oppose the Excise Tax Law")

DMAR, 2x Jul 1917, pp.1 and 8, Span.

<DMAR2007># DMAR (Diario de la Marina)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

“El Impuesto del Timbre y otros que se crean”
 (“The Excise Tax and others that have been enacted”)
DMAR, 6 Jul 1920, p.1, Span. (Have an awful copy—need replacement).

<[DMAR2008](#)>* **DMAR (Diario de la Marina)**
"El gobierno de los EE.UU. establece el servicio de correspondencia con Cuba"
 (The U.S. Government Establishes the Mail Service With Cuba")
DMAR, 30 Aug 1920, p.1, Span.

<[DMAR2011a](#)>* **DMAR (Diario de la Marina)**
"Noticias del Puerto: Servicio Aéreo Postal y de Pasajeros"
 ("Port News: Airmail and Passenger Service")
DMAR, 2 Nov 1920, p.5, Span.

<[DMAR2011b](#)>* **DMAR (Diario de la Marina)**
"Noticias del Puerto" ("Port News")
DMAR, 3 Nov 1920, p.5, Span.

<[DMAR2011c](#)>* **DMAR (Diario de la Marina)**
"Carta del general Leonard Wood al Jefe del Estado"
 ("Letter From General Leonard Wood to the Chief of State")
DMAR, 4 Nov 1920, p.1, Span.

<[DMAR3409](#)> **DMAR (Diario de la Marina)**
“Se establecerá una base aérea en Guantánamo”
DMAR, 22 Sep 1934, Section 1-A, p.2, Span.

Report of the establishment of a temporary Cuban airmail post office designated as “Aeropuerto Hicacal” within the Guantánamo U.S. Naval Base on the occasion of the arrival of several U.S. Navy fleet units to the base for military operations. The temporary post office is to remain in operation until the departure of the fleet on Oct. 15.

<[DMAR4409](#)> **DMAR (Diario de la Marina)**
"Prestará un gran servicio el moderno procedimiento de Radiosonda que fué instalado en el Observatorio Nacional"
 ("The Modern Radiosonde Process Installed at the National Observatory Will Provide a Great Service")
DMAR, 9 Sep 1944, p.?, Span.

<[DMAR4804a](#)># **DMAR (Diario de la Marina)**
"Sale hacia las Azores el E. de Cuba"
 ("The E. de Cuba travels to the Azores")
DMAR, Tue, 27 Apr 1948, p.?, Span.

<[DMAR4804b](#)># **DMAR (Diario de la Marina)**
"Hoy a las 10 a.m. llegará el avión *Estrella de Cuba* al aeropuerto de Barajas"
 ("Today at 10 a.m. the airplane *Estrella de Cuba* will arrive at the Barajas airport")
DMAR, Wed, 28 Apr 1948, p.?, Span.

<[DMAR4804c](#)># **DMAR (Diario de la Marina)**
"Muy agasajados en Barajas los periodistas cubanos al llegar el *Estrella de Cuba*"
 ("Cuban newsmen are showered with attention upon the arrival of the *Estrella de Cuba*")
DMAR, Wed, 28 Apr 1948, p.?, Span.

<[DMAR5108](#)># **DMAR (Diario de la Marina)**

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Autorizada para volar entre New York y Cuba la Cubana de Aviación"
("Cubana de Aviación is authorized to travel between New York and Cuba")
DMAR, 15 Aug 1951, p.23, Span.

Announcement that Cubana de Aviación, the Cuban airline, has been authorized to travel between New York and Cuba for a period of three years transporting passengers, valuables, and correspondence.

<DMAR5309># DMAR (Diario de la Marina)

"Se inaugura hoy a las 10 de la mañana la ruta aérea a México"
("The air route to México will be inaugurated today at 10 in the morning")
DMAR, 17 Sep 1953, p.?, Span.

Notice of the inauguration of the air route from Havana to México via a direct three hour flight using Constellation airplanes.

<DOBA4002a> Dobarganes, Ernesto L.

"Sobrecargas Falsas de los Sellos del Gobierno Revolucionario"
("Counterfeit Surcharges of the Revolutionary Government Stamps")
UFPI, Yr.I, Nos.8-9, 15 February 1940, pp.3-5, ill., Span.
Good notes on the genuine and counterfeit surcharges of this issue.

<DOBA4002b>* Dobarganes, Ernesto L.

"Cohete Postal" ("Postal Rocket")
UFPI, Yr.I, Nos.8-9, 15 February 1940, p.7, Span.

<DOCA7905> Docampo, José M.

"Consideraciones sobre las Tarjetas Máximas" ("Notes on Maximum Cards")
FCb, Yr.14, No.2, May-Aug 1979, pp.48-55 (8), ill., Span.

On maximum cards. Shows some nice Cuban cards. (Need to identify.)

<DOME7700> Domenech, Pascual

"II Centenario del Correo de Indias" ("2nd Centenary of the Indies Posts")
Madrid, Spain: "Documento" de Espamer '77, 1977.

<DORNvymm># Dorn, J. (publisher)

The Forged Stamps of All Countries
London: J. Dorn, One Volume Stamp Library, n.d., 240 pp., 350 diagrams.

Forgeries of 1855-75 Cuban stamps covered under Spain. Other Cuban forged stamps covered on pages 203-204 and referenced with respect to Philippines' forgeries on p.205. In the Cuba section, the book only discusses Cuban forged stamps of 1878, 1882, 1883, 1884, and 1898. No illustrations are provided. The treatment is superficial and of little value.

<DORP0308> Dorpat, L. G.

"Department of Inquiry: 119. Why are there so many unused stamps of Porto Rica, Cuba, and the Philippine Islands in the market?"
PW, Vol.24, No.1, Aug 1903, question 119, page unnumbered.

Brief note wondering why there are so many unused stamps of these areas in the market and speculating that it is due to their low face value, the capture of holdings of them during the Spanish-American war, and possible sales of remainders after the war. The author solicits additional information his readers may have on the subject.

<DORP1009> Dorpat, L. G.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Department of Inquiry: 682. Is there a 3 cents purple of Cuba 1905-7, and what are its marks?"
PW, Vol.49, No.2, Sep 1910, question 682, page unnumbered.

In answer to the question "Is there a 3 cents purple of Cuba 1905-7, and what are its marks?", the article quotes from A.C. Roessler's Stamp News where Mr. Roessler says there is a 3c re-engraved, which would be Scott 235, but which is left out in Scott's catalog (it still is). Distinguishing marks are not provided, but reference is made to a forthcoming book on U.S. colonial stamps by a Mr. Melville which will provide the missing information. The stamp referenced by Mr. Roessler does not exist, nor are there any essays or proofs known. Also worth noting is question 681, preceding the above, "How many different kinds of U.S. Stamped envelopes are now current?" that mentions 58 kinds, not counting varieties, classified into 14 sizes, 4 values, and 5 papers, and proceeds to describe them. This is useful information for the Cuban postal stationery specialist since during the U.S. Administration of Cuba, U.S. stamped envelopes were overprinted for use in Cuba.

<[DUNA7306](#)> Dunaway, Wes

"Supplement to Postal Markings of United States Military Stations, 1898-1902"

Co-authors: Philip E. Baker (see <[BAKE7306](#)>) and Dave Howell (see <[HOWE7306](#)>).

WCCB, Vol.15, Jun-Aug 1973, pp.109-110 (2).

Brief supplement to <[BAKE6309](#)> prepared by collaboration of the three authors cited. A few additional listings for Cuba are provided.

<[DWOR3010](#)> Dworak

"Supplement to The Dworak Specialized Catalog of U.S. Air Mail Covers"

Air Mail Collector, Vol.II, No.12, WNo.24, Oct 1930, pp.12-13.

Listed on these pages are several 1928-29 flights that either originated, ended, or made stops in Cuba.

E

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<EARE88200> Earée, Rev. Robert Brisco

Album Weeds; or, How to Detect Forged Stamps

London, G.B.: Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.; 1st ed., 1882, 560 pp., ill.

<EARE89300> Earée, Rev. Robert Brisco

Album Weeds; or, How to Detect Forged Stamps

London, G.B.: Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.; 2nd ed., 1893, 726 pp., ill. Revision and enlargement of the 1st. ed.

<EARE90601> Earée, Rev. Robert Brisco

Album Weeds; or, How to Detect Forged Stamps

London, England: Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.; 3rd ed., 2 vols., 1906, ill.

Vol.1, dated Jan 1906, contains countries from A to L, xxviii + 587 pp.; Cuba covered in pages 308-321 (14).

Vol.2, viii + 709 pp., contains countries from M to Z. Revision and enlargement of the 2nd. ed.

A rather good and comprehensive, but by no means exhaustive, description of a good number of the existing forgeries of Cuban stamps from the Spanish colonial period. The treatment starts with the Queen Isabella issue of 1855 and ends with the King Alfonso XIII issue of 1898 (but no information on forgeries of the issues between 1877 and 1898 is presented). For those forgeries that are treated in the work, the differences between the genuine stamps and the forgeries are described in great detail.

<EARE93100> Earée, Rev. Robert Brisco

Album Weeds or How to Detect Forged Stamps

Holton, Kansas, U.S.A.: The Gossip Printery, 1931. Reprint of <EARE90601>. Reference to this reprint was obtained from the title page of <EARE93301> which appeared in WPG, Vol.16, No.11, WNo.500, 6 Jun 1931.

This is probably the reprint used by WPG for <EARE93301>.

<EARE93301># Earée, Rev. Robert Brisco

"Album Weeds or How to Detect Forged Stamps"

WPG, Vol.18, No.44, WNo.585, 21 Jan 1933, pp.1409-1410

(corresponding to pp.305-306 in the original);

WPG, Vol.18, No.45, WNo.586, 28 Jan 1933, pp.1441-1442

(corresponding to pp.307-310 in the original);

WPG, Vol.18, No.46, WNo.587, 4 Feb 1933, pp.1473-1474

(corresponding to pp.311-314 in the original);

WPG, Vol.18, No.47, WNo.588, 11 Feb 1933, pp.1506-1506

(corresponding to pp.315-318 in the original).

Probably a reprint of <EARE93100>. The section on Cuba in an exact update of <EARE90601> except for the addition of illustrations of some forged postmarks and the elimination of the reference to and illustration of the 1874 Cuban revolutionary stamp <EDIFILc> Correo Insurrecto No.1, labelled "essay" in p.320 of <EARE90601>.

<EARE95100> Earée, Rev. Robert Brisco

"Album Weeds"

Billig's Philatelic Handbook, Vol.14.

Jamaica, N.Y.: 5th ed., enlarged, 1951, pp.178-198 (21), ill.

This is an expansion of <EARE93301> with the marked improvement that the differences between the genuine stamps and the forgeries are not only described in great detail, but are also identified on enlarged photographs of both the genuine and forged stamps.

<EARE96400> Earée, Rev. Robert Brisco

Album Weeds. How to Detect Forged Stamps

Acton, Canberra, Australia: The Manuka-Ainslie Press, 1964, printed in 8 parts with a total of 1335 pp., ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Almost an exact reprint of <EARE90601>, including page numbering, but split into parts instead of volumes. Cuba covered in Part II (British East Africa through Denmark), pp.308-321 (14).

<[EARE97500](#)> **Earée, Rev. Robert Brisco**

Album Weeds. How to Detect Forged Stamps

U.S.A.: Lowell Ragatz, 1975. An exact reprint of <EARE96400>.

<[ECHE7701](#)> **Echenagusía García, Carlos**

"Características de los Sellos Legítimos y Falsos en el Período de Cuba Colonia Española"

("Characteristics of the Genuine and Counterfeit Stamps of the Cuban Spanish Colony Period")

Part 1, FCb, Yr.12, No.1, Jan-Apr 1977, pp.20-23 (4), ill.;

Part 2, FCb, Yr.12, No.2, May-Aug 1977, pp.12-15 (4), ill., Span.

<[ECHE7800](#)> **Echenagusía García, Carlos**

Catálogo Especializado de Sellos de Cuba, 1978, Primera Parte, Período Colonial

(Specialized Catalog of Cuban Stamps, 1978, First Part, Colonial Period

COPREFIL: 1st Edition, 1978, 61 pp., ill., in Spanish.

This catalog covers both regular, telegraph, official, and revolutionary government stamps, and postal stationery of the Spanish colonial period and the U.S. Administration all intertwined together in sequential time order. Regular stamps, revolutionary government, and U.S Administration, including special delivery and postage due stamps are sequentially numbered from 1 to 284. Telegraph stamps are sequentially numbered preceded by a "T" from T1 to T113 (the 40c. value of the 1896 issue). Official mail stamps of 1858 are numbered O1 to O4 for the Spanish printed issue, but no mention is made of the Habana lithographed versions. Postcards of the Spanish colonial period and the U.S. Administration, including envelopes of the latter, are sequentially numbered also preceded by a "T" from T1 to T145. The catalog lists numerous varieties of the regular issues and provides pricing in Cuban pesos for unused and used stamps and blocks of 4 and for stamps on cover. A listing of plate numbers of stamps of the U.S. Administration is provided at the beginning of the catalog on p.7.

<[ECHE7801](#)> **Echenagusía García, Carlos**

"Cuba. Enteros Postales del Período Revolucionario, 1959-1977"

("Cuba. Postal Stationery of the Revolutionary Period, 1959-1977")

FCb, Yr.13, No.1, Jan-Apr 1978, pp.21-36 (17), ill., Span.

Comprehensive catalog of postal cards, stamped envelopes, and aerogrammes for the period indicated.

<[ECHE7805](#)> **Echenagusía García, Carlos**

"Dos Variedades en un Solo Sello" ("Two Varieties in a Single Stamp")

FCb, Yr.13, No.2, May-Aug 1978, p.24, ill., Span.

Brief report of a new variety of the surcharge Y 1/4 on Scott 15 with the 1 of the fraction inverted. The article makes reference to the 12 varieties of this surcharge identified in <GUER7700>, p.29, and identifies the variety in question as a variant of the one classified as 14-E in an upcoming specialized catalog of Cuban stamps (that I have not been able to identify) and suggests that the new variety should be assigned the number 14-L in the catalog. It is a mystery why the article was titled "Two Varieties in a Single Stamp" because only one variety is discussed.

<[ECHE9010](#)> **Echenagusía García, Carlos**

"1860. Correo Interior de La Habana. Plancheo y tabla de localización de los sellos sobrecargados Y 1/4"

("1860. Interior Mail of Havana. Plating and Table for the Identifying the Position in the Plate of the Y 1/4 Surcharged Stamps") RF, Yr.XXIV, No.255, Oct 1990, pp.339, 341-356 (17), ill., Span.

Included as a separata in the center of the magazine.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Excellent study of the plating of these surcharges based on the author's own studies and the preceding work by Diena (<DIEN8102>), Cruz Plana, Guerra Aguiar (<GUER7700>), and especially Prats (<PRAT8307>). The article presents a diagram identifying the placement on a sheet of 170 stamps of the 22 varieties of the surcharge identified by Prats and illustrates each of the 22 varieties. Only one position in the sheet (position IX-2) is left open because the type of surcharge in that position was unknown at the time of publication of the article (Prats has since identified the type of surcharge in that position). The article then goes on to explain the use of a table the author has devised to facilitate the identification of the position of the surcharge in the sheet once the type of the surcharge has been established by comparison with the 22 types shown. This table lists the possible positions in the sheet for each type of surcharge so that the reader can then focus on plating the surcharge by studying the underlying characteristics of the base stamp. This is further facilitated by the inclusion in the article of detailed illustrations of the identifying characteristics of the base stamps for all positions that have distinguishing identifying characteristics. Overall, this is an excellent tool for the plating of these surcharges.

<ECHE9204> Echenagusía García, Carlos

“Estudio de los matasellos mudos del período colonial español (de 1855 hasta 1888)”
 (“Study of the Killer Cancellations of the Spanish Colonial Period (from 1855 to 1888)”) RF, Yr.XXVI, No.272, Apr 1992, pp.185-189 (5), ill., Span.

Classification of known Cuban killer cancellations of the Spanish colonial period from the first stamp issue of 1855 until their disappearance around 1888. The cancellations are classified into three distinct groups: I) oval to almost round, II) round, and III) various other. The article illustrates each cancellation, specifies the known places of use, the period of use, and the ink colors reported. 91 different cancellations are shown.

<ECHE9411> Echenagusía García, Carlos

“El expertizaje o peritación de sellos. Estudio de la emisión de Puerto Príncipe 1898-1899”
 RF, Yr.XXX, No.300, Nov 1994, pp.1, 3-15 (14 pages total; p.2 is blank), ill., Span.
 Included as a separata with individual page numbering in the center of the magazine.

Detailed study of the Puerto Príncipe issue intended as a guide for the expertization of the five printings of the surcharges that comprise the issue. The article provides a brief historical background of the circumstances that led to the surcharging of the stamps, followed by an overview of the known facts about each printing, and ending with a detailed presentation of the identifying characteristics of each printing and of each surcharge position within each printing. The salient characteristics of the surcharges of each position are clearly described and illustrated. This is an excellent succinct reference for the expertization of this issue. The author cites the work of Barreras, later published by Guerra Aguiar (see <GUER7100>), as a foundation for the study of these issues.

<ECHE9601> Echenagusía García, Carlos

“México: Emisión provisional de Sonora 1913. Cuba: Emisión habilitada de Puerto Príncipe 1898/99”
 RF, Yr.XXX, No.313, Jan 1996, pp.61-66 (6), ill., Span.

Comparative study of the two issues cited in the title, pointing to the coincidences in their printing: both resulted from war situations, both were printed in rows of five stamps, and both consisted of five printings. That's where the similarities end; the rest of the article is dedicated to highlighting the salient characteristics of each of the five positions in each of the five printings of both the Mexican and Cuban stamps. The author refers the reader to <ECHE9411> for a more detailed discussion of the Puerto Príncipe issues.

<ECHE9605> Echenagusía García, Carlos

“El diseño de sellos en Cuba” (“The Design of Cuban Stamps”)
 Subtitled: “Entrevista a nuestro colaborador Carlos Echenagusía García”
 (“Interview With Our Collaborator Carlos Echenagusía García”)
 RF, Yr.XXX, No.317, May 1996, pp.298-299, ill., Span.

<ECHE9700>* Echenagusía García, Carlos

Catálogo Especializado de Sellos de Cuba (Specialized Catalog of Cuban Stamps)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition Ernesto Cuesta

Madrid, Spain: EDIFIL, S.A.; 1st edition 1997; 341 numbered catalog pages preceded by several unnumbered pages, including title, publication, and introduction pages, several pages of advertisements, and three pages of guidance in the use of the catalog. A brief section index is included at the back of the catalog. Profusely illustrated; priced in Spanish pesetas; text in Spanish. EDIFIL hired Carlos Echenagusía García, Cuban philatelic expert and designer of numerous stamp issues of the Castro Government, as a consultant for the production of this catalog. The catalog builds upon <EDIFILc>, but is so much more specialized and improved that it bears no comparison with those predecessors. This catalog is identified as <EDIFIL9700> in this bibliography.

<[ECHE9701](#)> Echenagusía García, Carlos

“El sello más raro del siglo XX” (“The Rarest Cuban Stamp of the 20th Century”)

RF, Yr.XXXI, No.324, Jan 1997, p.15, ill., Span.

Brief overview of the 2c. value of the Cuban patriots issues of 1917 (Scott 264-273), 1925 (Scott 274-279), 1926 (Scott 280-282), and 1930 (Scott 304-310) identifying Scott 305 as the rarest Cuban stamp of the 20th century and explaining the reason for its rarity. The article also mentions the existence of a philatelic forgery of this stamp in which an imperforated Scott 281 2c. stamp was perforated 10 to make it pass as a Scott 305.

<[ECOFIL6300](#)> Empresa Comercial Filatélica

Precios del Catálogo General de Emisiones Postales de Cuba, 1902-1963

(Prices for the General Catalog of Cuban Postal Issues, 1902-1963)

Habana, Cuba: ECOFIL (Empresa Comercial Filatélica/Commercial Philatelic Company), 33 unnumbered pages including the front cover, ill., Span. Prices for unused and used stamps in Cuban pesos of the time—useful only for relative pricing between items in the price list.

<[ECOFIL6406](#)> Empresa Comercial Filatélica

Catálogo General de Emisiones Postales de Cuba, Suplemento Junio 1964

(General Catalog of Cuban Postal Issues, June 1964 Supplement)

Habana, Cuba: ECOFIL (Empresa Comercial Filatélica/Commercial Philatelic Company), 56 unnumbered pages including the front cover, ill., Span. This item consists of two sections; the first one is titled “Precios del Catálogo General de Emisiones Postales de Cuba, 1855-1964” (“Prices for the General Catalog of Cuban Postal Issues, 1855-1964”) and the second one is titled “Emisiones Postales de Cuba, Enero-Mayo 1964” (“Cuban Postal Issues, January-May 1964”). Prices for unused and used stamps in both sections Cuban pesos of the time—useful only for relative pricing between items in the price list. Illustrations are provided for the Jan-May 1964 issues.

<[ECOFIL6412](#)> Empresa Comercial Filatélica

Catálogo General de Emisiones Postales de Cuba, Suplemento Diciembre 1964

(General Catalog of Cuban Postal Issues, December 1964 Supplement)

Habana, Cuba: ECOFIL (Empresa Comercial Filatélica/Commercial Philatelic Company), 37 unnumbered pages including the front cover, ill., Span. This item consists of four sections; the first one is titled “Emisiones Postales de Cuba, Junio-Diciembre 1964” (“Cuban Postal Issues, June-December 1964”); the second one is titled “Lista de Precios de Emisiones Recientes de Cuba” (“List of Prices for Recent Cuban Issues”); the third section is titled “Cancelaciones Postales del Primer Día de Emisión” (“First Day of Issue Cancellations”); and the fourth section is titled “Cancelaciones Postales de Exposiciones Filatélicas” (“Postal Cancellations for Philatelic Exhibitions”). Illustrations are provided for the Jun-Dec 1964 issues in the first section. Prices are listed for unused and used stamps in the 2nd section in Cuban pesos of the time—useful only for relative pricing between items in the price list. The last two sections illustrate the official special first day and exhibition postal cancellations used on covers with stamps of the period covered in the supplement.

<[ECOFIL6506a](#)> Empresa Comercial Filatélica

Catálogo Abreviado de los Sellos de Correos de Cuba Revolucionaria

(Abbreviated Catalog of Revolutionary Cuba Postal Stamps)

Habana, Cuba: ECOFIL (Empresa Comercial Filatélica/Commercial Philatelic Company), 38 numbered pages including the front cover, ill., Span. This catalog lists all Revolutionary Cuba postal stamps from 1 January 1959 to

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

30 June 1965 and illustrates most of them except those from large sets in which only some of the designs are shown. Prices are listed for unused and used stamps in the 2nd section in Cuban pesos of the time—useful only for relative pricing between items in the price list. The catalog listings are preceded by a four page introductory section titled “Introducción a la Filatelia” (“Introduction to Philately”) providing guidance to beginners.

<ECOFIL6506b> Empresa Comercial Filatélica

Catálogo General de Emisiones Postales de Cuba, Suplemento Junio 1965

(General Catalog of Cuban Postal Issues, June 1965 Supplement)

Habana, Cuba: ECOFIL (Empresa Comercial Filatélica/Commercial Philatelic Company), 56 unnumbered pages including the front cover, ill., Span. This item consists of three sections; the first one is titled “Emisiones Postales de Cuba, Enero a Junio 1965” (“Cuban Postal Issues, January to June 1965”); the second one is titled “Lista de Precios de Emisiones Recientes de Cuba” (“List of Prices for Recent Cuban Issues”); and the third section is titled “Cancelaciones Postales del Primer Día de Emisión” (“First Day of Issue Cancellations”). Illustrations are provided for the Jan-Jun 1965 issues in the first section. Prices are listed for unused and used stamps in the 2nd section in Cuban pesos of the time—useful only for relative pricing between items in the price list. The last section illustrates the official special first day postal cancellations used on first day covers with stamps of the period covered in the supplement.

<ECOFIL6912> Empresa Comercial Filatélica

Catálogo de los Sellos de Correos de Cuba Revolucionaria 1959-1969

(Catalog of the Postage Stamps of Revolutionary Cuba 1959-1969)

Habana, Cuba: ECOFIL (Empresa Comercial Filatélica/Commercial Philatelic Company), 99 pp., Span.

<EDIFILa>* EDIFIL, S.A.

Catálogo Unificado de España y Dependencias Postales

(Combined Catalog of Spain and Postal Dependencies)

Madrid-Barcelona: Published by EDIFIL, S.A. (a consortium of Spanish philatelic dealers), printed by Imprenta Offo of Madrid, published yearly since 1964, ill., priced, Span. In 1975 stamp illustrations appeared in color for the first time and have continued that way.

Standard yearly simplified catalog of Spain and postal dependencies. The catalog contains a complete listing of Cuban postage, newspaper, and telegraph stamps issued during the Spanish administration. Prices for unused and used stamps are given in Spanish pesetas.

<EDIFILb>* EDIFIL, S.A.

Catálogo Unificado y Especializado de España y Dependencias Postales

(Combined Specialized Catalog of Spain and Postal Dependencies)

Madrid-Barcelona, Spain: Published by EDIFIL, S.A. (a consortium of Spanish philatelic dealers), printed by M. y R. Gilabert of Barcelona until the 1980-81 edition (16th ed.) and by Heraclio Fournier de Vitoria thereafter. Published yearly from 1965 until the 1980-81 edition when it became biennial. Illustrated, priced catalog, with text in Spanish.

Catalog expands on the complete listing of Cuban postage, newspaper, and telegraph stamps issued during the Spanish administration presented in <EDIFILa> by adding Spanish official stamps used in Cuba and by listing major varieties of the issues. Among the varieties listed are imperforates, bisects, color varieties, errors and varieties in surcharges and overprints, cliché varieties, postal forgeries, etc. In addition to prices for unused and used stamps, the specialized catalog includes listings for blocks of four, bisects on cover, selected items on cover, etc. Prices are given in Spanish pesetas.

<EDIFILc> EDIFIL, S.A.

Catálogo de Sellos de Cuba

(Catalog of Cuban Stamps)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition Ernesto Cuesta

Madrid-Barcelona, Spain: EDIFIL, S.A. (a consortium of Spanish philatelic dealers); [1st edition 1981](#) (204 pp.), [2nd edition 1983](#) (221 pp.), 3rd edition 1992 (170 pp. of larger size than in preceding editions); ill., priced in Spanish pesetas, text in Spanish. Catalog numbers in the 1st edition are cross-referenced to Yvert catalog numbers; Guerra and Michel were added in the 2nd edition; and Scott was added in the 3rd.

Comprehensive catalog of all Cuban postage, airmail, postage due, special delivery, newspaper, officially sealed, and postal tax stamps from the Spanish Administration to the year preceding each edition. The catalog also lists the stamps issued by the revolutionary governments in 1874 and 1896 during the internal wars of independence. Prices for unused and used stamps are given in Spanish pesetas. The catalog is a general catalog, not a specialized catalog, and therefore does not list major varieties as does <EDIFILb> for the stamps of the Spanish administration.

<[EDIFIL9700](#)> EDIFIL, S.A.

Catálogo Especializado de Sellos de Cuba: 1855-1996, Edición 1997
(Specialized Catalog of Cuban Stamps: 1855-1996, 1997 Edition)

Madrid, Spain: EDIFIL, S.A.; 1st edition 1997; 341 numbered catalog pages preceded by several unnumbered pages, including title, publication, and introduction pages, several pages of advertisements, and three pages of guidance in the use of the catalog. A brief section index is included at the back of the catalog. Profusely illustrated in black and white; priced in Spanish pesetas; text in Spanish. EDIFIL hired Carlos Echenagusía García, Cuban philatelic expert and designer of numerous stamp issues of the Castro Government, as a consultant for the production of this catalog (see <ECHE9700>). The catalog builds upon <EDIFILc>, but is so much more specialized and improved that it bears no comparison with those predecessors.

The catalog is a comprehensive specialized catalog of all Cuban postage, airmail, postage due, special delivery, newspaper, official mail, officially sealed, semi-postal, postal tax, and telegraph stamps, and postal stationery covering the Spanish Administration, Cuban Revolutionary Governments of 1874 and 1896, the U.S. Administration, the Republic, and the Castro Government up to 1996. The catalog includes pricing for used and unused stamps, used and unused blocks of four, sheet center blocks, stamps on cover, bisects on cover, first day covers (FDCs), postal forgeries, essays, proofs, specimens, and countless printing varieties and errors. Each issue is illustrated and described, including major varieties. Descriptions include the motif and numbers printed of each value, and the designer of the issue when known. Also illustrated are typical cancellations of each period, including official FDC cachets of the Republican period. Plating and plate number information is included where significant and available, but no pricing is given for plate number strips and blocks of the U.S. Administration and early Republic issues, except for a few strips and blocks with Bureau of Printing and Engraving imprints. Listings for regular postage, official mail, newspaper, airmail, and special delivery stamps appear in chronological order. Listings for the stamps of the Cuban Revolutionary Governments of 1874 and 1896 follow the Spanish Administration entries. Listings for postage due, semi-postal, postal tax, telegraph, and officially sealed stamps and for postal stationery are in the back of the catalog, also in chronological order. Overall this is the most outstanding specialized catalog of Cuba ever published because of the depth and breadth of the material covered and its profuse number of illustrations (it advertises having more than 5000 illustrations). The presentation and format are also quite appealing; the catalog is hardbound and printed in good quality paper. The only possible criticism that can be made of this excellent work is in the pricing of some of the rarer material, which could be adjusted, usually in an upward direction.

<[EDIFIL9802](#)> EDIFIL, S.A.

“Suplementos del Catálogo Especializado de Sellos de Cuba 1997”

(“Supplements of the Specialized Catalog of Cuban Stamps 1997”)

“1er Suplemento” (“1st Supplement”), RF, No.336, Feb 1998, pp.133-140 (8);

“2º Suplemento” (“2nd Supplement”), RF, No.348, Mar 1999, pp.159-162 (4); No.349, Apr 1999; 217-220 (4);

“3er Suplemento” (“3rd Supplement”), RF, No.358, Feb 2000, pp.133-136 (4); No.359, Mar 2000, pp.201-203 (3);

“4º Suplemento” (“4th Supplement”), RF, No.368, Jan 2001, pp.17-20 (4); No.369, Feb 2001, pp.83-85 (3);

“5º Suplemento” (“5th Supplement”), RF, No.380, Feb 2002, pp.125-128 (4); No.381, Mar 2002, pp.197-199 (3);

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

“6º Suplemento” (“6th Supplement”), RF, No.390, Jan 2003, pp.21-22, 55-56 (4); No.391, Feb 2003, pp.97-98, 131-132 (4); No.392, Mar 2003, pp.173-174 (2);
“7º Suplemento” (“7th Supplement”), RF, No.401, Jan 2004, pp.23-26 (2), No.402, Feb 2004, 71-72, 89-92 (4). These supplements were published serially as inserts in RF. All catalog entries are illustrated with images of the stamps. Unused and used prices for the stamps are in pesetas for supplements 1 to 4 and in Euros from 5 to 7.

<EDIFIL0200> EDIFIL, S.A.

Catálogo Unificado Especializado de Sellos de Cuba, Edición 2002, Tomo I: 1855-1958
(Specialized Catalog of Cuban Stamps, 2002 Edition, Volume I: 1855-1996)

Madrid, Spain: EDIFIL, S.A.; 2002 Edition, Volume I covering the years 1855 to 1958 only; 16 pages with roman numerals, including title, publication, and introduction pages, several pages of advertisements, three pages of guidance in the use of the catalog and five pages with an overview of Cuban postal history; followed by 256 regularly numbered pages of catalog listings. Topical and genera indexes are included at the back of the catalog. Profusely illustrated in color; priced in Euros; text in Spanish. We suppose that EDIFIL also hired Carlos Echenagusía García, Cuban philatelic expert and designer of numerous stamp issues of the Castro Government, as a consultant for the production of this catalog.

The catalog builds upon <EDIFIL9700>, expanding the coverage of all sections but eliminating coverage of the Castro era issues for separate publication. All sections carry additional information on errors and varieties. In the Spanish Administration period plating information is provided for some of the platable early issues, the 1860 Y ¼ surcharges and the 1883 surcharges, and prices for blocks and stamps on cover have been added. The U.S. Administration period has also been expanded with additional detail and illustration of military station cancels. In the Republican period, pricing for blocks and covers of the early issues is also provided along with pricing for sheet center blocks and FDCs of the later issues. The back sections of the catalog comprising postage due stamps, semi-postal stamps, postal tax stamps, telegraph stamps, postal stationery, and stamps for officially sealing opened mail have been expanded considerably and a new section on Cuban first flights has been added.

<EDIFIL0500> EDIFIL, S.A.

Catálogo Unificado Especializado de Sellos de Cuba, Edición 2005, Tomo II: 1959-2005
(Specialized Catalog of Cuban Stamps, 2005 Edition, Volume II: 1959-2005)

Madrid, Spain: EDIFIL, S.A.; 2005 Edition, Volume II covering the years 1959 to 2005 only; 16 pages with roman numerals, including title, publication, and introduction pages, several pages of advertisements, two pages of guidance in the use of the catalog and two pages with an overview of "curiosities" in Cuban stamps found in the catalog; followed by 336 regularly numbered pages of catalog listings. Topical and genera indexes are included at the back of the catalog. Profusely illustrated in color; priced in Euros; text in Spanish. We suppose that EDIFIL also hired Carlos Echenagusía García, Cuban philatelic expert and designer of numerous stamp issues of the Castro Government, as a consultant for the production of this catalog. The catalog builds upon the Castro period issues in <EDIFIL9700>, expanding the coverage of issues from 1959 to 2005 to include listings of many errors and varieties, and pricing for FDCs. Sections on semi-postal stamps, stamps for officially sealing opened mail, stamps for mail with "declared value", and postal machine labels (FRAMA labels), and an extensive postal stationery section are included at the end of the regular and air mail stamp listings.

<EF> La Evolución Filatélica (The Philatelic Evolution)

Santiago de Cuba, Cuba: Monthly independent journal published by Samuel Morales Roca. Only two issues known: Yr.I, No.1, July 1928, 20 pp., and Yr.I, No.2, August 1928, 20 pp., Span. Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 35500. Don't recall where the reference for issue No.1 comes from. An original of issue No.2 exists in the library of The Collectors Club of New York. Photocopies of that issue are also available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Philatelic Museum, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami.

Known issues of the journal are as follows:

Yr.I, No.1, July 1928, 20 pp.

[Yr.I, No.2, August 1928, 20 pp.](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<EF2808> La Evolución Filatélica

"Nuestro compañero L.E.F. No.37, Sr. Angel Penche, nos muestra un sello de 2c. color carmín de la emisión de 1917, en el que aparece un detalle propio para coleccionistas curiosos."
("Our Fellow Member L.E.F. No.37, Mr. Angel Penche, Showed Us a 2c. Carmine Stamp of the 1917 Issue, With a Slight Variety Made to Order for Inquisitive Collectors")
EF, Yr.I, No.2, August 1928, p.7, ill., Span.

<ELDR0208> Eldredge, William D.

"Items From the Hub"
WPE, Vol.16, No.49, WNo.486, 30 August 1902, p.392.

Reporting the Puerto Príncipe error 3c. on 2c. in one strip of five, four stamps with thick type surcharge and one stamp with thin type. Today we know that this difference in types is not considered to be an error, but rather a constant variety of the setting of types used to print these surcharges.

<ELDR0211a> Eldredge, William D.

"Items From the Hub"
WPE, Vol.17, No.8, WNo.496, 15 November 1902, p.68.

Report by the writer of the WPE column "Items From the Hub" that J.M. Bartels Co. has shown him a Cuban 2c. vermilion stamp from the 1902 booklet Scott 228b.

<ELDR0211b> Eldredge, William D.

"Items From the Hub"
WPE, Vol.17, No.9, WNo.497, 22 November 1902, p.73.

Reports little is known of the new provisional 1c. on 3c. for Cuba (Scott 232); reports only 200,000 were printed which were bought up by local parties; recommends not to be anxious to buy except at a low price.

<ELIA8502> Elias, Werner

"Spain and Its Empire--A Review"
PHJ, No.69, Feb 1985, p.10.
This is a book review of <GAHL8400> = <NATH8400>. Most of the annotation to <GAHL8400> in this bibliography is extracted from this book review.

<ELLI6700> Ellington, Jesse T. (editor)

Ellington-Zwisler Rocket Mail Catalog
Co-editor: Perry F. Zwisler (see entry <ZWIS6700>).
New York: The editors. First edition, 1967, 245 pp. Cuba on pp.36-39.

<ELLS8811> Ellsworth, Cap. Harry Allanson, USMC

"U.S. Marines Landings in Cuba - 1906 - 1912 - 1917 - Desembarcos de la infantería de marina de Estados Unidos en Cuba" BM, Vol.IX, No.33, Nov-Dec 1988, pp.91-93 (3), Eng. & Span.
Editor's Note: "This article was taken from the book One Hundred Eighty Landings of United States Marines, 1800-1934, which includes many historical data, and has the purpose of assisting those who own philatelic items with military cancellations used when these troops were in Cuba, in identifying dates of arrival and departure and the number of troops stationed in different places."

<ENSE8901> Enseñat, Filatelia C.

Subasta de Historia Postal de Cuba (Cuban Postal History Auction)
Barcelona, Spain: Filatelia C. Enseñat and Filatelia del Tarré, joint auction held 16 Jan 1989, 271 lots of Cuban material. Also listed as <TARR8901>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<ERLE7200> Erle, Everett C.

"Cuba to New York 1852-1877"

APCB, Vol.38 (Thirty-Eighth American Philatelic Congress), 1972, pp.87-93 (7), ill.

Excellent outline account of New York steamship markings, as used on letters from Cuba, for the twenty five year period 1852-1877. All of the markings discussed are illustrated. The article ends with a brief discussion of three covers with forwarder's markings: J.R. Marquette--Habana; Moysi y Co.--Habana; and Zaldo Fesser & Co.--Habana (the latter two are illustrated, but not the first).

<ESCA8503> Escalada Goicoechea, Eduardo

"Correos a Antillas -- Buques correo del siglo XIX" ("Mail to the Antilles -- Mail Ships of the XIX Century")
RF, Yr.XIX, No.194, Mar 1985, pp.114-116 (3), ill., Span.

<ESCA8909> Escalada Goicoechea, Eduardo

"Falsos postales de las antillas españolas" ("Postal forgeries of the Spanish Antilles")

La Coruña, Spain: Sociedad Filatélica de La Coruña (Philatelic Society of La Coruña), Catalog of EXPOFIL 89, held 15-24 Sep 1989, pp.114-115, ill., Span.

<ESPI7500> Espinalt, Bernardo de

Dirección General de Cartas en Forma de Diccionario (General Mail Delivery Dictionary)

Madrid, Spain: 1775.

<ESPIN8312> Espinosa, Manuel Tomás

El Dr. Thebussem—Cartero Honorario de La Habana (Dr. Thebussem—Honorary Postman of La Habana)

New York: CPSA, undated, printing run of 200 pamphlets consisting of 8.5 x 11 inch pages stapled together with blue colored front and back covers, front cover shows picture of Dr. Thebussem, inside pages numbered 3-11, ill., Span. This pamphlet was printed for distribution at philatelic shows to serve as propaganda for the CPSA.

Biographical notes on Dr. Thebussem based on two conferences given by the author, the first one in Madrid on 20 Dec 1983, and the second one in Medina Sidonia on 18 Nov 1984.

<ESRA8601> Esrati, Stephen G.

"Cuba Takes Credit Where Credit Is Not Due"

("Stamps and Politics" Column)

LINN, Vol.59, Issue 2985, 13 January 1986, p.66, ill.

<EWENyymm> Ewen's Weekly Stamp News

"Y 1/4 Stamps"

EWEN, Vol.IV, n.d., p.142 and Vol.V, n.d., p.171.

<EYMA8110> Eyman, David H.

"Index to the Airpost Journal, Vol. 1-50 (November 1929-September 1979)"

Compiled in collaboration with Frank H. Blumenthal (see <BLUM8110>).

PLR, Vol.30, No.4, 4th Quarter 1981, Cuba on pp.199-200.

All articles listed in this index have been included in this bibliography.

F

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<FAJA8709> Fajarnés y Tur, Enrique

"Correo marítimo ordinario y metódico establecido en el siglo XVIII entre España y las Indias Occidentales"
("Ordinary and Methodical Maritime Posts Established in the 18th Century Between Spain and the West Indies")
Madrid, Spain: Revista de Correos, Yr.22, No.850, 25 Sep 1887, pp.1039-1042 (4), Span.

This article consists of three parts: Part I is a brief commentary on the lack of published information about the Spanish maritime mail service with the Indies. Part II reproduces the Royal Order issued by King Carlos III of Spain on 6 August 1764 establishing regular maritime mail service between Spain and the West Indies. Part III reproduces the Royal Instruction of 24 August 1764 for the operation of this service between the port of La Coruña in northern Spain and the Indies. The article is followed by a brief commentary by the editor of the journal reflecting on the deficiencies of the maritime mail service, citing a subsequent Royal Order that tried to correct those deficiencies, and ending with some philosophical musings on the impact of the Spanish maritime mail service in the development of the Americas (see <VELA8709>).

<FAJA8900> Fajarnés y Tur, Enrique

Contribución al Estudio de la Historia del Correo en España
(Contribution to the Study of the History of the Posts in Spain)

Palencia, Spain: Imprenta M.G.Hernández, 1890, 22 pp. + index, Span.

Divided in 3 parts: Part 1: Post of Aragón and Catalonia; Part 2: Maritime Mail Between Spain and the Indies; Part 3: Army Mail in Minorca--1781.

<FAWD6600>* Fawdry, C. W.

"The Early Postal Markings of Cuba"

España, Vol.IX, No.3, WNo.35, 1966, pp.2-3.

<FAWD6607>* Fawdry, C. W.

"Cuba and Puerto Rico. The 1/2 Real Stamp of 1857."

GSM, Vol.39, No.11, July 1966, pp.181-183, ill.

Good article on the void corner variety of this stamp.

<FC> El Filatelista Cubano (The Cuban Philatelist)

Miami, Florida: Quarterly journal of the Círculo Filatélico Cubano de Miami (The Cuban Philatelic Circle of Miami); edited by Agustín J. Cantens, Jr., the club's founder. Four issues (Vol.I: Jul, Sep, Dec 1971 and Mar 1972) were published entirely in Spanish under the title El Filatelista Cubano. Starting with the third issue of Dec 1971, a parallel publication, The Cuban Philatelist, Vol.I, No.1, also dated Dec 1971, started to be published as the "English edition of El Filatelista Cubano" translating most, but not exactly all its content into English. These parallel editions only lasted for two issues, the second being issue No. 4, of El Filatelista Cubano, dated March 1972, that was paralleled in English by The Cuban Philatelist, Vol.I, Nos.2 & 3, also dated March 1972. Thereafter, El Filatelista Cubano ceased publication and The Cuban Philatelist became a bi-lingual journal starting with Vol.II, Issue No.1, dated July 1972, indicating under its title that it was the "Official Organ of the Cuban Philatelic Club, Inc." when the former Círculo Filatélico de Miami was incorporated and renamed The Cuban Philatelic Club, Inc. of America. The four published issues of El Filatelista Cubano were:

[Vol.I, No.1, Jul 1971, 6 pp.](#)

[Vol.I, No.3, Dec 1971, 14 pp.](#)

[Vol.I, No.2, Sep 1971, 10 pp.](#)

[Vol.I, No.4, Mar 1972, 12 pp.](#)

(Issues of The Cuban Philatelist are listed under CP in this bibliography).

<FC7109a>* El Filatelista Cubano

"Cuba Libre. Patriotas en los Sellos de Cuba"

("Free Cuba. Patriots on Cuban Stamps")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

FC, Vol.1, No.2, September 1971, pp.3-4, Span.

<FC7109b>* El Filatelista Cubano

"Historia Postal Cubana. Los Sellos de Cuba y Puerto Rico de 1873 a 1876."

("Cuban Postal History. The Stamps of Cuba and Puerto Rico from 1873 to 1876.")

FC, Vol.1, No.2, September 1971, pp.5-6, Span. English version published in <CP7207>.

<FCa> Filatelia Cubana (Cuban Philately) -- Sociedad Filatélica de Cuba (SFC)

La Habana, Cuba: Official journal of the Sociedad Filatélica de Cuba (Cuban Philatelic Society); published monthly from Yr.I, No.1, April 1938 to Yr.II, No.3, August 1939 (possibly later). This is item 37560 in <HORN9600>.

<FCb> Filatelia Cubana (Cuban Philately) -- Federación Filatélica Cubana (FFC)

La Habana, Cuba: Federación Filatélica Cubana (FFC) (Cuban Philatelic Federation), Oct-Dec 1965, Yr.1, No.1, to 1995, No.1 (with no month date). Unauthored articles appearing in this journal are listed under entry key **FCb** and heading **Filatelia Cubana** (FFC). This journal is item 37570 in <HORN9600>.

Official journal of the "Federación Filatélica Cubana" (founded under the Castro government and run under its auspices). Although the journal is slanted heavily toward current Cuban philately, good articles of preCastro Cuban philately are regularly included.

Following is a list of the numbers published with their dates:

[Yr.1, No.1, Oct-Dec 1965](#); no other Nos. were published in Yr.1;

[Yr.2, No.1, Jan-Mar 1966](#); [No.2, Apr-Jun 1966](#);

[Yr.2, No.3, Jul-Sep 1966](#); [No.4, Oct-Dec 1966](#);

[Yr.3, No.1, Jan-Mar 1967](#); [No.2, Apr-Jun 1967](#);

[Yr.3, No.3, Jul-Sep 1967](#); [No.4, Oct-Dec 1967](#);

[Yr.4, No.1-2, Jan-Jun 1968](#); [No.3-4, Jul-Dec 1968](#);

[Yr.5, No.1-2, Jan-Jun 1969](#); [No.3-4, Jul-Dec 1969](#);

[Yr.6, No.1-4, Jan-Dec 1970](#);

[Yr.7, No.1-4, Jan-Dec 1971](#);

[Yr.8, No.1-2, Jan-Jun 1972](#); no other Nos. were published in Yr.8;

No issues were published in 1973;

[Yr.9, No.1, Jan-Apr 1974](#); [No.2, May-Aug 1974](#); [No.3, Sep-Dec 1974](#);

[Yr.10, No.1, Jan-Apr 1975](#); [No.2, May-Aug 1975](#); [No.3, Sep-Dec 1975](#);

[Yr.11, No.1, Jan-Apr 1976](#); [No.2, May-Aug 1976](#); [No.3, Sep-Dec 1976](#);

[Yr.12, No.1, Jan-Apr 1977](#); [No.2, May-Aug 1977](#); [No.3, Sep-Dec 1977](#);

[Yr.13, No.1, Jan-Apr 1978](#); [No.2, May-Aug 1978](#); [No.3, Sep-Dec 1978](#);

[Yr.14, No.1, Jan-Apr 1979](#); [No.2, May-Aug 1979](#); [No.3, Sep-Dec 1979](#);

[Yr.15, No.1, Jan-Apr 1980](#); [No.2, May-Aug 1980](#); [No.3, Sep-Dec 1980](#);

[Yr.16, No.1, Jan-Apr 1981](#); [No.2, May-Aug 1981](#); [No.3, Sep-Dec 1981](#);

[Yr.17, No.1, Jan-Apr 1982](#); [No.2, May-Aug 1982](#); [No.3, Sep-Dec 1982](#);

[Yr.18, No.1, Jan-Apr 1983](#); [No.2, May-Aug 1983](#); [No.3, Sep-Dec 1983](#);

[Yr.19, No.1, Jan-Apr 1984](#); [No.2, May-Aug 1984](#); No.3--not published;

[Yr.20, No.1, Jan-Apr 1985](#); [No.2-3 1985 \(no month date present\)](#);

[Yr.21, No.1 1986 \(no mo.\)](#); [No.2 1986 \(no mo.\)](#); [No.3 1986 \(no mo.\)](#);

[Yr.22, No.1, Jan-Apr 1987](#); [No.2, May-Aug 1987](#); [No.3, Sep-Dec 1987](#);

[Yr.23, No.1, Jan-Apr 1988](#); [No.2, May-Aug 1988](#)

Issue No.3 of Yr.23 was not published--see note in Issue No.1, Yr.24, p.24.

With Issue No.1 of Yr.24 the traditional format of the publication was abandoned in favor of a larger page size.

The page size changed from 6x9 in. to 7.25x10.5 in. for the next four issues.

[Yr.24, No.1, Jan-Apr 1989](#); [No.2, May-Aug 1989](#); [No.3, Sep-Dec 1989](#);

[Yr.25, No.1, Jan-Jun 1990](#) (last issue published until 1995);

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

After 1990, the continuous year date is dropped. Only two issues are published between 1990 and 2002 during the tough economic times after the fall of the Soviet Union and its cessation of economic support to Cuba. The traditional format of the publication is abandoned in favor of a larger page size.

[Issue No.1, Yr.1995](#), (no month date), 52 pages, size 7.3x10.5 in. (18.5x26.7 cm.);

[Issue No.1, Jan-Apr 1998](#), 52 pages, size 8.5x11.2 inches (21.5x28.5 cm).

A new size format and numbering system starts to be used after another lapse in publication from 1998 to 2002. The size of the next six issues is approximately 5.75 x 8.25 in. (15 by 21 cm.).

[Issue No.1, Yr.2002](#) (no month date), 16 pp. This issue is dated September-December 2001 in a footer on p.2.

[Issue No.2, Yr. 2002](#) (no month date), 16 pp. This issue is dated September-December 2002 in a footer on p.2.

Issue No.2 in its first couple of pages makes reference to the journal's sporadic publication after 1998 due to the financial difficulties of the times in the island.

[Issue No.1, Yr.2003](#), 16 pp. This issue is labeled Yr.2 in a footer on p.2.

[Issue No.4, undated](#) (probably early 2004 from content) 16 pp. This issue indicates that this is the fourth issue in the new smaller format that started being used with Issue No.1 of 2002—this is in spite of the fact that the Yr.2003 issue was labeled Issue No.1 rather than No.3.

[Issue No.5, Year 2004](#), 16 pp.

[Issue No.6, Year 2006](#), 16 pp.

<FCb6510a>* [Filatelia Cubana](#) (FFC)

"Recuento de una Labor" ("Recount of an Undertaking")

[FCb](#), Yr.1, No.1, Oct-Dec 1965, pp.1-10, Span.

Recount in chronological order of the actions taken by the Cuban Revolutionary Government of Fidel Castro to put the collecting of stamps in Cuba under full government control.

<FCb6510b>* [Filatelia Cubana](#) (FFC)

"Agencias postales extranjeras en Cuba durante el Siglo XIX"

("Foreign Postal Agencies in Cuba During the 19th Century")

[FCb](#), Yr.1, No.1, Oct-Dec 1965, pp.11-14 (4), Span.

<FCb6510c>* [Filatelia Cubana](#) (FFC)

"Emisiones de Cuba" ("Cuban Issues")

[FCb](#), Yr.1, No.1, Oct-Dec 1965, pp.15-19 (5), ill., Span.

Full discussion of Cuba's 1959 stamp issues, including official documents.

<FCb6510d>* [Filatelia Cubana](#) (FFC)

"Marcofilia" ("Special Event Cancellations")

[FCb](#), Yr.1, No.1, Oct-Dec 1965 to date, ill., Span.

Column featuring special events cancellations published regularly starting with the first issue of [FCb](#) up to the present. In due time individual entries will be provided in this bibliography identifying the subject matter covered in each issue.

<FCb6601a>* [Filatelia Cubana](#) (FFC)

"Habilitación de la Emisión de 1855 con 'Y 1/4' para el uso local o interior de la Ciudad de la Habana"

("Surcharging of the 1855 Issue with 'Y 1/4' for the Local or Interior Use of the City of Havana")

[FCb](#), Yr.2, No.1, Jan-Mar 1966, pp.9-13 (5), ill., Span.

<FCb6601b>* [Filatelia Cubana](#) (FFC)

"Primer Aniversario del Museo Postal Cubano"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

("First Anniversary of the Cuban Postal Museum")
FCb, Yr.2, No.1, Jan-Mar 1966, pp.14-16 (3), ill., Span.

<**FCb6601c**>* **Filatelia Cubana (FFC)**
"Emisiones Cubanas" ("Cuban Issues")
FCb, Yr.2, No.1, Jan-Mar 1966, pp.17-20 (4), ill., Span.

Full details of several 1959 issues.

<**FCb6601d**>* **Filatelia Cubana (FFC)**
"Reseña Sobre la Emisión Commemorativa del Primer Aniversario de la Revolución"
("Overview of the Commemorative Issue of the First Anniversary of the Revolution")
FCb, Yr.2, No.1, Jan-Mar 1966, pp.20-25 (6), Span.
Very detailed study of the issue.

<**FCb6604a**>* **Filatelia Cubana (FFC)**
"Legislación Filatélica"
("Philatelic Legislation")
FCb, Yr.2, No.2, April-June 1966, pp.2-4 (3), Span.

Official government regulations to be observed by Cuban collectors in the purchase and exchange of philatelic material. Entry <AF6303> covers the same subject.

<**FCb6604b**>* **Filatelia Cubana (FFC)**
"Historia Postal Cubana. Los Sellos de Cuba y Puerto Rico de 1873 a 1876."
("Cuban Postal History. The Stamps of Cuba and Puerto Rico from 1873 to 1876.")
FCb, Yr.2, No.2, April-June 1966, pp.8-9 (2), ill., Span.

<**FCb6604c**>* **Filatelia Cubana (FFC)**
"Algo de historia sobre los 'Habilitados' de Puerto Príncipe"
("A Little Bit of Background on the Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps")
FCb, Yr.2, No.2, April-June 1966, pp.9-11 (3), Span.

<**FCb6604d**>* **Filatelia Cubana (FFC)**
"Emisiones de Cuba Revolucionaria"
("Revolutionary Cuba Stamp Issues")
FCb, Yr.2, No.2, April-June 1966, pp.16-22 (7), ill., Span.

<**FCb6604e**>* **Filatelia Cubana (FFC)**
"Actividades Filatélicas. La Biblioteca y la Actividad Filatélica Juvenil"
("Philatelic Activities. The Library and Philatelic Youth Activities")
FCb, Yr.2, No.2, April-June 1966, pp.23-28 (6), ill., Span.

<**FCb6604f**>* **Filatelia Cubana (FFC)**
"Canje Filatélico Internacional. Tarifas Postales Aéreas"
("International Philatelic Exchange. Airmail Postal Rates")
FCb, Yr.2, No.2, April-June 1966, pp.39-49 (11), Span.

Comprehensive list of airmail rates for the benefit of stamp collectors' exchange.

<**FCb6607a**>* **Filatelia Cubana (FFC)**
"Historia Postal Cubana. La Expedición Punitiva de España Contra Méjico en 1861 y los Sellos de Correos de Antillas Españolas Utilizados por las Tropas de las Mismas."

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

("Cuban Postal History. The Punitive Expedition of Spain to Mexico in 1861 and the Spanish Antilles Stamps Used by the Expeditionary Forces.")

Unlisted author: José Luis Guerra Aguiar (see entry <GUER6607>).

FCb, Yr.2, No.3, Jul-Sep 1966, pp.4-7 (4), ill., Span.

Short but excellent philatelic study of this little known episode and its philatelic ramifications.

<[FCb6607b](#)> **Filatelia Cubana** (FFC)

"Emisiones de Cuba Revolucionaria" ("Issues of the Cuban Revolution")

FCb, Yr.2, No.3, Jul-Sep 1966, pp.12-15 (4), Span.

This article is divided in two sections: 1) "Los habilitados para dos centavos" ("The stamps surcharged two cents"), and 2) "Hallazgos Reportados" ("Reported Discoveries"). The first section is a study of the surcharge varieties in the surcharged stamps Scott 641-643, with identification of the plate positions where the varieties occur. The second section discusses several errors and varieties found in stamps of the Cuban Revolution that were unlisted in catalogs at the time.

<[FCb6610a](#)>* **Filatelia Cubana** (FFC)

"Desarrollo de la Filatelia Cubana" ("Development of Cuban Philately")

FCb, Yr.2, No.4, Oct-Dec 1966, pp.1-2 (2), Span.

Evaluation of the development of philately under the revolutionary regime.

<[FCb6610b](#)> **Filatelia Cubana** (FFC)

"Historia Postal Cubana. La Primera Emisión de Sellos de Correos Impresa en Cuba."

("Cuban Postal History. The First Stamp Issue Printed in Cuba.")

FCb, Yr.2, No.4, Oct-Dec 1966, pp.9-15 (7), ill., Span.

Excellent study of the "Map" stamp issue of 1914 (Scott 253-262).

<[FCb6610c](#)>* **Filatelia Cubana** (FFC)

"Marcofilia. La Cancelación, Centro y Objeto de la Colección"

("Cancellation Collecting. Cancellations, Center and Focus of the Collection")

FCb, Yr.2, No.4, Oct-Dec 1966, pp.23-31 (9), ill., Span.

<[FCb6610d](#)>* **Filatelia Cubana** (FFC)

"Canje Filatélico Internacional. La Reserva Filatélica y el Canje Internacional"

("International Philatelic Exchange. The Philatelic Reserve and the International Philatelic Exchange.")

FCb, Yr.2, No.4, Oct-Dec 1966, pp.32-34 (3), ill., Span.

Notes on the procedures to be followed in the international exchange of philatelic material.

<[FCb6610e](#)>* **Filatelia Cubana** (FFC)

"Actividades Filatélicas. La Organización Filatélica Juvenil"

("Philatelic Activities. The Philatelic Youth Organization")

FCb, Yr.2, No.4, Oct-Dec 1966, pp.46-52 (7), ill., Span.

On the organization of philatelic clubs in the provinces and their supervision by the Cuban Philatelic Federation.

<[FCb6701a](#)> **Filatelia Cubana** (FFC)

"Hallazgos Reportados"

("Reported Discoveries")

FCb, Yr.3, No.1, Jan-Mar 1967, pp.12-16 (5), ill., Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Report of errors and varieties found in stamps of the Cuban Revolution that were unlisted in catalogs at the time.

<FCb6701b>* Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Postal History. Consideraciones sobre las tres emisiones cubanas de sellos correspondientes a los años 1855, 1856 y su clasificación a los efectos postales."

("Postal History. Observations on the Cuban Stamp Issues of 1855 and 1856 and Their Postal Classification.")

Unlisted author: José Luis Guerra Aguiar (see entry <GUER5904a>).

FCb, Yr.3, No.1, January-March 1967, pp.17-22 (6), Span. Reprint of <GUER5904a>. For English translation see <GUER7510> or <CP7510>.

<FCb6701c>* Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"LXXV Aniversario de la Literatura Filatélica Cubana"

("LXXV Anniversary of Cuban Philatelic Literature")

FCb, Yr.3, No.1, January-March 1967, pp.23-24,46 (3), Span.

<FCb6701d>* Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Marcofilia. CANCELACIONES con Bandeleta de Propaganda"

("Cancellation Collecting. Slogan Cancellations")

FCb, Yr.3, No.1, January-March 1967, pp.25-34 (10), ill., Span.

<FCb6704a>* Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Plan de Trabajo del Ministerio de Comunicación, de la Unión de Pioneros de Cuba y de la Federación Filatélica Cubana Encaminada al Desarrollo de las Actividades Filatélicas por los Escolares de la Enseñanza Primaria"

("Work Plan of the Communications Department, the Cuban Pioneers Union, and the Cuban Philatelic Federation for the Development of Philatelic Activities for Primary School Children")

FCb, Yr.3, No.2, Apr-Jun 1967, pp.3-4 (2), Span.

<FCb6704b>* Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Emisiones de Cuba Revolucionaria. Emisión el Origen del Hombre"

("Revolutionary Cuba Issues. The Origins of Man Issue.")

FCb, Yr.3, No.2, Apr-Jun 1967, pp.6-9 (4), ill., Span.

The story behind the stamp issue.

<FCb6704c>* Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Historia Postal Cubana. El Efímero Período Anexionista de la República Dominicana por España en el Siglo XIX"

("Cuban Postal History. The Brief Period of Annexation of the Dominican Republic by Spain in the 19th Century")

Unlisted author: José Luis Guerra Aguiar (see entry <GUER6704>).

FCb, Yr.3, No.2, Apr-Jun 1967, pp.9-13 (5), ill., Span.

Article on the use of Cuban stamps in the Dominican Republic from 1861 to 1865.

<FCb6704d> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Marcofilia: La Exposición Nacional de 1911"

("Cancellation Collecting. The 1911 National Exposition")

FCb, Yr.3, No.2, Apr-Jun 1967, p.19-20, ill., Span.

Report of the first commemorative cancellations prepared in Cuba on occasion of the first Cuban National Exposition of industry, agriculture, the arts, etc. held in Havana from February 2 to March 13, 1911. These cancellations were applied at the postal station "E" (Estación "E") established in the exposition grounds for the occasion. An undated circular cancel and a registry cancel were used and are illustrated. Background information of a non-philatelic nature on the exposition is provided.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[FCb6704e](#)> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Hallazgos Reportados" ("Reported Discoveries")

FCb, Yr.3, No.2, Apr-Jun 1967, p.31, ill., Span.

Report of errors and varieties found in stamps of the Cuban Revolution that were unlisted in catalogs at the time.

<[FCb6707a](#)>* Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Sobre la Proyectada Re-estructuración de Nuestra Federación"

("On the Projected Restructuring of Our Federation")

FCb, Yr.3, No.3, Jul-Sep 1967, pp.1-2 (2), Span.

Notes on the proposed restructuring of the Cuban Philatelic Federation.

<[FCb6707b](#)> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Historia Postal Cubana. El Primer Sello Emitido por el Gobierno de la República de Cuba."

("Cuban Postal History. The First Stamp Issued by the Government of the Republic of Cuba.")

FCb, Yr.3, No.3, Jul-Sep 1967, pp.9-13 (5), Span. Source of this entry is <WEISb0211>.

<[FCb6710a](#)> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Historia Postal Cubana. Apuntes Históricos sobre el Correo en Cuba durante el Siglo XVIII."

("Cuban Postal History. Historical Notes on the Postal Service in Cuba During the 18th Century.")

FCb, Yr.3, No.4, Oct-Dec 1967, pp.3-8 (6), ill., Span.

<[FCb6801a](#)>* Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Conozca Sus Sellos" ("Know Your Stamps")

FCb, Yr.4, Nos.1-2, Jan-Jun 1968, pp.20-21 (2), ill., Span.

The story behind the stamp. Biographical notes on Dr. Delgado Amestoy.

<[FCb6801b](#)>* Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Emisiones Prohibidas" ("Forbidden Issues")

FCb, Yr.4, Nos.1-2, Jan-Jun 1968, pp.38-46 (9), Span.

Cuban stamp issues condemned by the F.I.P. are presented on p.43.

<[FCb6807](#)>* Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Cuba en el Mundo de la Filatelia" ("Cuba in the Philatelic World")

FCb, Yr.4, Nos.3-4, Jul-Dec 1968, pp.10-19 (10), Span.

<[FCb6901](#)>* Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Primer Congreso Nacional de la Federación Filatélica Cubana"

("First National Congress of the Cuban Philatelic Federation")

FCb, Yr.5, Nos.1-2, Jan-Jun 1969, pp.28-53 (26), ill., Span.

<[FCb6907](#)> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Algunas Cosas Respecto a los Sellos de la Chambelona"

("Some Notes About the 'Chambelona' Stamps")

FCb, Yr.5, Nos.3-4, Jul-Dec 1969, pp.42-47 (6), ill., Span.

Very good notes trying to throw some light on this little known and highly controversial issue.

<[FCb7201](#)> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Presencia de la Amistad Cubano-Chilena en la Filatelia"

("Presence of Cuban-Chilean Friendship in Philately")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

FCb, Yr.8, Nos.1-2, Jan-Jun 1972, pp.30-32 (3), ill., Span.

Report of 1971 first flights from Cuba to Chile and vice versa with illustrations of four covers.

<[FCb7401](#)># Filatelía Cubana (FFC)

"Errores Generalizados de Catalogación en los Sellos de Antillas Españolas"
("Generalized Errors in the Cataloging of Spanish Antilles Stamps")

FCb, Yr.9, No.1, Jan-Apr 1974, pp.40-46 (7), ill., Span. Also listed as [MPC7401](#) and reprinted without all except one illustration in [AFa7411](#) = [MPC7411](#).

<[FCb7405](#)>* Filatelía Cubana (FFC)

"Las Marcas Desconocidas en la Emisión Regrabada de 1905"
("The Secret Marks in the Re-engraved Issue of 1905")

FCb, Yr.9, No.2, May-Aug 1974, pp.8-13 (6), ill., Span. See [SPAJ7501](#) for English translation.

<[FCb7409](#)># Filatelía Cubana (FFC)

"Los Sellos de la Chambelona" ("The Chambelona Stamps")

FCb, Yr.9, No.3, Sep-Dec 1974, pp.11-16 (6), ill., Span.

More on the controversy of this issue.

<[FCb7501a](#)> Filatelía Cubana (FFC)

"HABANA 74 y IV Congreso" ("HABANA 74 and Congress IV")

FCb, Yr.10, No.1, Jan-Apr 1975, pp.2-9 (8), ill., Span.

<[FCb7501b](#)> Filatelía Cubana (FFC)

"La Primera Emisión de Sellos Postales de Antillas Españolas"
("The First Issue of Postage Stamps of the Spanish Antilles")

FCb, Yr.10, No.1, Jan-Apr 1975, pp.39-44 (6), ill., Span.

See [MPC7510](#) for reprint without most of the illustrations.

<[FCb7501c](#)> Filatelía Cubana (FFC)

"Marcofilia" ("Philatelic Cancellations")

FCb, Yr.10, No.1, Jan-Apr 1975, pp.54-56 (3), ill., Span.

<[FCb7505a](#)> Filatelía Cubana (FFC)

"El Correo Local de la Habana" ("The Local Mail of Havana")

Unlisted author: José Luis Guerra Aguiar

FCb, Yr.10, No.2, May-Aug 1975, pp.8-13 (6), ill., Span. This is the same as entry [GUER7505](#).

Another review of the Y 1/4 surcharged stamps. Well illustrated.

<[FCb7505b](#)> Filatelía Cubana (FFC)

"Perfil de un Científico Campesino" ("Profile of a Rural Scientist")

FCb, Yr.10, No.2, May-Aug 1975, pp.50-51 (2), ill., Span.

Story behind the stamp. Biographical notes on Dr. André Voisin.

<[FCb7509](#)> Filatelía Cubana (FFC)

"Los Falsos Postales de la Primera Emisión de Antillas Españolas"

("The Postal Forgeries of the First Issue of Spanish Antilles Stamps")

Unlisted author: José Luis Guerra Aguiar

FCb, Yr.10, No.3, Sep-Dec 1975, pp.14-24 (11), ill., Span. This is the same as [GUER7509](#). See [GUER7604](#) and [GUER7609](#) for reprints. [GUER7604](#) identifies Guerra Aguiar as the author.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Very good presentation of 16 different postal forgeries.

<FCb7601a> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Proceso Evolutivo de las Marcas Postales Cubana"

("The Evolutionary Process of Cuban Postal Marks")

FCb, Yr.11, No.1, Jan-Apr 1976, inside front cover and inside back cover (2), ill., Span.

This piece just illustrates how Cuban postal markings evolved from the pre-philatelic stampless period to the early stamp period by describing the postal markings on four covers. The markings illustrated are a Matanzas straightline cancel on a cover to Habana, a Jibara Baeza cds on an official mail cover to Holguín, a Trinidad straightline cancel tying a first issue stamp to a cover addressed to Habana, and a Habana local mail cover with a Y 1/4 stamp tied by a Habana cds. There is not much substance to the piece--mailly a space filler .

<FCb7601b> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"El Primer Sello de Correos Utilizado Exclusivamente en Cuba"

("The First Postage Stamp Used Exclusively in Cuba")

FCb, Yr.11, No.1, Jan-Apr 1976, pp.2-12 (11), ill., Span. Reprinted in <PORT8210>.

<FCb7605> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Habilitados por la Nación" ("HABILITADO Por La NACION Overprinted Stamps")

Unlisted author: José Luis Guerra Aguiar

FCb, Yr.11, No.2, May-Aug 1976, pp.10-16 (7), ill., Span. This is the same as entry <GUER7605>.

Fine article, profusely illustrated, based on an earlier one by Barreras (see <BARR90206> and <BARR91104b>).

<FCb7609> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Las Emisiones Postales Cubanas Durante la Dominación Española"

("Cuban Postal Issues During the Spanish Administration")

FCb, Yr.11, No.3, Sep-Dec 1976, pp.10-11 (2), ill., Span.

<FCb7701> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Características de los Sellos Legítimos y Falsos en el Período de Cuba Colonial Española"

("Characteristics of the Genuine and Counterfeit Stamps of the Cuban Spanish Colony Period")

Author: Carlos Echenagusía G.

Part 1, FCb, Yr.12, No.1, Jan-Apr 1977, pp.20-23 (4), ill.;

Part 2, FCb, Yr.12, No.2, May-Aug 1977, pp.12-15 (4), ill., Span. This is the same as entry <ECHE7701>.

<FCb7709> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"El Sello de 2 Centavos Prensa Plana de Libritos de Carteros--1930"

("The 2 Cents Flat Press Printed Booklet Pane Stamp of 1930")

FCb, Yr.12, No.3, Sep-Dec 1976, pp.23-25 (3), ill., Span.

<FCb7801a> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Una Visita al Museo Postal Cubano"

FCb, Yr.13, No.1, Jan-Apr 1976, pp.12-13, ill., Span.

<FCb7801b> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Los Enteros Postales" ("Postal Stationery")

FCb, Yr.13, No.1, Jan-Apr 1976, pp.18-20, ill., Span.

<FCb7805a> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Los Resellados de 1883" ("The 1883 Surcharged Stamps")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

FCb, Yr.13, No.2, May-Aug 1976, pp.25-29 (5), ill., Span.
FCb, Yr.13, No.3, Sep-Dec 1976, p.32, ill., corrigendum.

<[FCb7805b](#)> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

“205 Aniversario de la Universidad de La Habana”
 (“205th Anniversary of the University of Havana”)
FCb, Yr.13, No.2, May-Aug 1976, pp.30-32 (3), Span.

<[FCb7809](#)> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Páginas Interesantes de la Historia Postal de Cuba: El Correo de Nueva Orleans"
 ("Interesting Cuban Postal History Pages: The New Orleans Post")
FCb, Yr.13, No.3, Sep-Dec 1976, pp.27-32 (6), ill., Span. Reprinted in <RF7905>.

<[FCb7905](#)> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Nace Hace 100 Años: Servicio de Correos en los Ferrocarriles Oficinas Ambulantes"
 ("Born 100 Years Ago: The Railroad Post Office Mail Service")
FCb, Yr.14, No.2, May-Aug 1979, pp.6-10 (5), ill., Span.

<[FCb7909](#)> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"La desconocida 'segunda emisión' de sellos del 'Mapita' "
 ("The Unknown 'Second Issue' of the 'Map' Stamps")
FCb, Yr.14, No.3, Sep-Dec 1979, pp.14-16 (3), ill., Span.

Proof of the existence of a second issue (or printing?) of the "map" stamps of 1914-15 (Scott Nos.253-262).

<[FCb8001](#)> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Origen de los diseños empleados en la emisión del centenario del nacimiento del Generalísimo Máximo Gómez Baez, de 1936" ("Origin of the Designs Used in the 1936 Stamp Issue Commemorating the Centenary of the Birth of the Generalissimo Máximo Gómez Baez")
FCb, Yr.15, No.1, Jan-Apr 1980, pp.35-40 (6), ill., Span.

<[FCb8105a](#)> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"¿sabía usted que...?: Sellos de correos cancelados con una T"
 ("did you know...?: Postage stamps cancelled with a T")
FCb, Yr.16, No.2, May-Aug 1981, pp.48-49 (2), ill., Span.

This is a piece composed of three sections: the first section talks about postage stamps of the first several issues cancelled with a T for use as postage due stamps; the second section talks about the designs of the unissued Christopher Columbus stamps of 1935 (Edifil NE 1 to 9); and the third section on p.49 talks about Cuban perfins.

<[FCb8105b](#)> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

“Clave reservada que para la confrontación de los efectos contraseñados debe tenerse en las Espondedurías de Efectos timbrados y en las Administraciones de Correos” (“Reserved key for the verification of surcharged species that should be kept at post offices and at Postal Administrations”)
FCb, Yr.16, No.2, May-Aug 1981, p.57, ill., Span.

<[FCb8201](#)> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"¿Sabía Ud. qué...?" ("Did You Know...?")
FCb, Yr.17, No.1, Jan-Apr 1982, pp.36-40 (5), ill., Span.

This is a piece composed of four sections: the first section talks about the British postal agencies in Cuba, the second section talks about the French postal agencies in Cuba, the third section talks about the free franking privileges extended to Cuban independence General Máximo Gómez by the U.S. Postmaster General during the

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

U.S. Administration of Cuba and later extended by the Republic, and the fourth piece talks about maximum cards in general but without any specific reference to Cuba.

<FCb8301> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Primeras Emisiones Cubanas"

("First Cuban Stamp Issues")

FCb, Yr.18, No.1, Jan-Apr 1983, pp.50-52, ill., Span.

<FenC> La Filatelia en Cuba (Philately in Cuba)

La Habana, Cuba: Independent philatelic journal published every two months by Rafael Gómez during two periods. Issues of the first period indicate that the printing runs consisted of 1000 copies; numbers printed not indicated for the second period. Referenced by <HORN9600> as items nos. 37600 and 37620. The Collectors Club of New York has originals of the issues marked (CCNY) below; photocopies of those issues are also available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Philatelic Museum, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami. Mark R. Tyx purchased a run of this journal at the October 2003 Huys-Berlingin AG auction of the Joseph Hackmey philatelic library (Lot 7224); those issues are marked Tyx in the listing below. Size of the first 8 issues is 17 by 24-25 cm.; thereafter size is 15.5 by 22.5 to 23.5 cm. In addition to the numbered pages in each issue, there is printed material in the inside front and back covers.

Known issues of the journal are:

1st period: [Yr.I, No.1, Apr-May 1917, pp.1-16 \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.I, No.2, Jun-Jul 1917, pp.1-18 \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.I, No.3, Aug-Sep 1917, pp.1-18 \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.I, No.4, Oct-Nov 1917, pp.1-18 \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.II, No.5, Jan 1918, pp.1-18 \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.II, No.6, Feb-Mar 1918, pp.1-18 \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.II, No.7, Apr-May 1918, pp.1-18 \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.II, No.8, Jun-Jul 1918, pp.1-18 \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.II, No.9, Aug-Sep 1918, pp.1-18 \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.II, No.10, Oct-Nov 1918, pp.1-18 \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.III, No.11, Jan-Feb 1919, pp.1-20 \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.III, No.12, Mar-Apr 1919, pp.1-18 \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.III, No.13, May-Jun 1919, pp.1-20 \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.III, No.14, Jul-Aug 1919, pp.1-24 \(Tyx\)](#)

2nd period: The cover design changes in the 2nd period
[No.1, Jan-Feb 1921, pp.1-12 \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)
[No.2, Mar-Apr 1921, pp.1-12 \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)
[No.3, May-Jun 1921, pp.1-12 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.4, Jul-Aug 1921, pp.1-12 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.5, Sep-Oct 1921, pp.1-12 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.6, Nov-Dec 1921, pp.1-12 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.7, Jan-Feb 1922, pp.1-12 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.8, Mar-Apr 1922, pp.1-16 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.9, May-Jun 1922, pp.1-16 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.10, Jul-Aug 1922, pp.1-16 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.11, Sep-Oct 1922, pp.1-16 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.12, Nov-Dec 1922, pp.1-16 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.13, Jan-Feb 1923, pp.1-16 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.14, Mar-Apr 1923, pp.1-16 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.15, May-Jun 1923, pp.1-16 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.16, Jul-Aug 1923, pp.1-20 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.17, Sep-Oct 1923, pp.1-20 \(Tyx\)](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

[No.18, Nov-Dec 1923, pp.1-20 \(Tyx\)](#)

[No.19, Jan-Feb 1924, pp.1-20 \(Tyx\)](#)

[No.20, Mar-Apr 1924, pp.1-20 \(Tyx\)](#)

[No.21, May-Jun 1924, pp.1-20 \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)

[No.22, Jul-Aug 1924, pp.1-20 \(Tyx\)](#)

[No.23, Sep-Oct 1924, pp.1-20 \(Tyx\)](#)

<FERI8304> Feria, F.

"Publican Album para Sellos de la República de Cuba"

("An Album for Stamps of the Republic of Cuba is Published")

Miami, Florida: [Diario de las Américas](#), 10 Apr 1983, p.4-D, ill., Span.

Announcement of the publication by Ignacio A. Ortiz Bello, Cuban philatelist, dealer, and philatelic writer, of a stamp album for Cuban stamps of the Republic of Cuba from its inception on 20 May 1902 until 31 December 1958, organized in chronological order and beautifully illustrated with images of the stamps. The article indicates that the album is intended to promote Cuban philately, especially among the youth, and is being offered at the extremely reasonable price of \$10. The article also provides brief biographical notes on Mr. Ortiz Bello and his philatelic career, including his founding of the "Club Cubano de Coleccionistas" ("Cuban Club for Collectors").

<FERN3511> Fernández, M.

"Cuban Airpost Stamps"

[APJ](#), Vol.7, No.2, Issue No.67, November 1935, pp.8-9.

<FERNA3401> Fernández, Mateo

"Plancha desconocida para la emisión del año 1859 de España"

("Unreported plate of the 1859 issue of Spain")

[ABC](#), Friday, 5 Jan 1934, ill, Span. Partial publication information is from <FERNA9905>.

Though the subject matter is Spanish, the information is also relevant to the parallel issue for Cuba.

<FERNA3511> Fernández, Mateo

"Interesante característica de las emisiones de 1865 y 1867 a 69"

("Interesting characteristics of the 1865 and 1867 to 69 issues")

[ABC](#), Friday, 8 Nov 1935, ill., Span. Partial publication information is from <FERNA9911a>.

Though the subject matter is Spanish, the information is also relevant to the parallel issues for Cuba.

<FERNA3512> Fernández, Mateo

"La emisión de 1874 de España"

("The 1874 issue of Spain")

[ABC](#), Friday, 20 Dec 1935, ill., Span. Partial publication information is from <FERNA9911b>.

Though the subject matter is Spanish, the information is also relevant to the parallel issues for Cuba.

<FERNA9905> Fernández, Mateo

"Plancha desconocida para la emisión del año 1859 de España"

("Unreported plate of the 1859 issue of Spain")

[RF](#), No.350, May 1999, pp.41-43 (3), ill, Span. Reprint of <FERNA3401>.

<FERNA9911a> Fernández, Mateo

"Interesante característica de las emisiones de 1865 y 1867 a 69"

("Interesting characteristics of the 1865 and 1867 to 69 issues")

[RF](#), No.355, Nov 1999, pp.149-150 (2), ill, Span. Reprint of <FERNA3511>.

<FERNA9911b> Fernández, Mateo

"La emisión de 1874 de España"

("The 1874 issue of Spain")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

RF, No.355, Nov 1999, pp.157-159 (2), ill, Span. Reprint of <FERNA3512>.

<[FERND8103](#)> **Fernández Duro, Antonio**

Reseña Histórico-Descriptiva de los Sellos de Correo de España
(Historic-Descriptive Review of the Postage Stamps of Spain)

Madrid: Imprenta Central a cargo de Víctor Saiz, Calle de la Colegiata, Número 6, 28 Mar 1881, 253 pp., ill.

Excellent compendium of postal regulations and legislation for the period 1850-1878, including a description of the postal species issued in support of them. Spanish ultramarine possessions are covered. The following sections are listed in the index: 1) stamps for the kingdom and foreign countries, 2) postcards, 3) official franchise, 4) military franchise, 5) private franchises, 6) newspaper stamps, 7) stamps for Cuba, Puerto Rico, Philippines, and Fernando Póo, and 8) overseas postcards. The sections pertaining directly to Cuba are on pages 215 to 225 on the stamps of the Spanish Antilles issued for use in both Cuba and Puerto Rico, pages 225 to 227 on the stamps issued specifically for Cuba from 1877 to 1881, and pages 249 to 250 on the postcards for use in Cuba and Puerto Rico. Additionally on pages 239 and 244 there are references to the use of the Spanish Antilles issues of 1856 and 1870 used in the Philippines. Also of special interest to Cuban philatelists for historical background and comparison purposes are pages 135 to 140 in the Spanish section of the book that covers the "Habilitado por la Nación" overprints that were used in Spain and that were also sent to Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines. Finally, it is important to note that many of the Spanish postal regulations and legislation also applied to the Spanish ultramarine possessions and need to be taken into consideration by the Cuban philatelist. A case in point is the royal decree of 15 February 1856 making the prepayment of all correspondence obligatory as of 1 January 1857 for all overseas possessions which is fully quoted on pages 49-51. Thus the entire book merits careful review by those interested in the history of Spanish Cuba philately.

<[FERNL0304](#)> **Fernández López, María Rosa**

"Apuntes para un catálogo de sellos cubanos con perforaciones de empresas"
("Notes for a catalog of Cuban perfins")

Co-author: Alfredo Díaz Gámez (see <DIAZ0304>)

RF, April 2003, pp.289-291, ill., Span.

<[FERNVA5307](#)> **Fernández Vázquez, Mirta**

"Un Funcionario Modelo: Angel Torrademé Balado"

AF, Vol.XXVI, No.62, Jul 1953, pp.10-12, ill, Span.

Biographical notes on Angel Torrademé Balado taken from an article published in the magazine Bohemia sometime in 1952 on the 50th anniversary of the Cuban Republic celebrating the fact that Mr. Torrademé Balado had been in public service since its beginnings in various positions in the Ministry of Communications of Cuba and held at the time the title of "Jefe del Negociado de Asuntos Internacionales y Asuntos Generales" (Chief of International Services and General Matters). These biographical notes were transcribed for publication in AF by Mirta Fernández Vázquez who worked for many years under Mr. Torrademé Balado to honor him as he himself was about to complete his 50th year of public service in August 1953.

<[FERNVI7801](#)> **Fernández Viera, Alvaro**

"Enteros Postales"

("Postal Stationery")

BCFD, No.18, January-March 1978, p.2, Span.

<[FERR0210](#)>* **Ferrer, Aurelio**

"Se Impone" ("It Is Imperative")

RSFC, Yr.I, No.7, October 1902, pp.100-110 (11).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Extensive recommendations to the new government of Cuba on the needs for a complete fully Cuban new set of stamps, envelopes, wrappers, and other postal matter. An analysis of how and why the government should proceed.

<FERRM5511> Ferrer-Monge, José A.

"El Correo Marítimo en Cuba"

("The Maritime Posts in Cuba")

PAP, Vol.2, No.3, November 1955, pp.35-37 (3).

Reprint of original in PRF, but no further publication data given about the original.

Short account of the "Empresa de Correos Marítimos" which operated in the 19th century.

<FERRM5512> Ferrer-Monge, José A.

"Provisional Postage Due Stamps"

PAP, Vol.2, No.4, December 1955, pp.53-56 (4).

A discussion of the—at the time—uncataloged overprinted provisional postage dues used from 1914 to 1914. <EDIFILd> in its 2002 Edition has included a thorough listing of these stamps on pp.188-190.

<FERRM6707> Ferrer-Monge, José A.

"Cuba #232 -- An Unusual Cover and the Stamp Story Behind It"

First Days, Vol.12, No.6, WNo.69, July-Aug. 1967, pp.32-34, ill.

Reprinted in <FERRM6905a> and <FERRM7307>.

A First Day Cover of the Habilitado issue of 1902 and the story of the issue.

<FERRM6905a> Ferrer-Monge, José A.

"An Unusual Cover and the Stamp Story Behind It"

WSC, Yr.42, No.89, WNo.3679, 27 May 1969, pp.1-2, ill. Reprint of <FERRM6707>.

<FERRM6905b> Ferrer-Monge, José A.

"Cuba 1949 Postal Stationery"

CCP, Vol.48, No.3, May 1969, pp.156-160,173 (6).

<FERRM7203>* Ferrer-Monge, José A.

"Apuntes Filatélicos" ("Philatelic Notes")

CP, Vol.1, No.4, Mar 1972, pp.5-7 (3).

Watermark varieties of the 1899 issue.

<FERRM7307>* Ferrer-Monge, José A.

"Cuba #232 -- An Unusual Cover and the Stamp Story Behind It"

CP, Vol.3, No.1, Jul 1973, pp.9-11, ill. Reprint of <FERRM6707> or <FERRM6905a>.

<FERRM7806>* Ferrer-Monge, José A.

"A Partial Bibliography of Cuban Literature"

PLR, Second Series, Vol.27, No.2, WNo.99, Second Quarter 1978, 30 June 1978, pp.68-89 (22); and No.3,

WNo.100, Third Quarter 1978, 30 Sep 1978, pp.132-151 (20).

First published comprehensive bibliography of Cuban philatelic literature. It provided the serious student of Cuban philately with an invaluable key to the vast store of existing literature on Cuban philately. Published in two installments in the PLR, the complete work contained 657 references. Dr. Ferrer-Monge's bibliography was the inspiration and single most important source of information for this bibliography. Almost all entries in his bibliography have been included in this bibliography (some entries of collateral material have been excluded).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<FERRM8401>* Ferrer-Monge, José A.

"A Partial Bibliography of Cuban Literature: First Addendum"

PLR, Second Series, Vol.33, No.1, WNo.122, First Quarter 1984, pp.19-37 (19).

Addendum to <FERRM7806> containing an additional 382 entries to complement the initial work. Almost all entries have been included in this bibliography (some entries of collateral material have been excluded).

<FERRS3808> Ferrer Salgado, César A.

"El Sello Aéreo de Rosillo" ("Rosillo Airmail Stamp")

UFPI, Yr.I, No.3, 15 August 1938, p.10, Span.

<FERRS8905> Ferrer Salgado, César A.

Relación bibliográfica del BOLETIN del Círculo Filatélico "La Demajagua", de Manzanillo, Cuba

(Bibliographic relation of the issues of the Bulletin of the Philatelic Circle "La Demajagua" of Manzanillo, Cuba)

Typed communication dated May 19, 1989, listing the known issues of the bulletin of the Philatelic Circle "La Demajagua" from the city of Manzanillo Cuba. In the footer of the listing Mr. Ferrer Salgado indicates that in its beginnings the bulletin was simply a circular that was sent to the members informing them of the circle's activities, notices, and sale and exchange offers and its publication was irregular. It was not until issue No.15 of April-June 1977 that the bulletin started to be published more regularly on a quarterly basis with more extensive and informative content and consistent number of pages (usually 8 to 10 with some issues running into 12, 14, or 16 pages—always an even number). He also notes that in 1983 and 1987 the quarterly publication was altered for "various" reasons.

<FFC0603>* Federación Filatélica Cubana (FFC)

Habana '06—Exposición Internacional de Filatelia--Catálogo

Habana, Cuba: FFC, 25 Mar—1 Apr, 2006, 20 pp., Span.

Catalog of the International Philatelic Exhibition HABANA '06, held in La Habana from 25 March to 1 April, 2006, to commemorate the 250th Anniversary of the establishment of the Cuban postal service.

<FIEL3200> Field, D.

Field's Priced Catalogue of Air Mail Stamps and Airposts of the World

London, U.K.: D. Field, 1932, 1st ed., Cuba on pp.84-87 (4), ill., priced.

Filatelia Cubana--See <FCa> and <FCb>

La Filatelia en Cuba--See <FenC>

Filatelia Pan-Americana--See <FPA>

El Filatelista Cubano--See <FC> and also see <CP>

<FINK6605> Fink, Ernesto

"Pleasure of Philately Rates as Great Unknown Until it is Sampled in Commie Cuba"

LINN, Vol.39, No.11, WNo.1957, 9 May 1966, pp.30-31.

Discusses the control of stamps and collectors' rights under the Castro regime.

<FLAD6600>* Fladung, Edward (editor)

Priced Catalogue of Postal Stationery of the World

Pasadena, California: Higgins & Gage, Inc.; edited by Edward Fladung; but Alexander D. Gage holds the copyright. Also listed under <GAGE6600>. For annotation see <H&G>.

1st ed., 1966: Section 3 -- Cameroons to Czechoslovakia, contains 3 pp. on Cuban postal stationery, ill., priced.

2nd ed., 1974: Section 3 -- Cameroons to Czechoslovakia, contains 8 pp. on Cuban postal stationery, ill., priced.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<FLET1509>* Fletcher, G.

"The World's Map-Stamps"

MP, Vol.33, No.18, WNo.734, 4 September 1915, p.139.

Very good information on the Map issue of Cuba of 1914-1915 (Scott 253-262).

<FLETC7307> Fletcher, H.G. Leslie

"Postal Forgeries of the World -- 51"

The Stamp Lover, Vol.65, No.4, Jul-Aug 1973, pp.112-113, ill, Span. Later incorporated into <FLETH7700>.

<FLETC7311>* Fletcher, H.G. Leslie

"Postal Forgeries of the World -- 53"

The Stamp Lover, Vol.65, No.6, Nov-Dec 1973, p.183, ill., Span. Later incorporated into <FLETH7700>.

<FLETC7700> Fletcher, H.G. Leslie

Postal Forgeries of the World

England: Published by Harry Hayes as the "Harry Hayes Philatelic Study No.26", 1977, 140 pp. This work incorporates <FLETC7307> and <FLETC7311>. (Need better photocopy)

<FOCK2802> Focke, Hermann

"Cuba and Luxemburg"

MK, Vol.42, No.7, WNo. 1936, 13 February 1928, p.115.

Contains interesting notes about the Pan American Congress issue of 1928.

<FOCK3711> Focke, Hermann

"Cuban Craftmen Stamps"

MK, Vol.51, No.44, WNo.2443, 1 November 1937, p.611.

On the speculative motive of the "American Writers and Artists" issue, Scott 340-354, C24-C29, E10-E11.

<FORB1500> Forbin, A.

Catalogue Prix-Courant de Timbres Fiscaux (Catalog of Current Prices for Revenue Stamps)

Amiens, France: Yvert & Tellier, 3rd ed., 1915, 797 pp., ill., text in French, priced. Reprinted by Duane Zinkel, Madison, Wisconsin, 1975. Cuban revenues covered on pp.329-345 (17). (The first edition of 638 pp. was published in 1905 and the author is given as L'Hoste Forbin; the second edition of 734 pp. was published in 1909.)

Excellent listing of Cuban revenues of the Spanish Administration and of the Republic up to 1915. Also contains excellent listings of Spanish and Spanish Possessions revenues which is of great value as reference material for the Cuban philatelist. Forbin is to the revenues collector what Scott's Standard Postage Catalog is to the regular stamp collector.

<FOST7101> Foster, Thomas

"Cuba -- G.B. -- Jamaica Cover"

P, Vol.37, No.4, WNo.551, Jan 1971, p.99, no ill.

This is an analysis of the cover shown in <P7007>. See <JEWEL7104> for additional comments on the analysis.

<FOUR2800>* Fournier

Album de Fac-Similés (Album of Facsimiles)

Geneva, Switzerland: Published by Union Philatélique de Geneve, printed by F. De Siebenthat & Co., 1928, 167 unnumbered pages, in French. Reprinted in 1970 (see <FOUR7000>).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<FOUR7000> Fournier

The Fournier Album of Philatelic Forgeries

Reprint edition. Lowell Ragatz, editor.

Worthington, Ohio: J. Van den Berg, 1970, 175 pp. Cuba on pp. 9, 36, 157, 166. Reprint of <FOUR2800>.

<FP92??> Fiscal Philatelist

"Overprinted Fiscals"

FP, 1892, p.88. [Need month of publication and photocopy.]

<FPA> Filatelia Pan-Americana

Santiago de Cuba, Cuba: Independent publication, published monthly by Beatrice M. Ash. Ferrer-Monge reports in <FERRMJ8401> having record of Yr.I, No.VI, October 1928, through Yr.II, No.VII/VIII, Aug-Sep 1929.

Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 37680, citing the catalog of the library of the Collectors Club of New York as the source. Norman Gahl in letter dated 29 Oct 96 reports having seen Yr.1, No.1, dated May 1928, at an exhibit in Barcelona.

<FPA2811a> Filatelia Pan-Americana

"Notas Aéreas" ("Airmail Notes")

FPA, Yr.I, No.VII, November 1928, p.4., Span.

Letter to the editor suggesting the post office issue special airmail envelopes distinguishable from those for ordinary use. Shortly thereafter, envelopes with printed borders for airmail use were issued.

<FPA2811b> Filatelia Pan-Americana

"De Todo Un Poco"

("A Little of Everything")

FPA, Yr.I, No.VII, November 1928, p.17., Span.

On the replacement of mail boxes inscribed "U.S. Mail" by new ones with a Spanish label.

<FPA2906a> Filatelia Pan-Americana

"Negociado de Sello y Material" ("Office of Stamps and Postal Supplies")

FPA, Yr.II, No.V, June 1929, p.7, Span.

Report of the Office of the stamps, postal cards, etc., sent to the post offices on the island during the month of November 1928.

<FPA2906b> Filatelia Pan-Americana

"Los sellos de la República...en armas"

("The Stamps of the Republic...in Arms")

FPA, Yr.II, No.V, June 1929, pp.11-12, Span.

Quotation of the Revolutionary Government's decree on the issuance of postage stamps.

<FPA2906c> Filatelia Pan-Americana

"Los sellos de Cuba del Capitolio"

("The Cuban Capitol Stamps")

FPA, Yr.II, No.V, June 1929, pp.16, Span.

<FPA3807> Filatelia Pan-Americana

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

FPA, Yr.XI, No.VI, July 1938, p.8, Span.

<FPI> Fraternidad Postal Internacional

Reference to this journal appears in "Intercambio de Prensa Filatélica" ("Philatelic Journals Exchange") on p.16 of AF, Yr.VIII, No.25, Jul-Dec 1943. The contact address provided is Apartado 220, Santiago de Cuba.

Subscription price \$0.60. No further information about this publication is known.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<FREI8500> Freire Díaz, Joaquín

Historia de los Municipios en Cuba (History of Cuban Municipalities)

Miami, Florida: La Moderna Poesía, 1985, 638 pp., ill, Span.

History of each of the 126 Cuban municipalities during the Republican era (1902-1958). Historical, geographical, economical, and anecdotal information on each of the 126 municipalities, including notes on distinguished personalities born in each municipality. The information contained in this book should be of help to the postal historian trying to identify Cuban towns and places and their importance relative to postal communications.

<FRIC7610> Fricke, Charles A.

"United States UPU Specimen Postal Cards Officially Overprinted 'ULTRAMAR'."

Los Angeles, Ca.: SESCAL Program, 15-17 Oct 1976, pp.33,35,37 (3), ill. See <TYX8306> for Spanish version.

Reference to Cuban postal cards UPSS S1 and S2 (Scott UX1 and UX2) sent to the UPU as specimens with an official magenta "ULTRAMAR" (overseas/ specimen) handstamp overprint. Source of the handstamp is attributed to Portuguese postal authorities who applied this marking to UPU specimen stamps and postal stationery prior to distribution to Portuguese colonies overseas. See <TYX8301> for related article.

<FRIC7706> Fricke, Charles A.

"A Nondescript Classic U.S. Postal Card of 1898"

APb, Jun 1977, pp.456-457, ill.

Report of a U.S. postal card UPSS S14 from a Spanish-American War soldier, while in the trenches, dated July 14, 1898, and mailed from Siboney, Cuba to Ohio. The article provides background material on U.S. military and postal activities in Cuba in relation to the message on the postal card, including portions of an 1898 report of the U.S. Postmaster-General to Congress on the removal of the post office in Cuba to Siboney on July 6, 1898. The card subject of the article is referred to as a "forerunner" of Cuban postal card UPSS S1 (Scott UX1).

<FRIC8906> Fricke, Charles A.

"Duality of a U.S. possessions postal card"

Scott Stamp Monthly, June 1989, p.14, ill.

The article documents the accepted use of the same U.S. possessions postal card, Cuba Scott UX1, in the Republic of Cuba and in the U.S. in 1903 after the U.S. occupation of Cuba ended in 1902 (then two different countries and two different postal administrations). One postcard was sent from Havana to Switzerland, postmarked July 9, 1903, with a Cuba 1c. stamp (Scott 227) added to pay the 2c. international postcard rate; the other one was posted from Yonkers, New York, to Turkey on March 4, 1903, with a U.S. 1c. stamp (Scott 300) also added to pay the 2c. international postcard rate. For more discussion on the validity of the use in the continental United States and its territories and possessions of U.S. postal stationery overprinted for use in Cuba see <AJP90304>, <BREW8907>, and <TYX8907>.

<FRIC9407> Fricke, Charles A.

"A Limited Study of a Major Plate Variety of S17"

Postal Stationery, Jul-Sep 1994, pp.92-94(3), ill.

Description of a plate variety of the U.S. postal card UPSS S17 (Scott UX14) which was overprinted in 1899 for use in Cuba (Cuban postal card UPSS S1 (Scott UX1)). It is reasonable to expect that this variety may also exist in the overprinted Cuban postal cards.

<FRIE89400> Friederich, Rudolf

Die Postwertzeichen Spaniens und seiner Kolonien The Postage Stamps of Spain and Its Colonies

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Berlin: Verlag von Dr. H. Brendicke, 1894, 336 pp., 20 plates, in German. Reprinted in two volumes, also in 1894: Vol.1--Spanien (Spain), 160 pp.; Vol.2--Kolonien (Colonies), vi + 176 pp. The colonies treated are Cuba, Puerto Rico, and Philippines up to January 1894. Cuba appears on pp.5-73; plates 1-3.

Detailed coverage of the postage stamps and postal cards of Spain and its colonies of Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippine Islands up to the issues of January 1894. The listing of Cuban postal cards issued under the Spanish Administration is the source for many varieties included in the Ascher worldwide postal stationery catalog <ASCH2500>. Excellent illustrations. Worth reviewing.

<FRIE89800> Friederich, Rudolf

"Y 1/4. Eine Studie" ("Y 1/4. A Study")

Berlin, Germany: Festschrift...des Berliner Philatelisten-Club, 1898. Cuba on pp.80-99.

<FRIE99100> Friederich, Rudolf

Los Sellos de Correos de España y sus Colonias The Postage Stamps of Spain and Its Colonies

Madrid, Spain: EDIFIL, S.A., Biblioteca de Revista de Filatelia, 1991, published in installments contained within Revista de Filatelia from January 1991 to June 1993, 411 pp. plus 20 plates of photos. Spanish translation of <FRIE89400> revised and annotated by F. Javier Padín Vaamonte (does not indicate the original translator).

Volume 2 of <FRIE89400> appears within this work as "Los Sellos de Correos de las Colonias Españolas" ("The Postage Stamps of the Spanish Colonies") with annotations by Francisco Aracil Sempere. This volume comprises Cuba, Puerto Rico, Philippines, and Fernando Poo. Pages pertaining to Cuba are 203-205, 209-288, notes on pp.401-406, and plates I to IV. The Cuba pages are contained within the following issues of RF:

RF, Yr.XXVI, No.272, Apr 1992, pp.197-207, including the cover page to Vol.2, prolog, and introduction;

RF, Yr.XXVI, No.273, May 1992, pp.253-268;

RF, Yr.XXVI, No.274, Jun 1992, pp.309-324;

RF, Yr.XXVI, No.275, Jul-Aug 1992, pp.365-380;

RF, Yr.XXVI, No.276, Sep 1992, pp.421-435;

RF, Yr.XXVI, No.277, Oct 1992, pp.477-489;

RF, Yr.XXVII, No.285, Jun 1993, pp.303-313, notes and plates.

<FULC0200> Fulcher, L. M. (editor)

Catalogue of the Revenue Stamps of Spain and Colonies, Including the American Occupation and Revolutionary Issues

Catford, U.K.: Walter Morley, 1902, 98 pp. + ix pp. of advertisements, ill., priced. Cuba on pp.60-81 (22).

G

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<GAC9902> G.A.C. (unidentified initials, possibly G. A. Camp)

"The Postal Affairs of Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.8, WNo.425, 23 Feb 1899, p.79.

Comments on the report of the U.S. commission which investigated postal conditions in Cuba at the beginning of the U.S. administration.

<GAC9903> G.A.C. (unidentified initials, possibly G.A. Camp)

"Improvement of Postal Service in Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.9, WNo.426, 2 March 1899, p.89.

Summary of the report of the U.S. commission which investigated postal conditions in Cuba at the beginning of the U.S. administration.

<GAGE6600> Gage, Alexander D.

Priced Catalogue of Postal Stationery of the World

Editor: Edward Fladung (see <FLAD6600>); but Alexander D. Gage holds the copyright.

Pasadena, California, U.S.A.: Higgins & Gage, Inc.

1st ed., 1966: Section 3 -- Cameroons to Czechoslovakia, contains 3 pp. on Cuban postal stationery, ill., priced.

2nd ed., 1974: Section 3 -- Cameroons to Czechoslovakia, contains 8 pp. on Cuban postal stationery, ill., priced.

For annotation see <H&G>.

<GAHL8400> Gahl, Norman

Bibliografía Filatélica y Postal: España y sus Ex-Colonias 1500-1980

(Philatelic and Postal Bibliography: Spain and Its Ex-Colonias 1500-1980)

Co-author: Natalio S. Nathan (see <NATH8400>).

Madrid, Spain: Museo Postal y de Telecomunicaciones (Postal and Telecommunications Museum), 1984, 551 pp., ill. 1000 copies printed. In Spanish, but with English translation of most annotations so that it can be used with full benefit by English-speaking persons.

Borrowing from <ELIA8502>: A comprehensive bibliography of books and pamphlets dealing with the philately and postal history of Spain and her former colonies. The main listing offers 1785 titles arranged chronologically from 1514 to 1981. Most of the material is of Spanish origin, but a considerable number of foreign publications are included. Listings are well cross-referenced and there are numerous illustrations. In addition, there are appendices for postal route maps, revenue stamps, and periodicals (both philatelic and official). Literature listings for the early centuries represent an outstanding record of literature likely to be of direct or tangential interest to the postal historian. All citations of relevance to Cuban philately contained therein have been included in this bibliography.

<GAHL8810> Gahl, Norman

"A Job Well Done"

AP, Oct 1988, pp.931-932 (2).

A short note with comments (corrections) on the April 1988 article "British Post Offices in the Spanish West Indies--The Consular Mail System in Cuba and Puerto Rico" by Pedro M. Rodríguez (see <RODR8804>).

<GAHL9501> Gahl, Norman

Additions/Corrections to Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature

Correspondence from Norman Gahl to Ernesto Cuesta containing additions and corrections to <CUES9203>. This correspondence started with a letter dated 3 January 1995 and continues to date with the last being 8 January 1997 and include 16 series of photocopies containing additions and corrections to the bibliography.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

In these letters Mr. Gahl has provided numerous corrections, additions, and suggestions for improvement of the bibliography, most of which have been incorporated into this PACIFIC 97 Edition. Mr. Gahl's revision of the GRANADA 92 Edition of this bibliography has been extremely thorough and to it is owed in great measure the improvement of this PACIFIC 97 Edition.

<GAIN0012> Gainsborg, E.

"Correspondence/Cuba Y 1/4"

SGMJ, Vol.XI, No.126, 31 December 1900, p.139.

Letter from Gainsborg to the editor insisting (incorrectly) that the Y in Y 1/4 means "and", thus making the value of the stamp 2 1/4 reales.

Galería Filatélica—Listed under GF

<GALVJ89600> Gálvez Jiménez, Miguel

Catálogo General de Sellos de Correos de España y Colonias
(General Catalog of the Postage Stamps of Spain and Colonies)

Madrid, Spain: 1896, Span.

Citing <GAHL8400>, p.148: "Gálvez took over the shop and catalog of Leopoldo López (see <LOPE9000>) and carried on with year numbering, making this year the 5th edition. This general catalog was later continued by the son, Manuel Gálvez Rodríguez."

<GALVJ89707> Gálvez Jiménez, Miguel

"Don Antonio Fernández Duro"

ME, Yr.I, No.7, 1 July 1897, pp.1-2.

Posthumous biographical sketch.

<GALVJ89800> Gálvez Jiménez, Miguel

Catálogo de Sellos de Correos y Telégrafos de España y Sus Colonias
(Catalog of the Postage and Telegraph Stamps of Spain and Its Colonies)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Hijos de M.G.Hernández, 1898, 66 pp, Span.

Citing <GAHL8400>, p.156: This was extracted from a world catalog that was begun by Gálvez in 1898. These "separatas" continued to be printed yearly until the 11th edition of 1922 (however, if published yearly, 1922 would have been the 25th edition--??).

<GALVJ92300>* Gálvez Jiménez, Miguel

Catálogo de los Sellos de Correos, Telégrafos y Fiscales con sus Pruebas y Ensayos de España y Colonias. Parte I.
(Catalog of the Postage, Telegraph, and Revenue Stamps of Spain and Colonies with Corresponding Proofs and Essays. Part I)

Madrid, Spain: M. Gálvez, 17th ed., 1923, 392 pp., ill., priced, Span.

Citing <GAHL8400>, p.214: This was the 17th edition and the best of the catalogs <LOPE9000> and <GALVJM89600>. It was called "Part I" and was intended to have a second part, but it never did.

<GALVR4700> Gálvez Rodríguez, Manuel

Catálogo Normal Gálvez de Colonias y Ex-Colonias Españolas 1947
(Standard Gálvez Catalog of Spanish Colonies and Ex-Colonies 1947)

Madrid, Spain: Published by M. Galvez, printed by Imprenta La Rafa, 1947, 164 pp. (10 x 20.5 cm.), ill., Span., priced. Cuba covered on pp.89-120 (32).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Fairly good coverage of Cuban stamp issues from the first issues under Spanish Administration for use in Cuba and Puerto Rico, through the U.S. Administration and up to 1946 during the Republic. Lists regular postage stamps, airmails, special delivery stamps, postage dues, souvenir sheets, postal tax stamps, telegraph stamps, Spanish official mail stamps used in Cuba, "sellos de cierre oficial" (stamps for officially sealing letters that become opened in the mails), and the revolutionary stamps of 1874 and 1897.

<GALVR5100> Gálvez Rodríguez, Manuel

Catálogo Especial Gálvez de Colonias y Ex-Colonias Españolas 1950-51

(Specialized Gálvez Catalog of Spanish Colonies and Ex-Colonies 1950-51)

Madrid, Spain: Published by M. Galvez, printed by Imprenta La Rafa, 1951, pp.i-vi & 204-358 (10 x 20.5 cm.), ill., Span., priced. Cuba covered on pp.204-266 (63).

Update of <GALVR4700> but with more detailed coverage of Cuban stamp issues (almost double the number of pages on Cuba than in <GALVR4700>).

<GALVR6100> Gálvez Rodríguez, Manuel

Catálogo Gálvez de Pruebas y Ensayos de España. 1960.

(Gálvez Catalog of Spanish Proofs and Essays. 1960.)

Madrid, Spain: Published by Gálvez Sucrs., printed by Imprenta La Rafa, 1961, 162 pp., ill., Span.

Although this is a catalog of proofs and essays of Spain, some of the designs of 19th century proofs and essays were almost identical to the designs used on Cuban stamps of the Spanish administration, making the catalog very useful as a reference for the study of Cuban proofs and essays of the period. In fact, some of the proofs and essays illustrated could fit very well in a Cuban collection.

<GAND7509> Gándara, Raúl

"Curiosidades Cubanas" ("Cuban Curiosities")

Puerto Rico: Sociedad Filatélica de Puerto Rico (Puerto Rican Philatelic Society), Boletín Puripex XXI, special bulletin issued on occasion of the Puripex XXI stamp exposition held in Hato Rey, Puerto Rico, 14-21 Sep 1975, pp.17, 39, 42-43, and 45, Span. Based on <ROOK7403>.

<GANN0200> Gannett, Henry

A Gazetter of Cuba

Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office; Department of the Interior; Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey No.192, Series F, Geography, 29; 1902; 113 pp.

A good reference to the cities, towns, and villages at the turn of the century.

<GANZ8304> Ganz, Cheryl

"ZRS4 Akron"

Co-author: William O. Boss Cheryl Ganz (see <BOSS8304>)

AP, Apr 1983, pp.309-319, ill.

Historical account of this dirigible, including detailed listings of its flights until its demise and illustrations of the dirigible and many of the commemorative covers carried on its flights. Includes reference to a Cuban visit to Guantánamo Bay in January 1933 and illustrations of several commemorative covers of that visit.

<GARA8110> Garay Unibaso, Francisco

"El Correo Marítimo Español a Indias" ("The Maritime Mails to the Indies")

Poseidon, Bulletin No.25, Oct 1981, pp.70-99 (30), Span. Special issue on the occasion of the "Exposición Temática 'El Buque', NULES--81", ("Thematic Exposition 'El Buque', NULES-81"), held 10-13 Oct 1981 in Nules, Castellón, Spain. This is part I of a two part work of which <GARA8211> is part II. Both are precursors of <GARA8700>. See <GARA8409> and <GARA8509> for translations into German.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<GARA8211> Garay Unibaso, Francisco

"El Correo Marítimo Español a Indias" ("The Maritime Mails to the Indies")
Poseidon, Bulletin No.36-37, Nov-Dec 1982, pp.84-115 (32), Span. Special issue on the occasion of the
"Exposición Filatélica Nacional homenaje a Fco. Javier de Uriarte y Borja" ("National Philatelic Exposition in
Honor of Fco. Javier de Uriarte y Borja"), held 25-29 Nov 1982 in Puerto de Santa María, Spain.
This is part II of a two part work of which <GARA8110> is part I. Both are precursors of <GARA8700>.

<GARA8409> Garay Unibaso, Francisco

"Die spanische seepost nach Westindien" ("The Maritime Mails to the Indies")
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Schiffspost, Report No.56, Sep 1984, pp.1550-1558 (9); continued in later issue of Dec 1984,
pp.1892-1894 (3). Translation of <GARA8110> into German.

<GARA8509> Garay Unibaso, Francisco

"Die spanische seepost nach Westindien 1493-1802" ("The Maritime Mails to the Indies 1493-1802")
Spanien-Rundbrief, No.53, Sep 1985, pp.1565-1580 (16). Translation of <GARA8110> into German.

<GARA8800> Garay Unibaso, Francisco

Correos Marítimos Españoles a la América Española
(Yndias Occidentales), Vol. I - De 1514 a 1827
(Cuba, Pto. Rico, y Sto. Domingo), Vol. II - De 1827 a 1861
(Spanish Maritime Mails to Spanish America
Vol. I: West Indies, 1514 to 1827

Vol. II: Cuba, Puerto Rico and Santo Domingo, 1827 to 1861)

Bilbao, Spain: Ediciones Mensajero, 1988 (date not explicitly indicated), Vol. I: 246 pp., Vol. II, 243 pp., sparsely
illustrated, Span. A Vol. III was published in 1991, but it deals with maritime mails to Philippines. Vol.IV was
published in 1996 and deals with the Cia. Trasatlántica Española del Marqués de Comillas.
Refer to <ROSE9102> for a one page book review of Volumes I and II.

Quoting from <ROSE9102>: "Volume I deals with the establishment of the fleets and convoys that carried
America's riches to Spain, the creation of the position of Correo Mayor de Indias (Postmaster General of the Indies),
the territorial divisions of Spanish America, the founding and development of the Spanish Royal Mail in 1764, the
routes to Havana and Buenos Aires, and the low period for the Spanish Navy from 1802 to 1827. Volume II starts
with the creation of the maritime mail company Empresa de Correos Marítimos of Havana in 1827, its ups and
downs to its cessation in 1851, the scramble among other shipping companies to fill the gap, the establishment of the
Cia. de Vapores Españoles Correos Transatlánticos in 1861, and its development as the major carrier of mail."

<GARA8906> Garay Unibaso, Francisco

"Apuntes para conocer la importancia de la marina en las comunicaciones del Imperio Colonial Español"
("Notes that Reveal the Importance of the Navy in the Communications of the Spanish Colonial Empire")
Madrid, Spain: Boletín de la Exposición Filatélica Nacional Conmemorativa del Bicentenario de la Expedición
Malaspina (1789-1794) (Bulletin of the National Philatelic Exposition Commemorating the Bicentennial of the
Malaspina Expedition (1789-1794)); the exposition was held at the Museo Naval in Madrid, 19-25 June 1989; pp.21-
29 (9), ill., Span.

<GARA9012> Garay Unibaso, Francisco

Excerpts from Spanish Maritime Mails to Spanish America
Spanien-Rundbrief, No.74, Dec 1990, pp.2540-2548 (9);
Spanien-Rundbrief, No.75, Mar 1991, pp.2569-2579 (11), for a total of 20 pp.
Translation of excerpts of Part I of <GARA8800> into German.

<GARA9112> Garay Unibaso, Francisco

Excerpts from Spanish Maritime Mails to Spanish America
Spanien-Rundbrief, No.78, Dec 1991, pp.2660-2674 (15);

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Spanien-Rundbrief, No.79, Mar 1992, pp.2708-2715 (8);
Spanien-Rundbrief, No.80, Jun 1992, pp.2748-2755 (8);
Spanien-Rundbrief, No.81, Sep 1992, pp.2794-2802 (9);
Spanien-Rundbrief, No.82, Dec 1992, pp.2856-2872 (17), for a total of 57 pp.
Translation of excerpts of Part II of <GARA8800> into German.

<GARA9400> Garay Unibaso, Francisco

“Las Comunicaciones Marítimas Españolas Pasan por Canarias”
 (“The Spanish Maritime Routes Go Through the Canary Islands”)
Article in Cinco Siglos de Historia y Filatelia de Canarias, published in Santa Cruz de Tenerife, Canary Islands, Spain by Imprenta AFRA, S.L, 1994. The cited article is on pp.67-107 (41), illustrated, in Spanish.

<GARC2304> García, Rafael R.

Directorio Filatélico de Cuba (Philatelic Directory of Cuba)
La Habana, Cuba: Cooperativa de Prensa (Press Cooperative), Estudios Filatélicos Cubanos (Cuban Philatelic Studies), Apr 1923, 32 pp. See <GARC????>

A directory of Cuban philatelists of the time. Ignacio Ortiz-Bello of Miami, Florida, has a copy in his library.

<GARC3206>* García, Rafael R.

"Catálogo de los Sobres-Aéreos de Cuba" ("Catalog of Cuban First Flight Covers")
RAFC, Vol.I, No.1, Jun 1932, pp.15-16 (2);
RAFC, Vol.I, No.2, Aug 1932, pp.17-20 (4);
RAFC, Vol.I, No.3, Oct 1932, pp.26-28 (3), Span.

This is basically the material used by the author in the catalog he published in 1937 (see <GARC3700>), but contains some valid information left out in the 1937 publication.

<GARC3306> García, Rafael R.

"Ejército Invasor Stamps" ("Invasion Army Stamps")
MK, Vol.47, No.23, WNo.2213, 5 June 1933, p.271.

Historical article on the War of Independence issue of 1933.

<GARC3405># García, Rafael R.

"The Cuban Lindbergh Covers"
APJ, Vol.5, No.8, WNo.49, May 1934, pp.28-29, ill., in English, translated from Spanish by Roy C. Votaw, but no indication provided of whether the original Spanish version was ever published.

<GARC3506># García, Rafael R.

“The first international Sky Train flight”
APJ, Vol.6, No.?, Issue ?, Jun 1935, pp.3-?

<GARC3511> García, Rafael R.

"Cuban Air Labels & Air Etiquettes"
APJ, Vol.7, No.2, Issue 67, November 1935.

<GARC3700> García, Rafael R.

El Correo Aéreo en Cuba. Primeros Vuelos--Nacionales, Internacionales, Históricos, Conmemorativos.
(The Cuban Airmail Service. First Flights-National, International, Historic, Commemorative.)
Habana, Cuba: Club Filatélico de la República de Cuba (Philatelic Club of the Republic of Cuba), 1937, 40 pp., Span. See <KRON4012b> for a critique of this work.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

A comprehensive priced catalog of Cuban first flight covers. It includes national and international flights plus a small section labeled historic and commemorative flights. Supplements to the catalog were published in AF (see <GARC4011a>, <GARC4304b>, <GARC5304>) and in BFC (see <GARC5204>). <GARC4011a> adds flights missed in the original catalog and updates the catalog for the period 1937 to 1940. <GARC4304b> updates the catalog for the period 1940 to 1943. <GARC5204> comprises <GARC4011a> and <GARC4304b> and updates the catalog from 1941, where <GARC4304b> ended, to 1951. All of these supplements follow the catalog numbering scheme of the original catalog. <GARC5304> is a list of 12 first flights from 1936 to 1953 that are not assigned catalog numbers.

<GARC3904>* García, Rafael R.

"Cuba. Some Uncatalogued 20th Century Varieties."
AP, Vol.52, No.7, April 1939, pp.628-632 (5). Reprinted in <GARC7501>.

<GARC4009> García, Rafael R.

"Leyenda de los Matasellos Cubanos de Máquina—Avance al Catálogo de Souvenirs de Cuba"
("Cuban Machine Slogan Cancellations—Advance to the Catalog of Cuban Souvenirs")
Unpublished as such: This list was appended to a note sent to one of Mr. García's clients in the United States, Mr. George A. Peterson, Jr., who was interested in the subject (see <PETEGvymm>).

<GARC4011a> García, Rafael R.

"Suplemento al Catálogo de Sobres Aéreos El Correo Aéreo en Cuba"
("Supplement to the Catalog of First Flight Covers The Cuban Airmail Service")
AF, Yr.V, No.22, Nov 1940, p.16, Span. First supplement to <GARC3700>; see <GARC4304b> for second supplement and <GARC5204> for an additional update.

<GARC4011b> García, Rafael R.

"Leyenda de los Matasellos Cubanos de Máquina" ("Text of Cuban Machine Slogan Cancellations")
AF, Yr.V, No.22, Nov 1940, p.28, Span.
First recording of Cuban slogan cancels.

<GARC4304a># García, Rafael R.

"Variedades de Cuba" ("Cuban Stamp Varieties")
AF, Yr. VIII, No.23, April 1943, pp.23-24, ill., Span.

Good list of several uncatalogued varieties. Some are illustrated.

<GARC4304b> García, Rafael R.

"Suplemento al Catálogo de Sobres Aéreos" ("Supplement to the Catalog of First Flight Covers")
AF, Yr.VIII, No.23, April 1943, p.27, Span. Second supplement to <GARC3700>; see <GARC4011a> for first supplement and <GARC5204> for an additional update.

<GARC4307a> García, Rafael R.

"Se debe a Cuba la Primer Sobrecarga Postal" ("The World's First Postal Surcharge Was Cuban")
AF, Yr.VIII, No.25, Jul-Dec 1943, p.15, Span. Reprinted later in Span. and Eng. in same journal; see entries <GARC4503>, <GARC4605a>, and <GARC4608>.

Brief account of the Y 1/4 surcharge, the first official postal surcharge created in the World.

<GARC4307b> García, Rafael R.

"Cuba y el Centenario del Sello Postal Panamericano"
("Cuba and the Centennial of the Panamerican Postage Stamp")
Coauthor: Dr. Ernesto Bello Hernández (see entry <BELL4307>).
AF, Yr.VIII, No.25, Jul-Dec 1943, pp.17-18. Reprinted and translated into English in <GARC4311>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

See <BELL4307> for annotation.

<GARC4311> García, Rafael R.

"Cuba y el Centenario del Sello Postal Panamericano"

"Cuba and the Centennial of the Panamerican Postage Stamp"

Coauthor: Dr. Ernesto Bello Hernández (see entry <BELL4311>).

Ninth American Philatelic Congress and the Pan American Centenary of the Postage Stamp.

Washington, D.C.: Pan American Union, 26-28 Nov 1943, 103 pages. The cited article appears on pp.58-63.

The Spanish version is a reprint of <GARC4307b> and appears on pp.58,60,62.

An English translation is provided on pp.59,61,63.

<GARC4408a> García, Rafael R.

"Sellos Fiscales de Cuba" ("Cuban Revenue Stamps")

AF, Yr.IX, No.28, Aug-Sep-Oct 1944, p.12, ill., Span.

This is the introduction to the catalog of Cuban revenue stamps that would be published by the author in several installments of the AF journal, starting with p.13 of the current issue that is dedicated to the "Recibos y Cuentas" revenue stamps (see GARC4408b>).

<GARC4408b> García, Rafael R.

"Catálogo de Sellos Fiscales de Cuba: Sección Recibos y Cuentas"

("Catalog of Cuban Revenue Stamps: Recibos y Cuentas Section")

AF, Yr.IX, No.28, Aug-Sep-Oct 1944, p.13, ill., Span.

Listing of the 1871 through 1883 Recibos y Cuentas revenue stamps of Cuba. The listings include prices for unused and used stamps, mentions that it is not unusual to find these revenue stamps used as postage stamps and provides values for them postally used as singles, on cover, and as bisects on cover.

<GARC4410> García, Rafael R.

"Sellos Fiscales de Cuba: Derecho Judicial" ("Cuban Revenue Stamps: Derecho Judicial")

AF, Yr.IX, No.29, October-December 1944, pp.9-10, ill., Span.

Listing of the 1856-1864 imperforate "Derecho Judicial" revenues of Cuba. No prices are provided with this listing. A short note at the end of the listing indicates that the ½, 1, and 2 reales values of these stamps are known used as postage stamps to frank correspondence and the same is true of other low denomination revenue stamps.

<GARC4501># García, Rafael R.

"Sellos Fiscales de Cuba: Emisión del Consejo Provincial de Matanzas."

("Cuban Revenues: Issue of the Matanzas Provincial Council.")

AF, Yr.XX, No.30, Jan-Mar 1945, p.17, ill., Span.

Listing of the revenue stamps issued in 1903 by the provincial council of Matanzas, again without prices. The listing is accompanied by a short note about these revenues indicating that they saw little acceptance and were removed from circulation by November 30 of the same year of issue and indicates that used samples in good condition are rather rare. The note also mentions that these stamps exist perforated and imperforated, that some can be found as tete-beche pairs, and that errors in the printing and perforation are abundant.

<GARC4503> García, Rafael R.

"Owed to Cuba the First Postal Surcharge"

WPG, Vol.40, No.4, WNo.1221, 31 March 1945, p.84. English translation of <GARC4307a>. The title is a poor literal translation of the title of <GARC4307a>; later corrected in <GARC4605a> and <GARC4608>.

<GARC4504># García, Rafael R.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Sellos Fiscales de Cuba" ("Cuban Revenue Stamps")
AF, Yr.XX, No.31, April-June 1945, p.52, ill., Span.

Unpriced listing of the "Giro" revenues of 1868 that the author mentions were in circulation until 1877, but were temporarily replaced in 1869 by overprinted stamps of commonly used denominations such as 40c., 75c., 4.50E, 7.50E, etc. that are quite rare. The overprinted stamps that the author is referring to in the note are the "Habilitado por la Nación" overprinted stamps ordered to be so overprinted by the Spanish revolutionary junta that took over the Spanish government from the monarchy at the end of 1868 and into 1869. The listing notes that these giro stamps are found in two tones: light bistre and bistre, the lighter tone corresponding to an early printing. It also notes that the 3 Escudos value exists with an inverted numeral 3.

<[GARC4507](#)># García, Rafael R.

"Sellos Fiscales de Cuba" ("Cuban Revenue Stamps")
AF, Yr.XX, No.32, July-September 1945, p.11, ill., Span.

Unpriced listing of the provincial Santiago de Cuba "Cédulas" and "Matrículas y Grados" revenues of 1891-93. The second group of listed stamps is incorrectly labeled 1893 instead of 1892.

<[GARC4605a](#)> García, Rafael R.

"Se debe a Cuba la Primera Sobrecarga Postal" "The World's First Postal Surcharge"
AF, Yr.XX, No.35, May-Jun 1946, pp.8-9, Span. and Eng.
Reprint of <[GARC4307a](#)> (Spanish) and of <[GARC4503](#)> (English).

<[GARC4605b](#)># García, Rafael R.

"Sellos Fiscales de Cuba" ("Cuban Revenue Stamps")
AF, Yr.XX, No.35, May-June 1946, p.28, ill., Span.

Unpriced listing of the Holguín municipal tax revenues (Arbitrios Municipales) of 1887 and the 1888-90 Havana municipal tax revenues overprinted "HOLGUIN" with bisected uses noted, including an illustration of a bisect and full stamp on piece. Mr. García notes that in his opinion these are the rarest of all Cuban revenue stamps.

<[GARC4608](#)> García, Rafael R.

"The World's First Postal Surcharge"
AP, Vol.59, No.11, August 1946, p.967. Reprint of <[GARC4503](#)> or <[GARC4605a](#)> with the title corrected.

<[GARC4701](#)> García, Rafael R.

"Un Sello Desconocido"
("An Unknown Stamp")
AF, Yr.XXI, No.38, January-March 1947, p.33, Span.

Discusses the differences between the 2 1/2 c. of 1882 and the same value of the 1888 issue.

<[GARC4704](#)> García, Rafael R.

"Catálogo de Sellos Fiscales de Cuba (Continuación)" ("Catalog of Cuban Revenue Stamps (Continuation)")
AF, Yr.XXI, No.39, April-May-June 1947, p.40, ill., Span.

Priced listing of the "Timbre Móvil" revenue stamps of Cuba from 1886 to 1898, including prices for unused, used, and postally used copies. In an explanatory note preceding the listings Mr. García indicates that these stamps in 1886 substituted the "Recibos y Cuentas" stamps listed in <[GARC4408b](#)> and that the 1898 Timbre Móvil issue substituted even more species of revenue stamps until eventually in 1914, during the Republic, all revenue stamps were replaced with the "Sellos del Timbre Nacional" issue of 1914 and subsequent years. The note also indicates that these stamps were often used postally, sometimes bisected.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[GARC4710](#)> García, Rafael R.

"Catálogo de Sellos Fiscales de Cuba: Pagos al Estado"
("Catalog of Cuban Revenue Stamps: Payments to the State")
AF, Yr.XXI, No.41, Oct-Nov-Dec 1947, pp.20-21, ill., Span.

Unpriced listing of the "Pagos al Estado" Cuban revenue stamps that were used from 1886 to 1897. An introductory note describes the format of these stamps and a final note indicates that these stamps were never used postally nor are they known to have been used bisected.

<[GARC5000](#)> García, Rafael R. (chairman of a group of editors)

"CUBA. Official Government Flights and Special Flights"
AAMC, Volume Two of Two Volumes, 1950 Edition, Section 18 on Cuban flights, pp.1023-1034 (12), ill.
Contributing editors were: Luis Angulo Pintado, George D. Kingdom, Rafael Oriol, and Dr. Tomás A. Terry.
For annotation see <[AAMC5000](#)>.

<[GARC5111](#)> García, Rafael R.

"Catálogo de Tarjetas Postales de Cuba Siglo XX" ("Catalog of XXth Century Cuban Postal Cards")
BFC, Yr.1, No.10-11, 30 November 1951, p. not numbered, Span.

The title is misleading: the work is simply a list of postal cards, stamped envelopes, and wrappers and provides no significant information.

<[GARC5202](#)>* García, Rafael R.

Letter to George A. Peterson, Jr. dated Feb.4, 1952

Unpublished, one page, in English.

The letter contains some information on Cuban Republic postcards Edifil Nos.70-72 and their reprints and usages. It states that these are the only Cuban postcards up to that date other than Edifil No.69, failing to mention the surcharged postcard Edifil No.73 that was issued in 1944.

<[GARC5204](#)> García, Rafael R.

"Suplemento General al Catálogo de Sobres y Primeros Vuelos de la República de Cuba"
("General Supplement to the Catalog of Covers and First Flights of the Republic of Cuba")

BFC, Yr.2, No.2, 30 April 1952, p.5 (unnumbered), Span.

BFC, Yr.2, No.3, 30 June 1952, p.4 (unnumbered), Span. This part is labeled II.

Supplement to <[GARC3700](#)>. It comprises <[GARC4011a](#)> and <[GARC4304b](#)> and additionally updates the catalog from 1941, where <[GARC4304b](#)> ended, to 1951.

<[GARC5206a](#)> García, Rafael R.

"Suplemento al Catálogo de Sobres y Primeros Vuelos de la República de Cuba II y Leyendas de los Matasellos Cubanos" ("Second Supplement to the Catalog of Covers and First Flights of the Republic of Cuba and Text of the Cuban Cancellations")

BFC, Yr.2, No.3, 30 June 1952, p.4 (unnumbered), Span.

Continuation of <[GARC5204](#)>. It contains part three of the supplement listing flights from foreign countries to Cuba, and historic and commemorative flights. As in the case of entry <[GARC5204](#)>, the listings are poorly typed and do not inspire confidence in thoroughness, but nonetheless, may contain information of use to the specialist.

<[GARC5206b](#)> García, Rafael R.

"Leyendas de los Matasellos Cubanos. Slogans in Cuban Cancellations"

BFC, Yr.2, No.3, 30 June 1952, p.4 (unnumbered), Span.

<[GARC5303a](#)> García, Rafael R.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"También Se Coleccionan: Los Sellos Fiscales Sindicales"
("They Are Collectible: Trade Union Revenue Stamps of Cuba")
AF, Yr.XXVI, No.58, March 1953, p.8, ill., Span.

The only known list of trade union dues stamps with 22 samples illustrated. Unfortunately, the list is skimpy since the one page article is intended to only show the reader a sampling of the stamps.

<[GARC5303b](#)> García, Rafael R.

"Y Además" ("And Furthermore")
AF, Yr.XXVI, No.58, March 1953, p.9-10, Span.

One page account of the official mail stamps lithographed in Havana which were not well known because of their similarity with those printed in Spain and initially used in Cuba and because they were unlisted in the catalogs until Gálvez listed them in his specialized catalog of Spanish colonies shortly before publication of this article.

<[GARC5305](#)> García, Rafael R.

"Tercer Suplemento al Catálogo de Sobres Aéreos"
("Third Supplement to the Catalog of First Flight Covers")
AF, Yr.XXVI, No.60, May 1953, pp.6-7, Span.

Third supplement to <GARC3700>. This supplement is a list of 12 first flights from 1936 to 1953 that are not assigned catalog numbers as is done in previous supplements.

<[GARC5306](#)> García, Rafael R.

"Un Sello Común Que Se Vuelve Raro"
("A Common Stamp That Becomes Scarce")
AF, Yr.XXVI, No.61, June 1953, p.4, Span.

The article tries to explain why Scott No.305 is scarce, but the explanation is not very clear and the article's title is misleading because Scott No.305 was never a common stamp. The author notes that at the time Scott 305 was issued the regular mail postal rate was raised from 2 to 3 cents, but makes no mention of the fact that Scott No.305 was only produced as part of a booklet that contained two panes of 1c stamps and only one pane of 2c stamps—to make available the right combination of stamps to service the new postal rate. The author recounts that he noted that the 2 cent stamps being sold in a booklet were different from the ones being sold in sheets. Further investigation revealed that a batch of booklets had been produced using sheets of stamps produced using a flat plate printing press while waiting for a new rotary press to arrive and that the 2c sheets that he had seen being sold were produced by the new rotary press. All of the 2 and 3 cent stamps from the flat plate printing press were used to produce booklets which explains why all of these stamps have straight edges. Some leftover 1c sheets were sold separately and that is why the 1c value is found with perforations all the way around. After noticing that the subject booklets were scarce, the author tried to locate as many of them as possible at various post offices in the island—only to find that most of them had already been sold and used for postage. The article ends stating that the number flat plate printing press booklets produced was large and that since most were sold to the public and used, collectors should be on the lookout for used copies. The advise was apparently not well heeded, because used examples of Scott 305 are extremely hard to find.

<[GARC5511](#)> García, Rafael R.

"Los Sellos Fiscales de Cuba" "Cuban Fiscal Revenue Stamps"
AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.126, Span. & Eng., ill.

<[GARC5810](#)> García, Rafael R.

Letter to Armand E. Carroll dated Oct. 6th, 1958
Copy in my personal library, two typewritten pages, in English.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Letter to a client offering for sale a list of Cuban rocket mail material with items individually priced. Highlights are covers of the three trial flights of Oct. 1, 3, and 8 at \$1.50, \$2.00, and \$2.50 (on p.1) or \$2.00 (on p.2).

<GARC7501> García, Rafael R.

"Cuba--Some Uncatalogued Varieties."

CP, Vol.4, No.3, January 1975, pp.5-6. Reprint of <GARC3904>.

<GARCyymma> García, Rafael R.

Anuario y Censo de Filatelistas Cubanos (Yearbook and Census of Cuban Philatelists)

No publication information available, but believed circa 1923. See <GARC2304>.

<GARCyymb># García, Rafael R.

"Covers"

AMC, ddmmyyyy, p.23.

This is a one page advertisement offering various Cuban first flight covers at listed prices.

<GARCC4706> García Castañeda, J. A.

"Cuba y sus Sellos Postales Conmemorativos" ("Cuba and Its Commemorative Stamps")

Holguín, Cuba: Notas del Museo García Feria (Notes of the García Feria Museum), June 1947, 40 pp., mimeographed, not illustrated, Span.

Full coverage of the commemorative stamps of Cuba to time of publication, including authorization, legislation, funding, history of the issue, etc. An excellent reference.

<GARCF7709> García-Frutos, Silvia (Editor)

Hoja Mensual (Monthly Sheet)

Miami, FL, September 1977 to December 1978. Monthly newsletter for the members of the CPSA resident in the Miami area. Edited by Silvia García-Frutos. Published monthly except in June and October 1978. The newsletter was a single sheet of paper sometimes printed only on one side, sometimes on both sides. It mainly contained news, meeting notices, and activities for the Miami members of the CPSA.

Known issues are as follows:

Sep 1977, 1p.	Oct 1977, 1p.	Nov 1977, 2pp.
Dec 1977, 1p.	Yr.2, No.1, Jan 1978, 1p.	Yr.2, No.2, Feb 1978, 1p.
Yr.2, No.3, Mar 1978, (missing)	Yr.2, No.4, Apr 1978, 1p.	Yr.2, No.5, May 1978, 1p.
Yr.2, No.6, Jul 1978, 2pp.	Yr.2, No.7, Aug 1978, 1p.	Yr.2, No.8, Sep 1978, 1p.
Yr.2, No.9, Nov 1978, 1p.	Yr.2, No.10, Dec 1978, 2pp.	

<GARCF7910a>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Sobres de Primer Dia--Experimento del Cohete Postal" "First Day Cover--Postal Rocket Experiment"

BM, No.1, October 1979, p.2, ill., Span. & Eng.

On the existence of FDCs of the Postal Rocket Experiment postmarked 14 October 1939, one day ahead of the official date of issuance.

<GARCF7910b>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Our Bulletin Is Back Again"

BM, No.1, October 1979, p.3, Span. & Eng.

Note on the resumption of publication of the official bulletin of The Cuban Philatelic Society of America, Inc. (previously called The Cuban Philatelic Club, Inc. of America) under the new name of El Boletín (previously called The Cuban Philatelist and last published in March 1979) (see entries <BM> and <CP>).

<GARCF7910c>* García-Frutos, Silvia

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Cohete Postal Cubano--15 de octubre de 1939" "Cuban Rocket Mail--October 15, 1939"
BM, No.1, October 1979, p.5, ill., Span. & Eng.

Short note on the Cuban rocket mail experiment on its 40th anniversary. Photos of Scott C31 and its overprint.

<GARCF7911a>* **García-Frutos, Silvia**
"Sobres de Primer Dia" "First Day Cover"
BM, No.2, November 1979, p.2, ill., Span. & Eng.

On the 29th anniversary of issue of the first Cuban Christmas stamps, Scott 469-479, with illustration of an FDC.

<GARCF7911b>* **García-Frutos, Silvia**
"Sellos de Puerto Príncipe" ("Puerto Príncipe Stamps")
BM, No.2, November 1979, p.3, ill., Span. & Eng.

Short note on the surcharged stamps of Puerto Príncipe with an illustration of an ex Tows trial proof strip of five.

<GARCF7911c>* **García-Frutos, Silvia**
"Hojitas del Cohete--Souvenir Sheet" "Cuban Rocket Mail Souvenir Sheet"
BM, No.2, November 1979, p.6, ill., Span. & Eng.

Announcement of the issuance by the Cuban Philatelic Society of America, Inc. of a souvenir sheet to commemorate the 40th anniversary of the "Rocket Mail Experiment". The sheet is illustrated.

<GARCF8001a>* **García-Frutos, Silvia**
"Sobres de Primer Dia" "First Day Cover"
BM, No.3, January-February 1980, p.2, ill., Span. & Eng.

Short note on the 25th anniversary (the previous December) of the stamp (Scott 535) issued to commemorate the 3rd Boy Scouts National Camp. Two covers illustrated, one FDC of Scott 535 and a partial view of a cover with an FDC cachet of María Luisa Dolz franked with a Cuba Scott 535 and a U.S. Scott 995 (showing Three Boy Scouts, Statue of Liberty, and Scout Badge).

<GARCF8001b>* **García-Frutos, Silvia**
"Máximo Gómez"
BM, No.3, January-February 1980, p.3, ill., Span. & Eng.

Short note on the free-franking privileges extended to General Máximo Gómez by Order No.58 of August 8, 1899, of the General Postmaster of Cuba, Mr. Rathbone. One free-franked cover shown.

<GARCF8003a>* **García-Frutos, Silvia**
"Sobres de Primer Dia" "First Day Cover"
BM, No.4, Mar-Apr 1980, p.14, ill., Span. & Eng.

Short note on the occasion of the 125th anniversary on April 24 of the issuance of the first postage stamps used in Cuba. Two FDCs of the stamps issued to commemorate the centenary of Cuba's first postage stamps are shown, one showing the unofficial souvenir sheet printed to promote the philatelic exhibition "CUPEX" held in Cuba in 1955 at the time of the centenary.

<GARCF8003b>* **García-Frutos, Silvia**
"Correo Interior--Uso de la Y 1/4"
"Correo Interior--Use of the Y 1/4"
Subtitled: "Notas filatélicas del Archivo Nacional, Gobierno Superior Civil--Legajo 822, No.27618"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Philatelic Notes from the Cuban National Archives, Superior Civil Government--File 822, No.27618"
BM, No.4, Mar-Apr 1980, p.15, ill., Span. & Eng.

Short note on the Interior Mail Service of the city of Havana, the use of the Y 1/4 surcharged stamps to frank Havana interior mail, and the use of the rare straightline cancellation "Correo Interior" (Interior Mail) found on only a few Y 1/4 covers of that period. An illustration of a "Correo Interior" cover is shown.

<[GARCF8003c](#)> García-Frutos, Silvia

"Dr. B. Cruz-Planas"

BM, No.4, Mar-Apr 1980, p.17, ill., Span. & Eng.

Short biographical notes on Dr. Buenaventura Cruz-Planas, who assembled the greatest collection of Cuban stamps and postal history known to date and which today forms the core of the Cuban Postal Museum.

<[GARCF8003d](#)> García-Frutos, Silvia

"Errores y Variedades" "Errors and Varieties"

BM, No.4, Mar-Apr 1980, p.18, ill., Span. & Eng. Photos by Arturo A. Codina.

Illustration and description of some of the printing varieties occurring in the U.S. stamps overprinted for use in Cuba during the U.S. Administration (Scott 221-226). See <[GARCF8104](#)> for a follow-up.

<[GARCF8104](#)> García-Frutos, Silvia

"Errores y Variedades" "Errors and Varieties"

BM, No.9, April-May 1981, p.61, ill., Span. & Eng. Photos by Arturo A. Codina.

Many more illustrations and descriptions of some of the printing varieties occurring in the U.S. stamps overprinted for use in Cuba during the U.S. Administration (Scott 221-226) than those presented in <[GARCF8003d](#)>.

<[GARCF8106](#)>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Sellos de Correos Usados Solamente en Cuba Bajo la Dominación Española y Su Correcta Clasificación en el Catálogo" "Postage Stamps Used Only in Cuba During the Spanish Domination and Its Correct Catalog Number"
BM, No.10, June-September 1981, pp.67-72 (6), Span. & Eng.

Short but challenging approach to cataloging of early Cuban stamps issued under the Spanish Administration.

<[GARCF8110](#)>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Un Nuevo Correo en Cuba"

"A New Postal Service in Cuba"

BM, No.11, October-December 1981, pp.79-80 (2), Span. & Eng.

<[GARCF8201](#)>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Centros Invertidos" "Inverted Centers"

BM, No.12, January-April 1982, pp.87-89 (3), ill., Span. & Eng.

Account of the inverted centers occurring in the stamps issued on Feb. 1, 1910 (Scott Nos.239a, 240a, 244a, E1a). Some major known pieces of the inverts are illustrated.

<[GARCF8209a](#)>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Nuevos Sellos Imperforados" "New Imperforate Stamps"

BM, No.13, Sep-Oct 1982, pp.99-100 (2), ill., Span. & Eng.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Report on the finding and subsequent sale of imperforate stamps of the famous chess world champion José Raúl Capablanca (Scott Nos.463-465, C44C48, E14) and Cuban independence fighter General Máximo Gómez (Scott Nos.324-331, C18-C21, E8).

<GARCF8209b>* García-Frutos, Silvia

“Catálogo de Waterlow & Sons de Pruebas” “Catalogue Waterlow & Sons/Specimen”
BM, No.13, Sep-Oct 1982, pp.99-100 (2), ill., Span. & Eng.

This is a listing from the contents of <ROBSLL6800>.

<GARCF8301># García-Frutos, Silvia

"Homenaje al Dr. Tomás Terry" ("Homage to Dr. Tomás Terry")
BM, No.14, January-April 1983, p.117, ill., Span. & Eng., though title only in Spanish.

Report of the dinner offered by the members of the Cuban Philatelic Society to Dr. Tomás Terry on September 12, 1982, when Dr. Terry was visiting in Miami. Biographical notes on Dr. Terry included.

<GARCF8305>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"An Unusual Cover" "Una Carta Extraordinaria"
BM, No.15, May-August 1983, p.120, ill., Eng. and Span.

Report by Mr. F. J. Salichs of the finding of an unusual franking with U.S. stamps and an "N.A." marking on a folded letter from New York City to Havana.

<GARCF8401> García-Frutos, Silvia

"French Consular Agencies in Santiago de Cuba—Ligne D (Annexe). Cachet de Provenance: Type B – Santiago de Cuba PAQ. FR. D No. 1."
BM, No.17, January-April 1984, p.66, ill.

This seems to just be a copy of a page from an exhibit showing two examples of unpaid letters illustrating the increased 10 and 12 décime rates following the Franco-Prussian War. The second letter shown bears a “cachet de provenance” in red from Santiago de Cuba that is not recorded in Salles (<[SALL6107](#)>).

<GARCF8405>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Importancia del Correo Insurrecto Durante Nuestras Guerras de Independencia"
"The Importance of the Revolutionary Postal System During Our War of Independence"
BM, No.18, May-August 1984, pp.72-73, ill., Span. & Eng.

<GARCF8409>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Editor's Note"
BM, No.19, September-December 1984, p.82, Eng. and Span.

Brief report on the results of the auction program of the Cuban Philatelic Society of America, Inc.

<GARCF8501>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"The Bad Ones Are Not So Bad, They Are Good!"
"Los malos no son tan malos... son buenos"
BM, No.20, January-April 1985, p.4, Eng. and Span.

Short generic article on fake stamps, with mention of the existence of numerous fakings of Cuban stamps, especially the classics of the Spanish Administration.

<GARCF8505a>* García-Frutos, Silvia

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Nota del Editor" ("Editor's Note")

BM, No.21, May-August 1985, p.15, Span. & Eng., though title only in Spanish.

Brief note from the editor of the BM, Mrs. García-Frutos, announcing that in the future the only official regular means of communication with the CPSA's membership will be via the BNJ being published by the New York-New Jersey Chapter of the CPSA under the editorship of Dr. Roberto M. Rosende of Yonkers, New York. However, the BNJ ceased publication in Dec 1985 and the role of CPSA communicator reverted to the BM.

<GARCF8505b>* **García-Frutos, Silvia**

"Fantasías - Cinderellas"

BM, No.21, May-August 1985, p.20, ill. (but with very poor photo that fails to show the surcharge that is the main subject matter of the article), English and Spanish versions.

Article claiming that the small "1866" surcharge found on some Scott No.22 stamps have no basis for authenticity and are mere fabrications to be treated as fantasies or cinderellas.

<GARCF8608>* **García-Frutos, Silvia**

"¿Sabía Usted...?" "Did You Know?"

BM, No.23, Aug 1986, p11, ill., Span. & Eng.

Report of the existence of an imperforate block of 4 of Scott 278, the 10 c. value of the 1925-28 Cuban patriots issue showing Tomás Estrada Palma.

<GARCF8609>* **García-Frutos, Silvia**

"El Primer Aerograma en Cuba" "The First Aerogram in Cuba"

BM, No.24, Sep-Dec 1986, two unnumbered pages corresponding to pp22-23 counting from the page numbering in the preceding issue, ill., Span. & Eng.

This article incorrectly states that the first Cuban aerogram was issued on January 18, 1949, when in fact the first Cuban aerogram was issued on that same day but in 1957 (see <EDIFILd>, p.339). It also states that two values of 5 and 8 cents were issued when the denomination of the 1957 aerogram was 10c. Also, the article shows on p.23 a 5c. U.S. aerogram instead of showing the purported first Cuban aerogram.

<GARCF8609>* **García-Frutos, Silvia**

"¿Sabía Usted...?" "Did You Know?"

BM, No.24, Sep-Dec 1986, one unnumbered page corresponding to p.25 counting from the page numbering in the preceding issue, ill., Span. & Eng.

Report of the existence of an imperforate block of 4 of Scott E6, the 1927 10 c. special delivery stamp. The article makes a reference to the imperforate block of four reported in <GARCF8608>, but erroneously identifies it as Scott 279 instead of 278.

<GARCF8705>* **García-Frutos, Silvia**

"¿Sabía Usted...?" "Did You Know?"

BM, No.26, May-Aug 1987, p.14, ill., English captions to figures only, in spite of bilingual title.

Illustration of the hard cover of the mailmen's booklet of 30 2c. stamps of the 1917-18 patriots issue (Scott 265b) and a horizontally imperforate strip of 5 stamps of the 1c. stamp of the 1944 Columbus issue (Scott 387).

<GARCF8709a>* **García-Frutos, Silvia**

"The Noble Y 1/4"

BM, Vol.IX, No.27, Sep-Dec 1987, pp.20-22, ill., Eng. & Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<GARCF8709b>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Nota del Editor" ("Editor's Note")

BM, Vol.IX, No.27, Sep-Dec 1987, p.23, Eng. & Span.

Announcement from the editor of several changes in format and content of the bulletin that are being implemented as of this issue. The editor promises regular publication of the bulletin every two months, but notes that this won't be possible without the full cooperation of society members.

<GARCF8709c>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"La historia detrás del sello" "The History Behind the Stamp"

BM, Vol.IX, No.27, Sep-Dec 1987, pp.28-29, ill., Span. & Eng.

<GARCF8709d>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Did You Know?" "¿Sabía Usted...?"

BM, Vol.IX, No.27, Sep-Dec 1987, p.30, ill., Eng. & Span.

One page showing blocks of four of the the known imperforate values of the "Mapitas" issue, Scott Nos.253,254/255,256-258,259/260,261-262 (only one block of the 2 and 10 c. values is shown, color not identified) and the Scott E1 special delivery stamp.

<GARCF8801>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Rosillo 50 Years Later" "Rosillo 50 años después"

BM, Vol.IX, No.28, Jan-Feb 1988, pp.11-13 (unnumbered), ill., Eng. & Span.

<GARCF8803>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Nota del Editor" ("Editor's Note")

BM, Vol.IX, No.29, Mar-Apr 1988, p.19, Eng. & Span.

Reference from the editor to a letter from Jorge L. Sosa of the Félix Varela Bicentennial Committee (see <SOSA8709>) requesting the CPSA's help in canvassing support for the issuance of a U.S. stamp in honor of Varela. The editor informs the CPSA membership that the society has requested from the post offices of the three most important cities where Varela lived in the U.S. that they prepare and use a special cancellation on November 20, 1988, the bicentennial of Varela's birthday and that the city of San Agustín has already honored the request.

<GARCF8805a>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Nota del Editor" ("Editor's Note")

BM, Vol.IX, No.30, May-Jun 1988, p.37, Eng. & Span.

<GARCF8805b>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Parlá 75 Years Later" "Parlá 75 años después"

BM, Vol.IX, No.30, May-Jun 1988, pp.43-45 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

<GARCF8807>* García-Frutos, Silvia ???

"The First Railroad in Cuba" "El primer ferrocarril en Cuba"

BM, Vol.IX, No.31, Jul-Aug 1988, pp.52-57 (6), ill., Eng. & Span.

<GARCF8811>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"List of Postal Propaganda Sheets" "Lista de hojas de propaganda postal"

BM, Vol.IX, No.33, Nov-Dec 1988, p.90, Eng. & Span.

<GARCF8903>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"First International Sky Train Covers"

CPa, Vol.I, No.1, Mar-Apr 1989, p.9, ill., Eng. only.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<GARCF8911>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Large front wrapper bearing a one 'libra' (Havana lithographed) official mail stamp, sent on May 23, 1863, to the Lt. Governor of San Antonio" "Envoltura oficial con el franqueo de una libra, litografiado en La Habana, enviada el 23 de mayo de 1863 al Gobernador de San Antonio"

CPa, Vol.I, No.3, Nov-Dec 1989, p.45, ill., Eng. & Span.

<GARCF9001>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Did you know?" "¿Sabía usted?"

BM, Vol.XI, No.37, Jan-Feb 1990, p.23, ill., Eng. & Span.

Quoting the piece: "Did you know that Scott C17, 10¢, 1935 'PRIMER TREN AEREO' exists with double surcharge, but it is not listed by Scott and that Scott 387, 1¢, 1944 Christopher Columbus exists horizontally imperforate, but it is not listed by Scott either?"

<GARCF9003a>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"A proposed but not adopted stamp design of King Alphonse XIII of Spain"

"Diseño propuesto pero no aceptado de sello del Rey Alfonso XIII de España"

CPa, Vol.II, No.4, Mar-Apr 1990, p.1, ill., Eng. & Span.

<GARCF9003b>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Did You Know? -- ¿Sabía usted?"

CPa, Vol.II, No.4, Mar-Apr 1990, p.19, ill., Eng. & Span.

Quoting the piece: "Did you know that Scott C129, Cagigal de la Vega, exists imperforate but is not cataloged? Two horizontal pairs and a 2 x 3 block of six are shown.

<GARCF9007a>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Revenue stamps for business books used as postage (one of them bisected) on a letter mailed from Cienfuegos to Havana on December 27, 1873"

"Sellos fiscales para libros de comercio usados como franqueo (uno es bisectado) en una carta enviada desde Cienfuegos a La Habana el 27 de diciembre de 1873"

CPa, Vol.II, No.5, Jul-Aug 1990, p.25, ill., Eng. & Span.

<GARCF9007b>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Did You Know? -- ¿Sabía usted?"

CPa, Vol.II, No.5, Jul-Aug 1990, p.25, ill., Eng. & Span.

Quoting the piece: "Did you know that the series Scott Nos.668-69, C222-23 and the related souvenir sheets were also printed on safety paper similar to the one used to print the 1960-61 Christmas series?"

<GARCF9011>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Military postal franking mark used by the Spanish army operating in México"

"Cuño de franquicia militar de las fuerzas españolas destinadas a México"

CPa, Vol.II, No.6, Nov-Dec 1990, p.45, ill., Eng. & Span.

Illustration of the only cover that bears the subject postal mark as a franking privilege instead of as a postal canceller.

<GARCF9101a>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Christie's Auction September 12, 1990 -- American Bank Note File"

BM, Vol.XII, No.40, Jan-Feb 1991, p.10-11 (2), ill., Eng. & Span.

Illustrates Cuban booklet specimens sold at the auction. Four items are shown: a full sheet of 15 booklet panes of Scott 234a (not 248a as indicated in the text) and three Scott 248a booklets with violet, carmine, and red covers (the

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

first two with 4 panes, the last with 2 panes). All stamps in the sheet are overprinted SPECIMEN and punched with a small hole. The booklet covers are also overprinted SPECIMEN, but no information is provided about the booklet panes inside.

<GARCF9101b>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Did you know?" "¿Sabía usted?"

BM, Vol.XII, No.40, Jan-Feb 1991, p.18, ill., Eng. & Span.

Quoting the piece: "Did you know that only once in history the Republic printed 'Maximum Cards' commemorating the Martí Centennial? Six cards were printed, each reproducing one of the stamps issued on August 25, 1953 (Scott 764-769). Only 100 cards each were printed and cancelled. They are extremely rare."

<GARCF9103>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Official wrapper from Palmilla (Matanzas province) to Havana"

"Cubierta oficial enviada de Palmilla (Prov. de Matanzas) a La Habana"

CPa, Vol.III, No.7, Mar-Apr 1991, p.1, ill., Eng. & Span.

Description and photo of the front of the subject wrapper. The wrapper was carried by a private courier to Nueva Bermeja where upon mailing it was applied a double circle NUEVA BERMEJA postal mark. This is the only cover that has been recorded with this postal mark.

<GARCF9105a>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Scott 248a. Booklet panes in full sheet, overprinted SPECIMEN"

BM, Vol.XII, No.41, May-Jun 1991, pp.41, ill., Span. & Eng.

<GARCF9105b>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Correos de Alcance" "Supplementary Mail"

BM, Vol.XII, No.41, May-Jun 1991, pp.42-43, ill., Span. & Eng.

<GARCF9107>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Más sobre el tema: Los cubanos ahora llevan el correo"

"More on the theme: The Cubans Now Carry the Mail"

CPa, Vol.III, No.8, Jul-Aug 1991, p.47 and ending on p.46, Span. & Eng. This is a follow-up on <NYP99007>.

<GARCF9109>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"267 Var. 1917"

BM, Vol.XII, No.42, Sep-Oct 1991, p.61, ill., Span. & Eng.

Report of the discovery of an unlisted letter carrier stamp booklet of 30 3 cent stamps of the 1917 issue, Scott No. 267, perf. 12, unwatermarked. The article discusses the rationale for the existence of such a booklet and concludes that it probably is a unique item.

<GARCF9111a>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Letter from Havana to Veracruz bearing two French stamps, 40 cts. and 5 Francs (Napoleon issue), 'Anchor' cancelled and octagonal cds"

"'La Havane' April 14th 1872 -- Carta enviada de La Habana a Veracruz con sellos franceses de 40 cts. y 5 francos (serie Napoleón) con matasello de 'ancla' y fechador octogonal 'La Havane' 14 de abril de 1872"

CPa, Vol.III, No.9, Nov-Dec 1991, p.49, ill., Eng. & Span.

<GARCF9111b>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"The American Bank Note Co. Archives" "Los archivos de The American Bank Note Co."

CPa, Vol.III, No.9, Nov-Dec 1991, pp.52-67 (16), ill., Eng. & Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<GARCF9211>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"3¢ on 2¢, June 16, 1953. Sobrecarga Invertida. Inverted Surcharge."
BM, Vol.IV, No.12, Nov-Dec 1992, pp.41, ill., Eng. & Span.

<GARCF9303a> García-Frutos, Silvia

"¿Sabía usted?" "Did you know?"
CPa, Vol.V, No.13, Mar-Apr 1993, p.2, ill., Span. & Eng.

<GARCF9303b> García-Frutos, Silvia

"Isla de Pinos" "Island of Pines"
CPa, Vol.V, No.13, Mar-Apr 1993, front cover plus pp.4-13 (11), ill., Span. & Eng.

<GARCF9403a> García-Frutos, Silvia

"Terry--Nota del Editor--Editor's Note"
CPa, Vol.VI, No.15, Mar-Apr 1994, p.2, Span. & Eng.

<GARCF9403b> García-Frutos, Silvia

"Tome Nota" "Make a Note"
CPa, Vol.VI, No.15, Mar-Apr 1994, p.17, ill., Span. & Eng.

<GARCF9407a> García-Frutos, Silvia

"Forwarding Agents" "Agentes Reencaminadores"
CPa, Vol.VI, No.16, Jul-Aug 1994, pp.24-31 (8), ill., Eng. & Span.

<GARCF9407b>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Sellado Oficial" "Official Sealing"
Co-authored with: Ignacio Prats (see <PRAT9407>) and Alfredo Valdés (see <VALD9407>).
CPa, Vol.VI, No.16, Jul-Aug 1994, front cover plus pp.32-43 (13), ill., Span. & Eng.

<GARCF9411a>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Más Sobre los Agentes Reencaminadores" "More About Forwarding Agents"
CPa, Vol.VI, No. 17, Nov-Dec 1994, pp.54-57 (4), ill., Span. & Eng.

<GARCF9411b>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Correo de Alcance" ("Supplementary Mail")
CPa, Vol.VI, No. 17, Nov-Dec 1994, p.57, ill., Span. & Eng. See <GARCF9105b>.

<GARCF9411b>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Did you know..." "¿Sabe usted..."
CPa, Vol.VI, No. 17, Nov-Dec 1994, p.59, ill., Span. & Eng.

...what to look for in the variety #512a of the Jones & Roy Handbook? This is the "wavy line over the machete" variety; unfortunately, the article points the reader to two photos of stamps bearing the variety in which the variety does not show because it did not reproduce well. Also note that the name of one of the authors of the handbook is misspelled "Roig" instead of "Roy".

<GARCF9503>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Imperforate Proofs, Trial Color Proofs and Progressive Proofs, 1953-1960"
"Pruebas, Pruebas con Ensayo de Color y Pruebas Progresivas Imperforadas, 1953-1960"
CPa, Vol.VII, Nos.18-19, Mar-Aug 1995, front cover plus pp.2,4-34 (33), ill., Eng. & Span.

<GARCF9511a>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Cambio de batuta" "Change of Guard"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

CPa, Vol.VII, No.20, Nov-Dec 1995, p.38, Span. & Eng.

Announcement of the retirement of Silvia García-Frutos as editor of the CPa with the present issue of the journal and the takeover of editorial responsibilities by Yamil Kouri del Pino. The article contains some historical notes about the BM and the CPa and the role the retiring editor played in their success since 1979.

<GARCF9511b>* García-Frutos, Silvia

“Our Lady of Charity Souvenir Sheet” “La Hojita de Nuestra Señora de la Caridad del Cobre”

CPa, Vol.VII, No.20, Nov-Dec 1995, front cover plus pp.2,4-34 (33), ill., Eng. & Span.

Account and illustration of some of the more noticeable varieties of the Lady of Charity souvenir sheet (Scott C149a).

<GARCF9806> García-Frutos, Silvia

Cuba: Errors and Varieties—Republican Era

Black and white photocopy of the collection exhibited at the NAPEX 98 Philatelic Exhibition held 5-7 June 1998 at the McLean Hilton of Tysons Corner, Virginia; 128 pages (8 frames of 16 pages each). The collection received a Vermeil medal at the exhibition. Available in PDF files: [Frames 1-4](#) and [Frames 5-8](#).

<GARCF0205> García-Frutos, Silvia

Cuba: Postal Stamps Used for Revenues

Black and white photocopy of the collection exhibited at the NAPEX 98 Philatelic Exhibition held 31 May to 2 June 2002 at the McLean Hilton of Tysons Corner, Virginia; 80 pages (5 frames of 16 pages each). The collection received a Vermeil medal at the exhibition.

<GARCF0304> García-Frutos, Silvia

Cuba: Postal Stamps Used for Revenues

Black and white photocopy of the collection exhibited at the NAPEX 98 Philatelic Exhibition held 31 May to 2 June 2002 at the McLean Hilton of Tysons Corner, Virginia; 112 pages (7 frames of 16 pages each). The collection received a Vermeil medal at the exhibition. Available are black and white photocopies of selected pages of the exhibition that are revisions or additions to the exhibit [<GARCF0205>](#).

<GARCG4510>* García Galbraith, Serafín

"Cómo Empezó a Brillar Hace 100 Años la Farola del Morro"

("How Did the Morro Lighthouse Started Shining 100 Years Ago")

AF, Yr.XX, No.33, Oct-Nov-Dec 1945, pp.3-6 (4), ill., Span.

<GARCL4000>* García Lima, Felipe

"Datos históricos sobre el Correo, el Telégrafo y el Cable en Cuba"

("Historical facts on the postal, telegraph, and telegram services in Cuba")

La Habana: 1940. Reprinted by Mnemosyne Publishing Co., Inc., Miami, Florida (date unknown).

This is part of <ROLD4000>, pp.1096-1103 (8), Span.

This brief article is part of a one volume Cuban general encyclopedia and appears as the first item in the section on Cuban communications. The article provides an overview of the Cuban postal, telegraph, and telegram services from their inception during the Spanish Administration, through the period of the U.S. Administration, and the first years of the Republic, ending with the airmail service.

<GARCL7700> García-Lomas, José Ignacio

Reseña - Inventario de Marcas, Sellos, Pruebas y Enteros Postales de Puerto Rico (Como Dependencia Postal Española) (Review - Inventory of Postal Marks, Stamps, Essays, and Postal Stationery of Puerto Rico (As a Spanish Postal Dependency))

Madrid, Spain: Colección Filatélica Hobby, 1977, 256 pp., profusely illustrated.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

A major work on Puerto Rican philately. Section 2 deals with the stamp issues for the Antilles from 1855 to 1873; these stamps were used both in Cuba and Puerto Rico and thus the section contains a considerable amount of information of value to the Cuban philatelist specializing in those issues. As an aside, a considerable amount of the material referenced and illustrated in the book was offered as lot 410 of the Stanley Gibbons New York auction of February 18, 1981. The lot was purchased by Dr. Antonio M. Longo of Alexandria, Virginia, and was part of his excellent Puerto Rico collection until he sold it at the Soler & Llach Barcelona auction of March 6-7, 1990, lots 2035-2268 (see <SGAG8102>).

<GARCV1300> García Vieta, F.

Trabajos Sobre la Historia del Correo (Works on the History of the Posts)

La Habana, Cuba: 1913

<GARR7709># Garrett, Eugene A.

"Philippine Postal Stationery"

PSa, Vol.19, No.5, WNo.186, Sep-Oct 1977, pp.180-184 (5), ill.

Even though the article deals primarily with Philippine postal stationery, a remarkable piece of Cuban postal stationery is introduced for comparison purposes to support the analysis of a variety occurring on a Philippine envelope. The Cuban item is a variety of Cuba envelope UPSS No.6 (size 5, knife 75, wmk 13) with a marked misalignment of both the corner card and the inscription "2c DE PESO" and the word "CUBA" completely missing. A picture of the envelope is shown.

<GF> Galería Filatélica (Philatelic Gallery)

La Habana, Cuba: Independent philatelic journal published by Juan Maresma y Gispert, Apr-Dec 1927.

Referenced as item no. 41540 in <HORN9600>. Originals of the issues listed below exist in the library of The Collectors Club of New York; photocopies are available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Philatelic Museum, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami. Known issues of the journal are as follows:

Apr 1927, 20 unnumbered pages (including front and back covers);

May 1927, 24 unnumbered pages (including front and back covers);

Aug 1927, Vol.1, No.6 (first time Vol. & Yr. numbers are indicated), 20 unnumbered pages (incl. f. & b. covers);

Sep-Oct 1927, Vol.1, No.7, 28 unnumbered pages (including front and back covers);

Nov-Dec 1927, Vol.1, No.8, 22 unnumbered pages (including front and back covers);

<GILB8007> Gilbert, D. T.

"Confederate Agents in Europe 1861-1865"

Confederate Philatelist, Vol.25, No.4, Jul-Aug 1980, pp.91-102.

The article primarily focuses on correspondence between Confederate agents in Europe and the Confederacy, but lists the name of Charles J. Helm as Confederate agent in Cuba. However, there are no other references to Cuba.

<GINE????> Giner, F. G.

Article of unknown title published in Philatelia circa 1914-1915.

The article provides a biographical sketch of the Cuban poetess Gertrudis Gómez de Avellaneda, in whose honor Cuba issued in 1914 a stamp commemorating the 100th anniversary of her birth (Scott 263). The article is summarized in <TORRE1503>.

<GIOR8310>* Giordano, Osvaldo Mario

"José Martí, Cronista Filatélico" ("José Martí, Philatelic Chronicler")

BNJ, No.6, Oct 1983, pp.6-7, ill., Span.

<GIP6000> Guía de Información Postal

"Oficina Internacional de la Unión Postal de las Américas y España--Van a Cumplirse Diez Años"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

("International Postal Union Office for the Americas and Spain--It's Going To Be Its 10th Anniversary")
GIP, No.77, 1960, Span.

<GIP6100> Guía de Información Postal

"El Correo en América" ("The Mails in America")
GIP, No.81, 1961, Span.

<GIP6201> Guía de Información Postal

"Los Correos Mayores de Indias" ("The Postmaster Generals of the Indies")
GIP, No.93, Jan 1962, pp.13-14, ill., Span.

<GLASE7407> Glasewald, W.

"Cuban Uprisings--1869 and 1876"

CP, Vol.4, No.1, July 1974, p.12. This is a translation by Frank J. Pichardo of the original "Kubanische Aufstände (1869, 1876/78)", but no publication information about the original is provided.

<GLASS3403># Glass, Jr., Carter

"Lindbergh and Our FAM Routes"

APJ, Vol.V, No.6, Issue 47, Mar 1934, pp.3-4, ill. (Missing p.4).

<GOLD7305>* Goldsmith, Edward

"CUBA--1/2 Real--1857 Issue on Unwatermarked Paper--The Damaged Upper Left Corner Variety."

Co-author: Rosende, Roberto M. (See entry <ROSE7305>)

CCP, Vol.52, No.3, May 1973, pp.156-159 (4), ill.

<GOLD7307>* Goldsmith, Edward

"CUBA--Valor de Medio Real Emisión de 1857 Papel sin Filigrana--Esquina Superior Rota"

("CUBA--1/2 Real--1857 Issue on Unwatermarked Paper--The Damaged Upper Left Corner Variety")

Co-author: Rosende, Roberto M.

CP, Vol.3, No.1, July 1973, pp.5-8 (4), ill.

Spanish version of <GOLD7305>.

<GOLD8109> Goldsmith, Edward

"Collector Discovers Cuban Inverted Fraction Surcharge"

LINN, 21 September 1981, p.14. ill.

Report by Mr. Goldsmith of his finding of an inverted 1/4 (4/1) fraction on a Scott No.15 Y 1/4 on cover. The cover's authenticity was questioned by Ignacio Prats in <PRAT8307>, p.17; however, it has since been issued a certificate of authenticity by The Philatelic Foundation of New York (Cert. No. 148945, dated 2 Dec 1985) after undergoing extensive study by numerous experts, including examination using a 100-300X microscope and an analysis of the surcharge's ink using x-ray spectrophotometry.

<GOLD8110>* Goldsmith, Edward

"Coleccionista Descubre que la Sobrecarga en un Sello de Cuba Tiene la Fracción Invertida"

"Stamp Collector Discovers That The Surcharge On A Cuban Stamp Has An Inverted Fraction"

BM, No.11, October-December 1981, p.81, ill., Span.

Spanish translation of <GOLD8109> by Silvia García-Frutos.

<GOME3911> Gómez III, Máximo

"Nuevas Emisiones Cubanas" ("New Cuban Issues")

AF, Yr.5, No.21, November 1939, p.9, not ill., Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Notes on some of the current stamp issues: the tobacco stamps (Scott 356358), the postal rocket stamp (Scott C31), and the Calixto García stamps (Scott 359-360). The postal rocket issue is addressed in more detail than the others, but not in great depth. The article ends with news that the 1940 Scott catalog finally lists the Matanzas imperforate issue (Scott 324-331 etal) and also refers briefly to the "Artists and Writers" issue (Scott 340-354 etal) which to the author brings hope that they might finally be listed in the 1941 edition of the catalog.

<GOME4503> Gómez III, Máximo

"Sobrecargados cubanos, no emitidos"

("Unreleased Cuban Surcharged Stamps")

BFN, Yr.1, No.1, March 1945, pp.11-12, not ill., Span.

Notes on the color proofs of some unreleased 1903 surcharged stamps.

<GOME4902a> Gómez III, Máximo

"Filatelia: Después de 3 años. Emisión conmemorativa del centenario de la erección de la Farola del Morro del puerto de La Habana. Emisión conmemorativa del natalicio del Mayor General Antonio Maceo y Grajales."

("Philately: After 3 Years. Stamp Issue Commemorating the Centenary of the Erection of the Morro Castle Lighthouse of the Port of Havana. Stamp Issue Commemorating the Birth of Major General Antonio Maceo y Grajales.")

Carteles, 13 Feb 1949, one unnumbered page, ill., Span.

The article does not indicate its author, but all subsequent editions of this philatelic column indicate Máximo Gómez III as the author, so we are assuming that he was also the author of this particular item.

Brief notice (titled "After 3 Years") of the comeback of the philatelic column "Filatelia" ("Philately") after a three year hiatus in its publication. The note is followed by brief descriptions of two current stamp issues, the Morro Castle Lighthouse issue (Scott 432) and the Major General Maceo issue (Scott 423-430).

<GOME4902b> Gómez III, Máximo

"El sello habilitado en octubre de 1902" ("The Stamp Surcharged in October of 1902")

Carteles, 27 Feb 1949, one unnumbered page, ill., Span.

A brief article on surcharge varieties of Scott 232.

<GOME4903> Gómez III, Máximo

"Nuevas emisiones cubanas" & "Los sellos oficiales usados en Cuba de 1858 a 1868"

("New Cuban Issues" & "The Official Stamps Used in Cuba From 1858 to 1868.")

Carteles, 18 Mar 1939, one unnumbered page, ill., Span.

News of the issue of two stamps (Scott 433-434) simultaneously commemorating the bicentennial of the construction of the castle at Jagua and the centennial of the start of publication of the first newspaper of the city of Cienfuegos. Another section of the philatelic column discusses the typographed Spanish official mail stamps that were used in Cuba in the period cited. The article makes no mention of the lithographed versions of these stamps that were made in Havana and which are much rarer (see <SORO8111>).

<GOME4904> Gómez III, Máximo

"Los valiosos sellos emitidos bajo la intervención americana en Cuba, Filipinas, Puerto Rico y Guam"

("The Valuable Stamps Issued Under the American Administration in Cuba, the Philippines, Puerto Rico and Guam")

Carteles, April 1949? The article spans two issues of Carteles, but I don't know their exact dates. Two unnumbered pages, ill., Span.

The article talks about the stamps and cancellations used during the U.S administration of the cited lands after the 1898 Spanish-American War. The treatment is informative but superficial. Of note is a list of the 39 known military stations established in Cuba and examples of the cancellations from stations nos. 1, 12, 13, and 28.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[GOME4905](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

"Novedades en sellos de Cuba. Los nuevos sobres franqueados que se pondrán próximamente en circulación."
("Cuban Stamp News. On the New Stamped Envelopes to be Issued Soon")
Carteles, 22 May 1949, one unnumbered page, ill, Span.

<[GOME4906](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

"Cuba Posee los Sellos Más Interesantes de Latinoamérica"
("Cuba Has the Most Interesting Stamps of Latin America")
Carteles, 5 June 1949, ill., Span.

<[GOME4907](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

"El Correo de los Mambises" ("The Mails of the 'Mambises' ")
Carteles, 31 July 1949, ill., Span.

Very good narrative of the postal services of the Cuban revolutionary government during the wars of independence. Very good illustrations.

<[GOME4909a](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

[Viñetas de los sobres franqueados emitidos el 27 de julio de 1949, Edifil Nos. 93-97]
[Indicias on the stamped envelopes issued on 27 July 1949, Edifil Nos. 93-97]
Carteles, 11 September 1949, ill.
Illustrations of the three insignias used in the stamped envelopes Edifil Nos. 93-97 with a note specifying their characteristics and indicating their intended use.

<[GOME4909b](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

"Los Sellos Semipostales Antituberculosos"
("Semipostal Anti-TB Stamps")
Carteles, 25 September 1949, ill.
Notes and illustrations of different designs submitted.

<[GOME4910](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

"Sellos del Retiro de Comunicaciones del Año 1949" & "Cómo Era Realmente Cristóbal Colón"
("Communications Retirement Fund Stamps of 1949" & "What Christopher Columbus Was Really Like")
Carteles, 30 October 1949, ill.

<[GOME4911](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

"Decreto de 1854 Estableciendo el Uso de los Sellos en la Isla de Cuba"
("Decree of 1854 Establishing the Use of Postage Stamps in Cuba")
Carteles, 27 November 1949, ill.
Partially cites the decree and presents photos of the stamps.

<[GOME5001](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

"Tres Nuevos Sellos de Cuba" ("Three New Cuban Stamps")
Carteles, 1 January 1949, ill.
Details of the issuance of the 1949 anti-tuberculosis stamp and its obligatory use and of the forthcoming Varona and Collazo issues.

<[GOME5002](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

"Sobres de franquicia militar española del ejército expedicionario en Cuba"
("Free-Franked Military Covers of the Spanish Expeditionary Army in Cuba")
Carteles, 17 Feb 1950, one unnumbered page, ill., Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Illustrations of three Spanish military franchise covers of the Spanish Expeditionary Army in Cuba used during the Cuban independence war of 1895-98.

<[GOME5004a](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

"Filatelia" ("Philately")

Carteles, 9 Apr 1950, two unnumbered pages, ill., Span.

On the designs and designers of the stamp issue commemorating the Centenary of the Cuban Flag.

<[GOME5004b](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

"Franquicias Postales Militares" ("Military Postal Franchises")

Carteles, No.17, 23 April 1950, ill., Span.

Material extracted from [<FERND8103>](#) about various Spanish military franchises in Cuba or with Cuban ramifications during the Spanish colonial period.

<[GOME5011](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

"Cinco Etapas del Correo Hispanoamericano"

("Five Stages of the Spanish-American Posts")

Carteles, No.45, 5 November 1950.

<[GOME5012a](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

[Los sellos del Retiro de Comunicaciones de 1950] [(Communications Retirement Fund Stamps of 1950)]

Carteles, 10 December 1950, ill., Span.

<[GOME5012b](#)> Gómez III, Máximo

"Doctor Tomás Terry y García Montes"

Carteles, No.52, 24 December 1950, p.6, ill., Span.

Biographical notes on a noted Cuban philatelic writer and worldwide prominent airmail specialist.

<[GOMER3106](#)> Gómez, Rafael

"Centros Invertidos" ("Inverted Centers")

RFC, Yr.1, No.2, 15 June 1931, pp.36-37, Span.

<[GOMEZAyvmm](#)> Gómez-Agüero, José P.

"El crucero 'Reina Mercedes' " ("The 'Reina Mercedes' cruiser")

FCb, [need publication information], pp.41-43 (3), ill., Span.

<[GOMEZG7610](#)> Gómez-Guillamón, Félix

Letter to the editor

SPAIN, Vol.8, No.4, WNo.34, Oct 1976, p71.

Letter commenting on [<SHEL7607>](#) and adding to the list of ships.

<[GOMEZR8805](#)>* Gómez Ramos, José

"150 años del ferrocarril en Cuba"

("150 Years of the Railroad in Cuba")

CronE, No.45, May 1988, pp.36-37, ill., Span.

<[GOMI7205](#)> Gomis Seguí, José María

"El Histórico Vuelo *Sevilla-Cuba-México*"

("The Historic Flight *Sevilla-Cuba-México*")

VE, No.88, May 1972, pp.73-77 (5), ill., Span. Also listed as [<VF7205>](#).

<[GONZ4503](#)> González, Francisco

"Los sellos y la propaganda"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

BFN, Yr.1, No.1, Mar 1945, pp.15-16, Span.

Piece noting the need for better use of Cuban stamp designs for propaganda purposes.

<[GONZB8205](#)> **González Bayolo, Jesús**

"El Deporte en los Sellos Cubanos" ("Sports in Cuban Stamps")

FCb, Yr.17, No.2, May-Aug 1982, pp.4-11 (8), ill., Span.

<[GONZD8007](#)> **González del Valle, Luis T.**

"Cuban Cancels on U.S. Domestic Mail"

AP, July 1980, pp.631-633 (3), ill.

Also see follow-up letter to the editor "Some Joke" by Theo. Van Dam on p.780 of AP, Sep 1980, and retort by the author "Cuban Cancels No Joke" on p.968 of AP, Nov 1980.

Report of some mysterious "Cuban" censorship cancels the author found on six pieces of U.S. mail addressed to his father at the University of North Carolina in Wilmington all dated in January 1971. The author surmises that all these similar cancels may have been applied to mail in a U.S. mailbag misdirected to Cuba, but this is just a supposition on his part. In the subsequent September 1980 issue of AP, Theo. Van Dam claims in a letter to the Editor that these censor marks were sold in a New York City "joke" store in the 1970s and that he himself had used one for a while as a lark. The author responds with another letter to the AP Editor in the November 1980 issue stating that Mr. Van Dam's analysis is faulty since the six pieces of mail originated in different locations in the U.S. and thus the only possibility would be for someone at the North Carolina mail facility servicing the University to have applied the markings--which is highly unlikely. The author fails to consider the possibility that someone at the University who knew his father may have intercepted the mail at the University and played him a joke. Whatever the case, this type of cancellation has not been reported by anyone else to this date.

<[GONZM4503](#)> **González Maynegra, S.**

"Impresiones de Viaje" ("Travel Impressions")

BFN, Yr.1, No.1, Mar 1945, p.7, Span.

Impressions from travel within the philatelic circles in the island about the forthcoming new specialized catalog of Cuba "Seares" to be published under the auspices of the Bolsa Filatélica y Numismática de Cuba (Philatelic and Numismatic Bourse of Cuba). I have never seen any other reference to this catalog in any of the philatelic literature of the time and since only one number of BFN (Yr.1, No.1, March 1945) is known, it is unknown whether the catalog was ever published.

<[GONZP5500](#)> **González Ponce, Andrés**

Diccionario Geográfico de Correos de España con sus Posesiones de Ultramar

(Geographic Dictionary of the Postal Service Between Spain and Its Overseas Possessions)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Manuel Morales y Rodríguez, 1855; Vol.I, xxxii + 722 pp.; Vol.II, 692 pp.; 1st edition.

A very useful postal guide for the postal historian. Has all the relevant postal information of the day plus railway information. Have photocopies of introductory pages i to xxxii with some minor references to Cuba (from the library of Luis González del Valle).

<[GOOD9407](#)> **Goodbody, Anthony**

"The Railways of Cuba"

Part I: Central American Newsletter, Vol.III, No.56, Jul 1994, pp.309-314 (6), ill.;

Part II: Central American Newsletter, Vol.III, No.57, Oct 1994, pp.329-332 (4), ill.

<[GORD5007](#)> **Gordon, Robert S.**

"Seaposts"

SP, Vol.12, No.4, Jul-Aug 1950, p.2;

SP, Vol.13, No.1, Jan-Feb 1951, p.5;

SP, Vol.13, No.6, Nov-Dec 1951, p.2, ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Listing of various maritime postal markings. All are illustrated.

<GORD5211> Gordon, Robert S.

"New York Paquebot Types"

SP, Vol.14, No.6, Nov-Dec 1952, pp.2-3, ill.

Discussion of several New York Paquebot postal markings.

<GORD6312> Gordon, Robert S.

"Miscellaneous Notes of U.S. Military Stations in Cuba, 1898-1902"

WCCB, WNo.41, December 1963, p.519.

<GORD6404> Gordon, Robert S.

"Marine Corps Offices in Cuba, 1918-1922."

WCCB, WNo.43, April 1964, p.546.

<GORD6504> Gordon, Robert S.

"U.S. Military Post Offices in Cuba: 1898-1899."

AP, Vol.78, No.7, WNo.771, Apr 1965, pp.497-509, 512;

AP, Vol.78, No.8, WNo.772, May 1965, pp.579-586, ill.

One of the best studies made of this subject, fully illustrated.

<GORD6606> Gordon, Robert S.

"Bagley, Cuba"

AP, Vol.79, No.9, WNo.785, June 1966, p.677.

This was the precursor post office of the one eventually installed at Guantánamo Bay.

<GORD6609># Gordon, Robert S.

"Some Cuban Oddments"

T.P.O., Vol.20, No.5, WNo.119, Sep-Oct 1966, pp.140-141.

Recording of several Railway Post Offices.

<GORD6712> Gordon, Robert S.

"First U.S. Mail Agency in Cuba"

The Gibbons Whitman Stamp Monthly, Vol.1, No.4, Dec. 1967, p.123.

Reference to U.S. Postmaster General and other documents indicating a U.S. mail agency operated in Havana from early 1851 to June 30, 1877; and of arrangements made with the British postal service "for an exchange at Cuba of mails from and to the West India islands, the Atlantic Coast of South America, and to points of the Gulf of Mexico and elsewhere reached from Havana by British mail packets"--points to which U.S. mail arrangements did not extend. The instructions for the operation of this U.S. mail agency in Havana are not known and no postmarks from the agency have been identified. However, the article records four letters with uncanceled U.S. stamps that could possibly have been applied by the U.S. mail agent in Havana. All letters are dated in the first half of the 1870s; two are routed through St. Thomas to Buenos Aires and also have British stamps cancelled at St. Thomas; the other two are addressed to Spain.

<GORD6811a> Gordon, Robert S.

"Cuban Stamps Used Abroad--In Cuba"

AP, Vol.82, No.11, WNo.814, November 1968, pp.962,964, ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

About a temporary Cuban P.O. at Guantánamo Bay.

<[GORD6811b](#)> Gordon, Robert S.

"R.P.O.s in Cuba Under U.S.A., 1899-1902"

TPO, Vol.22, No.6, WNo.132, Nov-Dec 1968, pp.182-183.

Excellent report of Cuban RPOs during the U.S. Administration.

G.R.—Gonzalo Roig

<[GRAF5510](#)> Graf, Richard M.

"The Story Behind the Stamp. Centenario de Tampa."

AP, Vol.69, No.1, WNo.657, October 1955, pp.22-23, ill.

<[GRAH8402](#)> Graham, Richard B.

"Ship letter charges explained: first a fee and then a rate"

LINN, 27 Feb 1984, pp.12-13, ill.

This is a short postal history article on the fees that ship letters paid upon conveyance to a U.S. port and the additional postal rate that was charged for delivery of the letters within the U.S. during the 19th Century. The ship letter fee was paid to the ship master upon delivery of the letter to the U.S. Postal System. The article shows in Figure 2 a ship letter circa 1880 that travelled via Havana from an unknown origin in the Caribbean on its way to New Jersey, entering the U.S. at Charleston, South Carolina. A postage due fee of 6 cents was collected upon delivery.

<[GRAH8601](#)> Graham, Richard B.

"Early airmail routes to Latin America"

LINN, 20 Jan 1986, p.10, ill.

<[GRAH8808](#)> Graham, Richard B.

"Mixed-franking covers take several forms"

LINN, 29 Aug 1988, pp.14-15, ill.

This article discusses a mixed-franking steamship cover shown in Fig. 2 from Cuba to France via New York bearing a 50c. 1875 Cuban stamp cancelled with a circled P.C. (meaning unknown) paying the Cuban inland rate to the port of embarkation to the U.S. (presumably Havana) plus a 10c. U.S. Bank Note stamp to pay the steamship rate to New York. Upon arrival in New York, the yet uncanceled 10c U.S. Bank Note stamp was cancelled and a New York Steamship Nov 26 cds and the marking "PAID TO U.S. ONLY" were applied. The author then explains that since the sender opted not to pay for conveyance from New York to France, upon arrival in France the cover was charged 15 decimes postage due under the terms of the French-U.S. treaty.

<[GRAH0002](#)> Graham, Richard B.

"Spanish-American War: postal laws, regulations"

LINN, 21 Feb 2000, pp.40-41, ill.

<[GRAHyymm](#)> Graham, Richard B.

"Declaration of war with Spain produced markings showing interruption of mail"

LINN, dd mm yyyy, p.xx, ill.

<[GRAU8100](#)> Graus Fontova, Francisco (et al)

Catálogo de Entero-Postales de España y sus Dependencias Postales

(Postal Stationery Catalog of Spain and Its Postal Dependencies)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Co-authors: José María Sempere Luque, José Soler Antich, and Ricardo Viñas Riera (also listed under <SEMP8100>, <SOLE8100>, and <VIÑA8100>).

Barcelona, Spain: Imprenta Selegram, 1981, 184 pp., ill, Span. Cuba on pp.154-160 (7).

A basic catalog of the postal stationery of Spain and its ex-colonies. Listings for Cuba cover only the Spanish colonial period and only address major varieties--no minor varieties are discussed. A single price is quoted for all items listed. Judging from prices quoted by dealers and auction houses for used items, the prices quoted apply more aptly to unused samples.

<GRAU8201> Graus Fontova, Francisco

Manual de Consulta de Falsos de España. Serie II. (Handbook of Spanish Forged Stamps. Series II.)

Barcelona, Spain: Published by the author, Jan 1982, pp.38-50 (13), ill., Span.

Series of self contained pages each showing a large photograph of a counterfeit stamp with footer text describing overall characteristics of the printing and 4 to 7 numbered specific characteristics that can be used to uniquely identify the counterfeit. A transparency containing numbered arrows is provided to be placed on top of each illustrated counterfeit to point to the exact location of each identifying characteristic. This series covers the 1855-1864 Queen Isabella II issues.

<GRAU8312> Graus Fontova, Francisco

Manual de Consulta de Falsos de España. Serie IX. (Handbook of Spanish Forged Stamps. Series IX.)

Barcelona, Spain: Published by the author, Dec 1983, pp.29-49 (21), ill., Span.

An expansion of <GRAU8201>; pages 29 to 37 cover counterfeits of the Antilles (stamps used in Cuba and Puerto Rico) and pages 38 to 49 cover Cuban issues. Excellent research and a quality presentation.

<GRAU8409> Graus Fontova, Francisco

Manual de Consulta de Falsos de España. Serie XII. (Handbook of Spanish Forged Stamps. Series XII.)

Barcelona, Spain: Published by the author?, Sep 1984, pp.1-24 (24), ill., Span.

An expansion of <GRAU8201> and <GRAU8312>; pp.1-8 cover counterfeits of Spanish Antilles issues and pp.9-24 cover counterfeits of Spanish Cuba issues.

<GREEB4610> Green, Bert

"A Cuba *Booklet* Interlude."

Philately, Vol.2, No.3, WNo.12, 21 October 1946, pp.77-78.

<GREEBM7101># Green, Brian M.

"A Major Discovery: Confederate (After Secession) Usage To Cuba"

Confederate Philatelist, Vol.16, No.1, Jan-Feb 1971. Reprinted in <GREEBR7401>.

<GREEBM7401> Green, Brian M.

"A Major Discovery: Confederate (After Secession) Usage To Cuba"

CP, Vol.3, No.3, January 1974, pp.8-9. Reprint of <GREEBR7101>.

<GREEBM7409> Green, Brian M.

"Flag of Truce Via Havana"

SPAJ, Vol.37, No.1, Sep 1974, pp.41-42.

<GREEBM7809> Green, Brian M.

"Confederate Letter from Cuba Reflects Flag of Truce Usage"

LINN, Vol.51, No.36, WNo.2600, 4 September 1978, p.67. Reprint of <GREEBR7409>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<GREEBM8107> Green, Brian M.

"Forwarded from Cuba"

SPAJ, Vol.43, No.11, Jul 1981, pp.663-664.

<GREEBM8200>* Green, Brian M.

"Confederate Mails To and From Cuba"

San Juan, Puerto Rico: Boletín ESPAMER '82, Special bulletin issued on occasion of the ESPAMER'82 stamp exposition held in San Juan, Puerto Rico, October 12-17, 1982, pp.227-231 (5), ill., Eng.

<GREED7900># Green, Dick

Green's Catalog of the Tuberculosis Seals of the World

Chicago: Henry Irwin, 1979. Cuba on pp.153-156, ill.

Originally compiled by Dick Green in 19336-38. Revised in 1979 thru the efforts and help of various members of The Christmas Seal & Charity Stamp Society under the direction of Vernon E. Bressler. The catalog contains a rather comprehensive listing of Cuban tuberculosis seals from 1928 through 1959. Also have copy of a precursor with pages numbered 246-249, plus an update page 395 supposedly from a 1963 supplement.

<GREEN9200> Greene, Roy F.

"The Baby"

The Eagle Philatelist, Vol.2, No.6, WNo.12, 10 June 1892, p.75, ill.

<GREEN9408> Greene, Roy F.

"Cuba A Specialty—Why Not"

The Dixie Philatelist, Vol.1, No.6, Aug 1894, page unnumbered.

<GRIFF9000> Griffenhagen, George

Pharmaceutical Philately

Johnstown, Pa.: American Topical Association, ATA Handbook 114, 1990; Cuban entries on p.8, 11, 17, 19, 34, 39, 42, 48, 50, 57.

This handbook of the ATA contains several entries of Cuban stamps whose topic is related to pharmacy. The stamps are identified and a brief description of the pharmaceutical connection of each is provided.

<GRIFO7504> Grifol Foix, Andrés

"La Isla de Cuba y la *Empresa de Correos Marítimos*"

("The Island of Cuba and the *Empresa de Correos Marítimos*")

Boletín Núm. 3 de ESPAÑA 75, Bulletin No. 3 of the International Philatelic Exposition ESPAÑA 75, held in Madrid 4-13 Apr 1975, pp.17-22 (6) plus six pages of the "most interesting pages of the 1827 "Reglamento Marítimo" (maritime regulations). In Spanish, but the basic article is also printed in English, French, and German in those editions of the ESPAÑA 75 Bulletin published in those languages. See <GRIFO8200> for a copy of the complete text of the 1827 maritime regulations.

<GRIFO7609> Grifol Foix, Andrés

"Sobre las marcas YNDIAS e ISLAS DE BARLOVENTO"

("On the postmarks YNDIAS and ISLAS DE BARLOVENTO")

IFHP, Fall-Winter 1976, pp.236-238 (3), Span.

<GRIFO7807> Grifol Foix, Andrés

"La Historia Postal de la Isla de Cuba" ("The Postal History of the Island of Cuba")

RF, No.121, Jul-Aug 1978, pp.345-346, ill., Span.

<GRIFO8200> Grifol Foix, Andrés

"Isla de Cuba Española. Cómo se formó la *Empresa de Correos Marítimos* (años 1827-1851)"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

("Spanish Island of Cuba. How the *Empresa de Correos Marítimos* Was Formed (Years 1827-1851)")
Barcelona, Spain: Academia Hispánica de Filatelia (Hispanic Philatelic Academy), Discursos Académicos 1982
(1982 Academic Speeches), pp.37-57 (21), Span.

<GRIG0202>* Grigore Jr., Julius

"Privately Overprinted Stamps Franked the Triple Crash Covers of the U.S. Army's 1926-1927 First Pan American Good Will Flight"

APJ, Vol.73, No.2, February 2002, pp.51-59 (9), ill.

Photo on page 55 shows cancellation applied on Cuban stamp affixed to one of these covers on its transit through Cuba.

<GRIGvymm># Grigore Jr., Julius

The Aerophilately of the U.S. Army's First Pan American Good Will Flight (December 21, 1926 to May 2, 1927)

Undated monograph of which I have a title page with table of contents, a "Preface and Acknowledgements" section of three pages (numbered v, vi, and vii), a two page section titled "Cuba Accords the Flier's Covers Official Aerophilatelic Recognition" (pages 62-63), and a one page flight itinerary (p.111). Illustrated. No publication information available.

The section on Cuba makes reference to an official cachet applied to commemorative flight covers carried on the Flight before departing from La Habana on April 23, 1927, towards Washington, D.C., on the last leg of the Flight. The article mentions that this was the only official cachet recognition given by any Government along the Flight's route. The Havana cachet may also be the first foreign air mail cachet applied to covers flown aboard an American military aircraft. Note, however, that Dr. Tomás Terry in <TERR7102>, p.247, indicates that José Luis Guerra Aguiar informed him that there is no known record of an official approval of that particular cachet by the Cuban postal authorities. Nonetheless, Dr. Terry surmises that official approval for the cachet may have been obtained verbally as was customary at the time. The article also includes a photo of the Flight Flyers being honored by the Mayor of Santiago de Cuba at a ceremony, probably in a large meeting room of the Santiago City Hall.

<GRIM6408> Grimaldi, Marqués de

Reglamento Provisional del Correo Marítimo de España a sus Indias Occidentales
(Provisional Regulations for the Maritime Mail Between Spain and Its West Indies)

San Ildefonso, Spain: 24 Aug 1764 (but <GAHL8400>, p.54, gives date of 6 Aug 1764), cover page + 20 pp. text, Span. Transcription dated in Madrid, Spain, on September 11, 1764, by Julián López de Ayllón from the original regulations in the Libros de la Contaduría General de la Renta de Correos, Estafetas, y Postas de dentro y fuera de España (Books of the General Accountant at the Exchequer for the Posts and Various Postal Offices Inside and Outside of Spain) under his responsibility. An original manuscript of this document is in the U.S. National Philatelic Library at the National Postal Museum, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

[A typewritten transcription](#) of the document in modern Spanish is available from the author of this bibliography.

<GROS8703> Gross, Harold R.

Correspondence with Mark R. Tyx on the subject of <TYX8701b>.

Unpublished; in my files, three handwritten pages. See <TYX8703b> for a response from Mark R. Tyx.

Letter from Harold R. Gross to Mark Tyx about earlier than previously reported dates of use of Cuban post card H&G No. 9A after reading <TYX8701b>.

<GROS8704> Gross, Harold R.

Letter to Mark R. Tyx on the subject of varieties of stamped envelopes H&G #11, 12, and 13

Unpublished; in my files, four handwritten pages.

This letter was written in response to <TYX8703a> and contains a table listing the varieties of these envelopes and their salient characteristics as derived from examples in the Harold R. Gross collection.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<GSW0508># Gibbons' Stamp Weekly

"Revolutions and Postage Stamps"

GSW, Vol.2, No.7, WNo.32, 12 Aug 1905, pp.106-107.

Brief article reporting the results of the question posed to readers of Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News "How many Revolutions have been signalized by changes in Postage Stamps" or more aptly "postage stamps that have been issued by revolutionary governments. The article lists four such issues for Cuba on p.106: the Habilitados por la Nación of 1868, the Republic issue of 1873, the Cuba 1875 issue signalizing the overthrow of the Spanish Republic and the restoration of the monarchy, and the 1898 Puerto Príncipe surcharges.

<GUER4802>* Guerra, Ramiro

"Enciclopedia Popular Cubana" ("Popular Cuban Encyclopedia")

Diario de la Marina, 6 Feb 1948, page number unknown.

This is a book review of the three volume Popular Cuban Encyclopedia written by Luis J. Bustamante (see <BUST4800>) upon receipt from the author of news of the impending publication of the third and last volume of the encyclopedia.

<GUER5600> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Catálogo Cronológico de Sellos de Cuba (Chronological Catalog of Cuban Stamps)

Habana: Publicaciones Guerra-Aguiar (Guerra-Aguiar Publications), 1956, ill., Span. Priced in Cuban pesos. Under the title the catalog indicates that it contains information about all postal issues up to 31 December of the preceding year. Published yearly from 1956 to 1960. From 1961 on it continued to be published by ECOFIL (Empresa Comercial Filatélica), a government agency in charge of all commercial philatelic enterprises in Cuba, under slightly different names but always clearly identifying Guerra Aguiar as the author. The catalog was one of the best specialized catalogs of Cuba ever published. See <MF95601> and <MF95901a> for book reviews of the 1956 and 1959 editions.

Following is a listing of the known editions of the catalog:

Catálogo Cronológico de Sellos de Cuba (Chronological Catalog of Cuban Stamps)

1956, 1era. Edición (1st. Edition), 166 pp.

1957, 2da. Edición (2nd. Edition),

1958, 3era. Edición (3rd. Edition),

1959, 4ta. Edición (4th. Edition), 256 pp.

1960, 5ta. Edición (5th. Edition), 262 pp.

Catálogo General de Emisiones Postales de Cuba (General Catalog of Cuban Postal Issues)

1961, 6ta. Edición (6th. Edition),

1964, 7ta. Edición (7th. Edition), 316 pp.

Catálogo General de Sellos de Cuba (General Catalog of Cuban Stamps)

1965, 8va. Edición (8th. Edition),

1969, 9na. Edición (9th. Edition), 221 pp.

Catálogo General de Emisiones Postales (General Catalog of Postal Issues)

1974, 10a. Edición (10th. Edition), 309 pp.

Colonia, Administración Americana, República y Emisiones del Gobierno Revolucionario.

This catalog does not include prices for the listings. A separate 11 page insert listing prices is provided.

<GUER5701a>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Boletín Mensual Informativo (Monthly Information Bulletin)

Habana, Cuba: Publicaciones Filatélicas "Guerra-Aguiar" (Philatelic Publications "Guerra-Aguiar"), published monthly, from Yr.1, No.1, January 1957 to Yr.3, No.12, December 1959, ill., Span. For a full listing of this bulletin see <BMI> in this bibliography.

Monthly information bulletin on current and future new Cuban postal issues. The bulletin regularly reproduced the postal orders issued by the Cuban Ministry of Communications for the production of new postal issues. The bulletin

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

also featured every month a section called "Historia y Filatelia Cubana" ("Cuban History and Philately") containing a usually fairly good article on Cuban philately, and a section called "Buzón de Consultas" ("Consultation Mailbox") presenting and answering questions on Cuban philately from the readership. Another column titled "Lo Que Dicen Nuestros Sellos" ("What Our Stamps Say") was inaugurated with the fifth issue of the bulletin in April 1957 to provide historical background summaries of selected Cuban stamp issues. Most of the contents of the bulletin were authored by Guerra Aguiar himself who is referred to in the bulletin as its "Director". Occasionally, one finds contributions from other philatelists included in the bulletin, but they are sparse. In view of this, all works in the bulletin which do not specifically name an author have been ascribed to Guerra Aguiar in this bibliography.

<[GUER5701b](#)> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. Servicio de Correos y Sellos Empleados en el Mismo Durante Nuestra Guerra de Independencia (1895-1988)" ("Cuban History and Philately. The Postal Service and Stamps Used By It During Our War of Independence (1895-1898)")

BMI, Yr.1, No.1, Jan 1957, pp.10-13 (4), ill., Span.

<[GUER5701c](#)> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Historia del Correo en Cuba a Través de sus Emisiones Postales

History of the Posts in Cuba Through Its Postal Issues

Habana, Cuba: Publicaciones Filatélicas "Guerra-Aguiar" (Philatelic Publications "Guerra-Aguiar"). Don't know exact date of initial publication; citation derived from ad on the inside cover of BMI, Yr.1, No.1, Jan 1957, ill., Span. [Don't have copy of the album itself].

The ad in BMI is for a stamp album in which each Cuban stamp issue is dedicated a page of the album explaining the connection to Cuban history of each issue. The ad explains that this format also allows for new pages for the album to be printed as each new stamp issue is released for sale, and in fact, a follow-up ad in the next page offers a subscription to the pages for each year's new issues as they are released. The ad for the album offers the choice of two versions of the album, one normal edition and a luxury edition. Prices for both versions are indicated. The ad does not indicate the period covered nor the types of postal species covered, but we presume it starts with the first issue of Spanish colonial Cuba in 1855 up to date and that it covers regular, airmail, special delivery, postage due, newspaper, and postal tax stamps. See <[GUER5805c](#)> for a companion album covering telegraph stamps, official mail stamps, stamps for officially sealing mail opened during transit, and postal stationery of Cuba from the colonial era to date.

<[GUER5701d](#)> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Album Centenario para Sellos de Cuba (Centenary Album for Cuban Stamps)

Habana, Cuba: Publicaciones Filatélicas "Guerra-Aguiar" (Philatelic Publications "Guerra-Aguiar"). Don't know exact date of initial publication; citation derived from ad on p.17 of BMI, Yr.1, No.1, Jan 1957, ill., Span. [Don't have copy of the album itself].

This is a copy of the advertisement in BMI offering the album for sale at \$10 plus \$3.50 for a special binder, 25c. for a cover page, and annual supplements stoppin in December of each year at 75c. each—all prices in Cuban pesos at par with the U.S. dollar at the time. The album includes spaces for all postage, airmail, special delivery, postage due, newspaper stamps, and postal tax stamps issued by Cuba from the beginning of the use of stamps in Colonial Cuba in 1855 to April 1955, listed in chronological order. The ad claims that spaces for all known varieties of each stamp are provided.

<[GUER5701e](#)> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Album Simplex para Sellos de Cuba (Simplex Album for Cuban Stamps)

Habana, Cuba: Publicaciones Filatélicas "Guerra-Aguiar" (Philatelic Publications "Guerra-Aguiar"). Don't know exact date of initial publication; citation derived from ad on p.18 of BMI, Yr.1, No.1, Jan 1957, ill., Span., plus a copy of the album itself with issues up to the beginning of 1959. The version in my library has 44 pages.

This album is a simplified or abbreviated version of <[GUER5701c](#)> that does not include varieties such as perforation and watermark varieties.

<[GUER5702](#)>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. Agencias Postales Extranjeras en Cuba Durante el Siglo XIX"
("Cuban History and Philately: Foreign Postal Agencies in Cuba During the 19th Century")
BMI, Yr.1, No.2, Feb 1957, pp.8-13 (6), ill., Span.

<GUER5703a>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Relación Completa de los Números de Plancha que Aparecen en las Hojas de Sellos de los Estados Unidos, Sobrecargados 'CUBA' y que Fueron Empleados Durante la Intervención Americana"
("Complete Listing of the Plate Numbers Appearing in the Sheets of U.S. Stamps, Surcharged 'CUBA' That Were Used During the American Intervention")
BMI, Yr.1, No.3, Mar 1957, p.8, Span.

<GUER5703b>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. Reseña Histórica del Correo en Cuba. Epoca I. Desde la Creación de los Correos Mayores de las Indias Hasta el Establecimiento del Correo en Cuba por Cuenta de la Real Hacienda"
("Cuban History and Philately. Historical Summary of the Postal Service in Cuba. Epoch I. From the Creation of the Major Indies Posts to the Establishment of the Postal Service in Cuba by the Ministry of Finance")
BMI, Yr.1, No.3, Mar 1957, pp.11-15 (5), ill., Span.

<GUER5704b>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Editorial. ¿Qué Ocurre con los Folletos de Propaganda?"
("Editorial. What Happens with the Propaganda Pamphlets?")
BMI, Yr.1, No.4, Apr 1957, p.1 (9), Span.

Editorial extolling the virtues of the propaganda pamphlets or leaflets published by the Post Office Department to announce upcoming postal issues.

<GUER5704b>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. Reseña Histórica del Correo en Cuba. Epoca II. Desde el Establecimiento del Correo en Cuba por Cuenta de la Real Hacienda, Hasta la Aparición del Sello Postal Adhesivo" ("Cuban History and Philately. Historical Summary of the Postal Service in Cuba. Epoch II. From the Establishment of the Postal Service in Cuba by the Ministry of Finance to the Appearance of the First Adhesive Stamp")
BMI, Yr.1, No.4, Apr 1957, pp.2-10 (9), ill., Span.

<GUER5705a>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. Reseña Histórica del Correo en Cuba. Epoca III. Desde la Aparición del Sello Postal Adhesivo Hasta el Cese de la Dominación Española"
("Cuban History and Philately. Historical Summary of the Postal Service in Cuba. Epoch III. From the Appearance of the First Adhesive Stamp to the End of the Spanish Administration")
BMI, Yr.1, No.5, May 1957, pp.2-9 (8), ill., Span.

<GUER5705b>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Lo Que Dicen Nuestros Sellos. Fortaleza 'Nuestra Señora de los Angeles'."
("What Our Stamps Say. Fortress 'Our Lady of the Angels'.")
BMI, Yr.1, No.5, May 1957, pp.9-11 (3), ill., Span.

Brief historical background of the fortress mentioned, which is better known as the 'Castillo de Jagua' (Jagua Castle) from its location overlooking the bay of Jagua, and was the design motif of Scott Nos.433-434.

<GUER5706a>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. Reseña Histórica del Correo en Cuba. Epoca IV. Modo de Administración Durante la Intervención Norteamericana" ("Cuban History and Philately. Historical Summary of the Postal Service in Cuba. Epoch IV. Mode of Administration During the North American Intervention")
BMI, Yr.1, No.6, Jun 1957, pp.2-6 (5), ill., Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<GUER5706b>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Lo Que Dicen Nuestros Sellos. El Pionero Olvidado" ("What Our Stamps Say. The Forgotten Pioneer")
BMI, Yr.1, No.6, Jun 1957, pp.6-10 (5), ill., Span.

Reprint of an article on Cuban aviator Jaime González Crocier by Guerra Aguiar published originally in the January 1954 issue of the magazine Los Tres under the pseudonym Dr. Phil A. Telius.

<GUER5706c>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Nueva Marca de Agua (Filigrana) para los Sellos de Cuba" ("New Watermark for the Stamps of Cuba")
BMI, Yr.1, No.6, Jun 1957, p.10, ill., Span.

Report of the start of use of the watermark "R de C" meaning "Republic of Cuba" (Scott Wmk.321) in substitution of the traditional stars watermark (Scott Wmk.106) in use on the stamps of Cuba during most of the Republic.

<GUER5706d>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Carta Que Recibimos: Emisión Provisional, 1899, Sellos de los Estados Unidos Sobrecargados 'CUBA' y Valor" ("Correspondence Received: 1899 Provisional Issue, U.S. Stamps Surcharged with 'CUBA' and the Value")
BMI, Yr.1, No.6, Jun 1957, pp.10-12, ill., Span.

List of the plate numbers of Scott Nos.221-226,E1,J1-J4 presented in tabular form with separate columns indicating the possible locations of the plate number (top, bottom, left, right) by stamp so that the list can be used by collectors as a form of "want list" of the plate blocks of the stamps mentioned.

<GUER5706e>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Cambio de Precios. Los Sellos de Telégrafos" ("Price Changes. Telegraph Stamps")
BMI, Yr.1, No.6, Jun 1957, p.13, Span.

Announcement that the Guerra Aguiar catalog of Cuban stamps (see <GUER5600> will thereafter include an appendix cataloging and listing prices for Cuban telegraph stamps. The announcement also provides rationale for the rarity of Cuban telegraph stamps.

<GUER5707>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. Reseña Histórica del Correo en Cuba. Epoca V. Período Republicano" ("Cuban History and Philately. Historical Summary of the Postal Service in Cuba. Epoch V. Republican Period")
BMI, Yr.1, No.7, Jul 1957, pp.2-6 (5), ill., Span.

<GUER5708a>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Editorial. La Oficina y Museo Filatélicos en el Nuevo Palacio de Comunicaciones" ("Editorial. The Philatelic Office and Museum in the New Building of the Ministry of Communications")
BMI, Yr.1, No.8, Aug 1957, p.1, Span.

Report of the opening of an office in the new building of the Ministry of Communications exclusively dedicated to serve the needs of Cuban philatelists (no such facility existed previously). The editorial also mentions the forthcoming opening of a Cuban Postal Museum in the same building to contain the vast amounts of postal materials entrusted to the safekeeping of the Ministry of Communications.

<GUER5708b>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. El Primer Sello Emitido por el Gobierno de la República de Cuba" ("Cuban History and Philately. The First Stamp Issued by the Government of the Republic of Cuba")
BMI, Yr.1, No.8, Aug 1957, pp.2-7 (6), ill., Span.

<GUER5708c>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Lo Que Dicen Nuestros Sellos. La Ciudad de Tampa" ("What Our Stamps Say. The City of Tampa")
BMI, Yr.1, No.8, Aug 1957, pp.7-9 (3), ill., Span.

Background notes on the City of Tampa, Florida, which figures in Cuban stamps Scott Nos.C80 and C119.

<GUER5708d>* **Guerra Aguiar, José Luis**

"Por Qué los Sellos de Cuba se Confeccionan por el Sistema de Grabado en Acero"
("Why Cuban Stamps Are Printed From Steel Engravings")
BMI, Yr.1, No.8, Aug 1957, pp.9-12 (4), ill., Span.

<GUER5709a>* **Guerra Aguiar, José Luis**

"Editorial. Comentarios del Director" ("Editorial. Comments from the Director")
BMI, Yr.1, No.9, Sep 1957, pp.1-4 (4), Span.

Comments by Guerra Aguiar on Ernesto Bello's article "Uso y Abuso de las Emisiones Postales Cubanas" (<BELL5701>), basically agreeing with Bello's observations and adding some of his own.

<GUER5709b>* **Guerra Aguiar, José Luis**

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. Habilitación de la Emisión de 1855, con 'Y 1/4' Para Uso del Correo Local o Interior de la Ciudad de La Habana" ("Cuban History and Philately. Surcharging of the 1855 Issue With 'Y 1/4' for the Use of the Havana Local or Internal Mail Service")
BMI, Yr.1, No.9, Sep 1957, pp.5-11 (7), ill., Span.

<GUER5710a>* **Guerra Aguiar, José Luis**

"Editorial. Valor Comercial del Sello Cubano" ("Editorial. Commercial Value of Cuban Stamps")
BMI, Yr.1, No.10, Oct 1957, pp.1-2 (2), Span.

<GUER5710b>* **Guerra Aguiar, José Luis**

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. Los Sellos Contramarcados 'Habilitado por la Nación' de las Emisiones de 1868 y 1869" ("Cuban History and Philately. The 1868 and 1869 Stamp Issues Overprinted 'Habilitado por la Nación'.")
BMI, Yr.1, No.10, Oct 1957, pp.3-8 (6), ill., Span.

<GUER5710c>* **Guerra Aguiar, José Luis**

"Destrucción de Troqueles y Rodillos Transferidores" ("Destruction of Dies and Transferring Rollers")
BMI, Yr.1, No.10, Oct 1957, pp.9-11 (3), Span.

List of dies and transferring rollers used to print various Cuban stamps of the period 1955-1957 destroyed 13-14 Aug 1957 at the Security Banknote Company and E. A. Wright Banknote Company of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

<GUER5710d>* **Guerra Aguiar, José Luis**

"Destrucción los Sellos Sobrantes del Consejo Nacional de Tuberculosis"
("Destruction of Remnants of the National Tuberculosis Council Stamps")
BMI, Yr.1, No.10, Oct 1957, pp.12, Span.

Report of the forthcoming destruction on 11 Oct 1957 of excedents of National Tuberculosis Council stamps corresponding to the issues of the years 1943-44, 1949-50, 1950-51, 1951-52, 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55, 1955-56, and 1956-57.

<GUER5711a>* **Guerra Aguiar, José Luis**

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. Lo Que Dicen Nuestros Sellos. Fusilamiento de los Ocho Estudiantes de Medicina el 27 de Noviembre de 1871" ("Cuban History and Philately. What Our Stamps Say. Execution by Firing Squad of the Eight Medicine Students on the 27th of November of 1871")
BMI, Yr.1, No.11, Nov 1957, pp.2-7 (6), ill., Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<GUER5711b>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Nueva Estructuración de la Oficina Filatélica" ("New Organization of the Philatelic Office")
BMI, Yr.1, No.11, Nov 1957, pp.7-10 (4), ill., Span.

Transcription of a resolution of the Ministry of Communications specifying the services to be provided to philatelists by the newly opened Philatelic Office at the new building housing the Ministry and of Order No.29 of the Ministry specifying the handling and cancelling of first day covers.

<GUER5711c>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Reseña Sobre la Emisión Rememorativa de las Festividades Pascuales Correspondientes al Año Actual"
("Brief Review of the Christmas Commemorative Issue for the Current Year")
BMI, Yr.1, No.11, Nov 1957, pp.10-12 (3), ill., Span.

<GUER5711d>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Ecos del Club Filatélico" ("Echoes From the Philatelic Club")
BMI, Yr.1, No.11, Nov 1957, p.13, Span.

A new monthly column inaugurated in this issue of the bulletin dedicated to reporting the most important activities of the month at the Philatelic Club of the Republic of Cuba. The reports to be filed by the ViceTreasurer of the Club, Baltazar Valdés Abad.

<GUER5712a>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Breve Reseña Sobre las Primeras Emisiones Cubanas (1855-57) y Exposición de las Principales Características de sus Filigranas" ("Brief Overview of the First Cuban Issues (1855-57) and Description of the Main Characteristics of their Watermarks") BMI, Yr.1, No.12, Dec 1957, pp.2-7 (6), ill., Span.

<GUER5712b>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Directorio Filatélico" (Philatelic Directory")
BMI, Yr.1, No.12, Dec 1957, pp.25-57 (33), ill., Span.

Directory of all Cuban and foreign philatelists interested in Cuban philately with mailing addresses. In previous issues of the bulletin Guerra Aguiar had included announcements of the preparation of this directory and had solicited anyone interested in being included to submit name and address. It is not clear whether the category "Cuban philatelists" included philatelists with philatelic interests that did not include Cuba as the directory does not list collecting interests. The directory was updated in the December 1958 issue of BMI (see <GUER5812c>).

<GUER5801a>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. Algo de Historia Sobre los Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe"
("Cuban History and Philately. A Little Bit of History About the Surcharged Stamps of Puerto Príncipe")
BMI, Yr.2, No.1, Jan 1958, pp.2-4 (3), ill., Span.

<GUER5801b>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"¡Esos Peligrosos Folletos de Propaganda!" ("Those Dangerous Propaganda Pamphlets!")
BMI, Yr.2, No.1, Jan 1958, pp.2-4 (3), ill., Span.

Transcription of an article titled "Cuban Imperforates and Other Curiosities" by "Sapere Aude" (pseudonym) published in Stamp Collecting. The article reports on the peddling of stamp illustrations cut from propaganda pamphlets as imperforate stamps, some used on cover.

<GUER5801c>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Estaciones Militares Norteamericanas en Cuba Durante la Intervención"
("U.S. Military Stations in Cuba During the Intervention")
BMI, Yr.2, No.1, Jan 1958, pp.5-6 (2), Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<GUER5801d>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Números de Plancha de las Emisiones Cubanas Impresas por la Waterlow & Sons, Limited, de Londres"
("Plate Numbers of Cuban Issues Printed by Waterlow & Sons, Ltd., of London")
BMI, Yr.2, No.1, Jan 1958, p.6, Span.

<GUER5802a>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Editorial. ¿Qué Ocorre con la Nueva Máquina Canceladora de la Oficina Filatélica?"
("Editorial. What Has Happened to the New Cancelling Machine for the Philatelic Office?")
BMI, Yr.2, No.2, Feb 1958, p.1, Span.

Editorial urging the Ministry of Communications to put into use a new cancelling machine it has acquired for FDCs which greatly facilitates updating the hour of cancellation.

<GUER5802b>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. Documentos para la Historia. Costo de la Confección de la Primera Emisión de Sellos de Cuba"
("Cuban History and Philately. Historical Documents. Cost of Manufacture of the First Cuban Stamp Issue")
BMI, Yr.2, No.2, Feb 1958, pp.2-5 (4), ill., Span.

<GUER5802c>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Los Sellos de Cuba y Puerto Rico de 1873 a 1876"
("The Stamps of Cuba and Puerto Rico from 1873 to 1876")
BMI, Yr.2, No.2, Feb 1958, pp.6-7 (2), ill., Span.

<GUER5802d> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Pioneros de la Filatelia Cubana. El Curioso Americano. Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana."
("Pioneers of Cuban Philately. El Curioso Americano. Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana.")
BMI, Yr.2, No.2, Feb 1958, pp.8-13 (6), ill., Span.
Brief overview of the two pioneer Cuban philatelic publications, with some excerpts from them quoted.

<GUER5803a>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Editorial. Algo Más Sobre la Oficina Filatélica del Ministerio de Comunicaciones"
("Editorial. Some More About the Philatelic Office of the Ministry of Communications")
BMI, Yr.2, No.3, Mar 1958, p.1, Span.

<GUER5803b>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. Sellos Conmemorativos del Movimiento Ocurrido el 10 de Marzo de 1952"
("Cuban History and Philately. Stamps Commemorating the Revolutionary Movement of March 10, 1952")
BMI, Yr.2, No.3, Mar 1958, pp.2-3, ill., Span.

<GUER5803b>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Notas Breves" ("Brief Notes")
BMI, Yr.2, No.3, Mar 1958, p.12, Span.

Report of newly found varieties of Cuban stamps numbered according to Guerra Aguiar's catalog:
Nos.702c,710a,710b.

<GUER5804>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. Taumaturgos de la Filatelia. Juan de Sperati"
("Cuban History and Philately. Miracle Workers of Philately. Juan de Sperati")
BMI, Yr.2, No.4, Apr 1958, pp.2-11 (10), ill., Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Biographical notes on master forger Sperati. Includes a section on pp.8-11 on Sperati forgeries of 19th century Cuban stamps.

<GUER5805a>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. Sellos de Franqueo Previo Usados en Cuba para la Correspondencia Oficial"
("Cuban History and Philately. Prepayment Stamps Used on Official Correspondence in Cuba")
BMI, Yr.2, No.5, May 1958, pp.2-6 (5), ill., Span.

<GUER5805b>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia de una Emisión de Sellos de Correos" ("History of a Postage Stamp Issue")
BMI, Yr.2, No.5, May 1958, pp.6-9 (4), ill., Span.

Interview by Guerra Aguiar of Eduardo R. Almeyda, artistic and technical director of the government printing house for postal species and foremost expert on steel engraving, in which Guerra Aguiar solicits the contribution of a series of articles from Mr. Almeyda explaining the entire production process for an issue of postage stamps through the main phases of drawing, engraving, and printing. The series of articles subsequently appeared in the June to September issues of the bulletin (see <ALME5806>).

<GUER5805c> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Apéndice a la Historia del Correo en Cuba a Través de sus Emisiones Postales

Appendix to the History of the Posts in Cuba Through Its Postal Issues

Habana, Cuba: Publicaciones Filatélicas "Guerra-Aguiar" (Philatelic Publications "Guerra-Aguiar"). Don't know exact date of initial publication; the citation is derived from an ad for this album on p.11 of BMI, Yr.2, No.5, May 1958, ill., Span. [Don't have copy of the album itself].

This is a companion album to <GUER5701c> covering telegraph stamps, official mail stamps, stamps for officially sealing mail opened during transit, and postal stationery of Cuba from the colonial era to date as described in Guerra's Chronological Catalog (<GUER5600>). The ad indicates pricing for the album, binder, and slip cover.

<GUER5806>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Editorial. Los Sellos de Tasa por Cobrar" ("Editorial. Postage Due Stamps")
BMI, Yr.2, No.6, Jun 1958, p.2, ill., Span.

Appeal to the Ministry of Communications to sell the 1914 postage due stamps (Scott Nos.J5-J7) to Cuban philatelists at the Philatelic Office since the sale of those stamps to the public was prohibited by internal post office regulations.

<GUER5807>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Destrucción de Troqueles" ("Destruction of Dies")
BMI, Yr.2, No.7, Jul 1958, p.14, ill., Span.

Annotated photo of people present at the destruction of dies and transfer rollers of recent Cuban stamp issues (not detailed) on May 27, 1958, at the Security Banknote Company of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

<GUER5808>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"¡¡Al Fin!!" ("At Last!!")
BMI, Yr.2, No.8, Aug 1958, p.11, ill., Span.

Report of the placement in operation of the new cancelling device for FDCs at the Philatelic Office of the Ministry of Communications.

<GUER5809>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Editorial. Algo más sobre los Sellos de Tasa por Cobrar" ("Editorial. Some More on Postage Due Stamps")
BMI, Yr.2, No.9, Sep 1958, p.2, Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Report of the response by the Direction of Posts of the Ministry of Communications turning down the request by Guerra Aguiar in his editorial of the June 1958 issue of BMI (see <GUER5806>) to open the sale of postage due stamps to Cuban philatelists at the Philatelic Office of the Ministry.

<GUER5810a>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Nota del Director a Todos Nuestros Lectores" ("Note from the Director to All of Our Readers")
BMI, Yr.2, No.10, Oct 1958, p.10, ill., Span.

Report and illustration of some (3 illustrated) vignettes of stamps from the city of Cienfuegos produced during the 1906 revolutionary period against then president Don Tomás Estrada Palma. Further information on the stamp vignettes is requested.

<GUER5810b>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Semana Internacional de la Carta" ("International Week of the Letter")
BMI, Yr.2, No.10, Oct 1958, p.11, Span.

Report of the upcoming International Week of the Letter starting on October 9 for which the Ministry of Communications has prepared a first day cancellation which may be obtained for a period of a week starting on October 9.

<GUER5811a>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. Canceladores Usados en Cuba Durante el Período Filatélico Colonial y la Intervención Norteamericana" ("Cuban History and Philately. Cancellations Used in Cuba During the Colonial Philatelic Period and the North American Intervention")
BMI, Yr.2, No.11, Nov 1958, pp.2-9 (8), ill., Span.

<GUER5811b>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"¡Alerta Filatelistas!" ("Philatelists: Be Alert!")
BMI, Yr.2, No.11, Nov 1958, p.11, Span.

Report of forgeries of stamps with Guerra Aguiar catalog nos. 745a, 864, 935, and 936.

<GUER5811c>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Una Nueva Variedad Interesante" ("A New Interesting Variety")
BMI, Yr.2, No.11, Nov 1958, p.11, Span.

Report of recently found varieties in the stamp issue with Guerra Aguiar catalog nos. 606-608.

<GUER5812a>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. Apuntes Históricos Sobre el Correo en Cuba Durante el Siglo XVIII" ("Cuban History and Philately. Historical Notes on the Cuban Posts During the 18th Century")
BMI, Yr.2, No.12, Dec 1958, pp.4-11, ill., Span.

Short account based mostly on Torrademé and Bose writings.

<GUER5812b>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Entrevista con el Señor Eduardo R. Almeyda Sobre Tópicos Interesantes en Relación con las Especies Postales" ("Interview with Mr. Eduardo R. Almeyda on Topics of Interest Relative to Postal Goods")
BMI, Yr.2, No.12, December 1958, pp.12-15, ill., Span.

<GUER5812c>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Directorio Filatélico" (Philatelic Directory")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

BMI, Yr.2, No.12, Dec 1958, pp.21-55 (35), Span.

Directory of all Cuban and foreign philatelists interested in Cuban philately with mailing addresses. This is an update of <GUER5712b>.

<GUER5901>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. La Expedición Punitiva de España Contra Méjico en 1861 y los Sellos de Correos de Antillas Españolas Utilizados por las Tropas de la Misma" ("Cuban Postal History. The Punitive Expedition of Spain to Mexico in 1861 and the Spanish Antilles Stamps Used by the Expeditionary Forces")

BMI, Yr.3, No.1, Jan 1959, pp.2-8 (7), ill., Span. For a reprint see <GUER6607>.

<GUER5902a>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. El Efímero Período Anexionista de la República Dominicana por España en el Siglo XIX" ("Cuban Postal History. The Brief Period of Annexation of the Dominican Republic by Spain in the 19th Century") BMI, Yr.3, No.2, Feb 1959, pp.4-8 (5), ill., Span. For a reprint see <GUER6704>.

Article on the use of Cuban stamps in the Dominican Republic, 1861-1865.

<GUER5902b>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Breve Reseña Sobre el Nacimiento del Primer Sello Revolucionario"

("Brief Overview of the Birth of the First Revolutionary Stamp")

BMI, Yr.3, No.2, Feb 1959, pp.8-9 (2), Span.

<GUER5904a>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Consideraciones Sobre las Tres Emisiones Cubanas de Sellos Correspondientes a los Años 1855, 1856, y 1857 y su Clasificación Unica a los Efectos Postales"

("Observations on the Cuban Stamp Issues of 1855, 1856, and 1857 and Their Postal Classification")

BMI, Yr.3, No.4, Apr 1959, pp.2-7 (6), ill., Span. Reprints: <GUER6701> or <FCb6701b>.

English translations: <GUER7510> or <CP7510>.

<GUER5904b>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Una Nueva Obra Que Iniciamos Hoy Para Beneficio de Nuestros Lectores"

("A New Project That We Undertake Today for the Benefit of Our Readers")

BMI, Yr.3, No.4, Apr 1959, p.14, Span.

Report of a forthcoming illustrated catalog of rubber stamp cachets applied to FDCs prepared by Guerra Aguiar. The first installment appears in subsequent pages of the bulletin.

<GUER5904c>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Catálogo Ilustrado de Cachets Gomígrafos Aplicados a los Sobres en su Primer Día de Cancelación"

("Illustrated Catalog of Rubber Stamp Cachets Applied to First Day Covers")

BMI, Yr.3, No.4, Apr 1959, pp.15-16 (2), ill., Span.

BMI, Yr.3, No.6, Jun 1959, pp.13-16 (4), ill., Span.

BMI, Yr.3, No.8, Aug 1959, p.16, ill., Span.

BMI, Yr.3, No.9, Sep 1959, pp.10-14 (5), ill., Span.

<GUER5905>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Desconocido Origen de los Diseños Empleados en la Emisión Conmemorativa del Centenario del Nacimiento del Generalísimo del Ejército Libertador Máximo Gómez Báez"

("Unknown Origin of the Designs Used in the Commemorative Issue for the Centennial of the Birth of Major General of the Liberation Army Máximo Gómez Báez")

BMI, Yr.3, No.5, May 1959, pp.3-9 (7), ill., Span.

<GUER5906a>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. El Sello Triangular de la Emisión ProCaridad"
("Cuban History and Philately. The Triangular Stamp Issue in Benefit of Charity")
BMI, Yr.3, No.6, Jun 1959, pp.2-7 (6), ill., Span.

<GUER5906b>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Los Sellos de Tasa por Cobrar" ("Postage Due Stamps")
BMI, Yr.3, No.6, Jun 1959, p.10, Span.

Announcement of the decision by the Ministry of Communications to authorize the sale of the 1914 and 1927 postage due stamps to philatelists at the Ministry's Philatelic Office as requested by Guerra Aguiar in various BMI editorials (see <GUER5806> and <GUER5809>).

<GUER5907>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Páginas del Club Filatélico" ("Pages From the Philatelic Club")
BMI, Yr.3, No.7, Jul 1959, pp.10-15, Span.

Report on the CUBEX 1959 stamp exhibition inaugurated on May 15 in the rooms of the Cuban Philatelic Club with a listing of the exhibits shown, the owners' names, and the medals they obtained.

<GUER5908> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. La Actual Emisión de Sellos para Correo Ordinario de Uso Permanente y sus Errores Históricos" ("Cuban Postal History. The Current Definitive Postage Stamp Issue and Its Historical Errors")
BMI, Yr.3, No.8, Aug 1959, pp.4-11 (8), ill., Span. For addendum see <GUER5909c>.

<GUER5909a> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Editorial. ¿Qué Ocurre con los Sellos de la Chambelona?"
("Editorial. What Is the Matter With the 'Chambelona' Stamps?")
BMI, Yr.3, No.9, Sep 1959, pp.2-6 (5), ill., Span.

<GUER5909b> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. Primeras Emisiones de la República de Cuba, e Intervención de la American Bank Note Company en la Confección de las Mismas" ("Cuban Postal History. First Stamp Issues of the Republic and the Role of the American Bank Note Company in Their Production")
BMI, Yr.3, No.9, Sep 1959, pp.2-6 (5), ill., Span.

<GUER5909c> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Algo Más Sobre los Errores Históricos en la Emisión Permanente"
("Some Additional Notes on Historical Errors in the Definitive Stamp Issue")
BMI, Yr.3, No.9, Sep 1959, p.7, Span. Addendum to <GUER5908>.

<GUER5911> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. La Primera Emisión de Sellos de Correos Impresa en Cuba"
("Cuban Postal History. The First Postage Stamp Issue Printed in Cuba")
BMI, Yr.3, No.11, Nov 1959, p.2-12 (11), ill., Span.

<GUER5912a>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Editorial. Nuestra Despedida" ("Editorial. Our Good Bye")
BMI, Yr.3, No.12, Dec 1959, pp.1-2 (2), Span.

Going away editorial on the last published issue of the bulletin.

<GUER5912b>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. Reseña Sobre la Emisión Conmemorativa del Primer Aniversario del Triunfo de la Revolución" ("Cuban Postal History. Overview of the Stamp Issue Commemorating the First Anniversary of the Triumph of the Revolution") BMI, Yr.3, No.12, Dec 1959, pp.3-8 (6), ill., Span.

<GUER6309>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Con Título" ("With Title")

AF, Yr.XXV, Nos.113-116, Sep-Dec 1963, pp.17-18, Span.

This is a reply to José R. Castellanos' article "Sin Título" ("Without Title"). See entry <CAST6307>.

<GUER6607>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia Postal Cubana. La Expedición Punitiva de España Contra Méjico en 1861 y los Sellos de Correos de Antillas Españolas Utilizados por las Tropas de las Mismas" ("Cuban Postal History. The Punitive Expedition of Spain to Mexico in 1861 and the Spanish Antilles Stamps Used by the Expeditionary Forces.")

Unlisted author: José Luis Guerra Aguiar (see entry <FCb6607a>).

FCb, Yr.2, No.3, Jul-Sep 1966, pp.4-7 (4), ill., Span. Reprint of <GUER5901>.

Short but excellent philatelic study of this little known episode and its philatelic ramifications.

<GUER6701>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia Postal. Consideraciones sobre las tres emisiones cubanas de sellos correspondientes a los años 1855, 1856 y su clasificación a los efectos postales."

("Postal History. Observations on the Cuban Stamp Issues of 1855 and 1856 and Their Postal Classification.")

Unlisted author: José Luis Guerra Aguiar (see entry <GUER5904a>).

FCb, Yr.3, No.1, January-March 1967, pp.17-22 (6), Span. This is the same as entry <FCb6701b>.

For English translations see <GUER7510> or <CP7510>.

<GUER6704>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia Postal Cubana. El Efímero Período Anexionista de la República Dominicana por España en el Siglo XIX" ("Cuban Postal History. The Brief Period of Annexation of the Dominican Republic by Spain in the 19th Century")

Unlisted author: José Luis Guerra Aguiar

FCb, Yr.3, No.2, Apr-Jun 1967, pp.9-13 (5), ill., Span. Reprint of <GUER5902a>; also listed as <FCb6704a>.

<GUER6800> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Breviario del Correo en Cuba (Summary of the Cuban Postal Service)

Habana, Cuba: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Dept. of Communications), 1968.

<GUER6801> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Breve Historia del Correo y su Establecimiento en Cuba"

("Brief History of the Post and Its Establishment in Cuba")

Published in three installments in FCb as follows:

FCb, Yr.4, Nos.1-2, Jan-Jun 1968, pp.3-18 (16), ill., Span.;

Capítulo I: Orígenes del Correo

(Chapter I: Origins of the Postal Service)

Capítulo II: Desarrollo del Correo y Organismos Internacionales para su Mejor Funcionamiento

(Chapter II: Development of the Postal Service and of International Organizations for Its Better Functioning)

Capítulo III: Primeras Actividades en Material Postal en Cuba

(Chapter III: First Postal Activities in Cuba)

Capítulo IV: Evolución del Correo Antes de su Organización

(Chapter IV: Evolution of the Postal Service Before Its Organization)

FCb, Yr.4, Nos.3-4, Jul-Dec 1968, pp.10-19 (10), ill.

Capítulo V: Primer Sistema Oficial Organizado de Correos en Cuba

(Chapter V: First Official Organized Postal System in Cuba)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

[Capítulo VI](#): El Correo Como Oficio Vendible y Renunciable

(Chapter VI: The Postal Service as a Service That Is Salable and That May Be Waived)

[Capítulo VII](#): Reincorporación del Correo al Estado

(Chapter VII: Reassignment of the Postal Service to the State)

FCb, Yr.5, Nos.1-2, Jan-Jun 1969, pp. 3-15 (13), ill., Span.

[Capítulo VIII](#): Mejoras Introducidas en el Servicio de Correos

(Chapter VIII: Improvements Introduced Into the Postal Service)

[Capítulo IX](#): Aparición del Sello Postal Adhesivo y su Implantación en Cuba

(Chapter IX: Appearance of the Postage Stamp and Its Introduction in Cuba)

[Capítulo X](#): La Aviación y su Incorporación al Correo para su Mayor Eficacia

(Chapter X: Aviation and Its Incorporation Into the Postal Service for Increased Efficiency)

This is a precursor of the author's book [Historia Postal de Cuba \(Cuban Postal History\)](#) (see <GUE8300>).

<[GUER7100](#)> **Guerra Aguiar, José Luis**

[Estudio Sobre los Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe y sus Falsificaciones](#)

(Study of the Surcharged Stamps of Puerto Príncipe and Their Forgeries)

La Habana: Museo Postal Cubano (Cuban Postal Museum), 1971, 73 pp., profusely illustrated, Span.

The author has put together Barreras' original research (see entry <BARR90209>), Dr. Cruz Planas' material and notes, and added some of his own to produce and bring together almost everything known about this challenging issue.

<[GUER7200](#)> **Guerra Aguiar, José Luis**

[La Empresa de Correos Marítimos \(The Maritime Posts Company\)](#)

Habana: Museo Postal Cubano (Cuban Postal Museum), 1972, 45 pp., ill., Span.

Excellent study of the Maritime Posts Company, the first shipping company of Spanish origin to make regular trips between Spain and Cuba. The account covers its history, service, and postal marks.

<[GUER7300](#)> **Guerra Aguiar, José Luis**

[Desarrollo del Correo Exterior de Cuba y sus Marcas Postales \(1765-1877\)](#)

(Development of the Cuban International Postal Service (1765-1877))

La Habana: Museo Postal Cubano (Cuban Postal Museum), 1973, 61 pp., profusely illustrated, Span.

Very good compendium in one source of otherwise widely scattered postal history material. Emphasis on postal marks.

<[GUER7312](#)>* **Guerra Aguiar, José Luis**

"Estudio Sobre los Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe y sus Falsificaciones"

("Study of the Surcharged Stamps of Puerto Príncipe and Their Forgeries")

[Actualidad Filatélica](#), Vol.6, No.100, Dec 1973, pp.25-26,28-29 (4);

[Actualidad Filatélica](#), Vol.7, No.101, Jan 1974, pp.12-13 (2);

[Actualidad Filatélica](#), Vol.7, No.103, Mar 1974, pp.12-13 (2);

[Actualidad Filatélica](#), Vol.7, No.105, May 1974, pp.20-21 (2);

[Actualidad Filatélica](#), Vol.7, No.106, Jun 1974, pp.18-19 (2), 12 pp. total, Span.

Based on the previous work <GUER7100>.

<[GUER73mm-a](#)> **Guerra Aguiar, José Luis**

"Estudio Sobre el Valor de 1/2 Real de Plata Fuerte de la Primera Emisión de Cuba"

("Study of the 1/2 Real de Plata Fuerte Value of the First Cuban Stamp Issue")

[Actualidad Filatélica](#), No.93, 1973.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<GUER73mm-b> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"La Empresa de Correos Marítimos" ("The Maritime Mail Company")
Actualidad Filatélica, Nos.96-97, 1973, pp.14-15,18 (3), ill., Span.

<GUER73mm-c> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"La Empresa de Correos Marítimos" ("The Maritime Mail Company")
Madrid, Spain: Boletín Espamer '73, No.1, 1973, 3pp., ill., Span.

These are extracts from <GUER73mm-b>.

<GUER7400> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Desarrollo del Correo Interior de Cuba y sus Marcas Postales (1756-1898)

(Development of the Internal Postal Service in Cuba and Its Postal Marks (1756-1898))

La Habana: Museo Postal Cubano (Cuban Postal Museum), 1974, 63 pp., profusely illustrated, Span.

<GUER7500> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

El Correo en la República de Cuba en Armas (The Postal Service in the Republic at Arms)

La Habana: Museo Postal Cubano (Cuban Postal Museum), 1975, 50 pp., profusely illustrated, Span.

Well documented study of the operations of the revolutionary posts during the Cuban revolutionary periods of 1868-1878 and 1895-1898. Covers the use of stamps and handstamps.

<GUER7505> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"El Correo Local de la Habana." ("The Local Post of Havana.")

Unlisted author: José Luis Guerra Aguiar

FCb, Yr.10, No.2, May-Aug 1975, pp.8-13 (6), ill., Span. This is the same as entry <FCb7505a>.

Another review of the Y 1/4 surcharged stamps. Well illustrated.

<GUER7509> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Los falsos postales de la primera emisión de Antillas Españolas"

("The Postal Forgeries of the First Issue of Spanish Antilles")

Unlisted author: José Luis Guerra Aguiar

FCb, Yr.10, No.3, Sep-Dec 1975, pp.14-24 (11), ill., Span. This is the same as <FCb7509>. See <GUER7604> and <GUER7609> for reprints. <GUER7604> identifies Guerra Aguiar as the author.

<GUER7510> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Accounts of the Three Cuban Stamp Issues of 1855, 1856 and Its Postal Classifications"

CP, Vol.V, No.2, October 1975, p.5-9 (5). Translation of <GUER5904a> or <GUER6701> by Ernesto Cuesta which was not published as submitted--the published version contains some errors of translation, e.g., the use of "Its" instead of "Their" in the title.

<GUER7600> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Estudio Sobre la Primera Emisión Postal de Antillas Españolas

(Study of the First Stamp Issue of Spanish Antilles)

La Habana: Museo Postal Cubano (Cuban Postal Museum), 1976, 133pp., profusely illustrated, Span.

<GUER7604> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Los falsos postales de la primera emisión de Antillas"

("The Postal Forgeries of the First Issue of the Antilles")

AFa, Yr.IX, No.124, Apr 1976, pp.13-16 (4), ill., Span. Reprint of <FCb7509> = <GUER7509> with a slight change of title ("Españolas" left out). See <GUER7609> for a subsequent reprint.

<GUER7605> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Habilitados por la Nación" (" 'Habilitados por la Nación' Surcharged Stamps")

Unlisted author: José Luis Guerra Aguiar

FCb, Yr.11, No.2, May-Aug 1976, pp.10-16 (7), ill., Span. This is the same as entry <FCb7605>.

See <GUER7701> for a reprint that identifies Guerra Aguiar (a misspelling) as the author.

Fine article, profusely illustrated, based on an earlier one by Barreras.

<[GUER7607](#)> **Guerra Aguiar, José Luis**

"Cuban Revolutionary Stamp Issues During the Independence Wars"

SPAJ, Vol.38, No.11, Jul 1976, pp.689-693 (5), ill.

<[GUER7609](#)> **Guerra Aguiar, José Luis**

"Los Falsos Postales de la Primera Emisión de Antillas Españolas"

("The Postal Forgeries of the First Issue of Spanish Antilles")

RF, No.100, Sep 1976, pp.393-397 (5), ill., Span. Reprint of <FCb7509> = <GUER7509> and <GUER7604>.

<[GUER7700](#)> **Guerra Aguiar, José Luis**

El Correo Local de La Habana y Sus Emisiones Provisionales (1855-1877)

(The Local Post of Havana and Its Provisional Issues (1855-1877))

La Habana: Cuadernos del Museo Postal Cubano (Notebooks of the Cuban Postal Museum), 1977, 67 pp., profusely illustrated, Span.

<[GUER7701](#)>* **Guerra Aguiar, José Luis**

"Habilitados por la Nación" (" 'Habilitado por la Nación' Surcharged Stamps")

AFa, Yr.X, No.127, Jan-Apr 1977, p.17, Span. Reprint of <FCb7605> = <GUER7605>.

Note that the author's name "Aguiar" is misspelled "Aquiár".

<[GUER7703](#)> **Guerra Aguiar, José Luis**

"Stamps of the Spanish Antilles--A Listing of Errors in General Catalogs"

Canadian Philatelist, Vol.28, No.2, Mar-Apr 1977, pp.75,77,79,81, ill.

<[GUER7812](#)>* **Guerra Aguiar, José Luis**

"El correo en Cuba a través de los tiempos" ("The Cuban Postal Service Through the Times")

RF, No.125, Dec 1978, pp.555-557 (3), ill., Span.

<[GUER7909](#)>* **Guerra Aguiar, José Luis**

"Utilización de las Emisiones Postales de Cuba Colonial--Fuera de su Período de Vigencia"

("Use of the Colonial Cuba Stamp Issues --Out of Their Valid Period of Use")

RF, No.133, Sep 1979, pp.407-409 (3), ill., Span.

<[GUER7910](#)>* **Guerra Aguiar, José Luis**

"La emisión de Antillas Españolas de 1873" ("The 1873 Spanish Antilles Issue")

FESOFI, No.23 (XXVIII), Oct-Dec 1879, three unnumbered pages, ill., Span.

<[GUER8010](#)> **Guerra Aguiar, José Luis**

"Uso de los sellos de Correo Oficial de España (1854) en sus Dependencias Antillanas"

("Use of Spanish Official Mail Stamps of 1854 in the Spanish Antilles")

Boletín Núm. 2 de ESPAMER 80, held in Madrid, Spain, 5-12 Oct 1980, pp.31-33 and 35-37 (5), ill., Span.

<[GUER8207](#)>* **Guerra Aguiar, José Luis**

"Las Marcas 'Baeza' en Cuba (1842-1860)"

("The 'Baeza' Postmarks in Cuba (1842-1860)")

RF, No.165, Jul-Aug 1982, pp.318-319, ill., Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<GUER8211>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Los agentes reencaminadores y sus incidencias en el correo de Cuba"
("Forwarding Agents and Their Incidence in the Cuban Postal System")
RF, No.168, Nov 1982, pp.473-477 (5), Span. [need better photocopy]

<GUER8300> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Historia Postal de Cuba (Cuban Postal History)

Madrid, Spain: Casa del Sello (Angel Laiz, ed.), 1983, 175 pp., profusely illustrated, Span.

This is a comprehensive overview of Cuban postal history from its early days to modern times. For a precursor see <GUER6801> from which several chapters are borrowed. The book is organized in 18 mostly brief chapters that contain information borrowed from other sources and repackaged, sometimes without acknowledging the source (e.g., Chapter XVIII is mostly copied from Barreras).

The 18 chapters are as follows:

- I. Orígenes del correo (Origins of the posts)
- II. Primeras actividades en materia postal en América (First postal activities in America)
- III. Evolución del correo en Cuba antes de su servicio regular
(Evolution of the posts in Cuba before regular service was established)
- IV. Primer sistema regular organizado del correo interior de Cuba
(First organized regular system for the internal mail service of Cuba)
- V. Reestructuración integral del correo y su reincorporación al Estado
(Complete restructuring of the mail service and its takeover by the State)
- VI. El correo interior en el siglo XIX (The internal mail service in the 19th Century)
- VII. El correo por ferrocarril (The railroad mail service)
- VIII. El correo por barcos de cabotaje (Coastal ship mail)
- IX. La primera emisión postal (The first postal issue)
- X. El correo local de La Habana (The Havana internal mail service)
- XI. El correo exterior de Cuba en el siglo XIX (Cuban foreign mail service during the 19th Century)
- XII. La Empresa de Correos Marítimos (The Maritime Posts Company)
- XIII. Agencias Postales Inglesas (British Postal Agencies)
- XIV. Agencias Postales Francesas (French Postal Agencies)
- XV. El correo en la República de Cuba en Armas (The 19th Century Cuban Revolutionary Posts)
- XVI. La intervención norteamericana (The North-American intervention)
- XVII. El correo en el siglo XX (The 19th Century Postal Service)
- XVIII. Marcas Postales (Postal Markings)
- Errata Fe de Errata (List of Errata)

<GUER8312>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Relaciones entre las agencias postales inglesas en Cuba y el Correo colonial español de la isla"
("Relationship Between the British Postal Agencies in Cuba and the Spanish Colonial Posts of the Island")
RF, No.180, Dec 1983, pp.526-527, ill., Span.

<GUER8405> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Honrando a Pioneros de la Historia Postal Cubana"

Subtitled: "El Correo de Cuba Durante el Siglo XVIII"

RF, No.185, May 1984, pp.243-247 (5), ill., Span. Basically a reprint of <BARR90307>.

Brief introduction extolling the work of pioneer researchers of Cuban postal history, identifying Dr. Antonio Barreras as the most salient of them all, and reprinting <BARR90307> in his honor without some of the illustrations contained in the original to save space. The subtitle is the title of Dr. Barreras article.

<GUER8510> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

“La Serie Cubana de la Sociedad Colombista Panamericana”
 (“The Cuban Issue of the Pan-American Columbus Society”)
Crónica Filatélica, Yr.II, No.16, Oct 1985, pp.30-31, ill., Span.

<GUER8604>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Bisectos y fiscales postales en el correo de Cuba--incluyendo los postales fiscales durante la dominación española" ("Bisects and Postally Used Revenue Stamps in the Cuban Mails--Including Revenue Stamps Used Postally During the Spanish Administration")
RF, No.206, Apr 1986, pp.140-144 (5), ill., Span.

<GUER8607>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Sellos de Antillas Españolas Usados en el Extranjero"
 ("Stamps of Spanish Antilles Used Abroad")
RF, No.209, Jul-Aug 1986, pp.279-281, ill., Span.

<GUER8609> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"El correo durante la anexión de la República Dominicana por España de 1861 a 1865 y sus antecedentes históricos" ("The Postal Service During the Annexation of the Dominican Republic by Spain from 1861 to 1865 and Its Historical Background")
RF, No.210, Sep 1986, pp.316-318, ill., Span.

<GUER8701>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

“Bisectos y fiscales postales en el correo de Cuba”
 (“Bisects and postally used revenue stamps in the Cuban mails”)
FCb, Yr.22, No.1, Jan-Apr 1987, pp.18-29 (12), ill., Span.

<GUER8912> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

“La primera emisión postal de la República de Cuba”
 (“The First Postal Issue of the Republic of Cuba”)
CronF, Yr.VI, No.92, Dec 1989, pp.80-83 (4), ill., Span.

<GUERvymm> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Compendio Histórico del Correo Cubano" ("Historical Compendium of the Cuban Posts")
 Unpublished two and a quarter typewritten pages with an overview of the Cuban posts before the advent of postage stamps.

<GUIN7100>* Guinovart, Jorge

Prephilatelia Española. Estudio de las Marcas Postales de España y sus Dominios de Indias. Siglos XVIII y XIX.
 (Spanish Pre-Philately. Study of the Postal Marks of Spain and Its Domains of Indies. XVIII and XIXth Centuries.) Co-author: Manuel Tizón (see entry <TIZO7100>).
 Barcelona, Spain: The authors, 1971, Vols.I & II, 989 pp., ill., Span. Cuba is covered in Vol.II, pp.791-820 (32).

Outstanding catalog of pre-philatelic postmarks. Profusely illustrated. An earnest attempt is made to match the original color of the postal markings shown. The catalog was updated and expanded in 1983 (see <GUIN8300>).

<GUIN8300>* Guinovart, Jorge

Prephilatelia Española. Nuevo Estudio de las Marcas Postales de España y sus Dominios de Indias. Siglos XVIII y XIX.
 (Spanish Pre-Philately. New Study of the Postal Marks of Spain and Its Domains of Indies. XVIII and XIXth Centuries.) Co-author: Manuel Tizón (see entry <TIZO8300>).
 Barcelona, Spain: The authors, 1983, Vols.I, II & III, ? pp., ill., Span. Cuba is covered in Vol.III, subtitled "De la Isla de Cuba al Virreinato del Río de la Plata" ("From the Island of Cuba to the Viceroyship of River Plate"), pp.1121-1196 (76).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Updated edition of <GUIN7100> considerably expanding and improving an already outstanding catalog of pre-philatelic postmarks. Profusely illustrated. As in the preceding edition, an earnest attempt is made to match the original color of the postal markings.

<GUIT7201>* Guitart, C.

"Sellos dibujados por niños" ("Stamps Drawn by Children")
RF, Yr.VI, No.49, Jan 1972, p.27, ill., Span.

<GUTI-J4810>* Gutiérrez, José Ramón

"El Correo Aéreo en Cuba" ("The Cuban Airmail Service")
BAIHP, Yr.III, No.8, October 1948, pp.30-32 (3).

Review of the airmail service in Cuba, 1927-1945.

<GUTI-M4507>* Gutiérrez, Miguel A.

"Historia Patria: Progreso de la Habana. El Establecimiento del Servicio Postal en la Ciudad."
("National History: Progress in Havana. The Establishment of the Postal Service in the City.")
AF, Yr.XX, No.32, July-September 1945, p.12, Span.

Historical notes about the establishment and operation of the postal services in Havana 1760-1770.

<GUTIH0104> Gutiérrez Hermanos

"Sellos habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps")
CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, Nos.4-5, Apr-May 1901, pp.83-85 (3), ill., Span.

Gutiérrez Hermanos are identified in <LAZA0104> as the authors of this article and as being from Santiago de Cuba and probably are José Gutiérrez Hernández and Emilio Gutiérrez, who was the printer of <GUTIHJ1400>.

<GUTIHJ0407>* Gutiérrez Hernández, José

"Sellos Fiscales de Cuba. Ensayo de Clasificación."
("Revenue Stamps of Cuba. An Attempt at their Classification.")
Coauthor: Antonio Barreras (see <BARR90407a>)
RSFC, Yr.III, No.7, 15 Jul 1904, pp. 97-105 (9);
RSFC, Yr.III, No.8, 15 Aug 1904, pp.115-125 (11);
RSFC, Yr.III, No.9, 15 Sep 1904, pp.129-141 (13);
RSFC, Yr.III, No.10, 15 Oct 1904, pp.145-150 (6); 39 pp. total, ill., Span.

The first four installments of an excellent classification of Cuban revenue stamps. The October installment indicates that the series will continue, but we have not been able to obtain copies of the November or December 1904 issues of RSFC to verify whether they indeed contain additional installments in the series. The January 1905 and subsequent issues of RFSC do not contain any further installments. However, Barreras and Gutiérrez later publish a comprehensive catalog of Cuban revenue stamps which probably goes beyond the information intended for these articles (see <GUTIHJ1000> and <GUTIHJ1200>), both also published in association with Antonio Barreras).

<GUTIHJ1000> Gutiérrez Hernández, José

Catálogo de los Sellos Fiscales de Cuba (Catalog of the Revenue Stamps of Cuba)
Co-author: Antonio Barreras (see <BARR91000>)
La Habana, Cuba: Imprenta de J. A. Casanova, 1910, 156 pp.

Precursor of <GUTIHJ1200>. The cover of the book labels the work as part of the library of the RCFC, the journal of the Cuban Philatelic Circle which later sponsored the 1912 publication of <GUTIHJ1200>.

<GUTIHJ1200> Gutiérrez Hernández, José

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Catálogo de los Sellos Fiscales de Cuba (1856-1912)
(Catalog of the Revenue Stamps of Cuba (1856-1912))

Co-author: Antonio Barreras (see <BARR91200>)

La Habana, Cuba: Published by the Círculo Filatélico de Cuba (Cuban Philatelic Circle), printed by J.A. Casanova, 1912, 255 pp., ill., Span. Limited edition in book form.

One of the most complete catalogs ever published of the revenue stamps of Cuba covering the period 1856 to 1912. Originally started to be published serially in the RSFC where the first four installments appeared from July to October 1904, but were discontinued thereafter without explanation (see <GUTIHJ0407>). The coverage of Cuban revenues provided in this catalog is more extensive than Forbin's. Includes citations from official documents. It is an indispensable reference for the Cuban revenues collector.

<GUTIHJ1311> **Gutiérrez Hernández, José**

Catálogo de los Sellos Fiscales de Cuba

Manuscript in the library of José María Sempere of Barcelona, dated "Terminado en 7 Nov 1913" ("Completed on 7 Nov 1913"), 342 pp. plus title page, introductory page, and 2 page index, ill., in Spanish.

The introductory page states that portions of this catalog were printed in RCFC under the direction of Dr. Antonio Barreras who contributed some of his own research (see <GUTIHJ0407>), but mentions that the material published therein lacked many varieties and additional details that were not included due to time limitations and that are included in the present work which the author considers complete barring some new items that may be uncovered with the passing of time. No mention is made in this introduction of the precursor published works <GUTIHJ1000> or <GUTIHJ1200>, but it is presumed that this manuscript is a further expansion of <GUTIHJ1200>. I do not know whether this final manuscript was ever formally published.

<GUTIHJ1400> **Gutiérrez Hernández, José**

Catálogo Descriptivo de Todos los Sellos de Correos, Telégrafos, Bandas, Sobres y Tarjetas Postales Circulados en Cuba del Año 1855 a 1914 (Descriptive Catalog of All of the Postage and Telegraph Stamps, Wrappers, Envelopes, and Postal Cards Used in Cuba from 1855 to 1914)

Santiago de Cuba: Tipografía Emilio Gutiérrez (Typography of Emilio Gutiérrez), 1914, 92 pp.

Definitively one of the best specialized catalogs of Cuban stamps. Its main drawback is that it is not illustrated. Still, a good source of information for the specialist. See <GUTIHJ3208> for a partial second edition.

<GUTIHJ1505> **Gutiérrez Hernández, José**

"Rarezas en los Sellos Actuales de Cuba"

("Varieties in Current Cuban Stamps")

C, No.3, May-Jun 1915, pp.16-17.

Cliché varieties of the 1c. and 2c. stamps of the Map issue.

<GUTIHJ1511> **Gutiérrez Hernández, José**

"¿Error o Defecto de Impresión?" ("Error or Printing Flaw?")

C, No.6, Nov-Dec 1915, p.16.

Description of varieties in the 5c. value of the 1914 Map stamp issue (Scott Nos.253-262).

<GUTIHJ3208>* **Gutiérrez Hernández, José**

"Catálogo Descriptivo de Todos los Sellos de Cuba Circulados de 1855 a 1913"

("Descriptive Catalog of all Cuban Postage Stamps Issued from 1855 to 1913")

Second Edition of <GUTIHJ1400> published serially in RAFC. Rearranged and updated by Raúl Gutiérrez Serrano. Supposedly continued in the years 1933-34, but no copy of those issues available for verification.

RAFC, Yr.1, No.2, 1 Aug 1932, pp. 7-10 (4);

RAFC, Yr.1, No.3, 1 Oct 1932, pp.15-18 (4);

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

RAFC, Yr.1, No.4, 1 Dec 1932, pp.26-27 (2), Span.

<GUTIS3206>* **Gutiérrez Serrano, Raúl**

“Sellos Falsos de Cuba” (“Cuban Forged Stamps”)

RAFC, Yr.1, No.1, 1 June 1932, pp.5-6.

Description of several forgeries of Cuban stamps, some good enough for easy identification.

Н

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<H&G>* Higgins & Gage, Inc.

Priced Catalogue of Postal Stationery of the World

Editor: Edward Fladung; but Alexander D. Gage holds the copyright.

Pasadena, California, U.S.A.: Higgins & Gage, Inc.

1st ed., 1966: Section 3 -- Cameroons to Czechoslovakia, contains 3 pp. on Cuban postal stationery, ill., priced.

2nd ed., 1974: Section 3 -- Cameroons to Czechoslovakia, contains 8 pp. on Cuban postal stationery, ill., priced.

Also listed under entries <FLAD6600> and <GAGE6600>.

The catalog covers the main issues and major varieties of Cuban postal stationery which include postal cards, stamped envelopes, wrappers, and airmail envelopes and letter sheets. The 2nd edition of the catalog expands the treatment of the 1st edition to include numerous minor varieties; especially of the postal cards under the Spanish Administration. The Ascher worldwide postal stationery catalog <ASCH2500> was an important source of information for this catalog. The Higgins & Gage catalog's numbering system is the most widely used in the stamp trade in describing Cuban postal stationery of the Spanish Administration and the Republic, such as Scott's is for postage stamps and Forbin is for revenues. Postal stationery of the U.S. Administration, is usually described following the numbering systems of <UPSS7100> and <SCOTSPEC>. The catalog prices are currently grossly outdated and are only of value as an indication of the relative value of the items listed.

<HAAK0000>* Haake, A. von

Post Route Map of Cuba Showing Post Offices in Operation on the 1st of September, 1900

Washington, D.C.: Map in the Map Division of the Library of Congress, published by order of Postmaster General Charles Emory Smith under the direction of A. von Haake, topographer, Post Office Department.

<HAAS899mm># Haas, Theodor

"Die Kubanischen Aufdruckmarken von Puerto Príncipe" ("The Cuban Surcharges of Puerto Príncipe")

Beiträge zur Postwertzeichen-Kunde, Vol.IV, No.3, month? 1899, pp.1-8, 1 plate, written in German.

Also published (perhaps originally) in Senf's Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal in 1899 and later reprinted in French in Le Timbrophile-Belge according to <AMRH9700>. See <HAAS90012> for English translation of the French version that was published in SGMJ.

Extensive article on the Puerto Príncipe surcharges. The article is based on information extracted from PO, MK, MF, AJP, CA (<CA89907>) and the extensive stock of the stamps in the possession of Mr. Senf. The article provides background information on the issue, gives details of their various printings, discusses resulting varieties, talks about their reported places of use and known postmarks, reports counterfeits of the surcharges and postmarks, discusses doubts as to the authenticity of the surcharged stamps, and provides a reference list of the known printings.

<HAAS90012>* Haas, Theodor

"Cuban Stamps Surcharged at Puerto Príncipe"

SGMJ, Vol.11, No.126, 31 December 1900, pp.124-128 (5);

SGMJ, Vol.11, No.127, 31 January 1901, pp.150-152 (3), 1 plate.

Translation from Le Timbrophile-Belge which in turn is a direct translation of <HAAS89900>. See the latter for an annotation.

Habana Filatélica -- Listed under <HF>

<HAES0001>* Haeseler, Rob

"Cuban lottery wooed many U.S. contestants"

LINN, 17 Jan 2000, p.22, ill.

<HAES0003a>* Haeseler, Rob

"Internet auction invokes trade embargo; shuts down Cuban stamp transactions"

LINN, 20 Mar 2000, pp.10-11 (2), ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<HAES0003b>* Haeseler, Rob

"New eBay policy allows sale of some Cuban stamps, covers"
LINN, 27 Mar 2000, p.14.

<HAHNC5601># Hahn, Charless

"Unpicked Mixture: CUPEX"
AP, Vol.69, No.4, Jan 1956, p.296, ill.

Brief report on CUPEX 1955, the international stamp exhibition held in Havana at the Cuban Palace of Fine Arts from 12 to 19 Nov 1955, and where the AAMS held its annual convention.

<HAHNM3706># Hahn, Mannel

"El Morro. Military Sentinel, Havana Harbor"
MK, Vol.51, No.23, WNo.2422, 7 June 1937, pp.353, 364, ill.

<HALLE7100>* Haller, Austin P. (editor)

The Postal Stationery of the United States Possessions and Administrative Areas of the United States: Canal Zone, Cuba, Hawaii, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Ryukyu Islands, Danish West Indies.
Inglewood, California: The United Postal Stationery Society, 2nd edition, 1971, 268 pp., ill. Includes errata. This is the second edition of the catalog first published by the society in 1957 under the editorship of George C. Slawson (see <SLAW5700>).

<HALLO3506> Hallock, T. P.

"Cuban Air Train Stamps"
S, Vol.11, No.9, WNo.142, 1 June 1935, p.316.

Note on first day sales of this issue.

<HALLO3512> Hallock, T. P.

"Cuban Air Train Issue"
WPG, Vol.21, No.13, WNo.736, 14 Dec 1935, p.444.

<HANC1108>* Hanciau, L.

"The Stamps of the Spanish West Indies, 1855-1876."
SGMJ, Vol.19, No.224, 31 Aug 1911, pp.285-287 (3); SGMJ, Vol.19, No.226, 31 Oct 1911, pp.354-357 (4);
SGMJ, Vol.20, No.229, 31 Jan 1912, pp. 9-11 (3); SGMJ, Vol.20, No.231, 30 Mar 1912, pp. 77-80 (4);
SGMJ, Vol.20, No.233, 31 May 1912, pp.157-159 (3); SGMJ, Vol.20, No.234, 29 Jun 1912, pp.177-178 (2);
SGMJ, Vol.20, No.235, 31 Jul 1912, pp.207-209 (3); SGMJ, Vol.20, No.236, 31 Aug 1912, pp.233-235 (3);
SGMJ, Vol.20, No.237, 30 Sep 1912, pp.262-263 (2); SGMJ, Vol.20, No.238, 31 Oct 1912, pp.298-300 (3);
SGMJ, Vol.20, No.239, 30 Nov 1912, pp.325-326 (2); SGMJ, Vol.20, No.240, 31 Dec 1912, pp.363-366 (4).

A classic. The best study published of the issues covered.

<HANC1407>* Hanciau, L.

"Cuba and Porto Rico, Postal Issues, 1877-98"
SGMJ, Vol.22, No.259, 31 July 1914, pp.201-204.

<HAND8011> Handshaw, J. G.

"Pile of Cuban Stamps 6 Feet High"
SPAJ, Nov 1980, pp.156-157.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Excerpt of an autobiography by J. G. Handshaw, a stamp dealer who bought out J.W. Scott in 1916. In this excerpt he mentions that included in his purchase of the J.W. Scott holdings there was a large quantity of Cuban stamps in sheets of 100 that made a pile 6 feet high.

<[HARG7100](#)> Hargest, George E.

History of Letter Post Communication Between the United States and Europe 1845-1875

Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1971, 234 pp., ill; rates to Cuba on Table A, p.202 and Table B, p.216.

Quoting <WINT9204>: "This book gives a detailed accounting of most of the early U.S. postal arrangements with European countries. It presents a scholarly treatment of the events leading to the postal arrangements, gives the details of the arrangements, and provides examples of covers carried under those arrangements with Hargest's analysis of each cover. He also shows many representative markings found on the covers. ... it is an essential reference book in understanding the treaties with European states. Hargest makes an attempt to list all the rates to foreign countries in two large tables at the end of the book, but his information is quite incomplete and sometimes in error." (See <STAR8200> for rates.) The information in this book is vital to the Cuban postal historian for the understanding of rate markings on covers to and from Cuba to Europe via the United States.

<[HARG7903](#)> Hargest, George E.

"The Treaty of Berne, 1874, the Convention of Paris, 1878, and the Postal Unions"

AP, Mar 1979, pp.219-228 (10), ill.;

AP, Apr 1979, pp.315-320 (6), ill.

Overview of the 1874 Treaty of Berne which created the General Postal Union that started governing international mail rates between participating countries on July 1, 1875, and was later modified by the 1878 Convention of Paris which changed the name of the General Postal Union to the "Universal Postal Union". Cuba and Puerto Rico entered the Union on May 1, 1877, with a single weight letter rate of 5 céntimos and a postal card rate of 2 céntimos. This article discusses the application of the provisions of the Treaty through the use of various examples. It is an essential reference for the student of Cuban postal history in understanding the rates and regulations that governed mail with members of the GPU/UPU after May 1, 1877.

<[HARM3506](#)> Harmer, H.R. (Philatelic Auctioneer)

Catalogue of the Eleventh Portion of the "Arthur Hind" Collection of Postage Stamps

London: H.R. Harmer Philatelic Auctioneer, Sales 768-771, Hind Sale No.11, 24-27 June 1935, Cuba on pp.20-22, lots 207-227, selected lots illustrated on plates V-VI.

This was not a large holding of Cuban items but the sale included some outstanding rarities, including a block of 12 (4x3) of Scott #5; a block of 9 of Scott #15; an important collection of the 1883 ornamental surcharges that included three full sheets of the 5c value with different settings of the surcharges, one full sheet each of the 10c and 20 c values, and a block of 45 of the 20c value with displaced surcharges; several rare Puerto Príncipe stamps; the inverted centers of 1910; and a complete set of horizontal imperforate pairs of the 1914 map issue.

<[HARM6011](#)> H.R. Harmer, Inc., New York

The "Manuel Gálvez" Collection of Proofs and Essays of the Americas

New York: H.R. Harmer, Inc., Unreserved Sale by Auction, 16-17 Nov 1960, Cuba on p.13, lot 1221, with the 10c value illustrated on plate IV.

This sale only featured one Cuban lot of small die proofs of the 1899 2c, 3c, 5c, 10c, and 1902 10c Special Delivery stamps in their issued colors on India on card. The 10c 1902 Special Delivery stamps is misdescribed as being 2c in the catalog listing. It is odd that the reknowned Spanish stamp dealer Manuel Gálvez should have had such a poor representation of Cuban proofs. Perhaps his major holdings of Cuban proofs were of the Spanish

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Administration and were sold separately. In any case, the catalog contains a considerable holding of proofs of other countries of the Americas and is thus of extreme interest to the specialist in that type of material.

<[HARM8001](#)> Harmers of New York Inc.
Specialized Collection of "Samuel Israel" CUBA

New York: Harmers of New York Inc., Catalog of Sale No.2537, a public auction held 17 Jan 1980, Cuba on pp.2-11, lots 2000-2157 (lot 2000, an accumulation of 1000-1100 stampless covers from the 1850's and 1860's was not from the Israel collection). Lots 2001-2005 (5) were pre-stamp covers, lots 2006-2098 (93) were issues of the Spanish Administration, lots 2099-2113 (15) were U.S. Administration issues, lots 2114-2138 were Republic issues, and lots 2139-2157 (19) were special delivery, postage due, postal stationery, and Spain used in Cuba.

Auction of a portion of the Samuel Israel Collection of Cuba and Puerto Rico which Mr. Israel donated to the Philatelic Foundation of New York (probably in the mid 1930's). Beyond the lots illustrated in the catalog, a photocopy of the entire portion of the collection sold at the auction was made by the Philatelic Foundation and is in their reference library. A copy of that photocopy is in my library. See <ISRA????> for additional details of the contents of the collection. See <SIEG8210> for details of a subsequent auction by Robert A. Siegel for the Philatelic Foundation of major rarities from the collection which were withheld from the Harmers auction. Photocopies of the material sold at the Siegel auction may also be available at the library of the Philatelic Foundation.

<[HARM8605](#)> Harmers of New York Inc.
Ameripex 86 Private Treaty Sale

New York: Harmers of New York Inc., Cuba items on pp.19 and 26, ill.

Brochure of a private treaty sale of exceptional philatelic items that included three Cuban items: No.30, 1899 postage due 2c on 2c inverted surcharge (Scott J2a); No.57, a 25 April 1855 cover with a strip of three ½ rpf blue green stamps (Scott 1), the earliest known date of use of these stamps; and No.58, an 1857 cover with a block of 8 of the second setting of the ½ rpf blue stamps (Scott 1).

<[HARM0704](#)> H.R. Harmer, Inc., New Jersey
Spain and Latin America Stamps and Postal History

New Jersey: H.R. Harmer, Inc., Sale 2971, 27 April 2007, Cuban lots #157, 160-445, ill.

The Cuban material in this sale was from the Ignacio Prats collection. However, with some possible exceptions, the material was not from his main collections but rather from his files of reference and secondary material. Lots #160-176, 201-202, and 208 were withdrawn since they were mistakenly taken from a stockbook of forgeries. This fact was noted by Prats and he promptly notified the auctioneer who withdrew the lots.

The Cuban material comprised a large holding of early issues including and a large collection of postal history with stampless covers, town cancels, incoming covers from other countries, foreign destinations, Correo Marítimo markings, British and French postal agencies in Cuba, and US Postal Administration in Cuba. Images of most lots in the sale are available in my library, as well as PDF files of the following large lots: [203](#), [204](#), 207 ([Part 1](#) and [Part 2](#)), and [210](#).

<[HARMS8100](#)> Harms, Gunter
Katalog der Do X Post

Stuttgart: Europäischer Aero-Philatelisten-Club e. V., 1981, ill., Cuba on pp.34,35,52.

<[HARR0310](#)> Harrington, O. F.

"New Cuban Revenue Stamp"

PW, Vol.24, No.3, Oct 1903, p.?

"Revenue Department"

PW, Vol.25, No.1, Nov 1903, p.?

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Report of a new 2c. blue provincial revenue stamp supposedly [unconfirmed] to raise funds for Cuba's participation in the 1904 St. Louis World Exposition. [The 2c stamp was just one value in a set of 5 values of Habana provincial revenue stamps (Impuesto Provincial, Sello Móvil, Habana) issued on 21 April 1903.]

<HARRA3300> Harris, Albert H.

The Standard Index to Philatelic Literature 1879-1925

London: Harris Publications Ltd., 1933. Cuban listings on page 36.

"Covering the philatelic handbooks published in all countries and languages and the contents of the principal philatelic periodicals of the British Empire. Together with the prices at which the referenced publications can be supplied (subject to stock) by Harris Publications Ltd."

<HARRL7700> Harris, Leo J.

Primeros Vuelos y Vuelos Especiales del Ecuador

Guayaquil, Ecuador, 1977, flights to Cuba on pp.27, 28, 29, and 33; ill., Span.

The cited pages provide details and illustrate the special cachets for the following flights from Ecuador to Cuba or vice versa: No.74—Guayaquil to Habana, No.83—Guayaquil to Cienfuegos, No.88—Habana to Guayaquil, and No.111—Manta to Habana.

<HART7302> Hart, Creighton, C.

"1847 Covers to Foreign Countries Except to Europe and British North America"

The Chronicle, Vol.25, No.1, WNo.77, Feb 1973, pp.6-7,11, ill.

<HARTM0806> Hartmann, Oscar T.

"Foreign Revenue Notes"

PW, Vol.40, No.3, Jun 1908, unnumbered page.

PW, Vol.49, No.1, Aug 1910, unnumbered page.

PW, Vol.57, No.3, Dec 1912, unnumbered page.

PW, Vol.71, No.1, Dec 1916, unnumbered page.

Various notes on Cuban revenues that provide some insights into how these stamps were viewed from the U.S. marketplace point of view at the time.

<HEAT6309> Heath, John M.

"Some Sidelights on Mexican History Through Her Postage Stamps"

APb, Vol.76, No.12, WNo.752, Sep 1963, pp.877-886, ill.

On page 886 there is a note and photograph of two Cuban 2c. 1914 map stamps (Scott 254) postmarked "Veracruz USMAG" during the occupation of that port by U.S. forces from April 21 to Nov. 23, 1914. On page 885 there is another reference to Cuban stamps postmarked during the Spanish occupation of Veracruz in December 1861.

<HENR80700> Henri, Angel Antonio

Dirección general de cartas de España a sus Indias--No solo según el orden geográfico en general sino por el particular que rige en el ramo de correos de unas administraciones a otras y cajas de las Américas a que deben remitirse como también a Canarias y Filipinas

(Routing of Letters from Spain to Her Indies--Not only according to the geographic location of post offices, but also according to the specific conventions that apply between certain post offices; including a listing of post offices in the Americas, Canary Islands, and the Philippines to which mail should be addressed)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Real, 1807, 2 Vols., Span. Vol.1, xxvi + 334 pp., contains towns starting with letters A to L; Vol.2, 364 pp., contains letters M to Z. The book is available in the Butler Library of Columbia University in New York City (call no. 383.946 H394) and at the Library of Congress (call no. HE7116.Z7H5).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

The book contains a thorough alphabetical listing of over 12,000 towns in the Americas, the Canary Islands, and the Philippines together with the province in which each town is located, the town's corresponding mail distribution center, and the dates of mail arrival and dispatch. A prologue, notes on routes, and an epilogue are also provided--all of great interest to the postal historian. Excerpts of the book were translated by R. J. Marlowe and published in *The Spanish American Philatelist* of May-June 1984 (see <HENR98405> or <MARL8405>).

<[HENR98405](#)># **Henri, Angel Antonio**

"Spain's Colonial Post: 1807 -- El Correo Colonial Español: 1807"

SAP, Vol.6, No.4, May-Jun 1984, pp.16-18,20-24,26-30 (13), ill. (showing cover of <HENR80700>), Eng & Span. Only have p.16.

Selection of excerpts from <HENR80700> and English translation by R. J. Marlowe (see <MARL8405>). Translation and original text of excerpts from <HENR80700>.

<[HERB5000](#)> **Herbert, Arthur**

"Yellow Fever Heroine. Nurse Clara Maass"

National Philatelic Museum, Vol.2, No.1, 1950, pp.104-106.

Biographical. Nurse Maass was honored in 1951 with a Cuban commemorative stamp, Scott 462.

<[HERN8302](#)>* **Hernández, Marcos**

"Temas y Tópicos...de los sellos postales con impresión masónica"

("Themes and Topics...about postage stamps with masonic themes")

BNJ, No.2, Feb 1983, pp.10-11, ill., Span.

Stamps of the world with masonic themes; including Cuba Scott 558 and C135, issued 5 June 1956, showing the headquarters building of the Havana Masonic Order.

<[HERN8402](#)> **Hernández, Marcos**

"Temas y Tópicos...de Masones Ilustres en la Filatelia—Fernando Figueredo -1846-1929- Reseña bigráfica masónica" ("Themes and Topics...of Illustrious Masons in Philately—Fernando Figueredo -1846-1929- Brief masonic biography") *BNJ*, No.8, Feb 1984, p.10, ill., Span.

Biographical sketch of Fernando Figueredo Socarrás, 1846-1929, Cuban patriot and Mason, who was Cuba's first General Director of Communications.

<[HERN8412](#)> **Hernández, Marcos**

"Temas y Tópicos...Antecedentes Masónicos de la Guerra de los Diez Años"

("Themes and Topics...Masonic Background of the Ten Years War")

BNJ, No.13, Dec 1984, pp.23-25, ill., Span. with Eng. summary on p.31.

Account of the masonic involvement in Cuba's first war for independence, the Ten Years War of 1868-1878. The article provides brief biographical details of Cuban patriots honored in Cuban stamps who were masons and highlights their involvement in the Ten Years War.

<[HERNB6805](#)>* **Hernández Baño, Adrián**

"Prefilatelia. Marcas Precursoras Cubanas" ("Pre-adhesives. Precursor Postal Markings of Cuba")

Co-author: Fernando Camino Zamalloa (see <CAMI6805>)

RCFCa, Yr.8, Nos.38-39, May-Aug 1968, pp.1-16 (16); *RCFCa*, Yr.9, Nos.40-41, Jan-Jun 1969, pp.17-36 (20).

Both were also published as separatas.

Excellent study of prephilatelic postal marks of Cuba.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<HERNS8810> Hernández Sandoica, Elena

“Transporte marítimo y horizonte ultramarino en la España del siglo XIX: la naviera ‘Antonio López’ y el servicio de correos a las Antillas” (“Maritime Transportation and Overseas Horizon in XIX Century Spain: The Shipping Company ‘Antonio López’ and the Mail Service to the Antilles”)

Cuadernos de Historia Contemporánea, U.C.M., Nov 1988, pp.45-70 (26), Span.

<HERNS9511>* Hernández Sandoica, Elena

“La *Compañía Transatlántica* y las comunicaciones marítimas entre España y sus colonias en el siglo XIX” (“The *Compañía Transatlántica* and Maritime Communications Between Spain and Its Colonies in the XIX Century”)

Article in Las comunicaciones entre Europa y América: 1500-1993 (see <BAHA9511> for publication information), pp.299-311 (13), Span.

<HERS7710> Herst, Herman, Jr.

"Uncle Pat's Patter on Kidnapping, Cuba, and Missing Color"

LINN, Vol.50, No.42, WNo.2554, 17 Oct 1977, p.34.

<HEUE6807> Heueu, H. W.

"Cuba (Republic)--Province of Matanzas. Varieties of the Fiscal Stamps."

The Cinderella Philatelist, Vol.8, No.3, WNo.31, July 1968, p.43, ill.

<HEVIA> Hevia, Casa Filatélica

Catálogo Hevia de España, Colonias y Ex-Colonias

(Hevia Catalog of Spain, Colonies and Ex-Colonies)

Madrid, Spain: Casa Filatélica Hevia, published yearly since 1947, ill., priced, Span. The catalog uses the same numeration as the French Yvert catalog.

The Cuba sections appear in the following pages for the years at hand:

[1957, pp.3-4, 7-28](#)

[1961, pp.67-68, 71-100](#)

<HF> Habana Filatélica (Philatelic Habana)

La Habana, Cuba: Independent philatelic journal published by T. M. Hanson. Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 44430. Labelled a “monthly” journal, it failed to be published monthly as evidenced from the dates of publication of the surviving issues. Originals of the issues followed by the indication (CCNY) below, exist in the library of The Collectors Club of New York. Norman Gahl in a letter dated 29 Oct 96 reports having seen Yr.1, No.2, dated August 1924. Photocopies of the issues at the CCNY are available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Philatelic Museum, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami. Known issues are as follows:

Yr.I, No.1, Jul 1924, 30 unnumbered pp. (including front and back covers) (CCNY);

Yr.I, No.2, Aug 1924, ? pp. (no copy available);

Yr.I, No.3, Nov 1924, 20 unnumbered pp. (including front and back covers) (CCNY);

Yr.I, No.4, Mar 1925, 28 unnumbered pp. (including front and back covers) (CCNY).

<HGIS8102> H.G.I. Stamp Co.

Price List of Early First and Special Flights to Cuba

One page price list with several items listed plus another page offering an August 1931 FFC by German Flying Boat DO-X from Rio to Havana accompanied by images of its front and back.

Higgins & Gage--see <H&G> (first entry in this section)

<HILL3701> Hill, George S.

"History of the American Postal Service in Cuba"

CCP, Vol.16, No.1, Jan 1937, pp.4-24 (21), ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

One of the earliest in-depth articles of the operations of U.S. military stations in Cuba.

<[HINE0011](#)> Hines, Terence

"Cuban airline departure tax stamps"

AR, Nov-Dec 2000, p.128, ill.

Brief half page note describing and illustrating two airline departure tax stamps currently being used by the Cuban government at the time of writing.

<[HIRN0612](#)># Hirn, Todd A.

"Officially Sealed Mails of the World"

<http://www.poseal.com>; Internet site as last updated 4 Dec 2006; link to Cuba pages on left frame; Cuba entries on two Internet pages (4 printed pages); ill.

Contains descriptions and images Cuban stamps used for officially sealing opened mail at the post office and also shows their use on two Republic and one Castro era covers. Not a very thorough coverage of these issues; of most interest are the images showing the usages on cover.

<[HISC8200](#)> Hiscocks, Steve E.R.

Telegraph & Telephone Stamps of the World - A Priced and Annotated Catalog

1982, Introduction and Acknowledgements on pp.vii, viii, and ix, Cuba on pp.81-88 (8); ill., Eng.

This catalog includes a complete listing of Cuban telegraph stamps only (no telephone stamps are included). Mint and used prices are quoted in British pounds. In the author's own words: "The prices I have given are those at which I would attempt to sell the stamps if I had spare copies for sale." An interesting note for collectors of revenue stamps are two notes by the author indicating that due to shortages in telegraph stamps in 1874 and 1889, the use of 1874 Libros de Comercio and 1889 Pagos al Estado revenue stamps was authorized in lieu of telegraph stamps. In neither case, however, were the stamps marked specifically for the telegraph use, so unless they are found with a telegraph cancellation or on a telegraph document itself, there is no way of identifying them as telegraphically used [I have no knowledge of the existence of any such examples]. The author does not provide a source for this information, but we assume that it appeared somewhere in government regulations or official bulletins.

<[HOFF7508](#)> Hoffman, George W.

"The West Indian Aerial Express"

APJ, Vol.46, No.11, WNo.543, Aug 1975, pp.352-355 (4);

APJ, Vol.46, No.12, WNo.544, Sep 1975, pp.392-394 (3), ill.

Vivid account of the pioneering flights in the Caribbean. Contains much useful postal history data.

<[HOGG9207](#)> Hogge, William

Price List of Cuban (and other) Postage and Telegraph Stamps

Dumfries, England: Price List No.1, July 1892, 14 pp.; No.2, May 1893, 24 pp.

<[HM](#)> Hoja Mensual (Monthly Sheet)

Miami, FL, September 1977 to December 1978. Monthly newsletter for the members of the CPSA resident in the Miami area. Edited by Silvia García-Frutos. Published monthly except in June and October 1978. The newsletter was a single sheet of paper sometimes printed only on one side, sometimes on both sides. It mainly contained news, meeting notices, and activities for the Miami members of the CPSA.

Known issues are as follows:

Sep 1977, 1p.

Oct 1977, 1p.

Nov 1977, 2pp.

Dec 1977, 1p.

Yr.2, No.1, Jan 1978, 1p.

Yr.2, No.2, Feb 1978, 1p

Yr.2, No.3, Mar 1978, (missing)

Yr.2, No.4, Apr 1978, 1p.

Yr.2, No.5, May 1978, 1p.

Yr.2, No.6, Jul 1978, 2pp.

Yr.2, No.7, Aug 1978, 1p.

Yr.2, No.8, Sep 1978, 1p.

Yr.2, No.9, Nov 1978, 1p.

Yr.2, No.10, Dec 1978, 2pp.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[HOLM9409](#)> **Holmes, Joseph**

"Chronicle"

MP, Vol.5, No.6, September 1894, p.91

Report of the change in shade of Scott 142 from pale to bright violet and of a decree authorizing the use of obsolete 2 1/2 c. stamps of 1890 and 1891 (Scott 140 and 141) and 5c. stamps of 1881 and 1882 (this is probably a typographical error; it should logically be 1891 and 1892, Scott 145) pending the arrival of a new lot of current stamps of those values from Spain.

<[HOLM9608](#)> **Holmes, Joseph**

"Chronicle"

MP, Vol.7, No.5, August 1896, p.74.

Reporting an error in the 1882, 3 c. reply postal card.

<[HOLM9902](#)> **Holmes, Joseph**

"Chronicle"

MP, Vol.10, No.24, 18 February 1899, pp.213-214.

List of varieties of the 1890-1898 stamp issues.

<[HOPK9902a](#)> **Hopkins, S. B.**

"Chronicle of New Issues"

MK, Vol.13, No.5, WNo.422, 2 Feb 1899, p.49, ill.

Report of several Puerto Príncipe surcharges and the 1899 U.S. surcharged 5 c. error "CUPA" as a constant variety in the sheet.

<[HOPK9902b](#)>* **Hopkins, S. B.**

"Chronicle of New Issues"

MK, Vol.13, No.8, WNo.425, 23 Feb 1899, p.77, ill.

Additional details of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges and principal varieties.

<[HORN9600](#)>* **Horn, Gini**

World Philatelic Periodicals

Co-author: Chester M. Smith (see <[SMITC9600](#)>)

State College, Pa.: American Philatelic Research Library, 1996, undetermined number of pages. This listing of philatelic periodicals is a work in progress available on the World Wide Web through the Internet at the following url: <http://cac.psu.edu/~cms/periodicals/intro.html>

The listing has an index in which Cuba is one of the entries. This entry in turn links automatically to a listing of numerical pointers, each of which is the entry number of a philatelic periodical (journal) published in Cuba. Clicking on one of these entry numbers takes you to the Web page where detailed publication information about the journal is provided under the entry number which was clicked. The publication information provided (when available) is the name of the journal, city in Cuba where it was published, the publisher, the starting and ending month and year, the starting and ending volume and issue number, the whole number range, series number or name, notes on content, notes on successor or predecessor journals, and a reference to the main source of information for the entry. Journals on Cuban philately not published in Cuba are indexed under the country in which they were published. The listing is based on other existing indexes, such as the index of library of the Collectors Club of New York, so that the veracity and currency of the information is not guaranteed. All journals included in the listing are also listed in this bibliography.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<HORN8412> Hornung, Otto

"Una Cubierta con Historia" ("A Cover With History")

BNJ, No.13, Dec 1984, pp.20-22, ill., Span. with Eng. summary on pp.30-31.

Report of a cover from Czechoslovakia addressed to Gloria Capablanca and signed on the reverse by José Raúl Capablanca, the Cuban World Chess Champion. The cover prompted the author to do some research to determine who Gloria Capablanca was and is successful in identifying her as Capablanca's first wife. The article provides additional biographical information on the Cuban chess master and refers to the two Cuban stamp issues honoring him: the 1951 issue on the 30th anniversary of his winning the World's Chess Championship (Scott 463-465, C44-C46, E14) and the 1982 issue on the 40th anniversary of his death.

<HORO6606>* Horowics, Kay

"Experimentos del Cohete Postal Aéreo" ("Postal Rocket Experiments")

FCb, Yr.2, No.2, Apr-Jun 1966, pp.5-7 (3), ill., Span. Translation of the original in S. July 1965, p.445.

<HORS8705>* Horst, Ian

"Stamps serve as anti-American propaganda"

LINN, 25 May 1987, pp.20-21, ill.

Among the anti-American propaganda stamps from various countries, the article notes those from Cuba and shows a 1966 stamp from a set of three accusing the United States of genocide in Viet Nam.

<HOSK8700> Hosking, Roger

Paquetbot Cancellations of the World

Mitcham, Surrey, England: Ward & Woolverton, 1987; Cuba on pp.120-121.

<HOTC8401> Hotchner, John M.

"Readers explain Puerto Rican maculatura"

LINN, 2 January 1984, p.56, ill.

Response to a previous Linn's "Errors, Freaks, and Oddities" column that illustrated an example of a Puerto Rican stamp with a double impression and asked readers for further information on the item. Responses were received from Cuban Philatelic Society of America members Alfredo Valdés and Mark Tyx explaining that the subject item was printer's waste, known as a "maculatura" in Spanish. Comments received from both correspondents explain how these maculaturas were created, state that these are known for various Spanish and Spanish colonies stamps printed by the Fábrica Nacional de Moneda y Timbre in Madrid, and give the opinion that these oddities should not command a high premium, except in the case of large blocks that are less common. The article illustrates an example of a Cuban Alfonso XII stamp maculatura with a double impression, one inverted with respect to the other.

<HOTC9811>* Hotchner, John M.

"Cold War covers aimed at hearts and minds"

LINN, 23 November 1998, p.6, ill.

The article references and illustrates a propaganda sticker and a handstamp used in 1959 by the Castro regime stating that the Cuban revolution was not communist but "humanist". The sticker reads in English "Our Revolution is NOT COMMUNIST. Our Revolution is HUMANIST. The Cubans only want the right to an education, the right to work, the right to eat without fear, the right to PEACE, JUSTICE, FREEDOM." and the handstamp reads in Spanish and English "In Cuba we are living happy now with humanism, no comunism", with "communism" misspelled.

<HOTC0208>* Hotchner, John M.

"Hospital pushed hard for a Clara Maass stamp"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

LINN, 12 August 2002, p.6, ill.

Article on the unsuccessful campaign the Lutheran Memorial Hospital of Newark, New Jersey, conducted in 1950 to get a U.S. stamp to mark the 50th anniversary of the death of Clara Maass in 1951. The article mentions the fact that Cuba did issue a commemorative stamp for the occasion (Scott 462), whereas the U.S. did not issue one until the 75th anniversary of her death. The article also mentions the interesting fact that the design used for the Cuban stamp has a strong resemblance to the cachet of a commemorative envelope that the Lutheran Memorial Hospital produced as part of its campaign for the U.S. stamp in 1950. This suggests that the Cuban design was probably derived from the cachet or similar propaganda materials produced by the hospital.

<HOUS3412>* Houseworth, Don

"Watch the Cuban Mail"

LINN, Vol.7, No.5, WNo.318, 1 December 1934, p.89.

On possible Cuban speculation with obsolete issues.

<HOWA8000> Howat, J.N.T.

"Latin American Post Office Terms and Their English Equivalents"

The Mainsheet, Vol.5, No.14, England, 1980.

<HOWEL7306>* Howell, Dave

Supplement to Postal Markings of United States Military Stations, 1898-1902.

Co-authors: Philip E. Baker (see <BAKE7306>) and Wes Dunaway (see <DUNA7306>).

WCCB, Vol.15, Jun-Aug 1973, pp.109-110 (2).

Brief supplement to <BAKE6309> prepared by collaboration of the three authors cited. A few additional listings for Cuba are provided.

<HOWES0312> Howes, C. A.

"British Cancellations in the West Indies and Vicinity"

WPE, Vol.XVIII, No.12, WNo.552, 12 Dec 1903, p.93.

<HOWES0502>* Howes, C. A.

"Philatelic Problems. No.6. What Does the Surcharge Y 1/4 on the Early Issues of Cuba Represent?"

MK, Vol.19, No.5, WNo.736, 4 February 1905, p.39.

<HUBB8800>* Hubbard, Walter

North Atlantic Mail Sailings 1840-75

Co-Author: Richard F. Winter

Published by the U.S. Philatelic Classics Society, Inc., Canton, Ohio, 1988. ISBN 0-9503548-4-0. 419 pp. ill.

The book is a thorough compilation of sailing lists for all the ocean contract mail steamship lines operating on the North Atlantic from 1840 to 1875. Each chapter of the book concentrates on a contract mail steamship line, provides a historical background of each line, and lists the departure and arrival dates in chronological order of each leg of all round trips made by the ships operated by the line together with the name of the ship. Additionally, known irregularities or deviations from regular operations are noted for many of the listed trips. The book is an invaluable reference for identifying any mail from or to Cuba traveling on one of the listed contract mail steamship lines during the period covered by the book.

<HUBEH2801a>* Huber, Harry E.

"The Cuban Air Mail"

MK, 9 Jan 1928, pp.22-23.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<HUBEH2801b>* Huber, Harry E.

"West Indian Aerial Express"

MK, Vol.?, No.4, WNo.1933, 23 Jan 1928, pp.49-50.

<HUBEH2802>* Huber, Harry E.

"Cuban Conference, 1928"

MK, 13 Feb 1928, p.113.

<HUBEH2803a>* Huber, Harry E.

"Cuba--Lindbergh, 1928"

MK, 5 Mar 1928, p.161.

<HUBEH2803b>* Huber, Harry E.

"The 5 c. Cuban Air--1927"

WPG, Vol.12, No.50, WNo.331, 10 Mar 1928, p.1543.

Very good recount of Cuba's first airmail flight in 1927.

<HUBEH2807> Huber, Harry E.

"Santo Domingo-Haiti-Cuba Air Service, 1928"

The Stamp Collector, Vol.1, No.3, Jul 1928.

<HUBEH2809>* Huber, Harry E.

"Cuban Inland Air Mail, 1928"

MK, Vol.42, No.36, WNo.1965, 3 September 1928, pp.516, 521.

Concise, but full of valuable data on inland airmail service.

<HUBEH2908a>* Huber, Harry E.

"Cuban Palacio del Congreso, 1929"

WPG, Vol.14, No.22, WNo.407, 24 August 1929, pp.673-674.

<HUBEH2908b>* Huber, Harry E.

"FAM No. 6, Miami-San Juan, 1929"

AMC, Vol.1, No.10, WNo.10, Aug 1929, pp.3-5 (3);

AMC, Vol.1, No.12, WNo.12, Oct 1929, pp.43,46-48 (4);

AMC, Vol.2, No.2, WNo.14, Dec 1929, pp.26-29,31 (5);

AMC, Vol.2, No.3, WNo.15, Jan 1930, pp.11-13 (3);

AMC, Vol.?, No.?, WNo.?, ? 1930, pp.14-16 (3).

The serial article is full of references to Cuba.

<HUBEH3003a>* Huber, Harry E.

"F.A.M. No. 5, Miami-Cristobal, 1929"

AMC, Vol.2, No.5, WNo.17, Mar 1930, pp.3-6 (4).

<HUBEH3003b>* Huber, Harry E.

"New Cuban Commemoratives, 1930"

AP, Vol.43, Mar 1930, p.378. (Need to verify that this is from the March issue--one file copy is marked as being from the March issue and another one is marked as being from the April issue.)

<HUBEH3004>* Huber, Harry E.

"Cuban Sports Commemoratives, 1930"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

MK, Vol.44, No.14, WNo.2048, 7 April 1930, p.254.

Various notes on the 1930 Central American Games.

<HUBEH3005>* **Huber, Harry E.**

"F.A.M. No. 5. Central America, 1929"

AMC, Vol.2, No.7, WNo.19, May 1930, pp. 14-19 (6).

The article contains details on FAM 5 mail that passed through Cuba.

<HUBEH3007a>* **Huber, Harry E.**

"Cuban Silver Anniversary, 1927"

WPG, Vol.15, No.18, WNo.455, 26 Jul 1930, pp.545-546, ill.

Notes, philatelic and historical about this issue.

<HUBEH3007b>* **Huber, Harry E.**

"F.A.M. No. 4, Key West-Habana, 1927"

AMC, Vol.2, No.9, WNo.21, Jul 1930, pp.3-4,19-23 (7).

<HUBEH3008>* **Huber, Harry E.**

"Key West-Habana, 1920"

AMC, Vol.2, No.10, WNo.22, Aug 1930, p.53.

<HUBEH3009>* **Huber, Harry E.**

"F.A.M. 6, San Juan-Paramaribo, 1929"

AMC, Vol.2, No.11, WNo.23, Sep 1930, pp.3-7 (5);

AMC, Vol.3, No. 8, WNo.32, Jun 1931, pp.11-12,46,49 (4).

<HUBEH3104a>* **Huber, Harry E.**

"The Cuban 10c on 25c Air, 1930"

MK, Vol.45, No.14, WNo.2100, 6 Apr 1931, p.245.

<HUBEH3104b>* **Huber, Harry E.**

"Cuban Olympic Games, 1930"

WPG, Vol.16, No.3, WNo.492, 11 Apr 1931, pp.65-66.

Very similar in content to <HUBEH3004>.

<HUBEH3104c>* **Huber, Harry E.**

"F.A.M. 4 - Key West (or Miami), Fla. to Habana, Cuba"

AMC, Vol.3, No.6, WNo.30, Apr 1931, pp.8-10.

<HUBEH3107>* **Huber, Harry E.**

"F.A.M. 6, Camagüey, 1930"

AMC, Vol.3, No.9, WNo.33, Jul 1931, pp.33,35-36,38 (4).

<HUBEH3108>* **Huber, Harry E.**

"F.A.M. 5 - Cuban International Air Service Inaugurated Mar. 2, 1931."

AMC, Vol.3, No.10, WNo.34, Aug 1931, pp.9-10.

<HUBEH3204>* **Huber, Harry E.**

"Cuban International Airs, 1931"

AMC, Vol.4, No.6, WNo.42, Apr 1932, pp.203-206 (4).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[HUBEH3306](#)>* **Huber, Harry E.**

"Cuban Inland Airs, 1931"

WPG, Vol.18, No.11, WNo.604, 3 June 1933, pp.342-343 (2).

Fine article on the 1930-1931 airmail stamps.

<[HUBEL5102](#)>* **Huber, Leonard V.**

"Blockade--Run Mail from New Orleans, 1862-1864"

AP, Vol.64, No.5, WNo.601, Feb 1951, pp.337-348 (12), ill.

The article refers to confederate mail carried on Yankee steamers that plied between New York and New Orleans with a stop at Havana where letters destined for the Confederacy from New Orleans were smuggled ashore to be carried by Confederate blockade runners to Wilmington or Charleston in North Carolina.

<[HUBEL5110](#)>* **Huber, Leonard V.**

"A Cover Carried by the Habana (Later the Confederate Raider Sumter)"

AP, Vol.65, No.1, WNo.608, Oct 1951, pp.23-26, ill.

<[HURL5900](#)> **Hurlimann, Werner**

"Los Correos de la América Antigua" ("Old American Posts")

Unión Postale, No.5, Bern, Switzerland, 1959.

<[HURT3611](#)> **Hurt, E. F.**

"Notes on Early Arrival. Postmarks from the West Indies While Under Spanish Control"

Philatelic Magazine, Vol.38, No.11, WNo.559, 27 November 1936, pp.408-409.

Discussion of the "Islas de Barlovento" postmark, its meaning, and chronological use.

<[HURT4006](#)>* **Hurt, E. F.**

"Historical and Other Notes on *Las Islas de Barlovento*"

APb, Vol.53, No.9, WNo.473, June 1940, pp.579-582 (4), ill.

<[HURT4612](#)> **Hurt, E. F.**

"Stepping Stones to Postal History (Spanish Indies)"

APb, Vol.60, No.3, WNo.551, Dec 1946, pp.241-242 (2).

This article was published serially, the pages noted are those pertaining to Cuba.

<[HUYS0310](#)> **Huys-Berlingin AG**

Auction of Philatelic Literature featuring the Joseph HACKMEY Philatelic Library

Liechtenstein: Huys-Berlingin AG, 18-19 Oct 2003, Auction Catalog; Cuba lots 3202, 3213, 3569, 4530, 4748, 6091, and 7221 to 7228. Lots 7221 to 7228 consisted of Cuban philatelic journals of the early 20th Century and all except lot 7222 featuring the journal Cuba Filatélica were purchased by Mark R. Tyx and myself. Lots 7221 to 7228 probably came from lot 78 of the Christie's Robson Lowe 16 October 1991 sale of the Pedro Monge library (see <[CHRIR9110](#)>).



Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Ibáñez, Michael L.--same as Ibáñez, Miguel L.

<IBANÑ8903>* Ibáñez, Miguel L.

"First Stamped Letter from Havana to Madrid -- Primera carta sellada de La Habana a Madrid"
CPa, Vol.I, No.1, Mar-Apr 1989, p.1, ill., Eng. & Span.

"**Iberius**" -- Pseudonym used by José Manuel Andreini on several occasions.

See entries <ANDRb89901>, <ANDRb89902>, <ANDRb89903>, and <ANDRb89907>.

<IBSE3909> Boletín Filatélico I.B.S.E.

"Los sellos de Cuba sobrecargados en el año 1883"

IBSE, Yr.1, No.1, Sep 1939, pp.4-9 (6), ill., Span. This is basically a reprint of <BARR993812> without some of the illustrations and without mention of the surcharged telegraph stamps. Both are based on <BARR91005>.

Note: IBSE started publication as a monthly in San Sebastián, Spain, on Sep 1939, but printed only two numbers, ending with the Oct 1939 issue.

<IC> Intercambio Cubano (Cuban Interchange)

Cienfuegos, Cuba: Published by the Cuba Postcard Exchange, 1914-Apr 1915, v.1 n.1 to v.1 n.9. Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 49540, citing the Ricketts Annual Report No.17 as the source. No other information available.

<IGLEF7707> Iglesias, Fernando J.

"Cuba 1960: El Error de Navidad en el Valor de 2 Centavos"

"Cuba 1960: The Christmas Issue Error of the 2 Centavos Value"

CP, Vol.VII, No.1, July 1977, pp.23-24, ill., Span. & Eng.

Report of the existence of 16 sheets of the 1960 Christmas stamps of 2 cents (Scott 653-657) imperforate horizontally. The author explains that these sheets were perforated in groups of 16 and using the knowledge of the sheet numbers of four of these sheets he has seen, presents some mathematical calculations to confirm that they all belonged to a group of 16 that should have been fed into the perforating machine together, but apparently missed being perforated in the horizontal position. A photo of one of the subject sheets is shown.

<IGLEF7807> Iglesias, Fernando J.

"A Few Varieties of Cuban Stamps"

CP, Vol.VII, Nos.3-4, July 1978, p.96, ill.;

CP, Vol.VIII, No.1, October 1978, p.23, ill.

4 photos of U.S. Administration and 20 photos of Republic period items showing fairly well known printing varieties, each with a brief description of the variety. Following is a list of the items by Scott catalog number: 222: 'CUPA' error, position 99; 225: 'CUPA' error, position 50; 225: top serif of 'B' in 'CUBA' broken; 312: missing palm trees variety; 316: blurr at left of monument; 317: date missing in overprint; 319 and 320: 'CORREOSI' varieties; 325: top of 'E' in 'CORREOS' deformed; 332: line from house to '1935', position 94; 336: dot on right wing of dove, position 23; 355: small circle over '10¢'; 360: curved line outside left margin; 365a: small circle over 'HABANERO' and 'IMPRESA'; 365b: small '5' in bottom left corner of book; 372: line over 'A' of 'CUBA', position 10; 404: shows non-existing 'islands' in the Atlantic; 404: dot inside bottom loop of '8' in '1864'; 668: dot on dove's wing; C18: line on plane's fuselage, position 41; C18: dot over 'N' in 'MATANZAS', position 5; C30: dot besides top left end of 'W' in 'WEST'; J2: no period after 'PESO'; U3 and U4: broken top of 'C' in 'CUBA'.

<IGLEF8304> Iglesias, Fernando J.

"Nuestras Reuniones. Marzo 31, 1983. El Correo exterior de Cuba en la época colonial"

("Our Meetings. March 31, 1983. The Exterior Posts of Cuba in the Colonial Era")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

BNJ, No.3, April 1983, p.8, ill., Span.

Report of a presentation on the exterior posts of Cuba in the colonial era given by Fernando J. Iglesias at a meeting of the New Jersey chapter of the CPSA on March 31, 1983.

<IGLEF9000> Iglesias, Fernando J.

Republic of Cuba Collection of Specimens, Booklets, Proofs, Varieties, Errors, and Waterlow Die Proofs

Unpublished spiral bound photocopies distributed at an East Coast philatelic exhibition in the early 1900s by an auction house that had the collection for sale by consignment from the owner, Mr. Iglesias. The collection was divided into the following sections, each preceded by a summary page detailing the contents of the section and its estimated value:

"Muestra" & "Specimen" Stamps (17 Pages)

"Booklets" (9 Pages)

"Proofs/Pruebas" (24 Pages)

"Varieties/Varietades" (13 Pages)

"Errors" (20 Pages)

"Waterlow Die Proofs & Plate Proofs Study" (44 Pages)

The collection did not sell and is still owned by Mr. Iglesias who thereafter has exhibited it at various philatelic exhibitions in the United States, one of them being the VAPEX 96 Philatelic Exhibition, Nov 8-10, 1996, in Virginia Beach, Virginia (see <IGLEF9611a>). This collection is one of the best collections of this type of material ever assembled.

<IGLEF9611a> Iglesias, Fernando J.

Cuba: The Republican Period 1902-1960. Errors, proofs, varieties and booklets

Collection exhibited by Mr. Iglesias at the VAPEX 96 Philatelic Exhibition, Nov 8-10, 1996, in Virginia Beach, Virginia. The collection obtained a vermeil award that should have been a gold award if the judges had been familiar with the rarity of the material exhibited. The collection is one of the best collections of this type of material ever assembled. Although no record of the exact collection exhibited is available, the content of the collection was based on the material in <IGLEF9000>.

<IGLEF9611b> Iglesias, Fernando J.

The British and French Post Offices in Cuba

Black and white photocopy of the collection exhibited by Mr. Iglesias at the VAPEX 96 Philatelic Exhibition, Nov 8-10, 1996, in Virginia Beach, Virginia. The exhibit consisted of 5 frames of 16 pages each for a total of 80 pages. The exhibit won a gold award at the exhibition and is rated as one of the best of this area ever assembled.

The exhibit documents the postal history of the British and French post offices in Cuba, showing postal markings used, rates that were applicable, routes that were used, and other related postal history information. Each cover in the exhibit is described and its salient characteristics are highlighted.

<IGLEM8204> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Cuban Physicians in Cuban Stamps"

"Foreign Physicians in Cuban Stamps"

"Other Physicians in Foreign Stamps Related to Cuba"

"Medicine Students in Cuban Stamps"

"Other Persons Related to Medicine in Cuban Stamps"

"Veterinarians in Cuban Stamps"

"Cuban Dentists in Stamps"

S&T, Vol.XXVI, Apr 1982, pp.36-39 (4).

"Pharmacists on Cuban Stamps"

"Nurses on Cuban Stamps"

S&T, Vol.XXVI, May 1982, p.45. Continuation of S&T, Vol.XXVI, Apr 1982, pp.36-39.

These are brief checklists of Cuban stamps on the subjects listed. See <IGLEM8301> for an update.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<IGLEM8206> Iglesias, Marcos A.

“Checklist of Medical Subjects in Cuban Stamps: Pharmacopoeia”

S&T, Vol.XXVI, Jun 1982, pp.54-57 (4). See <IGLEM8301> for an update.

This is a checklist of Cuban stamps related to standard drugs and folk drugs in Cuban stamps.

<IGLEM8207> Iglesias, Marcos A.

“Juan Bruno Zayas y Alfonso”

S&T, Vol.XXVI, Jul 1982, p.69.

Biographical notes on Dr. Zayas, the first Cuban doctor to be shown in a Cuban stamp (Scott E4, E4a; Yvert E3, E3a) and also shown in Scott 315 (Yvert 215) together with generals Antonio Maceo and Máximo Gómez. In 1996 another stamp was issued in his honor (Edifil 4097).

<IGLEM8208> Iglesias, Marcos A.

“Eduardo Agramonte Piña”

S&T, Vol.XXVI, Aug-Oct 1982, pp.75-77 (3).

Biographical notes on Dr. Agramonte, shown in two Cuban stamps: 1) Scott 1391, Yvert 1271--Dr. Agramonte is the person standing by the window, and 2) Scott 1684, Yvert 1563--issued to commemorate the centenary of his death (1872-1972). The article also identifies other Cuban stamps that depict events or people that had to do with Dr. Agramonte's life. Note that in the annotation to Scott 1684, the catalog identifies Dr. Agramonte incorrectly as a “physicist” instead of as a “physician”.

<IGLEM8301> Iglesias, Marcos A.

“Checklists of Medical Subjects in Cuban Stamps--Pharmacopoeia”

BM, No.14, Jan-Apr 1983, pp.109-114 (6). Note that the first page of this article was printed out of order and appears on p.111, with the first two checklists listed below appearing on pp.109-110.

This is a reprint of several checklists published in S&T from April to June 1982.

It includes the following checklists:

"Cuban Stamps Related to Drugs"

"Folk Drugs in Cuban Stamps"

"Checklist of Cuban Physicians in Cuban Stamps"

"Foreign Physicians in Cuban Stamps"

"Other Physicians in Foreign Stamps Related to Cuba"

"Medicine Students in Cuban Stamps"

"Veterinarians in Cuban Stamps"

"Cuban Dentists in Stamps"

"Pharmacists in Cuban Stamps"

"Nurses in Cuban Stamps"

"Other Persons Related to Medicine in Cuban Stamps"

The list of Cuban stamps related to drugs follows the “Pharmacopoeia Philatelica” order published in the American Topical Association Handbook No.55 by G. Griffenhagen.

<IGLEM8303># Iglesias, Marcos A.

“Checklist of Medical Subjects in Cuban Stamps: Diseases”

S&T, Vol.XXVII, Mar 1983, pp.36-39 (4).

<IGLEM8304> Iglesias, Marcos A.

“ Fernando González del Valle. 28 de Diciembre de 1803—15 de agosto de 1899”

S&T, Vol.XXVII, Apr 1983, p.49.

Biographical notes on Dr. González del Valle who was honored in one Cuban stamp (Scott 601, Yvert 486).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<IGLEM8305> Iglesias, Marcos A.

“Nicolás José Gutiérrez y Hernández”

S&T, Vol.XXVII, May 1983, pp.58-59.

Biographical notes on Dr. Nicolás José Gutiérrez y Hernández who has been honored in a set of Cuban stamps (Scott 364-365, Yvert 264-265) and several souvenir sheets (Scott 365a, 365b, and C43a; Yvert BF-1, BF-3, and BF-4).

<IGLEM8309a> Iglesias, Marcos A.

“Dr. Santiago Ramón y Cajal. His Participation in the Ten Years War between Cuba and Spain (1868-1878)”

S&T, Vol.XXVII, Sep 1983, pp.97-99 (3).

See <IGLEM8412a>, <IGLEM8512a>, or <IGLEM8907a> for a Spanish translation.

Biographical notes on Dr. Ramón y Cajal who was honored in 1993 with a Cuban stamp (Scott 3488).

<IGLEM8309b> Iglesias, Marcos A.

“Antonio Díaz Albertini y Mojarrieta (November 5, 1865—September 22, 1945”

S&T, Vol.XXVII, Sep 1983, pp.107-109 (3).

Biographical notes on Dr. Díaz Albertini who was honored with Cuban stamp Scott 995. The doctors shown in the stamp are the Cubans C. J. Finlay, C. E. Finlay (C. J. Finlay’s son who is shown reclined over the desk), and Díaz Albertini and the foreigners Reed, Lazear, and Carroll.

<IGLEM8312> Iglesias, Marcos A.

“Medical Related Cancellations used by the Cuban Post Office”

S&T, Vol.XXVII, Dec 1983, pp.122-125 (4), ill.

“Medical Related Cancellations used by the Cuban Post Office. Part II”

S&T, Vol.XXVIII, Mar 1984, pp.25-29 (5), ill.;

S&T, Vol.XXVIII, Apr 1984, pp.33-38 (6), ill.;

S&T, Vol.XXVIII, May 1984, pp.52-56 (5), ill.;

S&T, Vol.XXVIII, Jun 1984, pp.64-72 (9), ill.;

S&T, Vol.XXVIII, Jul 1984, pp.83-85 (3), ill. .

This set of articles deals with more than cancellations; it also includes FDC cachets, stamps, and labels related to medicine from the author’s collection. The connection to medicine of some of the items included is indirect as in the case of tobacco and coffee slogans whose tie to medicine is that their derivatives nicotine and caffeine are drugs used in medicine. This is an excellent compilation of items related to medicine in Cuban philately.

<IGLEM8411> Iglesias, Marcos A.

“Juan Guiteras y Gener (January 4, 1852—October 28, 1925)”

S&T, Vol.XXVIII, Nov 1984, p.130.

Biographical notes on Dr. Guiteras y Gener who has been honored in one Cuban stamp (Scott 477, Yvert 360).

<IGLEM8412a> Iglesias, Marcos A.

“La participación de Santiago Ramón y Cajal en la Guerra de los Diez Años (1868-1878)”

Porteo, No.30, Dec 1984, pp.8-11 (4), ill., Span. Spanish translation of <IGLEM8309a>.

Biographical notes on Dr. Ramón y Cajal who was honored in 1993 with a Cuban stamp (Scott 3488).

<IGLEM8412b> Iglesias, Marcos A.

“The Canadian Red Cross Society and the Spanish-Cuban-American War”

S&T, Vol.XXVIII, Dec 1984, pp.137-138, ill.

Story of the involvement of the Canadian Red Cross in the Spanish-Cuban-American War. The article provides no direct connection between the Canadian Red Cross and Cuban philately, but does provide a listing of Cuban and U.S. stamps related to the Spanish-Cuban-American War.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<IGLEM8508> Iglesias, Marcos A.

“Gen. Emilio NÚÑEZ Rodríguez, DDS”

S&T, Vol.XXIX, Aug 1985, pp.88-89, ill.

Biographical notes on Dr. Núñez who has been honored in several Cuban stamps (Scott 544, 549, C127-128; Yvert 427, 433, A125-126). The article also makes reference to several other Cuban patriots that participated in the wars of independence from Spain together with Dr. Núñez and who are also honored in Cuban stamps cited in the article.

<IGLEM8510> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Canceladores Parlantes Relacionados con la Medicina Usados por el Correo Cubano"

("Slogan Cancels Related to Medicine Used by the Cuban Posts")

BNJ, No.18, Oct 1985, pp.3-9 (7), ill., Span.

This is similar to <IGLEM8312> and <IGLEM8403>, but concentrating on Cuban slogan cancellations related to medicine. It again includes some slogans whose connection to medicine is indirect as explained in the annotation to <IGLEM8403>. This is an excellent survey of Cuban slogan cancellations related to medicine that includes some from the Castro era. The article illustrates all cancellations cited and provides known periods of use.

<IGLEM8511> Iglesias, Marcos A.

“Juan Tomás Roig Mesa (Pharmacist), May 31, 1877—February 20, 1971”

S&T, Vol.XXIX, Nov-Dec 1985, pp.117-118, ill.

Biographical notes on Dr. Roig, pharmacist and botanist who the Cuban post office honored by issuing on 31 May 1977 a set of six stamps and a souvenir sheet depicting several flowers and Dr. Roig's picture to commemorate the centenary of his birth.

<IGLEM8512a> Iglesias, Marcos A.

“Dr. Santiago Ramón y Cajal. Su participación en la Guerra de los Diez Años entre Cuba y España (1868-1878)”

("Dr. Santiago Ramón y Cajal. His participation in the Ten Years War between Cuba and Spain (1868-1878)")

BNJ, No.19, Dec 1985, pp.6-8, ill., Eng. & Span. Reprint of <IGLEM8309> (Eng.) and <IGLEM8412a> (Span.).

Reprinted in <IGLEM8907a> in both Eng. & Span.

Biographical notes on Dr. Ramón y Cajal who was honored in 1993 with a Cuban stamp (Scott 3488).

<IGLEM8512b> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Canceladores Parlantes Relacionados con la Medicina Usados por el Correo Cubano"

("Slogan Cancels Related to Medicine Used by the Cuban Posts")

Porteo, Yr.IX, No.34, Dec 1985, pp.24-30, ill., Span. Reprint of <IGLEM8510>.

(I need the copy that appeared in the journal PORTEO.)

<IGLEM8602> Iglesias, Marcos A.

“Dr. Raimundo G. Menocal y Menocal (June 3, 1856—August 1st, 1917)”

S&T, Vol.XXX, Feb 1986, p.24.

Biographical notes on Dr. Raimundo García-Menocal y Menocal, medical doctor who was a pioneer in many aspects of medical science in Cuba, surgery and dermatology foremost among them. He was honored in one Cuban stamp issued on 3 December 1956 (Scott 561, Edifil 680, Yvert 444).

<IGLEM8603a> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"The Case of a Missing Doctor"

Co-author: Dr. Adolf W. Schwartz (Also listed as <SCHW8603>).

S&T, Vol.XXX, Mar 1986, pp.41-42.

The second case in this article provides biographical notes on Dr. Máximo Zertucha Ojeda, medical doctor who participated in the War of Independence and tended to General Antonio Maceo when he was mortally wounded in battle. On December 15, 1948, Cuba issued a \$1.00 stamp based on the painting of the death of Maceo by Cuban painter Armando García-Menocal that does not include Dr. Zertucha (Scott 430). The article explains the reason for the omission.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<IGLEM8603b> Iglesias, Marcos A.
“Cuban Perfins & Medicine”
S&T, Vol.XXX, Mar 1986, p.46-47, ill.

This is a brief introduction to the collecting of perforated stamps (perfins) and a discussion of the two Cuban perfins related to medicine that the author has been able to discover, both from pharmaceutical companies: Droguería Sarrá and Parke-Davis & Co.

<IGLEM8603c> Iglesias, Marcos A.
“Los Perfins cubanos y la temática médica” (“Cuban Perfins and Medicine”)
Porteo, Yr.X, No.35, Mar 1986, pp.18-20 (3), ill., Span. Spanish translation of <IGLEM8603b>.

<IGLEM8604> Iglesias, Marcos A.
“Juan Tomás Roig Mesa (Pharmacist)”
Medi Theme, No.17, Spring 1986, pp.22-23, ill. Reprint of <IGLEM8511>.

<IGLEM8612> Iglesias, Marcos A.
“Dr. Mario Muñoz Monroy”
Medi Theme, No.20, Winter 1986, p.14, ill.

Biographical notes on Dr. Muñoz Monroy who was killed in the assault of the Moncada Barracks in July 26, 1953, and is depicted in one of a set of stamped envelopes issued in 1985 by the Cuban Postal Administration to commemorate the martirs of that encounter. His name also appears in Scott 3008.

<IGLEM8703> Iglesias, Marcos A.
“Medicine and Cuban Philately”
Topical Time, Vol.38, No.2, WNo.222, Mar-Apr 1987, pp.10-13 (4), ill. Reprinted in <IGLEM8706>.
Listing of illustrious Cuban physicians, pharmacists, nurses, dentists, doctors in veterinary medicine, and scientists who have contributed to the enhancement of medicine and who have been honored in Cuban stamps. The listing also includes hospitals and medical institutions and congresses commemorated in Cuban stamps. A brief description of the relevance of each individual, institution, or event is provided together with an identification of the Cuban stamp involved. The listing includes reference to foreign doctors and scientists, and international institutions and congresses depicted in Cuban stamps. No illustrations are provided.

<IGLEM8706> Iglesias, Marcos A.
“Medicine and Cuban Philately”
S&T, Vol.XXXI, Jun-Jul 1987, pp.65-69 (5). Reprint of <IGLEM8703>.

<IGLEM8708> Iglesias, Marcos A.
“Bemba -- A History of a Cancellation”
S&T, Vol.XXXI, Aug 1987, pp.78-79, ill.

Brief article on the Baeza postmark from the town of Bemba in Cuba, later renamed Jovellanos. The article provides a brief historical account of the introduction of the “Baeza” type cancellations and shows a cover bearing a Baeza cancellation from the town of Bemba from the author’s collection. The article also illustrates the BEMBA linear cancellation that was originally used in the town until it was replaced by the Baeza cancellation.

<IGLEM8709> Iglesias, Marcos A.
"-- BEMBA-- The History of an Anatomical Cancellation -- La Historia de una Cancelación Anatómica"
BM, Vol.IX, No.27, Sep-Dec 1987, pp.26-27, ill., Span. & Eng.
Reprint of <IGLEM8708> and translation into Spanish.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<IGLEM8802> Iglesias, Marcos A.

“Dr. Mario Muñoz Monroy”

S&T, Vol.XXXII, Feb 1988, pp.78-79, ill.

Biographical notes on Dr. Muñoz Monroy who was killed in the assault of the Moncada Barracks on July 26, 1953, and is depicted in one of a set of stamped envelopes issued in 1985 by the Cuban Postal Administration to commemorate the martyrs of that encounter. His name also appears in Scott 3008.

<IGLEM8803> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"A Paramedic Trio -- Un Trío Paramédico"

BM, Vol.IX, No.29, Mar-Apr 1988, pp.24-27,ill., Eng. & Span.

Biographical notes on three Cuban women who offered their services as nurses to care for the wounded in field hospitals of the Cuban Liberation Army during the Cuban wars of independence fought against Spain and who have been honored in Cuban stamps and commemorative cancellations. Mariana Grajales has been honored in a stamp (Scott 1388, Edifil 1628, Yvert 1268) and in several Mother's Day postal cards (need to identify), and Isabel Rubio Díaz and Adela Ascuy Labrador have been honored with commemorative cancellations and cachets some of which are illustrated in the article.

<IGLEM8807a> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"La historia detrás del sello -- The History Behind the Stamp - Victoria Bru Sánchez, Jan. 6, 1876 - Dec. 7, 1918"

BM, Vol.IX, No.31, Jul-Aug 1988, pp.58-59,ill., Eng. & Span.

Biographical notes on nurse Victoria Bru Sánchez honored in Cuban stamp Scott 572 (Yvert 456). The article illustrates two first day covers of the stamp bearing different commemorative cachets.

<IGLEM8807b> Iglesias, Marcos A.

“Francesco Antommarchi, M.D.”

S&T, Vol.XXXII, Jul-Aug 1988, pp.66-71, ill.

Detailed biography of Dr. Francesco Antommarchi Matey who appears in a 50 cent 1981 Cuban stamp (Scott 2453) showing a painting by Steuben that recreates the death of Napoleon Bonaparte in St. Helena. In the painting, Dr. Antommarchi stands at the head of Napoleon's bed with his left hand on the pillow.

<IGLEM8811> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"La historia detrás del sello—The History Behind the Stamp—Hospital San Francisco de Paula"

BM, Vol.IX, No.33, Nov-Dec 1988, pp.88-90 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Historical notes on the founding and life of the San Francisco de Paula hospital in La Habana. The hospital's chapel is the only surviving building from the old hospital complex and is depicted in a 4 cent 1967 Cuban stamp (Yvert 1183) and in a stamped envelope (need to identify). The article also mentions two doctors who served in the hospital and are also honored in Cuban stamps: Nicolás J. Gutiérrez Hernández (Scott 364-365, Yvert 264-265; see <IGLEM8305>) and Fernando González del Valle (Scott 601, Yvert 486; see <IGLEM8304>). Also included is a famous Cuban violinist, Claudio José Brindis, whose remains are interred in the hospital's chapel, and who is honored in another Cuban stamp (Scott 598, Yvert 491).

<IGLEM8903> Iglesias, Marcos A.

“Oscar Primelles Cisneros, October 8, 1868—December 9, 1895”

S&T, Vol.XXXIII, Mar-Abr 1989, pp.19 and 26 (main part of the article is on p.26; p19 contains philatelic notes).

Biographical notes on Dr. Primelles who has been honored in two Cuban telegraph stamps (Yvert T86 and T93).

<IGLEM8907a> Iglesias, Marcos A.

“Dr. Santiago Ramón y Cajal. His Participation in the Ten Year War Between Cuba and Spain. Su participación en la Guerra de los Diez Años entre Cuba y España (1869-1878)”

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

CPa, Vol.I, No.2, Jul-Aug 1989, pp.39-43 (5), ill., Eng and Span. Reprint of <IGLEM8309> or <IGLEM8512a>. The starting year date of the Ten Year War in the title and in the English text has been erroneously changed from 1868 to 1869. Biographical notes on Dr. Santiago Ramón y Cajal and his participation in Cuba's first war for independence.

<IGLEM8907b> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"A Paramedic Trio"

S&T, Vol.XXXIII, Jul-Aug 1989, pp.57-59 (3). Reprint of <IGLEM8803>.

<IGLEM8911> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Antonio Guiteras Holmes -- Pharmacist"

S&T, Vol.XXXIII, Nov-Dec 1989, pp.93-94.

Biographical notes on Dr. Guiteras Holmes who has been honored in several Cuban stamps (Scott 466-468, C47-C49, C49a, C49b, 1359, 1744-1745; corresponding to Yvert 350-352; A46-48, BF6-7, 1242, 1621-1622).

<IGLEM9003> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Natural Sciences and Medicine in Cuban Stamps. Part I - Botany. Part II - Zoology."

Part I: S&T, Vol.XXXIV, Mar-Apr 1990, pp.29-40 (12), ill.

Part II: S&T, Vol.XXXIV, Jul-Aug 1990, pp.70-75 (6), ill.

Quoting the author: This article "is a short biography, in alphabetical order, of those scientists (physicians or pharmacists), whose names--directly or indirectly--are identified in Cuban stamps related to Botany or Zoology." The article consists of two parts: Part I - Botany, and Part II - Zoology. Each part contains a brief biography of several scientists and illustrates the Cuban stamps that are related to each scientist's field of work. All of the stamps referenced are identified by Scott and Yvert catalog numbers. Reprinted in <IGLEM9101>.

<IGLEM9004> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Antonio Guiteras Holmes -- Pharmacist"

Medi Theme, Vol.1, No.1, Spring 1990, pp.19-20, ill. Reprint of <IGLEM8911>.

<IGLEM9011> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Dr. Francisco Domínguez Roldán. Pioneer Cuban Radiologist"

S&T, Vol.XXXIV, Nov-Dec 1990, pp.102-103, ill.

Biographical notes on Dr. Domínguez Roldán who has been honored in a Cuban stamp (Scott 591, Yvert 475). The article shows a first day cover of the stamp with a cachet and commemorative cancellation.

<IGLEM9101> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Natural Sciences and Medicine in Cuban Stamps"

Topical Times, Vol.42, No.1, WNo.245, Jan-Feb 1991, pp.16-28 (13), ill.;

Topical Times, Vol.42, No.3, WNo.247, May-Jun 1991, pp.13-20 (8), plus one short paragraph of errata (p. unnumbered), ill. This is a reprint and minor update of <IGLEM9003>.

<IGLEM9201># Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Once Upon a Time There Was a Hospital (San Francisco de Paula Hospital)"

S&T, Vol.XXXVI, Jan-Feb 1992, pp.4-5, ill.

This is a reprint of the English version of <IGLEM8811>.

<IGLEM9210> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Columbus' First Two Voyages to the Caribbean: Faunal Discoveries"

Part 1: Discovery, 12 Oct 1992, pp.684-688 (5), ill.

Part 2: Discovery, dd mmm yyyy, pp.735-739 (5), ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

An account of the faunal discoveries made by Columbus on his first two voyages to the Caribbean, illustrated with Cuban stamps from the Castro era depicting some of the animals encountered.

<IGLEM9301># Iglesias, Marcos A.

“Early Spanish Physicians and Hospitals in Cuba”

Allergy Proceedings, Vol.14, No.1, Jan-Feb 1993, pp.67-70 (4), ill.

Brief account of the introduction and early practice of European medicine in Cuba and of hospitals established in Cuba from the 16th through the 18th centuries, some of which are illustrated in Cuban stamps. The article also contains some references to other Cuban medicine-related stamps and slogan cancellations.

<IGLEM9307> Iglesias, Marcos A.

“Cuban Students of Medicine—Innocentia Immunis”

S&T, Vol.XXXVII, Jul-Aug 1993, pp.65-68 (4), ill.

Brief account of the November 1871 incident that led to the unjustified execution by the Spanish Government of eight Cuban medicine students who are honored in a November 1952 set of Cuban stamps (Scott 490-7,C73-74).

<IGLEM9409> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Félix Figueredo, M.D. (1829?-1892)"

S&T, Vol.XXXVIII, Sep-Dec 1994, pp.84-85, ill.

Biographical notes on Dr. Félix Figueredo Díaz, medical doctor who joined the Cuban Liberation Army during the first War of Independence from the Spanish colonial Government in 1868 and is included in the painting by Hernández Giró's *La Protesta de Baraguá* that is reproduced on several Cuban stamps and a Cuban 5 pesos banknote.

<IGLEM9500> Iglesias, Marcos A.

“Early Spanish Physicians and Hospitals in Cuba”

Chapter 12 in the book Columbus and the New World: Medical Implications, edited by Guy A. Settipzne, M.D., Providence, RI, 1995, pp.73-76 (4), ill. This is a reprint of <IGLEM9301>.

<IGLEM9501> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"GIBARA--Silla de Gibara ¿Primera Tierra Cubana Vista por Colón?"

Discovery, 12 Jan 1995, pp.885-887 (3), ill., Span.

Article describing the 19 May 1940 issue by the Cuban postal administration of a set of stamps commemorating the 450th anniversary of Columbus' discovery of America (Scott 387-391, C36-C37). The article focuses on a statement on the 5c. airmail stamp (Scott C36) indicating that Gibara was the first spot of land in the island of Cuba spotted by Columbus on his first voyage and after doing some research the author discovers that the historical records contradict that assertion.

<IGLEM9509> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"A Misleading Cachet"

S&T, Vol.XXXIX, Sep-Dec 1995, pp.94-96 (3), ill.

This article notes several factual errors in a cachet honoring Dr. Jesse Lazear that was issued in the U.S. and canceled in San Pedro, California, on board the U.S.S. Relief. In the course of discussing the factual errors in the cachet, the article notes that Dr. Lazear was honored in Cuban stamp Scott #995 (Edifil 1225), a painting by Esteban Valderrama depicting the meeting of Dr. Carlos J. Finlay with some members of the Fourth Yellow Fever Commission, in Havana.

<IGLEM9603a> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Medical Doctors in Cuban Stamps"

S&T, Vol.XL, Mar-Apr 1996, pp.28-29, ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

This article ties the subjects of two Cuban stamps to the names of two medical doctors, Dr. Mac Dougall and Dr. Fernando de Zayas. In the first case the stamp is the 1953 10c. special delivery stamp showing a roseate tern (*Sterna dougali*) supposedly named after Dr. Dougall (Scott E18; Edifil 562). In the second case the stamp is the 1961 10c stamp showing a moth (*Othreis toddi*, Zayas) named after Dr. Zayas (Scott 696; Edifil 904).

<IGLEM9603b> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Fermín Valdés Domínguez"

S&T, Vol.XL, Mar-Apr 1996, pp.29-30, ill.

Biographical notes on Dr. Fermín Valdés Domínguez, doctor of medicine and Cuban patriot of the War of Independence. The Cuban Postal Administration has honored Fermín Valdés Domínguez in two different stamps: Scott C74 and 1656. More recently, the postal administration commemorated the 85th anniversary of his death with a special cachet.

<IGLEM9607> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Three Pioneers of Cuban Medicine in the XIX Century"

S&T, Vol.XL, Jul-Aug 1996, pp.60-66 (7), ill.

Biographical notes on three pioneers of Cuban medicine in the 19th Century: Tomás Romay y Chacón, Nicolás José Gutiérrez y Hernández, and Fernando González del Valle, all honored in Cuban stamps. The article provides details of their respective roles in the development of Cuban medicine during the 19th Century.

<IGLEM9700> Iglesias, Marcos A.

Cuban Medicine and Stamps

Unpublished photocopy comprising 400-500 pages of the collection assembled by Dr. Iglesias on the subject of Cuban medicine as reflected primarily in Cuban philately, but also in foreign philately.

The collection is the most comprehensive collection ever assembled on the subject and is extensively researched and annotated. It includes stamps, first day covers, commemorative covers, souvenir sheets, slogan cancellations, special cancellations, post office announcements, and anything else however remotely related to Cuban medicine. The author is constantly adding, revising, and improving the collection with newly acquired material and knowledge resulting from his research.

The collection is organized in four main sections with several subsections that we group as follows:

[1. Medicine](#)

[2. Auxiliaries of Medicine](#)

[3. Diseases and their Treatment](#)

[4. Pharmacy](#)

<IGLEM9704> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Cuban Taínos and Pre-Columbian Medicine"

Discovery, 12 Apr 1997, pp.1042-1045 (4), ill.

Article relating Cuban taíno indians and pre-Columbian medicine using Cuban stamps with relevant subjects to illustrate the narrative.

<IGLEM9705> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Cuban Taínos and Pre-Columbian Medicine"

S&T, Vol.XLI, May-Jun 1997, pp.46-51(6), ill. Reprint of <IGLEM9704>.

<IGLEM9707># Iglesias, Marcos A.

"The Cross of Lorraine and TB Stamps"

S&T, Vol.XLI, Jul./Aug. 1997, pp. 59/67, ill. **(Missing some of the illustrations in the MS Word version)**

Brief article on an unsuccessful attempt to identify the proper symbol that should be used on postage stamps and propaganda labels to advertise the fight against tuberculosis. The article identifies several types of crosses, the Cross of Lorraine among them, used for that purpose on Cuban and other foreign

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

country stamps and tuberculosis propaganda labels and illustrates them, but no clear winner results from the investigation.

<IGLEM9707b> Iglesias, Marcos A.

“Cruz de Lorena?”

Posta, 2nd Epoch, No.14, 1997, pp.31-36 (6), ill. [Need month of publication]

Spanish version of <IGLEM9707>.

<IGLEM9711> Iglesias, Marcos A.

" José Luis Guerra Aguiar (Optometrist - Philatelist)"

S&T, Vol.XLI, Nov-Dec 1997, p.100, ill.

Biographical notes on José Luis Guerra Aguiar, who started his career as an optometrist but later turned to philately as his profession becoming a notable postal historian and Director of the Cuban Postal Museum in Havana from 1965 until his death in 1990. The Cuban Postal Administration commemorated his death in 1991 with a 5 c stamp showing his picture and another stamp issued on January 2, 1995 showing the front page of his book “Historia Postal de Cuba”, multicolor and 15 c. value.

<IGLEM9801> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Hospital *Camilo Cienfuegos* (Yaguajay - Cuba)"

S&T, Vol.XLII, Jan-Feb 1998, p.4-5, ill.

Historical notes around the building shown in the background of the 5c stamp in issued 1984 by the Cuban Postal Administration to commemorate the disappearance and death of Commander Camilo Cienfuegos (Scott 647). The building originally housed the headquarters of Escuadrón # 37 of the Guardia Rural (Squadron No.37 of the Rural Guard). At present, the building houses a hospital named “Joaquín Panecas” after the young Cuban rebel soldier under command of Camilo Cienfuegos that died in the attack of the Squadron during the Castro revolution against Batista.

<IGLEM9805> Iglesias, Marcos A.

“Cuban Medicine and Stamps—Father Félix Varela”

S&T, Vol.XLII, May-Jun 1998, p.42-43, ill.

Biographical notes on Father Félix Francisco José María de la Concepción Varela y Morales, considered to be one of the greatest Cuban philosophers, priests, humanitarians, and patriots. Aside from tending to the sick throughout his life, he is also credited with two inventions with medicinal impact that are discussed in the article. Father Varela was honored by the Cuban Postal Administration with a 10c special delivery stamp issued in 1955 (Scott E20) and a second 65 cents stamp issued on 25 February 2003 commemorating the sesquicentenary of his death.

<IGLEM9809a> Iglesias, Marcos A.

“Angel Arturo Aballí Arellano”

S&T, Vol.XLII, Sep-Oct 1998, pp.80-82 (3), ill.

Biographical notes on “Dr. Angel A. Aballí, father of Cuban pediatrics, one of the foremost Cuban pediatricians of all times. Dr. Aballí led the practice and development of pediatric studies in Cuba and brought them to international recognition.” Cuba has honored him with two stamps, Scott nos. 600 and 630.

<IGLEM9809b> Iglesias, Marcos A.

“Brig. Gen. Adolfo del Castillo Sánchez”

S&T, Vol.XLII, Sep-Oct 1998, pp.87-88 (2), ill.

Biographical notes on this Brigadier General of the Cuban War of Independence who started the career of medicine at the University of Habana but had to abandon it due to lack of funds. He was honored in a 1998 Cuban stamp in which he appears together with three other generals. The article also lists other Cuban patriots in the medical professions that participated in one or another of the Cuban wars of independence.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<IGLEM9905a> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Towards Cuba! -- ¡Hacia Cuba!"

CPa, 2nd Third 1999, pp.66-70 (5), ill., Eng. & Span.

The first part of this article is an account of the landing of Columbus in Cuba on his first voyage to the Caribbean and his initial exploration of the island. The second part is an account of his botanical discoveries. Both parts are illustrated with Cuban stamps depicting some of the discoveries.

<IGLEM9905b> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Enrique Buenaventura Barnet y Roque de Escobar"

S&T, Vol.XLIII, May-Jun 1999, p.46, ill.

Biographical notes on Dr. Enrique Buenaventura Barnet y Roque de Escobar, medical doctor and patriot who assisted José Martí in organizing the Cuban independence movement. During the Republic he assisted Dr. Carlos J. Finlay in organizing the Public Health Services (1902) and to fight yellow fever. On May 2, 1952, Cuba issued a 5c. stamp in which Dr. Barnet appears first from left to right (Scott 477, Edifil 489).

<IGLEM9907a> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Re: Gibara, First Land Visited by Columbus in America?"

Discovery, 12 Jul 1999, pp.1203-1204, ill.

This is a follow-up on <IGLEM9501> prompted by the article "The Landfall Controversy in Philately" by B. Bielefeldt, published in Discovery, Vol.17, No.2, p.1180. The article establishes that the statement on Cuba's Scott C36, "Silla de Gibara, Primera tierra cubana vista por Colón" ("Saddle of Gibara, the first Cuban land seen by Columbus") is correct, but clarifies that the bay of Gibara was not the place where he first touched land. That place has been determined to be the bay of Bariay to the southwest of the bay of Gibara. [The "Silla de Gibara" is the tallest mountain in the vicinity of the bay of Gibara].

<IGLEM9907b> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Carlos de la Torre y de la Huerta (Medical Doctor, Pharmacist, Malacologist)"

S&T, Vol.XLIII, Jul-Oct 1999, pp.66-71 (6), ill.

Biographical notes on Carlos de la Torre y de la Huerta, medical doctor, who later became a great Cuban naturalist and teacher, being at one point in his life Rector of the University of Havana. He also held several important political appointments during his long lifetime, including being the first mayor of the city of Havana in 1902 and Speaker of the House of Representatives in 1905. The article is illustrated with a Cuban stamp showing his effigy and several other stamps depicting colored *Polymita* (a species of snail native to Cuba), one of the major subjects of his studies as a naturalist.

<IGLEM0003> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Enrique de Villavicencio Núñez Palomino"

S&T, Vol.XLIV, Mar-Apr 2000, p.24, ill.

Biographical notes on Enrique Núñez de Villavicencio y Palomino, medical doctor who served in the Cuban Liberation Army as a surgeon in the Military Health department with the rank of Colonel between 1895 and 1898 and was later elected Vice-President during the Republic. On May 27, 1952 Cuba issued a set of six stamps to commemorate the 50th anniversary of the foundation of the Republic of Cuba. The 5 c stamp depicts four outstanding Cuban physicians one of which is Dr. Enrique Núñez.

<IGLEM0005a> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Vicente Antonio de Castro "

S&T, Vol.XLIV, May-June 2000, p.55-56, ill.

Biographical notes on Dr. Vicente Antonio de Castro, one of the great Cuban physicians of the 19th Century, who was also a teacher, writer, and Cuban patriot. Dr. de Castro was honored on a Cuban stamp issued on June 27, 1958.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<IGLEM0005b> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Betancourt Dávalos Pedro E."

S&T, Vol.XLIV, May-June 2000, p.56-57, ill.

Biographical notes on Dr. Pedro E. Betancourt Dávalos, medical doctor and patriot who fought in the Cuban War for Independence and subsequently held various political positions during the early Republic. The Cuban Postal Administration has not issued any stamps honoring Dr. Pedro E. Betancourt, however, his name can be found on postal cancellations originating in the city named after him.

<IGLEM0007a> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"GIBARA--Silla de Gibara ¿Primera Tierra Cubana Vista por Colón?"

Discovery, 12 Jul 2000, pp.1260-1261, ill., Span. This is a reprint of <IGLEM9501>.

<IGLEM0007b> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Military Hospitals and Medicine in Havana in 1762"

S&T, Vol.XLIV, Jul-Aug 2000, pp.67-79 (13), ill.

This is an overview of military hospitals and medicine in Havana in 1762 at the time that the British laid siege to the city of Havana which eventually surrendered to them after a valiant resistance. The article presents information on where were the wounded resulting from the fighting treated, how many physicians were available, and what medical care they received and illustrates the presentation with Cuban stamps depicting some of the players and places referenced in the presentation.

<IGLEM0009> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Charles R. Darwin and Monkeys"

S&T, Vol.XLIV, Sep-Oct 2000, p.94, ill.

<IGLEM0011a> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Dr. Pedro Kourí Esmeja"

S&T, Vol.XLIV, Nov-Dec 2000, pp.100-101, ill.

Biographical notes on Pedro Kourí Esmeja, medical doctor specializing in parasitology and tropical medicine and founder of the Pedro Kourí Institute of Tropical Medicine. In the year 2000 Cuba issued a stamp to honor Dr. Kourí and his work at the Instituto de Medicina Tropical Dr. Kourí.

<IGLEM0011b> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"El Hospital de la Reina (The Queen's Hospital)"

S&T, Vol.XLIV, Nov-Dec 2000, pp.102-105 (4), ill.

Biographical notes on Queen Isabel I of Spain who is credited with the establishment of the first military hospital to appear on the actual battlefields of Western Europe. Queen Isabel I has been depicted on two Cuban stamps (Scott 473, C50; Edifil 476-477) and two souvenir sheets (Scott C50a and C50b; Edifil 478 and 478s) issued by the Cuban postal administration on 22 February 1952 to commemorate the 500th anniversary of her birth.

<IGLEM0207> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"The Kiss to the Sun"

S&T, Vol.XLVI, Jul-Sep 2002, pp.7-8, ill.

Article discussing the label issued in 1928 by the Cuban National Committee for the Defense Against Tuberculosis to raise funds destined to support the construction and maintenance of several children's hospitals to treat tuberculosis. The design for the label followed the French design known as "Le Baiser au Soleil" (El Beso al Sol – The Kiss to the Sun).

<IGLEM0210a> Iglesias, Marcos A.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Juan P.E. Carbo Serviá (Veterinary – Pharmacy Student – Revolutionary)"
S&T, Vol.XLVI, Oct-Nov 2002, p.5-6.

Biographical notes on Juan Pedro Esteban Carbo Serviá, doctor in veterinary medicine who fought the Batista dictatorship, participated in the attack by a group of revolutionaries to the Presidential Palace, in Havana, on March 13, 1957, was wounded, and subsequently hunted down and killed. On March 13, 1963, the Cuban postal administration issued a set of three stamps (Scott 780-82) to commemorate the attack to the presidential palace in Havana. The 13c stamp depicts Juan Pedro Carbo.

<IGLEM0210b> Iglesias, Marcos A.
"Domingo Figarola-Caneda (Medical Student)"
S&T, Vol.XVI, Oct-Nov 2002, p.6-7, ill.

Biographical notes on Domingo Figarola-Caneda, Cuban medical student who had to abandon his medical career after being arrested during the incident that led to the execution of 8 medical students from the University of Habana by the Spanish on 27 November 1871, served time in prison, and later became a full-time journalist. On the occasion of the inauguration of the new building for the José Martí National Library in Havana, the Cuban Postal Administration issued a set of three stamps on October 18, 1957. The four-cent stamp depicts the cover of the first book published in Cuba, *Tarifa General de Precios de Medicinas* (General tariff of prices of medicine); the 8c airmail stamp depicts Figarola-Caneda; the 12 c airmail shows the new library building.

<IGLEM0210c> Iglesias, Marcos A.
"Clara Louise Maass – Nurse (1876-1901)"
S&T, Vol.XLVI, Oct-Nov 2002, pp.11-14 (4), ill.

Biographical notes on Clara Louise Maass, American nurse who went to Cuba after the Spanish-American War to work on the team investigating the causes of yellow fever, allowed herself to be bitten by infected mosquitoes, and succumbed to the disease shortly thereafter. The Cuban Post issued a commemorative postage stamp on the occasion of the fiftieth anniversary of the death of Clara L. Maass on August 24, 1951.

<IGLEM0401> Iglesias, Marcos A.
"Luis Montané Dardé, MD"
S&T, Vol.XLVIII, No.1, Jan-Mar 2004, pp.4-5, ill.

Biographical notes on Dr. Luis Montané Dardé, 19th Century Cuban medical doctor and anthropologist. The University of Havana inaugurated a Museum of Anthropology in 1903, naming it after Dr. Montané. The article shows some stamps depicting Taíno artifacts from the Montané Museum in Havana.

<IGLEM0407a> Iglesias, Marcos A.
"Convent and Hospital 'San Juan de Dios' Camagüey--Cuba"
S&T, Vol.48, No.3, Jul-Sep 2004, pp.56-57 (2), ill.
[Missing illustrations in MS Word file]

Historical notes on the Convent and Hospital *San Juan de Dios* featured in a postal issue by the Cuban Postal Administration. In addition to the stamp issued, the Cuban Postal Administration also issued postcards valid for mailing at no additional cost. A couple of these postcards are also shown to illustrate this paper.

<IGLEM0407b> Iglesias, Marcos A.
"José Antonio Saco--Was he or wasn't he a Medical Doctor?"
S&T, Vol.48, No.3, Jul-Sep 2004, pp.58-59 (2), ill.

Biographical notes on José Antonio Saco y López-Cisneros. The article establishes that he was not a medical doctor but rather a lawyer, although he was appointed to the Royal Academy of Medicine, Physics and Natural Sciences of Havana. José Antonio Saco appears on several Cuban stamps (Scott #271, 279, 526, 644 and 680).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<IGLEM0410> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Medical Publications on Cuban Stamps"

S&T, Vol 48, No.4, Oct-Dec 2004, pp.85-88 (4), ill.

This article discusses several publications related to medicine that have been depicted on Cuban stamps, shows the subject stamps, and provides background information on both the books and their authors.

<IGLEM0607a> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"News & Inquiries: Yellow Fever"

S&T, Vol.50, No.3, Jul-Sep 2006, p.53.

This brief article provides some corrections to an article on Dr. Finlay and yellow fever by Tom Wilson that was published in the April-June 2006 issue of S&T. In particular, corrections #2 and 3 reference a painting by Esteban Valderrama de la Peña that appears on a 1965 Cuban stamp (Scott 995) that is not illustrated.

<IGLEM0607b> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Aristides Agramonte, MD (1868-1931)"

S&T, Vol.50, No.3, Jul-Sep 2006, pp.55, ill.

Biographical notes on Dr. Aristides Agramonte, whose father, Dr. Eduardo Agramonte Piña, is honored in a 1972 Cuban stamp (Scott 1684).

<IGLEM0607c> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Antonio Díaz Albertini y Mojarrieta, MD"

S&T, Vol.50, No.3, Jul-Sep 2006, pp.56-57, ill. This is a reprint of <IGLEM8309b>.

<IGLEM0704> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Cuban Postal Cancellations Honoring Dr. Carlos J. Finlay (1833-1915)"

S&T, Vol.51, No.2, Apr-Jun 2007, pp.36-39 (4), ill.

This is a compendium of 17 postal cancellations, cachets, and stamps that have been used by the Cuban Postal Administration over the years from 1933 to 2002 to honor the memory of Dr. Carlos J. Finlay, discoverer of the mosquito as the transmitter of yellow fever.

<IGLEM0710> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"La Botica Francesa (The French Pharmacy)"

S&T, Vol.51, No.4, Oct-Dec 2007, pp.82-83, ill.

Brief history of this pharmacy founded by Dr. Ernesto Triolet and Mr. Juan F. Figueroa in Matanzas, on January 1st. 1882; they and their successors continued operating *La Botica Francesa* until January 16, 1964 when it was expropriated by the Cuban Government. It was converted and inaugurated as a museum on April 30, 1964. On January 18, 2007 the Cuban Postal Administration issued a 0.65 cents postage stamp to commemorate the 125th anniversary of *La Botica Francesa*.

<IGLEMvymm-04> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Carlos Eduardo FINLAY Shine, MD"

[Unpublished, submitted to S&T for future publication]

Biographical notes on Carlos Eduardo Finlay, the son of Carlos J. Finlay, himself a reknown ophthalmologist. His picture is included in the painting by Esteban Valderrama reproduced on a 13c stamp (Scott #995, Edifil 1225) issued by the Cuban Postal Administration in 1965 depicting the meeting of his father, Dr. Carlos J. Finlay with some members of the Fourth Yellow Fever Commission, in Havana.

<IGLEMvymm-06> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Col. Carlos MENDIETA Montefur, MD"

[Unpublished, submitted to S&T for future publication]

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Biographical notes on Col. Carlos Mendieta Montefur, medical doctor and politician; member of the House of Representatives during various periods in the Republic (1901-1923); candidate to the Vice-Presidency (1916); and Provisional President of Cuba (1934-1936). Although he has not been depicted on any Cuban stamp, as President of Cuba, his signature appears on the Cuban pesos (bills) issued under his administration. One of these bills is depicted in a 13c stamp issued on October 13, 1975 as part of a se-tenant group of five stamps.

<IGLEMyyymm-12> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Ramón Claudio DELGADO Amestoy, MD"

[Unpublished, submitted to S&T for future publication]

Biographical notes on Ramón Claudio Delgado Amestoy, medical doctor specializing in hematology who performed the first blood transfusion in Cuba and was a close collaborator with Dr. Carlos J. Finlay in his research on the epidemiology of yellow fever. On August 20, 1965 Cuba issued a stamp in his honor.

<IGLEMyyymm-13> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Victoria BRU Sánchez, Nurse"

[Unpublished, submitted to S&T for future publication]

Biographical notes on Victoria Bru Sánchez, Superintendent of Nurses at the *Number One Hospital* in Havana, she contracted influenza twice during the 1918 epidemic while tending to sick patients and succumbed to the disease the second time. The Cuban Post Office honored Victoria Bru Sánchez, a martyr for her profession, with a beautiful stamp issued on June 3, 1957.

<IGLEMyyymm-15> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Ramón ZAMBRANA Valdés, MD"

[Unpublished, submitted to S&T for future publication]

Biographical notes on Dr. Ramón ZAMBRANA Valdés, the first graduate Doctor in Medicine and Surgery at the secularized university in Havana. He was a moralist, philanthropist, writer and poet, as well as a teacher and great advocate of public instruction. Dr. Zambrana's name appears on the cover of the *Repertorio Médico-Habanero*, included on two stamps issued on October 28, 1940 honoring Dr. Nicolás Gutiérrez Hernández.

<IGLEMyyymm-17> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Luis José Paulino COSTALES Govantes, MD"

[Unpublished, submitted to S&T for future publication]

Biographical notes on Dr. Luis José Paulino Costales Govantes, medical doctor, teacher, and one time mayor of Havana. In 1840 was co-founder, with Dr. Nicolás G. Gutiérrez of the Academy of Medical Sciences and co-editor of the *Repertorio Médico Habanero*. The Cuban Post Office issued a set of two stamps in 1940 to commemorate the publishing of *El Repertorio Médico-Habanero* by Dr. Nicolás Gutiérrez and others. On the stamp is printed a copy of the cover of the *Repertorio* including the names of Dr. Luis Costales Govantes and Dr. Ramón Zambrana.

<IGLEMyyymm-20> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Isidro de ARMAS, MD"

[Unpublished, submitted to S&T for future publication]

Biographical notes on Dr. Isidro de Armas, medical doctor who was killed while serving as medical doctor to the guerrillas fighting the dictatorship of Fulgencio Batista. The Cuban Postal Administration has honored Dr. Isidro de Armas with a special commemorative cancellation, which reads: "18th Anniversary of the fall of Dr. Isidro de Armas – Pinar del Río - Health Workers' Day - 3 December 1977."

<IGLEMyyymm-24> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Federico CAPDEVILA Miñano"

[Unpublished, submitted to S&T for future publication]

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Biographical notes on Federico Capdevila Miñano, Spanish military man and lawyer who in 1871 defended the 45 students accused of desecrating the tomb of a Spanish journalist during their court-martial. On November 27, 1952, Cuba issued a 25c airmail stamp honoring the defenders of the students in which Capdevila appears in the rightmost place (Scott C74, Edifil 531).

<IGLEMyyymm-25> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Ramón Emeterio BETANCES Alacán"

[Unpublished, submitted to **S&T** for future publication]

Biographical notes on Dr. Ramón Emeterio BETANCES Alacán, medical doctor born in Puerto Rico and trained in France who aided the cause for Puerto Rican and Cuban independence. On October 10, 1968, Cuba issued a set of stamps to commemorate the centenary of the first Cuban war for independence, honoring Dr. Betances by featuring him in one of the 1c. stamps in the set (Edifil 1593).

<IGLEMyyymm-26> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Nicolás ESTÉVANEZ Murphy"

[Unpublished, submitted to **S&T** for future publication]

Biographical notes on Nicolás Estévez Murphy, Spanish military man who is shown as the person in the middle in the stamp issued by Cuba on November 27, 1952, to commemorate the defenders of the 8 medical students shot on November 27, 1871, after being accused of desecrating the tomb of a Spanish journalist in Havana (Scott C74, Edifil 531). Although the stamp spells his name as "Estébanez", the correct spelling is "Estévez".

<IGLEMyyymm-27> Iglesias, Marcos A.

"Juan Francisco Cecilio Ignacio STEEGERS Perera"

[Unpublished, submitted to **S&T** for future publication]

Biographical notes on Juan Francisco Cecilio Ignacio Steegers Perera, creator of the dactyl-photographic classification known as the *Steegers System*, or *Tira Dactilofotográfica* (Dactyl photographic strip) using dactyloscopy and photography for personal identification purposes. On April 30, 1957, Cuba issued two stamps in honor of Mr. Steegers (Scott 571, C157; Edifil 694-695).

<INFIL># INFIL (Boletín Mensual de la Federación Filatélica Cubana)

Federación Filatélica Cubana: Yr.1, No.1, Jan 1988, 12 mimeographed pages (missing p.6), in Spanish.

Single issue seen—don't have any information about its continued publication.

A short bulletin containing an editorial, a listing of upcoming special cancellations, a listing of upcoming philatelic exhibitions, a piece on postal stationery (on missing p.6), separate listings of adults and youths desiring philatelic exchanges, a report of the results of the interprovincial philatelic exhibition Habana-Camagüey held in Ciego de Ávila from 2 Dec 1987 to 1 Jan 1988 with a list of awards, a listing of members of jurors of the Cuban Philatelic Federation, a listing of national and foreign publications received, a list of goals for the Federation for 1988, a listing of existing and planned philatelic circles in the entire island showing a total of 63 with a combined membership of 3200 philatelists, and the results of the recent elections in the philatelic circle of Santiago de Cuba.

Intercambio Cubano--See <IC>

<IREL2802> Ireland, Gordon

"Presidential Decree #920"

LP, Vol.37, No.434, February 1928, pp.35-36.

Full transcript of the presidential decree authorizing the 1928 Pan American Conference stamp issue for the event held at Havana, with additional comments by Ireland.

<ISR4104> The International Stamp Review

"Cuba--Puerto Príncipe Issue"

ISR, 12 April 1941, 1 p.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<ISRA8001>* Israel, Samuel

Ex. The Samuel Israel Collection of CUBA & PORTO RICO

Photocopy of the portion of the Samuel Israel Collection of Cuba and Puerto Rico which Mr. Israel donated to the Philatelic Foundation of New York (probably in the mid 1930's) and which the Foundation sold through Harmers of New York at an auction held 17 Jan 1980; 242 pp. Available at the library of the Philatelic Foundation and in my library. See <HARM8001> for additional details of the auction. See <SIEG8210> for details of a subsequent auction by Robert A. Siegel for the Philatelic Foundation of major rarities from the collection which were withheld from the Harmers auction. Photocopies of the material sold at the Siegel auction may be available at the library of the Philatelic Foundation.

The Samuel Israel Collection was an extraordinary accumulation of material of the highest quality starting from a few stampless covers, through the Spanish and U.S. administrations, and into the early 1930's during the Republic. The strength of the collection, however, was in the Spanish Administration period. The collection included used and unused singles, pairs, strips, and blocks; full sheets; varieties; errors; stampless and stamped covers; postal stationery; etc. In blocks, it contained an almost complete run of unused blocks of 4 of all stamps of the periods covered.

<IZQU7404> Izquierdo, Gabriel

"Comentarios en Torno a un Sello Cubano" ("Comments About a Cuban Stamp")

Boletín FESOFI (Federación Española de Sociedades Filatélicas), No.2 (Vol.VII), Apr-Jun 1974, 4 unnumbered pages, ill., Span. Reprinted in <IZQU7407>.

Comments on the occasion of the 125th anniversary of the first railroad inaugurated in Spain from Barcelona to Mataró pointing to the fact that a railroad had already been inaugurated 11 years before in the Spanish colony of Cuba from the city of Habana to the town of Güines (misspelled Güimes in the article) for the transport of sugar cane. The article points several details of the Cuban railroad, including the fact that mail was transported and that a section in one of the passenger cars was dedicated to the mail service. The article derives its title from the fact that it indicates that in 1937 Cuba issued a surcharged stamp (Yvert 254, Scott 355) commemorating the Centenary of Cuban railroads.

<IZQU7407> Izquierdo, Gabriel

"Comentarios en Torno a un Sello Cubano" ("Comments About a Cuban Stamp")

EcoFN, Yr.30, No.640, 5 Jul 1974, pp.569-571, no ill., Span.

Reprint of <IZQU7404> without illustrations.

J

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<JACO7005> Jacob, Nestor

Colección Roger B. Preston de Puerto Rico (The Roger B. Preston Collection of Puerto Rico)
Madrid: Filatelia Hobby, S.A. Auction held 13 May 1970, 290 lots, profusely illustrated.

Auction catalog for the auction of the Preston collection held in joint collaboration by Robson Lowe, Ltd of London and Nestor Jacob of Filatelia Hobby, S.A. of Madrid (see <JACO7005>).

<JAGY6303>* Jagyi, Desmond D.

"About Naval Covers. Cuban Quarantine Ships."
Covers, Vol.13, No.3, March 1963, p.22.

List of USS on quarantine duty in the Caribbean. Includes list of Russian ships inspected by U.S. boats.

<JALK4600>* Jalkut, Stanley S.

"Stamp Booklets and Booklet Panes"
The Stamp Specialist: India Book, (No.17), 1946, pp.62-63.

A listing of all Cuban booklet panes issued, but contains some erroneous information.

<JAQU8005>* Jaques, Robert

"Miami to Havana -- by Glider"
APJ, May 1980, pp.278-279, ill.

Account of the first (and only one ever) international sky train flight which took place 18 May 1935 from Miami to Havana and was piloted by O'Meara and Dupont.

<JARR5803>* Jarrett, Fred

"John Robert Gregg on the 12c. Cuban Airmail"
AP, Vol.71, No.6, WNo.686, March 1958, p.433.

On Scott C166, issued to commemorate the 90th anniversary of the birth of John Robert Gregg, inventor of the Gregg shorthand system. Biographical.

<JARU4701> Jaruco, Conde San Juan de (Francisco Xavier de Santa Cruz y Mallén)

"Del Pasado—Los Primeros Correos de Cuba" ("From the Past—The First Cuban Posts")
DMAR, 5 Jan 1947, page number unknown. The copy I have came from the Web pages of The Cuban Genealogy Club of Miami. The link to the referenced page is:

http://cubangenclub.com/members/del_pasado/del_pasado_correos_de_cuba.htm

Brief history of the beginnings of the Cuban postal service from the 16th Century to the early 19th Century with emphasis on identifying the key personalities in charge of the service during those times—the equivalent of postmaster generals.

Jesús del Monte--see <RFJM> (Revista Filatélica Jesús del Monte)

<JEWEL7104>* Jewell, Charles

"The Cuba/Jamaica Combination"
P, Vol.37, No.7, WNo.554, Apr 1971, p.215.

Letter to the editor disputing a statement in <FOST7101> on the analysis of the routing of the cover shown in <P7007>. Mr. Jewell contends that the cover in question probably travelled from Cienfuegos to Havana by coastal vessel instead of by land, arguing that the land route at that time "would have been long, difficult, and

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

dangerous as well as very slow". His argument is incorrect; Cienfuegos is a city in the southern coast of Cuba and Havana is in the northern coast making the trip by sea around the tip of the island extremely long, very slow, and more dangerous than the land route--especially since at the time there existed a long established and reliable railroad service between the two cities. Moreover, Mr. Jewell supports his argument of a coastal routing with a discussion of postal rates which is incorrect.

<JEWET9812>* Jewett, W. W.

"New Cuban Counterfeits"

WPE, Vol.13, No.11, WNo.291, 10 Dec 1898, p.105.

The J. C. Morgenthau & Co. reports two forgeries--the 3c. and 6c. of the Autonomy issue of 1898 (Scott 163 and 166).

<JEWET9901>* Jewett, W. W.

"The Editor's Shears: Counterfeits of Cuba 1898-1899 Issue."

WPE, Vol.13, No.15, WNo.295, 7 Jan 1899, p.143, no illustration of the counterfeits is provided.

Excellent description of the counterfeits of the 3c. and 6c. values of this issue (Scott 163 and 166). This is a follow-up on <JEWET9812>.

<JEWET9908>* Jewett, W. W.

"The Editor's Shears: British Stamps Used in the Spanish West Indies."

WPE, Vol.13, No.47, WNo.327, 19 Aug 1899, p.410.

<JIMEF8302> Jiménez, Frank

The 1883 Surcharges of the Collection "Cuba: The Overprinted Stamps, 1855-1960"

Black & white photocopy provided by the author, Feb 1983, 25 pp., ill.

This is the section of 1883 surcharges in Mr. Jiménez's collection Cuba: The Overprinted Stamps, 1855-1960 that he kindly provided on February 1983.

<JIMER3212>* Jiménez, Rafael B.

"Cuba. Nuevos Sellos. Conmemorativos de la 'Invasión'."

("Cuba. New Stamps. Commemorating the 'Invasion'.")

RAFC, Yr.I, No.IV, 1 December 1932, pp.12-16 (5), Span. & Eng.

Short notes on the story behind each of the designs in the set of stamps issued on April 23, 1933 (Scott 312-316), to commemorate the "Invasión de Occidente" ("Western Invasion" or "Western Campaign") initiated on October 22, 1895, by the Cuban revolutionary army.

<JIMER3600> Jiménez, Rafael B.

Cuba y Sus Sellos de Correo Desde 1855

(Cuba and Its Postage Stamps Since 1855)

Habana, Cuba: 1936. No further publication information known.

<JIMER3712> Jiménez, Rafael B.

"Cuba. Su Servicio Postal y la Filatelia"

("Cuba. Its Postal Service and Philately")

BC, 30 Dec 1937, pp.xx-yy, Span

BC, 15 Jan 1938, pp.xx-yy, Span

[Need to verify these publication dates]

<JIMER3801>* Jiménez, Rafael B.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Catálogo de Sellos de Cuba: Emisiones de sellos de correos, impresos, telégrafos y servicio oficial usados en Cuba desde 1855 hasta 1898 que cesó la soberanía de España sobre esta isla"
("Catalog of the Stamps of Cuba: Stamp issues for the regular mail, newspapers, telegraph, and official service used in Cuba from 1855 until 1898 when Spain's sovereignty over this island ceased")

AF, Yr.III, No. 8, Jan 1938, pp.19-22;
AF, Yr.III, Nos.9,10,11, Feb-Mar-Apr 1938, pp.10-11;
AF, Yr.III, Nos.12-14, Jul 1938, pp.15-16;
AF, Yr.IV, Nos.15-20, Jan 1939, p.15;
AF, Yr.IV, No.21, Nov 1939, pp.25-26;
AF, Yr.V, No.22, Nov 1940, p.17;
AF, Yr.VIII, No.23, Apr 1943, pp.21-22, 5 pp. total, Span.

This is a fairly complete catalog of the stamps of Cuba during the Spanish administration, including identification of mayor varieties, forgeries, and usages, such as bisected stamps. The catalog also includes the revolutionary issues of 1874 and 1896 and stamps for official mail.

<JIMER3802> Jiménez, Rafael B.

"Breve Reseña Histórica. Cuba, su Servicio Postal y la Filatelia"
("Brief Historical Overview. Cuba, Its Postal Service and Philately")
Boletín de Comunicaciones, Vol. XXXVIII, No.4, 28 Feb 1939, unknown number of pages

<JKAL7008>* The Jack Knight Air Log

"Cia. de Transportes Aéreos México-Cuba Crashes in Gulf of México January 20, 1931"
JKAL, Vol.27, No.3, Aug 1970, p.75, ill.

<JKAL7301a>* The Jack Knight Air Log

"R.A.C. Num. 10, the México City--Vera Cruz--Alvaro Obregón--Progreso-Havana Route"
JKAL, Vol.30, No.1, Jan-Mar 1973, p.75-76, ill.

<JKAL7301b>* The Jack Knight Air Log

"Cia. de Transportes Aéreos 'México-Cuba', S.A."
JKAL, Vol.30, No.1, Jan-Mar 1973, p.76-77, ill.

<JLR9809> J.L.R. (author's initials?)

"Cuba Libre" ("Free Cuba")
The Philatelic Bulletin, Vol.2, No.1, WNo.13, 25 Sep. 1898, pp.141-143;
The Philatelic Bulletin, Vol.2, No.2, WNo.14, 25 Oct. 1898, pp.13-14.
Concise recapitulation of Cuba's history from discovery to Spanish American War cleverly presented with some postal history weaved into the story.

<JLW9909> J.L.W. (author's initials?)

"The Military Stations in Cuba and Puerto Rico"
MK, Vol.13, No.35, WNo.452, 7 Sep 1899, p.323.

<JOHNA4100> Johnson, Alden C.

Forgeries, Old and New
Marks Stamp Co., Toronto, Canada, 1941, 47pp., Cuba on p.6.

Handbook on forgeries. Specific issue identification keys for genuine versus forgeries. Covers British Colonies, US, Europe, Africa, South America, Russia, etc. Unique to this work is a reference list cross referencing seven standard works on forgeries against each country covered. Ordered by country, quite useful.

- o Earee's Album Weds; Billig's Great Handbooks on Forgeries;
- o Know your Stamps by Frank Aretz;

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- o Schach Den Falschangen by Kurt Kayssnet-Verlag;
- o The Forged Stamps of All countries by J. Dorn;
- o Vade-Mecum Du Specialiste-Expert by Fernand Serrane.

<JOHNJ3912> Johnson, Dr. J. Stafford

“1/2 Real Cuba with Void Corner”

Godden's Gazette, Vol.7, No.2, Dec 1939, p.27, ill.

<JOHNJ7704> Johnson, Dr. J. Stafford

“The Half Real Cuba with Void Corner”

CT, Vol.1, No.2, Apr-Jun 1977, p.7.

Reprint of a part of **<JOHNJ3912>**.

<JOHNR7403> Johnson, R. I.

“Interrupted Mail—Spanish-American War 1898”

PJGB, Mar 1974, pp.6-12 (7), ill.

Article on the effects of the interruption of mail between the Caribbean and England during the Spanish-American War. The article notes that the impact was not limited to mail from the Caribbean area, but also transit mail. Important communiques relating to the handling of the mails during the conflict are cited and analyzed.

<JONE7504>* Jones, William McP.

"Checklist of Cuban Stamps"

Co-author: Rudy J. Roy, Jr. (see entry **<ROY7504>**).

CP, Vol.4, No.4, Apr. 1975, pp.11-14 (4), (stamps of 1855-1866);

CP, Vol.5, No.1, July 1975, pp.12-15 (4), (stamps of 1866-1869);

CP, Vol.5, No.2, Oct. 1975, pp.16-18 (3), (stamps of 1870-1874);

CP, Vol.5, No.3, Jan. 1975, pp.17-20 (4), (stamps of 1875-1878).

<JONE7707>* Jones, William McP.

"The Star Watermarks of Cuba"

CP, Vol.VII, No.1, July 1977, pp.2-4 (3), Eng. & Span.

One of the few studies of Cuban watermarks.

<JONE8200>* Jones, William McP.

A Handbook of the Stamps of Cuba. Part I. The Spanish Dominion 1855 - 1898.

Co-author: Rudy J. Roy, Jr. (also listed under **<ROY8200>**).

Winter Park, Florida: The Authors, 1982, 87 pp., 4 photo plates, other illustrations.

Excellent specialized catalog of the philatelic material of Cuba during the Spanish colonial period. It includes an introduction titled “Pre-Philately” which is really a very high level overview of the evolution of the mail system during the Spanish Administration. The main part of the catalog is Section 1 covering the regular postage stamp issues. This is followed by separate sections on bogus stamps, cinderella stamps, fakes and forgeries, official stamps, stationery, telegraph stamps, Cuban stamps used in other countries, a catalog concordance, and four plates of photos. For stamps the concordance is between the Jones-Roy catalog and Scott, Gibbons, Yvert, and Guerra catalog numbering systems; for postal stationery the concordance is between the Jones-Roy catalog and the Higgins & Gage catalog.

<JONE8400>* Jones, William McP.

A Handbook of the Stamps of Cuba. Part II. The U.S. Administration 1898 - 1902.

Co-author: Rudy J. Roy, Jr. (also listed under **<ROY8400>**).

Winter Park, Florida: The Authors, 1984, 44 pp., ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Excerpting from <PLAS8407>: Detailed, fully illustrated description of the stamps, stationery, and fakes and forgeries of the U.S. Administration of Cuba. The handbook includes a detailed listing and identification of all the Puerto Príncipe issues with all the data provided to determine the genuineness of any of these frequently forged and faked stamps. The U.S. overprinted issues include the correct dates of issue, plate varieties, and plate numbers used. The stamps issued for Cuba are completely described, including the first booklet issued for use in Cuba. Postal stationery listings include all knives and papers, known quantities, plus a listing of the Specimen envelopes prepared for the Cuban issues. An illustrated guide to stationery knives is also provided.

<JONE8800>* Jones, William McP.

A Handbook of the Stamps of Cuba. Part III. The Republic 1902-1961.

Co-author: Rudy J. Roy, Jr. (also listed under <ROY8400>).

Winter Park, Florida: The Authors, 1988, ix intro pages plus 322 pp. and 7 fold-out pages, ill.

Excellent specialized unpriced catalog of the stamps of the Republic of Cuba into the first few issues of the Castro government. Postage, airmail, special delivery, postage due, and postal tax stamps are listed in the main body in chronological order. Special sections on cinderellas (pp.255-259), fakes and forgeries (pp.261-265), post office seals (pp.267-270), postal stationery (pp.271-291), "souvenirs" issued by the Government (pp.293-294), and telegraph stamps (pp.295-297) follow the main body of the catalog. Since the catalog uses its own numbering system, several catalog number concordance tables are provided at the back of the catalog. For stamps the concordance is between the Jones-Roy catalog and Scott, Gibbons, Yvert, and Guerra catalog numbering systems; for postal stationery the concordance is between the Jones-Roy catalog and Higgins & Gage and Guerra; for post office seals and telegraph stamps the concordance is between the Jones-Roy catalog and Yvert and Guerra. The catalog provides descriptive and printing information for each issue, exact date of issue when known, listing of all values in each issue, quantities of each printed, plate number information, and major known varieties. This is the most comprehensive specialized catalog of Cuban stamps published to date.

<JONE8803>* Jones, William McP.

"Why Was the Christmas Issue of 1960 Printed on Security Paper?"

"¿Por qué se imprimió la emisión de sellos de Navidad de 1860 en papel de seguridad?"

BM, Vol.IX, No.29, Mar-Abr 1988, p.23, ill., Eng. & Span.

<JONE8804a>* Jones, William McP.

"The Smith--Bartels Feud of 1899"

POSS, Vol.11, No.2, WNo.40, 2nd Quarter, 1988, pp.12-14 (3).

<JONE8804b>* Jones, William McP.

"The Stamps of the United States Possessions at the Paris Exposition of 1900"

POSS, Vol.11, No.2, WNo.40, 2nd Quarter, 1988, pp.12-14 (3).

<JONE8907> Jones, William McP.

"Cuba-1898; Those Mysterious 'Treasury' Envelopes 'Not Regularly Issued' "

"Cuba-1898; Los sobres misteriosos del 'Departamento del Tesoro' no emitidos de 'forma regular' "

CPa, Vol.I, No.2, Jul-Aug 1989, pp.32-38 (7), ill., Eng. & Span.

<JONE9005> Jones, William McP.

Priced Catalog of the Revenue Stamps of Cuba

Miami, Florida: Edited and published by Pedro M. Rodríguez, May 1990, 155 pp., ill., Span. & Eng. 200 copies printed. See <MART9104> for book review that appeared in the PLR.

This is the first comprehensive catalog of Cuban revenue stamps since the Forbin catalog of 1915 and is a monumental accomplishment on the part of Messrs. Jones and Rodríguez on behalf of the philately of Cuban revenue stamps. I mention Messrs. Jones and Rodríguez jointly because I am a witness to the tremendous contribution that Mr. Rodríguez made to the catalog with a superb job of editing and publishing on top of the

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

usual magnificent research work done by Mr. Jones. This work is an essential reference for the student and collector of Cuban revenues. Notwithstanding the outstanding quality of this work, I have three minor critical observations to make that should not detract from the importance of the work. First, I wish that the author would have devised a numbering system that would match the Forbin numbering system and work as an extension of it for items that are missing in Forbin (omissions, unlisted varieties, new issues)--this would have done away with the need for a catalog number concordance table. Second, I find that the catalog lists as separate varieties a great number of minor varieties in color that do not really warrant separate listings and that are really meaningless unless one can envision the exact color shadings that the author had in mind while preparing the catalog. Third, and most important, I need to make the reader aware that the pricing listed in the catalog is based on a slightly varying multiplier that ranges between 3.33 and 3.5 of the Forbin prices most of the time with some occasional deviations. I disagree with Mr. Martin's opinion in <MART9104>that "the editors appear to have been conservative in their price listings". The market for Cuban revenues is extremely limited both in the quantity of material available and in the number of serious collectors. Up to the time of publication of this catalog, U.S. dealers had been pricing Cuban revenues at the equivalence of one dollar per Forbin franc. Upon publication of this catalog, all dealers started pricing Cuban revenues at Jones' catalog prices--an average increase of 3.5 times previous prices--without any regard to real supply and demand for the material. I strongly suggest that the collector be aware that any investment in Cuban revenues at the Jones' catalog prices may be extremely hard to recuperate.

<JONE9006>* Jones, William McP.

"Contract for Mail Steamer Service between Cuba and Puerto Rico and in the Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea--A Precis" PHJ, No.85, June 1990, pp.29-30.

Precis of an interesting manuscript document detailing the specifications for a contract for mail steamer service between Spain, Puerto Rico, Cuba, and México and being advertised for bids in 1881. See <POSTa88108> for reference to original document in Spanish. See <STONR9006> for an insightful discussion of the contract in English.

<JONE9007>* Jones, William McP.

"The Smith - Bartels Feud of 1899. La riña Smith - Bartels de 1899"
CPa, Vol.II, No.5, Jul-Aug 1990, pp.28-32 (5), Eng. & Span.

<JONE9211>* Jones, William McP.

"The Stamps of the United States' Possessions at the Paris Exposition of 1900. Los sellos de las posesiones de Estados Unidos en la exposición de 1900 en Paris."
BM, Vol.IV, No.12, Nov-Dec 1992, pp.44-48 (5), ill., Eng. & Span.

<JONE9303>* Jones, William McP.

"El Robo del Museo Postal Cubano" "Cuban Postal Museum Robbed"
CPa, Vol.V, No.13, Mar-Apr 1993, pp.22-23, ill., Span. & Eng.

<JOHNA4100>* Johnson, Alden C.

Forgeries, Old and New
Toronto, Canada: Marks Stamp Co., Ltd., 1941, Cuba on pp.6-7.

<JOHNJ3912> Johnson, J. Stafford

"1/2 Real Cuba With Void Corner"
London, Great Britain: Godden's Gazette, Vol.7, No.21, Dec 1939, p.27.

<JUAR7805>* Juárez Figueredo, Héctor

"Los Sellos de la Chambelona: Otros Aspectos" ("The 'Chambelona' Stamps: Other Aspects")
FCb, Yr.13, No.2, May-Aug 1978, pp.16-23 (8), ill., Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[JUAR7905](#)> Juárez Figueredo, Héctor

"Obras de Arte del Museo de Camagüey" ("Works of Art in the Camagüey Museum")
FCb, Yr.14, No.2, May-Aug 1979, pp.18-23 (6), ill., Span.

Notes on the paintings in the museum which have been used for the design of several Cuban stamps.

<[JUAR7909](#)>* Juárez Figueredo, Héctor

"Los Enteros Postales: Coleccionismo y Evolución"
("Postal Stationery: Its Collection and Evolution")
FCb, Yr.14, No.3, Sep-Dec 1979, pp.4-12 (9), ill., Span.

<[JUAR8009](#)>* Juárez Figueredo, Héctor

"Algo Más Sobre los Sellos de la Chambelona"
("More on the 'Chambelona' Stamps")
FCb, Yr.15, No.3, Sep-Dec 1980, pp.12-18 (7), ill., Span.

<[JUAR8105](#)>* Juárez Figueredo, Héctor

"Dos Temas Filatélicos en Torno a José Martí"
("Two Philatelic Themes Around José Martí")
FCb, Yr.16, No.2, May-Aug 1981, pp.19-25 (7), ill., Span.

<[JUAR8205](#)>* Juárez Figueredo, Héctor

"Enteros Postales Cubanos 1976-1981" ("Cuban Postal Stationery 1976-1981")
FCb, Yr.17, No.2, May-Aug 1982, pp.30-35 (6), ill., Span.

<[JUAR8405](#)> Juárez Figueredo, Héctor

"Novedades en Enteros Postales Cubanos 1982-1983" ("Recent Cuban Postal Stationery 1982-1983")
FCb, Yr.xx, No.yy, May-Aug 1984, pp.48-53 (6), ill., Span.

<[JUAR8901](#)> Juárez Figueredo, Héctor

"Enteros Postales Cubanos 1986-1987" ("Cuban Postal Stationery 1986-1987")
FCb, Yr.24, No.1, Jan-Apr 1989, pp.18-24 (7), ill., Span.

<[JUSD7707](#)> Jurdado Martín, José

"El Correo marítimo español de Indias" ("The Spanish Maritime Posts to Indies")
BAIF, No.120-121, Jul-Dec 1977, pp.9-19 (11), ill., Span.

<[JUSD8101](#)> Jurdado Martín, José

"La Historia del Correo en la España de Ultramar, de Ricardo Ortiz-Vivas, y su Publicación"
("History of the Posts in the Spanish Overseas Domains of Ricardo Ortiz-Vivas and Its Publication")
BAIF, Nos. 134-136, Jan-Oct 1981, pp.72-75 (4), Span.

This is an index of the contents of <[ORTIV8101](#)> which consists of four volumes comprising 45 chapters. The index provides a brief one paragraph summary of each of the chapters in the four volumes. Review of this index indicates that the first few introductory chapters contain generic postal history information relevant to all Spanish overseas domains; however, chapters 30-43 are dedicated to Cuba and contain a wealth of information on Cuban postal history.

K

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<KALC2209> **Kalckoff, F.**

"The Cuba Y 1/4"

SMJ, Vol.3, No.7, Issue 31, Sep 1922, p.158.

On the meaning of the Y 1/4.

<KEAC8310>* **Keach, R. H.**

"Cuba Proof Sheets and 'File Copy' Sheets of Waterlow Stamps"

BM, No.16, October-December 1983, pp.4-47 (44), ill.

<KEHR4208> **Kehr, Ernest A.**

"Cuba Fights Fifth Column"

CSJ, Vol.16, No.19, WNo.409, 24 Aug. 1942, pp.274, 279.

<KEHR4304> **Kehr, Ernest A.**

"Cuba Reprints Controversial"

WSC, 7 April 1943, 2 pp.

<KEHR4804>* **Kehr, Ernest A.**

"Special Cancellation Authorized for A.A.M.S. Havana Convention"

APJ, Vol.19, No.7, Issue 216, April 1948, pp.219, 222.

<KEHR4805a>* **Kehr, Ernest A.**

"A.A.M.S. Honored by Cuban Postal Department"

APJ, Vol.19, No.8, Issue 217, May 1948, pp.255-256.

<KEHR4805b> **Kehr, Ernest A.**

"Visits with Cuban stamps"

APJ, Vol.19, No.8, Issue 217, May 1948, pp.306.

<KEHR4805c>* **Kehr, Ernest A.**

"Cuba's Postal Museum"

APJ, Vol.19, No.8, Issue 217, May 1948, pp.314.

<KEHR5511>* **Kehr, Ernest A.**

"Visits With Cuban Stamps..."

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.133, Eng., ill.

<KELL5111>* **Kelly, Denwood N.**

"The Hamburg American Packet Company. Supplementary Notes."

AP, Vol.65, No.2, WNo.609, Nov. 1951, pp.85-92. [Need better photocopy]

Illustration of the Havana agent handstamp.

<KEND3610> **Kendall, Don**

"These Speculative Issues"

WSC, 21 Oct 1936, 1 p.

<KENN2708> **Kennett, William C., Jr.**

"New Issue Notes and Chronicle"

Co-author: The APb editor, name not given.

APb, Vol.40, No.11, WNo.330, August 1927, pp.803-805 (3).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<KERN4212>* Kern, W. R.

"The Cuba Bureau Booklet Pane"

BS, Vol.13, No.13, WNo.154, December 1942, pp.116-117, ill. See <KERN7003> for an updated reprint.

Known details about the printing of the first Cuban booklet pane (Scott 228b), the only Cuban booklet pane printed by the U.S. Bureau of Engraving and Printing, and its counterpart, the 2c. booklet pane of the 1905-1907 issue (Scott 234a), printed by the American Bank Note Company.

<KERN7003>* Kern, W. R.

"The Cuba Bureau Booklet Pane"

USS, Vol.41, No.3, WNo.481, 10 March 1970, pp.120-121, ill.

This is a substantial update of the portion of <KERN4212> dealing with the first Cuban booklet pane (Scott 228b). See <MCIN7003> for related information.

<KINGB3211>* King, Beverly S.

"U.S. Stamps Used in Cuba"

Specialized United States, Nov 1932, 1 p.

<KINGB3305>* King, Beverly S.

"Notes on General Issues"

SMJ, Vol.14, No.3, WNo.159, May 1933, p.79.

Brief notes on U.S. stamps used in Cuba; particularly their identification by the cancellation.

<KINGD0202>* King, Donald A.

"Re-engraved Stamps of the Late Spanish Colonies"

MK, Vol.16, Feb 1902, p.83.

<KINGH7109> Kinghorn, Alexander D. M.

"Los Sellos de Puerto Príncipe" ("The Stamps of Puerto Príncipe")

Boletín Especial Puripex XVII (Special Puripex XVII Bulletin)

San Juan, P.R.: Puripex XVII, September 1971, pp.7-8, Span.

<KLEI3403> Klein, Eugene (Auction House)

"The Senator Thomas J. Walsh Collection of Cuban Stamps"

Philadelphia, Pa.: Eugene Klein Auction House, 88th Auction Sale Catalogue, 16 March 1936, pp.1-13, 4 photo plates. Also listed as <WALS3403>.

<KLEI4103>* Klein, Eugene (Auction House)

"The Henry G. Brock Stamp Collection. Cuba: Puerto Príncipe 1898-99"

Philadelphia, Pa.: Eugene Klein Auction House, 123th Auction Sale Catalogue, 15 March 1941, pp.1-40, profusely illustrated, with prices realized.

<KONW4005> Konwiser, H. M.

"Havana First Day Cover"

S, Vol.31, No.7, 18 May 1940, p.230.

Report on an FDC of the 1940 Pan American Union 50th Anniversary stamp (Scott 361). The article also mentions a recent find of Havana and Veracruz letters dated 1848-1850.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<KOSS4001> Kossoff, Irwin I.

"Cuba's Commemorative for the Honor of Pierre and Marie Curie for Their Discovery of Radium in November 1898" Philatelic Recreation, Jan 1940, p.16; Feb 1940, p.8; Mar 1940, pp.13-14; 4 pp. total.

Yamil H. Kouri, Jr. = Yamil Harón Kouri del Pino

<KOUR8210>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

"Los Santiago" ("The 'Santiagos' ")

Boletín ESPAMER '82, Special bulletin issued on occasion of the ESPAMER'82 stamp exposition held in San Juan, Puerto Rico, October 12-17, 1982, pp.125-130 (6), ill., Span. See <ROSE8404d> for a correction to <KOUR8404> and additional information which should also apply to this article.

Study of the use of pre-philatelic postal marks in the Cuban cities of Santiago de Cuba and Santiago de las Vegas.

<KOUR8402>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

"El Fechador Tipo III de la Agencia Postal Inglesa en La Habana"

("The Type III Date Stamp of the British Postal Agency at Havana")

BNJ, No.8, Feb 1984, pp.3-5, ill., Span.

Brief outline of the four types of circular date stamps used by the British Postal Agency at Havana from 1842 until the agency closed in 1877, with a detailed discussion of three known varieties of the Type III cds. The article illustrates all four types of cds's and the three varieties of the Type III cds and also shows three covers containing them. The article also provides the known dates of usage of all four cds's and of the three Type III subtypes. See <ROSE7704> for related article.

<KOUR8404>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

"Los Santiago" ("The 'Santiagos' ")

BNJ, No.9, Apr 1984, pp.18-22 (5), ill., Span. Reprint of <KOUR8210>. Corrections (figures 1 and 2 are interchanged) and additional information are provided in <ROSE8408d>.

<KOUR8710a> Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

"Cuba: Marcas Prefilatélicas -- Selección de marcas prefilatélicas del correo interior (lineales y de fecha), cuños de llegada del correo exterior y marcas de la empresa de correos marítimos"

("Cuba: Prephilatelic Postmarks -- Selection of prephilatelic marks of the interior mails (lineal and date marks), arrival marks applied to incoming mail from abroad, and marks of the maritime mail agency")

La Coruña, Spain: Boletín de ESPAMER '87, Exposición Filatélica Internacional de América y Europa (International Philatelic Exposition of the Americas and Europe), 2-12 Oct 1987, p.147, Span.

The reference is to the listing of the collection presented by Mr. Kouri at the exposition; however, Mr. Kouri was kind to make available to me a photocopy of the collection as presented at the exposition which I retain in my library. The collection was awarded a large gold medal and the special price "Gran Premio de América" ("Great Award of the Americas") at the exposition. The collection was formed by Mr. Kouri and his father, Yamil Kouri Pérez.

<KOUR8710b> Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

"Cuba: Historia Postal -- Selección de cubiertas de correo exterior, agencia postal inglesa, agencia postal francesa, correos con Norteamérica, primer día, correo local de La Habana, etc., previo al ingreso de Cuba en la U.P.U."

("Cuba: Postal History -- Selection of covers of the exterior mails, British postal agency, French postal agency, mails with North America, first days of use, local mail of Havana, etc., before the admission of Cuba to the U.P.U.")

La Coruña, Spain: Boletín de ESPAMER '87, Exposición Filatélica Internacional de América y Europa (International Philatelic Exposition of the Americas and Europe), 2-12 Oct 1987, p.147, Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

The reference is to the listing of the collection presented by Mr. Kouri at the exposition; however, Mr. Kouri was kind to make available to me a photocopy of the collection as presented at the exposition which I retain in my library. The collection was awarded a large gold medal and the special price "Premio del Instituto de Cooperación Iberoamericana" ("Award of the Institute for Ibero-American Cooperation") at the exposition. The collection was formed by Mr. Kouri and his father, Yamil Kouri Pérez.

<KOUR9103>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

"The Oval Cancellers of the U.S. Military Postal Stations in Cuba"
"Los canceladores ovalados de las estaciones postales militares de E.E.U.U. en Cuba"
CPa, Vol.III, No.7, Mar-Apr 1991, pp.18-22 (5), ill., Eng. & Span.

<KOUR9105>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

"1848 Cuban Steamship Mail"
Chronicle 150, Vol.43, No.2, May 1991, pp.136-138, ill.

Discusses and illustrates the only two 1848 steamship covers recorded by the author. One of the covers, dated in Havana, Oct. 24, 1848, reached Savannah on Oct. 28 on the steamship "Isabel" and was received in Charleston on Oct. 31. It is the earliest incoming steamship letter from Cuba recorded. The other cover was postmarked in Charleston on Oct. 31, 1848, and was carried on the same steamship "Isabel" on her return trip to Havana where a cds "EMPRESA/N.AMERICA" was applied in red on Nov. 4, 1848.

<KOUR9107a>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

"The Oval 'FRANCO' on Mexican Stampless Covers"
Mexicana, July 1991, pp.128-130, ill.

Discusses three circumstances in which the Cuban handstamp "FRANCO" (paid) can be found on Mexican mail. The handstamp, in an oval measuring about 30 x 20 mm., was applied at Havana from 1843 to about 1882. The article shows three covers bearing the mark.

<KOUR9107b>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

"Marcas consulares francesas en Cuba. French Consular Markings From Cuba"
CPa, Vol.III, No.8, Jul-Aug 1991, pp.38-40 (3), ill., Span. & Eng.

<KOUR9204>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

"The 'YNDIAS' Markings From Veracruz"
Mexicana, April 1992, pp.74-76, ill.

<KOUR9607a>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

"Editor's Message" "Mensaje del Editor"
CPa, Vol.VIII, No.21, Jul 1996, p.3, Span. & Eng.

Message from the new editor of the CPa with his plan for expanding the coverage of each issue of the bulletin to include articles in each of the following areas: prestamp letters and postal history, colonial philately, U.S. Administration and revolutionary mail, the Republic, and special sections on book reviews, auction results, news, practical information on collecting and exhibiting, analysis of interesting or enigmatic covers, etc.

<KOUR9607b>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

"Prephilately of Trinidad de Cuba" "Prefilatelia de Trinidad de Cuba"
CPa, Vol.VIII, No.21, Jul 1996, cover page plus pp.4-12, ill, Span. & Eng.

<KOUR9607c>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

"Revenue Use of the First Postage Stamp Issue of Cuba"
"Uso Fiscal de la Primera Emisión de Sellos de Cuba"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

CPa, Vol.VIII, No.21, Jul 1996, pp.13-15 (3), ill, Span. & Eng.

<KOUR9607d>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

“Spanish-Cuban/American War: An Unreported Marking for Suspended Mails”

“Guerra Hispano-Cubana/Americana: Una Marca No Reportada para la Suspensión de la Correspondencia”

CPa, Vol.VIII, No.21, Jul 1996, pp.16-18 (3), ill, Span. & Eng.

<KOUR9607e>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

“Cubierta de Este Número” “Cover of This Issue”

CPa, Vol.VIII, No.21, Jul 1996, p.20, ill., Span. & Eng.

<KOUR9607f>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

“Reseña Bibliográfica/Book Review: A Caribbean Neptune: The Maritime Postal Communications of the Greater and Lesser Antilles in the 19th Century by Robert G. Stone”

CPa, Vol.VIII, No.21, Jul 1996, p.21, Span. & Eng.

<KOUR9607g>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

“Resultados de Subastas/Auction Results: Soler y Llach, December 14, 1995”

CPa, Vol.VIII, No.21, Jul 1996, pp.22-23, Span. & Eng.

<KOUR9610a>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

“Editor’s Message” “Mensaje del Editor”

CPa, Vol.VIII, No.22, Oct 1996, p.27, Span. & Eng.

<KOUR9610b>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

“The Steamers of the Franco-American Company (Gauthier Frères) in Cuba”

“Los Vapores de la Compañía Franco-Americana (Gauthier Frères) en Cuba”

CPa, Vol.VIII, No.22, Oct 1996, pp.28-34 (7), ill., Span. & Eng.

<KOUR9610c>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

“Parcel Post From U.S. Military Postal Stations in Cuba”

“Envío de Paquetes desde las Estaciones Postales Americanas en Cuba”

CPa, Vol.VIII, No.22, Oct 1996, pp.43-45 (3), ill., Span. & Eng.

<KOUR9610d>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

“International Reply Coupon From Cuba”

“Vale de Respuesta Internacional de Cuba”

CPa, Vol.VIII, No.22, Oct 1996, pp.46-47 (3), ill., Span. & Eng.

<KOUR9610e>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

“Respuestas a la Cubierta del Número de Julio de 1996”

“Answers to the Cover of the July 1996 Issue”

CPa, Vol.VIII, No.22, Oct 1996, p.48, ill., Span. & Eng.

<KOUR9610f>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

“Cubierta de Este Número” “Cover of This Issue”

CPa, Vol.VIII, No.22, Oct 1996, p.49, ill., Span. & Eng.

<KOUR9610g>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

“Filatelia e Historia/Philately and History: Carlos Manuel de Céspedes”

CPa, Vol.VIII, No.22, Oct 1996, p.49, ill., Span. & Eng.

<KOUR9610g>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

“Francisco Lecha Luzzatti, 1926-1996”
CPa, Vol.VIII, No.22, Oct 1996, p.49, ill., Span. & Eng.

<KOUR9701a>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

“Cuban Forwarding Agents and the Confederate States of America”
“Los Agentes Encaminadores Cubanos y la Confederación de Estados Americanos”
CPa, Vol.IX, No.23, Jan 1997, pp.4-15 (12), ill, Span. & Eng.

<KOUR9701b>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

“The Odd Couples: Pairs of the Y 1/4 Stamp of 1855 with the Two Types of Surcharges”
“Las Parejas Disparejas: Parejas del Sello Y 1/4 de 1855 con los Dos Tipos de Sobrecarga”
CPa, Vol.IX, No.23, Jan 1997, cover page plus pp.16-19, ill., Span. & Eng.

<KOUR9701b>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

“Respuestas a la Cubierta Número 2-96” “Answers to Cover Number 2-96”
CPa, Vol.IX, No.23, Jan 1997, p.27, ill., Span. & Eng.

<KOUR9701b>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

“Cubierta de Este Número: Cubierta Número 1-97” “Cover of This Issue: Cover Number 1-97”
CPa, Vol.IX, No.23, Jan 1997, p.28, ill., Span. & Eng.

<KRAM6505> Kramer, James P.

"Cuban Zoo Commemorative Issue"
S, No.1705, 5 May 1965. For Spanish translation see <KRAM6601>.

<KRAM6601>* Kramer, James P.

"Emisión Conmemorativa del Zoológico Cubano" ("Cuban Zoo Commemorative Issue")
FCb, Yr.2, No.1, Jan-Mar 1966, pp.3-8 (6), ill., Span. Spanish translation of <KRAM6505>.

<KREN3612>* Krenzy, C. F.

"Major-General Máximo Gómez y Báez"
WPG, Vol.23, No.12, WNo.787, 5 December 1936, pp.401, 411.

<KRON4012a>* Kronstein, Max

"International Pioneer Air Couriers in Latin America"
S, Vol.33, No.10, WNo.430, 7 Dec 1940, pp.348,355 (2).

<KRON4012b>* Kronstein, Max

"The Airmail in Cuba"
S, Vol.33, No.13, WNo.433, 28 Dec 1940, pp.456,460,463 (3).

A critique of Rafael García's El Correo Aéreo en Cuba (see <GARC3700>); Dr. Kronstein suggests a number of other events for possible inclusion in future supplements.

<KRON5510>* Kronstein, Max

"XV Anniversary of World's First Official Rocket Post"
APJ, Vol.27, No.1, Issue 306, October 1955, pp.30-32.

<KRON5803>* Kronstein, Max

"Stephen H. Smith's Rocket Mail Catalog, 1958 Supplement"
Rocket Mail, 17 Mar 1958, pp.80-81.

Clarification of the listings for the Cuban rocketpost experiments. Provides details on the following:

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- I. 1st October 1939: First Experimental Start.
- II. 3rd October 1939: Second Trial Start
- III. 8th October 1939: Third Trial Start
- IV. 15th October 1939: The Official Start of the World's First Postal Rocket
- V. Commemorative Covers: 15 Oct 1940 (1st anniversary), 15 Oct 1944 (5th anniversary), 15 Oct 1954 (15th anniversary), 18 Jan 1957 (issue of an airletter commemorating the rocket flight).

<KRON6602> Kronstein, Max

"Two pioneers in the Western Hemisphere: Canada--1912 and Cuba--1915"
APJ, Vol.37, No.?, WNo.?, Feb 1966, pp.142-?

<KUGEvymm-1> Kugel, Al

America's War With Spain and Its Aftermath

Unpublished photocopy of the Cuban pages of a philatelic exhibit on the subject, courtesy of the author.

Exhibitions where this exhibit has been presented and awards obtained are unknown.

Highlights of the Cuban pages of the exhibit are: Usages from the field, temporary Military Station No.1 postmark; Military Station No, 1 NYPO duplex postmark; Mil. Stations Nos.: 4, 7, 24, 27 registered; Mil. Stations Nos.26 & 32 postage due; Spanish POW mail from Annapolis; Columbia Barracks.

<KUGEvymm-2> Kugel, Al

The Dawn of the American Empire, 1898—1919

Unpublished photocopy of the Cuban pages of a philatelic exhibit on the subject, courtesy of the author.

Exhibitions where this exhibit has been presented and awards obtained are unknown.

Highlights of the Cuban pages of the exhibit are: Usages from the field, temporary Military Station No.1 postmark; Military Station No.1, NYPO duplex postmark; Mil. Stations: Nos. 4, 7, 24, 26 (Rec'd) and 27 (registered); Columbia Barracks.

<KUHN6806>* Kuhn, Gary L.

"Writing Latin American Aeronautical History"
AAHSJ, Vol.13, No.2, 2nd Quarter 1968, pp.139-142 (4).

Overview of Latin American aeronautical history with emphasis on sources of information for the researcher. Mention is made of Rosillo's first flight between Florida and Cuba in 1913.

<KUNZ3403>* Kunz, John G.

"CUBAN Air Mail Route 2"
APJ, Vol.5, No.6, WNo.47, Mar 1934, p.11, ill.

Extensive information on Cuban Air Mail Route 2, with some details on Route 1 also provided. Photo of Terminal Building at Havana, Cuba, where PAA mail planes arrive and depart.

<KUNZE3502> Kunze, Albert F.

"America's Postal Venture in Cuba"
WPG, Vol.19, No.48, WNo.693, 16 Feb. 1935, pp.1539-1541; WPG, Vol.19, No.49, WNo.694, 23 Feb. 1935, pp.1575-1576.

Excellent recapitulation of the postal history of Cuba from about the middle of the 19th century to the U.S. Administration period with emphasis on the latter.

<KUNZE4300>* Kunze, Albert F.

Who's Who on the Postage Stamps of Cuba

Washington, D.C.: Pan American Union, Philatelic Who's Who Series No. 7, 1943; title page, foreword, 2 pages of photo plates, plus 29 numbered pages.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

This booklet is a compilation of brief (half a page to a page each) biographies of various world celebrities (mostly Cuban) honored in Cuban stamps followed by a one and a half page long “Résumé of the History of Cuba”. Biographies of the following personalities are included (listed alphabetically as they appear in the work): Ignacio Agramonte y Loinaz, King Alfonso XII of Spain, King Alfonso XIII of Spain, King Amadeo I of Spain, Gertrudis Gómez de Avellaneda, Simón Bolívar, Carlos Manuel de Céspedes, Christopher Columbus, Pierre and Marie Curie, Rubén Darío, Tomás Estrada Palma, Carlos J. Finlay, Calixto García Iñiguez, José Miguel Gómez, Máximo Gómez Báez, José Nicolás Gutiérrez y Hernández, Camilo Henríquez, José María Heredia y Campuzano, Sir Rowland Hill, Queen Isabella II of Spain, Benito Juárez, Abraham Lincoln, Carlos Antonio López, José de la Luz y Caballero, Antonio Maceo, Gerardo Machado y Morales, José Martí, Bartolomé Masó, Guillermo Moncada, Juan Montalvo, Francisco Morazán, Gonzalo de Quesada y Aróstegui, José Enrique Rodó, José María Rodríguez y Rodríguez, José Antonio Saco, Julio Sanguily, Francisco de Paula Santander, Queen Victoria of England, and Juan Bruno Zayas. The Cuban stamps in which all of these personalities appear are illustrated in the photo plates. As one can appreciate from the listing above, the array of individuals included is quite disparate and is solely governed by their portrayal in a Cuban stamp.



Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[LAGO7604](#)>* **Lago Martínez, Manuel**
"La Coruña en los Correos Marítimos de España"
Porteo, Yr.1, No.1, Apr 1976, pp.18-20 (3), Span.

<[LAIZ9300](#)>* **Laiz, Ángel**
Catálogo Especializado de Enteros Postales de España, Colonias y Dependencias
Madrid, Spain: Edited by "Casa del Sello", 1993, First Edition, 320 pp., Cuba on pp.230-249 (20), ill., Span.

<[LANC4003](#)> **Lance, C. C.**
"Locomotive Stamps. Belgium-Cuba-Haiti."
MK, Vol.54, No.12, WNo.2567, 18 Mar 1940, pp.324-325.
The article says "To be continued"; but the continuation, published in MK, Vol.54, No.24, WNo.2579, 10 Jun 1940, pp.405, 464-465; is titled "Locomotive Stamps. Honduras-Middle Congo, Mozambique Co.-N.Borneo" and does not pertain to Cuba except for an addendum to the contents of the March article that appears on p.465.

<[LANG5500](#)> **Langford, Frederick (compiler)**
Standard Flag Cancel Encyclopedia
Pasadena, California: Frederick Langford, 1955, 62 pp.

Cuban flag cancel used in the U.S. on p.69.

<[LARK8601](#)> **Larkin, Richard**
"Identifying Possessions Booklet Stamps on Cover"
POSS, Vol.9, No.1, WNo.31, 1st Quarter, 1986, pp.16-19 (4), ill.

Provides guidance on the subject matter and specifically refers to a Cuba Scott 228b, bisected, on cover, which is illustrated.

<[LARK8601](#)> **Larkin, Richard**
Booklet Panes and related material of United States Possessions (a Little Known Area of Collecting)
Photocopies on the subject handed out at a talk Mr. Larkin gave at the Washington Philatelic Society on 9 June 1999, 4 pp., ill. The pages come from Mr. Larkin's own collection and provide an illustration of the booklet pane Scott #228b and mention that only 5 complete booklet panes are known to exist and only 2 booklet covers are known to exist outside the Cuban Postal Museum in Havana. Mr. Larkin's collection includes a complete booklet and some booklet stamps on cover and on piece, including a bisect. [I know of three booklet covers that have offered at stamp auctions: one was a complete booklet offered at the "Winter 1996 Stamp Auction" held 15-17 January 1996 by the Superior Stamp & Coin company of Beverly Hills, California. The complete booklet was lot #2015 in the sale that also featured a faulty partial booklet as lot #2016. Lot #2015 sold for \$2012.50 and lot #2016 sold for \$575, including the buyer's premium. Additionally, the Harmers of London Sale number 4752, held 26 July 2007, featured another complete booklet as lot #1074 with minor faults in the cover that sold for £1882 including the buyer's premium.]

<[LAWRM8302](#)>* **Lawrence, Michael**
"World's earliest overprints include successful Cuban postal forgery"
LINN, 7 Feb 1983, p.?, ill.

Article debating which is the world's second earliest overprint on a stamp, claiming the first overprint was created in 1846 on a local carrier stamp from New York City. After considering a couple of candidates, one from Haiti and another from Mauritius, the article gives the honor of being "philately's second earliest overprint" to Cuba's "Y 1/4" overprint on the 2 reales stamp of the first issue of Cuba issued for use in the local delivery service within the city of Havana which commenced in November 19, 1855. The article fails to mention that the Cuban overprint is the world's first overprint officially issued by a country's postal administration. The article also

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

incorrectly states that these overprints were applied to the 2 reales stamps of the second and fourth issue, when in actuality they were applied to the 2 reales stamps of the first and third issue. Then the article goes on to the subject of its title, giving a report of the Matanzas "postmaster's forgery" which the postmaster at Matanzas created by buying 2 reales stamps overprinted "Y 1/4" in Havana, paying 1/4 of a real for each, erasing the overprints as best possible, and then disguising the forgeries by applying a heavy oval grid cancellation on top of the erasures at the time of sale of the stamps to the public. The article implies that these Matanzas "postmaster's forgeries" occurred on the "Y 1/4" overprints of the first issue, when in fact these forgeries are only known to exist on "Y 1/4" overprints of the third issue. Finally, note that the Y 1/4 "overprints" discussed in this article are technically considered to be "surcharges" because they changed the face value of the stamp.

<LAWRK8808> Lawrence, Ken

"Review of Scott Vol.2: pricing and Cuba"

LINN, 29 Aug 1988, p.8, ill.

This article talks in general about pricing in the 1989 issue of Vol.2 of Scott's Catalog and then focuses on the new listings for Cuban stamps for the period from mid-1961 to mid-1974 after not having listed any Cuban stamps after the Feb 1962 embargo of trade with Cuba by the U.S. The author points out that the new listings for Cuba do not include pricing because of the embargo and goes on to point several errors in the catalog listing.

<LAWRK8903>* Lawrence, Ken

"Prominent Cuban collector defects to the United States"

LINN, Vol.62, Issue 3151, 27 Mar 1989, p.1.

Report of the defection to the United States of José Raúl Capote Abreu, a 40 year old lawyer from Havana and one of Cuba's most eminent stamp collectors and philatelic experts.

<LAWRK9012>* Lawrence, Ken

"Holiday inspires Christmas stamp topic"

LINN, 24 Dec 1990, p.18.

Small reference to Cuban stamps which we quote in its entirety: "Even countries where Christians are a minority have issued stamps to commemorate Christmas. From 1960 until 1970, Cuba issued Christmas stamps, usually in 15-stamp se-tenant sets, that featured colorful flora and fauna. Since 1970, Cuba has not celebrated Christmas, so there have been no recent Christmas commemoratives from there." The misstatement in the first sentence led to a response in the January 21, 1991, "Readers' Opinion" section of Linn's (see <MISK9101>).

<LAWRK9305>* Lawrence, Ken

"Theft at Cuban postal museum; thief offering material in the U.S."

LINN, 31 May 1993, p.2, ill. The article cites a report of the theft in the Spanish language magazine Crónica Filatélica of May 1993.

Report of the theft on Dec 11-12, 1992, of a considerable holding of Cuban classical material from the Cuban National Postal Museum in Havana by a museum employee, Alejandro Ruiz Piedra, who took the material to Mexico and subsequently travelled to the U.S. where he attempted to sell some of the material. The article gives a summary of the Cuban material stolen and illustrates a combination cover sent to Barcelona, Spain, via the U.S. bearing a 50 c. 1875 Cuban stamp and four U.S. stamps.

<LAZA0002> Lázaro Puentes, Miguel

Lista de Precios de Sellos de Cuba -- Price List of Cuban Stamps

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.1, Nos.8-9, Feb-Mar 1900, four unnumbered pages following p.140 which contain a price list of Cuban stamps from M. Lázaro and which I have marked pp.140a-d)

Price list of Cuban stamps in quantities of 1, 10, 100, and 1000. A note at the end of the list on p.140d states that the prices are in francs. The unavailability of some stamps in large quantities provides an early indication of their rarity.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<LAZA0103> Lázaro Puentes, Miguel

"Cuba 1881"

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, No3., Mar 1901, pp.56-57, Span.

Report that the author, a Cuban stamp dealer, ordered a lot of ten 2c 1881 Cuban stamps from a Barcelona, Spain, dealer expecting to receive mint stamps since the 2c value of 1881 never circulated and instead received "used" stamps with fake cancellations from Isabela de Sagua. The stamps were returned to the Barcelona firm requesting further explanation of the source of the stamps without having received a response by the time of writing.

<LAZA0104> Lázaro Puentes, Miguel

"Más sobre los 'Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe'." ("More About the 'Puerto Príncipe Surcharges'.")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, Nos.4-5, Apr-May 1901, pp.76-82 (7), ill., Span.

<LAZA0209> Lázaro Puentes, Miguel

Letter to Francisco Parras dated 30 Sep 1902

Letter from Miguel Lázaro Puentes, a well known stamp dealer in La Habana, to Francisco Parras, another stamp dealer in Camagüey, sending him a block of 4 of Scott 232 acquired on 30 Sep 1902 at the post office on their first day of sale. Mr. Lázaro states in the letter that there was no prior knowledge of the order to surcharge the stamps and that the period in which they will be in use is also not known.

<LAZA0303>* Lázaro Puentes, Miguel

"Carta Abierta. Al Sr. D. José G. Ceballos." ("Open Letter. To Mr. José G. Ceballos.")

RSFC, Yr.II, No.3, 15 March 1903, pp.33-35, Span.

Correcting numerous errors in the catalog of regular postage, telegraph, and revenue stamps recently published by Mr. Ceballos (<CEBA0200>). Very good notes.

<LAZA0405>* Lázaro Puentes, Miguel

"Los Catálogos Extranjeros y los Sellos de Cuba" ("Foreign Catalogs and Cuban Stamps")

Co-author: Barreras, Antonio (see entry <BARR90405a>)

RSFC, Yr.III, No.5, May 1904, pp.65-70 (6), Span.

Excellent critique of foreign catalogs regarding erroneous information, classification, etc. of Cuban stamps. Interestingly, several present day catalogs have not yet corrected some of the reported errors.

<LAZA8409> Lázaro Puentes, Miguel

"1902: Los Catálogos Extranjeros y los Sellos de Cuba"

Co-author: Antonio Barreras (see <BARR98409>).

RF, No.188, Sep 1984, pp.378-379, ill., Span. Reprint of <BARR90405a> = <LAZA0405>.

<LECH8405> Lecha Luzzatti, Francisco

"Breves apuntes sobre encaminadores Canarios" ("Brief Notes on Canary Islands Forwarders")

RF, Yr.XVIII, No.185, May 1984, pp.224-225, ill., Span.

This article identifies the few forwarding agents operating in the Canary Islands known to the author, some of them unlisted in <ROWEK6600>. However, besides the possible use in identifying markings of these forwarding agents in correspondence from and to Cuba, the real interest to Cuban philately of this article lies in Figure 3 therein, which illustrates an 18 March 1851 folded letter written on stationery from the "Fragata 'Hispano-Cubana', Correo No.2" (Frigate "Hispano-Cubana"), where the "Correo No.2" seems to indicate that it is the "Correo Marítimo No.2" mail ship that at that time travelled the route Cádiz-Canarias-Puerto Rico-Cuba. It would be interesting to verify this fact.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[LEEDyymm](#)> **Leeds, D. J.**

Postal Stationery--Republic of Cuba, 1903-1953

Need publication information.

<[LEM4000](#)>* **L.E.M. (author's initials?)**

"The West India and Royal Mail Packets from 1815 to 1850"

P, Vol.6, No.10, Jul 1940, pp.189-291 (3), ill.;

P, Vol.6, No.11, Aug 1940, pp.310-311 (2), ill.;

P, Vol.6, No.12, Sep 1940, pp.323-326 (4), ill..

Brief historical overview of these packets with information on the routes, names of the ships that were used, the handstruck stamps applied to the letters, and the British postal agencies that operated in the Americas. Material related to Cuba is covered throughout, but of special interest is the third installment where the British postal agencies at Havana and Santiago de Cuba are discussed in detail and the various types of markings that were used are illustrated.

<[LESH8109](#)> **LeShane, Albert A., Jr.**

"Basil Rowe and West Indian Aerial Express"

American Aviation Historical Society Journal, Vol.26, No.3, Fall 1981, pp.231-242 (12), ill.

<[LEVI6712](#)> **Levi-Castillo, Dr. Roberto**

"The U.S. Army Air Corps Pan American Goodwill Flight"

APJ, Vol.39, No.3, Issue 451, Dec 1967, pp.73-79 (7).

APJ, Vol.??, No.??, Issue 452, Jan 1968, pp.103-104, 106, 123-124 (5).

APJ, Vol.??, No.??, Issue 453, Feb 1968, pp.146-149, 161 (5).

The author best describes the content of this serial article: "I never new them [the aviators] and have no special interest in them, other than to bring to American lovers of aviation and aerophilatelic-minded men of goodwill the story, the true history of this glorious feat, taken from many sources and brought together after many hours of patient research looking in old journals and newspapers and searching in public and private libraries for the news of this First Pan American Goodwill Flight." This article lists the names of the five amphibian airplanes and their crews, identifying the two planes that went down as the result of an accident over Buenos Aires, Argentina, with two of the airmen on one of the planes perishing while the two on the other plane parachuted to safety. The article provides a detailed account of the entire trip.

<[LEWI6110](#)> **Lewis, H. L.**

"Postal Markings Under the United States Administration in Cuba During and Following the Spanish-American War"

WCCB, WNo.28, Oct. 1961, pp.334-337;

WCCB, WNo.29, Dec. 1961, pp.347-348.

Postal history and postmarks of postal military stations.

<[LEWI6407](#)> **Lewis, H. L.**

"U.S. Administration Postal Markings in Cuba During and Following the '98 War Period"

LINN, Vol.37, No.20, WNo.1862, 13 July 1964, pp.1, 20;

LINN, Vol.37, No.21, WNo.1863, 20 July 1964, p.24;

LINN, Vol.37, No.22, WNo.1864, 27 July 1964, pp.20-21.

Essentially like entry <LEWI6110>.

<[LEWY8312](#)> **Lewy, Edgar**

"Cuban printing office continues to add to list of foreign contracts"

LINN, 26 Dec 1983, p.33, ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[LEWY8909](#)> Lewy, Edgar

"Cuban Issues; Union of Burma"

LINN, 18 Sep 1989, p.14, ill.

Upon receipt of the preceding year's Cuban stamp issues, FDCs, and post office announcements from COPREFIL, the Cuban philatelic trade company, the author comments "The Cubans lack imagination as far as stamps are concerned. The stamps feature the usual crop of political celebrations, as well as every topic the mind of a philatelic agent can devise." The author then goes on to give an overview of the items received. The second part of the article is dedicated to the Union of Burma and has no bearing on Cuba.

<[LICE3808](#)> Licéa, Carlos E.

"Cuba Filatélica" ("Philatelic Cuba")

U, Yr.I, No.3, 15 Aug 1938, p.11:

U, Yr.I, No.4, 15 Nov 1938, p.6, Span.

Brief account of Cuban stamp issues from 1855 to 1862. Supposed to be part of a series, but no further installments published.

<[LIDM7512](#)> Lidman, David

"Nurse Gives Life During Yellow Fever Research"

LINN, Vol.48, No.?, WNo.?, 22 Dec 1975, pp.50-51.

Excellent biographical notes on Clara Maass. Nurse Maass was honored in 1951 with a Cuban commemorative stamp, Scott 462.

<[LINA7710](#)> Linares, Juan de

"En el Bicentenario del Correo Marítimo" ("In the Bicentennial of the Maritime Post")

Bilbao, Spain: Boletín del VI Certamen Filatélico Iberoamericano, held 10-12 Oct 1977, pp.10-12 (3), ill., Span.

<[LINA7800](#)> Linares, Juan de

Introducción al Estudio del Primer Matasello Oficial (Introduction to the Study of the First Official Cancellation)

Barcelona, Spain: Filatelia Pedro Monge (Pedro Monge's Philatelic House), 1st edition, 1978, 164 pp., ill. in color and black and white.

Study of the famous "Baeza" cancellation mark. Although restricted to its use in Spain, the work contains valuable information applicable to Spanish colonies.

<[LIND4004](#)> Lindquist, H. L.

"The Post Office Department of Cuba"

S, Vol.31, No.1, WNo.395, 6 April 1940, pp.17-18.

<[LIND6306](#)> Lindquist, H. L.

"Regulations on Purchases and Imports of Chinese, North Korean, and Cuban Stamps."

S, Vol.123, No.10, WNo.1589, 8 Jun 1963, pp.409-410.

<[LINN3412](#)>*Linn's Stamp News

"Carlos J. Finlay"

LINN, Vol.7, No.6, WNo.319, 8 Dec 1934, p.105.

Biographical. Dr. Finlay was honored in 1934 with a Cuban commemorative stamp issue, Scott 319-320.

<[LINN3512](#)># Linn's Stamp News

"Cuban Error of No Legal Value"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

LINN, Vol.8, No.8, WNo.373, 21 Dec 1935, p.171.

Report of the finding of a pane of 100 stamps with a double surcharge of the air train stamp issue, Scott C16. The pane is reported by the article to be outside of Cuba and the Cuban Post Office Department having requested to examine it and not being successful in doing so, declared it fraudulent. These stamps were printed in sheets of two panes of 100 stamps each, but no news of the complementary pane of 100 stamps corresponding to the other half of the sheet had been reported at the time this news item was printed. The second pane was eventually discovered and both panes were proven to be authentic as reported in <JONE8800>, pp.56-57.

<LINN3611>* Linn's Stamp News

"Cuba's Gómez Commemorative Issue"

LINN, Vol.9, No.4, WNo.422, 28 Nov 1936, p.53.

Biographical. President Gómez was honored in 1936 with a Cuban commemorative stamp issue, Scott 322-323.

<LINN3909>* Linn's Stamp News

" 'Habano' Tobacco Stamps (An official announcement by the Cuban Secretary of Communications)"

LINN, Vol.11, No.48, WNo.570, 30 Sep 1939, pp.763-764,775, ill.

Reprint of the official announcement by the Cuban Secretary of Communications of the 1939 Tobacco stamps issue (Scott 356-358), providing historical background for the issue.

<LINN4101>* Linn's Stamp News

"Niagara Falls Depicted"

LINN, Vol.13, No.11, WNo.637, 11 Jan 1941, p.169.

<LINN4207> Linn's Stamp News

"Cuba Releases Imperfs That May Cause Farley Furore in Island Stamps"

LINN, Vol.15, No.17, WNo.715, 16 Jul 1942, p.8.

On speculative status of Democracy stamp issue of 1942, Scott 368-372.

<LINN4304> Linn's Stamp News

"Cuban Fifth Column Stamps Now Ready"

LINN, 22 Apr 1943, 1 p.

<LINN6408> Linn's Stamp News

"U.S. Treasury Outlines Red Ban"

LINN, Vol.?, No.?, WNo.?, 28 Aug 1964, p.16.

<LINN7103> Linn's Stamp News

"Treasury Dept. Explains Its Stamp Embargo Policy"

LINN, Vol.44, No.12, WNo.2211, 22 March 1971, pp.1,9.

<LINN7503>* Linn's Stamp News

"Firm Offers Air Stationery Information"

LINN, Vol.?, No.?, WNo.?, 31 March 1975, p.47.

Report of new issue of 1974, 11c rose red rocket aerogram, watermarked "D E CR" reversed as well as inverted, with horizontal colorless overlay on front, but not inside.

<LINN7708> Linn's Stamp News

"U.S. Lifts Embargo on Personal Importation"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

LINN, Vol.50, No.32, WNo.2544, 8 August 1977, pp.1,3.

<LINN8407>* Linn's Stamp News

"Cuban Postal Card Up For Auction"

LINN, Vol.?, No.?, WNo.?, 2 Jul 1984, p.12.

<LINN9504>* Linn's Stamp News

"Topicalists seek Cuba's 1958 Butterflies set"

LINN, Vol.?, No.?, WNo.?, 10 Apr 1995, p.52, ill.

Brief report of recent demand at the time for the 1958 set of stamps (Scott C185-191) picturing butterflies and fish issued in honor of Felipe Poey, the Cuban naturalist. The article reports that the demand is emanating from Japan where there are many topical collectors interested in butterflies.

<LINN9506>* Linn's Stamp News

"Trends in Stamp Values: United States Territories and Related Areas--Cuba"

LINN, Vol.?, No.?, WNo.?, 12 Jun 1995, p.42, ill.

Price list of Cuban stamps of the U.S. Administration period compiled from latest prices provided by various dealers. The list comprises Scott 176-231, E1-E2, and J1-J4, and provides both used and unused prices, noting changes in the pricing by appending a "+" for increases and a "-" for decreases to any price that has changed since publication of the last update on 25 April 1994. Seven items show increases, none show decreases in this list.

<LITT0710> Littrell, Robert

"The Centros de Hoja (Center of the Sheet) Collection of Robert Littrell"

FILACUBA Website: Pages from Cuban Collections, 20 October 2007, 47 pages, ill. in color.

(<http://www.philat.com/FIL/Collections/Littrell/CentrosHoja.html>)

This is an exhibit of the Robert Littrell collection of gutter blocks of four stamps from the center of sheets of Cuban stamps that were printed in sheets of four panes of stamps divided by blank gutters. These occurred on stamps printed between 1926 and 1952, but in all issues and not even in all values of certain issues as explained in the exhibit. This work was prepared for posting in the "Pages from Cuban Collections" of the FILACUBA Website. At the time of publication on the Website, the collection had never been exhibited at a stamp show.

<LLAN0406>* Llansó, E.

"Al Congreso de la República" ("To the Congress of the Republic")

RSFC, Yr.III, No.6, 15 June 1904, pp.81-84 (4), Span.

Appeal to congress by the Cuban Philatelic Society for a truly Cuban set of stamps, envelopes, etc. and for strict supervision of postal service operations.

<LN6000>* L.N. & M.W. (authors' initials)

An Airmail Collector's Notebook

London, England: 1960, Cuba on pp.46-47, ill. No other publication information available.

Also listed as <MW6000>.

Reproduction of a letter from Dr. Tomás A. Terry on the existence of covers from the flight from Santa Clara to Havana scheduled for 24 February 1914 that never took place because of an accident the day before that damaged the airplane. Additional information about these covers and the flight is provided. The article also mentions the covers discussed in <MK92102> and shows one of them.

<LOGA4112> Logan, H. L.

"Cuba-1937. Fourth Centenary of Sugar Industry"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

The International Stamp Review, 13 Dec 1941.

London Philatelist -- see listings under key <LP>

<LOPE-L9000> López, Leopoldo

Catálogo Descriptivo de los Sellos de Correos de España y sus Colonias para Colecciones
(Descriptive Catalog of the Postage Stamps of Spain and Its Colonies for Collections)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta R. González, 1890, 64 pp., Span.

This 1st edition was followed by a 2nd ed. of 169 pp. in 1891; a 3rd ed. of 229 pp. in 1892; and a 4th ed. of 255 pp. in 1894. The 5th ed. appeared as a Gálvez catalog in 1896. See <GALV89600>.

<LOPE-R5110>* López, Ruy

“Ajedrez -- Emisión Conmemorativa de Sellos”

Carteles, 28 Oct 1951, p.83, Span.

Brief notice of the upcoming issue of a set of stamps in honor of Cuban World chess champion, José Raúl Capablanca, with details about the first day ceremonies to be held and the propaganda leaflets that will be published in three languages by the Ministry of Communications to publicize the stamp issue.

<LOPEF4900>* López Fernández, José

Indicador--Guía de la Isla de Cuba. Geografía Política
(“Guide to the Island of Cuba. Political Geography”)

La Habana: Cortesía del Banco Popular, Cuba y Amargura, 1949, 185pp., Span.

Relación de los municipios, ciudades, pueblos, villas, caseríos, barrios urbanos y rurales, distritos y zonas fiscales, centrales azucareros, registros, datos sobre comunicaciones postales y telegráficas, pesas y medidas, etc. en todo el territorio nacional, con expresión de su situación.

Guide to municipalities, cities, towns, villages, urban and rural neighborhoods, fiscal districts and zones, sugar mills, registries, postal and telegraph facts, weights and measures, etc. in all of the national territory with indication of their location.

<LOPEG9600>* López Gutiérrez, Antonio J.

Archivo General de Indias. Inventario de la Sección de Correos.
(General Archive of Indies. Inventory of the Section of Posts.)

Madrid, Spain: Ministerio de Educación y Cultura (Ministry of Education and Culture), Dirección General del Libro, Archivos y Bibliotecas (General Directorate of Books, Archives, and Libraries), and Ministerio de Fomento (Ministry of Development), 1996, 794 pp., Span. Prepared with the collaboration of Magdalena Canellas Anoz, María Belén García López, and Ana Hernández Callejas.

An introduction titled “La Sección de Correos en el Archivo General de Indias” (“The Section on Posts in the General Archive of Indies”) by Mr. López Gutiérrez provides a historical and organizational overview of the Archive and of the Spanish and Spanish-American postal administrations whose documents it contains, including the Postal Administration of Havana which is discussed in pages 27-30. The body of the work includes a section describing all the documents in the Archive pertaining to the Postal Administration of Havana which comprises pages 403 to 467 (65 pp.). Other sections should also be reviewed for additional content relevant to Cuban postal matters. This is an essential guide to the postal history of Cuba contained in the Archive of Indies.

<LOPEP5307>* López Pellón, Nivio

“La Impresión de Sellos en Cuba” (“The Printing of Stamps in Cuba”)

PF, No.32, Jul-Sep 1953, p.5, Span.

Transcript of a recent article (not dated) in the Cuban newspaper Información providing an overview of the processes and materials used at the time in the printing of Cuban stamps.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<LORE7504>* Lorente Rodrigáñez, Luis María

"Correo de Yndias" ("The Indies Post")
RF, No.85, Apr 1975, pp.169-175 (7), ill., Span.

Account of some of the contents of the "Archivo General de la Marina de Guerra" (General Archives of the Navy) located in El Viso del Marqués in the region of La Mancha, Spain, pertaining to the maritime mails with America or "Correos de Yndias" (Indies Posts). The article mentions that in this archive there are 63 bundles of documents pertaining to the transport of correspondence to and from America by the ships of the Royal Navy from 1764 to 1900. Of special interest is a document dated 10 April 1803 specifying the routes that mail carrying ships departing from the port of La Coruña in Galicia, Spain, should follow to South America and the Caribbean to ensure that no place of importance to the flow of mail to and from America is missed. This document is transcribed in the article in its entirety and a diagram illustrating the various routes that the mail ships must follow is included.

<LORE7611> Lorente Rodrigáñez, Luis María

"Correos de Yndias" ("The Indies Posts")
RF, No.102, Nov 1976, p.526, Span. This is not the same as <LORE7504>, even though the names are similar!

<LORE7710>* Lorente Rodrigáñez, Luis María

"Bicentenario del Correos de Indias" ("Bicentenary of the Indies Posts")
Catálogo de ESPAMER 77, international exhibition held in Barcelona 7-13 Oct 1977, pp.64-68 (5), no ill., Span.

<LORE8312> Lorente Rodrigáñez, Luis María

"El Reina Mercedes"
RF, No.180, Dec 1983, p.538, Span.

<LORE8409>* Lorente Rodrigáñez, Luis María

"Las Franquicias Militares Españolas en la Guerra de Cuba (1895-1898)"
RF, Yr.XVIII, No.188, Sep 1984, pp.416-417, Span.

<LORE8603>* Lorente Rodrigáñez, Luis María

"El sello de Cuba" ("The Cuban Stamp")
ME, Yr.LXXX, Nos.932-933, Mar 1996, p.73, Span.

<LOUG7209>* Loughrey, J. A.

"Puerto Rico -- The 1873/76 Overprints on the Stamps of Cuba"
The Mainsheet, Vol.1, No.1, Sep-Nov 1972, p.24, no ill. Article cites as reference AJP, Vol.2, 1889.

The title of this article is incorrect--the overprinted stamps were not really Cuban, they were the Antilles stamps (labelled "Ultramar") issued by Spain for common use in Cuba and Puerto Rico. The article is not relevant to Cuba philately other than for the fact that it states that these Antilles stamps were being bought in Cuba for paper currency for resale at a profit in Puerto Rico where they could only be bought with gold.

<LOUR8205>* Louro Pineiro, Luciano

"Los Juegos Centroamericanos y del Caribe y la Filatelia"
("The Central American and Caribbean Games and Philately")
FCb, Yr.17, No.2, May-Aug 1982, pp.12-15 (4), ill., Span.

Robson Lowe, Ltd.--Publications of Robson Lowe, Ltd. and branches are listed under Robson.

<LOWE5500> Lowe, Robson

The Work of Jean Sperati
London, U.K.: The British Philatelic Association, printed by S. Tinsley & Co., Ltd., 1955.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Part I, 214 pp., Chapter 9--Spain and Colonies, with colonies on pp.131-139.

Part II, 143 pp. of plates, Spain and colonies on plates 68-90. Index 2 pp.

See <LOWE8300> for Spanish translation.

<LOWE8300>* Lowe, Robson

La Obra de Jean de Sperati

Madrid, Spain: Asociación de Empresarios Profesionales de Filatelia (Association of Professional Philatelic Entrepreneurs) with the collaboration and technical direction of the Asociación Nacional de Expertos de Filatelia e Historia Postal(National Association of Philatelic and Postal History Experts), 1983, 100 pp., ill., Span.

Spanish translation of some introductory and general material from <LOWE5500> plus the chapter on Spain and Colonies. The book includes a prologue to the Spanish edition, a brief autobiography written by Jean de Sperati, a list of the reproductions of the stamps of Spain and Colonies made by Sperati, the Spanish translation of Chapter IV of the original work describing the identifying characteristics of the Sperati reproductions, the Spanish translation of Chapter IX on the reproductions of the stamps of Spain and Colonies, and reproductions of the corresponding plates showing the reproduced stamps. Only three Cuban stamps are identified as being reproduced by Sperati: the 5c. of 1870 and the 10c. stamps of 1878 and 1879. Material concerning these Cuban reproductions is found in pages 15, 45-46, and plate 85 on p.89.

<LP89312>* London Philatelist

"Post and Letter Cards--Cuba"

LP, Vol.2, Dec 1893, p.222.

Report of postal card of the 1879 issue, 25c. brown on buff, with double impression, one being at the top and the other at the bottom of the card.

<LP89811>* London Philatelist

"Spanish Colonies: 1898 Stamp Issue"

LP, Vol.7, No.83, Nov 1898, p.302. Reprinted from <MP89811b>.

Report of the quantities printed of each value of the 1898 stamp issues for Cuba (Scott 156-175), Puerto Rico, and the Philippine Islands.

<LP89901>* London Philatelist

"New Issues--Cuba"

LP, Vol.8, No.85, Jan 1899, pp.23-24. Reprints from MP and MK.

Report of the sending of a commission by the U.S. Postmaster-General to Cuba to investigate the postal system in the island and of his order to the Bureau of Printing and Engraving to surcharge U.S. stamps of four denominations for use in Cuba, thereby creating the 1899 Provisional Issue (Scott 221, 222, 225, and 226). The report includes quantities of each stamp prepared.

<LP89902>* London Philatelist

"New Issues--Cuba"

LP, Vol.8, No.86, Feb 1899, pp.50-51. Reprints from MK and AJP.

More on the 1899 Provisional Issue of Cuban stamps with report of new values added completing Scott Nos. 221-226.

<LP89907>* London Philatelist

"New Issues--Cuba"

LP, Vol.8, No.91, Jul 1899, p.196.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

More on the 1899 Provisional Issue of Cuban stamps with report of quantities ordered printed of Scott 221-222, 224-226, and E1.

<LP90011> London Philatelist

"Y 1/4 Issue of 1855"

LP, Vol.9, No.107, Nov 1900, p.296-297. Author possibly Andreini; but needs confirmation.

<LP92108>* London Philatelist

"Y"

LP, Vol.30, No.356, Aug 1921, pp.189-190.

Request for assistance from the readers to solve the mystery of the 1855-1856 Y 1/4 surcharges.

<LP92110>* London Philatelist

"More Y 1/4"

LP, Vol.30, No.358, Oct 1921, pp.243-244.

Reader reply to <LP92108>.

<LP93304>* London Philatelist

"Printed or Issued"

LP, Vol.42, No.496, Apr 1933, p.75.

Explanation of why at least 90% of the remainders of the 1/2 real plata of Cuba, 1857 issue without watermark (Scott 12), are from the first printing and none at all are from the last printing. (These facts are unconfirmed).

<LUDI7100> Ludington, Morris H.

The Royal Mail Steam Packets to Bermuda and the Bahamas 1842-1859

Co-author: G. A. Osborn (see entry <OSBO7100>).

London: Robson Lowe Ltd., 1971, 24pp.

Excellent reference on postal history, ship routes, etc. Cuba included in many routes. Five enlarged maps included in this work are intended for mounting in a collection so that the routes of covers may be illustrated.

<LUDI7905>* Ludington, Morris H.

"Mail Steamer Service to the Bahamas 1842-1882"

CCP, Vol.58, No.3, May 1979, pp.145-155 and 179 (12).

Contains numerous references to transit through Cuba of the steamers involved in this service.

<LUDI8200> Ludington, Morris H.

Bahamas Early Mail Services and Postal Markings

Washington: 1982, 210 pp. Pages 14-17, 20-29, 51-57 contain references to Cuba.

<LUDI8510> Ludington, Morris H.

"The Royal Mail Steam Packet Service Between Havana and Halifax 1842, the North American Route"

P/PJGB, Oct 1985, pp.216-221 (6).

<LUDI8611> Ludington, Morris H.

"The R.M.S.P. Services from Havana to the Gulf of México in 1842"

P/PJGB, Nov-Dec 1986, pp.247-251 (5). (R.M.S.P. in the title stands for Royal Mail Steam Packets).

<LUDI8708>* Ludington, Morris H.

"R.M.S.P. Tay in 1842"

P/PJGB, Jul-Aug 1987, pp.162-163 (2), ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

A short article as follow-up to <LUDI8611> clarifying the fact that the R.M.S.P. Tay arrived in Havana from Belize, British Honduras, in late March 1842 whereupon the officer in charge of the mails at the port demanded that the ship captain turn over the bags of mail so that they could be assessed transit charges. The ship captain refused and was temporarily jailed, but was later released without having to turn over the bags of mail.

<LUET6402>* **Luetge, Bill**
"Cuban Quarantine Ships with Cachets"
WCCB, WNo.42, February 1964, p.537.

Similar to <JAGY6303>, but includes other information.

<LUFF2702>* **Luff, John N.**
"Notes of the Month
SMJ, Vol.7, No.12, Issue 84, February 1927, p.338.

Various notes on the 1926 Patriots imperforate issue.

<LUFF2707> **Luff, John N.**
"Notes of the Month
SMJ, Vol.8, No.5, Issue 89, July 1927, p.130.

Interesting news about the 1927-1928 postage dues.

<LUFF2708>* **Luff, John N.**
"Notes of the Month
SMJ, Vol.8, No.6, Issue 90, August 1927, pp.153-154.

English translation of the decree authorizing issuance of the Pan American Conference set of 1928.

<LUFF2710> **Luff, John N.**
"Notes of the Month
SMJ, Vol.8, No.8, Issue 92, October 1927, pp.201-202.

Notes on the Pan American Conference issue and on the color error (really a variety) of the 1927-1928 postage due stamps.

<LUFF2711>* **Luff, John N.**
"Notes of the Month
SMJ, Vol.8, No.9, Issue 93, November 1927, p.226.

Background notes on the establishment of airmail service between Havana and Key West.

<LUFF2712>* **Luff, John N.**
"Notes of the Month
SMJ, Vol.8, No.10, Issue 94, December 1927, pp.284-286 (3).

<LUFF2802> **Luff, John N.**
"Notes of the Month
SMJ, Vol.8, No.12, Issue 96, February 1928, p.323.

Note about the "coil" stamps of 1926.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<LUFF2803>* Luff, John N.

"Notes of the Month

SMJ, Vol.9, No.1, Issue 97, March 1928, pp.1-2.

Article reporting the double surcharge forgery of the Lindberg stamp almost at the same time of the release of the genuine.

<LUFF2803>* Luff, John N.

"Notes of the Month

SMJ, Vol.10, No.4, Issue 112, June 1929, p.99.

Notes from Cuba about possible speculations.

<LUND8400>* Lund, Gustav J.

The Paquetbot Marks of the Americas

Lake Oswego, Oregon: Raven Press, 1984, 193 pp., ill. Cuba listed on pp.146-148 (3).

Listing and illustration of Cuban paquetbot marks from Havana and Santiago de Cuba. Dimensions, dates of use, scarcity rating, and Studd, Joesten and Hosking catalog numbers are provided for each mark listed whenever available. 3 sample covers are also shown.

<LURC8703>* Lurch, E. Norman

"Notes on Spain and Colonies Postal Cards"

PS, Mar-Apr 1987, pp.23-26 (4), ill.

<LYON5510> Lyon, Roberto J.

"Saludo a Cuba" ("Greeting to Cuba")

APJ, Vol.27, No.?, WNo.?, Oct 1955, pp.22-?

M

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<MADD0305>* Madden, Edwin C.

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

RSFC, Yr.II, No.5, 15 May 1903, p.80, Span.

Publication of letter from Mr. Edwin C. Madden, 3rd. Assistant Postmaster, to Mr. J. C. Morgenthau of New York, clarifying that U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba are not valid for postage in the U.S.A.

<MADO4500> Madoz, Pascual

Diccionario Geográfico, Estadístico, Histórico de España y sus Posesiones de Ultramar
(Geographical, Statistical, Historical Dictionary of Spain and Its Overseas Possessions)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Madoz y Sagasti, 1845-1850, 16 vols, Span.

Citing <GAHL8400>, p.84: The most important and the most often consulted work by postal history students of Spain. This geographical directory also has much postal information and is especially useful for the prestamp epoch. Later editions exist, but this one is the most useful of all, especially for the Spanish ex-colonies.

<MAES4701>* Maestri, Raúl

"Ministerio de Comunicaciones República de Cuba 1947"

("Department of Communications of the Republic of Cuba, 1947")

AF, Yr.XXI, No.38, January-March 1947, pp.27-28.

Severe criticism of the services at the Havana post office.

<MAKI9903>* Makins, Jas N.

"Correspondence" MP, Vol.10, No.26, 4 March 1899, p.229.

Letter to the editor suspecting shady dealings by some U.S. personnel in the postal administration.

<MANC4000> Mancheño Jiménez, Juan

Catálogo Mancheño de los Sellos de Correos de España, Antiguas Colonias, Colonias y Protectorados
(Mancheño Catalog of the Postage Stamps of Spain, Ex-Colonies, Colonies, and Protectorates)

Rentería, Spain: Imprenta Macazaga, 1940, 144 pp. + index, ill., Span.

Even though this catalog purports to contain information on Spanish Ex-colonies, it does not contain any information on Cuba.

<MANIyymm> Manion, John B.

"A Priced Checklist of the Judicial Fee Stamps of the Spanish Antilles 1866-1881"

No publication information available.

<MANN2800> Mann, Percy McGraw

"Notes on Cuba. 1883."

WPG, Vol.13, No.8, 1928.

<MANN2801> Mann, Percy McGraw

"Notes on Cuba, 1883"

CCP, Vol.7, No.1, January 1928, pp.8-10.

Extensive discussion of the varieties and positions (types) of the surcharged stamps of 1883. The author's explanation of the surcharges, however, is erroneous.

<MANN2805> Mann, Percy McGraw

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Notes on Cuba, 1883"

WPG, Vol.13, No.8, WNo.341, 19 May 1928, pp.267-268, ill. Reprint of entry <MANN2801>.

<MANNI9702>* **Manning, Greg**

"Trends in Stamp Values: United States Territories and Related Areas"

LINN, 3 Feb 1997, p.36, ill.

Commentary on recent price trends of stamps of the U.S. territories and related areas, including the U.S. Administration of Cuba (Scott 176-231, E1-E2, J1-J4).

<MANT0301>* **Mantilla, Dionisio**

"Sección Oficial. Memoria Reglamentaria."

("Official Section. Prescribed Memoir.")

RSFC, Yr.II, No.1, 15 Jan 1903, pp.9-14 (6), Span.

Annual report of the secretary for the year 1902. Pages 13-14 contain interesting notes on the 1902 surcharged issue.

<MANT0401>* **Mantilla, Dionisio**

"Sección Oficial. Memoria Reglamentaria. Señores Socios de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana: Informe del Secretario Dionisio Mantilla Para el Año 1902-1903"

("Official Section. Prescribed Memoir. Report of the Secretary Dionisio Mantilla to the Members of the Cuban Philatelic Society for the Year 1902-1903")

RSFC, Yr.II, No.1, 15 Jan 1903, pp.9-14 (6), Span.

Annual report of the secretary for the year 1902-1903. Includes some interesting notes about the "Habilitado" stamp of 1902 and the U.S. postal card perforated "1".

<MARC3110> **Marcet, Enrique Félix**

"Sección Correo Aéreo. Airmail Section"

CorF, Yr.I, No.3, 15 Oct 1931, pp.10-11.

Notes on the Curtiss Cuban National Airline contractor for transportation of airmail postal matter.

<MARC3112> **Marcet, Enrique Félix**

"Sección Correo Aéreo. El viaje del American Clipper inaugurando una nueva ruta aéreo-postal, establecida por la Pan American Airway Airway Co." "Air Mail Section. The Flight of the 'American Clipper' Opens a New Air Mail Route Established by Pan American Airways, Inc."

CorF, Yr.I, No.4, 15 Dec 1931, pp.2-7 (6), Span. & Eng. (English translation by Roy C. Votaw).

Report of Lindbergh's visit to Cienfuegos, Cuba, on the inaugural flight of the American Clipper from Miami, Florida, to Cristóbal, Canal Zone, in November 1931.

<MARK6010> **Markovits, Robert L.**

"The United States Special Delivery Issues"

BS, Vol.31, No.10, WNo.368, October 1960, pp.235-239 (5), ill.

Excellent commentary on these issues and the plates used to print them, including those of Cuba.

<MARK0111> **Markovits, Robert L.**

The 10 cent Special Delivery Rate of the U.S. 1885-1917—Scott E1-11 and Forerunners

Presentation given to the Garfield Perry Stamp Club on 11 Nov 2001, 9 pp. The presentation was posted in the Internet at the following url as of 23 Mar 2008: <http://www.franadams.com/words/sdgarfld.html>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

The interest in this presentation is the explanation of the handstamp "Fee Claimed by Office of First Address" applied in the U.S. to some Cuban special delivery covers at the post office of the destination address to indicate that the messenger that delivered the cover to the addressee was due the delivery fee that the article indicates was 8 cents as the messengers were paid on the basis of covers delivered since they were not salaried employees of the U.S. postal service.

<MARL8405>* Marlowe, R. J.

"Spain's Colonial Post: 1807"

"El Correo Colonial Español: 1807"

SAP, Vol.6, No.4, May-Jun 1984, pp.16-18,20-24,26-30 (13), ill. (shows cover of <HENR80700>), Eng & Span.

Translation and original text of excerpts from <HENR80700>.

<MART9005>* Martin, Peter

"Review of the Priced Catalog of the Revenue Stamps of Cuba by William McP Jones"

PLR, Vol.40, No.2, 2nd Quarter, 1991, p.103.

Book review of the Jones catalog <JONE9005>.

<MARTM5610>* Martín Medrano, Ramiro

"La jubilación postal en Cuba" ("Postal Employees' Retirement in Cuba")

Posta Española, Revista profesional de Correos (Professional Journal of the Post Office Department), Yr.XIII, Oct 1956, p.14, Span.

<MARTZ0009> Martínez, Emiliano

"The Y 1/4 on 2 Rs. Cuba"

MK, Vol.14, No.37, WNo.506, 13 Sep 1900, pp.37-38.

Letter to the editor providing another meaning of the "Y" in the Y 1/4 surcharge of Scott 5-8 and 15.

<MARTZGyymm> Martínez Guayanes, María Anuncia

Efigies femeninas en los sellos de Cuba (Femenine Effigies in Cuban Stamps)

Published in coordination with the Centennary of the First Cuban Postage Stamp for presentation at the First Cuban International Philatelic Exposition. It consisted of 110 pages. The reference to this book comes from the book review in <MF5609>. No other publication information available.

<MARTZL9511>* Martínez Llorente, Gaspar (co-editor)

Las comunicaciones entre Europa y América: 1500-1993.

(Communications Between Europe and America: 1500-1993.

Subtitled: "Actas del I Congreso Internacional de Comunicaciones"

("Proceedings of the First International Communications Congress")

Co-editors: Ángel Bahamonde Magro (see <BAHA9511>) & Luis Enrique Otero Carvajal (see <OTER9511>).

See <BAHA9511> for publication details and annotation.

<MARTZM7806> Martínez Moreno, J. M.

"El correo marítimo francés en la segunda mitad del siglo XIX"

("The French Maritime Posts in the Second Half of the 19th Century")

Published in 3 installments in Revista Atalaya Filatélica of Seville, Spain, Nos.1-3, Jun 1978-Jan 79, as follows:

Revista Atalaya Filatélica, No.1, Jun 1978, 4 unnumbered pages, Span.;

I. Barcos correos del Mediterráneo y Líneas anejas con fechador propio

(I. Mediterranean mail ships and associated lines with their own date stamps)

Revista Atalaya Filatélica, No.2, Oct 1978, pp.29-33 (5), Span.;

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

II. Las Líneas marítimas francesas y sus matasellos y fechadores
(II. The French maritime lines and their cancellers and date stamps)

Revista Atalaya Filatélica, No.3, Jan 1979, pp.3-4, Span.

Apéndice Clave de las líneas marítimas francesas (Appendix: Key to the French maritime lines)

The appendix contains a list of 26 different French maritime lines of which only two pertain to Cuba, lines B and D. Except for these listings, the article contains only a brief general reference to Cuba.

<**MARTZP9609**>* **Martínez-Pinna, Álvaro**

Cuba entries in "Manual de las emisiones de los sellos de España. Años 1901-1931"

("Handbook of Spanish Stamp Issues. Years 1901-1931")

RF, Yr.XXX, No.320, Sep 1996, pp.374-375, ill., Span. The reference refers to the Cuba entries only.

Illustration and description of seven postal and paquetbot cancellations of the beginning of the 20th Century.

<**MASS7300**> **Massisimo, Francisco**

"Antillas Españolas: Estudio Primero Acerca de la Emisión de Ultramar de 1873"

("Spanish Antilles: First Study of the 1873 Overseas Stamp Issue")

Barcelona, Spain: Boletín Primer Simposium Nacional Sobre Marcas Postales (Bulletin of the First National Symposium on Postal Marks), 1973, 8 pp. text plus 6 pp. ill., Span.

<**MASS7700**> **Massisimo, Francisco**

Prontuario Filatélico de Antillas Españolas (Philatelic Compendium of Spanish Antilles)

Barcelona, Spain: Filatelia Pedro Monge, 1977, 119 pp. plus one 1882 map of Cuba, ill. in color, Span.

Limited edition of 300 copies, plus 50 "bibliophile" copies numbered I to L, each signed by the author.

The value of the book rests more on the postal history notes and documents cited, some for the first time, than on the philatelic treatment. Covers the stamp issues of 1855 to 1876.

<**MatF**> **Matanzas Filatélica (Philatelic Matanzas)**

Matanzas, Cuba: Published by Gregorio de la Rosa, 1910, v.1 n.1 to v.1 n.8. Referenced in <**HORN9600**> as item no. 60340, citing the catalog of the library of the Collectors Club of New York as the source.

<**MAYO8606**>* **Mayo, Leonico**

"Las ATMs cubanas" ("The Cuban ATMs")

Crónica Filatélica, Yr.III, No.24, Jun 1986, pp.38-39, ill., Span.

<**MCCA0208**>* **McCarty, Denise**

"Treasury Department allows importing of used Cuban stamps"

LINN, 5 August 2002, p.8.

Article stating that the importation of **used** Cuban postage stamps is legal whereas the importation of unused, or mint, Cuban postage stamps remains illegal according to the Office of Foreign Assets Control, part of the U.S. Department of the Treasury. Used stamps from Cuba can be imported because they are considered informational material, according to section 515.204 of the Cuban Assets Control Regulations (CACR). Under the CACR, **unused** postage stamps are regarded as merchandise subject to the prohibition on importation that resulted from the embargo on trade with Cuba dating to July 8, 1963, under the Trading with the Enemy Act.

<**MCFA3411**>* **McFarland, B. E.**

"Why was the Cuban poetess Gertrudis Gómez de Avellaneda postally honored as per Cuba (Scott) No.261"

WPG, Vol.XIX, No.33, WNo.678, 3 Nov 1934, p.1038. This is item 488 in a column titled "Our Question Box".

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<MCGR6010> McGrath, Thomas

"Spanish-American War Patriotics"

WCCB, WNo.22, October 1960, pp.259-260. [Verify year 1960 vs. 1962]. Reprinted in SPAJ, June 1961.

Excellent report of the central theme and variations used in the preparation of Spanish-American War patriotic covers.

<MCIN7003> McIntire, Walter A.

"The Special Design Series of 1899 for Cuba"

USS, Vol.41, No.3, WNo.481, 10 March 1970, pp.93-100 (8), ill.

Detailed information about the first issue of specially designed Cuban postage stamps (Scott 227-231, E2), engraved and printed by the U.S. Bureau of Engraving and Printing under orders of the U.S. Post Office Department while in charge of Cuban postal operations during the U.S. Administration after the Spanish-American War. Among the details discussed in the article are the layout of the printing plates; plate numbers; selvedge imprints; notes on the 2 centavo die, roll, and plates; the error "immediata" of Scott E2 and its replacement correcting the error (Scott E3); the paper watermark; the revalued 3 centavo stamps (Scott 232); historical notes about the U.S. Postal Administration in Cuba; and a table summarizing the deliveries of Scott 227-231 and E2-E3 to the postal authorities. The article refers the reader to <KERN7003> for details on the 2c. booklet pane of the issue (Scott 228b) and also refers the reader to <RYDE4705>, <TRUM4901>, and <SLOA5701b> for related or supporting information.

<MCMA8707>* McMaster, L. R.

"One-Cent Overprint Plate Varieties"

POSS, Vol.10, No.3, WNo.37, 3rd Quarter, 1987, pp.5-6, ill.

<MELE3511>* Melendi, M. F.

"Cuban Special and Commemorative Flights"

APJ, Vol.7, No.2, Issue 67, November 1935, pp.5 and 33, ill.

A partial list of some rare first flights and special events covers, some of them uncataloged, in the collection of Rafael R. García.

<MELV1807>* Melville, Frederick John

"Bogus Stamps: Cuba"

The Stamp Lover, Vol.XI, Nos.2-3, Jul-Aug 1918, pp.38-39, ill. Contents included as part of <MELV2300>. (Need to verify title and need better photocopy)

<MELV2300> Melville, Frederick John

Phantom Philately

London: The Philatelic Institute, 1923, 204 pp., ill. Cuban items discussed on pp.83-86. See entry <MELV5000> for reprint.

Revised and expanded version of a series of individual articles originally published in Stamp Lover. Also believed to have been reprinted by Emile Bertrand, Lucerne. The listings under Cuba discuss the revolutionary stamps of 1874 and 1896 (<EDIFILc> Correo Insurrecto stamps Nos.1 and 2-5), the 1874 "CUBA LIBRA" labels issued by the Cuban revolutionary junta in Philadelphia bearing a Cuban flag, and three unidentified overprinted stamps circa 1906 from the province of Cienfuegos. The entry questions the actual use of the 1874 and 1896 correo insurrecto stamps to frank mail, stating there is no evidence that they ever saw service in Cuba (this is incorrect; see <ROBEP8803>). A reference is also made to some other republican stamps of the same period bearing portraits of Martí, Gómez, Maceo, and García reported in the Philadelphia Inquirer (later reprinted in the Daily Stamp Item), but these remain unidentified and their actual existence and use questioned. The account of the flag labels refers to them as possible "philatelic fictions" and is basically an extract from the Englishman of Calcutta, reprinted in the Philatelic World of April 16, 1896. The extract describes the stamps, but only mentions

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

four of the five issued and incorrectly identifies the 20 c. stamp as being black instead of brown (the missing 50 c. stamp is the black one).

<MELV5000>* Melville, Frederick John

Phantom Philately: A Descriptive List Of Stamps That Are Not What They Seem

Worthington, Ohio: Published by Janet Van den Berg, copyright by George van den Berg, 1950, 204 pp., ill.

Lucerne, Switzerland: Published by Emile Bertrand, copyright by George van den Berg, 1950, 204 pp., ill.

Identical reprints of <MELV2300>. Cuban items discussed on pp.83-86 (4).

<MENA7711> Mena, César A.

"Cuba Leads Bicycle Stamp Race"

LINN, Vol.50, No.46, WNo.2558, 14 Nov 1977, p.136.

Cuba's special delivery stamps, E2 and E3, were among the first in the world to depict a bicycle.

<MENA7802>* Mena, César A.

"Carlos J. Finlay and Other Fighters--Yellow Fever"

AP, Vol.92, No.2, WNo.925, Feb 1978, pp.147-149 (3), ill.

Excellent biographical notes and story behind the stamp.

<MENA7901>* Mena, César A.

"U.S. Citizen Jailed for Buying Cuban Revolutionary Stamps"

AP, Vol.93, No.1, WNo.936, Jan 1979, pp.54-55 (2), ill.

<MENE8710>* Menéndez, Angel

"Primera Marca Postal 'ESPAÑA' del Correo de Indias"

("First 'ESPAÑA' Postal Marking of the Indies Posts")

La Coruña, Spain: Published in Boletín 2--ESPAMER 87--Exposición Filatélica de América y Europa, 2-12 de Octubre de 1987 (Bulletin 2--ESPAMER 87--Philatelic Exhibition of America and Europe, La Coruña, 2 -12 October 1987), pp.31-39, ill., Span.

Study of the postal marking "ESPAÑA", denoting place of origin, applied to all maritime mail from Spain to its West Indies by Royal Order of King Charles III of Spain in 1764. The article establishes that besides the marking devices used at the point of origin in the port of La Coruña, Spain, copies of the marking devices were sent to all points where Spanish maritime mails were handled in the Americas to so mark any mail passing through which had not been properly marked at its origin. In particular, the article establishes the existence of such a marking device in Havana from an inventory taken in 1765 by don José de Armona, administrator of posts in Havana (p.33) and describes but does not illustrate the Havana marking's characteristics (p.37).

<MENEJ4200> Menéndez, José Baldomero

Noticia alfabética de las Administraciones de Correos de la Península, Islas Baleares, Puerto Rico, Cuba y Filipinas con expresión de la principal y la demarcación de tarifa a que cada una pertenece

(Alphabetical Listing of the Post Offices of the Spanish Peninsula, Balearic Islands, Puerto Rico, Cuba, and Philippines Specifying the Main Post Offices and the Postal Rates That Apply to All)

Alicante, Spain: Berruezo--Orihuela, 1842, 40 pp., Span.

<MERC7006> Mercury Stamp Co., Inc.

Public Auction Sale: The Theodore Sheldon Collections

New York: Mercury Stamp Co., Inc., Catalog of the sale of the Theodore Sheldon Collections, held 3-5 June 1970, Cuba lots 1337-1349, 1771, plus 65 lots of philatelic literature from the Sheldon reference library.

Of special interest were lots 1337, a collection of 129 covers plus pieces of the Spanish-American War; including many military station covers; lot 1340. Scott 182 Puerto Príncipe on cover; lot 1343, Scott 226A; lot 1345, Scott

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

J2a inverted surcharge; and lot 1349 consisting of thousands of Spanish period revenues, including revenue documents. Prices realized included.

<MERR9904> Merritt, J. A.

"Mail Matter"

MK, Vol.13, No.16, WNo.433, 20 April 1899, p.155.

Full reprint of instruction from J.A. Merritt, Third Assistant U.S. Postmaster General, in regard to usage of postal rates between Cuba and the U.S. by U.S. government officials.

<MERRY1105>* "Merry Forest" (pseudonym)

"Latin American Letter--Cuba"

MK, Vol.25, No.19, WNo.1063, 13 May 1911, p.162. Also listed as <MK91105>.

Quotes from Matanzas Filatélico (not "Filatélica" as named in the article) issues of Feb and Sep 1910. From the February issue reference to cancellations with "T" enclosed in circle (the "T" is for TASA (postage due), not TAXA as stated in the article). In the September issue, the magazine advocates the cataloging of various postal fiscals of Cuba. Reference is made to the official authorization of the use of the 1868 10c. bistre Giro stamp (Forbin Giro No.1) for franking correspondence during 1873, 1874, and 1875 and the 1881 12 1/2c. green Giro stamp (Forbin Giro No.55) for franking correspondence during 1881. Reference is also made to the issuance by Cuba of stamp booklets of 1c. and 2c. stamps in the middle of 1905 (the 2c. stamp booklet referred to is Scott 234a, but no 1c. booklet exists from that period).

<MERRY1107>* "Merry Forest" (pseudonym)

"Latin American Letter--Cuba"

MK, Vol.25, No.26, WNo.1070, 1 July 1911, p.219. Also listed as <MK91107>.

On 1c and 2c of the 1910 Patriots stamp issue with inverted centers.

<MF89702a> Madrid Filatélico

"Sellos de Cuba" ("Cuban Stamps")

ME, Yr.I, No.2, 1 February 1897, p.3.

Quotes government decree authorizing use of bisected 10c. stamp of 1880 as 5c.

<MF89702b> Madrid Filatélico

"Antillas Españolas" ("Spanish Antilles")

ME, Yr.I, No.2, 1 February 1897, p.3-4.

Notes of various Y 1/4 surcharges.

<MF89703a> Madrid Filatélico

"Falsificaciones" ("Forgeries")

ME, Yr.I, No.3, 1 March 1897, pp.3.

Discusses forgeries of the Y 1/4 surcharges.

<MF89703b> Madrid Filatélico

"Curiosidades" ("Oddities")

ME, Yr.I, No.3, 1 March 1897, pp.3-4.

<MF89711> Madrid Filatélico

(Untitled article)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

ME, Yr.I, No.11, 1 November 1897, pp.3-4.

Decree authorizing new postal rates, new issue of stamps and postal cards for Spanish possessions and elimination of telegraph stamps.

<MF89908> Madrid Filatélico

"Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps")

ME, Yr.III, No.32, August 1899, pp.135-137 (3), Span. Reprinted from El Curioso Americano.

Short summary, including quotations, from several documents to back up the genuineness of the stamps.

<MF89910a> Madrid Filatélico

"La Filatelia Cubana" ("Cuban Philately")

ME, Yr.III, No.34, October 1899, p.167, Span.

Comments on Cuban Philately.

<MF89910b> Madrid Filatélico

"Cuba 1898-99"

ME, Yr.III, No.34, October 1899, p.168-169, Span.

A reply by the editor to an article in El Curioso Americano of Havana, concerning several values of the 1898-99 stamp issue and other comments.

<MF95505>* Madrid Filatélico

"Cuba--Centenario del Primer Sello" ("Cuba--Centenary of the First Stamp")

ME, Yr.XLIX, No.562, May 1955, pp.112-113, ill., Span. Reprint of <BOHE5505>.

Article highlights two anniversaries of great significance to Cuban philately: the centenary of the first postage stamps used in Cuba and the 50th anniversary of the first set of stamps issued by the Republic of Cuba in 1905. The article describes both stamp issues and the set of stamps issued by the Cuban Ministry of Communications to commemorate the centenary of the first postage stamps (Scott 539-542, C110-C113). The article also mentions in passing the last stamp issue of the Spanish Administration known as the stamps of the "Autonomía" (autonomy) from the type of government implanted in the island during the years 1898-1899. It incorrectly states that these stamps were in circulation until the 23rd of April of 1905, when in fact these stamps were replaced by the stamps of the U.S. Administration in 1899.

<MF95601>* Madrid Filatélico

"Catálogo Cronológico de Sellos de Cuba 1956. Autor y editor José L. Guerra Aguiar"

("Chronological Catalog of Cuban Stamps 1956. Published and edited by José L. Guerra Aguiar")

ME, Yr.L, No.1, WNo.570, Jan 1956, p.19, Span.

Review of <GUER5600> recently issued on the occasion of a philatelic exhibition CUPEX 55 held in Havana in November 12-19, 1955. The article states that the material in the catalog concerning the Spanish colonial period was based on <GALVR5100>. See <MF95901a> for review of the 1959 edition.

<MF95609>* Madrid Filatélico

"Efigies Femeninas en los Sellos de Cuba. Por María Anuncia Martínez Guayanes"

("Feminine Effigies in Cuban Stamps. By María Anuncia Martínez Guayanes")

ME, Yr.L, No.9, WNo.578, Sep 1956, p.166, Span.

Review of the book Efigies Femeninas en los Sellos de Cuba written by Ms. Martínez Guayanes and published in coordination with the Centenary of the First Cuban Postage Stamp for presentation at the First Cuban

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

International Philatelic Exposition. The book presents an overview of the development of the Cuban postal system until the middle of the 19th Century when the first Cuban postage stamp is issued, bearing the effigy of Isabel II, the reigning Queen of Spain. From then on, the book identifies and discusses all feminine figures appearing on Cuban stamps to the date of publication, including allegorical figures. In addition, the book presents an overview of the most important Cuban historical events of the past 100 years that have been commemorated in Cuban stamps.

<MF95901a> Madrid Filatélico

“Catálogo Cronológico de Sellos de Cuba 1959. Publicaciones Filatélicas José L. Guerra-Aguilar”
 (“Chronological Catalog of Cuban Stamps 1956. Philatelic Publications José L. Guerra-Aguilar”)
ME, Yr.LIII, No.1, WNo.606, Jan 1959, p.38, Span.

Review of <GUER5600>, 1959 edition. See <MF95601> for review of the 1956 edition. The catalog contains numerous additions of varieties, errors, and new philatelic discoveries and issues not present in previous editions. An appendix includes listings for postal stationery, official stamps, telegraph stamps, and stamps for officially sealing damaged or inadvertently opened mail.

<MF95901b> Madrid Filatélico

“El Grabado en Acero a Líneas” (“Steel Line Engraving”)
ME, Yr.LIII, No.1, WNo.606, Jan 1959, p.38, Span. Brief review of <ALME58??>.

<MF99904> Madrid Filatélico

“Importante Acontecimiento en el Museo Postal y Telegráfico—Inauguración de las colecciones de Antillas. Cuba, Puerto Rico y Filipinas en su nueva presentación y conferencia del experto Alfredo Navarro Payá”
 (“Important Event at the Postal and Telegraphical Museum—Inauguration of the Antilles Collections. Cuba, Puerto Rico and Philippines in their new unveiling, and conference by the expert Alfredo Navarro Payá”)
ME, April 1999, pp.101-104 (4), ill., in Spanish.

This is a report of three events at the Spanish National Postal and Telegraphical Museum in Madrid: the first was the unveiling of new displays of the museum’s Cuba, Puerto Rico, and Philippines collections in their holdings; the second was the presentation of the donation to the museum of a 99 page collection of forgeries of Spain and ex-colonies Cuba, Puerto Rico, and Philippines by well known philatelic expert Alfredo Navarro Payá; the third was a report of the conference given by the latter for the occasion titled “Falsos Postales en los Primeros Sellos de Antillas-Cuba, 1855-57” (“Postal Forgeries of the First Antilles Stamps—Cuba, 1855-57”).

<MIGL8500> Migliavacca, Giorgio

The Royal Mail Steam Packet Company

Subtitled: "The Legendary Days of the Caribbean Mail Packet Ships"
Laurel Publications International; 1985, 41 pages, 22 cm pamphlet, ill.

Page 22 illustrates the "Paid at Havana" and "Paid at St.Jago-de-Cuba" crown circle handstamps; page 26 shows a Table No. II, Mexican Route, Through Old Bahama Channel, Once a Month, from St. Thomas to Veracruz and Tampico with stops at Havana on the way over and back, detailing arrival and departure dates of the month and times, distances between stopping points, time of travel, and time of stoppage at each port. Remarks on Table No. II are provided on page 27.

<MILI4005> Milián Cantero, Richard

"Cuba's Philatelic Exposition"

S, Vol.31, No.7, 18 May 1940, p.226.

On the International Rotary Convention.

<MILI7405> Milián Cantero, Richard

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Comentarios sobre los Sellos Habilitados y Sobrecargados de Cuba"
("Comments on the Overprinted and Surcharged Stamps of Cuba")
Fcb, Yr.9, No.2, May-Aug 1974, pp.37-42, ill., Span.

<MILL3301> Milliken, Edwin

"New York Foreign Mail Cancellations 1871-76"
AP, Jan 1933, 8 pp., ill.

The article provides background information on the use of these cancellations and illustrates the various types used. Some of these cancellations can be found on covers from the U.S. or from other countries that were routed in transit to Cuba through the port of New York. The article does not address New York **Incoming** Foreign Mail cancellations. It is of interest to note the similarity between many of these NYFM cancellations and some that were used in Cuba after the U.S. Administration installed a postal system in Cuba based on the U.S. model and closely tied to the New York Post Office. See [<EDIFIL9700-53>](#), page 53 of [<EDIFIL9700>](#) where some of the similar Cuban cancellations are illustrated.

<MILL4007> Milliken, Edwin

"New York Foreign Mail Cancellations 1870-76"

S, 6 Jul 1940, p.29, ill.;
S, 13 Jul 1940, p.65, ill.;
S, 20 Jul 1940, p.101, ill.;
S, 27 Jul 1940, p.137, ill.;
S, 3 Aug 1940, p.173, ill.;
S, 10 Aug 1940, p.209, ill.;
S, 17 Aug 1940, p.245, ill.;
S, 24 Aug 1940, p.281, ill.;
S, 31 Aug 1940, p.317, ill..

This series of articles covers much the same material that [<MILL3301>](#); however, the last article in the series does mention and describes the New York **Incoming** Foreign Mail cancellations.

<MINK5308> Mink, Joseph E.

"New Cuban Stamps to Honor General José Martí"
SPAJ, Vol.15, No.12, August 1953, pp.601-602, ill.

<MIRM0609>* Mario Mirmán

La Carta "Habana" The Letter "Habana"

Published by the author, 16 page pamphlet, 21x29.5 cm, ill, Span.

Report of the discovery of a great piece of Spanish philately and description of the letter, its routing as deduced from its addressing and postal markings, and explanation of its importance with details of each feature that makes it so important. The letter was addressed to Habana and has a red HABANA straightline receipt mark and an oval Empresa España, 12 Jun 1850, datestamp.

<MISK9101>* Miskevich, John

"Feliz Navidad" ("Merry Christmas")

LINN, 21 Jan 1991, p.4, in English though title is in Spanish.

Response to the misstatements in [<LAWR9012>](#) and mention of that article's bias in its failure to mention Christmas stamps issued regularly from 1951 to 1958 prior to the Castro regime.

<MISS9804>* Missouriensis (pseud.)

"Patriotic Stamps Now"

MK, Vol.11, No.17, WNo.382, 28 Apr 1898, pp.190-191.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Short account of "patriotic" stamps sold by Spain in the U.S. to raise funds to support the Spanish forces in Cuba. Historical.

<MISS9805a>* Missouriensis (pseud.)

"The Philatelic History of Cuba"

MK, Vol.11, No.20, WNo.385, 19 May 1898, pp.217-218.

Recount of Cuban postage stamps from 1855 to 1898.

<MISS9805b>* Missouriensis (pseud.)

"Possible American Colonies"

MK, Vol.11, No.21, WNo.386, 26 May 1898, pp.224-225.

<MK89805> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Editorial"

MK, Vol.11, No.20, WNo.385, 19 May 1898, p.220.

Short comment on an editorial in the LP, "War--Horrid--War", on the impact of the Spanish-American War on philately.

<MK89808>* Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Official Decrees"

MK, Vol.12, No.7, WNo.398, 18 Aug 1898, p.60.

Order of U.S. Postmaster General Charles Emory Smith of July 21, 1898, modifying previous Order No. 161 of April 26th, to allow resumption of despatch of mail to Cuba (and Puerto Rico), and establishing the applicable postal rates for different mail matter.

<MK89809a>* Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Departmental Order"

MK, Vol.12, No.10, WNo.401, 8 Sep 1898, p.82.

Copy of U.S. POD Order No. 351, dated August 18, 1898, rescinding U.S. POD Order No. 161, of April 16, 1898, discontinuing the despatch of mails from Spain and the Spanish colonies, and ordering that the despatch of such mails be resumed. The order also specifies that letters and other mailable matter addressed to persons connected with the United States forces at the Philippine Islands, Cuba and Porto Rico shall continue to be subject to United States domestic postage rates and conditions, as prescribed Orders No. 201 of May 24, and No. 319 of August 2, 1898, and lists the applicable postal rates.

<MK89809b> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"The United States and Colonies"

MK, Vol.12, No.10, WNo.403, 22 Sep 1898, p.97-98. Reprinted from the August 1898 issue of LP.

Discourse on the build-up of a U.S. empire and its philatelic implications.

<MK89811> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"In Santiago de Cuba"

MK, Vol.12, No.20, WNo.411, 17 November 1898, p.172.

Clipping of Mr. Andreini to Mekeel's editor with reference to mail delivered from this station.

<MK89812a> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"From Postmaster General's Report"

MK, Vol.12, No.23, WNo.414, 8 December 1898, p.203.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Excerpts from U.S. Postmaster General's report on the establishment and early development of Cuba's postal service under the U.S. administration.

<MK89812b> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Order No.514"

MK, Vol.12, No.26, WNo.417, 29 December 1898, p.227.

Regulations to be observed in the use of U.S. domestic postal rates by personnel on overseas duty.

<MK89812c> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"New Cuban Stamps/Style of the Postage To Be Used Temporarily on the Island"

MK, Vol.12, No.26, WNo.417, 29 December 1898, p.226.

Several notes on overprinting of U.S. stamps for provisional use in Cuba and consideration of subjects for a proper Cuban set.

<MK89902a> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Cuban Plate Numbers"

MK, Vol.13, No.5, WNo.422, 2 Feb 1899, p.54.

<MK89902b> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"New Military Postal Station in Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.5, WNo.422, 2 Feb 1899, p.54.

Reporting on the opening of the Matanzas Military Station No.27.

<MK89902c> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"The Postal Affairs of Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.?, WNo.?, 23 Feb 1899, p.79.

<MK89903a>* Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Mail From U.S. Military and Naval Forces"

MK, Vol.13, No.10, WNo.427, 9 Mar 1899, p.97.

Reprint from the official postal guide for January 1899 in regard to the applicability of domestic rates for enlisted personnel in Cuba, Puerto Rico, Philippines, and Hawaii.

<MK89903b> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Postage on Matter Originating in Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.11, WNo.428, 16 March 1899, p.102.

On the use of various stamps for paying postage from Cuba to the U.S.

<MK89905> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Official. Letters for Persons Connected With the Red Cross Hospital Service"

MK, Vol.13, No.20, WNo.437, 18 May 1899, p.188.

Extension of U.S. domestic postal rates to the Red Cross Hospital Service in Cuba and the Philippines. Followed by a detailed statement of rates.

<MK89906> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"CUBA"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.24, WNo.441, 15 Jun 1899, p.229.

Mekeel's ad offering for sale packets of 1000 unused Cuban stamps, 1871-1896, including 25 varieties, with a Scott 58th Edition catalog value of \$58.65, for \$4.25 postpaid, or 5000 for \$20.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<MK89910> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Communications"

MK, Vol.13, No.42, WNo.459, 19 October 1899, p.370.

On the Smith-Bartels envelope feud.

<MK89912a> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Official" MK, Vol.13, No.49, WNo.427, 7 December 1899, p.427.

Office order with reference to the mailing, handling, and postal rates for parcels to and from the U.S. and colonies.

<MK89912b> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Postal Rates and New Territories"

MK, Vol.13, No.49, WNo.427, 21 December 1899, p.440. Reprinted from The Chicago Post.

Article on U.S. rates to its territories.

<MK89912c> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Cuban Postal Rates"

MK, Vol.13, No.52, WNo.469, 28 December 1899, p.451.

U.S.-Cuba joint commission to study postal rates.

<MK90005>* Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Philatelist Furnishes Clue"

MK, Vol.14, No.21, WNo.490, 24 May 1900, p.205.

Reprint of an article in the Chicago Record, n.d., on the Neely affair.

<MK90006> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Editorial"

MK, Vol.14, No.23, WNo.492, 7 June 1900, p.222.

Comments on the Neely case.

<MK90104>* Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Rates of Postage. Classification of Cuban Mail."

MK, Vol.15, No.15, WNo.536, 11 Apr 1901, p.123.

U.S. POD Order No. 363 of March 22, 1901, informing postmasters that on and after April 1, 1901, the United States domestic rates of postage and classification shall apply to all mail matter passing between the United States and Cuba.

<MK90904>* Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"New Cuban Issue"

MK, Vol.23, No.14, WNo.953, 3 Apr 1909, p.125.

Comments on the 1910 Patriots stamp issue.

<MK91010>* Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"The 3c. 1899 Cuba Re-engraved"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

MK, Vol.24, No.40, WNo.1031, 1 Oct 1910, p.337.

<MK91105>* Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Latin American Letter--Cuba"

MK, Vol. 25, No.19, WNo.1063, 13 May 1911, p.162.

Note on cancellations with "T" enclosed in circle from Cuba.

Published under the pseudonym "Merry Forest" (see entry <MERRY1105> for annotation).

<MK91107>* Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Latin American Letter--Cuba"

MK, Vol.25, No.26, WNo.1070, 1 Jul 1911, p.219.

Published under the pseudonym "Merry Forest" (see entry <MERRY1107> for annotation).

<MK91909>* Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Cuba"

MK, Vol.33, No.39, WNo.1500, 27 Sep 1919, p.342. Reprinted from an original in NESM

A review of stamp issues of Cuba.

<MK92102> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

Untitled article

MK, Vol.35, No.8, WNo.1572, 19 Feb 1921, pp.114-115. (Need better copy)

Notice of mail being carried from Havana to Key West on 4 Nov 1920, three days after the first flight from Key West, Florida, to Havana. These covers bear a faint "Sucursal No.1, Habana, Nov 3, 1920" rectangular datestamp and a "Key West, Nov 4, 1:30 PM" receipt cds, both on the front. The actual flight took place on Nov 4. Refer to <LN6000> for more details on these covers and a photo of one.

<MK92801a>* Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Mr. E. M. Ash..."

MK, Vol.42, No.1, WNo.1920, 2 Jan 1928, p.8.

The editor cites a letter from Mr. Ash, at the time superintendent at the ship terminal in Puerto Tarafa, Camagüey, Cuba, in which he nominates the Cuban oval grid cancellation for the title of "the longest in use in the world"; he claims it was used from 1855 to 1881 intermittently, but also mentions that it exists on the 1914 map issue of Cuba (Scott 253-262) and sends in a block of the 10c. value bearing the cancellation to substantiate his claim.

<MK92801b> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Editorial" MK, Vol.42, No.4, WNo.1928, 23 January 1928, p.56.

On a letter from Delf Norona with reference to E.M. Ash's claim that Cuba's crossed lines oval grid cancel is the cancel used for the longest period of time anywhere in the world.

<MK93103> Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

"Special Delivery Stamp of Cuba"

MK, Vol.45, No.12, WNo.2098, 23 Mar 1931, p.214.

<MOLI8300>* Molinas y Juli (co-authors)

Directorio General para 1883-1884 de la Isla de Cuba--Nomeclator Comercial, Agrícola, Industrial. Artes y Oficios. 1a. Serie. General Directory for the Island of Cuba for the years 1883-1884--Commercial, Agricultural, Industrial, and Arts and Crafts Glossary. 1st Series.

Habana: Centro-Editorial de Obras Ilustradas de Molinas y Juli, Rayo 30, 1883. Over 300 pages, ill., Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

This book is a general commercial, agricultural, industrial, and arts and crafts directory for the island of Cuba for the years 1883-1884 that includes a considerable amount of information of interest to the Cuban postal historian. Included are postal regulations, rates, town names, post offices, postal routes (including railroad and steamship routes), telegraph services, business names with their type and location, maps, etc. It is a highly recommended source of postal and commercial information for the period.

<MONG0200> Monge, José

Precio Corriente al Por Mayor y Menor de Sellos de Correos de España y Colonias
(Current Wholesale and Retail Prices for Postage Stamps of Spain and Colonies)
Barcelona, Spain: José Monge, 1902. A 2nd edition was published in 1903.

<MONG1500> Monge, José

Catálogo de Sellos de Correos, Telégrafos y Fiscales Emitidos Desde Su Creación en España, Cuba, Puerto Rico, Filipinas, Fernando Póo, Guinea Española, Elobey, Annobón y Corisco, Río de Oro y Marruecos Español
(Catalog of the Postage, Telegraph, and Revenue Stamps Issued Since Their Creation in Spain, Cuba, Puerto Rico, Philippines, Fernando Póo, Spanish Guinea, Elobey, Annobón and Corisco, Río de Oro, and Spanish Morocco) Barcelona, Spain: José Monge, 1915, 376 pp., Span.

<MONG3300> Monge, José

Catálogo Normal de los Sellos de Correos y Telégrafos de España, Colonias y ExColonias
(Regular Catalog of the Postage and Telegraph Stamps of Spain, Colonies, and Ex-Colonies)
Madrid, Spain: Imprenta La Rrafa, 1933, Span.

<MONGP2300> Monge Pineda, Pedro

Contribución al Estudio de los Sellos Fiscales Españoles
(Contribution to the Study of Spanish Revenue Stamps)

Barcelona, Spain: Published by José Monge, printed by Salvat, Duch y Farré, 1923, 79 pp., Span. 24 copies printed.

Citing <NATH8400>, p.488: Chronological list of official stamped paper in a private collection dating from 1637 to 1871 which also includes Spanish colonies.

<MONGP2500> Monge Pineda, Pedro

Matasellos Españoles de Ultramar (Postal Marks of the Spanish Overseas Possessions)

Subtitled: "Breve reseña de signos de anulación empleados para inutilizar en las Antillas Españolas los sellos adhesivos de correo de 1855 a 1871" ("Brief overview of the cancellations used to void adhesive postage stamps in the Spanish Antilles from 1855 to 1871")

Barcelona, Spain: Editado por la casa Eugenio Llach (Edited by the Eugenio Llach House), 1925, 23 pp., ill., Span. 132 copies printed.

Very good catalog of cancellations used in Cuba and Puerto Rico from 1855 to 1871. Cancellations used in Puerto Rico from 1873 to 1898 are treated in <MONGP2600>.

<MONGP2600> Monge Pineda, Pedro

Matasellos Españoles de Puerto Rico (Spanish Postal Marks of Puerto Rico)

Subtitled: "Breve reseña de signos de anulación empleados para inutilizar en la Isla de Puerto Rico los sellos adhesivos de correo de 1873 a 1898" ("Brief overview of the cancellations used to void adhesive postage stamps in the Island of Puerto Rico from 1873 to 1898")

Barcelona, Spain: Published by "Imprenta *La Hormiga de Oro*", 1926, 38 pp., ill., Span.

Similar to <MONG2500>, but for Puerto Rico covering the period 1873 to 1898. Some "ultramar" ("overseas") postmarks used in Cuba are included.

<MONGP5700>* Monge Pineda, Pedro

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Sellos Falsos Postales de las Antillas Españolas (Postal Forgeries of Spanish Antilles Stamps)
Barcelona, Spain: E. Llach, 1957, 8 pp., Span.

<MONTA3710>* Montalvo, José A.

La Emisión Simbólica de Sellos Americanos (The Symbolic Issue of American Writers and Artists Stamps)

Co-author: Santiago Argüello (see <ARGU3710>).

Habana, Cuba: Instituto Nacional de Previsión y Reformas Sociales (National Institute for Social Forecasting and Reform), 2 October 1937, 39 pp., Span.

Speeches pronounced by the authors at the opening ceremonies for an exposition of drawings of the designs of the American Writers and Artists issue held in the "Círculo de Bellas Artes" ("Fine Arts Association") on 2 October 1937, first day of issue of the stamps.

<MONTE7901>* Montes, Alberto G.

"Suplemento del Catálogo de Enteros Postales del Período Revolucionario"

("Supplement to the Postal Stationery Catalog of the Revolutionary Period")

FCb, Yr.14, No.1, Jan-Apr 1979, pp.13-15 (3);

FCb, Yr.15, No.3, Sep-Dec 1980, pp.47-50 (4), ill., Span.

<MONTS6403> Montseny Monne, Antonio

"Las Franquicias Postales Usadas en la Guerra de Cuba"

("Postal Franchises Used in the Cuban War")

MF, Yr.58, No.668, Mar 1964, pp.65-68 (4), ill., Span.;

MF, Yr.58, No.669, Apr 1964, pp.101-103 (3), ill., Span.;

MF, Yr.58, No.670, May 1964, pp.157-158 (2), ill., Span.;

MF, Yr.58, No.672-673, Jul-Aug 1964, pp.208-210 (3), ill., Span.

One of the best account of these franchise cachets published.

<MOOR8504>* Moorhouse, Brian

"Waterlow in Cuba"

The Mainsheet, Vol.10, No.38, Apr 1985, p.42, ill.

<MORE8007>* Moré González, Gustavo A.

"El Faro de Colón y el Vuelo Panamericano" ("The Columbus Lighthouse and the Pan-American Flight")

Part I: El Filotélico, No.19, Jul-Aug 1980, cover & pp.8-12 (6);

Part II: El Filotélico, No.20, Sep-Oct 1980, cover & pp.7-17 (11); ill., Span. See <MORE8111>, <MORE8306>,

<TERR8106>, <TERR8107>, and <TYX8402> for correspondence referring to this article and its subject matter.

See <TEJE6900> for a book about the flight which is referenced as a source of information for this article.

Background information and account of the Pan American Flight undertaken to promote the building of the Columbus Lighthouse in the Dominican Republic (Vuelo Panamericano Pro Faro a Colón). The flight started in the Dominican Republic on 12 Nov 1937, passed through Puerto Rico, Venezuela, Dutch Guiana, Brazil, Uruguay, Argentina, Chile, Bolivia, Perú, Ecuador, and ended with the tragic crash of 3 of the 4 airplanes in the squadron shortly after their departure from Cali in Colombia on 29 Dec 1937.

<MORE8111>* Moré González, Gustavo A.

Letter of 11 Nov 1981 to Dr. Tomás A. Terry

Unpublished, 2pp., Span.

Letter acknowledging receipt of letters <TERR8106> and <TERR8107> from Dr. Terry on the subject of <MORE8007>. The letter provides additional information on mail carried on the Pan American Flight.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<MORE8306>* Moré González, Gustavo A.

Letter of 10 Jun 1983 to Mark R. Tyx

Unpublished, 2 pp., Span.

Letter sending Mr. Tyx a copy of <MORE8007>, copies of selected pages from <TEJE6900>, and copies of <TERR8106>, <TERR8107>, and <MORE8111>. The letter also provides additional information on the Pan American Flight "Pro Faro a Colón".

<MORGA4709> Morgan, E. L.

"Forwarding Agents. Part V. Central-America, West Indies and South-America"

P, Vol.13, No.12, Sep 1947, pp.348-349 (2).

<MORGE0104> Morgenthau, Julius Caesar

"Cuba. Varieties in Type Baby Heads."

MK, Vol.XV, No.15, WNo.536, 11 April 1901, p.118.

Advertisement offering varieties of this issue which though known by specialist, are unlisted in specialized catalogs.

<MORGE0505> Morgenthau, Julius Caesar

J. M. Andreini Collection. Part 1: United States, U.S. Colonies and Possessions.

New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; May 16-17, 1905, Auction Catalog; ill.

<MORGE0512> Morgenthau, Julius Caesar

J. M. Andreini Collection. Part 2: U.S. and Foreign Postage Stamps.

New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; December 6-8, 1905, Auction Catalog; ill.

One of the highlights was the sale of a Cuba Puerto Príncipe 5c. on 1m. (Scott 182a) inverted surcharge for \$101.

<MORGE0602> Morgenthau, Julius Caesar

J. M. Andreini Collection. Part 3: U.S. and Foreign Postage Stamps.

New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; February 7-8, 1906, Auction Catalog; ill.

Sale featured some Cuba Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps.

<MORGE0610> Morgenthau, Julius Caesar

Stamp Collection of Charles H. Wilson

New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; October 18-19, 1906, Auction Catalog; ill.

<MORGE0612> Morgenthau, Julius Caesar

Stamp Collection of Eugene Wilson

New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; December 11, 13-14, 1906, Auction Catalog; ill.

Sale featured 5c. Puerto Príncipe orange-brown considered unique which sold for \$155. (However, see <MORGE0702> where a pair of the same stamp is offered for sale.)

<MORGE0702>* Morgenthau, Julius Caesar

William Thorne Collection. Puerto Príncipe, Panama, Canal Zone, and Coamo.

New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; February 14, 1907, Auction Catalog; ill.

Sale featured 5c. Puerto Príncipe orange-brown as pair!
(See <MORGE0612> where a single copy was featured as unique.)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<MORGE0705> Morgenthau, Julius Caesar

William Thorne Collection. Part II. U.S. and Colonies, South America, Denmark, Germany, Spain and Colonies.
New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; May 23-24, 1907, Auction Catalog; ill.

<MORGE1503> Morgenthau, Julius Caesar

Judge F. Spiegelberg Collection. Cuba, Puerto Príncipe.
New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; March 30-31, 1915, Auction Catalog; ill.

The Judge F. Spiegelberg Collection of Cuba won a silver medal at the 1913 International Philatelic Exhibition of New York.

<MPJ0001># Morley's Philatelic Journal

"Monthly Chronicle. Fiscal and Telegraph New Issues and Discoveries"

"Fiscal Chronicle. New Issues and Discoveries"

MPJ, Vol.1, No.1, Jan 1900, to Vol.6, No.12, Dec 1905.

Various reports of Cuban revenue stamps under either heading are found in various issues of MPJ within the time period cited. A detailed listing will be provided when time permits.

<MORT2807> Morton, Rev. C. S.

"D26, the Spanish Mail Packet"

SCF, 28 Jul 1928, p.296.

<MORT2811> Morton, Rev. C. S.

"The British Post Offices in Cuba"

SCF, 17 Nov 1928, pp.444-446 (3).

<MP89102>* Metropolitan Philatelist

"Note and Comment"

MP, Vol.1, No.11, February 1891, p.268.

Description of a forgery of the 5c. olive gray stamp of 1890 (Scott 144).

<MP89406> Metropolitan Philatelist

"Chronicle"

MP, Vol.5, No.3, June 1894, p.42.

Report of several surcharge varieties on the 5c. blue, 1883 stamp issue.

<MP89805> Metropolitan Philatelist

"Overheard at the Club"

MP, Vol.9, No.6, 7 May 1898, p.86.

Comments on the establishment of postal services by the U.S. in Cuba.

<MP89811a> Metropolitan Philatelist

"Official Notice. Military Station No.1, N.Y. Post Office at Santiago de Cuba"

MP, Vol.10, No.9, 5 Nov 1898, p.96, Eng. & Span. text.

Official announcement by Postmaster Kempner of Santiago of instruction to users of Military Station No.1 post office.

<MP89811b> Metropolitan Philatelist

"Spanish Colonial Issue of 1898-99"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

MP, Vol.10, No.10, 12 Nov 1898, p.99. Reprinted from MF.

Report of the quantities printed of each value of the 1898 stamp issues for Cuba (Scott 156-175), Puerto Rico, and the Philippine Islands.

<MP89902> Metropolitan Philatelist

"Old Cuban Stamps For Sale"

MP, Vol.10, No.22, 4 February 1899, p.199.

<MP90404> Metropolitan Philatelist

"Republic of Cuba. Law Referring to Forty-Year 5 Per Cent Gold Bonds."

MP, Vol.21, No.7, 30 April 1904, pp.50-51.

Introductory notes and excellent description of several revenues re the 5 per cent law.

<MP90902> Metropolitan Philatelist

"Chronicle"

MP, Vol.27, No.5, 27 February 1909, p.33. Reprinted from Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, n.d.

Notes on regular stamps overprinted "T" for use to pay postage due fees.

<MP90908>* Metropolitan Philatelist

"U.S. Plate Numbers"

MP, Vol.27, No.17, WNo.576, 14 Aug 1909, p.130;

MP, Vol.27, No.18, WNo.577, 28 Aug 1909, pp.137-139 (3);

MP, Vol.27, No.19, WNo.578, 11 Sep 1909, pp.145-147 (3);

MP, Vol.27, No.20, WNo.579, 25 Sep 1909, pp.153-155 (3);

MP, Vol.28, No.3, WNo.588, 29 Jan 1910, pp.18-19 (2).

The MP published a complete list of U.S. plate numbers from #1 to #5396 under this feature. The sub-entries listed herein are only those that include plate numbers of the stamps surcharged for use in Cuba.

<MPC> Museo Postal Cubano (Cuban Postal Museum)

The Cuban Postal Museum added its imprimatur to numerous articles published anonymously in Filatelia Cubana (FCb) under the section heading "Colaboraciones del Museo Postal Cubano" ("Collaborations of the Cuban Postal Museum"). These articles are listed in this bibliography under keys of the type <FCbyymm>. Many of these articles were probably contributed by the Museum's Director at the time, José Luis Guerra Aguiar and some can be traced directly to him because they are reprints from his Boletín Mensual Informativo (BMI). Anonymous works published under the imprimatur of the Cuban Postal Museum in other publications or as monographs are listed under keys of the type <MPCyymm> found below.

<MPC6900> Museo Postal Cubano

Estudio Sobre el Valor de 1/2 Real de la Primera Emisión de Sellos de Correos de Cuba

(Study of the 1/2 Real Value of the First Cuban Postage Stamp Issue)

La Habana, Cuba: Museo Postal Cubano, 1969, Span. Contribution of the Cuban Postal Museum to the World Stamp Exposition "SOFIA 69". Reprinted for "ESPAÑA 75" (see <MPC7505>).

<MPC7401># Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Errores Generalizados de Catalogación en los Sellos de Antillas Españolas"

("Generalized Errors in the Cataloging of Spanish Antilles Stamps")

FCb, Yr.9, No.1, Jan-Apr 1974, pp.40-46 (7), ill., Span. Also listed as <FCb7401> and reprinted without all except one illustration in <AFa7411> = <MPC7411>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[MPC7409](#)># Museo Postal Cubano

"Los Sellos de la Chambelona" ("The Chambelona Stamps")

FCb, Yr.9, No.3, Sep-Dec 1974, pp.11-16 (6), ill., Span. Also listed as <FCb7409>.

More on the controversy of this issue.

<[MPC7411](#)> Museo Postal Cubano

"Errores Generalizados de Catalogación en los Sellos de Antillas Españolas"

("Generalized Errors in the Cataloging of Spanish Antilles Stamps")

Actualidad Filatélica, Yr.VII, No.110, Nov 1974, p.9, ill., Span.

Reprint of <FCb7401> minus all but one of the illustrations. Also listed as <AFa7411>.

<[MPC7501](#)> Museo Postal Cubano

"La Primera Emisión de Sellos Postales de Antillas Españolas"

("The First Issue of Postage Stamps of the Spanish Antilles")

FCb, Yr.10, No.1, Jan-Apr 1975, pp.39-44 (6), ill., Span.

See <MPC7510> for reprint without most of the illustrations.

<[MPC7505](#)> Museo Postal Cubano

Estudio Sobre el Valor de 1/2 Real de la Primera Emisión de Sellos de Correos de Cuba

(Study of the 1/2 Real Value of the First Cuban Postage Stamp Issue)

La Habana, Cuba: Museo Postal Cubano, 1975, Span. Contribution of the Cuban Postal Museum to the World Stamp Exposition "España-75", held May 31 to June 1975. Reprint of <MPC6900>.

<[MPC7510](#)> Museo Postal Cubano

"La primera emisión de Antillas" ("The First Issue of the Antilles")

Actualidad Filatélica, Yr.VIII, No.119, Oct 1975, p.9, ill., Span.

Reprint of <FCb7501> with a slightly different title and without most of the illustrations.

<[MULF2809](#)> Mulford, Montgomery

"Outline of Modern Cuba"

WPG, Vol.13, No.26, WNo.359, 22 Sep 1928, pp.787-788.

<[MULF2904](#)> Mulford, Montgomery

"Cuba's 1905-07 Stamps"

LINN, Vol.1, No.26, 29 April 1929, p.266.

<[MULF4012](#)> Mulford, Montgomery

"Cuba: First Envelope Issue"

S, 14 Dec 1940, p.166.

<[MULF6508](#)> Mulford, Montgomery

"Cuba Makes Millions From Stamps"

MK, Vol.105, No.8, 20 August 1965, p.57.

<[MULL5000](#)> Muller, Frank

Catalog of First Flight Covers of the World

1950 Edition, 459 pp., ill. Reprinted by FISA (Fédération Internationale des Sociétés de Aérophilatelie); Cuba on pp.179-181. [Need better photocopy]

Priced catalog, extremely comprehensive.

<[MUND2008](#)> El Mundo

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Servicio Postal Aéreo Entre Cuba y Estados Unidos"
("Airmail Service Between Cuba and the United States")
MUND, 3 Aug 1920, p.1, Span.

Museo Postal Cubano – Listed under MPC (Most of the listing under the MPC can probably be ascribed to José Luis Guerra Aguiar, Director of the MPC since its foundation until his death).

<**MW6000**>* **M.W. & L.N (authors' initials)**

An Airmail Collector's Notebook

London, England: 1960, Cuba on pp.46-47, ill. No other publication information available.
See <LN6000> for annotation.

<**MYER4507**> **Myer, John N.**

"The Authors and Artists Issue of Cuba"
SPAJ, Vol.7, No.11, July 1945, pp.517-522 (6), ill.

Passionate defense of the "raison d'être" of this issue (Scott 340-354, C24-C29, E10-E11)

N

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<NAHL7102> Nahl, Perham C.

"Unusual Covers--Number 4: First Flight -- Miami-Habana, Cuba -- September 15, 1928"
APJ, Feb 1971, pp.148-149, ill. For annotation see <ORIO7007>.

<NAHL7309> Nahl, Perham C.

"The Habana Convention of 1948"
APJ, Sep 1973, pp.396-398, ill.

<NANK0703> Nankivell, E. J. (editor)

"Countries of the World"
GSW, Vol.V, No.10, WNo.114, 9 Mar 1907, pp.149-151 (3); [missing this item]
GSW, Vol.V, No.11, WNo.115, 16 Mar 1907, pp.165-168 (4);
GSW, Vol.V, No.12, WNo.116, 23 Mar 1907, pp.181-183 (3), ill.
A short catalog of Cuban stamps up to the time of publication.

<NAPP8110>* Napp, Joseph M.

"1899 Cuba -- U.S. Administration Plate Numbers Known"
POSS, Vol.4, No.4, WNo.14, 4th Quarter, 1981, pp.6-7.

<NAPP8401>* Napp, Joseph M.

"Cuba Plate Numbers"
POSS, Vol.7, No.1, WNo.23, 1st Quarter, 1984, p.4-5.

<NAPP8504>* Napp, Joseph M.

"Quantities of Overprinted Issues"
POSS, Vol.8, No.2, WNo.28, 2nd Quarter, 1985, pp.5-6.

<NAPP8801>* Napp, Joseph M.

"The Missing Period Variety on the Special Delivery (E-1) for Cuba"
POSS, Vol.11, No.1, WNo.39, 1st Quarter, 1988, pp.7-9 (3), ill.

<NAPP8901> Napp, Joseph M.

"Cuban Special Delivery Quantities"
POSS, Vol.12, No.1, WNo.43, 1st Quarter, 1989, pp.11-12 (2).

<NAPP9004> Napp, Joseph M.

"Cuban Booklet Panes--Scott No.228b"
POSS, Vol.13, No.2, WNo.48, 2nd Quarter, 1990, pp.3-5 (3), ill.

<NAPP9801>* Napp, Joseph M.

"The Cuban Issue of 1899"
POSS, Vol.19, No.1, WNo.67, 1st Quarter, 1998, pp.8-13 (6), ill.

A very thorough account of this issue (Scott 227-231, E2, J1-J4) plus related stamps Scott 232 and E3, that includes historical information relative to their conception, production, and deployment. The article discusses the designs, numbers distributed during both the U.S. Administration and Republic periods, the plate numbers of the plates used to print them, and the numbers of specimen stamps distributed to various postal organizations.

<NAPP2000> Napp, Joseph M.

Napp's Numbers, Volume 1: A study of the plate number combinations created by the overprinting of U.S. postage stamps for use in the United States possessions and administrative areas, 1899-1946
West Orange, N.J.: Grounds for Divorce Publications, ca.2000, Cuba section 33 pp. plus 3 pp. of Appendix 2, ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Title is self-descriptive. Covers 1899 overprints and U.S. Administration, including regular issues, special delivery, postage due, booklets, and specimens. Provides dates shipped to and received in Cuba and quantities. Includes information on plate numbers, plate block positions, and valuations for plate blocks of 6.

<NARA9511>* Naranjo Orovio, Consuelo

“Relaciones entre España y América Latina: movimientos migratorios y compañías navieras”
 (“Relations Between Spain and Latin America: Migratory Movements and Shipping Companies”)
 Article in Las comunicaciones entre Europa y América: 1500-1993 (see <BAHA9511> for publication information), pp.287-297 (11), Span.

<NATH7900>* Nathan, Natalio S.

Ambulantes y Marcas Ferroviarias de España y Colonias
(Railroad Post Offices and Railroad Postal Marks of Spain and Colonies)
Madrid, Spain: Hobby, 1979, Span.

Contains a chapter of special interest to the student of Cuban philately: "Los Ferrocarriles en las Colonias Españolas a Fines del Siglo XIX" ("Railroads in the Spanish Colonies at the End of the 19th Century").

<NATH8203>* Nathan, Natalio S.

“Splendid little war. The Spanish-American War sparked flurry of unofficial items from Spain”
Stamp Collector, Vol.55, WNo.4486, 29 Mar 1982, cover illustrations plus p.12. This was featured in Mr. Nathan’s regular column “Spotlight on Spain” in this issue of the journal.

<NATH82mm>* Nathan, Natalio S.

“Covers & Labels from the Spanish-American War”
ESPAÑA, Vol.25, No.2, WNo.77, 1982, pp.17-23 (7), ill.
Reprint of <NATH8203> with a different title and missing some illustrations.

<NATH8400> Nathan, Natalio S.

Bibliografía Filatélica y Postal: España y sus Ex-Colonias 1500-1980
(Philatelic and Postal Bibliography: Spain and Its Ex-Colonies 1500-1980)
Co-author: Norman Gahl (see <GAHL8400>).
Madrid, Spain: Museo Postal y de Telecomunicaciones (Postal and Telecommunications Museum), 1984, 551 pp., ill. 1000 copies printed. In Spanish, but with English translation of most annotations so that it can be used with full benefit by English-speaking persons. For annotation see <GAHL8400>.

<NAVA73mm> Navarro Payá, Alfredo

"Los Falsos Postales de Antillas Españolas" ("The Postal Forgeries of Spanish Antilles")
Actualidad Filatélica, Nos.95,102,108, 1973-74, Span.
[Need copy and publication information for this item. Necesito fecha de publicación y copia de este trabajo.]

<NAVA7503> Navarro Payá, Alfredo

“Ajedrez y Filatelia” (“Chess and Philately”)
CI, Yr.2, No.2, Mar-Apr 1975, pp.8-9, ill., Span.

General article on chess and philately that includes on p.9 biographical notes on José Raúl Capablanca, the Cuban World Chess Champion from 1921 to 1927, and details of the set of stamps that Cuba issued in 1951 to commemorate the 30th anniversary of his crowning as World Chess Champion (Scott Nos.463-465, C44C48, E14).

<NAVA7904>* Navarro Payá, Alfredo

"Comentarios Sobre un Nuevo Sello Falso Postal de Cuba" ("Comments On a New Cuban Postal Forgery")
FESOFI, No.21(XXVI), Apr-Jun 1979, one unnumbered page, ill., Span. See <NAVA7907> for reprint.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Report and description of a forgery of Scott 130, Edifil 103. The article provides a detailed description of the identifying characteristics of the forgery and shows a copy of both the forgery and a genuine stamp. Unfortunately, the size of the illustrations is small and makes it hard to view some of the differences.

<NAVA7907> Navarro Payá, Alfredo

"Comentarios Sobre un Nuevo Sello Falso Postal de Cuba" ("Comments On a New Cuban Postal Forgery")
Santa Cruz de Tenerife, Spain: Boletín EXFIHISBRI 79, Boletín de la Exposición Filatélica y Numismática de Amistad Hispano-Británica EXFIHISBRI 79 (Bulletin of the Spanish-British Friendship Philatelic and Numismatic Exposition EXFIHISBRI 79) held at Santa Cruz de Tenerife, Canary Islands, 22-29 July 1979, ill., Span. Reprint of <NAVA7904>.

[Necesito copia de este trabajo]

<NAVA8710> Navarro Payá, Alfredo

"Falsos postales de la primera emision de Antillas Españolas"
("Postal forgeries of the first Spanish Antilles issue")

Boletín 3, ESPAMER '87—Exposición Filatélica de América y Europa
(Bulletin 3, ESPAMER '87—Philatelic Exhibition of America and Europe)

La Coruña, Spain: Bulletin 3 of ESPAMER '87 held 2-12 October 1987 in La Coruña, pp.39-45 (7), ill., Span.

<NAVA9007> Navarro Payá, Alfredo

"Matasellos Accidentales en los Sellos de Correos"

Catalog of the Philatelic Exhibition EXFIGALICIA 90, held 20-30 July 1990 in Ferrol, Spain; 5 pp., ill., Span.

Brief article on stamps cancelled with cancellations of other countries; several Cuban items are discussed and illustrated, mostly with cancellations applied in Spain.

<NAVA9010> Navarro Payá, Alfredo

"Los sellos falsos de época" ("Postal Forgeries of Their Epoch")

Catalog of the "XIV Exposición IBEROAMERICANA 90", held 7-14 October 1990 in Sta. María de Feira, Portugal; pp.27-41 (15), ill., Span.

Pages 35-38 of this article discuss the postal forgeries of the ½ rpf of the first issue of Cuba (Scott 12), a postal forgery on cover of the 20c. 1870 issue (Scott 48), and postal forgeries of the 3c and 6c of the 1898 issue (Scott 163 and 166).

<NAVA9107> Navarro Payá, Alfredo

"Consideraciones sobre falsos de época" ("Considerations about forgeries of the epoch")

Catalog 6 of the "ESPAMER 91" Philatelic Exhibibion, held in Buenos Aires, Argentina, 5-14 July 1991; pp.435-441 (7), ill., Span.

This article discusses the forgeries of the 1857 issue for Spanish Antilles.

<NAVA9204> Navarro Payá, Alfredo

[Don't have title or publication information.]

Part pertaining to Cuba of a conference on postal forgeries given by Alfredo Navarro Payá during the international exhibition GRANADA 92 in April 1992.

<NAVA93mm> Navarro Payá, Alfredo

"Sellos falsos postales y filatélicos relacionados con Vigo"

Catalog of the Philatelic Exhibition "XACOBEO/93", mm? 1993, 7 unnumbered pages, ill., Span.

Reference is made in this article about some Spanish Antilles stamps (although the author refers to them as Cuban) with Vigo, Spain, cancellations. No indication is made in the article that these are forgeries—just stamps that were not cancelled in Cuba but were cancelled upon arrival in Vigo.

<NAVA97mm> Navarro Payá, Alfredo

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"El papel con las filigranas, lazos y líneas cruzadas en las emisiones de 1855 y 1856 de España y Antillas Españolas y *El primer sello falso postal empleado en Puerto Rico*"
("The watermarked loops and crossed lines paper used in the 1855 and 1856 stamp issues of of Spain and Spanish Antilles and *The first postally forged stamp used in Puerto Rico*")
Catalog of the Galician-Portuguese Philatelic Exhibition "IBEREX 97", Vigo, Spain; pp.42-48 (7), ill., Span.
Discussion of the watermarked paper used in these issues of Spain and the Spanish Antilles to make them harder to forge. The article provides historical information of the placement in circulation of these stamps in Cuba and Puerto Rico based on Guerra Aguiar's of his Estudio Sobre la Primera Emisión Postal de Antillas Españolas (<[GUER7600](#)>), but indicates that afterwards and until his death Guerra Aguiar affirmed that the 1856 watermarked paper stamps were never used in Cuba, but were only used in Puerto Rico, and then goes on to report the finding of a 1 rpf 1856 postal forgery that the author claims is the first postal forgery used in Puerto Rico. The article illustrates both the front and back of the stamp and indicates that the crossed lines of the real watermarked paper have been crudely imitated by drawing lines in ink on the back of the stamp. The stamp is cancelled by the normal "parrilla" cancel of the time. However, I have in my collection several Cuban covers with ½ rpf stamps of the watermarked crossed line issue, so that Guerra Aguiar's assertion that these stamps were not used in Cuba is erroneous, and so is the conclusion of this article, based on the Guerra Aguiar assertion, that the stamp discussed in this article is unquestionably from Puerto Rico.

<[NAVA9804](#)># **Navarro Payá, Alfredo**

"El primer sello falso postal circulado en Cuba" ("The first postally forged stamp used in Cuba")
Catalog of the "V Exposición Filatélica Hispano-Cubana", Vigo, Spain, 17-25 April 1998, pp.42-48 (7), Span.
This article consists of three sections: the first one provides a historical overview of the first issues of Queen Isabella II stamps used in Cuba and their watermarked and unwatermarked papers, based on Guerra Aguiar's Estudio Sobre la Primera Emisión Postal de Antillas Españolas (<[GUER7600](#)>). The second section is an overview of Cuban history of the 19th Century that has nothing to do with the subject of the article and whose only philatelic interest is the illustration of a cover from Camp Cuba Libre in Jacksonville, Florida, with an interesting cachet showing Uncle Sam persecuting a Spaniard. The third is the main subject of the article in which the author quotes p.103 of <[GUER7600](#)> referring to an official notification dated 9 February 1858 from the Government alerting the public of a postal forgery of the ½ rpf stamp currently in circulation (Scott 12). The author goes on to indicate that this announcement piqued his curiosity and that through his research he has come to the conclusion that the stamp in question is none other than the Type 16 forgery described on p.115 of Guerra Aguiar's book. The author goes on to explain how he came to this conclusion. In the first part of the article, the author repeats the erroneous fact first mentioned in <[NAVA97mm](#)> that Guerra Aguiar has stated that the 1856 watermarked paper stamps were never used in Cuba, and that they were only used in Puerto Rico

<[NAVA9805](#)> **Navarro Payá, Alfredo**

"El primer sello falso postal circulado en Cuba" ("The first postally forged stamp used in Cuba")
Catalog of the philatelic exhibition "Centenario del 98 en La Coruña", held 28-31 May 1998, La Coruña, Spain; pp.xx-yy (7), ill., in Spanish. Reprint of <[NAVA9804](#)>. [Need copy of this version].

<[NAVA9907a](#)># **Navarro Payá, Alfredo**

"El primer sello falso postal circulado en Cuba" ("The first postally forged stamp used in Cuba")
F.R.E. Núm. 2, (Falsos.Reparados.Expertos)=(Forged.Repaired.Experts) published by the FIP under the editorship of Paolo Vollmeier, Jul 1999, pp.42-48 (7), ill., Span. Reprint of <[NAVA9804](#)> or <[NAVA9805](#)>.

<[NAVA9907b](#)> **Navarro Payá, Alfredo**

Letter to Ernesto Cuesta dated 18 July 1999

Personal letter to Ernesto Cuesta that is of special interest because it provides some biographical information about Navarro Payá and also provides references to several of his works pertaining to Cuban postal forgeries.

<[NAVA9911](#)> **Navarro Payá, Alfredo**

"Un posible sello falso de Las Antillas de 1856" "A Possible 1856 Forgery from the Antilles"
Revista F.A.E.F., No.88, Nov 1999, pp.30-38 (9), ill., Span. and Eng., but the English translation is poor.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

This article is a follow-up on <[NAVA97mm](#)>. The first part of the article provides an overview of the first issues of the Antilles with the effigy of Queen Isabella II, discusses its background, lists the postal rates in effect, and illustrates one of the five covers known with a date of 25 April 1855, the second day of use of these stamps (none are known from the first day of circulation of these stamps). The second part of the article discusses the forgery of the crossed lines watermark stamp that he had assumed was the first postal forgery of Puerto Rico, but now indicates that after further consultations he has been apprised of the fact that the parrilla cancel on it was used only in Cuba, and that the stamps with crossed lines watermark did in fact circulate in Cuba towards the latter part of 1856, thus making it entirely possible that the stamp in question may have been postally used in Cuba. The last part of the article discusses the type II postal forgery of the 1 rpf 1857 issue pointing out the differences with the genuine stamp and illustrating an example on a cover from Matanzas to Rivadeo, Spain. The article ends with a summary of the numerous postal forgeries known of the ½ and 1 rpf values of the 1857 issue and the continuing forging of Cuban issues up to 1898, ascribing a U.S. origin to most of them—a fact that is not supported and has no foundation in the existing philatelic literature.

<[NAVA0104](#)> **Navarro Payá, Alfredo**

Letter to Ernesto Cuesta dated 6 April 2001

Personal letter to Ernesto Cuesta transmitting bibliographic information photocopies of several of his works relating to Cuban philately, principally on forgeries.

<[NAVAYymm](#)> **Navarro Payá, Alfredo**

"Los Sellos de Servicio Oficial 1855/1866 y sus Falsos Filatélicos"

("The Official Service Stamps of 1855/1866 and Their Postal Forgeries")

No publication information available. [Necesito todos los datos de publicación de este trabajo]

<[NEAR5200](#)> **Nearing, Pauline Hurd**

"Chess Stamps and Chess Cancellations"

Eighteenth American Philatelic Congress Book, 1952, pp.43-60, ill.

Cuba 1951 Capablanca issues (Scott 463-465, C44-C46, E14) on pp.51-53 (3).

<[NEGU6910](#)> **Negus, J.**

"Complete Index to the Pan American Philatelist (1954-7)"

PLR, Vol.18, 2nd Series, No.64, Third Quarter, 1969, pp.123-129.

<[NESM1503](#)> **NESM (New England Stamp Monthly)**

"Cuba"

NESM, 20 March 1915, 1 p.

<[NEWT7506](#)># **Newton, Dr. Wesley Phillips**

"The Third Flight"

Journal American Aviation Historical Society, Summer 1975, pp.94-102, ill.

<[NEWT7800](#)> **Newton, Dr. Wesley Phillips**

The Perilous Sky: United States Aviation Diplomacy and Latin America, 1919-1931.

Miami, Fl.: University of Miami Press, 1978.

Publication of the author's PhD dissertation on U.S. aviation diplomacy in Latin America from 1919 to 1931. Cuba is highlighted as the host of the controversial Sixth Pan American Conference in early 1928. The book contains a wealth of information on Cuban aerophilatelic/aviation history.

<[NISS2304](#)> **Nissen, Chas.**

"British Stamps Used Abroad"

A, Yr.II, No.8, April 1923, pp.5-7. Co-author: I. J. Berstein (see <[BERS2304](#)>).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Short interesting account of various British stamps used in Cuba. Includes the different values and plates known by the authors.

<NORO4009>* Norona, Delf

"Cover-Of-The-Month"

WCP, Vol.3, WNo.15, September 1940, p.1, ill.

Shows cover with the label "Dispatch to Spain or Spanish Colonies Prohibited on Account of War" used on U.S. mail addressed to Cuba at the time of the Spanish-American War.

<NORO4106a>* Norona, Delf

"U.S. Second World War 'Camp and Fort' Postmarks. U.S. Military Postal Stations and Branches (Including Marine Corps, Naval Shore and 'Indefinite' Stations and Branches) Established from July 1, 1940 to April 30, 1941"

WCP, Vol.4, WNo.18, June 1941, pp.13, 17-19 (4).

<NORO4106b>* Norona, Delf

"Postmarks on the Puerto Príncipe Stamps of Cuba (December 1898 to February 1899)"

WCP, Vol.4, WNo.18, June 1941, p.23, ill.

<NOVO9709> Novoa Ortega, Ricardo

"Nuevos Hallazgos en la Prefilatelia Cubana" ("New Findings in Cuban Pre-philately")

Co-author: Santiago Portuondo Zúñiga (see <PORT9709>).

Unpublished article received from the author on 20 Sep 1997, 3 pp., 11 photos, in Spanish.

Translated into English by Ernesto Cuesta.

Report of ten previously unreported Cuban pre-philatelic markings and five known markings in new colors.

<NPM4904> National Philatelic Museum

"Flags and Coats-of-Arms of the American Republics"

NPM, Vol.1, No.5, issued in connection with the Pan-American Stamp Exhibition held in Philadelphia from April 9 to May 13, 1949. The Cuban flag and coat-of-arms are shown and described on p.39.

The article gives a brief history of the origins of the Cuban flag and illustrates and describes both the Cuban flag and coat-of-arms. Although not philatelic, this item is cited for the benefit of topical collectors because both the Cuban flag and coat-of-arms appear on several Cuban stamps. In particular: 1) the set Scott 458-461, C41-C43, and E13, commemorates the centenary of the adoption of the flag; 2) the set <EDIFILd> 1242-1247 shows the Cuban coat-of-arms as part of Cuban coins; and 3) <EDIFILd> 1382 shows the coat-of-arms itself.

<NPM5001># National Philatelic Museum

"Yellow Fever Heroine Nurse Clara Maass"

NPM, Vol.2, No.1, January 1950, pp.105-106 (3). Published on occasion of a Topical Stamp Exhibition, no further information given (see <FERRM7806> entry No.67).

Biographical notes on nurse Clara Louise Maass who in 1951 was honored in a Cuban stamp (Scott 462).

<NSNM3911> The National Stamp News-Market

"Cuba Honors Its Fighting General"

NSNM, 13 Nov 1939.

<NYP9705> The New York Philatelist

"Cubans Now Carry Mail"

NYP, Vol.2, No.2, May 1897, pp.15-16, 21.

Probably reprinted from the New York Sun. Reprinted and translated into Spanish in <CPa9007>.

<NYT9806a> The New York Philatelist

"Our Military Post Offices"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

NYT, 11 Jun 1898, p.4.

Report U.S. Post Office Department will extend its service to Cuba via the establishment of " Military Station No.1 of the New York Post Office" under the supervision of the Postmaster of New York. "The office is intended for the convenience of the troops and will move with them. If the army is divided there will probably be a branch for each headquarters. The office will be a regular branch station and will transact money order, registry, and regular Post Office business."

<[NYT9806b](#)> The New York Philatelist

"Mail for Troops in Cuba"

NYT, 28 Jun 1898, p.2.

Report that a vessel carrying mail for the soldiers and sailors in Cuba left in the afternoon of June 27 for Cuba and that a vessel bringing the first mail from the army was supposed to be on its way to Key West.

<[NYT9807a](#)> The New York Philatelist

"Santiago Mail Obstructed"

NYT, 6 Jul 1898, p.1.

Report that American soldiers in Cuba are having great difficulty in getting their letters through to the United States because letters routed through Jamaica are required by British postal laws to pass through the Port Antonio Post Office and also have affixed a 5 cent Jamaica-English stamp. General characteristics of the soldier's letters are also discussed in the article.

<[NYT9807b](#)> The New York Philatelist

" Army Mails Poorly Handled"

NYT, 24 Jul 1898, p.2.

Reproduction of a letter dated July 8 from Stanhope Sams, someone with the U.S. troops at Siboney, complaining about the poor handling and delays of the mails for the soldiers stationed in Cuba.

<[NYT9807c](#)> The New York Philatelist

"Letters from Soldiers in Cuba"

NYT, 30 Jul 1898, p.4.

Report of numerous complaints received by the U.S. War Department by persons all over the U.S. of non-receipt of mail from soldiers stationed in Cuba. To address the problem the U.S. Postmaster General made arrangements for regular trips carrying the mails instead of depending on irregular transports, but warns that there will be delays in receiving mail because of quarantines to prevent the spread of yellow fever.

<[NYT9808a](#)> The New York Philatelist

"No Wax on Letters to Cuba"

NYT, 10 Aug 1898, p.3.

Notice of the request from the U.S. Postal Service agent in Santiago that no wax be used on letters sent to Cuba as "the stuff melts in the warm climate and defaces other mail."

<[NYT9808b](#)> The New York Philatelist

"Postage to New Territory"

NYT, 20 Aug 1898, p.3.

Report of an order issued on August 19 by the U.S. Postmaster General stipulating that military mail to and from Cuba would be subject to U.S. domestic mail rates and listing the rates for all other mail. The report also advises that all personnel appointed to the postal service in Cuba will be chosen from personnel already in the service of the Government.

<[NYT9809](#)> The New York Philatelist

"Mail Service to Cuba"

NYT, 24 Sep 1898, p.3.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Report that the Cuban South Coast Steamship Company has resumed operations and listing of ports serviced between Santiago and Batabanó, but that the Cuban North Coast Steamship Company has yet to resume service. The report recommends that all mail for Cuba be sent via Tampa and Havana as there is twice weekly service between the two ports, but that military mail for troops in Santiago and its vicinity should be sent to Washington, D.C., for weekly dispatch to Cuba.

<[NYT9810a](#)> The New York Philatelist

“Our Postal Arrangements in Cuba”

NYT, 21 Oct 1898, p.4.

Report from the U.S. First Assistant Postmaster General Heath that bonded officials of the United States shall have charge of all fiscal operations of the post office at Havana and other places in Cuba, but that the ordinary and detailed work shall be performed by the Cubans.

<[NYT9810b](#)> The New York Philatelist

“New Post Offices in Cuba”

NYT, 28 Oct 1898, p.4.

Announcement by the U.S. Postmaster General of the establishment of seven new military postal stations in Cuba: Daiquirí, Guantánamo, Baracoa, San Luis, Manzanillo, Gibara, and Holguín.

<[NYT9811](#)> The New York Philatelist

“The Cuban Mail Service”

NYT, 2 Nov 1898, p.10.

Report of the operations of the U.S. postal service around Santiago de Cuba submitted to the U.S. First Assistant Postmaster General Heath by Postal Agent Louis Kempner in charge at Santiago. The report describes initial mail service operations at Daiquirí, Siboney, and Santiago proper.

<[NYT9812a](#)> The New York Philatelist

“Mail Facilities in Cuba”

NYT, 10 Dec 1898, p.3.

Report of a meeting between the U.S. Postmaster General and the U.S. President to discuss two options for the establishment of a postal system for Cuba. The two options being considered were 1) a United States system similar to the one implanted in Puerto Rico, or 2) and independent Cuban system administered, operated, and financed by Cuba with U.S. supervision and equipment made available to Cuba at cost.

<[NYT9812b](#)> The New York Philatelist

“New Postal Stations in Cuba”

NYT, 24 Dec 1898, p.9.

Announcement by the U.S. Postmaster General of the establishment of seven new military postal stations in Cuba: Pinar del Río, Guanajay, Mariel, Trinidad, Las Tunas, Sancti Spiritus, and Cárdenas.

<[NYT9901](#)> The New York Philatelist

“New Postage Stamps for Cuba”

NYT, 12 Jan 1899, p.7.

Report that the U.S. Post Office Department has decided to issue a new set of five stamps for Cuba (Scott 227-231) to be produced by the U.S. Bureau of Engraving and Printing.

<[NYT9905](#)> The New York Philatelist

“Postage Stamps for Cuba”

NYT, 15 May 1899, p.1.

Report that the first set of five stamps prepared expressly for use in Cuba (Scott 227-231) is almost ready for issue. The report describes the stamp designs for each denomination and indicates that they were produced by the U.S. Bureau of Engraving and Printing.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[NYT9908](#)> The New York Philatelist

“Ships First Cuban Stamps”

NYT, 23 Aug 1899, p.4.

Report that the U.S. Post Office Department has just shipped to Havana, for distribution to the Post Offices in the island, the first lot of stamps prepared expressly for use in Cuba (Scott 227-231, J1-J4, and E3). The article specifies the designs, denominations, numbers, total face value, and types of stamps that were sent, but mislabels Scott E3 as a “free delivery” stamp instead of “special delivery”.

<[NYT9911](#)> The New York Philatelist

“Domestic Postage Extended”

NYT, 24 Nov, 1899, p.8.

Report of a general order issued by U.S. Postmaster General Charles Emory Smith declaring that mail between Cuba and the U.S., Hawaii, Puerto Rico, the Philippine archipelago, or Guam would be subject to Postal Union rates, except mail between the U.S. Red Cross and its hospital service in Cuba that would be subject to U.S. domestic mail classification and rates.

<[NYT2007](#)> The New York Times

"Bagley's Memory Honored"

NYT, 14 Jul 1907, p.4.

Report that the Post Office established at the Guantánamo naval station is being given the name of the late Ensign Worth Bagley, the first naval officer killed during the war with Spain.

<[NYT2008](#)> The New York Times

"Seaplane Mail to Cuba"

NYT, 30 Aug 1920.

Report that the U.S. Postmaster General signed a contract with the Aeromarine West Indies Air Ways Company on August 28 providing for a seaplane mail service between the U.S. and Cuba. The service will collect mail from the East Coast of the U.S. for Cuba at New York and transport it by train to Key West where it will be transferred to a seaplane for transport to Havana, Cuba. Mail for the seaplane route had to be marked "Via seaplane" and was to be charged 6 cents per ounce or fraction of an ounce. This was the first air mail contract made by the U.S. Postmaster General for the transport of foreign mail by seaplane.

<[NYT2010](#)> The New York Times

"Air Lines Planned to Cuba and Chicago"

NYT, 11 Oct 1920.

Report of plans for the inauguration the following month of aerial freight and passenger carrying service between Key West, Florida, and Havana, Cuba, and from New York to points as far west as Chicago. The Key West to Havana service would be operated by the Aeromarine West Indies Airways, Inc. using a fleet of six seaplane cruisers carrying both passengers and mail. The contract signed with the U.S. Post Office Department called for a daily service carrying 500 pounds of mail to and from Cuba every day.

<[NYT2011](#)> The New York Times

"Air Mail Service to Cuba"

NYT, 2 Nov 1920.

Brief news item dated Nov.1 at Key West, Florida indicating that the air mail service to Cuba opened that day with the departure of two seaplanes from Key West to Havana. Each of the planes used in the service had a capacity of carrying 1000 pounds of mail, plus 12 passengers and 400 pounds of luggage.

<[NYT2809](#)> The New York Times

"Air Mail Service to Cuba"

NYT, 16 Sep 1928, p.25.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

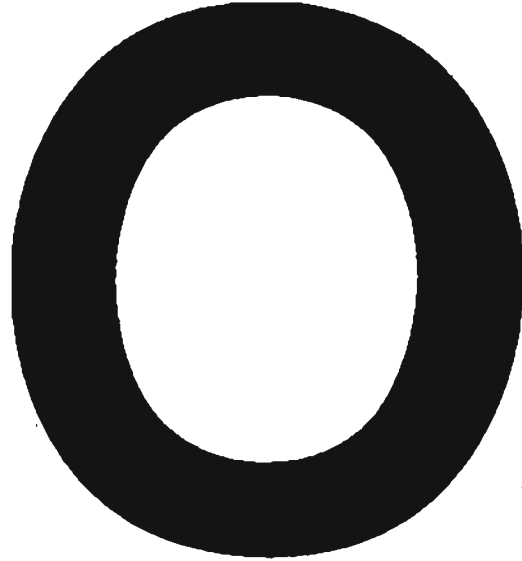
Report that airmail service between Miami and Havana was started on September 15 when Pan American Airways, Inc. completed its first round trip between the two cities using a Sikorsky amphibian plane for the Miami-Key West leg of the trip and a tri-motor Kokker from Key West to Havana. A total of 2300 lbs. of mail was transported on the trip to Havana.

[<NYT3408> The New York Times](#)

“Postal Workers Strike in Havana”

NYT, 12 Aug 1934, p.16.

News about a strike of employees of the Cuban Department of Communications on the morning of August 11, 1934, that paralyzed the postal and telegraph services.



Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<ODFJ5510>* Odfjell, Abraham

"The Stamps of the Spanish West Indies--Cuba and Puerto Rico"

- a) S, Vol.93, No.3, WNo.1205, 15 October 1955, pp.90-95, ill.
- b) S, Vol.93, No.4, WNo.1206, 22 October 1955, pp,126-130, ill.

Excellent. Review of the 1855-1873 issues with many interesting and little known details.

<OESC0005>* Oesch, John J.

"Chicago Notes"

- a) WPE, Vol.14, No.34, WNo.366, 19 May 1900, p.292.
- b) WPE, Vol.14, No.36, WNo.368, 2 Jun 1900, p.308. (do not have)
- c) WPE, Vol.14, No.39, WNo.371, 23 Jun 1900, p.324.

Trivial reference to a package which was discovered in Chicago purported to contain stamps embezzled by an official of the USPO Department in Havana during the U.S. Administration and some notes on the embezzlement itself. More complete notes on the embezzlement in question can be found in the "Washington Notes" by "The Optimist" (see entry <OPTI0108>).

<OKEE8212> O'Keefe, Donna

"Possessions issues conserve U.S. watermarks"

LINN, 13 Dec 1982, p.43, ill.

Article points out that for the most part, the stamped envelopes and wrappers of United States Possessions follow those of the regular U.S. issues. The article includes illustrations of the watermarks on U.S. postal stationery and indicates those that were used in Cuban postal stationery of the U.S. Administration.

<OKEE8702>* O'Keefe, Donna

"Philatelic Gems: U.S. Created Cuban Rarities for Exposition"

LINN, 16 Feb 1987, p.28, ill.

Description of the special printings of Cuba Scott 221-226 made for the Paris Exposition of 1900, which are among Cuba's greatest philatelic rarities. The article explains why these special printings were made and describes their characteristics. Special emphasis is placed on the distinction between the regular issue 10c on 10c brown type I (Scott 226) and the special printing 10c on 10c type II (Scott 226A). A vertical imprint pair of Scott 226A, ex Josiah K. Lilly collection, is illustrated.

<OPTI89911> Optimist, The (pseudonym)

"Washington Notes" MP, Vol.14, No.7, 17 Nov 1899, pp.50-51.

Report of the stamps delivered by the USPOD for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1900.

<OPTI90108>* Optimist, The (pseudonym)

"Washington Notes"

- a) MP, Vol.15, No.20, 17 Aug 1901, p.178.
- b) MP, Vol.16, No.4, 26 Oct 1901, p.35.
- c) MP, Vol.16, No.15, 11 Jan 1902, p.122.
- d) MP, Vol.16, No.16, 18 Jan 1902, p.130.
- e) MP, Vol.16, No.26, 29 Mar 1902, p.211.
- f) MP, Vol.17, No.3, 19 Apr 1902, p.18.
- g) MP, Vol.17, No.4, 26 Apr 1902, p.27.
- h) MP, Vol.17, No.11, 14 Jun 1902, p.82.
- i) MP, Vol.17, No.12, 21 Jun 1902, pp.90-91.
- j) MP, Vol.18, No.20, 14 Feb 1903, p.155. (need better copy)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

k) MP, Vol.21, No.4, 9 Apr 1904, pp.26-27. (need better copy)

Account of the embezzlement by U.S. postal officials in Havana of a large quantity of remainders of the U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba during the U.S. Administration (Scott Nos.221-226).

<OPTI90508>* Optimist, The (pseudonym)

"Washington Notes"

MP, Vol.23, No.14, 19 August 1905, pp.106-107.

Notice of a USPO Department order of August 1905 suspending the dispatch of mails to Cuba via the port of New Orleans due to a quarantine in effect at the time. Mails for Cuba were to be dispatched via Port Tampa, Florida, or Mobile, Alabama.

Orbe Internacional – This is a business name used by Ignacio Ortiz-Bello. See listings under his name.

<ORIE> Oriente (Journal of the Bolsa Filatélica of Santiago de Cuba, Oriente province)

Santiago de Cuba, Cuba: Bimonthly philatelic journal published by the Bolsa Filatélica (Philatelic Bourse); subtitled "La Revista Filatélica de Cuba" ("The Philatelic Journal of Cuba"). Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 73260. Only one issue is known to have been published, Yr.I, No.I, Sep-Oct 1937, 18 pp. The original of the issue cited is in the library of the Collectors Club of New York; photocopies are available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Philatelic Library, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami.

<ORIO2901>* Oriol, Rafael

"Notas Aero-Filatélicas" ("Aero-Philatelic Notes")

RFA, Yr.I, No.I, January 1929, p.4.

Short note on Santiago-Havana first flight cover.

<ORIO4307>* Oriol, Rafael

"La República de Cuba y sus Relaciones Aéreas con Inter-América"

("The Republic of Cuba and Its Inter-American Air Relations")

AF, Yr.VIII, No.25, July-December 1943, pp.9-12. See <ORIO4307> for an English translation.

<ORIO4309>* Oriol, Rafael

"Cuba - And Her Position in the Inter-American Airline Network"

APJ, Vol.14, No.12, WNo.161, Sep 1943, pp.404-405,408 (3), ill. English translation of <ORIO4307>.

<ORIO4401>* Oriol, Rafael

"Precursores de la Aviación Cubana y del Correo Aéreo: Capitán Domingo Rosillo"

("Pioneers of Cuban Aviation and Airmail Services: Captain Domingo Rosillo")

AF, Yr.IX, No.26, January-March 1944, pp.5-6.

Historical. Biographical.

<ORIO4404>* Oriol, Rafael

"Precursores de la Aviación Cubana y del Correo Aéreo: Capitán Agustín Parlá"

("Pioneers of Cuban Aviation and Airmail Services: Captain Agustín Parlá")

AF, Yr.IX, No.27, April-June 1944, pp.9-10.

Historical. Biographical.

<ORIO5608> Oriol, Rafael

"Cuba plans extensive air mail stamp program"

APJ, Vol.27, No.?, WNo.?, Aug 1956, pp.369-?

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<ORIO7007>* Oriol, Rafael

Letter to Perham C. Nahl, President of the American Airmail Society, dated 18 July 1970, to which is attached the story of the Miami-Havana FFCs of 15 September 1928 and their counterfeiting, along with an explanation of the differences between genuine and counterfeit covers. This story was reproduced by Dr. Nahl in <NAHL7102> with permission of Mr. Oriol.

<ORIO74mm> Oriol, Rafael

"El Uso de Bisectados en Cuba Colonial y la República"
("The Use of Bisects in Colonial Cuba and the Republic")
RCFCa, No.62, 1974, Span.

<ORIO7501>* Oriol, Rafael

"Tarjeta Postal con el Bisecto de Dos Centavos" ("Postal Card With the Two Cents Bisect")
CP, Vol.4, No.3, January 1975, p.7, ill.

<ORIO7604> Oriol, Rafael

"Cuba: 1957-1974 Aerogrammes"
AMET, No.46, April 1976, p.4 (unnumbered).

Listing of varieties in these issues compiled by Mr. Oriol. Two major varieties are noted on the 1957 issue: stamp misplaced to the top, to the right, or to the bottom, and all blue printing missing on another variety. The 1974 issue shows quite a number of watermark positions, among them 6 and 7 lines of watermark. [Reference to this list comes to us from <AMET7604>. Does anyone have a copy of this list by Mr. Oriol?]

<ORIO8410>* Oriol, Rafael

"La Falsificación del Primer Vuelo MIAMI-HABANA, Sept. 15, 1928"
("Counterfeiting of the the MIAMI-HABANA First Flight Cover of Sept. 15, 1928")
BNJ, No.12, Oct 1984, pp.10-11, Span. with Eng. summary on p.21. This is a Spanish reprint of <ORIO7007> which was the basis for <NAHL7102>. See <ORIO7007> for annotation.

<ORIO8708>* Oriol, Rafael

"The Use of Bisected Stamps in Cuba During the Spanish Administration and the Republic"
"El Uso de Bisectos en Cuba Colonial y la República"
BM, No.26, Aug 1987, pp.8-9, ill., Span. & Eng. Probably a reprint of <ORIO74??>, but don't have copy of the latter to verify.

<ORIOyymm>* Oriol, Rafael

"Los Sellos Mambises de Cuba" ("The 'Mambise' Stamps of Cuba")
Caracas, Venezuela: Revista Filatélica de Caracas, n.d.

<ORTE6208>* Ortega, Mario

"Isabella's Looped Watermarked"
The Stamp Lover, Vol.55, Nos.3-4, Aug-Sep 1962, pp.30-32, 42, ill.

<ORTIB5611># Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

"La volanta filatélica"

Jaruco, Cuba: Weekly column in the newspaper Debate, 11 Nov 1956, Span.

Brief article on the pre-cursors of Cuban aviation. The article mentions Matías Pérez and his disappearance in a balloon flight, Parlá and his Key-West to Havana round trip flight, Rosillo and his national and international flights, and then focuses on more detailed information about the Cienfuegos-Habana first flight of Jaime González Grocier on 20 May 1914, commemorated with two Cuban stamps issued on 4 July 1955 on the 35th anniversary of his death (Scott C117-C118).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[ORTIB5612](#)># Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

“La volanta filatélica”

Jaruco, Cuba: Weekly column in the newspaper Debate, Dec 1956, Span.

Announcement of the creation of a Philatelic Office within the Ministry of Communications of the Republic of Cuba dedicated to the service and promotion of philately. A second column in the article is dedicated to the description of forthcoming stamp issues.

<[ORTIB5701](#)># Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

“Exposición Filatélica Nacional CUBEX 1957” (“National Philatelic Exhibition CUBEX 1957”)

Jaruco, Cuba: “La Volanta Filatélica”, weekly column in the newspaper Debate, 8 Jan 1957, Span.

Brief note announcing the forthcoming Cuban national philatelic exhibition “CUBEX 1957” to be held 24-30 April 1957 in La Habana and indicating that interested parties can request informational brochures from the organizers. The article concludes with a brief Spanish dictionary of philatelic terms.

<[ORTIB5705](#)># Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

“La Exposición Filatélica Nacional” (“The National Philatelic Exhibition”)

Jaruco, Cuba: “La Volanta Filatélica”, weekly column in the newspaper Debate, May 1957, Span.

Report of the celebration of the National Philatelic Exhibition CUBEX 1957 and of the issue of two stamps to commemorate both the event and “Stamp Day”—set to coincide with the start of the exhibition on April 24.

<[ORTIB5709](#)># Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

“La volanta filatélica”

Jaruco, Cuba: Weekly column in the newspaper Debate, Sep 1957, Span.

Report of the receipt of information about the various philatelic products with relevance to Cuban philatelists available from “Publicaciones Guerra-Aguiar” (“Guerra-Aguiar Publications”), namely his catalog of Cuban stamps (see <[GUER5600](#)>), several albums for stamps of Cuba, and his monthly philatelic bulletin Boletín Mensual Informativo (see listings under <[BMI](#)>). The article ends with a list of forthcoming Cuban stamp issues and a list of philatelists seeking exchanges.

<[ORTIB58mm](#)># Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

“Exposición Filatélica Nacional CUBEX 1958” (“National Philatelic Exhibition CUBEX 1958”)

Jaruco, Cuba: “La volanta filatélica”, weekly column in the newspaper Debate, mm 1958 (probably January—see <[ORTIB5701](#)>), Span.

Brief note announcing the forthcoming Cuban national philatelic exhibition “CUBEX 1958” to be held 24-30 April 1958 in La Habana and indicating that interested parties can request informational brochures from the organizers. The article ends indicating that a set of stamps is being prepared to commemorate the event and the “Day of the Stamp”, celebrated on April 24, the day the exhibition starts,.

<[ORTIB70mm](#)> Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

“Filatélicas” (“Philatelics”)

Miami, Florida: Magazine La Fabulosa, mm? 1970, p.6, ill., Span.

Comparison between the number of stamps issued for use in Cuba from 1855 to the end of 1958 (985) and the number of stamps issued by the Castro revolutionary government from January 1959 to December 1968 (654) based on the 1969 issue of the Guerra Aguiar catalog and prediction that in the long-term future, Cuban stamps of the Castro era won't appreciate much, given the large numbers issued and some of the policies of the government, such as the sale of cancelled-to-order stamps, whereas pre-Castro stamps should enjoy much greater interest among philatelists and much higher appreciation.

<[ORTIB7110](#)> Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

“Primer Experimento del Torpedo Aéreo en la América Latina—Habana-Cuba, Octubre 15-1939”

(“First Postal Rocket Experiment in Latin America—Habana-Cuba, October 15-1939”)

Miami, Florida: Magazine La Fabulosa, Oct 1971, p.15?, ill., Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Brief account on the 32nd anniversary of the first official postal rocket experiment conducted in Cuba on 15 October 1939 under the sponsorship of the Cuban Philatelic Club that was successful in getting the Cuban Government to issue a special stamp at the time to commemorate the event. Also notification that the Cuban Philatelic Circle of Miami will hold a special meeting and program on October 13 to commemorate the event.

<[ORTIB7400](#)> Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

Cuba—Sellos Usados—Used Stamps

Miami, Florida: Published by the author under the name Orbe Internacional, 1974, 12 pp., Eng & Span.

This is a price list for used stamps by Scott Catalog number from the U.S. Administration and Republic periods into the beginnings of the Castro era.

<[ORTIB7402a](#)> Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

Cuba—Sellos Nuevos—Mint Stamps

Miami, Florida: Published by the author under the name Orbe Internacional, Feb 1974, 4 pp., Eng & Span.

This seems to be a companion to <ORTIB7400> that lists sale prices for mint stamps from the Republic into the beginnings of the Castro era. Both of these lists were merged into one price list in 1976 (see <ORTIB7600>); we presume there was a 1975 price list, but we don't have a copy or know its format.

<[ORTIB7402b](#)> Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

“CUPEX”

CI, Yr.I, No.2, Feb 1974, p.4, ill., Span.

Brief report of the philatelic exhibition CUPEX 1955, held 13 Nov 1955 at the “Palacio de Bellas Artes” (“Palace of Fine Arts”) in Habana, Cuba, in celebration of the 100th anniversary of the first Cuban stamp and where the American Air Mail Society held its XXXII Convention.

<[ORTIB7404a](#)> Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

“La Portada” (“The Front Cover”)

CI, Yr.1, No.4, April 1974, front cover plus p.4, ill., Span.

The article is on p.4 and the title refers to the illustration on the front cover. The subject of the article is the unissued 1935 set of stamps in honor of Columbus that was promoted by the Pan-American Columbus Society and was approved by Law Decree No. 344 of October 1935 but was never placed in circulation.

<[ORTIB7404b](#)> Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

Untitled article

CI, Yr.1, No.4, April 1974, p.9, ill., Span.

One page article that talks about the stamp showing the “Alma Mater” statue of the University of La Habana (**Scott xxx**), the 5c. airmail stamp of the set issued on 27 November 1952 to commemorate the 81st Anniversary of the death of 8 students of the University unjustly executed by the Spanish authorities after being accused of plotting in favor of Cuban independence. The article points out several varieties in the size of the letters “A” in the caption “Universidad de La Habana” above the statue.

<[ORTIB7500](#)> Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

Catálogo de Sellos Cubanos (Catalog of Cuban Stamps)

Miami, Fl.: Published under the name Orbe Internacional. Undated but fits right in between <ORTIB7400>, <ORTIB7402> and <ORTIB7600>, so we surmise this was the 1975 edition of the Ortiz-Bello catalogs, basically his price lists. 6 unnumbered pages plus an order sheet plus covers (size 4.25 x 7 in), ill, Span.

<[ORTIB7503](#)> Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

“Editorial”

CI, Yr.2, No.2, Mar-Apr 1975, p.3, Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Editorial protesting the general low pricing of Cuban stamps in the Scott Catalog, citing as evidence of increasing interest in Cuban stamps an article in the 31 March 1975 issue of Linn's on the market of Cuban stamps and several ads offering to buy Cuban stamps appearing regularly in Miami area local newspapers.

<ORTIB7511> Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A. (Joint Editor)

El Coleccionista Cubano (The Cuban Collector)

Miami, Florida: Boletín Mensual del Club Cubano de Coleccionistas (Monthly Bulletin of the Cuban Collectors' Club), edited by Juan J. Rúa and Ignacio Ortiz-Bello, in Spanish.

Only have knowledge of two issues:

[Yr.1, No.1, Nov 1975, 4 pp. \(including front and back covers\)](#)

[Yr.2, No.1, Jan-Mar 1976, 8 pp. \(including front and back covers\)](#)

Front cover of this issue shows a photo of 23 members of the club.

<ORTIB7600> Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

Catálogo de Sellos de Cuba—Intervención y República

Catalog of Cuban Stamps—U.S. Administration and Republic

Miami, Fl.: 1976, 16 unnumbered pages plus covers (size 4.25 x 7 in), ill, Span. & Eng.

The catalog is a sale price list for mint and used stamps by Scott Catalog number from the U.S. Administration and Republic periods into the beginnings of the Castro era before the U.S. embargo on the importation of Cuban stamps. The catalog is a continuation of his previous price list(s)—see <ORTIB7402>.

This catalog continued to be printed yearly in the same format. Known issues are as follows:

[1976, 16 unnumbered pages](#)

[1977, 20 unnumbered pages](#)

[1978, 20 unnumbered pages](#)

[1979, 24 numbered pages](#)

[1980, 24 numbered pages](#)

[1981, 24 numbered pages](#)

Don't know if there were versions of this catalog published for 1982 and 1983; the next price list we received from Ortiz-Bello was his 1984 price list (see <ORTIB8400>).

<ORTIB7807># Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

“Filatelia: Cada sello una historia” (“Philately: Every stamp has a history”)

Mecánica Popular, Jul 1978, p.??, ill., Span.

General article on stories behind stamps that includes a brief mention of a couple of design errors in the 8c. stamp that is part of the set issued by Cuba to commemorate the 50th anniversary of the establishment of the Republic of Cuba. The stamp illustrates a gathering of Cuban independence war heroes in which General Máximo Gómez is shown with a black face and General Antonio Maceo with a white face instead of the opposite in both cases.

<ORTIB7901># Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

“Ajedrez y Filatelia” (“Chess and Philately”)

Mecánica Popular, Jan 1979, p.??, ill., Span.

General article on the topic of chess on stamps that includes some biographical notes on Cuban chess master and World champion, José Raúl Capablanca, and mentions and illustrates some of the stamps in the set issued by Cuba to commemorate the 30th anniversary of his winning the World Chess Championship in 1921.

<ORTIB79mm># Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

“Filatélicas” (“Philatelics”)

Miami, Florida: Magazine La Fabulosa, mm? 1979, p.??, ill., Span.

First paragraph is factoid about the engraver of the first Cuban stamp of 1855, Don José Pérez Varela. The second paragraph is the announcement of a Philatelic Festival being organized by the Cuban Philatelic Circle of Miami for 2-3 December 1979 that will feature and exhibition and philatelic bourse. The third paragraph is an invitation to join the Circle with contact information. The right hand column is a reprint of <[ORTIB7402b](#)>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[ORTIB8012](#)># Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

“Filatelia: La Serie de los Artistas” (“Philately: The Artists Issue”)

Mecánica Popular, Dec 1980, pp.20-??, ill. (illustrated with a set of proofs of the stamps), Span.

[Missing the second page of the article].

Overview of the set of 23 stamps issued by Cuba to collect funds in support of the Society of American Writers and Artists (Scott 340-354, C24-C29, E10-E11) that depict distinguished men of the various American Republics, or their coat of arms, or some appropriate allegorical motif.

<[ORTIB8201](#)># Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

“Ajedrez y Filatelia” (“Chess and Philately”)

Argentina: Magazine de la Confraternidad, Revista Club de Amistad Entre los Pueblos del Mundo (Journal of the Club for Friendship Between Peoples of the World), Yr.IX, No.42, Jan-Feb-Mar 1982, pp.4, 11 (2), ill., Span.

Reprint of [<ORTIB7901>](#). **[Missing bottom of p.11]**

<[ORTIB8301](#)> Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

“Martí en la Filatelia” (“Martí in Philately”)

Miami, Florida: Diario de las Américas, 28 Jan 1983, p.15-B, ill., Span.

One page article noting that the Cuban national hero, José Martí, was not honored in a Cuban stamp of the Republic until the patriots’ issue of 1917, 15 years into the Republic, and lists ten other people that were honored with Cuban stamps before him. The article goes on to list other Cuban stamps with which Martí has been honored after his first aparition, including as the first stamp of every Cuban definitive series thereafter, and the set of stamps issued in 1953 to commemorate the centenary of his birth. The article also mentions that Cuba asked other friendly nations to join in the celebration of the centenary of his birth, but that few nations followed suit; those that did are listed in the article.

<[ORTIB8300](#)> Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

“Album para Sellos de Cuba, 1902-1958” (“Album for Cuban Stamps, 1902-1958”)

Miami, Florida: Published by the author, 1983, xx pp., ill., Span.

This album covers all Cuban stamps issued by the “democratic” Republic of Cuba from its inception on 20 May 1902 when Cuba was born as an independent nation to 31 December 1958 when the Castro revolution took over the government of Cuba. The album includes spaces for all postage, airmail, special delivery, postage due, newspaper stamps, and postal tax stamps issued by Cuba within the time frame specified, listed in chronological order. The album is profusely illustrated with images of the stamps. Its format is loose-leaf pages within a three ring binder. When it was put on sale initially, the album was offered for the modest price of \$10 with the intent to promote Cuban philately among Cuban youths in exile.

<[ORTIB8400](#)> Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

Cuba—Sellos para coleccionistas—Stamps for Collectors

Miami, Fl.: Undated, but postmarked in 1984, 8 unnumbered pages plus covers (pages are halves of 8.5 x 11 inch pages folded in two), Span. & Eng.

This is a sale price list for mint and used stamps by Scott Catalog number from the U.S. Administration and Republic periods into the beginnings of the Castro era before the U.S. embargo on the importation of Cuban stamps. This is a continuation of his previous yearly price lists—see [<ORTIB7600>](#); there were subsequent price lists dated [1987](#) and [1991](#) (don’t know if there were any intervening or following issues).

<[ORTIB8504](#)> Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

“Cuba—Los sellos de Colón”

Mecánica Popular, Apr 1985, pp.95-96, ill., Span. This is another version of [<ORTIB7404a>](#).

<[ORTIB86mm](#)> Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

“El Cohete Postal” (“The Postal Rocket”)

Revista CE.FI.PU.DE., Centro Filatélico Puerto Deseado, Santa Cruz, Argentina, 1986, 1 unnumbered page, ill., Span. Brief historical overview of the rocket mail experiment.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[ORTIB9010](#)> Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

"Desde Miami" ("From Miami")

Miami, Florida: Crónica, Oct 1990, p.82, Span.

Report of philatelic activities from Miami. Mention is made of the philatelic stores in Miami run by Cubans at the time, namely Ricardo del Campo, Manuel Alvarez, Hialeah Stamps, and Filatelia Ortiz-Bello. Mention is also made of the Cuban Philatelic Society that meets weekly in the city, of two annual shows that take place in the city with philatelic bourses, and of the many journals with philatelic columns that are published in the city.

<[ORTIB9110](#)>* Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

"Colón en los sellos de América" ("Columbus in the Stamps of the Americas")

CronF, No. 82, Oct 1991, pp.79-81 (3), ill., Span.

Brief biography of Christopher Columbus pointing to those events or places of relevance that have been commemorated by issues of postage stamps by various countries in the Americas. Mentions those stamps issued by Cuba and also a planned issue that was printed but never circulated (shown).

<[ORTIB-a](#)> Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

Catálogo del Estacionario, Telégrafo y Devolución de la República de Cuba (Catalog of the Postal Stationery, Telegraph Stamps, and Stamps for Officially Sealed Mail of the Republic of Cuba)

Miami, Florida: No publication information available, 8 pp., Span.

<[ORTIB-b](#)> Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

Cuba—Era Colonial (Cuba—Colonial Era)

Miami, Florida: No publication information available, 4 pp., Span.

This is basically a sale price list of Cuban colonial stamps.

<[ORTIB-c](#)> Ortiz-Bello, Ignacio A.

"Cada sello una historia" ("Every stamp has a history")

MF, undated, p.256, Span. Reprint of [<ORTIB7807>](#).

<[ORTIV4700](#)> Ortiz Vivas, Ricardo

Bibliografía Postal Iberoamericana (Spanish-American Postal Bibliography)

This work in its original manuscript form (typewritten) is found in the Postal Museum in Madrid. It was never published as one work; but appeared in a series of articles in BAIHP which included only books pertaining to Spain. The BAIHP articles appeared in Yr.3, No.3, Mar 1947; Yr.4, Nos.6 and 7, Mar and Jun 1948; and Yr.5, Nos.10 and 11, Jun and Oct 1949. Both cited items are in Spanish. Excellent reference on postal history, ship routes, etc. Cuba included in many routes. Five enlarged maps included in this work are intended for mounting in a collection so that the routes of covers may be illustrated.

The original manuscript has five parts:

Part 1--Libros (Books), 349 pp.

Part 2--Missing

Part 3--Artículos (Articles), 399 pp.

Part 4--Artículos (Articles), 258 pp.

Part 5--Artículos (Articles), pp.259-539.

Do not know the extent to which this bibliography addresses works of relevance to Cuban philately, but the title implies that items of interest to the researcher of that area should be included. This needs to be verified.

<[ORTIV5600](#)> Ortiz Vivas, Ricardo

Historia del Correo de España (History of the Posts in Spain)

This work in its original manuscript form (typewritten) is found in the Postal Museum in Madrid.

It is written in Spanish and was planned to be in five volumes:

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- Vol.1--Correos desde el siglo XIII hasta nuestros días (The Posts From the 13th Century Until the Present)
Vol.2--Correos en España de Ultramar (The Posts in the Spanish Overseas Domains)
Vol.3--El correo de España en sus relaciones internacionales (The Spanish Post and Its International Relations)
Vol.4--La Unión Postal de las Américas y España. UPAE. (The Postal Union of the Americas and Spain. UPAE.)
Vol.5--La corporación postal española en sus aspectos religioso, benéfico, cultural y político-social
(The Corporate Body of the Spanish Post in Its Religious, Charitable, Cultural, and Political-Social Aspects)

The five volumes are broken into parts that are dated when completed:

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Vol.1, Part 1--412 pp., 1956; | Part 2--395 pp., 1956; | Part 3--423 pp., 1956; |
| Part 4--449 pp., 1956; | Part 5--304 pp., 1960. | |
| Vol.2, Part 6--379 pp., 1960; | Part 7--262 pp., 1961; | Part 8--256 pp., 1960; |
| Part 9--434 pp., 1960. | | |
| Vol.3, Part 10--349 pp., 1961; | Part 11--302 pp., 1961; | Part 12--295 pp., 1962; |
| Part 13--301 pp., 1962; | Part 14--377 pp., 1962. | |
| Vol.4, Part 15--305 pp., 1962; | Part 16--305 pp., 1963; | Part 17--458 pp., 1963. |
| Vol.5, Part 18--323 pp., 1963. | | |
| Index ----- 45 pp., 1963. | | |

Volumes 1 and 2 were published in serialized form in BAIF (see <ORTIV7407> and <ORTIV8101>).

The other volumes have not been published. Volume 2, dealing with the Spanish overseas domains, contains a wealth of information of relevance to Cuban philately (see <JUSD8101> for detailed contents).

<ORTIV7407> Ortiz Vivas, Ricardo

"La Historia del Correo de España desde el siglo XIII hasta nuestros días"

("History of the Spanish Posts From the 13th Century Until the Present")

This is Volume 1 of <ORTIV5600> serialized in ten issues of BAIF as follows:

Complete index of all 5 volumes: BAIF, Nos.108-109, Jul-Dec 1974, pp.73-96;

Introduction and Ch.1-2: BAIF, Nos.108-109, Jul-Dec 1974, pp.97-116;

Ch.3-5: BAIF, Nos.110-111, Jan-Jun 1975, pp.46-70;

Ch.6: BAIF, Nos.112-113, Jul-Dec 1975, pp.55-76;

Ch.7: BAIF, Nos.114-117, Jan-Dec 1976, pp.?.; -- need to check page nos. --

Ch.8-16: BAIF, Nos.118-119, Jan-Jun 1977, pp.39-111;

Ch.17-27: BAIF, Nos.120-121, Jul-Dec 1977, pp.21-88;

Ch.28-30: BAIF, Nos.122-123, Jan-Jun 1978, pp.54-72;

Ch.31-32: BAIF, Nos.124-125, Jul-Dec 1978, pp.59-74;

Ch.33-41: BAIF, Nos.126-127, Jan-Jun 1979, pp.34-72;

Ch.42-52: BAIF, Nos.128-129, Jul-Dec 1979, pp.4-68;

Ch.53-68, plus bibliography: BAIF, Nos.132-133, Jan-Dec 1980, pp.47-109; for a total of 410 pp.

<ORTIV8101> Ortiz Vivas, Ricardo

"La historia del Correo en la España de Ultramar" ("History of the Posts in the Spanish Overseas Domains")

BAIF, Yr.37, Nos.134-136, Jan-Oct 1981, pp.72-88 (17), including an index by José Jusdado Martín;

BAIF, Yr.38, Nos.137-141, Jan-Dec 1982, pp.65-365 (300),

BAIF, Yr.39, Nos.142-143, Jan-Jun 1983, pp.142-171 (30); for a total of 347 pp.

This is a serial publication of Vol.2 of <ORTIV5600>. It consists of four volumes comprising 45 chapters. The first few introductory chapters contain generic postal history information relevant to all Spanish overseas domains; however, chapters 30-43 are dedicated to Cuba and contain a wealth of information on Cuban postal history (see <JUSD8101> for detailed contents).

<OSBO7100>* Osborn, G. A.

The Royal Mail Steam Packets to Bermuda and the Bahamas 1842-1859

Co-author: M. H. Ludington (see entry <LUDI7100>).

London: Robson Lowe Ltd., 1971, 24pp, ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Excellent reference on postal history, ship routes, etc. Cuba included in many routes. Five enlarged maps included in this work are intended for mounting in a collection so that the routes of covers may be illustrated.
Excellent reference on postal history, ship routes, etc. Cuba included in many routes. Five enlarged maps included in this work are intended for mounting in a collection so that the routes of covers may be illustrated.

<OTER9511>* Otero Carvajal, Luis Enrique (co-editor)

Las comunicaciones entre Europa y América: 1500-1993.

(Communications Between Europe and America: 1500-1993.

Subtitled: “Actas del I Congreso Internacional de Comunicaciones”

(“Proceedings of the First International Communications Congress”)

Co-editors: Ángel Bahamonde Magro (see <BAHA9511>) & Gaspar Martínez Llorente (see <MARTZL9511>).

See <BAHA9511> for publication details and annotation.

P

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<P872mm> The Philatelist

"Forgeries of Cuba"

P, 1872, pp.25, 145;

P, 1874, pp.168, 182;

P, 1875, p.102.

<P94709> The Philatelist

"Forwarding Agents. 1845-72"

P, Vol.13, No.12, 1947, pp.348-349.

<P96708> The Philatelist

"The French Packets to America. 1783-1876"

P, Vol.33, No.11, WNo.510, Aug 1967, pp.322-324 (3).

<P96805> The Philatelist

"Specimens: Waterlow Samples"

P, Vol.34, No.8, WNo.519, May 1968, Cuba on p.244, ill.

<P97005> The Philatelist

"The Saleroom. Robson Lowe Limited. Puerto Rico: 13 May 1970"

P, Vol.36, No.8, WNo.543, May 1970, p.267.

Overview of the contents of the first joint auction held in Madrid by Nestor Jacob S.A. in co-operation with Robson Lowe Limited. The collection auctioned was formed by the famous philatelist Roger G. Preston of Puerto Rico. This collection is largely illustrated in Preston's book <PRES5000>.

<P97007> The Philatelist

"Cuba -- Great Britain -- Jamaica"

P, Vol.36, No.10, WNo.545, Jul 1970, front cover, ill.

Illustration and description of a remarkable cover bearing the stamps of the three countries listed in the title, all apparently applied by the sender and cancelled when posted. The letter was posted in Cienfuegos, Cuba, on 13 September 1876, travelled via the ship "Alicante" to Havana and was then routed by a private vessel its destination, Kingston, Jamaica, arriving there on 27 September 1876. The caption on the illustration provides a few other details of the cover's routing and markings. See <FOST7101> for an analysis of the routing of this cover and <JEWEL7104> for additional comments. This cover was sold for £280 as lot 724 of <ROBSLL6911>.

<PADR9412> Padro, G. A.

"The Y 1/4 of Cuba—A Specialist's Reply"

SCF, Vol.1, No.6, 15 Dec 1894, pp.46-47.

Critique of an article by G. Ackein originally published in French in the Echo de la Timbrologie. The English translation is printed as the first part of this article, followed by G. A. Padro's critique.

This article is a critique of the article "The Y 1/4 of Cuba" by G. Ackein (see <ACKE9412>), correcting Mr. Ackein's interpretation of the letter Y in the surcharge and providing additional information on surcharge measurements and varieties, but also incorrectly reporting the existence of the surcharge on paper with a "lozenges" watermark corresponding to the crossed lines watermark paper of the 1856 printing of the first issue of Cuba on which the surcharge does not exist.

<PANE9604> Panés Cantero, Juan

"IV Exposición Filatélica Hispano-Cubana"

("Fourth Spanish-Cuban Philatelic Exposition")

Atalaya Filatélica, No.72, Apr 1996, pp.39-40, ill., Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<PAP> Pan American Philatelist

Ridgefield, Connecticut: Official magazine of the Pan American Philatelic Federation, with headquarters at Ridgefield, Connecticut. It produced thirty issues during the years 1954-57 and then ceased publication. While it existed, it served to make the Federation the outstanding center for students of Latin American philately. Its guiding spirit was its first editor, Peter B. Wright, and the cessation of the Federation and its magazine arose from his untimely death. A complete index of the magazine was published in PLR, Vol.18, No.3, Second Series, No.64, 3rd Quarter 1969.

<PAP5400> Pan American Philatelist

"Telegraph Cancels Used On Commercial Mail"
PAP, Vol.1, No.5, 1954, p.116, photo on cover page.

<PAP5605> Pan American Philatelist

"Cuba--First Flight"
PAP, Vol.2, No.9, WNo.21, May 1956, p.144.
Report of a cover from the Havana-New York first flight of 12 May 1956.

<PARD72??> Pardo de Figueroa, M.

"L'enigme de Cuba" ("The Cuban Enigma")
TP, 1872, p.45.
Letter to the editor.

<PARE0003> Parejo, José

"El Vuelo Panamericano y el Faro a Colón" ("The Pan-American Flight and the Columbus Lighthouse")
Empuje, No. 70, Mar 2000, pp. 37-40 (4), ill., Span.

<PARK6903> Park, William A.

"Cuba drop mail from the Graf Zeppelin's Pan American flight"
Co-author: Joseph Cartafalsa (see <CART6903>)
APJ, Vol.40, No.?, WNo.?, Mar 1969, pp.194-?

<PARKE9902a> Parker, E. T.

"List of Cuban Plate Numbers"
MP, Vol.10, No.23, 11 February 1899, p.205.
List of reported Cuban plate numbers for Scott Nos. 221, 223, 224, 225, and 226. No listing for Scott No. 222.

<PARKE9902b> Parker, E. T.

"Cuban Plate Numbers"
MK, Vol.XVIII, No.8, WNo.425, 23 February 1899, p.83.
Report of known plate numbers of U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba as of February 1, 1899.

<PASC3809> Pascual, M. (Editor)

Catálogo Especial de Sellos de Correo de Cuba. Edición 1939.
(Specialized Catalog of Cuban Postage Stamps. 1939 ed.)

Habana: M. Pascual, September 1938, 94 pp., ill., in Spanish. [Don't know where the September 1938 publication date comes from because I could not find it anywhere in my copy of the catalog.]

The catalog claims to be the first and only one published in Cuba up to that time—a fact that is incorrect (see for example, <CF0506>, <CF1404>, <CFC1300>, <CFM0200>, <GUTIHJ1400>, <GUTIHJ3208>). This is an illustrated priced catalog that provides prices for both used and unused stamps from 1855 to 1938 for regular issues, air mail issues, postage due stamps, stamps for officially sealing opened mail, and the flag labels of the

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Cuban revolutionary junta of 1895. The first page of the catalog (unnumbered, but corresponding to p.7) states in its heading that the catalog includes telegraph stamps, but they are nowhere to be seen in the body of the catalog.

<PATI4304> Patiño, Antonio

"Parlá y la Filatelia" ("Parlá and Philately")

AF, Yr.VIII, No.23, April 1943, pp.25-26, in Spanish.

<PCT1601> P.C.T. (author's initials)

"El Mapita" ("The Little Map")

C, No.1, Epoch II, Jan-Feb 1916, pp.13-14.

On the use of the "map" stamps of 1914-15 (Scott Nos.253-262) on mail to publicize Cuba worldwide.

<PE01mm> The Philatelic Era

"Retouches of the Cuba and Philippine Islands Issue of 1882"

PE, Vol.15, No.20, 1901.

<PEAR0001> Pearce, A. Preston

"Our Fiscal Letter"

MK, Vol.XIV, No.3, WNo.472, 18 Jan 1900, p.55.

This article is mainly on Puerto Rican "Sello" revenues, but makes reference to the 1881 Cuban issue and also contains information of use for comparison of Cuban revenues with those of Puerto Rico.

<PELA4901> Pelander, Carl E.

Sales of Distinction: Cuba and Puerto Rico. The Ferrars H. Tows Collection. Part III

New York: Carl E. Pelander. Catalog of the unreserved public auction held at the Collectors Club of New York, January 6th, 7th and 8th, 1949; 96 pp., thoroughly illustrated. Prices realized available.

Outstanding sale of Cuba and Puerto Rico. In the Cuba section, the sale featured 28 lots of stampless covers, 11 lots of U.S. stamps used in Cuba (most on cover), 17 lots of British stamps used in Cuba or British postal marks on Cuban stamps, 14 lots of French stamps used in Cuba (most on cover), 55 lots of proofs and essays, 204 lots of Spanish Administration issues, 268 lots of Puerto Príncipe issues (one on cover), 14 lots of military station cancellations (all on cover), 43 lots of U.S. Administration issues, 55 lots of Republic of Cuba issues, 32 lots of airmail, special delivery, and postage due stamps, and 32 lots of postal stationery for a total of 773 lots of Cuban material. The sale also featured over 430 lots of Puerto Rican material.

<PELT0305> Peltz, John

"Silent Items"

PW, Vol.23, No.2, May 1903, page unnumbered.

Report of the discovery that Cuba Scott 130 exists in the first retouch as well as in the third; adding to the list of varieties of the reengraved issues of Cuba of the late 1880s published by Donald A. King in a recent issue (at the time) of MK. The report is inaccurate: in the first place, there is no third retouch of the issues mentioned; and in the second place, there is only one Scott 130, 10c blue of 1888, and it is of the type currently classified by Scott as of the first retouch.

<PEMB3103> Pemberton, P. L.

"Artists' Errors on Stamps. Special Delivery Stamp of Cuba."

MK, Vol.45, No.12, WNo.2098, 23 Mar 1931, p.214

Reference to the error of spelling "immediata" instead of "inmediata" in Scott E2.

<PEMB4011> Pemberton, P. L.

"Printing Defects on the 1870/90 Issues"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

PJGB, Vol.50, No.599, Nov 1940, p.174.

<PEREI7600> Pereira, Pedro

Instrucción provisional para el gobierno y dirección del ramo de Correos marítimos
(Provisional Instructions for the Government and Direction of the Branch of Maritime Posts)

Madrid, Spain: 1776.

<PEREZ9800> Pérez, Ventura

Dirección general de cartas para las Américas meridional y septentrional
(Routing of Mail to South and North America)

La Coruña, Spain: 1798, 104 pp. and 4 tables in manuscript, Span.

A large body of expert opinion considers that this work of Ventura Pérez formed the basis of the more important work <HENR80700>.

Pérez Beato, Manuel--Director of the philatelic journal El Curioso Americano. Articles that do not list an author in that journal are probably authored by him. However, such articles are listed in this bibliography under keys of the type <CAyyymm> to avoid ascribing to him something he might have not written.

<PEREZB 8991> Pérez Beato, Manuel (signed P.)

"Replica--Cuba 1898-99" ("Reply--Cuba 1898-99")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.5, Nov 1899, pp.73-77, ill., Span.

<PEREZB95306> Pérez Beato, Manuel

"Cuba. Administración de Correos del Castillo de Jagua" ("Cuba. Post Office at the Jagua Castle")

ME, Yr.47, June 1953, p.175, ill., Span.

Short account of a rare "Admon. de Correos del Castillo de Jagua" postmark found on a 10c. 1891 Alfonso XIII stamp (Scott 148, Edifil 128). The article provides background historical information on the Jagua castle and presents various hypothesis trying to explain the use of the postmark at the castle.

<PEREZG9700> Pérez González, Juan

Catálogo--Guía--de Todos los Sellos y Coleccionistas de Cuba y Puerto-Rico
(Catalog--Guide--of All the Stamps and Collectors of Cuba and Puerto Rico)

San Juan, Puerto Rico: Baixet, Pérez y Ca., 1st Edition 1897-1898, 64 pp., ill., Span.

A copy exists in the private library of José María Sempere of Barcelona, Spain.

<PEREZR8102> Pérez Rodríguez, Angel

"Las Marcas Postales de la Empresa de Correos Marítimos de La Habana"

("The Postal Marks of the Havana Maritime Posts Company")

RF, No.149, Feb 1981, pp.58-59, Span.

<PEREZR9400> Pérez Rodríguez, Angel (editor)

Cinco Siglos de Historia y Filatelia de Canarias

Santa Cruz de Tenerife, Canary Islands, Spain: Imprenta AFRA, S.L, 1994, 171pp., ill., Span.

The main item of interest in this book for the Cuban philatelist is the article <GARA9400>, but the rest of the book contains useful related information and p.33 illustrates four Cuban Baezas.

<PERZ3701> Perz, C. A.

"The World in Miniature. Relevant and Irrelevant Comments on Recent Stamp Designs."

AP, Vol.50, No.4, WNo.432, January 1937, p.188-189, ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<PERR4910> Perry, Elliot

"Cuba Insurrection Essays, 1873 and 1896."
EPI, Vol.6, No.4, Oct 1949, pp.231-232, ill.

Good story about the essays of two uncataloged issues.

<PETED8403> Peterson, Donald J.

"Postal Rates of the Spanish Philippines:
The Universal Postal Union Period, 1879-1898."
AP, March 1984, pp.224-226, 278 (4), ill.

Useful information on the postal rates between Spain and her colonies and UPU member countries before and during the 1879-1898 period. Although the article places emphasis on the Spanish Philippines, it contains several specific references to Cuba and other general information of use to the student of Cuban postal history.

<PETEG3810> Peterson, George A., Jr.

"Ideal Cuba"
S, Vol.25, No.4, WNo.319, 22 Oct 1938, pp.124-125, ill.
If you have not made up your mind on what to collect, "Ideal Cuba" is your answer.

<PETEG4104> Peterson, George A., Jr.

"The Cuban Surcharged Issue of 1883"
CSJ, Vol.13, No.25, 7 Apr 1941, pp.400-402 (3), ill.

<PETEG8611> Peterson, George A., Jr.

"Cuban Postal Machine Cancellations"
An unpublished work by the author who developed it to support his collection of Cuban postal machine cancellations up to December 1951. The work lists and illustrates 18 slogan cancellations known to the author, briefly explaining the purpose of each slogan cancellation and known period of use. It fails to list two rare Cuban slogan cancellations: the 1926-32 "Escuelas y caminos son base de progreso. Asistiendo a aquellas y conservando éstos se consolida la patria." and the 1928-32 "Visite Cárdenas y su playa de Varadero". This citation also covers the author's collection of this material that was sold at the Jacques C. Schiff, Jr., Inc. Sale

<PEZU6300> Pezuela, Jacobo de la

Diccionario Geográfico Estadístico Histórico de la Isla de Cuba
(Geographical-Statistical-Historical Dictionary of the Island of Cuba)
Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Mellado, 1863, 4 vols.: Vol.1, 216 page introduction + 414 pp.; Vol.2, 572 pp.; Vol.3, 624 pp.; Vol.4, 693 pp.; Span. [Originals borrowed from the Louisiana State University library.]

Citing <GAHL8400>, p.107: "Invaluable book for the postal historian of Cuba. Has information about every town with its early history. In Vol.2, the section on post offices (pp.149-160) and railways (pp.329-373) are excellent. In all, a monumental work and easily the most important geographical and census reference on Cuba up to 1863." This work is of particular value for the postal historian because it has detailed geographical, historical, and statistical information about all places in the entire island of Cuba down to the smallest of towns, farms, and factories up to the time of its publication. For every place listed it includes its political, judicial, and administrative jurisdiction. It also contains information about all means of communication and transportation in the island.

The following are the sections in the dictionary:

Vol.1:	Introduction	Letter A	Letter B	Letter C
Vol.2:	Letters C-CH	Letters D-F	Letter G	
Vol.3:	Letter H-Part-1	Letter H-Part-2	Letter H-Part-3	Letters I-M
Vol.4:	Letters M-N	Letters O-R	Letter S	Letters T-Z

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<PF5401> Publicidad Filatélica

“Y 1/4 -- Y Nació la Primera Sobrecarga del Mundo”

(“Y 1/4 -- And the First Surcharge of the World Was Born”)

PF, No.42, Jan-Mar 1954, p.10, Span. Probably written by the editor and publisher of PF José Majo Tocabens.

Account of the circumstances that led to the creation of the World's first surcharge on a stamp (Scott 5-8) and explanation of the meaning of the “Y 1/4” with a discussion of various erroneous interpretations. It is worth noting that the article states that the setting of the surcharges for the plate of 170 stamps was made on the basis of 100 surcharges. This statement is not explained any further and its meaning is unknown. Current belief is that narrow “Ys” were used in setting the surcharges of the first seven rows of 17 stamps (7 x 17 = 119 stamps) of the plate and wide “Ys” were used for the remaining 3 rows (see <KOUR9701>).

<PG1012a> The Philatelic Gazette

"Some New 'Fakes'."

PG, Vol.1, No.4, 15 Dec 1910, p.59.

Report of new forgeries of the U.S. stamps surcharged "CUBA 2c." with inverted surcharge (Scott 222c) and of several stamps of the Puerto Príncipe issues (not specifically identified). Opinion that the rarest Puerto Príncipe stamps are the narrow 3c. on 2m. orange brown (Scott 179G) (3 copies known) and the narrow 5c. on 1m. blue green (Scott 212) (only one copy known).

<PG1012b> The Philatelic Gazette

"No Re-engraved 3c CUBA"

PG, Vol.1, No.4, 15 Dec 1910, p.65.

Denial of the existence of a re-engraved 3c. purple of the 1905-07 series (Scott 233-237). The stamp would have been Scott 235--a number that has been missing from the listing of Cuban stamps in Scott catalog since the 1905-1907 series was issued, marking the place for the unissued stamp.

<PG1111> The Philatelic Gazette

"Forgeries of Cuba" PG, Vol.2, No.6, 15 Nov 1911, p.103.

Report of Cuba surcharge fakes.

<PG1203> The Philatelic Gazette

"Cuban Specimen Envelopes" PG, Vol.2, No.14, 15 Mar 1912, p.236.

Notes on some specimen U.S. envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba.

<PG1204> The Philatelic Gazette

"Cuba"

PG, Vol.2, No.15, 1 Apr 1912, p.257.

Short note on the inverted centers of 1910-1911.

<PG1205> The Philatelic Gazette

"Cuban 'Specimen' Envelopes"

PG, Vol.2, No.16, May 1912, p.315.

Checklist of specimen envelopes issued in 1899.

<PG1308> The Philatelic Gazette

"Cuba to Issue New Stamps"

PG, Vol.3, No.12, Aug 1913, p.258, ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<PG1402> The Philatelic Gazette

"The Inverted Centers of Cuba"

PG, Vol.4, No.2, Feb 1914, pp.27-28.

<PG1511> The Philatelic Gazette

"Notes on Die Proofs of the U.S. & Colonies"

PG, Vol.5, No.11, WNo.75, 15 Nov 1915, p.269.

<PHILA4001a> Phillips, A.

"Airways of the World -- Cuba"

Air Mail Magazine, Jan 1940, p.214, ill.

One page overview of airline companies that had flown mail to, from, and within the island of Cuba since Pan American Airways started operations in 1927 until the time of publication.

<PHILA4001b> Phillips, A.

"Cuba -- A priced check list of first air mails compiled with grateful acknowledgements to Roy C. Votaw, California"

Air Mail Magazine, Jan 1940, p.215-219 (5), ill.

Priced list of Cuban FFCs offered for sale. The list describes 181 items providing the date of the flight, the places of departure and destination, the number of pieces flown (where known), the names of the pilots (for some flights only), and whether the cover is signed. As item 182, the list offers a collection of 240 Cuban first air mails (mostly autographed) at the attractive price of £150 or U.S. \$600.

<PHILH2203> Phillips, Henry B.

"The Cuba Y 1/4 Surcharge of 1855-56"

SMJ, Vol.3, No.1, Issue 25, March 1922, p.4.

<PICH7112> Pichardo, Frank J.

"La Filatelia en el Mar" ("Philately at Sea")

CP, Vol.1, No.3, December 1971, pp.8-9, in Spanish. [Article is not in the cited issue]

For English version see <PICH7304>.

Ships on Cuban stamps; specifically, notes on "SS Umbria" depicted in several Cuban stamps.

<PICH7304> Pichardo, Frank J.

"The Philatelic At Sea"

CP, Vol.2, No.4, April 1973, pp.6-7. English version of <PICH7112>.

<PINI8802> Piniella Corbacho, Francisco

"La cartografía del descubrimiento" ("The Cartography of the Discovery")

Crónica Filatélica, No.42, Feb 1988, pp.34-35, ill., Span.

<PINI9404> Piniella Corbacho, Francisco

"El correo marítimo número 9" ("The Correo Marítimo No. 9")

Crónica Filatélica, No.110, Apr 1994, pp.78-79, ill., Span.

Article proving the existence of a "Correo Marítimo N°.9" from documentation discovered in the General Archive of the Indies in Seville, Spain, and in the Cuban National Archive in La Habana, Cuba. Photocopies of the documents cited are provided. See <ROSE9110> for the article by Dr. Rosende cited in this article, erroneously

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

supposing that a “Correo Marítimo N.º.9” cover submitted for expertization to the Philatelic Foundation of New York was really a “Correo Marítimo N.º.6” with an inverted numeral “6”.

<PINI9411> Piniella Corbacho, Francisco

“Fuentes para el estudio de los correos marítimos” (“Sources for the Study of the Maritime Posts”) Crónica Filatélica, No.116, Nov 1994, pp.92-94 (3), ill., Span.

<PINI9504> Piniella Corbacho, Francisco

La Empresa Mercantil de Correos Marítimos de La Habana (1827-1851)

Subtitled: Aproximación a los Usos Náuticos en la primera mitad del siglo XIX

Servicio de Publicaciones, Universidad de Cádiz, 1955. Prologue dated April 1995. In Spanish, 566 pages, profusely documented and illustrated.

Doctoral thesis read at the University of Cádiz on December 17, 1993, obtaining the calification of "Apto Cum Laude" by unanimity of the doctoral review board. The 1.5 inch thick book extensively documents the mercantile and postal relationships between the city ports of La Habana in Cuba and Cádiz in Spain during the period stated.

<PINI9511a> Piniella Corbacho, Francisco

“La crisis definitiva de las comunicaciones marítimas y postales entre la Península y Ultramar en el período 1805-1823” (“The Final Crisis in the Maritime and Postal Communications Between the Peninsula [Spain] and Overseas [Possessions] in the Period 1805-1823”)

Article in Las comunicaciones entre Europa y América: 1500-1993 (see <BAHA9511> for publication information), pp.321-327 (7), ill., Span.

<PINI9511b> Piniella Corbacho, Francisco

“Aproximación al proceso de liquidación de la ‘Empresa Mercantil de Correos Marítimos’: la gestión del Banco de Fomento (1848-1851)” (“Insight Into the Liquidation Process of the ‘Empresa Mercantil de Correos Marítimos’: the Negotiations of the Development Bank (1848-1851)”)

Article in Las comunicaciones entre Europa y América: 1500-1993 (see <BAHA9511> for publication information), pp.329-335 (7), Span.

<PINI9605> Piniella Corbacho, Francisco

“La Crisis del Correo Marítimo (1805-1823)”

Crónica Filatélica, Yr.XIII, No.133, May 1996, pp.72-75, Span.

<PINIyymm> Piniella Corbacho, Francisco

“El Correo Marítimo Número 9” (“The Correo Marítimo No. 9”)

Publication information unknown, pp.19-21 (3), ill., Span. Reprint of <PINI9404>.

<PIPE9500> Piper, Mark

Enteros Postales de Cuba (Postal Stationery of Cuba)

San Francisco, California: Published by the authors, 1995, 2nd edition, 98 pp., ill., Span.

[Need copy of the 1st edition]

Unpriced catalog of Cuban postal stationery of the Castro government period. For an update see <PIPE0000>.

<PIPE9909> Piper, Mark

"Cuba's Aerogrammes—Los Aerogramas de Cuba"

CPa, Vol.XI, No.33, Last third 1999, front cover and pp.97-102 (6), ill., Eng. & Span.

Detailed study of Cuban aerogrammes from the first issue of 1957 to January 1998. The article is illustrated with items from the author's collection. See <PIPE0503> for an update up to January 2004.

<PIPE0000> Piper, Mark

Catálogo Especializado de Enteros Postales de Cuba de la Epoca Socialista, Edición 2000

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Specialized Catalog of the Postal Stationery of Cuba During the Socialist Era, 2000 Edition

Co-author: Santiago Portuondo Zúñiga (see <PORT0000>)

San Francisco, California: Privately published by the authors, 2000, 175 pp. plus 13 unnumbered pages, profusely illustrated, in Spanish. The catalog is printed on 8.5 by 11 inch pages and is spiral bound.

The catalog was awarded VERMEIL prize at the Exposición Filatélica Nacional in Havana, Cuba, October 2005.

A very comprehensive priced catalog of aerograms, stamped envelopes, postal cards, military postal stationery, and acknowledgement of receipt postcards of Cuba during the socialist era (1959 to 2000). This is a comprehensive catalog that is profusely illustrated and provides prices for both unused and used stationery.

The catalog includes all known varieties of the listed items, but does not provide pricing for most of the varieties. Pricing is reasonable for this type of modern material. This catalog is highly recommended for the Cuban postal stationery collector.

<PIPE0005> Piper, Mark

“Back of the Book Issues – Notas de Atrás del Catálogo”

CPa, Vol.XII, No.35, Second Third 2000, pp.70-77 (8), ill., Eng. & Span.

This article covers a wide range of Cuban non-postal stamps issued after 1959. The article is illustrated with items from the author’s collection.

<PIPE0101> Piper, Mark

"*Cooperantes Internacionalistas – Cuba’s presence abroad in the Socialist Era (Parts I and II)*" "*Cooperantes Internacionalistas– La Presencia de Cuba en el Extranjero Durante el Período Socialista (1era y 2da Partes)*"

CPa, Vol.XIII, No.37, First Third 2001, pp.33-39 (7), ill., Eng. & Span.;

CPa, Vol.XIII, No.38, Second Third 2001, pp. 71-81 (11), ill., Eng. & Span.

These articles detail the history of the Cuban civilian missions abroad 1963-1994. In this study, the Cuban missions in 10 nations are highlighted. The articles are illustrated with covers from the author’s collection.

In 2004 Mr. Piper prepared an updated version of this study that is attached after the original CPa copy.

Additional historical information that was not given in the initial publication is included.

<PIPE0102> Piper, Mark

“Cuban Military Mails in Angola”

AP, Vol.115, No.2, Feb 2001, pp.150-157 (8).

Reprinted in Border Mail—Postal History and Markings of the War in Angola and Along the Namibia Border 1975-1988 by George van der Hurk, published by James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 2001.

This study gives a detailed postal history of the Cuban military and civilian mission to Angola and is illustrated with covers from the author’s collection.

<PIPE0107> Piper, Mark

“Cuban Mails in Ethiopia 1977-1989”

Menelik’s Journal, Journal of the Ethiopian Philatelic Society, Vol.XVII, No.3, Jul-Sep 2001, pp.5-11, ill.

[Look for copy of the original in the National Postal Museum Library]

This study details the postal history of the Cuban mission in Ethiopia 1977-1989. It was written at the invitation of Alan Morvay, member of the EPS. The article is illustrated with covers from the author’s collection.

<PIPE0108> Piper, Mark

“Cuban Mails in Angola 1975-1991”

The South African Philatelist, Journal of the Philatelic Federation of Southern Africa, Vol.77, Nos. 4, 5, & 6, Aug, Oct, Dec 2001, pp.97-101 (5), pp.132-134 (3), pp.158-160 (3), and Vol.78, No.1, Feb 2002, pp.6-8, ill.

[Need copy of origina article from The South African Philatelist]

This article expands on the earlier <PIPE0102>. This earlier version was also reprinted as an appendix to

Border Mail, Postal Markings and Postal History of the War in Angola and along the Namibian Border 1975-1988 by George van der Hurk, published by James Bendonl, Limassol, Cyprus, 2001.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

This study gives a detailed postal history of the Cuban military and civilian mission to Angola and is illustrated with covers from the author's collection.

<PIPE0109> Piper, Mark

"Postcard from Havana—the Year 2000—Una Tarjeta Postal de La Habana—El Año 2000"

CPa, Vol.XIII, No.39, Last Third 2001, pp.112-120 (9), ill., Eng. & Span.

This article provides an overview of new Cuban postal issues for the year 2000. The article is illustrated with covers from the author's collection.

<PIPE0201> Piper, Mark

"Focus—1960 — Enfoque—1960"

CPa, Vol.XIV, No.40, First Third 2002, pp.21-33 (13), ill., Eng. & Span.

This article presents an overview of Cuban postal history of the year 1960. The article is illustrated with covers from the author's collection.

<PIPE0205> Piper, Mark

"Behind the Scenes at the *Gerencia de Cambio Internacional* – Postal Inspection, Procedures, and Transit in the Socialist Years (Parts I, II, and III)" "Tras Bastidores en la *Gerencia de Cambio Internacional* – Inspección Postal, Procedimientos y Tránsito en los Años Socialistas (Partes I, II y III)"

CPa, Vol.XIV, Nos.41, Second Third 2002, pp. 63-75 (13), ill., Eng. & Span.;

CPa, Vol.XIV, Nos.42, Last Third 2002, pp.110-119 (10), ill., Eng. & Span.; and

CPa, Vol.XV, No.43, First Third 2003, pp.20-29 (10), ill., Eng. & Span.

These articles give a detailed look at the *Gerencia de Cambio Internacional*, which is Cuba's main foreign mail exchange office. A wide variety of back room postal operations including postal inspection, customs, and returned mail are given. The article is illustrated with material from the author's collection.

<PIPE0206> Piper, Mark

"Bagley, Cuba, United States Post Office on South Toro Bay, Guantanamo Bay"

La Posta, Journal of American Postal History, Vol.33, No.3, Jun-Jul 2002, pp.15-18 (4), ill.

[Need copy of this article]

This study looks at the history of the first American post office on Guantanamo Bay 1907-1909. The cover studied is from the collection of noted collector Richard Hellbock.

<PIPE0208> Piper, Mark

"Sugar"

The Congress Book 2002, 68th American Philatelic Congress, Aug 2002. Library of Congress catalog card number 40-2870 (revised), pp 141-174 (34), illustrated with material from the author's collection.

[Need copy of article from The Congress Book 2002]

Submitted by invitation, and presented at APS Stamp Show 2002, Atlantic City, New Jersey.

Sugar gives a detailed history of postal stationery issued during the Cuban sugar harvest mobilizations of 1965-1970. Two separate essays give a historical chronology and a day in the life view of the mobilized workers. The article is illustrated with material from the collections of the author and several prominent collectors in Cuba.

<PIPE0304> Piper, Mark

Cuban Mails in Africa 1975-1991

[Need copy of this exhibit]

Cuban military postal history collection exhibited for the first time as a five frame eighty page exhibit at the TEXPEX 2003 Philatelic Exhibition held in Dallas, Texas, April 11-13, 2003. The exhibit received the following awards: TEXPEX show SILVER award; American Philatelic Society—Award of Excellence for a post 1980 exhibit; American Philatelic Society—Award of Excellence for research; Cuban Philatelic Society of America—GOLD award

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[PIPE0305](#)> Piper, Mark

“Three centavos *Echeverría* envelopes of 1968: Measurements and Identification Guide”

“Los sobres *Echeverría* de Tres Centavos de 1968: Medidas y Guía de Identificación”

CPa, Vol.XV, No.44, Second Third 2003, pp.62-65 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

This study gives a detailed review of the varieties of the 1968 Echeverria envelope. The article is illustrated with material from the author’s collection.

<[PIPE0309](#)> Piper, Mark

"Behind the Scenes at the *Ministry of Informatics & Communications*: New Services, Procedures and Transit in the Socialist Years (Parts I and II)" "Tras Bastidores en el *Ministerio de la Informática y las Comunicaciones:Nuevos Servicios, Procedimientos y Tránsito en los Años Socialistas (Partes I y II)*"

CPa, Vol.XV, No.45, Last Third 2003, pp. 103-108 (6), ill., Eng. & Span.;

CPa, Vol.XVI, No.46, First Third 2004, pp. 18-27 (10), ill., Eng. & Span.

These two articles study the operations of the Cuban Ministry of Informatics and Communications. Highlighted are new services offered by the MIC. The article is illustrated with material from the collections of the author.

<[PIPE0405](#)> Piper, Mark

“Cuban Airport Tax Stamps 1999-2004—Sellos de Impuesto de Aeropuerto de Cuba 1999-2004”

CPa, Vol.XVI, No.47, Second Third 2004, pp.66-69 (4), ill. Eng. & Span.

This article provides an overview of Airport Tax stamps used to pay departure fees at Cuban airports from 1999 to 2004. The article is illustrated with material from the author’s collection.

<[PIPE0409](#)> Piper, Mark

“Cuban Revenue Stamps of the Socialist Era “

CPa, Vol.XVI, No.48, Last Third 2004, pp.103-112 (10), ill.

This article provides an overview of Cuban revenue stamps issued since 1959. The article is illustrated with material from the author’s collection.

<[PIPE0503](#)> Piper, Mark

"Cuba's Aerogrammes "

PSta, Vol.47, No.2, WNo.341, Mar-Apr 2005, pp.xx-yy, ill. **[Need to add copy of the original]**

Updated version of [PIPE9909](#) that gives a detailed study of Cuban aerogrammes from the first issue of 1957 to January 2004. The article is illustrated with items from the author’s collection.

<[PIPE0504](#)> Piper, Mark

Cuban Forces in Angola

[Need copy of this exhibit]

Cuban military postal history collection exhibited as a five frame eighty page exhibit at the WESTPEX 2005 Philatelic Exhibition held in San Francisco, California, April 15-17, 2005. The exhibit received the following awards: WESTPEX show SILVER award; American Philatelic Society—Award of Excellence for a post 1980 exhibit; Cuban Philatelic Society of America—SILVER award.

<[PIPE0507](#)> Piper, Mark

“The Tainos in Philately—Los Taínos en la Filatelia”

CPa, Vol.XVII, No.50, Last Half 2005, pp.74-86 (13), ill, Eng. & Span.

This articles looks at the representations of Cuba’s Amerindian Taíno nation in stamps. The article is illustrated with material from the author’s collections.

<[PIPE0709](#)> Piper, Mark

“Cuban Forces Abroad: Update 2007—Fuerzas Cubanas en el Extranjero: Actualización al 2007”

CPa, Vol.XVII, No.51, Last Third 2007, pp.26-34 (9), ill., Eng. & Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

This article looks at new items in the study of Cuban military postal history: Grenada, the 1989 Angola MINFAR/TELCOR envelopes, and the 2004 Cooperante envelope. The article is illustrated with material from the author's collections.

<PIPEyymm> Piper, Mark

"Cuba - *Return Receipt* Cards of the Socialist Era"

Unpublished draft courtesy of the author: 8 page MS Word file with images from the author's collection.

Quoting from the article: "The postal return receipt service is a mail service that provides the sender a written record of delivery of a mailing piece from the recipient." The article provides an overview of this service illustrated with examples of the various forms used for this service during the Socialist Era..

<PIQU5002> Piquero, Manuel

"Los Sellos de Antillas Españolas Usados en Santo Domingo"

("The Spanish Antilles Stamps Used in The Dominican Republic")

ME, No.499, Feb 1950, pp.47-48, Span.

<PITA1601> Pita, Edelmiro

"Como viene" ("As It Comes")

C, No.1, Epoch II, Jan-Feb 1916, pp.12-13.

Correspondence exchange between the author and the Cuban post office department regarding changes in color of the 5c. value of the Map stamp issue.

<PJGB896??> Philatelic Journal of Great Britain

"Stamps of Cuba. 1890-91"

[**There seems to be a preceding part of this article in 1895—see APRL0803 item #828]**

PJGB, Vol.6, No.71, 10 Nov 1896, p.194;

PJGB, Vol.7, No.79, 15 Jul 1897, pp.167,254.

<PJGB89911> Philatelic Journal of Great Britain

"Forgeries of Cuba"

PJGB, Vol.9, No.107, 10 Nov 1899, p.199.

<PJGB90008> Philatelic Journal of Great Britain

"Y 1/4 Surcharge"

PJGB, Vol.10, No.116, 15 Aug 1900, p.144;

PJGB, Vol.10, No.120, 20 Dec 1900, pp.224-225.

<PJGB90102> Philatelic Journal of Great Britain

"Retouches of the Cuba and Philippine Islands Issue of 1882"

PJGB, Vol.11, No.122, 20 Feb 1901, p.37-38. Reprint of <WPE90012b>.

<PJGB97412> Philatelic Journal of Great Britain

"Cancellation Corner"

PJGB, Vol.84, No.4, WNo.895, Dec 1974, p.99.

Note on D26 cover with Cuban stamps.

<PLAN6304> Plant, Paul J.

"Foreign Assets Control and Cuban Import Regulations Information"

AP, Vol.76, No.7, WNo.747, April 1963, p.532.

<PLAS7807a> Plass, Gilbert N.

"The Puerto Príncipe Issue—An Introduction"

POSS, Vol.1, No.1, WNo.1, 3rd Quarter, 1978, pp.3-5 (3), ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<PLAS7807b> Plass, Gilbert N.

"Postal Stationery Errors"

POSS, Vol.1, No.1, WNo.1, 3rd Quarter, 1978, pp.5-6, ill.

POSS, Vol.2, No.2, WNo.4, 2nd Quarter, 1979, p.4, ill.

<PLAS7807c> Plass, Gilbert N.

"Questions on Cuba"

POSS, Vol.1, No.1, WNo.1, 3rd Quarter, 1978, p.6.

<PLAS7810> Plass, Gilbert N.

"Juhring Puerto Príncipe—Prices Realized"

POSS, Vol.1, No.1, WNo.1, 3rd Quarter, 1978, pp.3-5 (3), ill. – Need to verify publication info.

<PLAS7901> Plass, Gilbert N.

"Cuba -- 1899"

POSS, Vol.2, No.1, WNo.3, 1st Quarter, 1979, pp.3-5;

POSS, Vol.2, No.2, WNo.4, 2nd Quarter, 1979, pp.3-4;

POSS, Vol.2, No.3, WNo.5, 3rd Quarter, 1979, pp.3-4;

POSS, Vol.2, No.4, WNo.6, 4th Quarter, 1979, pp.3-5;

POSS, Vol.3, No.1, WNo.7, 1st Quarter, 1980, pp.3-5;

POSS, Vol.3, No.2, WNo.8, 2nd Quarter, 1980, pp.3-5;

POSS, Vol.3, No.3, WNo.9, 3rd Quarter, 1980, pp.3-6.

<PLAS8210> Plass, Gilbert N.

"Cuba Handbook Reviewed"

POSS, Vol.5, No.4, WNo.18, 4th Quarter, 1982, p.20.

A brief review of <JONE8200> = <ROY8200>.

<PLAS8407> Plass, Gilbert N.

"Cuba Handbook"

POSS, Vol.7, No.3, WNo.25, 3rd Quarter, 1984, pp.20-21.

A brief review of <JONE8400> = <ROY8400>.

<PM5211> Philatelic Magazine

"Warship Incident Led to Independence"

PM, Vol.60, No.24, WNo.975, 21 November 1952, pp.919-920.

Historical article on the sinking of the "Maine" in Havana harbor.

<PO9805> The Post Office

"Army Postal Service"

PQ, Vol.8, No.86, May 1898, p.27;

PQ, Vol.8, No.87, Jun 1898, pp.38-40 (3).

Excellent notes and news about the U.S. Postal Service in Cuba in the early days of the occupation.

<PO9807a> The Post Office

"War Postal Service/Santiago Mail Obstructed"

PQ, Vol.8, No.88, Jul 1898, pp.81-82 (2).

Report of transit postage required of mail from Santiago de Cuba to the U.S. via Jamaica.

<PO9807b> The Post Office

"War Postal Service/Postal Service to Santiago"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

PO, Vol.8, No.88, Jul 1898, p.82.

Postal rates to and from Santiago de Cuba and Puerto Rico and the Philippines.

<PO9808> The Post Office

"War Postal Service"

PO, Vol.8, No.89, Aug 1898, pp.96-97.

Quotation of U.S. Presidential and Postmaster General orders pertaining to the U.S. postal service in Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines.

<PO9811> The Post Office

"1898-1899 Issue of Spanish Colonies"

PO, Vol.8, No.92, November 1898, p.163. Reprinted from MF.

Official list of Cuba, Puerto Rico, and Philippine Islands issue of 1898-1899 sent to the colonies.

<PO9812a> The Post Office

"Counterfeits of Cuba 1898-1899 Issue"

PO, Vol.8, No.93, December 1898, pp.165-166.

<PO9812b> The Post Office

"Cuban Postal Service"

PO, Vol.8, No.93, December 1898, p.181.

On the appointment of E.G. Rathbone as Postmaster General for Cuba and of a commission to study the workings of postal services in Cuba under U.S. management.

<PO9901a> The Post Office

"Cuban Occupation Issue"

PO, Vol.8, No.94, January 1899, pp.185-187 (3).

Compilation of notes from various sources on the U.S. surcharged stamps for Cuba.

<PO9901b> The Post Office

"Cuban Postal Affairs"

PO, Vol.8, No.94, January 1899, p.187.

Official transcript of Order No.1 of the U.S. Postmaster General, E.G. Rathbone, on the use of the Cuba 2 1/2c. surcharged stamps as 2c.

<PO9902a> The Post Office

"Notes on Cuban Occupation Issue"

PO, Vol.8, No.95, February 1899, pp.211-213 (3).

Excellent description of the U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba; normal stamps and varieties.

<PO9902b> The Post Office

"Cuba-Puerto Príncipe Provisionals"

PO, Vol.8, No.95, February 1899, pp.213-214 (2).

<PO9902c> The Post Office

"1894-1897 Issues of Cuba, Philippine Islands and Puerto Rico"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

PO, Vol.8, No.95, February 1899, pp.215-216 (2).

<PO9902d> The Post Office

"Plate Numbers of Cuban Stamps"

PO, Vol.8, No.95, February 1899, p.224. Reprinted in <WPE89902b>.

<PO9902e> The Post Office

"New Issues and Discoveries"

PO, Vol.8, No.95, February 1899, pp.230-231.

Report on several Puerto Príncipe surcharges.

<PO9903> The Post Office

"Notes on Cuban Provisionals"

PO, Vol.8, No.96, March 1899, p.249.

<PO9905a> The Post Office

"Prospective New Issues of United States Possessions"

PO, Vol.9, No.98, May 1899, pp.17-18 (2). Reprinted from MP.

<PO9905b> The Post Office

"Cuba 2c. de Peso Plate Numbers"

PO, Vol.9, No.98, May 1899, p.24.

<PO9906> The Post Office

"Washington Notes"

PO, Vol.9, No.99, June 1899, p.43. Reprinted from MP.

More notes on Cuban stamps and envelopes issued during the U.S. administration.

<PO9908> The Post Office

"Surcharged Cuban Envelopes"

PO, Vol.9, No.101, August 1899, pp.80-81. Reprinted from WPE.

Report of several surcharged envelopes and other pertinent notes.

<PORT8210> Porteo

"El Primer Sello de Correos Utilizado Exclusivamente en Cuba"

("The First Postage Stamp Used Exclusively in Cuba")

PORT, Yr.6, No.22, Oct 1982, pp.45-47 (3), Span. Reprint of <FCb7601>.

<PORT8603> Porteo

"Correo de Indias" ("The Indies Post")

PORT, No.35, Mar 1986, pp.2-3, Span.

<PORTZ99709> Portuondo Zúñiga, Santiago

"Nuevos Hallazgos en la Prefilatelia Cubana" ("New Findings in Cuban Pre-philately")

Co-author: Ricardo Novoa Ortega (see <NOVO9709>).

Unpublished article received from the author on 20 Sep 1997, 3 pp., 11 photos, in Spanish. Translated into English by Ernesto Cuesta.

Report of ten previously unreported Cuban pre-philatelic markings and five known markings in new colors.

<PORTZ0000> Portuondo Zúñiga, Santiago

Catálogo Especializado de Enteros Postales de Cuba de la Epoca Socialista, Edición 2000

Specialized Catalog of the Postal Stationery of Cuba During the Socialist Era, 2000 Edition

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Co-author: Mark Piper (see <PIPE0000>)

San Francisco, California: Privately published by the authors, 2000, 175 pp. plus 13 unnumbered pages, profusely illustrated, in Spanish. The catalog is printed on 8.5 by 11 inch pages and is spiral bound.

A very comprehensive priced catalog of aerograms, stamped envelopes, postal cards, military postal stationery, and acknowledgement of receipt postcards of Cuba during the socialist era (1959 to 2000). This is a comprehensive catalog that is profusely illustrated and provides prices for both unused and used stationery.

The catalog includes all known varieties of the listed items, but does not provide pricing for most of the varieties. Pricing is reasonable for this type of modern material. This catalog is highly recommended for the Cuban postal stationery collector.

<POSS> Possessions

Official journal of the United States Possessions Philatelic Society (USPPS), organized for the study of stamps and postal history of the U.S. Possessions. Published quarterly by the USPPS starting with Vol.1, No.1, Whole No.1, Third Quarter, 1978, to date.

The journal regularly publishes auction results and catalog updates for philatelic material of the period of the U.S. Administration of Cuba. Miscellaneous other articles of interest to the collector of the period are also included regularly. A descriptive index of Whole Nos.1-44, dated October 1, 1989, references items pertaining to Cuba on pp.23-24.

<POSS8807> Possessions

"José Ferrer-Monge"

POSS, Vol.11, No.3, WNo.41, 3rd Quarter, 1988, p.24.

Brief obituary acknowledging Ferrer-Monge's contributions to Cuban philatelic literature bibliography.

<POSTa76500> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Libro de la Administración Principal de Correos de La Habana, de Caja y Almacenes, para el año 1765
(Book of the Main Postal Administration of Havana, Funds and Warehouse Stocks, for 1765)

La Habana: Archivo Nacional de Cuba (National Cuban Archives), Span.

<POSTa82300> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Reglamento de la Empresa de Correos Marítimos
(Regulations of the Maritime Posts Company)

La Habana: Imprenta Díaz de Castro, 1823, Span.

<POSTa82700> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Reglamento de la Empresa de Correos Marítimos (Regulations for the Maritime Postal Company)

La Habana, Cuba: 1827.

<POSTa83002> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Reglamento sobre el uso del papel sellado en la Isla de Cuba
(Regulation Over the Use of Revenue Stamped Paper in the Island of Cuba)

La Habana, Cuba: 20 Feb 1830, 17 pp. containing 67 articles, Span. Reprinted 1832 by Viuda de Arazoza y Soler, printer of the Government and Captaincy General, 24 pp., Span. Reprinted again in 1856, 36 pp., Span.

<POSTa84312> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Announcement of the "Administración General de Correos de la Isla de Cuba"
(Announcement of the General Administration of Posts of the Island of Cuba)

Habana, Cuba: General Administration of Posts of the Island of Cuba, Announcement issued on 18 Dec 1843, by the interim Postmaster General, Nicolás Bernabeu, 1 page, Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

The announcement establishes an improved regular schedule for the mail runs between Havana and Santiago de Cuba reducing the round trip to 20 days from the previous 28 starting in the new year and envisions an eventual reduction of the round trip to 16 days, once additional necessary adjustments in operations are implemented.

<POSTa84700> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Planos de Bolsillo de la Isla de Cuba, la Ciudad de La Habana y sus Barrios Estramuros

(Pocket Maps of the Island of Cuba, the City of Havana and Its Surrounding Neighborhoods)

La Habana: Imprenta del Gobierno y Capitanía General por S. M. (Press of the Government and Captaincy General by His Majesty), 1847, Span. Comprised of 18 pages plus 2 charts, an itinerary table, a map of the Island of Cuba, 3 tables of landmarks, a table of identifying marks on English steamships, a plate of flags, etc.

Among the numerous tidbits of information in this pocketbook is a table of the days of arrival and departure of shipmail in Havana.

<POSTa85500> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Expediente Relativo al Establecimiento del Correo Interior de La Habana y sus Reformas. Año de 1855 y

Siguientes. (File on the Establishment of the Interior Mail Service for the City of Havana and Its Reforms. Year of 1855 and Following.)

The text was transcribed and published by Guerra Aguiar in <GUER5709b>.

<POSTa85600> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Real Orden sobre Documentos de Giro (Royal Order on Payment Drafts)

Habana, Cuba: Imprenta del Gobierno y Capitanía General por S.M. (Su Majestad), 1856, 14 pp., Span.

<POSTa86000> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

“Causa--Sobre Falsificación de Sellos de Franqueo y Billetes del Banco Español de La Habana”

(“Trial on the Forgery of Postage Stamps and Paper Bills of the Spanish Bank at Havana”)

La Habana: Revista de Administración de Comercio y de Jurisprudencia

(Journal of Business Management and Jurisprudence), Imprenta La Antilla, 1860, 28 pp., Span.

Description of the 1859 trial of Francisco Rojas for forgery of postage stamps and paper bills.

<POSTa87000> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Administración General de Correos de la Isla de Cuba

(General Postal Administration for the Island of Cuba)

La Habana: Imprenta del Gobierno y Capitanía General por S. M. (Press of the Government and Captaincy General by His Majesty), 1870, 20 pp., Span.

<POSTa87700> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Prospecto de Una Guía de Correos de Cuba de 1877

(Proposal for a Postal Guide of Cuba for 1877)

No publication information available. Reference taken from <GAHL8400>, p.118, entry 288.

<POSTa87900> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Noticias Generales Relativas al Servicio de los Correos de la Isla de Cuba

(General News Relative to the Postal Services of the Island of Cuba)

La Habana: 1879, Span.

<POSTa88100> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Vapores Correos del Marqués de Camp: Línea Transatlántica entre La Habana y San Juan de Puerto Rico; Golfo de México y Mar de las Antillas, etc. (Mail Steamships of the Marquis of Camp: Transatlantic Line Between Havana and San Juan, Puerto Rico; the Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea, etc.)

Dated 1881, in Spanish. No other publication information available. Reference taken from <NATH8400>, p.125.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<POSTa88108> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Contrata para el servicio de vapores-correos entre las Islas de Cuba y Puerto Rico y en el Golfo de Méjico y Mar de las Antillas (Contract for mail steamer service between the islands of Cuba and Puerto Rico and in the Gulf of México and the Caribbean Sea)

Madrid, Spain: Colegio de Notarios de Madrid, Ante El Notario de este Ylustre Colegio, D. Luis González Martínez, en 24 Agosto 1881 (College of Notaries of Madrid, Before The Notary of this Illustrious College, Don Luis González Martínez, 24 August 1881), 102 pp., Spanish manuscript, transcribed into computer readable text with selected sections of relevance to postal history translated into English by Ernesto Cuesta. See <JONE9006> for a precis of the contract in English. See <STONR9006> for an insightful discussion of the contract.

<POSTa88300> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Nomenclator Comercial, Agrícola, Industrial, Artes y Oficios. Directorio General de la Isla de Cuba, 1883-1884. 1era Serie (Commercial, Agricultural, Industrial, Arts & Crafts Nomenclator. General Directory of the Island of Cuba, 1883-1884. 1st Series.)

Habana: Centro Editorial de Obras Ilustradas de Molina y Juli, 1883. Have copies of pp.98-107 (10), 110-157 (48), 204-208 (5), 212-215 (4); in Spanish. Following is a listing of the topics contained in these pages:

pp.98-103: Instrucción para el uso del sello y timbre del Estado en la Isla de Cuba

(“Instructions for the use of Revenue Paper and Revenue Stamps of the State in the Island of Cuba”)

p.104: Administración Provincial. Relación detallada de las Administraciones de Correos y Carterías que corresponden a cada una de las Provincias de esta Isla.

pp.105-107: Condiciones para la circulación de especies postales (“Rules for the use of postal species”)

The Spanish headings within this item are as follows:

“Tarjetas Postales—Condiciones más esenciales para su circulación”

“Condiciones para el franqueo y dirección de los periódicos”

“Condiciones para el franqueo de libros y obras por entregas”

“Condiciones para el envío de tarjetas de visita y retratos fotográficos”

“Condiciones para la remisión y franqueo de medicamentos”

Condiciones para el franqueo y envío de muestras del comercio”

“Certificación de correspondencia”

“Pliegos certificados conteniendo valores del Estado”

“Correspondencia oficial y su franquicia. Condiciones que debe reunir la correspondencia oficial”

“Correspondencia Telegráfica Nacional. Circulación por el correo de partes telegráficas”

“Condiciones para el envío de las causas de oficio y autos de pobres”

p.100: Tarifas para el franqueo y certificación de las cartas ordinarias y tarjetas postales.

Porte de periódicos e impresos para la Península, Puerto Rico, Canarias y Posesiones Españolas.

Franqueo para medicamentos y muestras.

p.111: Convenio de la Unión Internacional de Correos. Firmado en París en 1 de junio de 1878, y la tarifa que para ella debe ser aplicada según lo tiene comunicado la Dirección General del Ramo.

pp.112-153: Indicador Especial para Direcciones de la Correspondencia de la Isla de Cuba.

p.154-155: Telégrafos—Oficinas telegráficas abiertas al servicio. Cables Submarino—Compañía Telegráfica

Internacional Oceánica. Tarifa par los telegramas entre la Habana y los Estados-Unidos y viceversa. Tarifa para las

Antillas. Tarifa para Méjico. Tarifa para la América del Sur. Tarifa para Europa, Africa, y Asia

Telegraphs—Telegraph offices open for service. Submarine cable. International Oceanic Telegraph Company.

Rates for telegrams between Havana and the U.S. and vice versa. Rates for the Antilles. Rates for Mexico. Rates for South America. Rates for Europe, Africa, and Asia.

p.156: Compañía “West India and Panama Telegraph”—Tarifas

Compañía “Cuba Submarine Telegraph—Tarifas.

p.157: Periódicos de la Habana. Periódicos de la Isla. (Listings of Havana Newspapers. Other Island Newspapers).

pp.204-208: Rates and Schedules for various railroad and steamship freight carriers doing business in the Island.

pp.212-215: Correos—Apartados Metálicos dela Habana. Buzones en la Habana. Administraciones de Correos de la Isla. Vapores correos de la Compañía Trasatlántica, antes Antonio López y Ca.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<POSTa89000a> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Legislación General Reglamentaria del Cuerpo de Comunicaciones de la Isla de Cuba
(General Regulatory Legislation of the Communications Corps of the Island of Cuba)

La Habana: Imprenta del Gobierno y Capitanía General por S. M. (Press of the Government and General Captaincy by His Majesty), 1890, 154 pp., Span.

A copy exists in the Special Collections section of the University of Harvard Library. Unfortunately, the library will not loan it through the U.S. inter-library loan system.

<POSTa89000b> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

“Administraciones de Correo de 4a. Clase y Carterías”

(“Fourth Class Post Offices and Smaller Offices”)

Transcribed from the Administración General de Comunicaciones de la Isla de Cuba—Intervención General—Estadística Postal, Telegráfica y Telefónica de los Años 1890 a 1891, de 1891 a 1892 y 1893

(General Administration of Communications of the Island of Cuba—Postal, Telegraphic, and Telephonic Statistics for the Years 1890 to 1891, 1891 to 1892, and 1892 to 1893)

Original in bad state of conservation in the New York City Public Library, 3pp.

<POSTa89100> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Reglamento Para el Régimen y Servicio de Correos en la Isla de Cuba

(Regulations for the Management of the Postal Service in the Island of Cuba)

La Habana: Imprenta del Gobierno y Capitanía General por S. M. (Press of the Government and General Captaincy by His Majesty), published by the “Cuerpo de Comunicaciones” (Communications Corps), 1891, 98 pp. + index, Span. Library call no. HE6752/.A1/1891. [Have photocopies of pp.14-29, 97, and a table of postal rates.]

<POSTayymm-1> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Testimonio y Autos Sobre Creación, Venta y Remate del Oficio de Correo Mayor en la Isla de Cuba (Affidavit and Ordinance for the Creation, Sale, and Auction of the Position of Postmaster General for the Island of Cuba)

Sevilla, Spain: Archivo General de Indias, Legajo 1133, Audiencia de Santo Domingo (General Archive of Indies, File 1133, Audiencia of Santo Domingo).

<POSTb> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902 -- Also see listings under USGPO

<POSTb89906> Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

Annual Report of the Department of Posts of Cuba for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1899. From January, 1899.
Subtitled: “Report of the Director General and Chiefs of Bureaus”

Habana: Ruiz and Brother (printers); published by the Department of Posts, Cuba; submitted to the U.S.

Postmaster General by the Director of Posts of Cuba via a cover letter dated at Havana, October 15, 1899. A copy exists in an annex to the New York Public Library.

Following are the sections available in my library:

pp.3-38: Report of the Director General;

p.39: Report of Bureaus (header page only);

pp.74-76: Report of the Chief, Bureau of Appointment (partial copy only); among its contents are the total number of post offices in operation in Cuba by province and the total number of employees in the service;

pp.77-114: Report of the Chief, Bureau of Transportation;

pp.185-190: Report of the Chief, Registry Bureau;

pp.191-197: Report of the Chief, Dead Letter Bureau (partial copy only).

<POSTb89907># Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

“Postal Code for Cuba, promulgated by the Military Governor in Havana, 21 July 1899”

Havana, Cuba: Section in unrecorded USGPO publication, pp.1-34, Eng. A Spanish translation follows starting on p.35, but I do not have a copy. Original available at the Richter Library of the University of Miami.

<POSTc> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<POSTc1100> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

Convenio Concerniente al Cambio de Giros Postales Entre la República de Cuba y el Imperio Alemán
(Treaty for the Exchange of Money Orders Between the Republic of Cuba and the German Empire)
La Habana: 1911?, 34 pp.

<POSTc1700> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

Impuesto del Timbre—Prontuario para el cumplimiento de dicha Ley, con algunas aclaraciones deducidas del espíritu de la misma y del reglamento para su ejecución y otras consulta resueltas por la Secretaría de Hacienda (Tax Stamp—Guide for compliance with the Law, with some clarifications deduced from the spirit of the Law and the rules for its execution and other consultations with the Treasury Department)
Habana: Imprenta y Papelería de Rambla, Bouza y Ca., 1917, 29pp. plus 16 page Appendix.

<POSTc3904> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

“Sellos del Tabaco Habano” (“Havana Cigar Stamps”)
La Habana, Cuba: Boletín Oficial de la Secretaría de Comunicaciones (Official Bulletin of the Department of Communications), 15 April 1939.

<POSTc8903> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

"Commemorative Issue of the Centenary of the birth of the Lieutenant General of the Liberating Army Major General Calixto García Iñiguez" CPa, Vol.I, No.1, Mar-Apr 1989, pp.17-22, Eng. & Span.
Reprint of the propaganda leaflet issued by the Cuban Ministry of Communications.

<POSTc8907> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

"Emisión Conmemorativa del IV Centenario del Establecimiento de la Industria del Azúcar de Caña"
("Commemorative Issue of the 4th Centenary of the Establishment of the Cane Sugar Industry")
CPa, Vol.I, No.1, Mar-Apr 1989, p.26, ill., Span.

Reprint of the propaganda leaflet issued by the Cuban Ministry of Communications.

<POSTc9011> Posts--Cuba--Republic, 1902-1958

"AVISO: Sellos de 1 Centavo ‘Consejo Nacional de Tuberculosis’"
("NOTICE: 1 Cent Stamps of the National Council for Tuberculosis")
CPa, Vol.II, No.6, Nov-Dec 1990, pp.54-55, ill., Span.

Notice from the Cuban Ministry of Communications informing the general public that from 1 Dec 1939 to 31 Jan 1940 every piece of mail, cablegram, telegram, radiotelegram, or long distance telephone message that circulates through offices of the state, or private offices that render public services, must carry a 1 cent tuberculosis stamp issued for benefit of children's hospitals.

<POSTd> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

<POSTd6300># Cubartimpex (publisher)

Catálogo de Sellos de Correos de Cuba Revolucionaria
(Catalog of Revolutionary Cuba Postage Stamps)

Habana, Cuba: Cubartimpex, n.d. (probably published in 1963), 64 pp. Published in installments by the Revolutionary Philatelic Agency in loose leaf format. In Spanish and English. Copy available in the APRL. Primarily dedicated to the announcement of new issues. Also listed as [<CUBA6300>](#).

<POSTd9709> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Catálogo Habana '97—I Campeonato Nacional de Filatelia—19/23 Septiembre 1997
(Habana '97 Catalog—First National Philatelic Championship—19/23 September 1997)

Habana: Published by the Organizing Committee from the Cuban Philatelic Federation, 8 pp., in Spanish.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

This is a listing of the philatelic exhibitions in the competition with pencilled annotations of the awards obtained by each exhibit. The exhibits included postal history, traditional philately, aerophilately, postal stationery, revenues, thematic philately, maximaphily, mophila, and juvenile philately.

<POSTdyymm-1> Posts--Cuba--Revolutionary Period, 1959 to date

Breviario del Correo en Cuba (Historical Overview of the Postal Services in Cuba)

Unknown author, publisher, and date of publication, 29 pp., ill., in Spanish.

Brief historical overview of the Postal Services in Cuba from its inception during the colonial period to the Castro revolutionary era with emphasis on aspects of the latter. The work is full of socialist/communist propaganda and cannot therefore be taken seriously.

<POSTe> Posts—Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

<POSTe51400> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Nombramiento de Dr.D.Lorenzo Galíndez de Carvajal para el Cargo de Correo Mayor de Indias

(Appointment of Dr.Don Lorenzo Galíndez de Carvajal to the Post of Postmaster General of the Indies)

Sevilla, Spain: Archivo de Indias: Antecedentes del Correo de Indias, Real Orden del 14 de Mayo de 1514.

(Archive of the Indies: Background Information on the Mails of the Indies, Royal Order of 14 May 1514).

In Spanish.

Dr.Galíndez de Carvajal was appointed Postmaster General of the Indies with the right to pass down the position to his heirs in perpetuity. This appointment was independent of the control exercised by the Tassis family over the postal system in Spain at the time.

<POSTe52000> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Real Cédula del 10 de Mayo de 1520 (Royal Order of 10 May 1520)

Actual title unknown. Re-affirmation of Dr.Galíndez de Carvajal as Postmaster General of the Indies.

See <POSTa51400>, <POSTa52500>.

<POSTe52500> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Confirmación del Primer Nombramiento de Correo Mayor de Indias a Favor de D.Lorenzo Galíndez de Carvajal

(Confirmation of the Appointment of Don Lorenzo Galíndez de Carvajal as Postmaster General of the Indies)

Sevilla, Spain: Archivo de Indias: Antecedentes del Correo de Indias. (Archive of the Indies: Background Information on the Mails of the Indies). The document is signed at Toledo, Spain, on 27 October 1525 by Emperor Charles V in the name of his mother Doña Juana. In Spanish.

See <POSTa51400> and <POSTa52000> for related entries.

Second confirmation of the appointment of Dr.Galíndez de Carvajal to the Post of Postmaster General of the Indies.

<POSTe75800> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Correo Mayor: Capitulación que hizo D.Diego de Carvajal (en quien había recaído la merced de Correo Mayor de las Indias que el Emperador hizo a sus abuelos) con el Virrey de D.Luis de Velasco y la aceptación de éste en el año 1599 obligándose a servir el oficio y mantener la gente que fuese necesaria para ello, con tal que se le cumpliese las condiciones que pactó

Source: Spain, Archivo Histórico Nacional (National Historical Archive), Cedulaario de Indias (Decrees for the Indies), Vol.VIII, Folio 78, No.122, dated 1758, in Spanish.

Relinquishing of the post of Postmaster General of the Indies by Don Diego de Carvajal who had inherited the position from his grandparents.

<POSTe76100> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Pleito (Litigation)

Madrid, Spain: 1761, 20pp., Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Litigation by Fermín Francisco de Carvajal, Postmaster General of the Indies, against Joseph Cypriano de la Luz, resident of the city of Havana, concerning ownership of the position of Postmaster General of the Indies, its administration and direction, use, and enjoyment of its privileges and emoluments. The verdict was pronounced in favor of Carvajal on 12 December 1760.

<POSTe76300> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Real Cédula de Carlos III: Determinando las facultades de Marqués de Grimaldi como Superintendente de Correos y Postas (Royal Order of Charles III: Specifying the Authority of the Marquis of Grimaldi as Superintendent of Mails and Posts)

Madrid, Spain: 4 Nov 1763, 8 pp., Span.

<POSTe76400> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Tarifas: Portes de las Cartas de Correos de Mar a Indias
(Rates for Maritime Mail to the Indies)

Madrid, Spain: 1764, Span. Puerto Rico is excluded.

<POSTe76408a> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Instrucción particular que S.M. manda observar al administrador del nuevo correo establecido en la ciudad de La Coruña para dirigir y recibir la correspondencia de Indias
(Specific Instructions His Majesty Mandates Be Observed by the Postmaster of the Newly Established Post Office in the City of La Coruña for Sending and Receiving Mail of the Indies)

San Ildefonso, Spain: 24 Aug 1764, 1 p., Span.

<POSTe76408b> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Real Cédula: Estableciendo expediciones regulares y periódicas entre la Península y las Indias Occidentales
(Royal Order Establishing the Regular and Periodic Dispatch of Mail Between the Spanish Peninsula and the West Indies) San Ildefonso, Spain: 26 Aug 1764, 1 p., Span.

Citing <GAHL8400>, p.55: This royal order was a direct result of the provisional regulation for maritime mail service from Spain to its West Indies published by Grimaldi in August 1764 (<GRIM6408>). The powerful commercial forces of Cádiz and the South had strongly protested the new proposals. In reply, the King and Grimaldi published this order transferring the mercantile center to La Coruña and the North.

<POSTe76409> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Ordenes de S.M. para que al Administrador de La Habana se le abone la cantidad necesaria para estafetas, plantificaciones, postas, etc., interim produjese el ramo los fondos suficientes

(Orders of His Majesty to Ensure that the Postmaster of Havana Receive the Funds Necessary to Operate Postal Offices Until They Become Self-Supporting)

San Ildefonso, Spain: 8 Sep 1764, 1 p., Span. Source: Spain, Archivo Histórico Nacional (National Historical Archive), Cedulaario de Indias (Decrees for the Indies), Vol.XI, Folio 149, No.162.

<POSTe77207> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Ordenándose que las balandras del ramo de correos establecidas en el Puerto de la Trinidad de la Isla de Cuba para conducir la correspondencia a Cartagena y Portovelo se trasladen a Puerto Rico

(Order Transferring to Puerto Rico the Post Office Sloops Based at the Port of Trinidad in the Island of Cuba and Used To Transport the Mails to Cartagena, Colombia, and Portobelo, Panama)

Madrid, Spain: 22 Jul 1772, Span. Source: Spain, Archivo Histórico Nacional (National Historical Archive), Cedulaario de Indias (Decrees for the Indies), Vol.XXI, Folio 269, No.229.

<POSTe77600> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Real Decreto Creando la Real Junta de Correos y Postas de España y de las Indias

(Royal Decree Creating the Royal Junta for the Mails and Posts of Spain and the Indies)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Source: Spain, Archivo Histórico Nacional (National Historical Archive), Estado Legajo 1028.
The Marquis of Grimaldi was responsible for this Royal Decree creating a junta of 4 ministers presided by a Superintendent General to finally resolve all disputes concerning the mails.

<POSTe77701> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Real ordenanza del correo marítimo expedido por S.M. en 26 de enero de 1777

(Royal Order for Maritime Mail Issued by His Majesty on 26 January 1777)

Spain: Antonio de Sardá, 1777, 147 pp., Span. Reprinted in <ALCA2000> as an appendix to Chapter 7 and also as part of the booklet Boletín Año de la ESPAMER-77, pp. 5-76.

This was the most important set of regulations concerning maritime mail of Spain and formed the basis of all following legislation on the subject.

<POSTe81400> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Real provisión de los señores del consejo por la cual se manda observar y cumplir la Real Cédula inserta en la que S.M. nombra por Superintendente General de Correos Terrestres y Marítimos, Postas y Rentas de Estafetas en España y las Indias, y de los Caminos Reales y Transversales al Señor Duque de San Carlos, Primer Secretario del Estado, con las autoridades y facultades que se expresan

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Real, 1814, 6 pp., Span.

Reprints: Gerona, Spain: Imprenta Vicente Oliva, 1814, 7 pp., Span.

Manresa, Spain: Imprenta Abadal, 1814, 6 pp., Span.

Valencia, Spain: Imprenta Benito Montforte, 8 pp., Span.

Royal order naming the Duke of San Carlos, currently the First Secretary of State, to the additional post of General Superintendent of terrestrial and maritime posts and post offices in Spain and the Indies with the authorities and faculties stated in the order.

<POSTe84500> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Ordenanza Jeneral de Correos. Publicada en el Año 1794

(General Postal Order. Published in the Year 1794)

San Juan, Puerto Rico: Imprenta de J. Guasp (J. Guasp's Print Shop), 1845, 45pp. Transcription from the original made by Marcos Ortiz de Taranco in Puerto Rico, dated 1 August 1845.

This is possibly the most important document in Spain's postal service history. There are several printings, including earlier ones; some with slightly different titles.

<POSTe85000> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Correos: Colección de tarifas de los portes que devengan las cartas de España, extranjeras e Islas de Cuba, Puerto Rico y Filipinas, así como los periódicos, libros e impresos que se remiten por el correo, arregladas a las últimas disposiciones sobre la materia, con algunas noticias útiles

(Posts: Listing of Postal Rates for Mail from Spain, Foreign Countries, and the Islands of Cuba, Puerto Rico, and Philippines, Including Newspapers, Books, and Printed Matter, According to the Latest Postal Regulations, Together With Other Useful Information)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta M. Gil, 1850, 27 pp., Span.

<POSTe85800> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Instrucción para dirigir la correspondencia e impresos a ultramar y otros países extranjeros por la vía de Inglaterra, desde el primero de octubre aprovechando las ventajas que al efecto proporciona el tratado celebrado últimamente entre nuestro gobierno y el de la Gran Bretaña

(Instructions for Routing Mail and Printed Matter to Overseas Possessions and Other Foreign Countries by way of England, Beginning the First of October, Taking Advantage of the Recent Treaty Signed to That Effect Between Our Government and That of Great Britain)

Spain: Published by Villanueva y Geltrú, printed by Leandro Creus, 1858, 13 pp., Span.

<POSTe85805> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Postal Convention Between Great Britain and Spain, Signed at Aranjuez 21 May 1858"

British and Foreign State Papers, Vol.48, p.3. Also available in Colección de los Tratados (Collection of the Treaties) by Olivart, Vol.2, p.518; and in Consolidated Treaty Series, 1858, pp.35-51. Additional conventions of Dec 1872 and 25 Nov 1875 are available in Consolidated Treaty Series of 1872 and 1875.

<POSTe86700> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Subasta para el servicio de vapores correos entre España y sus Antillas-Celebrada el día 15 de febrero y adjudicada a Mr. Carlos Mitchell. Exposición documentada al Sr. Ministro de Ultramar, por la cual D. Luciano Alcón de Cádiz, pide la nulidad de la adjudicación, por ser el contratista súbdito extranjero domiciliado y residente fuera de España en Newcastle. (Auction of the Steamship Mail Service Between Spain and Its Antilles)

Madrid, Spain: 1867, xxxi + 136 pp., Span.

Auction held 15 February 1867 and won by Mr. Carlos Mitchell. Documented complaint submitted to the Secretary for Overseas Possessions by Don Luciano Alcón of Cádiz, requesting that the auction be nullified on the grounds that the winning contractor was a foreign subject residing outside of Spain in Newcastle, Connecticut, U.S.A.

<POSTe87200> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Tarifa general aprobada por Real Decreto de 15 de septiembre para el franqueo de la correspondencia que circula en el interior de la Península, Islas Baleares y Canarias y Posesiones Españolas del Norte de Africa y para la que destina a las Islas de Cuba, Puerto Rico, Filipinas y poblaciones de la costa occidental de Marruecos (General postal rates approved by Royal Decree of 15 September 1872 for the franking of correspondence circulating in the interior of the Spanish Peninsula, Balearic Islands, Canary Islands, and Spanish Possessions of North Africa, and that addressed to the Islands of Cuba, Puerto Rico, Philippines, and towns in the western coast of Morocco)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Nacional, 1872, 24 pp.+ folded page, Span.

<POSTe87900> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Unión Universal de Correos Convenida entre España y Provincias Españolas de Ultramar (Universal Postal Union Convened Between Spain and Spanish Overseas Provinces)

Madrid, Spain: Published by Dirección General de Correos y Telégrafos (General Directorate of Posts and Telegraphs), printed by Imprenta Aribau y Cia., 1879, 71 pp. + 20 pp. addenda, Span.

<POSTe88200> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Consulta y Dictamen de Letrados sobre la constitución y servicio de la Compañía Trasatlántica (Learned Consultation and Pronouncement on the Formation of and Service Provided by the Transatlantic Company)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Sucesores de Rivadeneyra, 1882, Span.

<POSTe88205> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Documentos relacionados con el servicio de vapores correos entre la Habana y San Juan de Puerto Rico.

(Documents pertaining to the contract to transport mail via steamships between Havana and San Juan, Puerto Rico)

San Juan, Puerto Rico: Gobierno General de la Isla de Puerto Rico (General Government of the Island of Puerto Rico), photocopies of the original manuscript from the Ferrer Monge personal library (presumably obtained from and official archive in San Juan, Puerto Rico); 36 manuscript pages, in Spanish.

The documents include the following:

- 1) copy of the Royal Decree authorizing the Overseas Minister to conduct a public auction for awarding the contract to transport mail via steamship between Havana and San Juan, Puerto Rico;
- 2) notice of publication of the Royal Decree in the Madrid Gazette of 7 May 1881;
- 3) cover letter dated 11 Oct 1881 conveying a copy of the awarded contract to the Overseas Ministry in Madrid;
- 4) request dated 18 January 1883 for a copy of the contract for the steamship mail service that was awarded to the Marqués del Campo;
- 5) reply to the request above dated 20 April 1883 conveying the requested copy of the contract;

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- 6) letter dated 20 April 1883 from the Minister of Finance to the Governor General of Puerto Rico inquiring whether the conditions attached to the contract included payment for the conveyance of official Government personnel on the ships of the company in view of a request for payment received from the company;
- 7) notice from the Postmaster General to the Governor General of Puerto Rico dated 12 January 1884 that mail for Cuba recently arrived from Spain on board the steamship "Habana" has been forwarded from Puerto Rico on the steamship "Emiliano" instead of the steamship "Mexico" of the company of the Marqués de Campo that should have carried it as contracted, to avoid delaying it further to the detriment of the interests of commerce and the public of the island of Cuba;
- 8) notice dated 13 January 1884 to the Governor General of Puerto Rico that a telegram has been received from the representative of the company of the Marqués de Campo in Havana notifying that the company is ceasing service in the Antilles, with marginal note from the Governor General that copy should be sent to the Postmaster General;
- 9) transmittal of the above notice to the Postmaster General;
- 10) notification from the office of the Governor General of Puerto Rico, dated 14 January 1884, of the resolution, dated 21 December 1883 in Madrid, by a council of the Overseas Ministry to rescind the contract for the transport of mail via steamships between Havana and San Juan, Puerto Rico, as requested by the company holding the contract. in view of non-payment of services by the Government. Details of the claims and ongoing litigation are provided as part of the comunicado.
- 11) cover letters dated 15 January 1884 copying the above notification to the Postmaster General and to the Minister of Finance for their information, and to the official Gazette for publication.

<POSTe88300> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Días de Salida de los Correos para las Provincias Españolas y Ultramar para 1884

(Days of Departure of the Mails for the Spanish Provinces and Overseas Possessions for 1884)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Sucesores de Rivadeneyra, 1883, large wall sheet giving tabular information of the days of mail dispatch, in Spanish. Signed by the Spanish Postmaster General, Cándido Martínez. Similar sheets were printed in 1884 for the year 1885, signed by Alberto Bosch; 1885 for 1886, 1886 for 1887, and 1887 for 1888, signed by Angel Mansí. Also see <POSTe88900>.

<POSTe88600> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

"Vapores Correos Españoles de la Compañía Transatlántica"

("Spanish Steamships of the Transatlantic Company")

México: La Revista Latino-americana, 1886, Span.

<POSTe88700> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Ley Concediendo el Servicio Postal Ultramarino a la Compañía Transatlántica

(Law Assigning the Overseas Mail Service to the Transatlantic Company)

Barcelona, Spain: Published by "La Publicidad de Barcelona", printed by Sucesores de N. Ramírez, 1887, 97 pp., Span.

<POSTe88900> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Días de Salida de los Correos para las Provincias Españolas de Ultramar y América del Sur Durante el Año de 1889: Salida de Madrid (via Lisboa); La Coruña y Vigo. (Days of Departure of the Mails for the Spanish Overseas Provinces and South America During 1889: Departure from Madrid (via Lisbon); La Coruña y Vigo)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Sucesores de Rivadeneyra, 1889, wall sheet, in Spanish. Signed by Angel Mansí. Similar sheets were issued for 1890, also signed by Angel Mansí; and for 1891, signed by Javier de los Arcos and dated 5 Jan 1891. See <POSTe88300>.

<POSTe89100> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Tarifa para el transporte de paquetes postales; paquetes para las posesiones españolas de ultramar y para los países extranjeros. Nomenclator alfabético de las estaciones y localidades de España, etc.

(Postal Rates for the Transportation of Postal Packages; Packages for Spanish Overseas Possessions and Foreign Countries. Alphabetic Listing of Spanish Post Offices and Towns, etc.)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Central de los Ferrocarriles, 1891, 119 pp., Span. Revised and expanded in 1894, 138 pp. + index; and in 1897, 154 pp.

<POSTe92000> Spain and Spanish Colonies (with relevance to Cuba, direct or comparative)

Catálogo de los Sellos de Correos y Telégrafos de España y Sus Colonias

(Catalog of the Postage Stamps of Spain and Its Colonies)

Madrid, Spain: Published by Dirección General de Correos y Telégrafos (General Directorate of Posts and Telegraphs), printed by Imprenta La Rafo, 1920, 162 pp., Span.

The only official catalog ever published by the Spanish government of the stamps of Spain and its colonies.

Power, E. J. -- Same as Emilio J. Power or Emilio Power

P.O. Wer -- Same as Emilio J. Power or Emilio Power

<POWE89906> Power, Emilio J.

"Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("Surcharges of Puerto Príncipe")

ME, No.30, Jun 1899, Span.

Letter to the editor in which Mr. Power states his belief that the Puerto Príncipe surcharges are all fabrications of speculators and were never legally sanctioned by the proper authorities for postal use.

<POWE89908> Power, Emilio J. (signed P. O. Wer)

"Datos sobre los sellos de Antillas Españolas" ("Some facts about Spanish Antilles stamps")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.2, 15 Aug 1899, pp.12-15, Span.

Discussion of the differences between the first three issues of stamps for Cuba under the Spanish administration and varieties in color and paper existing in them. The article challenges the view expressed by Fernández Duro in <FERND8100> that these three issues can really be considered to be one issue printed in various papers.

<POWE89909a> Power, Emilio J. (signed P. O. Wer)

"Datos sobre los sellos de Antillas Españolas. Parte II. 1855"

("Some facts about Spanish Antilles stamps. Part II. 1855")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.3, 15 Sep 1899, pp.41-45, ill., Span.

Continues discussion of paper and color varieties of the first issue of Spanish Cuba in <POWE89908>, but focuses on the interior mail service for the city of Havana using 2 reales stamps of 1855 which were surcharged Y 1/4 pending the arrival of 1/4 real stamps ordered from Spain. Details of the legislation authorizing the stamps, their printing, gives measurements of the narrow and wide varieties, and correctly rejects the existence of the surcharge on 2 r. stamps of the second issue printed on paper with watermark of crossed lines. However, the article contains some erroneous information about the surcharged stamps. First, it states that the narrow and wide varieties resulted from different printings when one printing was exhausted. The fact is that both types of surcharges were used together in the printing of each sheet. Second, it states that the surcharged stamps were used to frank circulars throughout the entire island, which as far as I know is not true. Third, it states that the surcharged stamps were seen used as postage due stamps on incoming foreign mail. Such usage I have not seen reported elsewhere; I can only surmise that the author may have seen a privately carried letter from abroad which was posted within the city of Havana by the carrier upon arrival.

<POWE89909b> Power, Emilio J.

"Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe. Réplica"

("Surcharges of Puerto Príncipe. Reply")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.3, 15 Sep 1899, pp.45-46, Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Reply to <BARR89908> in which Dr. Barreras presents evidence legitimizing the use of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges in opposition to the views presented by Mr. Power in <POWE89906>. In this reply, Mr. Power reiterates his belief that the surcharges were speculative and not legally valid, but fails to provide any arguments of substance to support his convictions.

<POWE89911> Power, Emilio J. (signed P. O. Wer)

"Datos sobre los sellos de Antillas Españolas. Parte III. 1856 a 1864"
("Some facts about Spanish Antilles stamps. Part III. 1856 to 1864")
CA, 3rd Epoch, No.5, Nov 1899, pp.73-77, ill., Span.

Discussion of the color and paper varieties in the second and third issues of Spanish Cuba. The article reiterates the assertion made in <POWE89909a> that the Y 1/4 surcharges do not exist on stamps of the second issue with watermark of crossed lines and gives details and measurements of the Y 1/4 surcharges used on the 2 r.p. stamps of the third issue (Scott 15). The article ends with details on the 1/4 r.p. issue of 1862-64 which replaced the surcharged stamps (Scott 16).

<POWE90001> Power, Emilio J. (signed P. O. Wer)

"Datos sobre los sellos de Antillas Españolas. Parte IV. 1864 a 1866"
("Some facts about Spanish Antilles stamps. Part IV. 1864 a 1866")
CA, 3rd Epoch, No.7, Jan 1900, pp.9-11, Span.

<POWE90101> Power, Emilio J. (signed P. O. Wer)

"Punto Final" ("Final Word")
CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, Nos.1-2, Jan-Feb 1901, p.17., Span.

<POWER9902> Power, Eustace B.

"To Havana"
PQ, Vol.8, No.95, February 1899, pp.209-211 (3).

Witty narrative of a visit to Havana right after the U.S. intervention of the Spanish American War.

<PPH55mma> Philatelist and Postal Historian

"Forgeries, Sperati, 1870. 5 c."
PPH, 1955, p.300.

<PPH55mmb> Philatelist and Postal Historian

"Forgeries, Sperati, 1878 and 1879. 10 c."
PPH, 1955, p.300.

<PR90011> Philatelic Record

"Cuba 'Y 1/4' "
PR, Nov 1900, p.259.

<PR90012> Philatelic Record

"Cuba: 1855. 'Y 1/4' "
PR, Dec 1900, p.287-288.

<PR90103> Philatelic Record

"Cuba and Philippine 1855: Retouches."
PR, Mar 1901, p.93. Reprint of <WPE90012b>; refer to it for annotation. The "1855" in the title is a misprint of 1882.

<PRAT7909> Prats, Ignacio

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Estudio del Nuevo Cliché del Valor de 1/2 Real Plata Fuerte. Emisión de 1855 a 1864."

("Study of the New Cliché of the 1/2 Real Plata Fuerte. 1855-1865 Issue.")

PURIPLEX-79, special bulletin of the Puerto Rico Philatelic Society issued for their annual philatelic exhibition, PURIPLEX, held September 11-15, 1979, pp.9-18, ill., Span. Reprinted in both Spanish and English in <PRAT8006>.

<PRAT8006> Prats, Ignacio

"Estudio del Nuevo Cliché del Valor de 1/2 Real Plata Fuerte. Emisión de 1855 a 1864"

"Research on the Cliché of '1/2 REAL DE PLATA FUERTE' Value. Issued from 1855 to 1865"

BM, No.5, June 1980, pp.22-26 (5), excellently illustrated, Span. & Eng.

Plating information on the three plates used to print the 1/2 real value (Scott No.12) of the 1857 stamp issue (the article's title incorrectly dates this issue's period of use starting in 1855). The article establishes the positions and identifying marks of the 12 clichés that were reengraved and replaced in the 2nd plate setting to generate the 3rd setting. Photos illustrate the condition of each of the replaced clichés.

<PRAT8008> Prats, Ignacio

"Posición de la Plancha 4C--Esquina Rota--"

"Plate Position 4C--Broken Corners" (should have been "Corner")

BM, No.6, Aug-Sep 1980, pp.30-33 (4), ill., Span. & Eng.

The article describes the evolution of the breakage of the corner of cliché position 4C of the 1/2 real value (Scott No.12) of the 1857 stamp issue, starting with plate setting 1, through the repairs made for plate setting 2 which did not hold, and the final replacement of the cliché in plate setting 3.

<PRAT8307> Prats, Ignacio

Correo Interior de la Habana--1860. The Local Mail Service of Havana--1860. Habilitados - Y 1/4 - Surcharge
Subtitled: "Estudio de las variedades de la sobrecarga y su posición en la plancha. Study of the different varieties and their position on the plate"

Hato Rey, Puerto Rico: Published by FIAF (Federación Interamericana de Filatelia--Interamerican Philatelic Federation) with the collaboration of the Cuban Philatelic Society of America, Inc., July 1983, 32 pp. + 1 large loose folded sheet showing a complete sheet of the 1857 2r. stamp (Scott 14)--the base stamp on which the surcharges were applied, profuse and excellent illustrations in two colors, in Span. & Eng. 1000 copies printed.

Study of the different varieties of the 1860 Y 1/4 surcharge and description of the identifiable characteristics of 169 out of the surcharge's 170 plate positions--only one position, 2-I, remains to be located and its characteristics identified. The definitive study of this surcharge after prior studies by Barreras <BARR90402> and <BARR91004>, Diena <DIEN2211> and Cruz Planas (published as part of <GUER7700> without acknowledgement). The study also provides background information on the creation of these and prior surcharges (Scott 5-8) for use on the internal mail of Havana.

<PRAT8608> Prats, Ignacio

"Cuba: Study of the First Issue"

Washington, D.C.: The American Philatelic Society, STAMPSHOW 86 Program, STAMPSHOW 86 Exposition, 21-24 Aug 1986, p.29.

The reference is to the listing of the collection presented by Mr. Prats at the exposition. Mr. Prats was kind to make available to me a photocopy of the collection as presented at the exposition which I retain in my library.

The collection was awarded a "Prix d'Honneur" at the Exposition. It is a study of the first issue of Cuba, including its plating, varieties and usages in Puerto Rico, Philippines, Dominican Republic and México, with emphasis on the Y 1/4 stamps issued for the local mail of Habana. The collection won the Grand Award at SEPAD85

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

(Philadelphia) to qualify for entry in STAMPSHOW 86. It is available in PDF format in three parts: [Part 1—First and Second Printings](#)
[Part 2—Third Printing, Three Settings](#)
[Part 3—Foreign Usages and Y ¼ Scott #15](#)

<PRAT8907> Prats, Ignacio

“Cover front bearing the largest blocks (7 x 3 and 2 x 5) of the Queen Isabella 2 real stamp (Scott 3) known to exist on cover”

CPa, Vol.I, No.2, Jul-Aug 1989, p.1, ill., Eng. & Span.

<PRAT9407> Prats, Ignacio

“Sellado Oficial” “Official Sealing”

Co-authored with: Silvia García-Frutos (see <GARCF9407b>) and Alfredo Valdés (see <VALD9407>).

CPa, Vol.VI, No.16, Jul-Aug 1994, front cover plus pp.32-43 (13), ill., Eng. & Span.

<PRATyymma> Prats, Ignacio

"Estudio del Sello CORRFOS de la Emisión de 1855 y Variedades de Posición en las de 1856 y 1857"

("Study of the CORRFOS Stamp of the 1855 Issue and Variations in Its Positioning in the 1856 and 1857 Issues")

No publication information available.

<PRATyymmb> Prats, Ignacio

"Estudio de la Plancha del Sello de 2 Reales de la Emisión de Antillas de 1857"

("Plate Study of the 2 Reales Value of the 1857 Spanish Antilles Issue")

No publication information available.

<PRATyymmc> Prats, Ignacio

"Nuevo Cliché de la Tercera Plancha en la Emisión de 1857" ("New Cliché of the Third Plate of the 1857 Issue")

No publication information available.

<PRATyymm> Prats, Ignacio

"Sellos Sobrecargados 1883 -- Arabescos"

("Surcharged Stamps of 1883 -- Arabesques")

Unpublished notes on varieties and plating of the 1883 surcharged stamps.

<PRES4201> Preston, Roger B.

"Letters to the Editor"

Published under the initials R.B.P.

Al Burns Stamp News, Vol.3, No.4, WNo.24, 24 Jan 1942, p.90.

On stamps of the Antilles (Cuba and Puerto Rico) used in the island of Haiti/Dominican Republic during the Spanish re-occupation of 1861-64. Also makes reference to Spanish Official stamps intended for use in Cuba and Puerto Rico similarly used in the island of Haiti/Dominican Republic.

<PRES44mm> Preston, Roger B.

"Puerto Rico—Franking Methods 1856-1871"

CCP, Vol.XXIII, No.x, pp.160-y, ill.;

CCP, Vol.XXIV, No.1, Jan 1945, pp.21-35 (15), ill.;

CCP, Vol.XXIV, No.2, Apr 1945, pp.59-70 (12), ill.

<PRES4500> Preston, Roger B.

"Cuba: Illustrations of Originals and Forgeries."

Billig's Philatelic Handbook, Vol.5, 1945, pp.179-194 (16), ill.

(Note: Billig's Philatelic Handbook was reprinted in 1970 by HJMR Co.)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Eighteen annotated photos of originals and forgeries of the stamp issues of 1855-1873.

<PRES5000> Preston, Roger B.

The Postal History of Puerto Rico.

Co-author: M. H. Sanborn (see <SANB5000>).

State College, Pa.: The American Philatelic Society, 1950, 100 pp., ill.

Excellent postal history of Puerto Rico with a lot of information that is applicable to Cuba. Also contains a considerable amount of information on the early stamp issues used in common in Cuba and Puerto Rico. Included in this work is a classification of postal forgeries of the first issues of Antilles (see <[PRES5000-Forgeries](#)>).

<PRES7101> Preston, Roger B.

"Miscellaneous Comments Relative to the 1855 Ultramar Issues"

Puerto Rico Specialist, First Quarter, 1971, Second Edition, No.2, pp.2-3.

<PRF7901> Puerto Rico Filatélico

"Correo de Yndias"

PRF, Jan 1979, pp.18-21 (4), Span.

<PROV87200> Provanza y Fernández de Rojas, José María

Habilitación de Papel Sellado en España y sus Dominios

(Validation Surcharges on Stamped Paper of Spain and Its Domains)

Madrid, Spain: Published by El Averiguador, printed by Imprenta Rivadeneira, 12 May 1872, 31 pp., ill., Span.

Small pamphlet detailing various validation surcharges in revenue paper of Spain and Spanish colonies of America. These validation surcharges were applied for various purposes, but mainly to declare the period of valid use of the various species of revenue paper. Since revenue paper for the Americas was printed and also mostly surcharged in Spain, as stated in the middle of the second column of page 22, the information and description of the revenue paper for Spain and some of its American colonies contained in this work may be useful for comparison purposes with those specifically used in Cuba. Of special interest for comparison purposes are pages 20 to 22 containing the descriptions of the "Habilitado por la Nación" overprints ordered to be applied to all revenue paper and postage and telegraph stamps by the Madrid Provisional Revolutionary Junta on 30 September 1868 and which were supposedly used until the end of December 1869. The work describes various types of these overprints known to the author from different Spanish towns. An English translation of this section can be found in <CUES0601>. Additionally in the section on the revenue paper of Spanish America (Indias), the author makes specific references to samples of revenue paper from Cuba on pages 28 and 30.

<PS0807> PS (The Postage Stamp)

"1857. 1/2 Real"

PS, Vol.2, No.15, WNo.41, 11 Jul 1908, p.179.

<PSTA8101> Postal Stationery

"Discovery of the Cuban Reply Card Variety"

PSTA, Vol.23, No.1, Jan-Feb 1981, pp.8-9, ill.

<PUER8007> Puertas Ramos, Rodolfo

"España, puente entre las culturas de América y Europa"

("Spain, Bridge Between the Cultures of America and Europe")

FESOFI, No.26 (XXXI), Jul-Aug 1980, 11 unnumbered pages, ill., Span.

(Note: The original I-VI issues of this journal were identified with Roman numbers; but then the Jan-Mar 1974 issue was identified as No.1 using Arabic numbers and from then on Arabic numbers continued to be used. Thus issue No.26 is really the 31st issue of the journal.)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Puerto Rico Filatélico -- See entries listed under keys of the form <PRFyymm> above.

<PURI6707> **Purins, Ojars L.**

"Chess on Stamps. Part 1."

First Days, Vol.12, No.6, WNo.69, Jul-Aug 1967, pp.20-23, ill.

Interesting information on the 1951 Capablanca Chess issue (Scott 463-465, C44-C46, E14).

<PW> **The Philatelic West and Camera News/The Philatelic West and Collector's World**

Published monthly at Superior, Nebraska. Established in 1895. Publication started under the first name; then changed to the second sometime between May 1904 and June 1908 (don't have exact details). The magazine regularly contained reports of Cuban new issues and other items relative to Cuban philately of the times. The following entries cite the most interesting of these reports. Mere announcements of new issues and trivia items are not cited.

<PW89906> **The Philatelic West and Camera News**

"The Postage Stamps of Cuba"

PW, Vol.IX, No.3, 15 June 1899, 3 unnumbered pages.

<PW90205> **The Philatelic West and Camera News**

"The First Cuban Stamps"

PW, May 1902 (year date is ?)

<PW90301a> **The Philatelic West and Camera News**

M. Lázaro Price List of Cuban Stamps

PW, Vol.22, No.1, Jan 1903, 2 1/2 pages unnumbered.

Extensive price list of new and used Cuban stamps from 1855 to 1899 in quantities of 10s and 100s offered by Miguel Lázaro, "dealer in postage stamps for collectors" from Havana, Cuba, with "a complete stock of Cuban stamps". Interesting for comparison with currently listed Scott prices.

<PW90301b> **The Philatelic West and Camera News**

"Boiled Down--Original and Otherwise"

PW, Vol.22, No.1, Jan 1903, pages unnumbered.

Report of news extracted from the Dec 1902 issue of RSFC, among other things, a report of Barreras' work <BARR90210> on Cuban postmarks. The report also contains an explanation of the printing of the surcharge of Scott 232 on the blank margin (selvage) at the bottom of the sheets.

<PW90302> **The Philatelic West and Camera News**

"Review" PW, Vol.22, No.2, Feb 1903, pages unnumbered.

Discussion of a report in the Nov 1902 issue of SGMJ intimating that Cuba Scott 232 was speculative and the reaction that the report caused in the Postmaster General of Cuba.

<PW90307> **The Philatelic West and Camera News**

"Review" PW, Vol.23, No.3, Jul 1903, pages unnumbered.

Report of the continuing work on Cuban postmarks by Barreras appearing in RSFC (<BARR90210>); of the replacement of the letter boxes of the American occupation bearing English inscriptions with ones with Spanish inscriptions; and of the continuing use of old handstamps in English at various Cuban post offices.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<PW90309> The Philatelic West and Camera News

Untitled article

PW, Vol.24, No.2, Sep 1903, pages unnumbered.

Report of the end of the series of articles by Barreras on Cuban postmarks in RSFC (<BARR90210>) and the start of a new article by him in the same magazine on the establishment and development of the Cuban postal system from 1756 to 1766 (<BARR90307>). Also the report of the official destruction of useless postal species by the Cuban postal authorities with a complete listing of the items destroyed and their quantities.

<PW90310> The Philatelic West and Camera News

"Boiled Down--Original and Otherwise"

PW, Vol.24, No.3, Oct 1903, pages unnumbered.

Report of the issue of a new set of Cuban revenue stamps imposing a provincial tax (impuesto provincial) to raise enough money (according to the article) to pay the expenses that Cuba will incur at the St. Louis Exposition. The stamps are Forbin's Habana Timbres Provinciaux Nos.1-5 (see <FORB1500>, pp.274-275).

<PW90311> The Philatelic West and Camera News

"Revenue Department" PW, Vol.25, No.1, Nov 1903, pages unnumbered.

Repeat of the report in <PW90310> of the issue of new Cuban revenue stamps to finance Cuba's participation in the St. Louis World's Fair.

<PW90312> The Philatelic West and Camera News

"Washington Notes" PW, Vol.25, No.2, Dec 1903, pages unnumbered.

Extract from the report of the U.S. Bureau of Engraving and Printing for 1903 listing the quantities of stamps of the Cuban ordinary and special delivery series of 1899 delivered to the Department of Posts of Cuba during the fiscal year 1903, broken down by denomination.

<PW90404> The Philatelic West and Camera News

Untitled article

PW, Vol.26, No.2, Apr 1904, pages unnumbered.

Report of an exhaustive article on the 1855-57 Y 1/4 surcharge of Cuba by Barreras published in RSFC (<BARR90402>).

<PW91405> The Philatelic West and Collector's World

"History of the Developments of the Postal Services in Cuba.--Different Changes in the Post Offices Since the Earliest Days to the Present Time"

Translated by J. T. Perdomo

PW, Vol.62, No.2, May 1914;

PW, Vol.62, No.3, Jun 1914;

PW, Vol.63, No.1, Aug 1914;

PW, Vol.63, No.2, Sep 1914;

PW, Vol.63, No.3, Oct 1914;

PW, Vol.64, No.2, Dec 1914;

PW, Vol.64, No.3, Jan 1914;

PW, Vol.65, No.2, Mar 1914.

These represent the installments that I have, but indications are that installments also appeared in the issues I'm missing and continued beyond the Mar 1914 issue.

Q

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<QUES7705>* Quesada y Michelsen, Gonzalo de
"Martí en la Filatelia Internacional" ("Martí in International Philately")
FCb, Yr.12, No.2, May-Aug 1977, pp.28-29, ill.

<QUES7801>* Quesada y Michelsen, Gonzalo de
"Homenaje Filatélico a José Martí en el 125 Aniversario de su Nacimiento"
("Philatelic Homage to José Martí in the 125th Anniversary of His Birth")
FCb, Yr.13, No.1, Jan-Apr 1978, pp.14-17, ill.

<QUES7805>* Quesada y Michelsen, Gonzalo de
"Martí en los Sellos de Cuba Revolucionaria" ("Martí in the Stamps of Revolutionary Cuba")
FCb, Yr.13, No.2, May-Aug 1978, pp.10-11, ill.

<QUIN7809>* Quintero, César
"Pintores Cubanos: Amelia Peláez" ("Cuban Painters: Amelia Peláez")
FCb, Yr.13, No.3, Sep-Dec 1978, pp.24-26 (3), ill., Span.

Biographical notes about Peláez, some of whose paintings were selected as motifs for the annual set of stamps showing works of Cuban painters.

<QUIN7909>* Quintero, César
"Pintores Cubanos: Víctor Manuel" ("Cuban Painters: Víctor Manuel")
FCb, Yr.14, No.3, Sep-Dec 1979, pp.22-23 (2), ill., Span.

Biographical notes about Víctor Manuel, some of whose paintings were selected as motifs for the annual set of stamps showing works of Cuban painters.

R

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<RAFC> Revista de la Asociación Filatélica Cubana (Journal of the Cuban Philatelic Association)

Santiago de Cuba, Cuba: Official journal Cuban Philatelic Association (Asociación Filatélica Cubana)
Published every other month, known issues range from 1 Jun 1932, Yr.I, No.I, to 1 Dec 1932, Yr.I, No.IV.
Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 94580, citing the CCNY's library catalog as the source.

<RAFC3206> Revista de la Asociación Filatélica Cubana

"Proyecto de Serie Pro-Santiago de Cuba"

RAFC, Yr.I, No.1, 1 June 1932, pp.7-8.

Proposal for the issuance of a fund raising stamp set after the 1932 hurricane.

<RAFC3208> Revista de la Asociación Filatélica Cubana

"6ta. Conferencia Pan-Americana" ("Sixth Panamerican Conference")

RAFC, Yr.I, No.2, 1 August 1932, pp.15,21 (2).

Presidential decree authorizing continuation of the sale of stamps of this issue, originally marked to become obsolete August 31, 1928.

<RAIN8704>* Rainer Haberer (auction house)

15. Luftpost-Auktion. Samstag, 25. April 1987

Filderstadt, West Germany: Rainer Haberer Airmail Auctions, catalog of the 15th auction, 25 Apr 1987, p.25, text in German.

Lot 460, listed under USA in p.25, was a cover carried by the U.S. Army Pan-American Good Will Flight which departed from Oakland, California, 21 Dec 1926, and visited México, every nation of Central and South America, the Caribbean (including Cuba), and ended in Washington, D.C., 2 May 1927. The catalog does not illustrate the cover, but I obtained photocopies of the front and back of the cover, and of an accompanying affidavit by the plane's crew certifying its authenticity.

R.B.P. -- See Preston, Roger B.

<RCFC> Revista del Círculo Filatélico de Cuba (Journal of the Cuban Philatelic Circle)

Official journal of the "Círculo Filatélico de Cuba" (Cuban Philatelic Circle). Published monthly in La Habana from Yr.I, No.1, April 1910 to Yr.V, No.2, 1 July 1914 as far as is known. Size of the first 7 issues is 17 by 25.5 cm.; thereafter size changed to 15.5 by 23.5 cm. Initially published on the 15th of each month. A partial run of this journal exists at the Collectors Club of New York (indicated by CCNY in the list below). Another partial run of the journal was purchased by Mark R. Tyx at the at the October 2003 Huys-Berlingin AG auction of the Joseph Hackmey philatelic library--Lot 7226. Availability is indicated after each issue in parenthesis. I'm missing the issues preceded by an asterisk (*). Referenced in <HORN9600> as item 94720, listing Antonio Barreras as the publisher.

Known issues of the journal are as follows (page counts do not include covers and some advertisement pages following the front cover and preceding the back cover):

[Yr.I, No.1, Apr 1910, pp. 1-8; \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.I, No.2, May 1910, pp. 9-16; \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.I, No.3, Jun 1910, pp.17-24; \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.I, No.4, Jul 1910, pp.25-32; \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.I, No.5, Aug 1910, pp. 33-40 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.I, No.6, Sep 1910, pp.41-60; plus 6 pp. photos \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)

The unnumbered pages of photos appear inserted between the listed pages as follows:

Photo of Dr. Mario Bobadilla Sánchez--following page of ads after front cover;

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Photo of the "Comisión de Peritos del Círculo Filatélico de Cuba" ("Commission of Experts of the Cuban Philatelic Circle")--following the preceding photo and before p.41;
Orden del Gobernador Americano de Puerto Príncipe (Order of the American Governor of Puerto Príncipe)--between pp.46 and 47;
Carta del General Carpenter al Dr. Barreras (Letter from General Carpenter to Dr. Barreras)--between pp.50 and the following page of photos;
Diversos tipos de la Habilitación (Various types of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges)--after the letter to Dr. Barreras and before p. 51;
Matasellos usados en la provincia de Puerto Príncipe en 1898-99 (Cancellations used in the province of Puerto Príncipe in 1898-99)--between pp. 54 and 55.
[Yr.I, No.7, Oct 1910, pp.61-72; \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.I, No.8, Nov 1910, pp. 73-92;](#) plus one unnumbered photo page preceding p.73 showing Dr. Gonzalo Roig, founding member of the Cuban Philatelic Circle; size of the journal changes to 15.5 by 23.5 cm. for this issue and hereafter (CCNY, Tyx)
[Yr.I, No.9, Dec 1910, pp.93-108; \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.II, No.1, Jan 1911, pp.109-122; \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.II, No.2, Feb 1911, pp.123-142; \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.II, No.3, Mar 1911, pp.143-166; \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)
*Yr.II, No.4, Apr 1911, pp.167-186; have pp.167-175; (CCNY)
*Yr.II, No.5, May 1911, pp.187-198; have pp.187-189; (CCNY)
[Yr.II, No.6, Jun 1911, pp.199-210; \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.II, No.7-8, Jul-Aug 1911, pp.211-230; \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.II, No.9, Sep 1911, pp.231-238; \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.II, No.10, Oct 1911, pp.239-246; \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.II, No.11, Nov 1911, pp.247-254; \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.II, No.12, Dec 1911, pp.255-262; \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.II, No.13, Jan 1912, pp.263-270; \(Tyx\);](#) the front cover of this issue is incorrectly labelled Yr.III, No.13. This issue should have been properly labelled Yr.III, No.1.
[Yr.II, No.14, Feb 1912, pp.271-278; \(Tyx\);](#) the front cover of this issue is incorrectly labelled Yr.III, No.14. This issue should have been properly labelled Yr.III, No.2.
[Yr.III, No.3, Mar 1912, pp.279-288; \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.III, No.4, Apr 1912, pp.289-296; \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.III, No.5, May 1912, pp.297-304; \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.III, No.6, Jun 1912, pp.305-312; \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.III, No.7, Jul 1912, pp.313-320; \(Tyx\)](#)
Yr.III, No.8, Aug-Sep 1912, pp.321-332; don't have this issue, so we are guessing that it was a combined Aug-Sep issue because issue No.9 is labelled October without any skip in page numbering.
[Yr.III, No.9, Oct 1912, pp.333-340; \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.III, No.10, Nov 1912, pp.341-348; \(Tyx\);](#) the front cover of this issue is labelled October 1912, but the header on page 341 correctly identifies it as the November 1912 issue.
[Yr.III, No.11, Dec 1912, pp.349-358; \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.IV, No.1, Jan 1913, pp.361-366; \(Tyx\)](#)
*Yr.IV, No.2, Feb 1913, pp.367-???
*Yr.IV, No.3, Mar 1913, pp.???
*Yr.IV, No.4, Abr 1913, pp.???
*Yr.IV, No.5, May 1913, pp.???
*Yr.IV, No.6, Jun 1913, pp.???
[Yr.IV, No.7, Jul 1913, pp.1-8; \(Tyx\);](#) the cover design changes with this issue and the name of the journal appears only as "Revista del Círculo Filatélico"--but remains as "Revista del Círculo Filatélico de Cuba" in the inside header; the cover also indicates that Pascual Hermanos are General Agents for the Circle; page numbering does not carry over to subsequent issues; size stays the same at 15.5 by 23.5 cm.
[Yr.IV, No.8, Aug 1913, pp.1-12; \(Tyx\);](#) this is the last Yr.IV issue known.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

[Vol.V, No.1, Jun 1914, pp.1-8](#) plus several unnumbered pages of ads between the covers and the numbered pages; height is reduced to 23 cm.

[Vol.V, No.2, dated 1 Jul 1914, pp.1-14](#) plus several unnumbered pages of ads between the covers and the numbered pages; (CCNY, Tyx)

No issues are known thereafter.

<RCFC1203>* Revista del Círculo Filatélico de Cuba

“Los talleres de grabado en acero y timbre del estado de La Habana”

(“The Stamp Printing and Steel Engraving Plant of the Government in Havana”)

RCFC, Yr.III, No.3, Mar 1912, pp.279-284 (6), Span. See <RCFC9403> for reprint and English translation.

<RCFC9403>* Revista del Círculo Filatélico de Cuba

“Los talleres de grabado en acero y timbre del estado de La Habana”

“The Stamp Printing and Steel Engraving Plant of the Government in Havana”

CPa, Vol.VI, No.15, Mar-Apr 1994, pp.10-17 (8), Span. & Eng. Reprint and English translation of

<RCFC1203>. Translated into English by William McP. Jones.

<REEV6312> Reeve, Richard M.

"José Martí--Cuba's 'Apostle of Independence'."

LINN, 2 Dec 1963.

<REEVb5108>* Reeves, Ben

"Lot No.85*"

WPG, Vol.51, No.22, WNo.1551, 4 August 1951, p.694, ill.

The story of the Cuban Revolutionary issue of 1896.

<RELL3112> Rellim, L. M.

"Bisected Stamps of Cuba."

WPG, Vol.16, No.39, WNo.528, 19 Dec 1931, pp.1225-1229, 1246 (6).

Excellent account of Cuban bisects based on the author's research and personal collection and those of two contemporaries, Samuel L. Israel and Joseph S. Steinmetz. The account is chronologically ordered starting with the earliest bisect being reported by Scott in 1862 to the latest reported by Mr. Israel in 1917 and is aided by a detailed comparison of the listings of bisects in the Scott and Michel catalogs. The article ends with a detailed listing of all of the bisects recorded by the author identified by both Scott and Michel catalog numbers.

Revista de la Asociación Filatélica Cubana--Listed under RAFC

Revista del Círculo Filatélico de Cuba--Listed under RCFC

Revista Filatélica de las Antillas--Listed under RFA

Revista Filatélica de Cuba--Listed under RFC

Revista Filatélica Jesús del Monte--Listed under RFJM

Revista General de Comunicaciones--Listed under RGC

Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana--Listed under RSFC

<RF7905>* Revista de Filatelia

"Páginas Interesantes de la Historia Postal de Cuba: El Correo de Nueva Orleans"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

("Interesting Cuban Postal History Pages: The New Orleans Post")
RF, No.130, May 1979, pp.250-251,253 (3), ill., Span. Reprint of <FCb7809>.

<RF9604> Revista de Filatelia

"Cuba, presente en ESPAMER 96" ('Cuba, Present at ESPAMER 96')
RF, Yr.XXX, No.316, Apr 1996, p.219, ill., Span.

<RF9711> Revista de Filatelia

"Cuba y Uruguay en Filatelia'97"
RF, Yr.XXXI, No.333, Nov 1997, p.649, ill., Span.

Announcement of the participation of the Cuban Postal Museum in the philatelic exhibition "Filatelia'97" with the presentation of over 400 letters in 20 frames, about 100 of them belonging to the pre-philatelic period and the rest to the stamped period. The exhibit was to cover the following areas: interior and exterior mails, official mail, free frankings and military mail, revenue stamps postally used, insurrection mails, and U.S. Administration.

<RFA> Revista Filatélica de las Antillas (Philatelic Journal of the Antilles)

La Habana, Cuba: Published monthly, known issues from Vol.I, No.I, January 1929 to August 1930 (without volume or number). Referenced in <HORN9600> as item 95010 and citing the CCNY's library catalog as the source.

I acquired 5 issues of this journal at the October 2003 Huys-Berlingin AG auction of the Joseph Hackmey philatelic library--Lot 7228. The five issues were Vol.I, No.IV, April 1929, Vol.I, No.V, May 1929, and three unnumbered issues dated March 1930, July 1930, and August 1930. The size of all issues is 15.5 by 23 cm. The format of the cover is different in the April and May 1929 issues with the former being a plain gray cover and the latter showing a picture of the Capitol Building in La Habana in brown tones on a white background. The format then changes again in the 1930 issues, all of which have a plain gray cover, but of different design than the April 1929 cover. In addition, all 1930 issues indicate that the journal is the official publication of the "Sociedad Filatélica de las Antillas y Sociedad Aerofilatélica Americana" W.C. Krass is listed as Director and Rafael Oriol as Manager up to Vol.I, No.V, May 1929, when E. Pulpeiro takes over as Manager. All three 1930 issues list A.P. Aznar as Director and M. Abril as Manager. All issues consist of 20 unnumbered pages plus covers, except the August 1930 issue which has 24 pages. More than half of the content is advertisements and the sparse philatelic articles contained are unsubstantial.

Following are the five known issues of this journal:

[Vol.I, No.IV, April 1929;](#)

[Vol.I, No.V, May 1929;](#)

and three unnumbered issues dated

[March 1930;](#)

[July 1930;](#)

[August 1930.](#)

<RFA2901a>* Revista Filatélica de las Antillas

"Inauguración de la Ruta Aérea 'Miami-Puerto Rico' " ("Inauguration of the 'Miami-Puerto Rico' Airmail Route")
RFA, Yr.I, No.I, January 1929, p.8, Span.

Short account of the Miami-Puerto Rico first flight via Cuba.

<RFA2901b>* Revista Filatélica de las Antillas

"Inauguración del Sello Aéreo Azul de 5 CTS."
("Inauguration of the 5 CTS. Blue Airmail Stamp")
RFA, Yr.I, No.I, January 1929, p.8, Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Notes on the first day of issue of the stamp.

<RFA2902> Revista Filatélica de las Antillas

"Los Sellos de Cuba Habilitados Y 1/4 en 1855-57"

("The 1855-57 Cuban Stamps Surcharged Y 1/4")

RFA, Yr.I, No.II, February 1929, pp.5-9 (5), Span.

<RFC> Revista Filatélica de Cuba (Philatelic Journal of Cuba)

La Habana, Cuba: Official journal of the Sociedad Filatélica Latino Americana (Latin American Philatelic Society), published every other month under the direction of Director Ernesto L. Dobarganes and Manager José M. Alvarez Estiddo. Known issues range from Yr.I, No.1, 15 April 1931, to Yr.V, No.6, 15 June 1935.

<HORN9600> lists a journal by this name as item 94980, but the publisher and publication dates do not coincide with the holdings of the CCNY's library which she cites as the reference for her listing. Size is 15 by 22 cm.

Original copies of this journal can be found in my library (purchased at the October 2003 Huys-Berlingin AG auction of the Joseph Hackmey philatelic library--Lot 7227) and in the library of the CCNY (missing issue No.4). Photocopies are available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Philatelic Museum, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami:

All page numbers cited do not include the covers which are unnumbered.

[Yr.I, No.1, 15 Apr 1931, pp.1-28;](#)

[Yr.I, No.2, 15 Jun 1931, pp.29-57;](#)

[Yr.I, No.3, 15 Aug 1931, pp.58-77;](#)

[Yr.I, No.3A, 15 Feb 1932, Suplemento, pp.77-83.](#)

(this was basically a membership list published as a supplement to Issue No.3);

[Yr.II, No.4, 15 Apr 1932, pp.1-20;](#)

[Yr.II, No.5, 15 Aug 1932, pp.1-23;](#)

[Yr.V, No.6, 15 Jun 1935, pp.1-16.](#) The lapse in publication of the journal from issue No.5 to No.6 is explained by its editor on page one of this last issue as resulting from the concurrent existence of three philatelic societies in the Republic each with its own journal that resulted in a delution of the support required to sustain their publication and finally resulted in the cessation of publication of all three journals. The editor surmises that if all Cuban philatelists had been united and working together in a single philatelic society they could have sustained the production of a great journal.

<RFC3104a> Revista Filatélica de Cuba

"El cobro de derechos aduanales en Correos a los sellos importados"

("The Collection of Customs Duties on Imported Stamps by the Post Office")

RFC, Yr.I, No.1, 15 April 1931, pp.21-22, Span.

<RFC3104b>* Revista Filatélica de Cuba

"Inauguración en Cuba del Servicio Aéreo Internacional" ("Inauguration of International Airmail Service in Cuba") RFC, Yr.I, No.1, 15 April 1931, pp.22-24, ill., Span.

<RFC3104c> Revista Filatélica de Cuba

"El Aumento de las Tarifas Postales" ("The Increase of Postal Rates")

RFC, Yr.I, No.1, 15 April 1931, p.27, Span.

<RFC3106a> Revista Filatélica de Cuba

"Destrucción de Especies Postales" ("Destruction of Postal Matter")

RFC, Yr.I, No.2, 15 June 1931, p.37, Span.

On the destruction of obsolete postal matter.

<RFC3106b> Revista Filatélica de Cuba

"Al Sr. Administrador de Correos de la Habana" ("To the Havana Postmaster")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

RFC, Yr.I, No.2, 15 June 1931, p.42, Span.

More on the collection of taxes by the Havana post office from imported stamps (see <RFC3104a>).

<**RFC3106c**> **Revista Filatélica de Cuba**

"Notas y Noticias" ("Notes and News")

RFC, Yr.I, No.2, 15 June 1931, pp.44-45, Span.

Presidential decree authorizing changes in airmail rates and other matters.

<**RFC3506**> **Revista Filatélica de Cuba**

"Sello Conmemorativo del Tren Aéreo" ("Airmail Train Commemorative Stamp")

RFC, Yr.V, No.6, 15 June 1935, p.5, ill., Span.

<**RFJM**>* **Revista Filatélica Jesús del Monte** (Philatelic Journal "Jesús del Monte")

La Habana, Cuba: Official journal of the Philatelic Circle "10 of October", member of the Cuban Philatelic Federation (Organo oficial del Círculo Filatélico "10 de Octubre", miembro de la Federación Filatélica Cubana). Only one issue known: Yr.1, No.1, dated jan-apr 1988 on the cover, but dated jan-jun 1988 on the header of p.1, 30 pp., ill., Span. Director: Narciso Balbuena Pagán; chief editor: Marcial Peraza del Rosario. Pages 1-4 of the first issue give information about the philatelic circle, the launching of its journal, and meeting rules and minutes.

<**RGC**> **Revista General de Comunicaciones** (General Journal of Communications)

La Habana: Monthly publication of the "Administración General de Correos" (General Postal Administration) and the "Cuerpo Facultativo de Telégrafos" (Telegraph Corps). Published by La Propaganda Literaria. Only 12 issues (Nos. 1-12) dated in 1879 are known to exist. They consist of a total of 454 pages and a 3 page index. The first issue is Yr.1, No.1, 1 Jan 1879. They are part of the private philatelic library of José María Sempere of Galería Filatélica de Barcelona, Spain.

<**RGC7904**> **Revista General de Comunicaciones**

"Indicador Especial de Correos" ("Special Postal Identifier")

RGC, Apr 1879, pp.114,129-136 (9); RGC, May 1879, pp.169-176 (8);

RGC, Jun 1879, pp.209-216 (8); RGC, Jul 1879, pp.249-256 (8);

RGC, Aug 1879, pp.289-296 (8); RGC, Sep 1879, pp.327-334 (8);

RGC, Oct 1879, pp.367-374 (8); RGC, Nov 1879, pp.407-414 (8);

RGC, Dec 1879, pp.447-454 (8), Span. [Only have pp.114 and 129]

Page 114 is an introductory overview of the determination of need for this identifier and its scope. It also identifies Hilario González as the postal employee charged with its production. The initial scope of the identifier is to list the names of the towns or farms that are served by the postal service, indicate their classification (e.g. town, sugar mill, farm), the municipality and province to which they belong ("partido, ayuntamiento y provincia"), their means of communication for postal purposes (e.g., railroad line, steamship line, mail run), and the point of receipt of correspondence and telegrams (name of railroad station or post office). The identifier ends with publication of the last number of RGC at the letter "N".

<**RICE1608**>* **Rice, George W.**

"Cuba. The Surcharged Issue of 1883."

AP, Vol.29, No.22, 15 August 1916, pp.567-569 (3).

<**RILE8504**>* **Riley, Richard F.**

An Indexed Bibliography of Published Pamphlets, Monographs and Catalogues Devoted Wholly or in Part to the Revenue Stamps of the World

Supplement to AR, Vol.39, No.4, April 1985.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Excellent bibliography of philatelic literature of revenues of the world. The bibliography contains several entries of interest to the Cuban philatelist, all of which have been included in this bibliography.

<RING7400>* Ringström, S.

The private ship letter stamps of the world. Part 1: The Caribbean

Co-author: H.E. Tester (see entry <TEST7400>).

1974, 166pp., references to Cuba on pp.126-127,134,142.

Brief references are made to Cuba in the section on the Royal Mail Steam Packet Company which had routes with stops at the Cuban ports of Havana, Matanzas, Trinidad, and Santiago de Cuba; and in the section on the Hamburg American Packet Company which also provided services to Cuba.

<RIOS5205> Ríos, Juan

"El Famoso Aviador" ("The Famous Aviator")

Carteles, May? 1952, pp.47-48.

Excellent biographical notes on Cuba's first aviator.

<RITZ7307>* Ritzer, Steve

"Roessler -- Cuban First Day Covers"

FD, Vol.18, No.4, Jul-Aug 1973, pp.15-16, ill.

<RIVE8612> Rivera Carrasquillo, César W.

"Correo marítimo entre Cuba y Puerto Rico"

Boletín de la Sociedad Filatélica de Puerto Rico, Dec 1986, pp.7-8, Span.

<ROBEA5500> Robertson, Alan W.

A History of the Ship Letters of the British Isles. An Encyclopedia of Maritime History.

U.K.: 1955-1964, 3 vols.

Quoting <GAHL8400>, p.302: "A mine of information for students of maritime postal history of Spain and its ex-colonies."

<ROBEP8610>* Robertson, Peter A.

"U.S.-Cuba Mail Prohibited During 1898 War"

POSS, Vol.9, No.4, WNo.34, 4th Quarter, 1986, pp.3-6 (4), ill.

<ROBEP8704>* Robertson, Peter A.

"History of Cuba"

POSS, Vol.10, No.2, WNo.36, 2nd Quarter, 1987, pp.7-8 (2), ill.

Brief history of Cuba with some of its major philatelic implications.

<ROBEP8707>* Robertson, Peter A.

"Cuba at CAPEX"

POSS, Vol.10, No.3, WNo.37, 3rd Quarter, 1987, pp.3-5 (3), ill.

Report on CAPEX '87, held in Toronto, Canada, June 13-21. Comments on the scarcity of U.S. possessions material among the show dealers and then proceeds to give a rather thorough description of all of the Cuban exhibits presented at the exhibition.

<ROBEP8803>* Robertson, Peter A.

The Peter A. Robertson Collection of Cuba--Insurrection and Puerto Príncipe Issues

New York: Christie's-Robson Lowe, Auction Sale, Tuesday, March 15, 1988, 58 pp., profusely illustrated.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Catalog of the auction sale of one of the greatest collections of insurrection and Puerto Príncipe issues ever assembled. The collection is remarkable for its completeness and for the incomparable number of covers of these issues that Mr. Robertson was able to acquire. The catalog contains an extremely detailed description of the material and is beautifully illustrated, and thus constitutes an excellent handbook for the collector/student of these issues. Note, however, that the Puerto Príncipe issues are organized according to Scott's U.S. Specialized catalog listings of the five printings of these issues which do not correspond to those listed by Guerra Aguiar in <GUER7100>. Also note that the cancellations on some of the Puerto Príncipe stamps in the collection may not be genuine--for example, lots 2143, 2188, and 2199 were stamps of the 5th printing of January 11, 1899, but have December cancellations. The bulk of the collection was bought by Dr. Yamil Kouri (the father). Ignacio Prats was t

<ROBEP8905> Robertson, Peter A.

The King Alfonso XIII Issues of Cuba—1890-98

Unpublished photocopies, courtesy of Mr. Robertson, of his gold medal award winning collection of these issues that I received from him on 15 May 1989. This collection was subsequently sold by Mr. Robertson at the Soler & Llach international auction held in Barcelona, Spain on 6-7 March 1990 in lots #1906 to 1981. Lot 1981 was basically the collection presented here minus those items that are marked with individual lot numbers that were extracted from the main body of the collection and offered as separate lots in the sale. Mr. Ignacio Prats purchased lot 1981, extracted some items of interest for his own collection, and then resold the bulk of the lot to me. I was also a heavy buyer of the lots sold separately at the auction. See <S&LL9003> for a listing and prices realized of the Cuban lots in the auction.

<ROBEP9004> Robertson, Peter A.

"New Military Station"

POSS, Vol.13, No.2, WNo.48, 2nd Quarter, 1990, pp.6-7, ill.

Report of the only known cover from U.S. Military Station No.24, Palma Soriano, Cuba, dated March 1900, that sold as lot 2744 for \$2300 at a William A. Fox auction held 29 March 1990. The article points out the fact that the postal marking being discussed does not date from the period of operation of Military Station No.24 which only operated from January 1 to February 23, 1899, but none are known from that period, so that this late use of the postal station marking is so far the only surviving example of this military station cancellation.

Robson Lowe--Works authored by Robson Lowe are listed under Lowe. Publications of his firm and branches are listed following.

<ROBSLI5011>* Robson Lowe, Inc.

The "Bertram McGowan" Collection of British 'Used Abroad'

Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A.: Robson Lowe, Inc. (U.S. branch of Robson Lowe, Ltd., the London firm), auction catalog for the 25 Nov 1950 sale of the Bertram McGowan collection, Cuba lots on p.8, not illustrated.

The sale contained 3 lots of the Cuba "C 88" -- Santiago de Cuba postmark and one lot of the "C 58" -- Havana postmark.

<ROBSLL4000>* Robson Lowe, Ltd.

Handstruck Postage Stamps of the Empire 1680-1900

London: Robson Lowe Ltd., 3rd. ed., 1940-1941, 330 pp., Cuba under Spanish West Indies on pp.55-57 (3). Supplement: Jan 1943, pp.330-338.

<ROBSLL6800> Robson Lowe, Ltd.

Specimen Sample Stamps

London: Robson Lowe Ltd., 1968, 17 pp., Cuba listed on pp.7-8. Reproduced in <GARCF8209b>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

List of Waterlow & Sons Ltd. specimen stamps sold by Robson Lowe.

<ROBSLL6900> Robson Lowe, Ltd.

Latin America. Colour Trials, Sample Stamps

Harrington Sound, Bermuda: Robson Lowe Ltd., n.d. (circa 1969), 52 pp., ill., priced.

This work was reviewed in P, Vol.35, No.10, WNo.533, Jul 1969, p.317. From there we quote: "It is a colourful survey of the work of a distinguished firm of printers over seventy-six years, while working for the postal administration of eighteen countries in Latin America". Cuba was, of course, among them.

<ROBSLL6911>* Robson Lowe, Ltd.

British Post Offices Abroad. The Glassco Collection

London: Robson Lowe Ltd., auction catalog for the 25-27 Nov 1969 sale of the J. Grant Glassco collection, Cuba lots on pp.138-142, profusely illustrated. Prices realized available.

The auction contained 17 lots of high quality Cuban material. All but one lot are illustrated.

<ROBSLL7005> Robson Lowe, Ltd.

Colección Roger B. Preston de Puerto Rico (The Roger B. Preston Collection of Puerto Rico)

Madrid, Spain: Filatelia Hobby, S.A. Auction held 13 May 1970, 290 lots, profusely illustrated.

Auction catalog for the auction of the Roger B. Preston collection held in joint collaboration by Robson Lowe, Ltd of London and Nestor Jacob of Filatelia Hobby, S.A. of Madrid (see <JACO7005>). <P7005> describes the contents of this auction.

<ROCA3511>* Roca, Arturo

"First Air Flights in Cuba"

APJ, Vol.7, No.2, Issue 67, November 1935, pp.16-17.

Contains very interesting notes on first flights. Illustrates what the author claims is a unique specially printed cover for the Cienfuegos to Havana first flight of February 24, 1914, piloted by Cuban pioneer flier Carlos González Crocier.

<ROCA4011>* Roca, Arturo

"Sellos de Cuba 'Habilitados por la Nación'." ("Cuban Stamps Overprinted 'Habilitados por la Nación'.")

U, Vol.II, No.XI, November 1940, pp.2-4.

Short article on the overprinted stamps based on <BARR0206>.

<RODO5011>* Rodó i Vidal, S.

"El Dr. D. Carlos Juan Finlay y la fiebre amarilla" ("Dr. Carlos Juan Finlay and Yellow Fever")

ME, Vol.XLIV, Nos.508-511, Nov 1950, p.385, Span.

<RODR6000> Rodríguez, Pedro M.

"Cuba: Codificador de las Oficinas de Correos, Telégrafos y Estaciones Radiotelegráficas—1960"

("Cuba: Codes for the Post Offices, Telegraph Offices, and Radiotelegraphy Stations—1960")

Ministerio de Comunicaciones de Cuba: From the Manual de Contabilidad—Ingresos, 1960, 9 pp., Span.

These codes are the equivalent of the U.S. ZIP codes. Just before he left Cuba, in the Spring of 1960 Mr. Rodríguez was placed in charge of the accounting and budgets branch of the Cuban Ministry of Communications that developed these codes. The item is preceded by a letter from Mr. Rodríguez to Roberto M. Rosende conveying the listing of codes for publication in BNJ (see <RODR8506>). The letter is undated but it must have been sent in late 1984 or early 1985.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[RODR8506](#)> Rodríguez, Pedro M.

"Cuba--Oficinas de Correos, Telégrafos y Estaciones Radiotelegráficas Existentes en 1960"
("Cuba--Post Offices, Telegraph Offices, and Radiotelegraphy Offices Existing in 1960")
BNJ, No.16, Jun 1985, pp.3-11 (9), Span.

Account of how the author was named chief accountant of the Ministry of Communications and charged with the task of streamlining the postal system and establishing new accounting methods. This resulted in the reduction of the postal system from over 1,200 to 730 post offices and 22 radiotelegraphy offices which are listed in the article. See <RODR6000> for a source of this listing.

<[RODR8605](#)> Rodríguez, Pedro M.

Cuba. Catálogo de las Oficinas Postales. Catalog of Post Offices. 1764-1960.

New York: Dr. B. Cruz Planas Publications, May 1986, 69 pp., ill., Span. & Eng., but notes to entries in Spanish.

Comprehensive listing of all known Cuban post offices in operation from 1764 to 1960 (No attempt is made to cover the period after 1960 due to the lack of reliable information available outside of Cuba). Provides the following information for each post office listed: current and previous (if any) names; earliest known date of operation; whether it was in operation in 1898, 1940, and 1960; post office classification (1st to 5th class; urban or rural) and unique identifying code number; the means of communication available to the post office at the time of its last known date of operation (access by road, railroad, air, and sea with types of roads and railroads differentiated); and the services available at the post office. Post offices are listed alphabetically by province and a combined alphabetical cross index of all post offices is also provided. Essential reference for the researcher.

<[RODR8710](#)> Rodríguez, Pedro M.

Letter from Pedro Rodríguez to Dr. Miguel Angel Chiong of 10 Oct 1987

Copy in my personal library, 2 pp. plus 10 pp. of related attachments, in Spanish.

The letter contains some information of interest about the lack of procedural manuals to bring uniformity to the conduct of business in the Cuban postal service that resulted in local postmasters creating most of their own procedures and cancelling devices. The letter also provides information about the Palm City post office, defines the acronyms S.E.E and S.G.P., and explains the use of the rare postal marking "Suplente". Finally, the letter provides information about some of the philatelic projects and activities that Mr. Rodríguez was undertaking at the time. Attached to the letter is a one page list of answers to questions previously posed by Dr. Chiong and a listing of Cuban town postal marks provided by Dr. Chiong to Pedro Rodríguez in support of his work on the catalog of Cuban post offices with pencilled corrections by Mr. Rodríguez. Neither of these attachments came with the original letter.

<[RODR8804](#)> Rodríguez, Pedro M.

"British Post Offices in the Spanish West Indies--The Consular Mail System in Cuba and Puerto Rico"
AP, April 1988, pp.318-328(11), ill.

"An excellent discussion of British postal agencies in Cuba and Puerto Rico", quoting Norman Gahl (see <GAHL8810>). Provides a brief historical overview of these agencies, listing them and illustrating the postal markings used in each agency. In Cuba these were the Havana and Santiago de Cuba postal agencies.

<[RODR8903](#)> Rodríguez, Pedro M.

"Ship Letters From the City of Cienfuegos -- Los 'Ship Letters' desde la ciudad de Cienfuegos"
CPa, Vol.I, No.1, Mar-Apr 1989, pp.10-11, ill., Eng. & Span.

<[RODR9107](#)> Rodríguez, Pedro M.

"Síntesis del desarrollo de los servicios postales en Cuba"

"A Brief Story of the Development of the postal services in Cuba"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

CPa, Vol.III, No.8, Jul-Aug 1991, pp.28-37 (10), ill., Span. & Eng.

Brief synopsis of the development of the postal services in Cuba from the earliest attempts of the Spanish administration to establish formal postal communications through the various measures taken to make the service more widespread and reliable during that administration, continuing through the brief period of U.S. administration which brought major innovations, and the Republican era which continued developing the postal services from the framework established during the U.S. administration.

<RODR9403> Rodríguez, Pedro M.

“Emisión del 1 de mayo de 1961” “Issue of May 1, 1961”

CPa, Vol.VI, No.15, Mar-Apr 1994, pp.18-19, ill., Span. & Eng.

<RODR9508> Rodríguez, Pedro M.

Cuba. Catálogo de las Oficinas Postales. 1764-1960. Segunda Edición.

Catalog of Post Offices. 1764-1960. Second Edition.

Miami: "Correo Mayor" Publications, August 1995, 130pp., ill., Span & Eng.

This is a major update and enhancement of <RODR8605> and is an essential reference for the serious researcher of Cuban postal markings. No attempt is made to cover the period after 1960 due to the lack of reliable information available outside of Cuba. This edition consists of the following four sections:

- I. A Brief Story of the Development of the Postal Services in Cuba
- II. Catalog of Post Offices (alphabetically listed by provinces)
- III. Alphabetical Listing of Post Offices (all provinces combined)
- IV. General Index and Bibliography

Item I is a brief synopsis of the development of the postal services in Cuba from the earliest attempts of the Spanish administration to establish formal postal communications, through the various measures taken by the Spanish, U.S., and Republican administrations to make the Cuban postal service more widespread and reliable. Item I is a reprint of <RODR9107> with minor updates.

Item II is an update of the main listing of post offices contained in the first edition of the catalog with some additions and corrections. It represents a comprehensive listing of all known Cuban post offices in operation from 1764 to 1960 and provides the following information (if available) for each post office listed: current and previous (if any) names; the official code number uniquely identifying the post office; known periods of operation, including earliest known date of operation and last date of operation for those ceasing operations; post office classification (1st to 5th class; urban or rural); the means of communication available to the post office at the time of its last known date of operation (access by road, railroad, air, and sea with types of roads and railroads differentiated); and the services available at the post office with an indication of the nearest post office where additional listed services were available. Postal markings from some of the listed post offices are illustrated on the right margin of each page, but these are just samples and are not meant to be comprehensive.

Item III is a combined alphabetical index of all post offices with identification of the province to which each post office belongs and the page of the catalog where the detailed information about it can be found. Item IV is a one page section index of the major sections of the catalog followed by a one and a half page bibliography.

One difference with <RODR8605> is in the listing for the period of operation of each post office: whereas <RODR8605> only indicated earliest year of operation and whether the post office was also operational in 1898, 1940, and 1960, this new edition indicates periods of operation and dates of closing when known.

<RODR9600># Rodríguez, Pedro M.

“The Royal Mail Steam Packet and the British Post Offices in Spanish West Indies—An Account of the Consular Mail Service in Cuba and Puerto Rico”

Miami: "Correo Mayor" Publications, 1996, 11pp. (I'm missing the plates referenced in the work.)

<RODRH0209>* Rodríguez y Hernández, José

"Los Sellos de Cuba" ("The Stamps of Cuba")

RSFC, Yr.I, No.6, 15 Sep 1902, pp.95-98 (4), Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Defense of the existence of genuine 1856 issue stamps surcharged Y 1/4.

<[RODRM5800](#)> Rodríguez Macías, Juana

El Correo en Puerto Rico (The Posts in Puerto Rico)

Sevilla, Spain: Printed by C.E.H.A., Publicación de la Escuela de Estudios Hispano-Americanos de Sevilla (Publication of the School of Spanish-American Studies of Seville), 1958, 94 pp. See <[RODRM6400](#)> for reprint.

References to Cuba scattered throughout the book. Useful comparative reference since the postal administrations of Cuba and Puerto Rico were intimately tied together during the Spanish administration of both islands with many common postal orders and regulations and even common stamps until 1877.

<[RODRM6400](#)> Rodríguez Macías, Juana

El Correo en Puerto Rico (The Posts in Puerto Rico)

San Juan, Puerto Rico: Instituto de Cultura de Puerto Rico (Cultural Institute of Puerto Rico), 1964, 94 pp. Reprint of <[RODRM5800](#)>.

<[ROGE4700](#)> Rogers, Jacques H. (Editor)

Rogers Postal Booklet Catalogue

New York: Booklet Stamp Co., 1947 (1st ed.), 155 pp. Cuba covered on pp.41-44.

An indispensable reference for the postal booklet collector. Rogers' catalogue is a standard in the postal booklet field. Numerous works in the philatelic literature reference booklets using Rogers' catalogue numbers.

<[ROIG1003](#)> Roig, Gonzalo

"Apuntes para el estudio de los sellos fiscales de Cuba"

("Notes for the study of Cuban revenue stamps")

MatF, Yr.1, No.2, Mar 1910, pp.3-5 (3), Span. Article is dated 5 Feb 1910.

Article on the municipal tax stamps of Cuba. Contains useful details and specific references to the stamps for the municipality of Macurijes in Matanzas province.

<[ROIG1105](#)> Roig, Gonzalo

"Apuntes para el estudio de los sellos fiscales de Cuba"

("Notes for the study of Cuban revenue stamps")

RCFC, Yr.2, No.5, May 1911, pp.187-189 (3), Span. Reprint of <[ROIG1003](#)>.

<[ROIGM0603](#)># Roig, Mario L.

"Reprints of Spain, Cuba, Porto Rico and the Philippines"

PWCN, Vol.32, No.2, 31 Mar 1906, one unnumbered page.

This article only talks about reprints of Spanish stamps. It was intended to be a serial article on reprints of the four countries, but the first installment just addresses reprints of Spanish stamps. Reprints of Cuban stamps are addressed in <[ROIGM0604](#)>. Also note that the author's name is incorrectly listed as Mario S. Roig in this piece, but this is corrected to Mario L. Roig in the subsequent articles of the series.

<[ROIGM0604](#)># Roig, Mario L.

"Reprints Stamps of Cuba"

PWCN, Vol.33, No.3, 30 Apr 1906, one unnumbered page.

This installment of the series that started with <[ROIGM0603](#)> and continued with <[ROIGM0605](#)> is the only one that addresses reprints of Cuba. "Reprints" as used in this article are basically forgeries or fakes. The article discusses forgeries of the 1855 Y ¼ surcharges (no mention is made of the Y ¼ 1860 surcharge), the 1866 ¼ real "66" surcharge, the 1868-69 Habilitados por la Nación overprints, the 1883 surcharges in which mention is only

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

made of one "reprint" and two "errors" on Scott 120 type "e" surcharge (one in which a 10 is in place of the normal 20 at the center of the surcharge, and another with a double surcharge), the 1898 Alfonso XIII issues in which reprints of the 3, 6, 10, 15, and 20c. and 1 and 2 p. stamps are reported, the 1898-99 "Timbre movel" (should be "Timbre Móvil") 4 and 5c. that the author claims to have on cover, and finally, reprints of the 1898-99 "Puerto Príncipe" issue. These, the author claims, are "the only known varieties of reprints of Cuba, others are not reprint stamps, but re-issue".

<ROIGM0605a># Roig, Mario L.

"Reprints Stamps of Porto Rico, Philippines and Fernando P.O."

PWCN, Vol.xx, No.1, 31 May 1906, one unnumbered page.

This installment in the series that started with <ROIGM0603> and continued with <ROIGM0604> only discusses the stamps of "Porto Rico" and is of interest for some parallels with Cuban reprints. We suppose the "Fernando P.O." is a reference to Fernando Poo, but since the article only discusses Puerto Rican reprints, it is undetermined. Also included in this issue of PWCN is a half page ad titled "Bargains" in which the author is offering various Cuban stamps, covers, post cards, and envelopes, including some "Puerto Principe" surcharged stamps.

<ROIGM0605b># Roig, Mario L.

"Some Hints to Young Collectors"

PWCN, Vol.xx, No.1, 31 May 1906, one unnumbered page.

This article provides some points of guidance to young collectors and is of interest to the Cuban philatelist because it mentions the rarity of the 10c. values of the 1878, 79, and 80 Cuban issues and lists several varieties of Scott #222, including the "CUPA" variety, an inverted surcharge (currently listed as Scott #222Ad), a variety with a period between the B and A in "CUBA", and a pair of stamps one of which is not surcharged.

<ROIGM0608> Roig, Mario L.

"Complete Catalog of Stamps of Cuba"

PWCN, Vol.34, No.1, 31 Aug 1906, one unnumbered page.

In the first paragraph of this "catalog" the author states that it is his intent to list not only the common Cuban stamps, but also "all the minor varieties, errors, etc." The listing starts with the 1855 issue and goes up to the 1869 issue. The article ends with a "To be continued", but we don't know whether it ever was.

<ROIGD5305> Roig De Leuchsenring, Emilio

"La vida y la obra de Martí en 21 sellos de correos"

(The Life and Work of Martí in 21 Postage Stamps)

Carteles, 20 May 1953, pp.70-71.

Planning of the stamp issue commemorating the centenary of the birth of Cuba's national hero, José Martí (Scott 500-509, C79-C89). The article also describes in some detail the theme of each of the stamps and reprints the decree of the Ministry of Communications authorizing the issue.

<ROJA7900> Rojas, Carlos de

Noticias Generales Relativas al Servicio de los Correos de la Isla de Cuba

(General Information on the Postal Service of the Island of Cuba)

La Habana, Cuba: Imprenta del Gobierno y Capitanía General, 1879, 127 pp., Span. Compiled by the Cuban Postmaster General, Don Carlos de Roxas (variant spelling of Rojas).

<ROJA8000> Rojas, Carlos de

Indicador general de Correos de la Isla de Cuba, compuesto para guía del público y de los empleados del ramo

(General Indicator of Posts for the Island of Cuba, Prepared as a Guide for the Public and Postal Employees)

La Habana, Cuba: Imprenta La Propaganda Literaria, 1880, 107pp, Span.

<ROJO8904>* Rojo Viu, Ignacio

"A propósito de los buques 'Isabel la Católica' y 'Fernando el Católico'."

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

("With Regards to the ships 'Isabel la Católica' and 'Fernando el Católico'.")
Boletín Núm. 8, Capitulaciones de Santa Fe, GRANADA "82/92", April 1989, pp.99-100, ill., Span.

<ROLD4000> Roldán Oliarte, Esteban

Cuba en la Mano--Enciclopedia Popular Ilustrada

Cuba at Hand--Illustrated Popular Encyclopedia

La Habana: 1940. Reprinted by Mnemosyne Publishing Co., Inc., Miami, Florida (date unknown).

Pages 1095 to 1166 contain a "Communications Index" (Indice de Comunicaciones) that has four main sections:

- 1) [Datos históricos sobre el Correo, el Telégrafo y el Cable en Cuba, por Felipe García Lima.](#)
([Historical facts on the postal, telegraph, and telegram services in Cuba by Felipe García Lima.](#))
The article provides an overview of the Cuban postal, telegraph, and telegram services from their inception during the Spanish Administration, through the period of the U.S. Administration, and the first years of the Republic, ending with the airmail service.
- 2) [Datos históricos sobre el ferrocarril en Cuba \(Historical facts about railroads in Cuba\).](#) This section lists the main Cuban railroad companies, provides a brief history of each company and their service area.
- 3) [Indice de Comunicaciones \(Communications Index\).](#) This is the overall title of the four sections listed here, but also the title of a subsection from pages 1107 to 1158 that lists alphabetically all Cuban towns and indicates their location and available communications services. Locations are given by province and distance in kilometers to other important cities and towns.
- 4) [Filatelia: Cuba y sus sellos de Correos \(Philately: Cuba and its postage stamps\).](#) This is a brief overview of Cuban philately and some of its highlights.

<ROMM6608>* Rommel, Capt.

"List of Ships/Units Eligible for Navy Expeditionary Medal Cuban Operations"

WCCB, Vol.12, WNo.13, Aug 1966, p.178; WNo.14, Oct 1966, p.192.

<ROOK7403>* Rooke, Harry F.

"Cuban Curiosities: Correos de Campaña"

SPAJ, Vol.36, No.7, March 1974, pp.403-406 (4), ill., English.

"Correos de Campaña" in the title means "Military Campaign Posts"

Overview of the various stamps issued at different times by the revolutionary movements fighting for the independence of Cuba from the Spanish. The article also mentions other 20th century Cuban propaganda labels using the Cuban flag as a motif and an anti-communist propaganda label showing a map of the island of Cuba. This is the article from which the summary contained in <ROOK7404> was drawn. Also see <GAND7509>.

<ROOK7404>* Rooke, Harry F.

"Curiosidades Cubanas: Correos de Campaña" ("Cuban Curiosities: Military Campaign Posts")

PRE, Yr.2, No.7, April 1974, p.5, Span. Short translated summary of <ROOK7403>.

<ROOK8203> Rooke, Harry F.

"Curiosidades Cubanas: Correos de Campaña" ("Cuban Curiosities: Military Campaign Posts")

The 1871 Shopper, Mar 1982, p.4, ill. The title should have read Correos de Campaña—it is missing the tilde on the ñ. This is a reprint of <ROOK7403> or <ROOK7404>.

<ROSEL9206>* Rosell Soler, F. Xavier

Catálogo Descriptivo de los sellos de época Falsos Postales de las antiguas posesiones españolas en Antillas, Cuba y Filipinas (Descriptive Catalog of the Postal Forgeries of the Period of the Old Spanish Possessions in the Antilles, Cuba, and Philippines) Co-authored with Manuel Armengol Bosch (see <ARME9206>).

Barcelona, Spain: PUBLIAFINSA, División Editorial de AFINSA (Publishing Division of AFINSA), 1992, with a Foreword by the authors dated June 1992, 103 pp., ill., in Spanish and English. See <ARME9206> for annotation.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<ROSE6004> Rosende, Roberto M.

"La Exposición Nacional de 1911" ("The 1911 National Exhibition")
AF, Yr.XXXII, No.72, Apr 1960, pp.2-5 (4), Span.

<ROSE6005>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"La Doble Sobrecarga del Tren Aéreo Internacional"
("The Double Surcharge of the Airmail Train Stamp")
AF, Yr.XXXII, No.73, May 1960, pp.19-31 (13), Span.

<ROSE6012>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Los Habilitados para Dos Centavos" ("The Two Cents Habilitados")
AF, Yr.XXXII, No.80, Dec 1960, pp.12-17 (6), ill., Span.
Excellent article on the 2c. surcharge of the 1960 surcharged set (Scott Nos. 641-643), including plating of the surcharge.

<ROSE6205>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"La Música en Nuestros Sellos" ("Music in Our Stamps")
AF, Yr.XXIV, No.97-98, May-Jun 1962, pp.29-47 (18), Span.

<ROSE7207>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"¿Sabía Usted Que...?" ("Did You Know That...?")
CP, Vol.2, No.1, July 1972, p.4, Span.

Miscellaneous notes on: Use of same stamps by Cuba and Puerto Rico until 1877; Scott Nos. 23-30; 54-57; Puerto Príncipe overprints; Scott 223; 225a and J3a; 226a; E2 and E3; 232.

<ROSE7210>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"¿Sabía Usted Que...?" ("Did You Know That...?")
CP, Vol.2, No.2, October 1972, p.4, Span.

Miscellaneous notes on: First two-color Cuban stamps; Scott Nos.253-262; 263; 274-279; 280-282; 305; Matanzas Free Zone issue; Scott 322.

<ROSE7301>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"¿Sabía Usted Que...?" ("Did You Know That...?").
CP, Vol.2, No.3, January 1973, p.4, Span.

Miscellaneous notes on: Cuban stamps of mandatory use to raise funds to combat tuberculosis; Scott Nos. RA7; 367-372; Rafael R. García; first two and three color stamps printed in Cuba (Scott 469-470 and C122-126); Scott Nos. 475-480; C77-78.

<ROSE7304>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"¿Sabía Usted Que...?" ("Did You Know That...?").
CP, Vol.2, No.4, April 1973, p.4, Span.

Miscellaneous notes on: Scott Nos. C120-C121; 519; C45; 1957 and 1958 aerograms; varying number of stamps per sheet on different issues of Cuban stamps.

<ROSE7305> Rosende, Roberto M.

"CUBA--1/2 Real--1857 Issue on Unwatermarked Paper--The Damaged Upper Left Corner Variety."
Co-author: Edward Goldsmith (see <GOLD7305>).
CCP, Vol.52, No.3, May 1973, pp.156-159 (4), ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<ROSE7307>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"CUBA--Valor de Medio Real Emisión de 1857--Papel sin Filigrana--Esquina Superior Rota"
("CUBA--1/2 Real--1857 Issue on Unwatermarked Paper--The Damaged Upper Left Corner Variety")
Co-author: Edward Goldsmith (see <GOLD7307>).
CP, Vol.3, No.1, July 1973, pp.5-8 (4), ill. Spanish version of <ROSE7305>.

<ROSE7400>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"La Oficina Postal Inglesa en La Habana" ("The British Postal Agency at Havana")
PURIPLEX XX. Boletín Especial de la Sociedad Filatélica de Puerto Rico. Vigésima Exposición Anual.
San Juan, P.R.,1974, pp.3,63,65; supposedly illustrated, but illustrations were left out. Text in Spanish. (Article in the special bulletin of the Puerto Rican Philatelic Society published on the occasion of the 20th PURIPLEX annual exhibition). See <ROSE7510b> and <ROSE7704> for reprints and <ROSE7411> and <ROSE7701> for English translations.

<ROSE7405a> Rosende, Roberto M.

"CUBA--1/2 Real--1855, 56, and 57 Issues. The CORRFOF Variety."
CCP, Vol.53, No.3, May 1974, pp.141-157 (17), ill., Span.

<ROSE7405b> Rosende, Roberto M.

"Cuban Stamps Used in Mexico and the Dominican Republic"
PHJ, Vol.18, No.37, May 1974, pp.2-7 (6), ill. For Spanish translation see <ROSE7410>.

<ROSE7407>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"El Tranvía Postal. The Trolley Car Mail Boxes."
CP, Vol.4, No.1, July 1974, p.7, ill., Spanish and English versions.

<ROSE7410>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Sellos de Cuba Usados en México y La República Dominicana"

("Cuban Stamps Used in Mexico and the Dominican Republic")

CP, Vol.4, No.2, October 1974, pp.8-12 (5), ill., Span. Spanish translation of <ROSE7405b>.

<ROSE7411>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"The British Postal Agency at Havana"
SPAJ, Vol.37, No.3, Nov 1974, pp.149-155 (7), ill.
English translation of <ROSE7400>.

<ROSE74mm> Rosende, Roberto M.

"Cuban Stamps Postmarked Abroad in Mexico and the Dominican Republic"
México: Boletín de la Federación Mexicana de Filatelia, 1974, pp.267-270 (4). Reprint of <ROSE7405b>.
See <ROSE7410> for Spanish translation.

<ROSE7501a>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Cuba--The Postal Forgeries of the 1 Real Value of the 1857 Issue on Unwatermarked Paper"
CCP, Vol.54, No.1, January 1975, pp.26-33 (8). For Spanish translation see <ROSE7701>.

<ROSE7501b>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Correo por Paloma Mensajera. Pigeon Post."
CP, Vol.4, No.3, Jan 1975, p.13. Spanish and English versions.

<ROSE7504>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"CUBA--La Variedad CORRFOF. Emisiones de 1855, 1856 y 1857"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

CP, Vol.4, No.4, April 1975, pp.7-10 (4). Spanish translation of <ROSE7405>.

<ROSE7507>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Cuban Stamps Postmarked Abroad in Mexico"

Mexicana, Vol.24, No.3, July 1975, pp.740-742 (3), ill. Reprint of <ROSE7405b>.

See <ROSE7410> for Spanish translation.

<ROSE7510a> Rosende, Roberto M.

Notes on Cuban Postal History

Pamphlet published by the author on the occasion of the Fourth Annual Convention of the Cuban Philatelic Society of America which was held at the NOJEX '75 stamp show (sponsored by the North Jersey Federated Stamp Clubs).

<ROSE7510b> Rosende, Roberto M.

"La Oficina Postal Inglesa en La Habana" ("The British Postal Agency at Havana")

Bogotá Filatélico, No.24, Oct 1975, pp.11-?, ill., Span. Reprint of <ROSE7400>.

Also see <ROSE7704> for reprint and <ROSE7411> and <ROSE7701> for English translations.

<ROSE7510c>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Cuba. The Pre-Philatelic Period"

CP, October 1975.

<ROSE7511>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"CUBA--Four Periods of Postal History."

CCP, Vol.54, No.6, November 1975, pp.367-372 (6).

<ROSE7601a>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"CUBA. The 1/2 Real, 1857, Unwatermarked 'New Cliche' Variety."

CCP, Vol.55, No.1, January 1976, p.32.

<ROSE7601b>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"CUBA--1/2 Real--Emisión de 1857 en Papel sin Filigrana. 'El Nuevo Cliché'."

("CUBA. The 1/2 Real, 1857, Unwatermarked 'New Cliche' Variety.")

CP, Vol.5, No.3, January 1976, pp.12-13, ill., Span. Spanish translation of <ROSE7601a>.

<ROSE7603>* Rosende, Roberto M.

Notes on Cuban Postal History

Pamphlet published by the author on the occasion of a talk given at the Westfield Stamp Club (New York City area) on March 25, 1976. This is a reprint of <ROSE7510>.

<ROSE7604> Rosende, Roberto M.

"Los Buzones de Cooperación Postal"

("Postal Cooperation Mail Boxes")

CP, Vol.5, No.4, April 1976, pp.7-8, ill., Span. & Eng. versions.

Describes an attempt in the 1940's to expedite the handling of mail by the use of color coded envelopes and mail boxes.

<ROSE7611>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Why Is There a Need for a Certificate of Authenticity in Some Cuban Stamps?"

¿Por qué se deben obtener certificados de autenticidad en algunos sellos de Cuba?"

CP, Vol.6, No.2, Nov 1976, pp.16-18 (3), in Spanish and English.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<ROSE7701>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Cuba: Los falsos postales del valor de 1 real - Emisión de 1857 en papel sin filigrana."
("Cuba: The Postal Forgeries of the 1 Real Value of the 1857 Issue on Unwatermarked Paper").
CP, Vol.6, No.3, Jan 1977, pp.5-9, ill., Span. Spanish translation of <ROSE7501a>.

<ROSE7704> Rosende, Roberto M.

"La Oficina Postal Inglesa en La Habana"
"The British Postal Agency at Havana"
CP, Vol.6, No.4, Apr 1977, pp.4-13 (10), in Spanish and English. Reprints of <ROSE7400> (Spanish original) and <ROSE7510b> (English translation). See <KOUR8402> for related article.

<ROSE7707>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"The Constant Varieties of the Matanzas Issue"
"Las variedades permanentes de la emisión de Matanzas"
CP, Vol.7, No.1, Jul 1977, pp.6-7, ill., English and Spanish.

<ROSE7712a>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"PURIPEX 77"
CP, Vol.7, No.2, Dec 1977, pp.32-38 (7), ill., in Eng & Span.

<ROSE7712b> Rosende, Roberto M.

"Noticias Necrológicas. Obituaries."
CP, Vol.7, No.2, Dec 1977, p.42, in Spanish and English.
News of the death of several CPSA members; among them, the eminent Cuban philatelist Rafael Oriol Castells.

<ROSE7903>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"ESPAMER '78" CP, Vol.8, No.2, Mar 1979, pp.16-18, Span. & Eng.

<ROSE8210>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"México. La Intervención Europea de 1862" ("Mexico. The 1862 European Intervention")
Juan, Puerto Rico: Boletín ESPAMER '82, Special bulletin issued on occasion of the ESPAMER'82 stamp exposition held in San Juan, Puerto Rico, October 12-17, 1982, pp.195-201 (7), ill., Span.

<ROSE8212>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"ESPAMER '82" BNJ, No.1, Dec 1982, pp.7-11 (5), ill., Span.

Report on the philatelic exposition ESPAMER '82, held in San Juan, Puerto Rico, October 12-17, 1982. Contains a list of the collections containing Cuban material that were presented at the exposition along with the awards obtained. Missing from the list are Dr. Rosende's own collection "A Study of the First Issue: 1855-1866" which was entered in the exposition on a non-competitive basis, and Mr. Ramiro Casañas' "Revenue Stamps of Cuba" which won a bronze medal.

<ROSE8302a>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Grandes Piezas: PAID AT St.JAGO-DE-CUBA, 7 Mar 1849"
("Showpieces: PAID AT St.JAGO-DE-CUBA, 7 Mar 1849")
BNJ, No.2, Feb 1983, p.9, ill., Span.

Description of the crowned circle postal marking "PAID AT St.JAGO-DE-CUBA" applied in red at the British Postal Agency in Santiago de Cuba to indicate prepayment of postage. Illustration of a cover bearing the marking and mention of two others known.

<ROSE8302b>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"¿Por qué las sobrecargas de Puerto Príncipe se imprimieron en tiras de cinco?"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

("Why were the Puerto Príncipe surcharges printed in strips of five?")
BNJ, No.2, Feb 1983, p.13, ill., Span. See <ROSE8312b> for follow-up correspondence about this article.

<[ROSE8302c](#)>* **Rosende, Roberto M.**

"¿Por qué algunas sobrecargas de Puerto Príncipe aparecen impresas sobre espacios blancos?"

("Why are some of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges printed on blank paper?")

BNJ, No.2, Feb 1983, p.14, ill., Span. See <ROSE8312b> for follow-up correspondence about this article.

<[ROSE8304a](#)> **Rosende, Roberto M.**

"Anécdotas del Pasado" ("Anecdotes From the Past")

BNJ, No.3, Apr 1983, pp.3-5, ill., Span.

Narration of an anecdote told by Mr. Enrique Magriña Mir, noted Spanish philatelist, in a newspaper interview shortly after winning a gold medal and a special prize at the philatelic exposition ESPAÑA 75 for his excellent collection "España: Study of the 1850 Seis Cuartos Stamp". In the interview, Mr. Magriña Mir tells of how he came to purchase the core of his great collection from Dr. Buenaventura Cruz Planas, the noted Cuban philatelist. The article is of interest to the Cuban philatelist because of its biographical insight into the character of Dr. Cruz Planas.

<[ROSE8304b](#)> **Rosende, Roberto M.**

"Grandes Piezas" ("Showpieces")

BNJ, No.3, Apr 1983, p.9, ill., Span.

Description of a cover bearing a 1/2 real stamp of the 1857 Cuban issue, paying the internal single letter rate within the Dominican Republic.

<[ROSE8304c](#)> **Rosende, Roberto M.**

"Día del Sello" ("Day of the Stamp")

BNJ, No.3, Apr 1983, p.10-11, ill., Span.

Article describing the six covers representing the earliest known usage of the stamps of the first issue of Cuba. Four of the covers are shown.

<[ROSE8306a](#)>* **Rosende, Roberto M.**

"Las pruebas en cartón de la Security House Bank Note Co."

("The cardboard proofs of the Security House Bank Note Co.")

BNJ, No.4, Jun 1983, p.3, ill., Span.

<[ROSE8306b](#)>* **Rosende, Roberto M.**

"Grandes Piezas" ("Showpieces")

BNJ, No.4, Jun 1983, p.5, ill., Span.

Description of a previously unreported Puerto Príncipe registered cover addressed to India and bearing two Scott No.178 singles (positions 3 and 4) and two strips of 3 of Scott No.221. Photos of the cover's front and back are shown.

<[ROSE8306c](#)> **Rosende, Roberto M.**

"La Chambelona: La revolución de febrero 1917--Su legado filatélico."

("La Chambelona: The revolution of February 1917--Its Philatelic Legacy")

New York: CPSA, June 1983, run of 200 pamphlets consisting of 8.5 x 11 inch pages stapled together with lime colored front and back covers, front cover shows pictures of the stamps, inside pages numbered 3-11, ill., Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

This pamphlet was printed for distribution at philatelic shows to serve as propaganda for the CPSA. Although dated June 83 this was probably a parallel printing of the article that was subsequently published in the August 1983 issue of BNJ (see ROSE8308a>). Also see <ROSE8408d> for follow-up correspondence about this article.

Excellent historical and philatelic description of the revolutionary stamps known as the "La Chambelona" issue. Contains descriptions of all the stamps issued and their varieties with numerous illustrations of stamp details and photos of major show pieces of the issue.

<ROSE8308a> Rosende, Roberto M.

"La Chambelona: La revolución de febrero 1917--Su legado filatélico."
("La Chambelona: The revolution of February 1917--Its Philatelic Legacy")
BNJ, No.5, Aug 1983, pp.3-11, ill., Span. This is a reprint of <ROSE8306c>.

<ROSE8308b>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Grandes Piezas" ("Showpieces")
BNJ, No.5, Aug 1983, p.12, ill., Span.

Description of the rare "Correo Interior" postal marking which appears on some covers of the Scott No.15 issue. The article gives the historical background of the use of the marking, illustrates the marking and a cover bearing it, and gives account of the four examples known. (Another cover bearing the "Correo Interior" marking from the collection of Victor Graves of Blackpool, England, was sold by Christie's Robson Lowe of London as lot 466 in an auction held 24 March 1987 for £3190--see <CHRIR8703>). See <ROSE8312b> for follow-up correspondence about this article.

<ROSE8310a>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Cuba: El legado filatélico de la segunda administración americana, 1906-1909"
("Cuba: The Philatelic Legacy of the Second U.S. Administration, 1906-1909")
BNJ, No.6, Oct 1983, pp.3-5, ill., Span.

<ROSE8310b>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Grandes Piezas" ("Showpieces")
BNJ, No.6, Oct 1983, p.8, ill., Span.

Description of the two known covers bearing the 40c and 80c values of the King Alfonso XIII issues of 1890-1897 (Scott 154 and 155). Contains background notes on the issue and photos of the two covers mentioned.

<ROSE8310c>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"In Memoriam: Dr. Buenaventura Cruz Planas, 18 de Octubre de 1903 - 14 de Agosto de 1966"
BNJ, No.6, Oct 1983, p.16, ill., Span.

Memoriam on the occasion of the 80th anniversary of the birth of renowned Cuban philatelist and friend, Dr. Cruz Planas. Contains one page of biographical notes on Dr. Cruz Planas. One clarification needs to be made with respect to the last statement made in the article that Dr. Cruz Planas' last demonstration of love for Cuban philately is reflected in the donation upon his death of his extensive and valuable Cuba collection to the Cuban Postal Museum: irrespective of his desires, at the time of his death in 1966, the Cuban revolutionary government of Fidel Castro would have anyway confiscated his collection immediately upon his death. This is not to say that if he had died in other times, knowing of his generosity and devotion to Cuban philately, he would have done otherwise.

<ROSE8312a>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Grandes Piezas" ("Showpieces")
BNJ, No.7, Dec 1983, p.10, ill., Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Description of the only known vertical strip of Scott Nos.5 and 6 and the only known vertical strip of Scott Nos.7 and 8, which prove that the wide and narrow Ys of the Y 1/4 1855 surcharge, both appeared on the same sheet of stamps. Both vertical pieces discussed span rows 7 and 8 of the sheet. The article notes that the existence of these two pieces and that of a block of 12 stamps (4 columns by 3 rows) in the Cuban Postal Museum bearing only the wide Ys and belonging to the last three rows of a sheet of these stamps, seems to imply that the narrow Ys were used in the surcharges of the first 7 rows of the sheet and the wide Ys were used in the last three rows. However, this logical deduction cannot be definitely corroborated due to the lack of surviving multiples and blocks of these stamps. See <KOUR9701b> for another treatment of this topic.

<ROSE8312b>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Nos Escriben..." ("They Write to Us...")
BNJ, No.7, Dec 1983, p.15, ill., Span.

Notes about correspondence received with reference to the article on Puerto Príncipe surcharges which appeared in the February 1983 issue of the BNJ (see <ROSE8302b> and <ROSE8302c>) and with reference to the article on the postal marking "Correo Interior" used on some covers of Scott No.15 which appeared in the August 1983 issue of BNJ (see <ROSE8308b>).

<ROSE8402a>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Grandes Piezas" ("Showpieces")
BNJ, No.8, Feb 1984, p.8, ill., Span.

Description of a stampless cover bearing the extremely rare postal marking "JAMAYCA" contained inside an oval, which was auctioned in Madrid by the Spanish auction house "La Casa del Sello" of Angel Laiz in November 1983.

The postal marking is discussed and a photo of the cover is shown.

<ROSE8402b>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"CUBA: Nuevo Hallazgo" ("CUBA: New Finding")
BNJ, No.8, Feb 1984, p.9, ill., Span.

Description and photos of two covers originating from Veracruz, México, during the 1862 punitive military expedition that was launched from Cuba, which were auctioned by the "Galería Filatélica de Barcelona" in Spain on October 24, 1983.

<ROSE8402c>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Nos Escriben..." ("They Write to Us...")
BNJ, No.8, Feb 1984, p.17, ill., Span.

Notes about correspondence received with reference to the "COLUMBIA BARRACKS" postal marking discussed in the October 1983 issue of BNJ (see <ROSE8310a>), and with reference to a cover bearing a previously unknown cancellation containing the letters E - F within a field of four two-line bars which is presumed to be from "Estación F" in the "Vedado" neighborhood of Havana (photo of both shown). See <ROSE8404c> for related correspondence about the latter.

<ROSE8404a>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Cuba: La Música en Nuestros Sellos"
("Cuba: Music in Our Stamps")
BNJ, No.9, Apr 1984, pp.3-8 (6), ill., Span.

Technical details of the 1968 issue of four stamps honoring 19th Century Cuban musicians (Scott 595-598), followed by a one page biographical sketch of each musician. See <ROSE406c> for follow-up article.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<ROSE8404b>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Grandes Piezas" ("Showpieces")
BNJ, No.9, Apr 1984, p.9, ill., Span.

Sample of the broken cliché of Scott 12, position III-4, as the center stamp in an unused block of 9, showing the greatest degree of wear known of this variety, probably shortly before the fault was repaired along with other less deteriorated areas of the printing plate.

<ROSE8404c>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Nos Escriben..." ("They Write to Us...")
BNJ, No.9, Apr 1984, p.12, ill., Span.

Report of a cover from "Estación G" in Havana following the report of covers from estaciones "E" and "F" in <ROSE8402c>. Barreras in in RSFC of April 1903 (see <BARR0210>) reported that during the U.S. Administration the Havana postal substations were designated by the letters A through K. The article thus surmises that there must exist covers with other letter designations and asks readers to review their collections and report any other findings. See <ROSE8402c> for related article.

<ROSE8406a>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Cuba y la Compañía Trasatlántica Española"
("Cuba and the Spanish Trans-Atlantic Company")
BNJ, No.10, Jun 1984, pp.3-8 (6), ill., Span. with Eng. summary on p.21.

Brief history of the "Compañía Trasatlántica Española" which on September 11, 1861, was awarded a contract to carry the mails between Spain and the Caribbean islands of Cuba, Puerto Rico, and Santo Domingo. The acquisition of a lot of over 200 Cuban covers dated between 1880 and 1890 provided a few carried by this company that had a violet handstamp in the upper left corner indicating the ship carried them. Most of these covers came from correspondence of "Rafecas & Co.", wholesalers in Havana, and were addressed to Barcelona, Spain.

It is believed that the ship markings were not applied at the post office but at the Rafecas company headquarters in Havana to expedite processing of the mail. This article draws from and expands on the information contained <SHEL7609>. Examples of the covers are reproduced as well as the markings known by Shelly and others. The article also provides a listing of the ships owned by the company and information on their period of operation and their eventual fate.

<ROSE8406b>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Grandes Piezas" ("Showpieces")
BNJ, No.10, Jun 1984, p.9, ill., Span. with Eng. summary on p.21.

Background information on the fifth printing of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges highlighting a unique strip of 5 of the 3c on 3m blue green (containing samples of Scott 205, 205b, and 206).

<ROSE8406c>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Cuba: La Música en Nuestros Sellos" ("Cuba: Music in Our Stamps")
BNJ, No.10, Jun 1984, pp.10-13 (4), ill., Span. with Eng. summary on p.21.

Technical details of the 1959 issue of two stamps commemorating the 40th anniversary of the foundation of the Cuban Society for the Musical Arts in 1918 (Scott 615 and C198), followed by biographical details on María Teresa García Montes, its founder (depicted in Scott 615), and details on the construction of the "Auditorium" theater (shown in Scott C198) which she conceived and for which she relentlessly campaigned until it became a reality. See <ROSE8404a> for related article.

<ROSE8406d>* Rosende, Roberto M.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

“Summary in english .. in english ..”
BNJ, No.10, Jun 1984, p.21, Eng.

English summaries of <ROSE8406a>, <ROSE8406b>, and <ROSE8406c>.

<[ROSE8408a](#)> **Rosende, Roberto M.**

"Del Editor..." ("From the Editor...")

BNJ, No.11, Aug 1984, p.2, Span. with English summary on p.23.

Commentary on the intricacies of Cuban philately and reference to some of the areas that are still unexplored. Notice of the death of Tomás Terry, the great Cuban aerophilatelist and author.

<[ROSE8408b](#)> **Rosende, Roberto M.**

"Tomás Terry - In Memoriam"

BNJ, No.11, Aug 1984, pp.3-4, ill., Span. with Eng. summary on p.23.

Obituary of Tomás Terry, the noted Cuban aerophilatelist and prolific philatelic author, recalling biographical details and a couple of anecdotes from Dr. Terry's days at the Philatelic Club of the Republic of Cuba in the early 1960's.

<[ROSE8408c](#)> **Rosende, Roberto M.**

"La Línea Postal Francesa 'M' - La Habana a Nueva Orleans"

("The French Postal Line 'M' - La Habana to New Orleans")

BNJ, No.11, Aug 1984, pp.13-14, ill., Span. with English summary in p.24 (paraphrased below).

Report of the only known cover from the French postal route "M", established in 1866 between the ports of Havana and New Orleans. Historical information on the route as well as the reasons for its lack of success and early discontinuance in August 1869. Explanation of the analysis of the cover to ascertain that it was indeed carried along this route since the route had no special markings.

<[ROSE8408d](#)> **Rosende, Roberto M.**

"Nos Escriben..." ("They Write to Us...")

BNJ, No.11, Aug 1984, p.15, Span. with Eng. summary on p.24.

Letter from Yamil Kouri with a correction to <KOUR8404> and another letter from Juárez Figueredo of Camagüey, Cuba, prompted by the article <ROSE8308a> sharing some additional historical information about the Chambelona revolution and questioning the authenticity of two documents shown in that article.

<[ROSE8408e](#)> **Rosende, Roberto M.**

"STAMPOREE '84 - Reunión Anual del Cuban Philatelic Society of America"

("STAMPOREE '84 - Annual Meeting of the Cuban Philatelic Society of America")

BNJ, No.11, Aug 1984, pp.19-22 (4), photos of the meeting, Span.

Report of the stamp show and meeting of the CPSA. Provides a list of Cuban philatelic exhibits on display at the show, along with the awards obtained by each. Shows three pages of photos of the show, the awards banquet, and a separate CPSA dinner reunion.

<[ROSE8408f](#)>* **Rosende, Roberto M.**

“Summary in english .. in english ..”

BNJ, No.11, Aug 1984, pp.23-24, Eng.

English summaries of <ROSE8408a>, <ROSE8408b>, <VARO8408>, <CAMPO8408>, <TERR8408>, <ROSE8408c>, <ROSE8408d>, and <ROSE8408e> in the order listed.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<ROSE8410a>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Un Recuerdo Postal de la Trocha de Júcaro a Morón"
("A Postal Memento of the Military Road from Júcaro to Morón")
BNJ, No.12, Oct 1984, pp.6-7, ill., Span. with Eng. summary on pp.20-21.

Report of two 1876 pieces (horizontal pair and block of 4 stamps) bearing the oval cancellation "GOBIERNO DE LA LINEA MILITAR DEL JUCARO A MORON" from the government of the military road stretching from the towns of Júcaro to Morón. The fortified path cutting the island in the middle from North to South, was built by the Spanish military authorities during the so-called Ten Years War of 1868-1878 to prevent the rebellion in the western part of the island from spreading to the east and was successful in containing the war and bringing it to its end. Even though the Spanish troops in Cuba counted 70,000 soldiers at the height of the war, the two pieces subject of the article are the only known examples bearing the military cancellation shown.

<ROSE8410a>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Tarjeta Postal de Identidad"
("Postal Identity Card")
BNJ, No.12, Oct 1984, p.9, ill., Span. with Eng. summary on p21.

Reproduction of a Cuban Postal Identity Card previously unknown to the author sent in by a correspondent. The article describes the card and requests additional information about the card from the readers.

<ROSE8410c>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Summary in english .. in english .."
BNJ, No.12, Oct 1984, p.20-21, Eng.

English summaries of <VARO8410>, <ROSE8410a>, <ASSE8410>, <ROSE8410b>, and <ORIO8410> in the order listed.

<ROSE8412a>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Cancelaciones Lineales Usadas en las Emisiones de 1855-64"
("Straight-Line Cancellations Used on Covers Bearing 1855-64 Stamps")
BNJ, No.13, Dec 1984, pp.3-8, ill., Span. with Eng. summary on pp.28-29.

Article on the usage of 7 pre-stamp period lineal town postmarks on covers bearing stamps from the first two stamp issues of 1855-64 (Scott 1-4, 9-11). The article discusses the use of lineal town postmarks in general and their replacement with the "BAEZA" type circular date stamp starting in 1842 and on through 1860 or thereabouts. By the time adhesive stamps started to be used in Cuba, the "BAEZA" circular date stamps had virtually replaced the lineal town postmarks, thus the rarity of the envelopes discussed in the article. The article lists all known lineal town postmarks used in Cuba as well as all of the known Cuban "BAEZA" postmarks. See <ROSE8504b>, <ROSE8504c>, and <ROSE8506c> for follow-up articles.

<ROSE8412b>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Summary in english .. in english .."
BNJ, No.13, Dec 1984, pp.28-31 (4), Eng.

English summaries of <ROSE8412a>, <TYX8412>, <ASSE8412>, <HORNU8412>, and <HERN8412> in the order listed.

<ROSE8502a>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Del Editor..." ("From the Editor...")
BNJ, No.14, Feb 1985, p.2, Spanish with English summary on p.22.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Commentary on prices of Cuban philatelic material prompted by reviewing the latest Central American edition of the Stanley Gibbons stamp catalog which includes Cuba. The editorial notes that prices for some Cuban stamps are not commensurate with their rarity and attributes this low pricing to lack of knowledge about the rarity of a considerable number of Cuban items.

<ROSE8502b>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"La Emisión del Cincuentenario de la República"

("The Stamp Issue Commemorating the 50th Anniversary of the Republic")

BNJ, No.14, Feb 1985, p.12-14, ill., Span. with Eng. summary on p.23-24.

<ROSE8502c>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Summary in english .. in english .."

BNJ, No.14, Feb 1985, pp.22-24 (3), Eng.

English summaries of <ROSE8502a>, <CAMI8502>, and <ROSE8502b> in the order listed.

<ROSE8504>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"El Tren Aéreo Internacional 50 Años Después"

("The International Sky Train 50 Years Later")

BNJ, No.15, Apr 1985, pp.3-19 (17), ill., Span. with Eng. summary on p.31. This article was also printed in pamphlet form for distribution at philatelic shows to serve as propaganda for the CPSA (see <ROSE8504a>).

Extensive article on the pair of stamps issued to commemorate and partially finance the world's first international sky train flight from Miami to Havana on 14 May 1935 (Scott C16-C17). The article starts with a report of the auctioning of a complete sheet of Scott C17 by the Philatelic Club of the Republic of Cuba in 1960 during the National Philatelic Exhibition "CUBEX '60". The sheet was sold at \$400 to stamp dealer Ricardo del Campo who subsequently divided it into blocks, pairs, and singles for sale to his clients. At the time it was surmised that only half a dozen sheets of Scott C17 still existed. The article then provides a detailed historical account of the flight with details of its conception, preparations, financing, execution, ensuing festivities, and flight back to Miami on May 19. This is followed by details of the stamps themselves and the various commemorative flight covers that were prepared and flown on the sky train. Finally, the article provides an extensive discussion of the discovery of a sheet of Scott C16 with a double surcharge by a lucky collector and recounts the polemic that ascertaining its authenticity caused, including contradicting opinions by two experts and its declaration to be a forgery by the Cuban postal authorities based on the opinion of one of the experts. But that was not the end of the matter: the stamps were printed in plates of 200 and divided into two sheets of 100 stamps each, and sometime later another collector came forth with the sister sheet of the double surcharge. Samples from this second sheet were submitted to the postal authorities to further pursue the question of the authenticity of the double surcharge, but apparently the matter was dropped because no official ruling as to their authenticity was ever made. Today the double surcharges on stamps from both sheets are held to be genuine, but anyone offered one should submit it for certification because philatelic forgeries are also known to exist.

<ROSE8504a> Rosende, Roberto M.

"El Tren Aéreo Internacional 50 Años Después"

("The International Sky Train 50 Years Later")

Reprint of <ROSE8504> in pamphlet form for distribution at philatelic shows to serve as propaganda for the CPSA. The pamphlet had a run of 200 copies consisting of 8.5 x 11 inch pages stapled together with rose colored front and back covers; inside pages numbered 3-19 (same as in the BNJ), ill., Span. Front cover shows a picture of crowds in front of Havana buildings waiting for the arrival of the sky train.

<ROSE8504b>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Nos Escriben..." ("They Write to Us...")

BNJ, No.15, Apr 1985, p.20, Span. with Eng. summary on pp.31-32.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Details of correspondence received as a follow-up on <ROSE8412> reporting straight-line town cancellations from "Ceiba del Agua" and "Agüica" on covers also bearing stamps of the 1855-64 issues, bringing the total of such combination covers to 9; and reporting unlisted "BAEZA" circular date stamps from the towns "San Diego de Nuñez" (appearing as "S. Diego de N." in the cds), "Alvarez" (a misspelling of the known cds "Alvarez"), and "El Cano".

<ROSE8504c>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"La Marca Lineal AGÜICA" ("The Straight-Line Town Mark AGÜICA")

BNJ, No.15, Apr 1985, p.21, ill., Spanish with English summary on pp.31-32. Refer to <ROSE8412> and <ROSE8504b> for related items.

Report of the finding a cover showing a blue straight-line town mark AGUICA enclosed in a rectangle with rounded corners and also bearing a 1/2 r.p. stamp of the 1857 issue (Scott 12). Agüica was a third class post office in the province of Matanzas and this is the only sample of this postal mark known to date.

<ROSE8504d>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Summary in english .. in english .."

BNJ, No.15, Apr 1985, pp.31-32, Eng.

English summaries of <ROSE8504a>, <ROSE8504b>, and <ROSE8504c>.

<ROSE8506a>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Los Clichés Rajados en el Valor de 1 Real de la Primera Emisión"
("The Cracked Clichés in the 1 Real Value of the First Issue")

BNJ, No.16, Jun 1985, pp.16-17, ill., Spanish with English summary on p.27 (paraphrased below).

Report of little known varieties, resulting from cracked clichés, in the 1 rpf value of Cuba's first stamp design. The cracked clichés occupied 15 different positions in the printing plate. Three of them appeared in the first printings (Scott 2); the rest are only recognizable in the printings done in unwatermarked paper after the printing plate was acid-cleaned in 1862 (Scott 13). Each of the 15 positions is illustrated and plated.

<ROSE8506b>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Cuba: Los Sellos de \$2 y \$5" ("Cuba: The \$2 and \$5 Stamps")

BNJ, No.16, Jun 1985, pp.18-21, ill., Span. with Eng. summary on p.27.

Article noting the fact that no Cuban stamp of denomination higher than \$1 was issued during by the Republic until 1953 in which \$2 and \$5 stamps (Scott C77-C78) were issued to facilitate payment of high frankings. During the Spanish administration, the 1898 stamp issue included a \$2 value (Scott 175), but the issue was in circulation for only a short period of time due to the Spanish-American War and no copies of the \$2 value are known to exist used on cover. The article also discusses the complaints that the issuing of the stamps in sheets of 30 stamps generated among collectors of full sheets, since the cost of both values in full sheets of \$210, was the equivalent of an average monthly salary in those days. This was taken into consideration by the postal authorities two years later in 1955 when they issued new \$2 and \$5 stamps (Scott C120-C121) and sold them in sheets of 10 stamps each at a total cost of \$70 for a set of sheets. Shown in the article are a set of three die proofs of Scott C77-C78, showing progressive development of the design.

<ROSE8506c>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Nos Escriben..." ("They Write to Us...")

BNJ, No.16, Jun 1985, p.22, ill., Spanish with English summary on p.28.

Correspondence from Mr. Herbert Bloch, renowned U.S. philatelist, reporting the existence of a cover fragment showing another example of the "Agüica" straight-line town mark used together with a 1/2 r.p. stamp, making this the second known copy of this town mark (the other reported in <ROSE8504c>). Additional report from unnamed source that the Cuban Postal Museum has a cover with a straight-line mark from the town of "Vereda Nueva" cancelling a 1/2 r.p. stamp of the 1855 issue and another straightline transit or arrival mark from "Ceiba

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

del Agua", making it the 10th reported instance of the use of straight-line town marks and adhesive stamps together (see <ROSE8412> for discussion of the subject).

<ROSE8506d>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Summary in english .. in english .."

BNJ, No.16, Jun 1985, pp.27-28, Eng.

English summaries of <RODR8506>, <ASSE8506>, <ROSE8506a>, <ROSE8506b>, and <ROSE8506c> in the order listed.

<ROSE8508a>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Nos Escriben..." ("They Write to Us...")

BNJ, No.17, Aug 1985, p.20, ill., Spanish with English summary on p.28 (paraphrased below).

Report of the finding of a cigarette tax stamp that shows a plate number similar to those of the Security Bank Note Co. of Philadelphia and request for information on a circular date stamp of Jul 26, 9 AM, 1935 from the "U.S. Postal Branch, Havana, Cuba".

<ROSE8508b>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Summary in english .. in english .."

BNJ, No.17, Aug 1985, pp.25-26, Eng.

English summaries of <ROSE8506a> and <TYX8508> in the order listed.

<ROSE8510a> Rosende, Roberto M.

"Nos Escriben..." ("They Write to Us...")

BNJ, No.18, Oct 1985, p.16, Spanish with English summary on p.30.

Correspondence from Hector Juárez Figueredo of Camagüey, Cuba, reporting another error of fact in the 1954 Cuban patriots issue (refer to original report in <ASSE8506>). The 8c stamp shows the incorrect year of death for General Ignacio Agramonte: he died in 1873 and not in 1871 as is indicated in the stamp. Mr. Juárez also shares the research that he and other Cuban philatelists are doing on the 1898 "Autonomía" post cards (H&G 28-35). With reference to these postal cards, we must point out that Mr. Juárez in his correspondence is confusing the meaning of Types I, II, and III in Ascher and H&G (which refer to the serif on the "r" of the abbreviation "Sr." and the relative position of the "S" in the same abbreviation with reference to the "T" of "Tarjeta Postal") with the meaning of Types A and B in <JONE8200>, p.68, (which refer to the spacing between the 1st and 2nd address lines being either 10 or 17 mm.). This error is unnoticed by Rosende and carried over to a report of subsequent correspondence in <ROSE8512c>. Mr. Juárez also shares his research in trying to establish the actual date of issue of the Columbus stamped envelopes printed on paper without the US POD watermark at the beginning of the Republican era (H&G 8A-10A). A call for help in gathering information about all of these items of Cuban postal stationery is made to all philatelists specializing in the area.

<ROSE8510b>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Summary in english .. in english .."

BNJ, No.18, Oct 1985, p.30, Eng.

English summaries of <IGLEM8510> and <ROSE8510a> in the order listed.

<ROSE8511>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Notes on Cuban Postal History"

Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A.: Program for the SEPAD 85 Stamp Show, Philadelphia's Annual Stamp Show, November 1-3, 1985, pp.40-45 (6), ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<ROSE8512a>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Del Editor..." ("From the Editor...")

BNJ, No.19, Dec 1985, p.2, Span. with Eng. summary on p.24.

Editorial prompted by observations made by several judges at the SEPAD 85 National Stamp Exhibition held in Philadelphia during November 1985 about the lack of literature on Cuban philately published in English, making it difficult for judges to prepare themselves adequately to judge Cuban philatelic exhibits. Rosende agrees with this observation, points out that this is especially true with respect to the Republican era, and calls for the support of philatelists specializing in that period in submitting articles for publication in the BNJ. It is ironic to observe that this issue of the BNJ was the last that Rosende would edit due to an extremely busy schedule and lack of support from others.

<ROSE8512b>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"La Exposición Nacional de 1911"

("The 1911 National Exposition")

BNJ, No.19, Dec 1985, p.3-5, ill., Spanish with English summary on p.24.

Account of the first national industrial, agricultural, and arts exposition which was organized in 1911 by a group of Cuban entrepreneurs. At the show the Cuban Post Office had a pavillion where mail was handled, and to celebrate the event, the first Cuban commemorative cancellation was created. The article shows examples of the markings used for the occasion which are rarely found on envelopes since most of the mailings were postcards.

<ROSE8512c>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Nos Escriben..." ("They Write to Us...")

BNJ, No.19, Dec 1985, p.9, ill., Span. with Eng. summary on p.24.

Correspondence from several members reporting that they have Autonomía postal cards (H&G 28-35) with a separation of 17 mm. between the 1st and 2nd address lines (see note in <ROSE8510> with reference to some confusion on the meaning of Types I-III in Ascher and H&G versus Types A and B in <JONE8200>). Report from Mark Tyx of a Scott E3 with cancelled in 1904 with an old colonial registry cds. Correspondence from José Ignacio Abreu Pérez, in Matanzas, Cuba, sharing information about several of the articles published in BNJ. Of particular interest is a letter he has, postmarked "Correo Marítimo No.6", whose text refers to the existence of a "Correo Marítimo No.9". Rosende mentions that he too has seen an example of the marking and promises to try to show a photo of it in a future issue of the BNJ (see <ROSE9009>).

<ROSE8512d>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Summary in english .. in english .."

BNJ, No.19, Dec 1985, p.24, Eng.

English summaries of <ROSE8510a>, <ROSE8510b>, <ROSE8510c>.

<ROSE9009> Rosende, Roberto M.

"Is the Correo Marítimo No. 9 for Real?"

The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Vol.8, No. 4, Autumn 1990, pp.10-11, ill.

See <ROSE9110> for Spanish translation.

Historical account of the maritime mail service operated by the "Empresa de Correos Marítimos" of Havana from 1827 until 1851 (25 years) and the various markings that were used to identify correspondence carried in their ships. The article then focuses on a recently discovered and previously unrecorded "Correo Marítimo No.9" marking submitted for expertization to the Philatelic Foundation of New York and speculates on how this marking might have come about since it is known that there was no ship or sailing of the Empresa that used that number. After discussion of some possible explanations for its existence, the article concludes that the marking probably resulted from an error and provides two possible explanations for its generation. See <ROSE8512c> for

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

a previous reference regarding the existence of Correo Marítimo No.9. See <PINI9404> for irrefutable proof that a Correo Marítimo No.9 did in fact exist.

<ROSE9102>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Spanish-American Maritime Mail -- A Book Review"

PHJ, No.87, Feb 1991, p.20.

A very positive review of <GARA9000>; see that entry for a summary.

<ROSE9110> Rosende, Roberto M.

"El Correo Marítimo Número 9"

Boletín Número 6, ESPAMER 91, Bulletin No.6 of the philatelic exhibition ESPAMER 91 held in Buenos Aires, Argentina, Oct 1991, pp.450-453 (4), ill., Span. This is a Spanish translation of <ROSE9009>.

<ROSE9211>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"La Chambelona: La revolución de febrero de 1917 y su legado filatélico."

"La Chambelona: The Revolution of February, 1917 and Its Philatelic Legacy"

BM, Vol.IV, No.12, Nov-Dec 1992, pp.49-63 (15), ill., Span. & Eng.

Reprint and English translation of <ROSE8308a>.

Rosende-Roca Meis, R. -- Same as Rosende, Roberto M.

<ROSEL9206> Rosell Soler, F. Xavier

Catálogo Descriptivo de los sellos de época Falsos Postales de las antiguas posesiones españolas en Antillas, Cuba y Filipinas (Descriptive Catalog of the Postal Forgeries of the Period of the Old Spanish Possessions in the Antilles, Cuba, and Philippines) Co-authored with Manuel Armengol Bosch (see <ARME9206>).

Barcelona, Spain: PUBLIAFINSA, División Editorial de AFINSA (Publishing Division of AFINSA), 1992, with a Foreword by the authors dated June 1992, 103 pp., ill., in Spanish and English.

In spite of the title, most of the work is dedicated to the postal forgeries of the Antilles stamps used both in Cuba and Puerto Rico, and to the stamps issued for use only in Cuba. No postal forgeries of the stamps issued for use only in Puerto Rico are included and only one postal forgery of a Philippines telegraph stamp is discussed. Large photos of both authentic and forged stamps are shown for most forgeries discussed and occasional usages on cover are included where they exist and were available. Details of the identifying characteristics of each forgery are provided both in Spanish and English. This is a well executed and indispensable handbook on postal forgeries.

<ROWEB4508>* Rowe, Basil L.

"West Indian Aerial Express"

APJ, Vol.16, No.10, WNo.184, Aug 1945, pp.342-348 (7), ill. Includes "Additional Notes" by Richard L.

Singley (see <SING4508>).

<ROWEB6207>* Rowe, Basil L.

"Flying the Lindbergh Circle"

APJ, Vol.33, No.?, WNo.386, Jul 1962, pp.292-296 (5), ill.

<ROWEK6600>* Rowe, Kenneth

The Forwarding Agents

Toronto, Canada: The Philatelic Specialists Society, 1966, 165 pp. See <ROWEK7400> for an update.

Cuban forwarding agents listed on pp.70 (Cárdenas), 74 (Cuba--not clear whether these are from Santiago de Cuba since there is a separate listing for that city on p.152), 89 (Havana), 114 (Matanzas), and 152 (Santiago de Cuba).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<ROWEK7400>* Rowe, Kenneth

The Forwarding Agents (II)

Yorkshire, England: Harry Hayes, "Harry Hayes Philatelic Studies No.8", 1974, pages unnumbered.

This is an update of <ROWEK6600> with revised and additional listings for Cárdenas, Havana, and Matanzas.

<ROWEK8400> Rowe, Kenneth

Postal History of the Forwarding Agents

Louisville, Kentucky: Published by Leonard H. Hartmann, 1984 (2nd ed.).

Contains lists of forwarding agents in Cárdenas, Havana, Matanzas, Santiago, and Trinidad.

Roxas, Carlos de--listed under Rojas, Carlos de

<ROY7307>* Roy, Rudolph (Rudy), Jr.

"Cuban Perfins"

CP, Vol.3, No.1, Jul 1973, p.12;

CP, Vol.3, No.2, Oct 1973, p.14.

Follow-up on <CANTA7210b> identifying the companies using some of the perfins, proposing guesses at some of the others, and reporting some additional ones for a total of eighteen different perfins plus a variety of one.

<ROY7407>* Roy, Rudolph (Rudy), Jr.

"Colombia Used In Cuba"

CP, Vol.4, No.1, July 1974, pp.10-11.

<ROY7410> Roy, Rudolph (Rudy), Jr.

"French Post Offices in Cuba"

CP, Vol.4, No.2, October 1974, pp.4-5.

A short account of these offices based on a translation of a portion of the pamphlet Desarrollo del Correo Exterior de Cuba y sus Marcas Postales (1765-1877) (Development of the Cuban International Postal Service (1765-1877)) by Guerra-Aguiar. See <GUER7300>.

<ROY7501> Roy, Rudolph (Rudy), Jr.

"Fiscales Usados Por Correos" ("Postally Used Revenues")

CP, Vol.4, No.3, January 1975, pp.11-12. Oddly enough, the article is written in English.

<ROY7504>* Roy, Rudolph (Rudy), Jr.

"Checklist of Cuban Stamps"

Co-author: William McP. Jones (see <JONE7504>).

a) CP, Vol.4, No.4, Apr 1975, pp.11-14 (stamps of 1855-1866);

b) CP, Vol.5, No.1, Jul 1975, pp.12-15 (stamps of 1866-1869);

c) CP, Vol.5, No.2, Oct 1975, pp.16-18 (stamps of 1870-1874);

d) CP, Vol.5, No.3, Jan 1976, pp.17-20 (stamps of 1875-1878).

<ROY7507>* Roy, Rudolph (Rudy), Jr.

"Cuba's First Souvenir Sheet"

CP, Vol.5, No.1, July 1975, pp.5-6.

<ROY7601>* Roy, Rudolph (Rudy), Jr.

"Cancels of the Republic"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

CP, Vol.5, No.3, Jan 1976, pp.5-7 (3), ill.

Good listing of slogan cancels.

<ROY7604>* Roy, Rudolph (Rudy), Jr.

"Perfin Recap"

CP, Vol.5, No.4, April 1976, pp.5-6.

Better list of Cuban perfins than in <ROY7307>.

<ROY8200>* Roy, Rudolph (Rudy), Jr.

A Handbook of the Stamps of Cuba. Part I: The Spanish Dominion 1855 - 1898

Co-author: William McP. Jones (listed under <JONE8200>).

Winter Park, Florida: The Authors, 1982, 87 pp., 4 photo plates, other illustrations.

<ROY8204>* Roy, Rudolph (Rudy), Jr.

"Constant Plate Varieties on Cuban Surcharges"

POSS, Vol.5, No.2, WNo.16, 2nd Quarter, 1982, pp.3-5, ill.

<ROY8400>* Roy, Rudolph (Rudy), Jr.

A Handbook of the Stamps of Cuba. Part II. The U.S. Administration 1898 - 1902

Co-author: William McP. Jones (listed under <JONE8400>).

Winter Park, Florida: The Authors, 1984, 44 pp., ill.

<ROY8404>* Roy, Rudolph (Rudy), Jr.

"Constant Plate Varieties on Cuban Surcharges--An Update"

POSS, Vol.7, No.2, WNo.24, 2nd Quarter, 1984, pp.4-5.

<ROY8501>* Roy, Rudolph (Rudy), Jr.

"Missing Grommet on Cuba Card Also?"

POSS, Vol.8, No.1, WNo.27, 1st Quarter, 1985, p.11.

Brief article noting a reported variety of U.S. 1c. card Scott UX16 with missing grommet on top of the insignia and stipulating that the variety probably exists on Cuban post cards Scott UX2 (UPSS S2 or Jones-Roy PC 39) which were made by overprinting the U.S. Scott UX16, "CUBA, 2 c. de Peso". The author reports that he has found the variety on the revalued (with perforated "1") Republic issue card and requests collectors of Cuban postal stationery to check their collections and report any instances of the variety. (The variety exists--see <ROY8507>).

<ROY8507>* Roy, Rudolph (Rudy), Jr.

"Missing Grommet Follow-up"

POSS, Vol.8, No.3, WNo.29, 3rd Quarter, 1985, pp.7-8, ill.

Brief article acknowledging responses to <ROY8501> confirming the existence of the "missing grommet variety" on Cuba U.S. Administration post cards Scott UX2 and on the revalued perforated "1" c. Republic cards. The article references a detailed discussion of the missing grommet variety in <BOZA7501> which concludes that the variety is known completely missing in one position of the 40 that make up the plate, is partially missing on two others, and is flawed to a lesser degree on four others.

<ROY8507>* Roy, Rudolph (Rudy), Jr.

"Cuba en VAPEX '96" "Cuba at VAPEX '96"

CPa, Vol.IX, No.23, Jan 1997, p.30-31, ill., Span. & Eng.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<RSFC> Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana (Journal of the Cuban Philatelic Society)

Habana, Cuba: Official journal of the Sociedad Filatélica Cubana (Cuban Philatelic Society). Published from April 1902 (Vol.I, No.1) to October 15, 1904 (Yr.III, No.10), according to <GUER5802d> and <TERR6207>. However, Mark R. Tyx purchased a set of these journals at the October 2003 Huys-Berlingin AG auction of the Joseph Hackmey philatelic library--Lot 7225, that includes several Yr.III issues and a Yr.V, No.3 issue dated March 1906. Major participants in the journal's publication were Dr. Antonio Barreras as its Director, José Gutiérrez as collaborator, and Miguel Lázaro Puentes as Administrator. Referenced in <HORN9600> as item 94650, citing the Crawford catalog as the source. Size is 17 by 24 to 26 cm.

Probably the best philatelic journal ever published in Cuba. Excellent articles, many containing original research. Known issues are as follows (issues in the Tyx library are indicated by his name in parenthesis):

[Yr.I, No.1, Apr 1902, pp.1-16 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.I, No.2, May 1902, pp.17-32 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.I, No.3, Jun 1902, pp.33-48 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.I, No.4, Jul 1902, pp.49-64 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.I, No.5, Aug 1902, pp.65-80 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.I, No.6, Sep 1902, pp.81-98 \(Tyx\)](#)

Yr.I, No.7, Oct 1902, pp.99-116

Yr.I, No.8, Nov 1902, pp.117-132

Yr.I, No.9, 15 Dec 1902, pp.133-148

Yr.II, No.1, 15 Jan 1903, pp.1-16

Yr.II, No.2, Feb 1903, pp.17-32

Yr.II, No.3, 15 Mar 1903, pp.33-48

Yr.II, No.4, 15 Apr 1903, pp.49-64

Yr.II, No.5, 15 May 1903, pp.65-82

Yr.II, No.6, 15 Jun 1903, pp.83-98

Yr.II, No.7, 15 Jul 1903, pp.99-114

Yr.II, No.8, 15 Aug 1903, pp.115-130

[Yr.II, No.9, 15 Sep 1903, pp.131-146 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.II, No.10, 15 Oct 1903, pp.147-162 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.II, No.11, 15 Nov 1903, pp.163-178 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.II, No.12, 15 Dec 1903, pp.179-194 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Index for the years I and II \(1902-1903\)](#)

[Yr.III, No.1, 15 Jan 1904, pp.195-202 and 9-16](#) (pp.195-202 should have been numbered 1-8) (Tyx)

[Yr.III, No.2, 15 Feb 1904, pp.17-32 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.III, No.3, 15 Mar 1904, pp.33-48 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.III, No.4, 15 Apr 1904, pp.49-64 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.III, No.5, 15 May 1904, pp.65-80 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.III, No.6, 15 Jun 1904, pp.81-96 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.III, No.7, 15 Jul 1904, pp.97-112 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.III, No.8, 15 Aug 1904, pp.113-128 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.III, No.9, 15 Sep 1904, pp.129-144](#) (pp.137-144 are incorrectly numbered 127-134) (Tyx)

[Yr.III, No.10, 15 Oct 1904, pp.145-160 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.IV, No.1, Jan 1905, pp.1-16 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.IV, No.2, Feb 1905, pp.17-28 \(Tyx\)](#)

Yr.IV, No.3, Mar 1905, pp.29-38

[Yr.IV, No.4, Apr 1905, pp.39-48 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.IV, No.6, Jun 1905, pp.59-68 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.IV, No.7, Jul 1905, pp.69-78 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.V, No.3, Mar 1906, pp.9-16 \(Tyx\)](#)

<RSFC0205>* Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

RSFC, Yr.I, No.2, May 1902, p.31, Span.

Short note on the 1902 booklet and on a reprint of the 80c. stamp of 1897.

<RSFC0207>* Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

"Prensa Extranjera" ("Foreign Press")

RSFC, Yr.I, No.4, July 1902, pp.41-43 (3), Span. Extracted from PM, n.d.

On Cuban revolutionary stamps.

<RSFC0208a># Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

"Prensa Extranjera. Sellos Fiscales"

("Foreign Press. Revenue Stamps")

RSFC, Yr.I, No.5, August 1902, pp.73-74 (2), Span. Reprinted and translated into English in <RSFC9011>.

Details of the history of the creation of revenue stamps and stamped revenue paper in Spain that serve as background information for the implementation of their use in Cuba.

<RSFC0208b>* Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

RSFC, Yr.I, No.5, August 1902, p.79, Span.

Notes on the 2nd special delivery stamp inscribed "Inmediata".

<RSFC0210a>* Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

"Crónica de Novedades" ("Chronicle of New Issues")

RSFC, Yr.I, No.7, October 1902, pp.113-114 (2), Span.

Detailed information on the "Habilitado" of 1902.

<RSFC0210b>* Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

"Al Director General de Comunicaciones de la República de Cuba"

("To the General Director of Communications of the Republic of Cuba")

RSFC, Yr.I, No.7, October 1902, pp.115-116, Span.

An appeal to the General Director of Communications regarding the "1902 Habilitado" issue.

<RSFC0211>* Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

"La Sociedad Filatélica y la Administración Cubana"

("The Philatelic Society and the Cuban [Postal] Administration")

RSFC, Yr.I, No.8, October 1902, pp.115-116, Span.

Article on the destruction of the plates used to print the "1902 Habilitado" issue.

<RSFC0212a>* Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

"Crónica de Novedades" ("New Issues Chronicle")

RSFC, Yr.I, No.9, 15 December 1902, pp.144, Span.

On first day issue of Scott E3.

<RSFC0212b>* Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

RSFC, Yr.I, No.9, 15 Dec 1902, pp.146-148, Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Notes on the 80c. reprint of 1897. Report of worldwide press releases on the October 1902 "Habilitado" (Scott 232), accusing the Cuban postal administration of speculating with this issue.

<RSFC0301>* Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

"La Sociedad Filatélica y la Administración Cubana"
("The Philatelic Society and the Cuban Administration")
RSFC, Yr.II, No.1, 15 Jan 1903, pp.6-9 (4), Span.

Report of the meeting held by the General Director of Communications of the Republic of Cuba with a committee representing the Cuban Philatelic Society to justify the postal need for the "1902 Habilitado" issue and counter reports by worldwide press releases labeling it as speculative. See <RSFC0212c> for additional background information.

<RSFC0303>* Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

"Sección Oficial: Sección de Peritos" ("Official Section: Experts' Section")
RSFC, Yr.II, No.3, 15 Mar 1903, p.41, Span.

Report of the authentication of varieties of the "Habilitado" stamp of 1902 (Scott 232) by a committee of experts from the Cuban Philatelic Society. Declared genuine and so stamped on the back with the official seal of the committee were 11 triple surcharges, 294 double surcharges, 57 inverted surcharges, and 7 diagonal surcharges (a total of 369 out of 1500 samples examined). [I have never seen a copy of Scott 232 with the mentioned seal of authenticity on the back--or, for that matter, any other Cuban stamp with such a seal of authenticity on the back.]

<RSFC0305>* Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

"Variedades" ("Varieties")
RSFC, Yr.II, No.9, 15 May 1903, pp.79-80, Span.

Note on an article published in the Swiss newspaper Szekula Briefmarken Verkehr, n.d., regarding the Cuba "Habilitado" stamps of 1902.

<RSFC0308>* Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

"Quema de Sellos" ("Stamp Burning")
RSFC, Yr.II, No.8, 15 August 1903, pp.122-125 (4), Span.

Report of the burning of surplus stamps, stamped envelopes, surplus 1902 stamps surcharged "Habilitado", U.S. envelopes surcharged "CUBA", etc.

<RSFC0401>* Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

"Variedades" ("Varieties")
RSFC, Yr.III, No.1, 15 Jan 1904, p.16, Span.

Short note on unreported overprint of the "Habilitado" issue of 1902 (Scott 232).

<RSFC0402>* Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

"Variedades" ("Varieties")
RSFC, Yr.III, No.2, February 1904, pp.31-32 (2), Span.

List of Spanish Cuba surplus stamps sold by the Regato firm of Havana to the Gálvez House of Madrid, Spain.

<RSFC0410>* Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

"Variedades" ("Varieties")
RSFC, Yr.III, No.10, October 1904, pp.159-160 (2), Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Report of provisional use of regular postage overprinted "T" for postage due.

<RSFC0504>* Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

"Historia de un Sello de la Revolución Cubana en 1871"

("History of a Stamp of the Cuban Revolution of 1871")

RSFC, Yr.IV, No.4, April 1905, pp.53-54 (2), Span. Original in MK, n.d.

Notes about two stamps used by the rebels in the 1871 uprising.

<RSFC0603>* Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

"La Y 1/4 de 1856" ("The Y 1/4 of 1856")

RSFC, Yr.V, No.3, March 1906, pp.9-10 (2), Span.

Evidence establishing the fact that the 1856 Y 1/4 surcharges on the 2r. value of the 1855 stamp issue (Scott Nos.6-8) were printed locally in Havana by a private company under government contract.

<RSFC9011>* Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

"Foreign Press Items -- Revenue Stamps" "Prensa Extranjera -- Sellos Fiscales"

CPa, Vol.II, No.6, Nov-Dec 1990, pp.60-61,63 (3), ill., Eng. & Span. Translation and reprint of <RSFC0208a>.

<RUIZ3212> Ruiz, F.

"Sellos de Caridad pro Camagüey y Oriente" ("Charity Stamps for Camagüey and Oriente")

RAFC, Vol.I, No.IV, 1 Dec 1932, pp.4,28, Span.

Article recommending a set of charity stamps for the relief of the eastern provinces of Cuba from the damages of the 1932 hurricane.

<RUIZF7300> Ruiz, Francisco

"Reseña de los Sellos de las Antillas Españolas" ("Recapitulation of the Spanish Antilles Stamps")

San Juan, P.R.: Filanoticias. Special issue for PURIPEX XIX, September 16-23, 1973, pp.35, 37, 71.

Short recapitulation of the stamps used jointly in Cuba and Puerto Rico 1855-1870.

<RUIZG5405>* Ruiz, Gervasio G.

"Un siglo de progreso cubano a través del sello postal"

("A Century of Cuban Progress Through its Postage Stamps")

Carteles, No.20, 6 May 1954, pp.46-47, 97, ill.

<RUIZG5511>* Ruiz, Gervasio G.

"Conmemora Cuba el Centenario de su Primer Sello Postal"

("Cuba Commemorates the Centenary of Its First Postage Stamp")

Carteles, No.47, 20 Nov 1955, pp.38-39, 105, ill., in Spanish.

<RYAN5011>* Ryan, Brother Leo V., C.S.V.

"Postal Union of the Americas and Spain"

CSJ, Vol.33, No.5, WNo.838, 13 Nov 1950, p.52.

Brief overview of the history of the Postal Union of the Americas and Spain which Cuba joined at the first Pan American Postal Congress held in Buenos Aires, Argentina, in 1921.

<RYDE4705>* Ryder, Gideon G.

"10 Centavos Orange, Cuba, Special Delivery Reengraved 'Inmediata' Watermarked US-C. A Newly Discovered Bureau Issue"

BS, Vol.18, No.5, WNo.207, May 1947, pp.108-109, 116. [Need better photocopy]

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Report of the discovery of a matched set of four position panes of 25 stamps each of the 10 centavos orange, Cuba special delivery stamp (Scott E3), making a complete 100-subject sheet, with the imprint "Bureau of Engraving and Printing", bearing plate number 1432 and printed on watermarked paper with the double line watermark "U S - C". The author claims these stamps were unlisted at the time in the "B.I.A. Plate Number Check List" and states his belief that they should be listed in the U.S. Specialized Catalog as a major variety. However, the plate reported in the article was reported in July 19, 1902 in the Metropolitan Philatelist--[need to get a copy of the MP article to verify these facts].

S

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<S3911> Stamps

"Calixto García"

S, Vol.29, No.6, WNo.374, 11 Nov 1939, p.214.

<S4012> Stamps

"Photograph of an FDC of Scott C32 Showing Center Gutter Label"

S, Vol.33, No.11, WNo.431, 14 Dec 1940, p.367, ill.

Photo of FDC with center gutter block of the stamp dedicated to the centenary of the first postage stamp (Scott C32) showing label in center gutter: "Centenario del Primer Sello Postal 1840 1855 1902 1940". The dates refer to the first British postage stamp (first in the world), the first Cuban postage stamp of the Spanish Administration, the first Cuban stamp of the Republic, and the centenary of the first British postage stamp. The cover was sent to Stamps magazine by Edelberto de Carrera and is one of three Mr. Carrera is said to have mailed.

<S4210>* Stamps

"Cuban Philatelists Protest Presentation Sheets of Imperforate Democracy Issues"

S, Vol.41, No.5, WNo.529, 31 Oct 1942, p.154.

Report of the presentation of full imperforate sheets of the set of Cuba's Pro Democracia stamps (Scott 368-372) to David Joffo, who was so honored because he supposedly had suggested the idea for the set and that of the Fifth Column stamps (Scott 375-379) to the Cuban Government. Another set of full imperforate sheets was given to Mr. Joffo for conveyance to President Roosevelt as a gift from President Batista. Cuban philatelists were enraged about these gifts and the Cuban Philatelic Club sent a letter of protest to the Minister of Communications demanding the issuance of substantial amounts of these stamps in imperforate condition for the general public. The protest seems to have worked because the imperforate stamps were issued.

<S4301a>* Stamps

Untitled article.

S, Vol.42, No.4, WNo.541, 23 Jan 1943, p.129.

Notes on 1) the absence of perforations on the right-hand vertical border of right-hand panes and left-hand vertical border of left-hand panes of Scott RA6, 2) the purchase of a collection of U.S. military post offices in Cuba, all on pieces of covers and with station numbers running with a few breaks from 1 to 38, and 3) the existence of fake Cuban overprints on U.S. stamps, including postage due stamps (Scott J1-J4) with fake diagonal overprints.

<S4301b># Stamps

"Scott RA6—Victory Postal Tax Issue—1/2c grey—issued October 1944"

S, Vol.42, No.4, WNo.541, 23 Jan 1943, p.**xxx**.

Report from a Cuban philatelist that some Scott RA6 stamps are imperforate on the right or left side depending on whether they come from right or left hand side panes of these stamps which are imperforate on one side. Additionally, the note mentions that the imperforate stamps are also partially gummed vertically and poses an explanation for the cause of this irregularity that has not been verified. Finally, jumping to another subject, the correspondent warns about fake U.S Administration overprints emanating from an establishment in the island.

<S5902>* Stamps

"Picture of FDC of Scott 613"

S, Vol.106, No.7, WNo.1379, 14 Feb 1959, p.221, ill.

<S6007>* Stamps

"Cuban Director General of Posts Warns of Fake Olympics Issue"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

S, Vol.112, No.2, WNo.1452, 9 Jul 1960, p.69.

<S6306>* Stamps

"Regulations on Purchase and Importers of Chinese, North Korean and Cuban Stamps"

S, Vol.123, No.10, WNo.1604, 8 Jun 1963, pp.409-410.

<S7204> Stamps

"Cuban P. C. First Anniversary Souvenirs"

S, 8 Apr 1972, p.89.

<S&LL9003> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

Subasta Internacional de Sellos: 6 y 7 de Marzo de 1990

(International Stamp Auction: 6-7 March 1990)

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. international auction held 6-7 March 1990.

Cuba in lots 1865-2034, but also of interest was the Puerto Rico material in lots 2035-2268 some of it consisting of Antilles material common to Cuba and Puerto Rico. Most of the Puerto Rico material came from the collection of Dr. Antonio M. Longo, of Alexandria, Virginia, and can be traced back to the Preston, García Lomas, and Tows collections. See <SGAG8102> for a direct trace of Dr. Longo's collection to that of García Lomas.

<S&LL9512>* Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

Cuba. Incluyendo la Colección del Dr. Ibáñez.

(Cuba. Including the Collection of Dr. Ibáñez.)

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Catalog of the international auction held December 15, 1995, containing 487 lots, profusely illustrated, in Spanish, bidding in U.S. dollars. Prices realized handwritten on the margin during the auction.

Outstanding auction dedicated in its entirety to first class Cuban material covering the pre-philatelic period, British and French postal agency mail, maritime shipping company mail, Cuban forwarders, and the philately of the Spanish colonial period, the U.S. Administration, and the Republic. The strength of the auction was in the 19th century material, especially the stamps and covers of the Spanish colonial period. The U.S. Administration period was only four lots plus a collection of postal stationery of both the U.S. Administration and the Republic which did not sell. The material of the republic included an outstanding selection of booklets and booklet panes, a complete set of the Cuban inverts, and a few other proofs and essays, but did not have great breadth. Included also were an outstanding collection of telegraph stamps with proofs and essays and a similarly outstanding collection of revenues (the first one sold, the latter didn't). Even though the auction was advertised as containing the entirety of Dr. Ibáñez's collection, significant parts of it were missing as determined from talking to various persons that knew the contents of his collection and could not find key items from it in the catalog. An example of this could be observed in lot 210, an accumulation of material from the 1855-60 first three issues of Isabel II from which all the 2r. stamps with loop watermark were missing and all but one strip of 10 with the sheet header of the 2r. stamps without watermark were also missing--items which certainly were not missing from a collection of the caliber of Dr. Ibáñez's collection. I attended the auction, studied the material offered for several days before the auction, and bought a considerable amount of the stamps and covers of the Spanish Administration and of the booklets and booklet panes of the Republic.

Copies of the contents of the following lots are available in my personal library:

[Lot 178](#)

[Lot 182](#)

[Lot 212](#)

[Lot 241](#)

[Lot 246](#)

[Lot 247](#)

[Lot 248](#)

[Lot 249](#)

[Lot 251](#)

[Lot 252](#)

[Lot 254](#)

[Lot 257](#)

[Lot 259](#)

[Lot 266](#)

[Lot 271](#)

[Lot 273](#)

[Lot 281](#)

[Lot 290](#)

[Lot 291](#)

[Lot 294](#)

[Lot 295](#)

[Lot 300](#)

[Lot 301](#)

[Lot 305](#)

[Lot 309](#)

[Lot 317](#)

[Lot 323](#)

[Lot 324](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

[Lot 334](#)
[Lot 342](#)
[Lot 426](#)

[Lot 336-Part1](#)
[Lot 351](#)
[Republic Lots](#)

[Lot 336-Part2](#)
[Lot 394](#)

[Lot 337](#)
[Lot 424](#)

<S&LL-auctions> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

Subastas Internacionales (International Auctions)

Barcelona, Spain: Auction catalogs of periodic international auctions held by the firm, illustrated, in Spanish. When the Cuban content of one of these auctions is of extraordinary importance or is from a well known collection, the auction has a separate entry in this bibliography. Following is a listing of the auctions with significant Cuban philatelic material listed chronologically (this list is not exhaustive—it only includes those auctions with significant Cuban content for which I have had access to a catalog).

[March 1990](#)
December 1995
[October 2000](#)
[February 2007](#)

[November 1990](#)
[March 1998](#)
[April 2001-a](#)

[June 1991](#)
[February 1999](#)
[April 2001-b](#)

[March 1994](#)
[September 2000](#)
[April 2001-c](#)

<SAC>* Standard Airpost Catalog

Published 1933; no other publication information available.
Cuban first flights covered in pp.134-141 (8).

I have only photocopies of the pages listed and have not seen the full catalog. The FFCs contained in the pages listed are Foreign Air Mail Route (F.A.M.) combination covers. From notes contained in those pages, it appears that the catalog contains additional information on Cuban FFCs in other sections.

<SAGI4906> SAGITARIUS (alias)

“Nueva Empresa Cubana de Transporte Aéreo ‘Cuba Aéropostal, S.A.’ ”
Revista Aérea Cubana, Yr.7, Nos.6-7, Jun 1949, pp.6-7 (2), Span.

<SAGU2704a>* Sague, J. D.

"Una Subasta de Sellos" ("A Stamp Auction")
A, Yr.VII, No.24, April 1927, pp.12-13, Span.

Comments by the editor on a government announcement of the auction of excess quantities of Cuban postal items so as to make them available to philatelists. The postal items included postage, telegraph, and postage due stamps, stamp booklets, reply coupons, and postal stationery. The article lists the quantities of each denomination of the postage stamps to be auctioned, but does not indicate the issues to which they correspond nor does it indicate quantities or denominations for the other postal species. Finally, the article indicates that a subsequent inquiry with the postal administration revealed that the intended auction never took place and that the subject postal items were destroyed—a course of action that the editor commends, believing that excess postal species should not be subject to commercialization by the government because it would be detrimental to the seriousness of Cuban postal issues.

<SAGU2704b>* Sague, J. D.

"¿Tendremos Sellos Conmemorativos?" ("Will We Have Commemorative Stamps?")
A, Yr.VII, No.24, April 1927, pp.16-17, Span.

Comments by the editor on the Republic Jubilee stamp.

<SALA3511> Salak, Joseph Charles

"New Cuban Stamps"
Kaw Chief Stamp Journal, 20 Nov 1935, 1 p.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<SALA3604>* Salak, Joseph Charles

"Cuba--It's History and Stamps"

Marconi's Monthly Stamp News, April (Part One) and May (Part 2) 1936, 2 pp. (page numbers unknown), ill.
Note error in the title: "It's" instead of "Its".

<SALI7901>* Salinas Croche, Eduardo

"El Paisaje Cubano en los Sellos de Correo"

("Cuban Landscapes on Postage Stamps")

FCb, Yr.14, No.1, Jan-Apr 1979, pp.10-12 (3), ill., Span.

<SALL6107># Salles, Raymond

"Les 'Agences de postes de France à terre' en Amérique et aux Antilles ou 'Agences postales consulaires françaises' de 1860 a 1881" ("The French Postal Agencies in America and the Antilles or French Consular Postal Agencies from 1860 to 1881")

Documents Philateliques (journal of the "Academie de Philatelie"), Vol.II, No.9, Jul 1961, ill., in French.

Cuba-related material on pp.97-99, 111-112.

<SALL6500>* Salles, Raymond

La Poste Maritime Française. Tome IV. Les Paquetbots de L'Atlantique Nord. Antilles - Amerique Centrale et Pacifique Sud. Etats Unis. (The French Maritime Posts. Volume IV. The Paquetbots of the North Atlantic, Antilles, Central America, South Pacific, and the United States)

Paris, France: Raymond Salles, 1965, 303 pp; addendum, 4 pp; illus.; in French. Of particular interest to the Cuban philatelist is Chapter III, Les Agences Postales Consulaires Françaises dans la Mer des Caraïbes (1862-1881) et dans le Pacifique Sud (1872-1874).

Excellent. The best and most complete work published on the subject of the French Maritime Mails in the Caribbean during the second half of the 19th century. Contains numerous references of interest to the Cuban maritime mail philatelist throughout the entire work.

<SANAD5600> Sanabria, Diego

Anuario de los Correos y Postas de España y sus Posesiones de Ultramar--Para el uso del comercio, las oficinas públicas, etc. (Yearbook of the Mails and Posts of Spain and Its Overseas Possessions--For the use of commercial and public offices, etc.)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Sanz y Gómez, 1856, 158 pp. + 1 map, Span. <GAHL8400>, p.102, lists the title as Anuario de los Correos y Postas de España y sus Provincias Ultramarinas de 1856.

<SANAN5300>* Sanabria, Nicolas

Sanabria's Air Post Catalogue, 1953 Edition

New York, N.Y.: Nicolas Sanabria Co., Inc.; Robert J. Lyon, editor; 1953 edition, 496 pp., ill., priced catalog. Cuba on pp.99-104. See <SANAP7200> for an update.

World catalog of only air post stamp issues that include Cuban issues up to the March 18, 1952, surcharged Fernando Figueredo issue (Scott C51-C56), which it incorrectly labels as "provisionals". The catalog illustrates one stamp of all stamp issues and provides a brief description of each issue, including numbers printed of each value. Pricing is provided for unused and used stamps, sets, and sets on cover.

<SANAP7200>* Sanabria Publishing Company, Inc.

The World Air Mail Catalog

Greenwich, Ct., U.S.A.: Sanabria Publishing Company, Inc.; George A. Medawar, editor; 1972, Cuba section with pages numbered 1-13, ill., priced. This is an update of <SANAN5300>.

<SANB5000>* Sanborn, M. H.

The Postal History of Puerto Rico.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Coauthor: Roger B. Preston (see <PRES5000>)

State College, Pa., U.S.A.: The American Philatelic Society, 1950, 100 pp., illus.

Excellent postal history of Puerto Rico with a lot of information that is applicable to Cuba. Also contains a considerable amount of information on the early stamp issues used in common in Cuba and Puerto Rico.

<[SANC0110](#)> **Sánchez Guerra, José**

Comunicaciones en Guantánamo

Guantánamo, Cuba: Editorial El Mar y La Montaña, Oct 2001, 56 pp., ill., in Span. 1000 copies printed.

This is a brief history of the evolution of communications in the area of Guantánamo in particular and in the eastern province of "Oriente" in general, covering postal, telegraph, and telephone communications through land, air, and sea with special review of certain historical periods such as the 1741 British occupation, independence wars, the U.S. Administration, the establishment of the Republic, the Batista dictatorship, and the Castro revolution.

<[SANT3612](#)> **Santos Jiménez, R.**

"Major-General Máximo Gómez Báez"

WSC, 5 December 1936, 2 pp.

<[SANZ9412](#)>* **Sanz, Lucía C.**

"I Exposición Filatélica Binacional Cubano-Española" ("First Bi-National Cuban-Spanish Philatelic Exposition")

RF, No.301, Dec 1994, p.825, ill., Span.

<[SARD3909](#)> **Sarda, Francisco**

" 'Habano' Tobacco Stamps (An Official Announcement by the Cuban Secretary of Communications)"

LINN, Vol.11, 30 Sep 1939, pp.763-764,775 (3).

<[SAUN9312](#)>* **Saundry, Richard H.**

"The Central American Flight of the Mexican Aviator, Roberto Fierro - 1928: Parts I and II"

Part I: The Oxcart, No. 133, Winter 1993-94, pp.125-127 (3), ill.; and

Part II: The Oxcart, No.134, Spring 1994, pp.13-18 (6), ill.

Account of the first successful overseas international flight on 11 August 1928, by Mexican aviator Roberto Fierro in a Mexican-built aircraft, a non-stop flight of 12 hours and 40 minutes, from Mexico City? (not explicitly identified in the article) to Columbia Airfield in Havana, Cuba. The plane then went on to fly from Cuba to Guatemala probably on August 23 (date not certain) and other Central American Republics thereafter. References to the Mexico-Cuba leg of the flight are in Part I of the article; Part II has no information of relevance to Cuba. No mention is made of any commemorative, commercial, or private mail flown on the Mexico-Cuba leg of the flight.

<[SAUN9501](#)> **Saundry, Richard H.**

"An Interesting Cuban First Flight Cachet for a Flight that Never Took Place"

Central American Newsletter, Vol.III, No.58, Jan 1995, pp.334-337 (4), ill.

<[SC3908](#)> **Stamp Collecting**

"Cuba's Sugar Stamps"

SC, 14 Aug 1939.

<[SCAL7101](#)> **Scalley, Rex M.**

"Letters That Will Make History"

Puerto Rico Specialist, First Quarter 1971, 2nd ed., No.2, p.14.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Letter to the editors of Scott Catalogue pointing out numerous errors in cataloging and pricing early Cuba and Puerto Rico stamps.

<SCF89412> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Y 1/4 Surcharge"

SCF, Vol.1, No.6, 15 Dec 1894, p.46-47.

<SCF89705> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Minor Varieties"

SCF, Vol.3, No.70, 29 May 1897, p.187. Translation from MF by John B. Camaschella.

<SCF89901> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Forgeries of Cuba"

SCF, Vol.5, No.113, 21 Jan 1899, p.70.

<SCF90009> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Our Review of Reviews: Mr. Andreini as a Yarn-Spinner"

SCF, Vol.xxx, No.yyy, 15 Sep 1900, pp.106-107.

This is a verbatim quote of **<ANDRE90008>**.

<SCF93612> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Máximo Gómez"

SCF, Vol.42, No.1090, 19 Dec 1936, p.372.

<SCHAUBEK> Schaubek Hingeless Albums

Manufactured in Germany. Need publication information.

Have reference of the existence of albums in Spanish labeled as follows:

Epoca Primera -- Dominación Española

Epoca Segunda -- Ocupación Norteamericana

I presume there must have been an "Epoca Tercera -- República" but cannot confirm this.

I have also seen ads for Castro era Schaubek albums in German, both regular and hingeless (also referred to as "normal" or "brilliant"), but presume they can also be obtained in Spanish and English. These albums are sold as separate album sections covering the following periods: 1959-1969, 1970-1974, 1975-1979, 1980-1984, 1985-1989, 1990-1994, 1995-1999, 2000-2004, and then yearly installments 2005, 2006, etc., covering the profusion of stamps issued by the Castro government.

<SCHI8111> Jacques C. Schiff, Jr., Inc.

136th Public Auction Sale: United States, United Nations, Worldwide Stamps and Postal History

New Jersey: Jacques C. Schiff, Jr., Inc., 136th Public Auction Sale, 21-23 Nov 1981, Cuban lots #2031-2125, ill.

This sale contained a substantial holding of Cuban material from the collection of George A. Peterson, Jr., among them a collection of 1883 surcharges (lot #2043); a collection of mint stamps, blocks of four and FDCs of the Republic (the bulk of which were lots [2079](#), [2082](#), and [2083](#)); a collection of officially sealed stamps (lot #2094) and a collection of Cuban slogan cancellations ([lot #2098](#)) that I bought at the auction. Before incorporating these collections into my own, I photocopied them and have scanned them and are available in PDF format.

Unfortunately, my photocopier was not working well at the time and some of the images are very faint, but they give an overall picture of the extent of Mr. Peterson's collection. The collection of 1883 surcharges in particular, was the basis of Mr. Peterson's article titled "The Cuban Surcharged Issue of 1883" that he published in CSJ, Vol.13, No.25, 7 Apr 1941, pp.400-402 (see [<PETEG4104>](#)).

<SCHU5511>* Schuster, Edward James

"Colonial Cuba in Philately"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

PAP, Vol.2, No.3, Nov 1955, pp.38-40 (3).

<**SCHW6303**>* **Schwalm, José E.**

"La Avellaneda"

AF, Yr.XXV, Nos.107-110, Mar-Jun 1963, pp.42-45 (4), Span.

Account of the coronation of Gertrudis Avellaneda in 1960 as Laureated Portrait Artist of Cuba.

<**SCHW6607**>* **Schwalm, José E.**

"Emisiones de Cuba Revolucionaria" ("Stamp Issues of Revolutionary Cuba")

FCb, Yr.2, No.3, Jul-Sep 1966, pp.8-12 (5), ill., Span.

Plating of the surcharged stamps of 1960. Same subject of entry <ROSE6012>.

<**SCHW8603**> **Schwartz, Adolf W.**

"The Case of a Missing Doctor"

Co-author: Marcos A. Iglesias (Also listed as <IGLEM8603a>).

S&T, Vol.XXX, Mar 1986, pp.41-42.

Biographical notes on Dr. Máximo Zertucha Ojeda, medical doctor who participated in the War of Independence and tended to General Antonio Maceo when he was mortally wounded in battle. On December 15, 1948, Cuba issued a \$1.00 stamp based on the painting of the death of Maceo by Cuban painter Armando García-Menocal that does not include Dr. Zertucha (Scott 430). The article explains the reason for the omission.

<**SCM**> **Stamp Collector's Magazine**

Official organ of the Society of Philatelic Americans, International Philatelic Association, Saturday Afternoon Stamp Club, Rutherford Stamp Club, Philatelic Plate Number Association, United Stamp Societies, Precancel Stamp Society. Published monthly by The Philatelic Publishing Company. Editor: R.C. Bach. Published from 1924? to 1932?. The Western Philatelic Library, philatelic section of the Sunnyvale Public Library in California has years 1926 through 1932 in their holdings. The magazine regularly contained reports of Cuban new issues and other items relative to Cuban philately of the times, most of them provided to the editor by correspondents in Cuba (mainly George T. Street and C. J. Dale). The following entries cite the most interesting of these reports. Mere announcements of new issues are not cited.

<**SCM2702**> **Stamp Collector's Magazine**

"Cuba Imperforate"

SCM, Vol.3, No.11, WNo.35, Feb 1927, p.18.

Notice of the inadvertent release of imperforate sheets of Scott Nos.274 and 275 by the post office and their subsequent release of additional stocks of those imperforates to thwart speculation with the error; thus creating Scott Nos.280 and 281. No mention is made of the 5c. value (Scott No.282).

<**SCM2703**> **Stamp Collector's Magazine**

"A Correction"

SCM, Vol.3, No.12, WNo.36, Mar 1927, p.22.

Correction of the number of imperforate stamps Scott Nos.274 and 275 that were reported in <SCM2702> to have gotten into the hands of speculators and which prompted the postal authorities to release additional imperforate stocks of those stamps to thwart speculation with the error; thus creating Scott Nos.280 and 281. Initially reported as 5000 sheets of each, it is corrected to 5000 stamps each of the 1c. and 2c. values and none of the 5c.

<**SCM2704**> **Stamp Collector's Magazine**

"New Issues: Cuba"

SCM, Vol.4, No.1, WNo.37, Apr 1927, p.68.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Report of the receipt by the magazine of a copy of Scott J9, 2c. rose red postage due, thought to be an error of color of which 10,000 were printed. See <SCM2708> for a follow-up.

<SCM2708> Stamp Collector's Magazine

"New Issues: Cuba"

SCM, Vol.4, No.5, WNo.41, Aug 1927, p.42. Follow-up on <SCM2704>.

More news about the error of color reported in <SCM2704> of the 2c. and 5c. postage due stamps, Scott J9 and J10, which were printed in rose red ink. According to the article, there were 10,000 stamps each of the 2c. and 5c. values in the wrong color. No mention is made in the article about the 1c. stamp (Scott J8).

<SCM2710a>* Stamp Collector's Magazine

"Cuba Will Shortly Issue a New Set of Stamps"

SCM, Vol.4, No.7, WNo.43, Oct 1927, p.19.

News and details of preparation of the forthcoming issue of the set commemorating the Sixth Pan-American Conference, to be held in Havana (Scott 284-293).

<SCM2710b>* Stamp Collector's Magazine

"Key West-Havana Flight"

SCM, Vol.4, No.7, WNo.43, Oct 1927, p.57.

Instructions to collectors from Pan-American Airways on how to prepare and submit covers to be flown in the first flight from Key West to Havana.

<SCM2712>* Stamp Collector's Magazine

"Air Mail News and Notes: Key West-Havana Flight"

SCM, Vol.4, No.7, WNo.43, Oct 1927, p.57.

News and details of the first international air mail flight from Key West to Havana which took place October 19th; including an account of the landing of the first mail.

<SCM2801a>* Stamp Collector's Magazine

"Regarding the Cuban 'Coil' Stamps Listed in Scott's"

SCM, Vol.4, No.10, WNo.46, Jan 1928, p.18.

Report of correspondence from Mr. George T. Street from Havana disputing a new listing of Cuban coil stamps by Scott's catalog. Mr. Street correctly states that the coils on which Scott based the listing are nothing more than the imperforated stamps Scott 280-282 with private perforations.

<SCM2801b>* Stamp Collector's Magazine

"Air Mail News and Notes: Cover Sent to a Collector in Havana"

SCM, Vol.4, No.10, WNo.46, Jan 1928, p.49.

News of a cover addressed to a collector in Havana which is supposed to have been carried by a U.S. Navy plane from Hampton Roads, Va., to Cuba, but whose conveyance to Cuba is questioned by the Postmaster at Norfolk who states that no mail was carried on Navy planes. The cover is postmarked at Norfolk 19 Jan 1928 and has receipt postmarks from Cienfuegos, Cuba, of 31 Jan 1928, and from Havana, Cuba, of 1 Feb 1928.

<SCM2803>* Stamp Collector's Magazine

"The First Air Mail Ever Carried By Colonel Lindbergh in the 'Spirit of St. Louis'"

SCM, Vol.4, No.12, WNo.48, Mar 1928, pp.15,19.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Editorial setting forth that the first air mail carried by Lindbergh in the "Spirit of St. Louis" was carried from Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic to Havana, Cuba, and not from Port Au Prince, Haiti. The editor states that he has a cover from that flight postmarked 6 Feb 1928 in Santo Domingo and backstamped in Havana 8 Feb 1928. At the same time he reports of another cover sent to him which was carried by Colonel Lindbergh from Port Au Prince to Havana and was postmarked 7 Feb 1928 in Port Au Prince and backstamped 8 Feb 1928 in Havana. Apparently the editor did not realize that the only way Lingbergh could have carried those covers as postmarked was if they were both on a same flight originating in Santo Domingo on Feb 6, stopping in Port Au Prince on Feb 7, and arriving in Havana on Feb 8, as was the case. See AAMC, Vol.2, 1950 Edition, pp.1026 and 1064. The article also reports that 2000 covers were carried from Santo Domingo to Cuba and another 2000 from Haiti to Cuba; these quantities are unconfirmed. On p.19 there is a note of the arrival in New York for sale of the Cuba Lindbergh stamps, Scott C2.

<SCM2805>* Stamp Collector's Magazine

"Thousands of Covers Were Prepared for the Cuban Interior Flights That Left Havana for Santiago on February 23"
SCM, Vol.5, No.2, WNo.50, May 1928, p.28.

Report of the number of covers prepared and actually carried on the first interior flight from Havana to Santiago de Cuba and back. According to the article only 3 pounds of mail were in the end actually carried in the plane. Reportedly, thousands of other covers were given the official cachet and cancellation and sent by train.

<SCM2810>* Stamp Collector's Magazine

"A Souvenir of a Tragedy" SCM, Vol.5, No.7, WNo.55, Oct 1928, p.42.

Report of a cover postmarked in Havana, 15 Aug 1928, bearing a handstamp across the right bottom "Rec. St. Petersburg, Fla., Aug. 16th, 1928, Fr. Wrecked Plane No. 55.", backstamped "Received unsealed at St. Petersburg, Fla." and resealed with an "officially sealed" stamp.

<SCM2903>* Stamp Collector's Magazine

"The Puerto Príncipe Issue of Cuba"
SCM, Vol.5, No.12, WNo.60, Mar 1929, pp.35-36.

Discussion of the varieties of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges (Scott 176-220) and how they came about. The stories narrated don't seem to be factual. However, the article gives a flavor of the lore of the time about these much debated stamp issues.

<SCM2907>* Stamp Collector's Magazine

"Furore in Cuba"
SCM, Vol.6, No.4, WNo.64, Jul 1929, pp.11-12.

Report of the unavailability of the Cuban Capitol set (Scott 294-298) shortly after going on sale in Havana due to speculation and a comparison with the speculation over the Pan-American set (Scott 284-293).

<SCM3004>* Stamp Collector's Magazine

"Another Cuban Scandal"
SCM, Vol.7, No.1, WNo.73, Apr 1930, p.16.

Report of speculation with the new Cuban set of stamps issued to commemorate the Second Central American Athletic Games. Speculation revolved around the 20c. value of the set of which limited numbers were printed or released.

<SCOT9304>* Scott, J. W.

Auction Catalogue of the Postal Issues of the Western Hemisphere Collected by F. de Coppet, Esq.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

New York: The J. W. Scott Co., Limited; Auction Sale of April 3-5, 13-14, 2426, 1893; Cuban lots 632-690 (59 total) on pp.45-49 (5); prices realized.

The sale covered issues from 1855 through the 1883 surcharged issues.

Of the latter, a few full sheets of 100 stamps were offered, including a sheet of the 20c value which sold for \$30.

<SCOT9811>* Scott, J. W.

"Spanish Colonial Issue of 1898-99"

MP, Vol.10, No.10, 12 Nov 1898, p.99.

List of quantities of all the issues of 1898-99 sent to Cuba, Puerto Rico, and Philippine Islands. Copied from MF.

<SCOTT> Scott Publishing Company

Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue

New York: Scott Publishing Company, ? to date, published yearly.

Scott's Standard Postage Stamp Catalogues are the standard catalogs used by the stamp trade in the U.S. to identify and price the postage, airmail, air post semi-postal, special delivery, postage due, newspaper, and postal tax stamps used in Cuba from 1855 during the Spanish Administration to date. Until the 1990 edition of the catalog, no listings were provided for stamps issued during the Castro administration after July 1961 because of the trade embargo on Cuban stamps imposed by the U.S. government. Starting with the 1990 edition, all Castro administration issues are listed, but no prices are provided for stamps issued after July 1961.

<SCOTSPEC> Scott Publishing Company

U.S. Specialized Postage Stamp Catalogue

New York: Scott Publishing Company, ? to date, published yearly.

Scott's U.S. Specialized Postage Stamp Catalogues are the standard catalogs used by the stamp trade in the U.S. to identify the postage, special delivery, postage due, postal stationery, and proofs and specimens used in Cuba during the U.S. Administration after the Spanish American War until the inception of the Republic in 1902. Note, however, that the listings of the Puerto Príncipe issue printings do not coincide with those listed by Guerra Aguiar in <GUER7100>.

<SEAM3502>* Seaman, Raymond V.

"The Conquest of Yellow Fever"

S, Vol.10, No.5, 2 Feb 1935, pp.161-162.

Good biographical notes on Finlay.

Seaposter--Listed under SP

<SEDAyymm> Sedano, Patria

Historia del Correo en Cuba

Unpublished. (Need to know where it is available.)

<SEDAAJ8600> Sedano y Agramonte, José

Nueva Ley de Timbre y Sello del Estado y Reglamento y Tarifas e Instrucciones para la Organización del Registro Mercantil en las Islas de Cuba y Puerto Rico

La Habana, Cuba: 1886 (no further publication information available; citation taken from <NATH8400>).

<SEGA9303>* Segarra, Sergio S.

"Sellos de--Stamps of--La República de Cuba en Armas"

CPa, Vol.V, No.13, Mar-Apr 1993, pp.18-21 (4), ill., Span. & Eng.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<SEL9908>* S.E.L. (Author's initials)

"Our Boston Letter"

WPE, Vol.13, No.48, WNo.328, 26 August 1899, p.418.

Interesting comments on a note by J. M. Bartels in the Metropolitan Philatelist concerning authority of the Cuban Post Office which is contradictory.

<SEMP8100>* Sempere Luque, José María (et al)

Catálogo de Entero-Postales de España y sus Dependencias Postales

(Postal Stationery Catalog of Spain and Its Postal Dependencies)

Co-authors: Francisco Graus Fontova, José Soler Antich, and Ricardo Viñas Riera (also listed under <GRAU8100>, <SOLE8100>, and <VIÑA8100>). Barcelona, Spain: Imprenta Selegram, 1981, 184 pp., ill, Span. Cuba on pp.154-160 (7). Annotation under <GRAU8100>.

<SERR9310> Serrane, Fernand

"The Serrane Guide"

AP, Vol.108, No.3, WNo.1118, March 1994, pp.954-956, no ill. Cuban listings on p.955.

This is the Cuba section of the American Philatelist's serialization of Serrane's classic Volume II--Vade Mecum du Specialiste-Expert en TimbresPoste hors d'Europe. Listings for Cuba include forgeries of the stamp issues of the years 1873, 1875, 1876, 1883, 1883-88, 1890, 1898, and 1899. The listings provide descriptions of forgeries some values of the cited stamp issues, but none are illustrated.

<SERRyymm> Serrane, Fernand

"Cuba: Originaux et Faux; Antilles Espagnoles"

("Cuba: Genuine and Fake; Spanish Antilles")

2 pp., text in French. Need publication information.

<SEVE89909> Severn, C. E.

"Weekly Review"

MK, Vol.13, No.36, WNo.453, 7 Sep 1899, p.326.

More on the J.M. Bartels-Fred S. Smith controversy.

<SEVE90002> Severn, C. E.

"Editorial"

MK, Vol.14, No.5, WNo.474, 1 Feb 1900, p.68.

<SEVE90510> Severn, C. E.

Untitled article on the Isle of Pines.

MK, Vol.19, No.40, WNo.772, 14 Oct 1905. p.358.

<SGAG8102>* Stanley Gibbons Auction Galleries, Inc.

Outstanding Stamps and Covers of the World

New York, N.Y.: Stanley Gibbons Auction Galleries, Public Auction held February 18, 1981, 101 pp., ill.

Lots 409 and 410 of this sale were the bulk of the U.S. Military Administration and Spanish Colony portions of the Puerto Rico collection of José Ignacio García-Lomas (see <GARCL7700>). Lot 410 contained a wonderful portion of Antilles material common to Cuba and Puerto Rico. This lot did not sell at the auction and was later purchased by private treaty by Dr. Antonio M. Longo of Washington, D.C. for about \$12,000.

<SGMJ89710>* Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"The Surcharge 'Y 1/4' of Cuba"
SGMJ, Vol.8, No.88, 30 October 1897, p.71.

<[SGMJ90009](#)>* **Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal**

"Cuba Y 1/4"
SGMJ, Vol.11, No.123, September 1900, pp.42-43.

More on the meaning of the surcharge Y 1/4.

<[SGMJ90011](#)>* **Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal**

"Cuba Y 1/4"
SGMJ, Vol.11, No.125, November 1900, pp.94-96 (3).

Still more on the meaning of the surcharge Y 1/4.

<[SHEL7607](#)> **Shelley, Ronald G.**

"Compañía Transatlántica Española. Cuba to Spain - a starter"
Spain, Vol.8, No.3, WNo.33, Jul 1976, pp.43-51 (9), ill. See <[SHEL7609](#)> for reprint and annotation.
Refer to <[GOMEG7610](#)> for letter commenting on this article and adding to the list of ships.
Spain was the bulletin of the Spanish Philatelic Society in England; the bulletin was founded and edited by Shelley.

<[SHEL7609](#)>* **Shelley, Ronald G.**

"Compañía Transatlántica Española. Cuba to Spain - a starter"
PHI, Vol.5, No.9, Sep 1976, pp.194-198 (5), ill. Reprint of <[SHEL7607](#)> with an additional illustration of a cover carried on the Reina Mercedes from Havana to Barcelona. (Need a better photocopy of the article)

The article starts with a listing of the ships used by the "Compañía Transatlántica Española" (Spanish Transatlantic Company) extracted from a plaque at the Naval Museum in Barcelona. The listing includes the period of operation of each ship starting from the founding of the company in 1838 to the date of the plaque which the author did not know at the time of writing the article. This company won a contract in 1861 to carry the mail between Spain and the Caribbean islands of Cuba, Puerto Rico, and Santo Domingo. The main portion of the article is a listing of 70 types of handstruck stamps found on the upper left corner of folded letters sent from Havana to Barcelona, Spain, that were applied usually in violet to indicate the ship of the Spanish Transatlantic Company on which it was to be conveyed. The article illustrates each of the 70 handstamps listed and provides the dates of the known letters that bear each handstamp. This article is the basis for much of the information in <[ROSE8406a](#)>.

<[SHOR8601](#)>* **Short, Simine M.**

"The 1935 Sky Train 'Cuba Limited'"
APJ, Jan 1986, p.168-171 (4), ill.

<[SICK8403](#)> **Sicker, John**

"U.S. Possessions: Provisionals used briefly at Cuban town"
LINN, 19 Mar 1984, p.32, ill.

Short article on the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps (Scott 176-220) giving overall background information about the surcharges, the reason for their existence, and provides a general overview of the five printings, major varieties, errors, rarities, and counterfeits. The article cites Andreini's columns in MK from 1899 to 1902, later gathered in <[ANDRb90400](#)>, as an early source of information on the issue.

<[SICK8512](#)> **Sicker, John**

"U.S. Possessions: Pictorial set supplied Cuba for three years"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

LINN, 16 Dec 1985, p.26, ill.

Half page article on Cuba's 1899-1902 stamps, Scott 227-231 and E2, which were the first regular issues of the Republic to show Cuban motifs in their designs. Discusses quantities printed, plate numbers, and various varieties, including the booklet pane of the 2c value, Scott 228b.

<[SICK8601](#)># Sicker, John

"U.S. Possessions: Cuba's orange special delivery notable"

LINN, 20 Jan 1986, p.36, ill.

Half page article on Cuba Scott E1-E3. Talks about the design of E2 and E3 and about the erroneous spelling "immediata" instead of "inmediata" on E2 which motivated its subsequent replacement with E3 showing the correct spelling.

<[SIEGA8510](#)> Siegel, Abraham

Historia Postal de Cuba, Puerto Rico, Philippines. Mail Sale #131.

New York: Kover King, Inc.; 5 Sep 1985, 16 pp., ill.

Catalog of a mail sale containing 307 lots of mostly Cuban material with some Puerto Rico and Philippines (28 lots). The Cuban lots were grouped under the following category headings: Stampless--British Packet Agency, Stampless--Cuban Forwarders, Stampless--Domestic Use, Stampless--Foreign Use, Stampless--Forwarders Cuba to France via New York, Stampless--Forwarders Cuba to France via Boston, Stampless--Forwarders Cuba to France via NY and Great Britain, Stampless--French Packet Agency, Spanish Administration, Spanish American War, American Administration, The Republic, Official Mail, Rocket Mail, and U.S.A. Franking (including some covers from the town of Cuba in New York state, some U.S. ship mail from Guantánamo Bay, and some FFCs from Miami to Cuba).

<[SIEGR8210](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

ESPAMER '82 Exposition Auction Catalog

New York, N.Y.: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.; catalog of the 603rd sale, held 15 Oct 1982 at the ESPAMER '82 Exposition of 12-17 Oct 1982, in San Juan, Puerto Rico. Cuba on pp.36-42 plus photo plates (pages unnumbered), lots 283-390A.

Included in the auction were major rarities from the Samuel Israel Collection of Cuba and Puerto Rico which Mr. Israel donated to the Philatelic Foundation of New York (probably in the mid 1930's). The material in this sale was withheld because of its rarity and value as reference material for expertization purposes when the bulk of the Israel Collection was sold at auction by the Foundation through Harmers of New York in January of 1980. See <[HARM8001](#)> for details of that sale and <[ISRA????](#)> for further details of the contents of the Israel Collection. The Siegel sale included 48 lots of Spanish Administration issues, 36 lots of U.S. Administration issues, and 22 lots of Republic issues, plus 3 lots of stamp and cover accumulations. Among the Spanish Administration rarities in the sale were Scott Nos. 5, 7 (3), 8 (one of 3 known), and 15 all on cover, and a combination cover with 15 and 15a sent to Puerto Príncipe; a vertical pair of Nos. 6 and 8 (unique and one of the greatest rarities of Cuban philately); and 2 sheets of the 5c. and one of the 10c. 1883 surcharged stamps. Among the U.S. Administration rarities were Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps Scott Nos. 179G, 197 Pos. 3 tied on cover, 214 Pos. 4 tied on piece, 218a Pos. 3, 219a Pos. 1, 219b Pos. 3 "eents" error, 219c Pos. 3 "eents" error inverted surcharge, and three 220a Pos. 4. Also offered were Scott No. 226A and small die proofs 227P2-231P2 and E3P2. Among the Republic period rarities were Scott Nos. 239a, 239a unused horizontal strip of 3, 240a, 244a, and E4a inverted centers; 3 lots of Chambelona overprints; and 1-10c. Máximo Gómez imperforate set. Beyond the illustrations in the catalog, photocopies of the material sold at auction may be available at the library of the Philatelic Foundation.

<[SIEGR8306](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

Catalog of June 1983 sale featuring some major Puerto Príncipe surcharge rarities

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. (Need more detailed citation information.)

<SIMO5300>* Werner Simon

Meter Postage Stamp Catalogue

Co-author: Barfoot, S. D., B.Sc. (Annotation under <BARF5300>).

London: Universal Postal Frankers Ltd., 1953, p.25, ill.

<SIMP5900> Simpson, Tracy W.

United States Postal Markings and Related Mail Services 1851-1861

Berkeley, California: Published by the author, 1959, 184 pp. A revised edition, prepared by Thomas J. Alexander, was published by the U.S. Classics Society, Inc., in 1979 (see <ALEX7900>).

Contains information on steamship markings originating in Cuba.

<SIMP6512> The Chronicle of U.S. Classic Postal Issues

"5ct IMPERF and PERF PAIRS on SAME COVER"

TC, WNo.51, 1 Dec 1965, pp.9-10, ill. Also listed as <TC6512>.

Discussion of the franking, routing, and postal markings on the subject cover. The cover is a folded letter from New York to Havana that bears among other markings a black "NA" applied in Cuba to mail from "Norte América" (North America) and also discusses the U.S. to Cuba 10cts per ½ oz. rate by U.S. packet to dockside in Havana. See <TC6605> for feedback on the analysis of the meaning of the large "3" rate marking on the cover.

<SIMP6605> The Chronicle of U.S. Classic Postal Issues

"Large Locally Applied Numerals on Letters to Cuba"

TC, WNo.52, May 1966, p.60. Also listed as <TC6605>.

Brief note disagreeing with the opinion about the meaning of the large "3" rate marking on the cover discussed in <SIMP6512>.

<SINE8911>* Sine, Richard L.

Letter from Richard L. Sine, Editorial Director of the Scott Publishing Co., to the CPSA soliciting expert assistance in the preparation of the Cuba sections of the Scott standard and U.S. specialized stamp catalogs.

CPa, Vol.I, No.3, Nov-Dec 1989, pp.65-67 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

<SING3511>* Singley, Richard L.

"Specializing"

APJ, Vol.2, No.2, Issue No. 67, November 1935, pp.27-28.

Explains why one should specialize in Cuban first flight covers. Discusses Cuban F.A.M. covers and talks about "possibly the rarest cover from Cuba" which the author claims to be "the DO-X from Antilla, Oriente to Miami of which four are known"--one, owned by the author, postmarked at Antilla on August 21, 1931, and received in Miami the next day. The article also discusses a rare cover dispatched to Montevideo and Buenos Aires via F.A.M. 9 through Havana in error and postmarked in transit at Camagüey, on October 26, 1931.

<SING4508> Singley, Richard L.

"Additional Notes"

APJ, Vol.16, Aug 1945, pp.342-?

Additional notes to article "West Indian Aerial Express" by Basil L. Rowe (see <ROWEB4508>).

<SING6512> Singley, Richard L.

"Struggle for Survival. I. Basil Rowe's WIAE Airline Stakes a Claim to the Caribbean Routes"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

SPAJ, Vol.28, No.4, Dec 1965, pp.249-261 (13).

<SIOR8112>* Sioras, George K.

"A Tale of Two Post Cards: Was First FAM-4 Service 'Experimental and Short Lived'. Part I."

APJ, Vol.53, No.3, December 1981, pp.84-87 (4).

This article is followed by Parts II-V published under the title "The Aeromarine Air Mail Story" (see <SIOR8206>), of which Part II was co-authored by Mark R. Tyx (see <TYX8206>).

An in-depth research article on *Aeromarine Airways*, a pioneer U.S. airline, which operated passenger and airmail service between Miami and Havana from November 1920 until June 1923. Contains a wealth of information for the aerophilatelist and aviation history buff.

<SIOR8206>* Sioras, George K.

"The Aeromarine Air Mail Story"

Co-author (of Part II only): Mark R. Tyx (see <TYX8206>).

Part II. APJ, Vol.53, No.9, Issue 625, Jun 1982, pp.312-316 (5);

Part III. APJ, Vol.53, No.12, Issue 628, Sep 1982, pp.425-431 (7);

Part IV. APJ, Vol.54, No.3, Issue 631, Dec 1982, pp. 98-102 (5);

Part V. APJ, Vol.54, No.6, Issue 634, Mar 1982, pp.220-226 (7). Annotation under <SIOR8112>.

<SIOR8604>* Sioras, George K. (editor)

"Lindbergh Notes"

JKAL, Vol.43, No.2, Apr-Jun 1986, pp.17-19 (3), ill.

Notes on the inauguration of FAM 4 service from Key West to Havana in October 1927 and the PAA planes that were in use at the time. See <SIOR8701> for additional notes on the subject.

<SIOR8701>* Sioras, George K. (editor)

"Lindbergh Notes"

JKAL, Vol.44, No.1, Jan-Mar 1987, pp.17-23 (7), ill.

Continuation of the discussion in <SIOR8604> about the PAA planes in use at the time of the inauguration of FAM 4 service from Key West to Havana in October 1927. The "notes" include the article "And Now, The 'General Machado'" by Mark R. Tyx (see <TYX8701>).

<SLAW5700> Slawson, George C. (editor)

The Postal Stationery of the Possessions of the United States: Including Canal Zone, Cuba, Hawaii, Philippines, Puerto Rico.

Albany, Oregon: United States Postal Stationery Society, 1957, 70 pp., 13 charts. Cuba on pp.28-32 (5).

A second edition was published by the society in 1971 edited by Austin P. Haller (see <HALLE7100>).

<SLOA3504> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba Under U.S. Administration"

S, Vol.11, No.2, WNo.135, 13 Apr 1935, p.49.

<SLOA3808> Sloane, George B.

"Change in Catalog Listing of Cubans"

S, Vol.24, No.8, WNo.310, 20 Aug 1938, p.265.

<SLOA3810>* Sloane, George B.

"Cuba 1899 Columbus Envelopes"

S, Vol.25, No.11, WNo.326, 10 Dec 1938, p.373.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[SLOA3901](#)> **Sloane, George B.**
"Cuba, 1899, 2 1/2 c. on 2 c. U.S."
S, Vol.26, No.3, WNo.332, 21 Jan 1939, p.85.

<[SLOA3905](#)> **Sloane, George B.**
"Cuba, 1899, 10c., Plowing Scene"
S, Vol.27, No.7, WNo.349, 20 May 1939, p.229.

<[SLOA4012](#)>* **Sloane, George B.**
"Cuba, First Envelope Issue"
S, Vol.33, No.11, WNo.431, 14 Dec 1940, p.373.

Interesting notes on the U.S. envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba during the U.S. Administration and on the surcharge types.

<[SLOA4108](#)>* **Sloane, George B.**
"New Listing, Cuban Postal Card"
S, Vol.36, No.9, WNo.469, 30 Aug 1941, p.301.
Report on Scott UX16 perforated "1".

<[SLOA4112](#)>* **Sloane, George B.**
"Canal Zone and Cuba 'Coil' Stamps"
S, Vol.37, No.11, WNo.483, 13 Dec 1941, p.373.
Private perforations of imperforate issues.

<[SLOA4201](#)>* **Sloane, George B.**
"Cuba 2c. No.305"
S, Vol.38, No.4, WNo.489, 24 Jan 1942, p.121.

<[SLOA4202](#)>* **Sloane, George B.**
"Puerto Rico and Cuba Envelopes"
S, Vol.38, No.9, WNo.494, 28 Feb 1942, p.301.

<[SLOA4205](#)>* **Sloane, George B.**
"Cuba Booklet Panes"
S, Vol.39, No.9, WNo.507, 30 May 1942, p.301.

<[SLOA4207](#)>* **Sloane, George B.**
"Cuba--Democracia Imperforates"
S, Vol.40, No.1, WNo.512, 4 Jul 1942, p.13.

<[SLOA4209](#)>* **Sloane, George B.**
"Faked Cuba Bisects in Factory"
S, Vol.40, No.11, WNo.522, 12 Sep 1942, p.373.
Article mentions the fakes but does not identify the issues involved.

<[SLOA4210](#)>* **Sloane, George B.**
"Cuba, 3c Flat Plate, Perf. 10"
S, Vol.41, No.2, WNo.526, 10 Oct 1942, p.49.

<[SLOA4312](#)>* **Sloane, George B.**
"Cuban Notes"
S, Vol.45, No.13, WNo.589, 25 Dec 1943, p.445.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Notes on the 3c. stamp to be issued by Cuba commemorating the centennial of Brazil's first issue of stamps in 1843 (Scott 393), and on the inverted overprint on Scott RA6.

<SLOA4407>* Sloane, George B.

"Cuba Booklet Panes"

S, Vol.48, No.3, WNo.618, 15 Jul 1944, p.85.

<SLOA4409> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba, 1899, Special Delivery Error"

S, Vol.48, No.10, WNo.625, 2 Sep 1944, p.337.

<SLOA4712> Sloane, George B.

"Special Delivery Error in the U.S. Issue for Cuba"

APCB, No.13, 5-7 Dec 1947, pp.108-110 (3), ill.

Detailed background and printing information pertaining to the Cuban special delivery stamp issued by the U.S. Postal Administration with the spelling error "immediata" (Scott E2) and the stamp that was issued to correct the error (Scott E3). The article also notes that both stamps and also Scott E4 and E4a present another error that was never corrected: the bicycles do not have a right pedal.

<SLOA4902> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba, 10c, Type II, No.226A"

S, Vol.66, No.7, WNo.857, 12 Feb 1949, p.269.

<SLOA5102>* Sloane, George B.

"Cuba: Postal Card Perfed "1"."

S, Vol.74, No.7, WNo.962, 17 Feb 1951, p.229.

<SLOA5701a> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba--U.S., 1899, Proof Error"

S, Vol.98, No.2, WNo.1269, 12 Jan 1957, p.49.

<SLOA5701b>* Sloane, George B.

"Cuba--First Republic Issue"

S, Vol.98, No.4, WNo.1271, 26 Jan 1957, p.121.

Details the first stamp issued by the Republic of Cuba (Scott No.232) and of excellent forgeries of its surcharge.

<SLOA6100> Sloane, George B.

Sloane's Column

Editor: George T. Turner

West Somerville, Ma.: Bureau Issues Association, Inc., 1961, pp.105-110.

Reprints of all of Sloane's Columns referring to Cuba, including those merely containing information on new issues which have not been listed individually in this bibliography.

<SLOA7507> Sloane, George B.

"The Special Delivery Error in the U.S. Issue for Cuba"

CP, Vol.5, No.1, Jul 1975, pp.9-10. Reprint of <SLOA4712>.

<SM37mm> The Stamp Magazine

"The First Colonial Postage Stamps"

SM, 1937.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<SMITC9600>* Smith, Chester M.

World Philatelic Periodicals

Co-author: Gini Horn (see <HORN9600>)

State College, Pa.: American Philatelic Research Library, 1996, undetermined number of pages. This listing of philatelic periodicals is a work in progress available on the World Wide Web through the Internet at the following url: <http://cac.psu.edu/~cms/periodicals/intro.html>

See annotation under <HORN9600>.

<SMITF9909>* Smith, Fred S.

"Correspondence"

a) MP, Vol.11, No.20, 12 August 1899, p.169.

b) MP, Vol.11, No.22, 26 August 1899, p.188.

Letters from Smith to the editor in which he establishes the genuineness of the U.S. envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba with Smith's corner card (UPSS Nos.3, 6, and 8a) which J.M.Bartels had labelled as fakes in a piece published in The Metropolitan Philatelist of 5 August 1899 (<BART9908>).

<SMITF9909>* Smith, Fred S.

"Correspondence"

WPE, Vol.13, No.50, WNo.330, 9 September 1899, p.442.

Letter to the editor continuing his attacks on J. M. Bartels for stating in <BART9908> that the U.S. envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba with Smith's corner card (UPSS Nos.3, 6, and 8a) were fakes. Subject matter of the letter is the same as that of <SMIT9908>.

<SMITF9910> Smith, Fred S.

"Communications" MK, Vol.13, No.40, WNo.457, 5 October 1899, pp.359-360.

On postal stationery.

<SMITP7801> Smith, Paul

"The Capablanca Issue--1951"

CT, Vol.II, No.1, Jan-Jun 1978, p.5.

Notes on the stamps and FDC cachets.

<SMITS5500> Smith, Stephen H.

Rocket Mail Catalog

2nd Edition, 1955. No other publication information available; obtained reference from <KRON5803>.

<SMJ2710> Scott Monthly Journal

Untitled article on color error of postage dues.

SMJ, Vol.8, No.8, WNo.92, Oct 1927, pp.201-202.

<SMJ2711>* Scott Monthly Journal

Cuba section in untitled article.

SMJ, Vol.8, No.9, WNo.93, Nov 1927, p.226.

On proposed airmail service stamp for Havana-Key West.

<SMJ2809> Scott Monthly Journal

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"We Hope So"

SMJ, Vol.9, No.7, Issue 103, September 1928, p.215.

Notes on the Sixth Panamerican Conference stamp issue.

<**SMJ4005**> **Scott Monthly Journal**

"1940 Pan American Union"

SMJ, Vol.21, No.3, WNo.243, May 1940, p.90.

<**SMJ5603**>* **Scott Monthly Journal**

"V for Variety"

SMJ, Vol.37, No.1, WNo.417, March 1956, p.7.

Report of horizontally imperforate 8 cent value of stamp issue commemorating the 50th Anniversary of the Republic (Scott C58).

<**SMJ6303**>* **Scott Monthly Journal**

"V for Variety"

SMJ, Vol.43, No.12, WNo.494, March 1963, p.388.

Report of the finding of the 20c value of the 1883 issue with double surcharge (Scott 108b) and its intended inclusion in the 1964 edition of the Scott catalog.

<**SOCA8801**>* **Socarrás Matos, Martín**

La Aviación Civil en Cuba

La Habana, Cuba: Editorial de Ciencias Sociales, Jan 1988, 114 pp., Span.

A history of civil aviation in Cuba that contains useful information to the student of Cuban aerophilately.

<**SOLE8100**>* **Soler Antich, José (et al)**

Catálogo de Entero-Postales de España y sus Dependencias Postales

(Postal Stationery Catalog of Spain and Its Postal Dependencies)

Co-authors: Francisco Graus Fontova, José María Sempere Luque, and Ricardo Viñas Riera (also listed under <GRAU8100>, <SEMP8100>, and <VIÑA8100>). Annotation under <GRAU8100>.

Barcelona, Spain: Imprenta Selegram, 1981, 184 pp., ill, Span. Cuba on pp.154-160 (7).

Soler y Llach Subastas Internacionales, s.a. -- Listed under S&LL

<**SORO7406**>* **Soro Bergua, Enrique**

"Ultramar (Ex-Colonias Españolas): Las falsificaciones"

("Forgeries of Overseas Spanish Ex-Colonies")

Part I -- IFHP, Summer-Fall 1974, pp.179-182 (4), ill, Span.;

Part II -- IFHP, Winter-Spring 1975, pp.223-226 (4), ill, Span.

<**SORO8111**>* **Soro Bergua, Enrique**

"Los Sellos de Servicio Oficial y los Litografiados de la Habana"

("The Official Mail Stamps and the Havana Lithographed Stamps")

Butletí Informatiu, Círculo Filatélico Numismático de Ripollet (Ripollet Philatelic-Numismatic Circle), No.2, 2 Nov 1981, pp.12-19 (8), ill., Span.

Description of the differences between the 1855 Spanish official mail stamps used in Cuba and their Havana lithographed counterparts. Illustrated with photos showing the differences.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<SORO8305>* Soro Bergua, Enrique

"Los Sellos de Servicio Oficial y los Litografiados de la Habana -- The Havana Lithographed Counterparts of the 1855 Spanish Official Mail Stamps"

BM, No.15, May-Aug 1983, pp.127-129 (3), ill., Span. & Eng.

Reprint of entry <SORO8111> and edited translation by Ernesto Cuesta.

<SORO8312>* Soro Bergua, Enrique

"Las Falsificaciones Filatélicas de la Sobrecarga 'Y 1/4' del Correo Interior de La Habana"
("The Philatelic Forgeries of the 'Y 1/4' Surcharge of the Local Mail Service of Havana")

BNJ, No.7, Dec 1983, pp.3-9 (7), ill., Span. See <SORO8812> for reprint.

<SORO8812>* Soro Bergua, Enrique

"Las Falsificaciones Filatélicas de la Sobrecarga 'Y 1/4' del Correo Interior de La Habana"
("The Philatelic Forgeries of the 'Y 1/4' Surcharge of the Local Mail Service of Havana")

Cercle Informacio de Filatelia, Segona Epoca (Second Epoch), Winter 1988-89, pp.43-47 (5), Span.

Reprint of <SORO8312>.

<SOSA8809>* Sosa, Jorge L.

"Letter from Mr. Sosa, in the name of the Felix Varela Bicentennial Committee, to Silvia García-Frutos, Editor of El Boletín of the CPSA, Re: Commemorative U.S. stamp for FELIX VARELA"

BM, Vol.IX, No.29, Mar-Apr 1988, p.18.

<SOTH7911> Sotheby Parke Bernet Stamp Auction Co., Inc.

United States, British Empire, Foreign Postage Stamps & Postal History

Danbury, Connecticut: Catalog of the November 12-15 Public Auction, Cuba lots on pp.80-121, ill.

Catalog of the auction featuring "An Important Cuban and Puerto Príncipe Collection of Postage Stamps and Postal History". The sale included a significant holding of pre-philatelic material, including pre-stamp postal town markings, postmarks of origin or destination, Empresa de Correos Marítimos, Cuban forwarding agents, U.S. Consulate in Cuba, Cuba-U.S. postal routes, Cuba-Europe postal routes, British and French postal offices in Cuba, Cuban postal issues on cover, Cuban revenues used as postage, individual postage stamps, and a substantial holding of Puerto Príncipe in singles and strips, some on pieces (no covers).

<SOTO4404>* Soto, Emilio de

"Nuestros Sellos"

AF, Yr.IX, No.27, April-May-June 1944, pp.11-12.

A prominent Cuban architect discusses the subject of stamp designs.

<SOTOS7401>* Soto Santana, Roberto

"Los Orígenes del Correo en Cuba"

("The Origins of the Cuban Posts")

AFa, Yr.VII, No.101, Jan 1974, p.16, Span. See <SOTOS7501> for reprint.

<SOTOS7404>* Soto Santana, Roberto

"Notas Sobre la Epoca Prefilatélica del Correo en Cuba"

("Notes on the Pre-Philatelic Period of the Cuban Posts")

AFa, Yr.VII, No.104, Apr 1974, pp.24-25, Span.

<SOTOS7501> Soto Santana, Roberto

"Los Orígenes del Correo en Cuba" ("The Origins of the Cuban Posts")

CI, Yr.II, No.1, Jan-Feb 1975, pp.10-11, Span. Reprint of <SOTOS7401>.

<SOTOS7503># Soto Santana, Roberto

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Apuntes Sobre el Correo Ultramarino" ("Notes on the Overseas Posts")
AFa, No.114, Mar 1975, pp.30-33 (4), Span. [Need better photocopy]

<SOTOS7605> Soto Santana, Roberto

"Leges Faciunt Crimina (Los delitos los crea la ley)"
("Leges Faciunt Crimina (The Law Creates Crimes)")
AFa, Yr.IX, No.123, May-Jun 1976, pp.18-19, Span.

<SOUS6912>* Sousa, Joseph M.

"Rudolph Thomas Counterfeit Cancellations"
AP, Vol.83, No.12, WNo.827, December 1969, pp.1081-1088, ill.

Includes several counterfeit cancellations of Cuba.

<SP5111> Seaposter

"Cuba--Ship Post Offices and Internal Routes"
SP, Vol.13, No.6, Nov-Dec 1951, plate III, ill.

Listing of one ship post office (Vapor Rita) and one page full of RPO's with the ship mark and some RPO marks illustrated.

<SP5201> Seaposter

"Marks Reported"
SP, Vol.14, No.1, Jan-Feb 1952, hand-drawn ill.

Report of a paquetbot postmark on a letter cancelled 10 Oct 1916 and mailed between Veracruz and Havana.

<SP5412> Seaposter

"United States"
SP, Vol.16, No.9, December 1954, p.5.

Listing of U.S. R.P.O. markings. Includes three Tampa-Havana R.P.O.s. Apparently taken from another publication, though not indicated.

<SPAJ7501>* SPA Journal

"Las marcas desconocidas en la emisión regrabada de 1905"
("The Unknown Marks in the Re-engraved 1905 Issue")
SPAJ, Jan 1975, pp.309-315 (7), ill., in English despite its Spanish title. Reprint of <FCb7405>.

<SPOO8207>* Spooner, Robert B.

"Clara Maass -- She Gave Her Life"
Ambler, Pa.: The author; philatelic exhibit presented at the NAPEX 82 Philatelic Exhibition held July 2-4, 1982, in Washington, D.C.; 48 unnumbered pages (3 frames of 16 pages each). The reference is to a photocopy of the exhibit, courtesy of Mr. Spooner. The collection was awarded a silver-bronze medal at the exhibition.

Quoting from the exhibition catalog: "The story of yellow fever, the brave nurse who put her life on the line, and efforts resulting in Cuban and U.S. commemorative issues." Nurse Maass was honored in 1951 with a Cuban commemorative stamp, Scott 462.

<SPOO8811> Spooner, Robert B.

"Covers from Cuba's 1939 Rocket Trials"
APJ, Vol.16, Nov 1988, p.50, ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Historical account of the three experimental launches that preceded the official October 1939 Cuban rocket trial and report of the commemorative covers flown on those experimental launches.

<SPOO9007>* Spooner, Robert B.

“Spirit of St. Louis Registered Covers”

APJ, Jul 1990, pp.283-286 (4), ill. [Missing p.286]

Analysis of two covers trying to determine whether they were flown by Lindbergh on the “Spirit of St. Louis” during his goodwill tour of the Caribbean when he flew mail for Basil Rowe and the West Indian Aerial Express from Santo Domingo and Port au Prince to Havana. Examination of the evidence is not conclusive.

<SPOO9200>* Spooner, Robert B.

The Lindbergh Phenomenon

Ambler, Pa.: The author; philatelic exhibit presented at the CHICAGOPEX 92 International Airmail Show where it obtained a vermeil medal; 128 unnumbered pages (8 frames of 16 pages each). The reference is to a photocopy of the exhibit, courtesy of Mr. Spooner. The collection has been subsequently exhibited at STAMPSHOW 93 (vermeil medal), INDIPEX 95 (vermeil), SCOPEX 96 (gold), and PNSE 96 (gold).

This Lindbergh collection includes covers from Lindbergh flights to and from Cuba. See <SPOO9007>, <SPOO9303>, and <SPOO9309> for other Cuban Lindbergh covers.

<SPOO9303>* Spooner, Robert B.

“First Reported Registered Commercial Cover Flown to Havana by Lindbergh on Board the Spirit of St. Louis”

“La primera cubierta comercial certificada reportada como volada a La Habana por Lindbergh a bordo del Spirit of St. Louis” CPa, Vol.V, No.13, Mar-Apr 1993, pp.14-17 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

<SPOO9309> Spooner, Robert B.

Cuban Air Mail Service 1914-35, '39

Ambler, Pa.: Photocopy courtesy of Mr. Spooner of the philatelic exhibit he presented at the BALPEX 93 Philatelic Exhibition held September 4-6, 1993 in Hunt Valley, Maryland. The exhibit consisted of 128 unnumbered pages (8 frames of 16 pages each). The photocopy of the collection provided by Mr. Spooner also included additional pages from his collection that were not included in the BALPEX 93 Philatelic Exhibition because of the limit of 8 frames. The 8 frames that were exhibited were awarded a silver medal at the exhibition.

Quoting from the introductory page of the exhibit: “The collection uses mostly flown covers to portray developments during 1914-1935, when pioneers, international airlines, and Cuba’s national airline attempted and then inaugurated air mail service to most of Cuba. It also focuses on two special projects, supported by the Cuban post office in 1935 and 1939, to fly mail by gliders and postal rockets.” The exhibit consisted of two frames covering the National air mail service within Cuba, two frames each covering the International air mail service to and from Cuba, and two frames on the glider and rocket service special projects.

<SPOO9403>* Spooner, Robert B.

“Cuba’s First Air Mail - Crash Covers?”

“El Primer Correo Aéreo Cubano - ¿Cubiertas Accidentadas?”

CPa, Vol.VI, No.15, Mar-Apr 1994, front and back covers plus pp.4-9 (8), ill., Eng. & Span.

<SPOW2108> Spowart, H. A.

“The Y 1/4 Surcharge of Cuba”

MK, Vol.35, No.34, WNo.1598, 20 August 1921, p.478.

Reprinted from Stamp Collectors' Monthly Circular, No.545; no further details about original source given.

<SPYI4506>* "Spying Eye" (pseudonym)

“Cuba Lindbergh Overprint”

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

SPAJ, Vol.7, No.10, June 1945, p.475. Reprinted in WPG of 9 March 1946, p.19.

<STAF3912> **Stafford, Johnson J.**

"1/2 Real Cuban With Void Corner"

Godden's Gazette, Vol.7, No.2, December 1939, p.27, ill.

Stamp Collecting (magazine)--Listed under SC

Stamp Collector's Fortnightly--Listed under SCF

Stamp Collector's Magazine--Listed under SCM

The Stamp Magazine--Listed under SM

Stamps (magazine)--Listed under S

Stanley Gibbons Auction Galleries, Inc.--Listed under SGAG

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal--Listed under SGMJ

<STAR8200> **Starnes, Charles J.**

United States Letter Rates to Foreign Destinations 1847 to GPU-UPU

Louisville, Kentucky: Leonard Hartmann, 1982, 74 pp. Cuba on pp.48,57,61.

See <STAR8900> for reprint and annotation.

<STAR8900> **Starnes, Charles J.**

United States Letter Rates to Foreign Destinations 1847 to GPU-UPU

Louisville, Kentucky: Leonard Hartmann, 1989, 83 pp. Cuba on pp.48,57,61.

Revised 2nd edition of <STAR8200>.

Quoting <WINT9205>: "This book compiled the U.S. rates to all foreign destinations for which information could be obtained. ... A quick, easy-to-use reference, such as the Starnes book, is the best way to obtain these rates when evaluating covers. This book is the best reference for rates from the U.S. to foreign countries before the UPU period." According to <WINT9205>, the book "addresses the deficiencies in Hargest's rate tables" (see <HARG7100>). The information in this book is vital to the Cuban postal historian for the understanding of rate markings on covers from and to Cuba to Europe via the United States.

<STEI7210>* **Stein, Mercedes S.**

"The First Regular Cuban Air Post Series 1931-46"

CP, Vol.2, No.2, October 1972, pp.5-6.

<STIL3312>* **Stiles, Kent B.**

"Of Topical Interest: Finlay"

SMJ, Vol.14, No.10, WNo.166, December 1933, pp.280-281. Biographical.

<STIL4005>* **Stiles, Kent B.**

"Of Topical Interest: Cuba's Quesada"

SMJ, Vol.21, No.3, WNo.243, May 1940, p.90. Biographical.

<STIL4010> **Stiles, Kent B.**

"Of Topical Interest: Cuba's Gutierrez"

SMJ, Vol.21, No.8, WNo.248, October 1940, pp.289-290. Biographical.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<STIL4108> Stiles, Kent B.

"Of Topical Interest"

SMJ, Vol.22, No.6, WNo.258, Aug 1941, pp.207-208.
General Moncada issue (Scott 366-367). Historical.

<STIL4205a> Stiles, Kent B.

"Cuba Plans Stamps to Fight Fifth Column"

WSC, 25 May 1942, 1 p.

<STIL4205b> Stiles, Kent B.

"Cuba Will Fight Fifth Column With Stamps"

The Stamp Review, 30 May 1942, 1 p.

<STIL4211a> Stiles, Kent B.

"Cubans Demand Stamp Inquiry. Farley's Folly is Recalled by Gift of Cuban Imperforates."

LINN, Vol.15, No.33, WNo.731, 5 Nov 1942, p.1. Reprinted from the New York Times. Same as <STIL4211b>.

<STIL4211b>* Stiles, Kent B.

"Cubans Demand Stamp Inquiry"

WPG, 21 Nov 1942, pp.256-257. Same as <STIL4211a>. Reprinted from the New York Times.

<STIL5002> Stiles, Kent B.

"Design Sought for Cuban Set"

WSC, Vol.(Yr.) 24, No.53, WNo.1637, 14 February 1950, p.5. Reprint of an original article by Kent B. Stiles in the New York Times, n.d.

<STIL5005> Stiles, Kent B.

"Portraits on New Series for Cuba"

WSC, Vol.(Yr.) 24, No.79, WNo.1693, 16 May 1950, p.8. Reprint of an original article by Kent B. Stiles in the New York Times, n.d.

Actually, the first values in the series did not appear until 1954.

<STONR5301>* Stone, Robert G.

"Ship Mail and Postal Markings of the Hamburg-American Line on the West Indian Routes"

CCP, Vol.32, No.1, Jan 1953, pp.3-29, 32, ill.

Excellent study of the Hamburg-American Line services in the West Indies, including Cuba.

<STONR5303>* Stone, Robert G.

"Ship Mail and Postal Markings of the Hamburg-American Line on the West Indian Routes"

SP, Mar-Apr 1953, pp.1, 3, ill. An abstract of <STON5301>.

<STONR7911> Stone, Robert G.

Danish West Indies Mails, 1754-1917 (DWIM), Vol.1, Postal History

Washington, D.C.: November 1979.

Discusses the mails from St. Thomas to the U.S. via Havana and Havana--B.A. mail.

<STONR8401> Stone, Robert G.

"ULTRAMAR" ("OVERSEAS")

France & Colonies Philatelist, Vol.40, No.1, WNo.195, pp.9-10.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Brief article on the origin of the "ULTRAMAR" overprint that is found on some Cuban postal stationery of the late 19th and early 20th centuries.

<STONR8506> Stone, Robert G.

"The Mails by German Packets From and To St. Thomas, DWI"

Part I ---- PHJ, No.70, Jun 1985, pp.12-25 (14), with Cuba references in pp.14,21,24,25;

Part II --- PHJ, No.71, Oct 1985, pp.33-45 (13), with Cuba references in p.35;

Part III -- PHJ, No.72, Feb 1986, pp.45-66 (12), with Cuba references in pp.49,54,55,56;

Part IV -- PHJ, No.73, Jun 1986, pp.15-24 (10), with Cuba references in p.23;

Part V --- PHJ, No.74, Oct 1986, pp.56-60 (5), with Cuba references in pp.56,57,58.

Contains numerous references to German packet mail from, to, or passing through Cuba in the pages cited above in addition to providing much useful generic and specific information about these mails that can be used in the study of any other existing Cuba-related covers carried by German packets.

<STONR8703> Stone, Robert G.

"The Mysterious 'D26' Cover"

P/PJGB, Vol.7, No.2, combined WNos.955-956, Mar-Apr 1987, pp.62-63, ill.

Discussion of the postal markings on a single outer letter sheet bearing a vertical pair of the 10c Cuban stamp of 1868 (Scott 32) cancelled by a clear clean strike of the British type of killer consisting of a vertical oval of bars inscribed "D26" in the center. The article traces the recorded history of the cover's ownership and sale from its earliest mention as part of the British used abroad collection of Dr. A. Leo of Munich to its recent sale as lot 11630 in the David Feldman sale of March 29-30, 1984, in which it brought over \$20,000. The remainder of the article then focuses on a discussion of the postal markings on the cover, presenting hypothetical explanations for the use of the "D26" killer given the other markings on the cover and its routing. The conclusion is that the use may be explained by an unawareness of the procedure for the use of the killer and of the circumstances warranting its use by the clerk that applied it, thus giving good reason to believe that the cover is genuine.

<STONR8710>* Stone, Robert G.

"19th Century U.S. Stamps Used From the Caribbean-Latin America Areas"

APCB, 53rd American Philatelic Congress, held 9-11 Oct 1987, at Kansas City, Missouri; pp.61-82 (21), ill.

<STONR9006> Stone, Robert G.

"The 1881 Spanish Royal Mail Contract for Cuba"

PHJ, No.85, Jun 1990, pp.27-28, ill.

Discussion of an interesting manuscript document detailing the specifications for a contract for mail steamer service between Spain, Puerto Rico, Cuba, and México and being advertised for bids in 1881. See <POSTa88108> for reference to original document in Spanish. See <JONE9006> for a precis of the contract in English.

<STONR9300> Stone, Robert G.

A Caribbean Neptune: The Maritime Postal Communications of the Greater and Lesser Antilles in the 19th Century New York, N.Y.: The Philatelic Foundation, 1993, 357 pp., ill.

A monumental work on 19th Century Caribbean maritime mail. Major sections in the book include:

- Brief survey of the beginning of Spanish, British, and French packets serving St. Thomas, Puerto Rico, and Cuba up to 1865;
- Correos Marítimos del Estado, 1765-1802: Use of postal markings;
- Mail arriving at Puerto Rico and its markings, 1600's to 1898;
- The Empresa de Correos Marítimos, 1827-1851;
- Local merchant packets and private ships between St. Thomas, Puerto Rico, and Cuba, 1830's to 1870's;

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- British packets and post offices, 1800's to 1880's;
- French mail, 1700's to 1890's;
- Mail with the United States of America, mostly 1847-1880;
- Spanish mail packets to Spain, 1851-1900;
- German packets, mostly 1868-1880;
- Blockades of Cuba and Puerto Rico, 1898.

<STONW89111> Stone, W. C.

"Chronicle of New Issues and Varieties"
WPE, Vol.5, No.3, WNo.27, November 1891, p.71.

Interesting notes about several values of the 1890 issue.

<STONW90011>* Stone, W. C. under the initials W.C.S.

"A Year's Printing"
WPE, Vol.15, No.7, WNo.391, 10 November 1900, pp.55-56.

Summary of P. O. Department report of stamps printed and delivered to Cuba and other possessions, including specimen overprints.

<STOR3908> Story, Harry W.

"Una Carta Interesante"
("An Interesting Letter")
FCa, Yr.II, No.3, August 1939, pp.10-11, ill., Span.

Letter to the director (editor) of the journal on Cuban collectors' apathy for their own stamps.

<STRE2811>* Street, George T.

"Did You Have Any Covers On Miami-Havana First Flight, Foreign C.A.M. No. 4, Sept. 15, 1928? I Did."
AMC, Vol.1, No.1, WNo.1, Nov 1928, p.45.

One page advertisement by Mr. Street offering the mentioned FFC and requesting subscriptions for covers of the upcoming Miami to Puerto Rico first flight.

<STRE2901a>* Street, George T.

"Development of the Air Mail Service to the West Indies and Central America"
AMC, Vol.1, No.3, WNo.3, Jan 1929, pp.3-5 (3);
AMC, Vol.1, No.4, WNo.4, Feb 1929, pp.36-37,42 (3);
AMC, Vol.1, No.6, WNo.6, Apr 1929, pp.32-35 (4).

<STRE2901b>* Street, George T.

"I Missed Out"
AMC, Vol.1, No.3, WNo.3, Jan 1929, p.41, ill.

One page advertisement by Mr. Street offering various FAM FFCs and showing an illustration of the flight map on back of FAM 6 covers.

<STRE2902># Street, George T.

"Can't Afford It!"
AMC, Vol.1, No.4, WNo.4, Feb 1929, p.41, ill.
One page advertisement by Mr. Street offering various FAM FFCs to or from Cuba.

<STRE2904>* Street, George T.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"F.A.M. 4, Havana-Miami First Flight - Dec. 5, 1928, N760"
AMC, Vol.1, No.6, WNo.6, Apr 1929, p.29.
One page advertisement by Mr. Street offering the FAM 4 FFC.

<STRE2906a>* Street, George T.

"Mr. Street Lauds Cuban Postal Authorities"
WPG, Vol.14, No.11, WNo.396, 8 June 1929, p.343.

<STRE2906b>* Street, George T.

"The Cuban Capitolio Situation"
WPG, Vol.14, No.13, WNo.398, 22 June 1929, pp.408-409, 411.

<STRE2906c>* Street, George T.

"Airviews - A Correction"
AMC, Vol.1, No.8, WNo.8, Jun 1929, p.45.

Letter from Mr. Street taking exception to the statement made by Mr. Gatchell in <GATC2903> with reference to FAM 6 that "Covers Havana-Miami of January 9th or 10th have no significance as first flights for this route", etc.

<STUD5204> Studd, M. A.

"Single Word 'Paquebot' Cancellations of the World (less British Isles and Eire) and their Equivalents. 1894-1950"
Philatelist, Vol.18, No.7, April 1952, pp.150-152 (3), ill.

Listing of paquebot cancellations used in Cuba.

<STUD5300> Studd, M. A.

Paquetbot and Ship Letter Cancellations of the World 1891-1951
London: Robson Lowe Ltd., 1953, 85 pp.

<SUAR5605> Suárez, V. M.

"Cuba: Air: Havana-NY Flight (1956)"
PAP, Vol.2, May 1956, p.144.

T

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[TABE8900](#)> **Tabeart, Colin**

United Kingdom Letter Rates 1657-1900 *Inland and Overseas*

Published by Colin Tabeart, Fareham, Hants, 1989. Printed in England by 'Don Miles', 96 Marmion Road, Southsea, Hants PO5 2BB. 114 pp., ill. A significant revision of the book was published in 2003.

The section on "Packet Rates to the West Indies, North and Central America" from pp.15 to 26 contains numerous references to rates to and from Cuba as they changed through the years.

<[TARR8901](#)> **Tarré, Filatelia F. del**

Subasta de Historia Postal de Cuba (Cuban Postal History Auction)

Barcelona, Spain: Filatelia C. Enseñat and Filatelia F. del Tarré, joint auction held 16 Jan 1989, 271 lots of Cuban material. Also listed as <[ENSE8901](#)>.

<[TARRD1600](#)> **Tarré Draper, Francisco del**

Catálogo de Sellos de España, Colonias y Ex-colonias

(Catalog of the Postage Stamps of Spain, Colonies, and Ex-Colonies)

1st edition, dated 1916, without publication information, 131 pp. plus 32 pp. of illustrations, Span.

<[TARRD2000](#)> **Tarré Draper, Francisco del**

Catálogo de Sellos y Tarjetas Postales de España, Colonias y Ex-colonias

(Catalog of the Postage Stamps and Postal Cards of Spain, Colonies, and Ex-Colonies)

Barcelona, Spain: Imprenta Rubí, 1920, 2nd ed., 207 pp., Span.

This is the 2nd edition of <[TARR1600](#)>. A 15 page supplement to this 2nd ed. was published in 1922. A 3rd ed. of 263 pp. was published in 1931. 4th (1945) through 8th (1956) editions were also published but they do not include colonies and ex-colonies. A facsimile reprint of the postal stationery (postal cards) section of the 1920 ed. was published in 1973 (see <[TARR7300](#)>).

<[TARRD4100](#)> **Tarré Draper, Francisco del**

Catálogo Básico de los Sellos de Colonias y Oficinas Españolas en el Extranjero

(Basic Catalog of the Stamps of Spanish Colonies and Foreign Offices)

Barcelona, Spain: Imprenta Rubí, 1941, 191 pp., Span.

2nd ed., 1943-4: Ediciones HYMSA, Barcelona, 197 pp., Span.

3rd ed., 1947: Ediciones PAL-LAS, Imprenta Rex, Barcelona, 218 pp.

4th ed., 1953: 258 pp., Span.

<[TARRD7300](#)> **Tarré Draper, Francisco del**

Catálogo de Tarjetas Postales de España, Colonias y Ex-colonias (hasta 1920)

(Catalog of the Postal Cards of Spain, Colonies, and Ex-Colonies (until 1920))

Barcelona, Spain: Published by Ediciones Emueve, printed by Gráficas Zurich, 1973, 36 unnumbered pp., ill., Span. Cuba on 5 unnumbered pp. Facsimile reprint of the postal stationery section of <[TARR2000](#)>.

<[TAUB9502](#)> **Tauber, Lewis E.**

"A Journey into Obsession"

AP, Feb 1995, pp.130-135 (6), ill.

Article describing the work of Viennese artist Friedensreich Hundertwasser, one of whose works, "Night of the Drinker", is depicted in a Cuban stamp of the "Salón de Mayo" Series Scott 1251.

<[TC6512](#)> **The Chronicle of U.S. Classic Postal Issues**

"5ct IMPERF and PERF PAIRS on SAME COVER"

TC, WNo.51, 1 Dec 1965, pp.9-10, ill. Also listed as <[SIMP6512](#)>.

Discussion of the franking, routing, and postal markings on the subject cover. The cover is a folded letter from New York to Havana that bears among other markings a black "NA" applied in Cuba to mail from "Norte

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

América" (North America) and also discusses the U.S. to Cuba 10cts per ½ oz. rate by U.S. packet to dockside in Havana. See <TC6605> for feedback on the analysis of the meaning of the large "3" on the cover.

<[TC6605](#)> **The Chronicle of U.S. Classic Postal Issues**

"Large Locally Applied Numerals on Letters to Cuba"
TC, WNo.52, May 1966, p.60. Also listed as <SIMP6605>.

Brief note disagreeing with the opinion about the meaning of the large "3" on the cover discussed in <TC6512>.

<[TC7105](#)> **The Chronicle of U.S. Classic Postal Issues**

"Mail to Trinidad Returned for Postage"
TC, Vol.23, No.2, WNo.70, May 1971, pp.93-94 (2), ill.

Discussion of unexplained postmarks on a folded letter posted at Savannah, Georgia, on 18 June 1866 and addressed to Trinidad, British West Indies via Havana. The article analyzes the postal markings on the cover and discusses maritime postal routes and postal treaties at the time in an attempt to explain the cover's routing and markings. Among the markings on the cover are Cuban black ink markings NA1 and FRANCO enclosed in ovals.

<[TC7208](#)> **The Chronicle of U.S. Classic Postal Issues**

"Mail to Trinidad Returned for Postage"
TC, Vol.24, No.3, WNo.75, Aug 1972, pp.145-146 (2).
This is a follow-up on <TC7105> with some biographical details on Charles H. Woodhull, whose name appears on a label affixed to the folded letter subject of the article.

<[TEJE6900](#)># **Tejera, Ramón A.**

El Vuelo Panamericano (The Pan-American Flight)
Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic: 1969.

Book on the Pan-American Flight "Pro Faro a Colón" undertaken to promote the building of the Columbus Lighthouse in the Dominican Republic (Vuelo Panamericano Pro Faro a Colón). The flight started in the Dominican Republic on 12 Nov 1937, passed through Puerto Rico, Venezuela, Dutch Guiana, Brazil, Uruguay, Argentina, Chile, Bolivia, Perú, Ecuador, and ended with the tragic crash of 3 of the 4 airplanes in the squadron shortly after their departure from Cali in Colombia on 29 Dec 1937. See <MORE8007> for a summarized account of the flight.

<[TERR3911](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**

"Informe que rinde a la Junta Directiva del Club Filatélico de la República de Cuba el Dr. Tomás A. Terry, Presidente de la Comisión ProTorpedo Postal Aéreo"
("Report by Dr. Terry, President of the Postal Rocket Committee, to the Directors of the Cuban Philatelic Club")
AF, Yr.IV, No.21, Nov 1939, pp.21-23 (3).

This is a detailed account of the Cuban Postal Rocket Experiment by the man who is considered to be the "father" of the experiment for his concerted efforts to carry it through completion. It describes how the project was conceived and embraced by the Philatelic Club of the Republic of Cuba, how financial support was obtained, how support from the Cuban Postal Administration was arranged to include the issuing of a special commemorative stamp for the occasion (Scott C39), and describes the three trial launches, and the final launch of the postal rocket carrying a small amount of mail.

<[TERR4011](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**

"Ha Pasado un Año. Primer Aniversario del Experimento del Cohete Postal, 1939"
("A Year Has Passed. First Anniversary of the Postal Rocket, 1939")
AF, Yr.V, No.22, Nov 1940, pp.19-20 (2).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[TERR4305](#)> Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.

"De Ayer y de Mañana: Precursores de Nuestro Correo Aéreo Internacional"
("Of Yesterday and Tomorrow: Pioneers of Our International Air Post")
AF, Yr. VIII, No.24, May-Jun 1943, pp.11-13 (3).

<[TERR4307](#)> Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.

"De Ayer y de Mañana: Algo más sobre Jaime González"
(Of Yesterday and Tomorrow: More About Jaime González)
AF, Yr. VIII, No.25, Jul-Dec 1943, p.21.

<[TERR4605](#)> Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.

"Cancelación Trágica del Sello de Parlá" ("Tragic Cancellation of the Parlá Stamp")
AF, Yr. XX, No.35, May-Jun 1946, pp.20-21 (2).

<[TERR4801](#)> Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.

"Antecedentes y Primeras Manifestaciones del Correo Aéreo en Cuba—A la Memoria de Agustín Parlá y Orduña, Primer Aviador Cubano" ("Background and First Manifestations of Air Mail in Cuba—In Memory of Agustín Parlá y Orduña, First Cuban Aviator")
AF, Yr. XXII, No.42, Jan-Feb-Mar 1948, pp.47-53 (7). ill., Span. See [TERR4804](#) for Part II of this article.

<[TERR4804](#)> Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.

"El Correo Aéreo en Cuba (II Parte) 1913-1948"
AF, Yr. XXII, No.43, Apr-May-Jun 1948, pp.42-50 (9). ill., Span. This is Part II of [TERR4801](#).

<[TERR4805](#)> Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.

"El Correo Aéreo en Cuba—Air Mail in Cuba"
APJ, Vol.19, No.8, May 1948, pp.276, 278-279 (3).

<[TERR5004](#)> Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.

"Correo y Vuelo Vertical" ("The Posts and Vertical Flight")
AF, Yr.XXIV, No.51, Apr-Jun 1950, pp.1-7 (7), Span.

A brief history of the development of vertical flight aircraft and their use in the transportation of mail. The only information of relevance to Cuban philately in the article is a reference to the first and only autogiro flight between Miami and Havana made by Captain Lewis A. Yancey on 29 January 1932 in his autogiro "Juan de la Cierva", named after the Spanish autogiro inventor. The article mentions that Capt. Yancey carried some covers on his flight, but does not give any indication of their number. It warns that the flown covers should not be confused with some commemorative covers prepared by dealers in Havana that were stamped with the legend "Bienvenido Capitán Yancey".

<[TERR5102](#)> Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.

"El Sello Conmemorativo de Agustín Parlá"
("The Agustín Parlá Commemorative Stamp")
BFC, Yr.1, No.2, 28 Feb 1951, Span.

<[TERR5204](#)> Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.

"Fin de la Jornada" ("End of the Journey")
AF, Yr.XXV, Nos.53-54, Apr-Sep 1952, pp.10-15 (6).
Though mostly historical on airmail, includes some practically unknown notes on many souvenir sheets.

<[TERR5302](#)> Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.

"Segunda Demostración en Cuba de Aparatos Aéreos a Retroacción: Visita a La Habana de la Escuadrilla de Aviones Camberra" ("Second Demonstration in Cuba of Jet Airplanes: The Camberra Squadron Visits Havana")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

AF, Yr. XXVI, No.57, Feb 1953, pp.3-8 (6), ill.
Historical account of the event.

<[TERR5500](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**
"Pioneer Flights, National Flights, Historical Flights"
Billig's Philatelic Handbook, Vol.22, 1955, pp.77-78 (2).

<[TERR5510](#)># **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**
"Air Communications Between Cuba and the United States"
APJ, Vol.27, No.1, October 1955, pp.18-20 (3).

<[TERR5511](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**
"El Correo en Cuba por Medio de Aparatos de Propulsión a Chorro"
AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, pp.91-92, Span., ill.

<[TERR5601](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**
"Primera Etapa de un Futuro Servicio Aéreo Postal" ("First Stage of a Future Airmail Service")
AF, Yr. XXIX, No.65, Jan-Feb 1956, pp.3-6 (4), ill.
An interesting story about the future of airmail transportation in Cuba by jet planes.

<[TERR5605](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**
"First attempted air mail flight between the United States--Cuba"
APJ, Vol.27, No.?, Issue No.?, May 1956, pp.261-?

<[TERR5609](#)># **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**
"Cuba's first ballon casualty remembered in centennial flight"
APJ, Vol.27, No.12, WNo.317, Sep 1956, pp.392-393, 404 (3), ill.

<[TERR5707a](#)># **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**
"First Demonstration of Aerial Propaganda in Cuba"
APJ, Vol.28, No.10, Issue No.327, July 1957, pp.302-303 (2), ill.

<[TERR5707b](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**
"Rememorando el Pasado. 'Primer Día' en Cienfuegos, de la Emisión de Jaime González"
("Remembering the Past. 'First Day' in Cienfuegos of the Jaime González Stamp Issue")
AF, Yr.XXXI, No.68, Jul-Dec 1957, pp.5-7 (3).

<[TERR5712](#)># **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**
"Un Precursor del Servicio Postal Aéreo Pinar del Río-Habana"
("A Pioneer of the Airmail Service Pinar del Río-Havana")
BMI, Yr.I, No.12, Dec 1957, pp.12-14 (3), ill., Span.
Account of the role played by Cuban aviation pioneer, Domingo Rosillo, in the establishment of the airmail service between the cities of Pinar del Río and Havana.

<[TERR5803](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**
"La Sobrecarga del Golpe o el Golpe de la Sobrecarga"
("The Surcharge of the Coup or the Coup of the Surcharge")
BMI, Yr.II, No.3, Mar 1958, pp.3-8 (6), ill., Span. Originally published in the newspaper El Siglo of 10 Dec 1952, and later reprinted in the newspaper El Diario de la Marina of 10 Mar 1957.

<[TERR5910](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**
"El Experimento del Cohete Postal en su Vigésimo Aniversario"
("20th Anniversary of the Postal Rocket Experiment")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

BMI, Yr.III, No.10, October 1959, pp.2-14 (13), ill., Span.

<[TERR6001](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**
"Domingo Rosillo, un Precursor de la Aviación en Cuba"
("Domingo Rosillo: A Pioneer of Cuban Aviation")
AF, Yr. XXXII, No.69, Jan 1960, pp.9-14 (6), Span.

<[TERR6003](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**
"Cubiertas Aéreas Cubanas No Catalogadas" ("Uncataloged Cuban Airmail Covers")
AF, Yr. XXXII, No.71, Mar 1960, pp.16-22 (7), Span.

<[TERR6004](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**
"Jaime González Crocier. Un Precursor de la Aviación Cubana"
("Jaime González Crocier. A Pioneer of Cuban Aviation")
AF, Yr. XXXII, No.71, Mar 1960, pp.16-22 (7), Span.

<[TERR6005](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**
"Vigésimo Quinto Aniversario del Primer Tren Aéreo Internacional"
("25th Anniversary of the First International Airmail Train")
AF, Yr.XXXII, No.?, May 1960, pp.2-5 (4), Span.

<[TERR6008](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**
"Páginas de la Historia Aero Postal de Cuba" ("Pages From the Airmail Postal History of Cuba")
AF, Yr. XXXII, Nos. 76-78, Aug-Oct 1960, pp.18-21 (4), Span.
See <[TERR6012](#)> for subsequent article in this series.
Interesting notes, many practically unknown, about aerial postal services--including pigeon mail.

<[TERR6011](#)># **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**
"Origen y Evolución del Sello Postal Aéreo" ("Origin and Evolution of the (Cuban) Airmail Stamp")
AF, Yr.XXXII, No.79, Nov 1960, pp.13-14 (2), Span.

<[TERR6012](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**
"Páginas de la Historia Aero Postal de Cuba. Orígenes del Sello Postal Aéreo"
("Pages From the Airmail Postal History of Cuba. Origins of the Cuban Airmail Stamp")
AF, Yr.XXXII, No.80, Dec 1960, pp.18-28 (11), Span.
See <[TERR6008](#)> for preceding article in this series.

<[TERR6103](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**
"Orígenes del Sello Aéreo Cubano" ("Origins of the Cuban Air Mail Stamp")
AF, Yr.XXXIII, No.83, March 1961, pp.12-17 (6), Span.
Amusing anecdotes of the early Cuban air post developments.

<[TERR6104a](#)># **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**
"Jaime González Crocier"
AF, Yr.XXXIII, No.84, Apr 1961, pp.15-26 (12), ill., Span.

The article has three parts as follows:

- I. Un Precursor de la Aviación Cubana (A Cuban Aviation Pioneer)
- II. Historia de un Sobre Aéreo (History of an Airmail Cover)
- III. El Correo Aéreo Cienfuegos-Habana (The Cienfuegos-Havana Airmail Service)

<[TERR6104b](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**
"Páginas de la Historia Aero Postal de Cuba"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

("Pages From the Airmail Postal History of Cuba")

APJ, Vol.32, No.?, Issue ?, Apr 1961, pp.177-? [Need copy to determine relationship with <TERR6008> and <TERR6012> and to determine whether this is an English translation of one or the other or both.]

<[TERR6105](#)># **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**

"El Primer Correo Aéreo Nacional: Rectificación Histórica"

("The First National Air Post: Historical Correction")

AF, Yr.XXXIII, Nos.85-86, May-Jun 1961, pp.2-4 (3).

<[TERR6112](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**

"Orígenes y Evolución del Correo Aéreo Cuba-España"

("Origins and Evolution of the Cuba-Spain Airmail Service")

AF, Yr.XXXIII, No.92, Dec 1961, pp.29-32 (4), Span.

<[TERR6205](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**

"War and Aerial Propaganda in Cuba"

Aero Field, Vol.26, May 1962, pp.71-72. Reprinted in <TERR62yymm>.

<[TERR6207](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**

"Actividades Filatélicas Cumple 25 Años 1937-1962"

("25th Anniversary of Actividades Filatélicas 1937-1962")

AF, Yr.XXV, Nos.99-100, Jul-Aug 1962, pp.17-37 (21), ill., Span.

Historical account of the creation of Actividades Filatélicas, as the official journal of the "Club Filatélico de la República de Cuba" (Philatelic Club of the Republic of Cuba), and details of the journal's publication through its first 25 years of life. The article also contains a brief history of all other known philatelic journals that preceded the birth of Actividades Filatélicas.

<[TERR6209](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**

"A Través del Atlántico"

AF, Yr.XXV, Nos.101-102, Sep-Oct 1962, pp.34-38 (5), ill., Span.

<[TERR6211](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**

"El Tranvía Postal: Un servicio de buzones móviles" ("The Postal Trolley: A service of mobile mailboxes")

AF, Yr.XXV, Nos.103-104, Nov-Dec 1962, pp.14-17 (4), ill., Span.

<[TERR62yymm](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**

"War and Aerial Propaganda"

Air Mail News, Vol.3, 1962, p.84. Reprint of <TERR6205>.

<[TERR6303a](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**

"Cincuentenario del Primer Vuelo Aéreo Transoceánico en América:

Los Vuelos Key West--La Habana y El Mariel por Rosillo y Parlá 1913-1963"

("Fiftieth Anniversary of the First Transoceanic Flight in America:

The Key West--La Habana and El Mariel Flights by Rosillo and Parlá 1913-1963")

AF, Yr.XXV, Nos.107-110, Mar-Jun 1963, pp.10-15 (6), Span.

<[TERR6303b](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**

"Posible Cubierta Aérea Procedente del Vuelo Campamento Columbia-Farola del Morro"

("Possible Airmail Cover of the Columbia Camp-Morro Castle Flight")

AF, Yr.XXV, Nos.107-110, Mar-Jun 1963, pp.59-64 (6), Span.

<[TERR6307](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**

"La Revancha de un Cohete" ("The Revenge of a Rocket")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

AF, Yr.XXV, Nos.111-112, Jul-Aug 1963, pp.10-17 (8), Part I;
AF, Yr.XXV, Nos.113-116, Sep-Dec 1963, pp.19-29 (11), Part II;
AF, Yr.XXV, Nos.117-118, Jan-Feb 1964, pp.13-20 (8), Part III;
AF, Yr.XXV, Nos.119-120, Mar-Apr 1964, pp.15-27 (13), Part IV; all in Spanish.
Analysis of catalog price changes of the rocket stamp issue of 1939; including covers and other memorabilia.

<TERR6401>* Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.

"Inicio y desarrollo en Cuba del experimento del cohete postal - Año de 1939"
("Start and Development of the Cuban Experimental Rocket - 1939")
RCFCa, Yr.3, No.15, Jan-Feb 1964, pp.62-65 (4), ill., Span.

<TERR6405># Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.

"Uso y Abuso de las Emisiones Cosmonáuticas"
("Use and Abuse of Cosmonautic Stamp Issues")
AF, Yr.XXVI, Nos.121-124, May-Aug 1964, pp.22-31 (10), Span.

<TERR6409> Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.

"Los Vuelos Rememorativos. A Propósito del 50 Aniversario del Vuelo Cienfuegos-Habana por Jaime González Crocier" ("Commemorative Flights. On Occasion of the 50th Anniversary of the Cienfuegos-Havana Flight by Jaime González Crocier")
AF, Yr.XXVI, Nos.125-126, Sep-Oct 1964, pp.31-42 (12), ill., Span.

<TERR6612># Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.

"Background and Development of the Cuban Postal Rocket Experiment of October 1939"
LINN, Vol.39, No.42, WNo.1988, December 1966, pp.18,49 (2).
This is a translation of the original in the Revista del Club Filatélico de Caracas of January-February 1964.

<TERR7001> Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.

"El Entierro Postal. La Destrucción de las Planchas para Imprimir Sellos de Correos"
("The Postal Burial. The Destruction of the Plates Used to Print Postage Stamps")
Fcb, Yr.6, Nos.1-4, January-December 1970, pp.3-7 (5). See <TERR8911> for reprint and English translation.
Humorous but true account of the procedure followed in the destruction of plates of obsolete stamp issues.

<TERR7102> Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.

El Correo Aéreo en Cuba--Contribución a la Historia de la Aeronáutica y el Correo Aéreo en Cuba
(The Airmail Service in Cuba--Contribution to the History of Aeronautics and the Airmail Service in Cuba)
La Habana, Cuba: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Department of Communications), Museo Postal Cubano (Cuban Postal Museum), Feb 1971, 292 pp., sparsely illustrated, in Spanish.

The most complete history available of the development of aeronautics and the airmail service in Cuba by the foremost student and researcher of the subject. The book starts with a general history of the development of world aeronautics and the history of Cuban interest and participation in these developments, initially consisting of balloon flights and later the initial steps of aviation with experimental or test flights and later the establishment of regular national and international air routes, many prompted by the interest of postal authorities to make use of airplanes for the transportation mail. The sections on Cuban aerophilately start with the use of pigeon mail during the wars of independence, continue with accounts of Cuban experimental flights, and finish with the history of the establishment and expansion of national and international airmail. The sections of the book with aerophilatelic content are the following:

Un correo aéreo en la manigua libertadora (An air mail service in the countryside during the independence wars)
Tres precursores de la aviación cubana (Three pioneers of Cuban aviation)
Primeros vuelos y correos aéreos nacionales (First flights and national air posts)
Primer correo aéreo Cienfuegos—Habana (First air mail service: Cienfuegos—Habana)
Primeros vuelos y correos transoceánicos (First transoceanic flights and air mail services)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

[Primeros años de la aviación cubana](#) (First years of Cuban aviation)
[Primera demostración de aviación de alta escuela](#) (First demonstration of high-level aviation training)
[Primeras compañías de transporte aéreo](#) (First air transport companies)
[Compañías aéreas extranjeras](#) (Foreign air mail companies)
[El correo aéreo](#) (The air mail service)
[En camino del primer servicio aéreo postal oficial](#) (On the road to the first official air mail service)
[Primer correo aéreo oficial, 28 de octubre de 1927](#) (First official air mail service, 28 October 1927)
[El correo aéreo nacional](#) (The national air mail service)
[Primeros sellos aéreos de Cuba](#) (The first Cuban air mail stamps)
[Vuelos y correos transatlánticos](#) (Transatlantic flights and air mail services)
[Correos aéreos por vuelos especiales](#) (Air mail services via special flights)
[Los Dirigibles](#) (The zeppelins)
[Otros medios de transporte aéreo](#) (Other means of air transport)
[Las exposiciones aeronáuticas](#) (The aeronautical exhibitions)
[El correo por aviones a retropropulsión](#) (The air mail service via jet airplanes)
[El cohete postal cubano](#) (The Cuban postal rocket)

<[TERR7207](#)> Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.

"Jaime González Crocier: Precursor del Correo Aéreo"

("Jaime González Crocier: Air Post Pioneer")

[CP](#), Vol.2, No.1, July 1972, pp.7-8 (2), Span. English version in [CP](#), Vol.2, No.4, April 1973, pp.5-6 (2).

This is a reproduction of the Post Office publicity leaflet announcing the González airmail stamps.

<[TERR7401](#)># Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.

"Origen y Evolución del Sello Postal Aéreo"

("Origin and Evolution of the Airmail Stamp")

[FCb](#), Yr.9, No.1, Jan-Apr 1974, pp.12-19 (8), ill, Span. Cuba on pp.18-19.

<[TERR7412](#)> Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.

"Los Sellos Cubanos en Sello Sobre Sello" ("Cuban Stamps on Stamps")

[FCb](#), Yr.9, No.3, Sep-Dec 1974, pp.4-10 (7), ill, Span.

<[TERR7501](#)> Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.

"Los Cohetes Postales como Precursores de la Temática Cosmonáutica"

("The Postal Rockets as Precursors of Cosmonautic Themes")

[FCb](#), Yr.10, No.1, Jan-Apr 1975, pp.10-14 (5), ill, Span.

<[TERR7509](#)> Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.

"Los Sellos de la Chambelona, Hechos y Dudas"

("The 'Chambelona' Stamps, Facts and Doubts")

[FCb](#), Yr.10, No.3, Sep-Dec 1975, pp.38-45 (8), ill, Span.

Article attempts to prove that these stamps were not officially issued.

<[TERR7510](#)> Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.

"Páginas de la Historia Aero Postal de Cuba: Domingo Rosillo. Un precursor de la Aviación en Cuba"

("Airmail Postal History Pages: Domingo Rosillo. Pioneer of Cuban Aviation")

[CP](#), Vol.5, No.2, October 1975, pp.11-15 (5).

Excellent. Biographical and historical. This is a reprint, but the original source is not indicated.

<[TERR7609](#)> Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.

"Los Correos Desconocidos en los Preensayos del Cohete Postal Cubano"

("Unknown Covers of the Test Runs of the Cuban Postal Rocket")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

FCb, Yr.11, No.3, Sep-Dec 1976, pp.40-45 (6), ill, Span. See <TERR8811> for reprint and English translation.

<[TERR7610](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**

“Breves Notas con Relación al Cohete Postal Cubano” (“Brief Notes on the Cuban Postal Rocket”)
IFN, Yr.XI, No.69, Oct 1976, two unnumbered pages, ill., Span. Reprinted from Gaceta Aerofilatélica,
publication date unknown.

<[TERR7801a](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**

"El Cohete Postal Cubano Fue el Primero"

("The Cuban Postal Rocket Was the First One")

FCb, Yr.13, No.1, Jan-Apr 1978, pp.46-53 (8), ill, Span.

Article provides factual proof that the Cuban Postal Rocket experiment was the first in the world.

<[TERR7907](#)># **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**

“Cuban collector disputes United States claim to first official rocket mail flight”

LINN, 16 Jul 1979, pp.66-67, ill.

<[TERR7801b](#)>* **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**

"First Attempted Air Mail Flight Between the United States-Cuba"

CT, Vol.II, No.1, Jan-Jun 1978, pp.1-2.

Short story of the first attempt in 1911 to carry mail between the U.S. and Cuba.

<[TERR7910](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**

“Breves Notas con Relación al Cohete Postal Cubano” (“Brief Notes About the Cuban Postal Rocket”)

Información Filatélica y Numismática, Yr. XI, No.69, Oct 1979, 2 unnumbered pages, ill., Span. Reprinted from
Gaceta Aerofilatélica, published by the “Sociedad Aerofilatélica Española” (Spanish Aerophilatelic Society).

<[TERR8106](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**

Letter of 18 June 1981 to Ing. A. Moré González

Unpublished, 1 p., Span.

Letter acknowledging receipt of <MORE8008>. The letter provides additional background and information on the ill-fated flight of the fleet of airplanes touring the Caribbean and South America to raise money for the construction of a lighthouse commemorating Christopher Columbus (Pan American Flight "Pro Faro a Colón") on which three of the airplanes were lost while flying from Cali, Colombia to Panamá.

<[TERR8107](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**

Letter of 5 July 1981 to Ing. A. Moré González

Unpublished, 1 p., Span.

A follow-up on the subject of <TERR8106> after reading <MORE8008> in detail. Provides further background on the subject.

<[TERR8210](#)> **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**

"Orígenes y Evolución del Correo Aéreo España--Cuba"

("Origins and Evolution of the Spain-Cuba Airmail Service")

Boletín ESPAMER '82, Special bulletin issued on occasion of the ESPAMER' 82 stamp exposition held in San Juan, Puerto Rico, October 12-17, 1982, pp.153-157 (5), ill., Span. Reprinted in <TERR8301> without photo no.1.

<[TERR8301](#)>* **Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.**

"Orígenes y Evolución del Correo Aéreo España--Cuba"

("Origins and Evolution of the Spain-Cuba Airmail Service")

RF, No.170, Jan 1983, pp.9-10, ill., Span. Reprint of <TERR8210>, but with only photo no.2 shown.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[TERR8408](#)> Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.

"Problemas de la Filatelia Moderna: Reproducción en los Sellos de Personas Cuyos Retratos se Desconocen"
("Problems of Modern Philately: Reproduction on Stamps of People Whose Pictures Are Not Known")
BNJ, No.11, Aug 1984, pp.5-9 (5), ill., Span. with Eng. summary on p.23.

The article touches into the many problems created when a portrait or photo of the person to be depicted on a stamp is not known. Two such instances in Cuban philately are discussed: one is Scott 387 showing Christopher Columbus, of whom no official portrait is known; the other is Scott 402 depicting the Cuban poet Gabriel de la Concepción Valdés ("Plácido") of whom no picture seemed to be available until at the last minute one was found.

<[TERR8811](#)> Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.

"The Unknown Preliminary Experiment With the Cuban Postal Rocket"
"Los correos desconocidos en los preensayos del cohete postal cubano"
BM, Vol.IX, No.33, Nov-Dec 1988, pp.82-87 (6), ill., Span. & Eng.

Reprint of <[TERR7610](#)> and English translation by William McP. Jones. However, a better translation of the title would have been "Unknown Covers of the Test Runs of the Cuban Postal Rocket".

<[TERR8911](#)> Terry y García Montes, Tomás A.

"The Postal Internment: The Destruction of Plates Used to Print Postage Stamps -- El entierro postal: La destrucción de las planchas para imprimir sellos de correos"
CPa, Vol.I, No.3, Nov-Dec 1989, pp.48-57 (10), ill., Eng. & Span. Translation and reprint of <[TERR7001](#)>.

<[TEST7400](#)># Tester, H.E.

"The private ship letter stamps of the world. Part 1: The Caribbean"
Co-author: S. Ringstrom (see entry <[RING7400](#)>).
Published in 1974, 166pp., references to Cuba on pp.126-127,134,142. For annotation see <[RING7400](#)>.

<[THOMA7512](#)> Thomas, Don

"The Air Baggage Label of the Month"
APJ, Dec 1975, pp.119, ill.

Mention is made in this article of the fact that "Aeromarine Airways began flying from Key West to Havana...as early as 1919, and the next year was awarded the first U.S. Foreign Mail contract (FAM-4)" and continued flying this route for four years. The air bag label illustrated in the article is from the Key West—Havana service.

<[THOMA8207](#)> Thomas, Don

"Aeromarine—An Airline Before Its Time"
AFAN, Jul-Sep 1982, pp.55-60 (6), ill.

<[THOMA8410](#)> Thomas, Don

"NYRBALINE—Pioneer Seaplane Airline, 1929-1930"
AFAN, Oct-Dec 1984, pp.75-78 (4), ill.

<[THOMA8510](#)> Thomas, Don

"Pan American Airways—Worldwide Pioneer"
AFAN, Oct-Dec 1985, pp.39-44 (6), ill.

<[THOMA8704](#)> Thomas, Don

"The Curtiss-Wright Flying Service"
AFAN, Apr-Jun 1987, 3 unnumbered pages, ill.

Brief history of this service. The article has little philatelic content except that it mentions the "Compañía Nacional Cubana de Aviación CURTISS that started in 1929 operating a network of domestic routes within Cuba

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

until 1932, when it was taken over by Pan American Airways". The article illustrates a couple of propaganda brochures from the airline, a couple of baggage labels, and an airmail label of Cubana.

<THOMP0602> Thompson, Jack

Cuba: Revolutions and Their Impact on Its Philately

Color photocopy of the collection first exhibited by Mr. Thompson at the WESTPEX 2005 Stamp Show held at the San Francisco Airport Marriott Hotel April 15-17, 2005. This is a subsequent revised version of that exhibit dated February 2006, consisting of 80 pages.

Quoting from the exhibit's introductory page: The purpose of the exhibit is to show the impact of revolutions on Cuban philately over the years. The exhibit uses covers, stamps, blocks, proofs, errors, forgeries, etc. to present the story. A chronological sequence grouped by specific revolutionary events is used (the links take you to color copies of each part):

Part 1:

- 1860's – Revolutions Outside Cuba
- 1868-1878 Ten Years War
- Insurrection of 1895

Part 2:

- United States Occupation and Administration
- Puerto Príncipe Provisional Issue
- United States Issues Overprinted

Part 3:

- 1917 – "La Chambelona" Issue
- 1933 – Machado Overthrow
- 1959 – Castro Revolution

<THORN1403> Thornton, Norman

"New Issues and Discoveries"

SGMJ, Vol.22, No.255, 31 Mar 1914, p.83.

Notes on the Map stamp issue of 1914 (Scott 253-262).

<THORP3307> Thorp, Prescott H.

"Notes of the Month" SMJ, Vol.14, No.5, WNo.161, Jul 1933, p.132.

On Military Station cancellations in Cuba.

<THORP3308> Thorp, Prescott H.

"Notes of the Month" SMJ, Vol.14, No.6, WNo.162, Aug 1933, pp.147-148 (2).

Cliché variety in the 3c. value of the 1933 Ejército Invasor issue.

<THORP3507>* Thorp, Prescott H.

"Notes of the Month" SMJ, Vol.16, No.5, WNo.185, Jul 1935, p.164.

Interesting notes on the 1935 Air Train issue.

<THORP3604> Thorp, Prescott H.

"Notes of the Month" SMJ, Vol.17, No.2, WNo.194, Apr 1936, p.52.

Notes on the 1936 Matanzas Free Port issue.

<THORP3606>* Thorp, Prescott H.

"Notes of the Month" SMJ, Vol.17, No.4, WNo.196, Jun 1936, pp.155-156 (2).

Notes on the 1936 Matanzas and Máximo Gómez issues and advance information on the planned 1937 Artists and Writers issue.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<THORP3610> Thorp, Prescott H.

"Notes of the Month" SMJ, Vol.17, No.8, WNo.200, Oct 1936, p.275.
Notes on the Matanzas Free Port issue.

<THORP3612> Thorp, Prescott H.

"Notes of the Month" SMJ, Vol.17, No.10, WNo.202, Dec 1936, p.348.
Notes on José M. Gómez and Máximo Gómez, 1936 issues.

<THORP3703> Thorp, Prescott H.

"Notes of the Month" SMJ, Vol.18, No.1, WNo.205, Mar 1937, p.2.
Cliché variety in the 1c. value of the 1936 Máximo Gómez issue.

<THORP3707>* Thorp, Prescott H.

"Notes of the Month"
SMJ, Vol.18, No.5, WNo.209, Jul 1937, p.137;
SMJ, Vol.18, No.9, WNo.213, Nov 1937, pp.282-283;
SMJ, Vol.18, No.10, WNo.214, Dec 1937, p.331;
SMJ, Vol.18, No.11, WNo.215, Jan 1938, p.371.
Notes on the 1937 Artists and Writers issue.

<THORP4108> Thorp, Prescott H.

"Notes of the Month"
SMJ, Vol.22, No.6, WNo.258, Aug 1941, p.194;
SMJ, Vol.22, No.8, WNo.260, Oct 1941, p.267;
SMJ, Vol.22, No.11, WNo.263, Jan 1942, pp.402-403.

Short notes on a planned sale by the Cuban government of plates and dies of obsolete stamp issues; mostly 1917 onward.

Le Timbre Poste--Listed under TP

<TIZO7100>* Tizón, Manuel

Prefilatelía Española. Estudio de las Marcas Postales de España y sus Dominios de Indias. Siglos XVIII y XIX (Spanish Pre-Philately. Study of the Postal Marks of Spain and Its Domains of Indies. 18th and 19th Centuries)
Co-author: Jorge Ginovart (see <GINO7100>).
Barcelona, Spain: The authors, 1971, Vols.I & II, 989 pp., ill., Span. Cuba is covered in Vol.II, pp.791-820 (32).

Outstanding catalog of pre-philatelic postmarks. Profusely illustrated. Postal markings are illustrated in colors that roughly match the original color of the postal markings. The following information is provided for each postal marking listed: a brief description of the place of origin, including its geographical location and governmental jurisdiction, routes of communication, postal classification, population, period of use, color, and relative rarity. The catalog was updated and expanded in 1983 (see <TIZO8300>).

<TIZO8300> Tizón, Manuel

Prefilatelía Española. Nuevo Estudio de las Marcas Postales de España y sus Dominios de Indias. Siglos XVIII y XIX (Spanish Pre-Philately. New Study of the Postal Marks of Spain and Its Domains of Indies. XVIII and XIXth Centuries) Co-author: Jorge Ginovart (see <GINO8300>).
Barcelona, Spain: The authors, 1983, Vols.I, II & III, ill., Span. Cuba is covered in Vol.III, subtitled "De la Isla de Cuba al Virreinato del Río de la Plata" ("From the Island of Cuba to the Viceroyship of River Plate"), pp.1113-1115 plus foldout map, 1121-1196, and 1240-1246 (86 total plus foldout map).

Updated edition of <TIZO7100> considerably expanding and improving an already outstanding catalog of pre-philatelic postmarks. Profusely illustrated. As in <TIZO7100>, postal markings are illustrated in colors that

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

roughly match the original color of the postal markings. The following information is provided for each postal marking listed: a brief description of the place of origin, including its geographical location and governmental jurisdiction, routes of communication, postal classification, population, period of use, color, and relative rarity. Pages 1113-1115 contain an alphabetical listing of all of the towns and cities from which postal markings are known. Accompanying the listing is a foldout map of the island of Cuba whose cartouche is labelled "Mapa Postal Hacia 1850, Demarcación Num.30, Isla de Cuba" ("Postal Map circa 1850, Demarcation No.30, Island of Cuba"). This map shows principal and secondary postal administrations, principal and secondary roads, and maritime routes. The listing of town postal markings go from pp.1121 to 1196. Pages 1240 to 1246 contain the postal markings of "Indias e Islas de Barlovento" ("Indies and Windward Islands").

<TOBO8010>* Tobón de Páramo, Julio

"El Correo marítimo de España a las Indias Occidentales"
("The Spanish Maritime Posts to the West Indies")
RF, No.145, Oct 1980, pp.436-437, ill., Span.

<TOEL9901>* Toelke, H.

"Brooklyn Letter"
a) WPE, Vol.13, No.17, WNo.297, 21 January 1899, p.159;
b) WPE, Vol.13, No.18, WNo.298, 28 January 1899, p.162;
c) WPE, Vol.13, No.19, WNo.299, 4 February 1899, p.175;
d) WPE, Vol.13, No.20, WNo.302, 25 February 1899, p.206.
Notes on the opening dates of U.S. Military Stations.

<TOEL9901a>* Toelke, H.

"Brooklyn Letter"
WPE, Vol.13, No.17, 21 January 1899, p.159.

Mention of the opening of Military Postal Stations No.26 and 27 in Cuba on January 5th and the extension of franking privileges to and from Cuba, Puerto Rico, Hawaiian Islands, and Philippines (the intended bearers of the franking privileges are not clearly identified in the article--though a mention is made to "some Washington politicians".)

<TOEL9901b>* Toelke, H.

"Brooklyn Letter"
WPE, Vol.13, No.18, 28 January 1899, p.162.

Mention of the receipt of letters from Cuba with Spanish stamps attached, but all marked "collect postage due". Article also states that five mails are sent each week by Steamship Lines to and from Cuba and Puerto Rico, two via Miami, Florida, and three via Tampa, Florida. Finally, the article reports the opening of Military Station No.28 in Cuba on Jan. 10.

<TOEL9902a>* Toelke, H.

"Brooklyn-New York Letter"
WPE, Vol.13, No.19, 4 Feb 1899, p.175.
Mention of the opening of Military Stations Nos.29-35 in Cuba on Feb. 1.

<TOEL9902b>* Toelke, H.

"Brooklyn-New York Letter"
WPE, Vol.13, No.20, 25 Feb 1899, p.206.
Mention of the opening of Military Stations Nos.36-39 in Cuba on Feb. 10.

<TOEL9911>* Toelke, H.

"Section on Philately"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

WPE, Vol.14, No.8, WNo.340, 18 November 1899, p.72.

Mention of the donation of U.S. stamps overprinted for use in Cuba by the U.S. Postmaster General to the Section on Philately of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences.

<TOLM6800> Tolman, Henry A., II

Catalogue of the Cigarette Stamps of the U.S. Including Possessions and Customs Issues
Orange, Ct.: Henry A. Tolman II, 1968, 76 pp., ill., priced. There is also a 1958 edition.

<TOPP0505>* Toppan, Geo. L.

"Reprints and Special Printings of United States Stamps Surcharged for Use in Cuba, Guam, Porto Rico, and the Philippines" AJP, Vol.18, No.5, 29 May 1905, pp.185-190 (6).

Very good recount of this special issue.

<TORRA4300> Torrademé Balado, Ángel

"Un Escritor Argentino Aporta Datos para la Historia del Correo en Cuba"
("An Argentinian Writer Provides Information for the History of the Posts in Cuba")
Boletín de Comunicaciones, Habana, No.23-24, 1943, Span.

<TORRA4301> Torrademé Balado, Ángel

"Un Escritor Argentino Aporta Datos para la Historia del Correo en Cuba"
("An Argentinian Writer Provides Information for the History of the Posts in Cuba")
Diario de la Marina, Habana, 12 January 1943, Span.

<TORRA4305>* Torrademé Balado, Ángel

"Las administraciones de correos cubanas durante el primer tercio del Siglo XIX."
("The Postal Administrations of Cuba During the First Third of the XIX Century.").
AF, Yr.VIII, No. 24, May-June 1943, pp.21-24 (4), in Spanish.

<TORRA4500> Torrademé Balado, Ángel

Iniciación a la Historia del Correo en Cuba
(Introduction to the History of the Cuban Posts)

La Habana, Cuba: Ministerio de Comunicaciones (Department of Communications), Imprenta La Habanera, 1945, 485 pp., ill., Span.

One of the best histories ever written on the postal services of a country. The work consists of two parts. The first part covers the development of the posts in various parts of the ancient world to its beginnings in Cuba up to the end of the 18th Century. The second part covers the 19th Century up to the establishment of the Republic in 1902. It also contains a bibliography with more than 200 references. The book is an excellent reference for any serious research into the postal history of Cuba.

Following are the two main sections in the book with a listing of the chapters contained in each:

[Primera Parte](#)—Iniciación a la Historia del Correo en Cuba (Introduction to the History of the Cuban Posts)

[I](#) – Elementos del Correo

[II](#) – El Correo en los Pueblos Antiguos

[III](#) – El Correo en la Edad Media

[IV](#) – El Correo en España antes del año 1492

[V](#) – Los Correos en México y el Perú

[VI](#) – En Cuba primitiva no había Correos

[VII](#) – Los Correos Internacionales Europeos

[VIII](#) – Los Correos Mayores en España

[IX](#) – Los Correos Mayores en Indias

[X](#) – En Cuba no se conocieron los Correos Regulares durante dos siglos y medio.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- [XI](#) – Cuba – Comunicaciones Terrestres y Marítimas
- [XII](#) – Las Leyes de Indias y otras disposiciones para el uso del Correo
- [XIII](#) – Intercambio irregular de Correspondencia entre Cuba y España
- [XIV](#) – Los Correos en España en el siglo XVIII
- [XV](#) – Error sobre la Fundación del Correo en Cuba
- [XVI](#) – Establecimiento del Correo en Cuba por cuenta de la Real Hacienda
- [XVII](#) – Reglamento para el Servicio de los Correos Regulares
- [XVIII](#) – Condiciones para el arrendamiento del Servicio de Correos
- [XIX](#) – Título de Correo Mayor
- [XX](#) – Don José Cipriano de la Luz, Correo Mayor de la Habana y de la Isla de Cuba
- [XXI](#) – Creación de los Correos Marítimos
- [XXII](#) – Don José Antonio de Armona, Primer Administrador de Correos de la Isla de Cuba
- [XXIII](#) – El Correo en Cuba bajo la Administración de Armona
- [XXIV](#) – Funcionamiento de los Correos Terrestres
- [XXV](#) – Establecimiento de los Correos Quincenales y Creación de los Maestros de Postas
- [XXVI](#) – Funcionamiento de los Correos Marítimos
- [XXVII](#) – Continuación de los Correos Marítimos
- [XXVIII](#) – Los Portes de la Correspondencia en España
- [XXIX](#) – Los Portes de la Correspondencia en Cuba
- [XXX](#) – La Franquicia Postal en España
- [XXXI](#) – La Franquicia Postal en Cuba
- [XXXII](#) – El Correo en Cuba durante los veinte años finales del siglo XVIII

[Segunda Parte](#)—El Correo en Cuba en el Siglo XIX (Second Part—The Posts in the 19th Century)

- [I](#) – Establecimiento de las Administraciones de Correos
- [II](#) – La Legislación Postal y la actuación de los Administradores de Correos
- [III](#) – Los Correos Terrestres hasta 1851 y los Primeros Servicios Ferroviarios
- [IV](#) – La Empresa de Correos Marítimos
- [V](#) – Los Correos Marítimos y los Servicios Extranjeros
- [VI](#) – Las Tarifas de Franqueo, los Sellos de Correos y la Franquicia Postal
- [VII](#) – Los Servicios Postales y los Ferrocarriles desde 1851 a 1861
- [VIII](#) – Los Recorridos Terrestres y la Legislación Ferroviaria hasta 1868
- [IX](#) – El Cuerpo de Carteros y el Servicio Interior en la Habana
- [X](#) – El Correo en los Campos de la Revolución, 1868-1878
- [XI](#) – La Campaña sostenida por el Gobierno Español, 1868-1878; las Autoridades y Regulaciones Postales y la Unión Postal Universal
- [XII](#) – La Guerra de 1895 y los finales de la Administración Postal española en la Isla de Cuba
- [XIII](#) – El Correo en los Campos de la Revolución, 1895-1898
- [XIV](#) – Los Servicios Postales bajo el Gobierno Interventor Norteamericano

[Indices -- Indexes](#)

[Bibliografía – Bibliography](#)

<TORRA4810>* Torrademé Balado, Ángel

"La Personalidad de D. José Antonio de Armona"

("The Personality of D. José Antonio de Armona")

Boletín de la Academia Iberoamericana de Historia Postal (Bulletin of the Spanish-American Postal History Academy), Madrid, Yr.III, No.8, October 1948, pp.33-40 (8), Span.

Biographical notes on the man who established the Maritime Posts in Cuba.

<TORRA4907>* Torrademé Balado, Ángel

"En Cuba no se conocieron los correos regulares durante dos siglos y medio"

("Regular postal services were unknown in Cuba for two and a half centuries")

AF, Yr. XXXIII, No.48, Jul-Sep 1949, pp.1-3, Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Excerpts taken from his book Introduction to the History of the Cuban Posts (see entry <TORRA4500>).

<TORRA4910>* Torrademé Balado, Ángel

"Cuba, comunicaciones terrestres y marítimas"

(Cuba, Terrestrial and Maritime Communications).

AF, Yr.XXXIII, No.49, October-December 1949, pp.1-4, in Spanish.

Excerpts taken from his book Introduction to the History of the Cuban Posts (see entry <TORRA4500>).

<TORRA5001>* Torrademé Balado, Ángel

"Las leyes de Indias y otras disposiciones para el uso del correo"

("The Laws of the Indies and Other Regulations for the Use of the Post")

AF, Yr.XXXIV, No.50, January-March 1950, pp.1-2, in Spanish.

<TORRA5201>* Torrademé Balado, Ángel

"El 75 aniversario de la Unión Postal Universal"

(The 75th Anniversary of the Universal Postal Union)

AF, Yr.XXXV, No.52, January-March 1952, pp.9-22 (14).

The title is misleading: throughout the article there are many notes concerning the postal history of Cuba.

<TORRA8903> Torrademé Balado, Ángel

"The Cuban Administration of Post Offices During the First Third of the 19th Century -- Las administraciones de correos cubanas durante el primer tercio del Siglo XIX."

Part I: CPa, Vol.I, No.1, Mar-Apr 1989, pp.4-8 (5), Eng. & Span.;

Part II: CPa, Vol.I, No.2, Jul-Aug 1989, pp.28-31 (4), Eng. & Span.

Reprint of <TORRA4305> and translation into English by Mark R. Tyx.

<TORRE1503>* Torre Bueno, Al. de la

"Foreign Press Review" PW, Vol.65, No.2, Mar 1915, pp.40,41.

Summary of biographic sketch of Cuban poetess and writer Gertrudis Gómez de Avellaneda by F. G. Giner published in Philatelia (see <GINEyymm>); notice from the Intercambio Cubano on the demonetization of the 1911-1913 issue of Cuban stamps (Scott 247-252) effective 1 Oct 1914; and confirmation from Cuba Filatélica that the map stamps of Cuba (Scott 253-262) would not be withdrawn from circulation despite adverse criticism.

<TORRES7300> Torres Villegas, F. J.

"Cartografía Hispano-Científica: Orígenes de los Correos en España e Yndias"

("Hispanic-Scientific Cartography: The Origins of the Posts in Spain and Indies")

Papeles Filatélicos de La Corneta (Philatelic Papers of La Corneta (*The Trumpet*)), Vol.5, 1973, Span.

<TOWS4604>* Townsend, A.C.

"As I Was Saying"

WPG, Vol.42, No.6, WNo.1275, 13 Apr 1946, pp.172,183.

Various notes, some historical, others about forgeries and the first postage dues issue.

<TP72yymm> Le Timbre Poste

"Contrefaçón du timbre Amédée de Antilles espagnoles"

("Forgeries of the Spanish Antilles Amadeo Stamp")

TP, 1874, p.76, in French.

<TP76yymm> Le Timbre Poste

"Timbres des Antilles espagnoles, avec surcharge 'Y 1/4' "

("Spanish Antilles Stamps With the 'Y 1/4' Surcharge")

TP, 1876, p.55, in French.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<TP91yymm> Le Timbre Poste

"Les faux timbres de Cuba"
("The Fake Stamps of Cuba")
TP, 1891, p.120, in French.

<TP94yymm> Le Timbre Poste

"Chronique des découvertes" ("Chronicle of Discoveries")
TP; 1894; pp.64,76,86,98; in French.

<TP97yymm> Le Timbre Poste

"Le 'Y 1/4' de Cuba" ("The 'Y 1/4' of Cuba")
TP, 1897, p.140, in French.

<TP99yymm> Le Timbre Poste

"Les Cuba surchargés a Puerto Príncipe"
("The Cuban Stamps Surcharged at Puerto Príncipe")
TP, 1899, p.122, in French.

<TPO6407>* T.P.O. Magazine

"Reported by Readers--for your records"
TPO, Vol.18, No.4, WNo.106, Jul-Aug 1964, pp.120-123 (4), ill.

Report of an "Isabela y Caibarién R.P. Cuba" handstamp dated "28 Aug 1908, 2PM", as item 24. The handstamp is identified in the article as a "hybrid U.S.-Cuba handstamp" because these handstamps were introduced into Cuba during the U.S. Administration after the Spanish-American War.

<TPO6507>* T.P.O. Magazine

"Puzzle Corner"
TPO, Vol.19, No.4, WNo.112, July-August 1965, p.137, ill.

Request for information about "Correo Marítimo No.2" handstamp of Cuba. The inquiry is question no.165. No answer to this inquiry is known to have been provided in subsequent issues of the magazine.

<TPO6703>* T.P.O. Magazine

"Reported by Readers--for your records"
TPO, Vol.21, No.2, WNo.122, March-April 1967, p.67, ill.
Report of paquetbot mark near Santiago de Cuba. The paquetbot mark is item no.9 with the following caption:
"In violet, on United Fruit Company envelope to London, with c.d.s. of Santiago de Cuba, Oriente, Cuba, Oct 13, 1915, on 2c. U.S. adhesive".

<TPO7001>* T.P.O. Magazine

"The First T.P.O."
TPO, Vol.24, No.1, WNo.139, Jan-Feb 1970, pp.26-27, ill.
Report of earliest T.P.O. from Cuba: Havana-Pinar del Río.

<TRUM4901>* Trumbull, Arthur J.

"Overprinted U.S. Postage Stamps"
BS, Vol.20, No.1, WNo.227, January 1949, pp.6-8 (3).

<TRUM4900>* Trumbull, Arthur J.

"United States Stamps Overprinted for Use in Cuba, Guam, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines"
Philadelphia, Pa.: National Philatelic Museum, U.S. Possessions Stamp Exhibition Catalog, Vol.1, No.11, 1949, pp.53-55, 57, 59, 61-63, 65-67 (11), ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<TUCK5904>* Tucker, Denys W.

"Cuba 1958 Felipe Poey Commemorative Issue"
GSM, Vol.32, No.8, April 1959, pp.92-93 (2), ill.

<TURN6100>* Turner, George T. (Editor)

Sloane's Column

West Somerville, Mass.: Bureau Issues Association, Inc., 1961, pp.105-110.

Reprints of all of Sloane's Columns referring to Cuba, including those merely containing information on new issues which have not been listed individually in this bibliography.

<TYLE0102> Tyler, Varro E.

"Focus on Forgeries. Cuba: 1873 King Amadeo issue. Scott 54-57."
LINN, 26 Feb 2001, p.8, ill.

<TYLE0103> Tyler, Varro E.

"Focus on Forgeries. Cuba: 1868 10-centavo Queen Isabella II regular issue. Scott 32."
LINN, 26 Mar 2001, p.6, ill.

<TUYA5708> Tuya, Oscar C. de Tuya

Tuya International Philatelic Dictionary

Habana, Cuba: First Edition Aug 1957, second edition Jan 1958, 155 pp., Eng.

Although this dictionary is not geared to Cuba, it is a useful tool for any philatelist to have as a reference.

<TYX8200> Tyx, Mark R.

"Translation from German into English of the [Ascher Postal Stationery Catalog](#)"
Unpublished; only available in handwritten form from my library, 12 pp.

<TYX8206> Tyx, Mark R.

"The Aeromarine Air Mail Story--Part II"

Co-author: George K. Sioras (see <SIOR8206>).

APJ, Vol.53, No.9, Issue 625, Jun 1982, pp.312-316 (5).

This was Part II of an article serialized in five parts written by George K. Sioras (see <SIOR8112> and <SIOR8206>). Mr. Tyx was co-author of only Part II of the series. For annotation refer to <SIOR8112>.

<TYX8210> Tyx, Mark R.

"Republic Envelopes"

Unpublished listing of Republic envelopes including the 1905-1907 Columbus envelopes and the 1911 Villuendas, Sánchez, and Agüero envelopes, 2pp.

<TYX8301> Tyx, Mark R.

"Mystery Solved: "ULTRAMAR" Handstamp on Cuban Republic Envelopes"

Postal Stationery, Vol.25, No.1, WNo. 218, Jan-Feb 1983, pp.2-4. Cover story. Illustrations.

Source of "ULTRAMAR" handstamp is attributed to Portuguese postal authorities who applied this marking to UPU specimen stamps and postal stationery prior to distribution to Portuguese colonies overseas. Two handstamp varieties are illustrated and a listing of Cuban postal stationery items displaying the handstamp is included. See <FRIC7610> for related article.

<TYX8302> Tyx, Mark R.

"Notes on the 1899 Columbus Specimen Envelopes"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Unpublished notes on the subject envelopes received from Mr. Tyx; 11 pp., ill.

<[TYX8306](#)> Tyx, Mark R.

"Resuelto el misterio de la marca ULTRAMAR"
("The Mystery of the ULTRAMAR Marking Has Been Solved")
BNJ, No.4, Jun 1983, pp.6-7.

Spanish version of <TYX8301> with additional listing of some ULTRAMAR postal stationery items brought to the attention of the author since the article's original publication.

<[TYX8401](#)> Tyx, Mark R.

"The Cuban Republic's First Postal Card"
Postal Stationery, Vol.26, No.1, WNo.224, Jan-Feb 1984, pp.6-11.
See <TYX8412> for Spanish translation and minor update.

Background information and usage study of H&G 38, a U.S. postal card surcharged for use in Cuba which was subsequently revalued by the Republic by the addition of a perforated "1" over the surcharge value.

<[TYX8402a](#)> Tyx, Mark R.

Letter of 6 Feb 1984 to Ing. Gustavo A. Moré G.
Unpublished, 3 pp., Span.

Letter acknowledging receipt of <MORE8306>. The letter provides additional information on the subject matter <MORE8007>, the Pan American Flight "Pro Faro a Colón".

<[TYX8402b](#)> Tyx, Mark R.

"Cuba: Sencillo sistema para clasificar los sobres con el busto de Colón"
("Cuba: Simple System for the Classification of the Stamped Envelopes Bearing the Head of Columbus")
BNJ, No.8, February 1984, pp.6-7, ill., Span.

Concise method for distinguishing between U.S. Administration and Republic envelopes with the bust of Columbus and classifying them by either H&G or UPSS numbering systems.

<[TYX8412a](#)> Tyx, Mark R.

"La Primera Tarjeta Postal de la República" ("The Cuban Republic's First Postal Card")
BNJ, No.13, Dec 1984, pp.9-12 (4), ill., Span. with Eng. summary on p.29.
Spanish version of <TYX8401> with additional listing of used H&G 38 postal cards included.

<[TYX8412b](#)> Tyx, Mark R.

"Haitian International Airmail Covers"
Haiti Philately, Vol.10, No.4, WNo.39, Dec 1984, pp.97-99 (3), ill.

<[TYX8500](#)> Tyx, Mark R. (editor)

"CUBA. Pioneer Flights. Domestic Flights. International Flights."
AAMC, Volume Five, Fifth Edition, 1985, special section on Cuban flights, pp.2325-2342 (18), ill.
For annotation see <AAMC8500>.

<[TYX8506](#)> Tyx, Mark R.

"Letter of 4 June 1985 to Jorge J. Marí on the earliest overseas usage of a H&G #38 postcard reported to date"
VAM, Vol.I, No.2, Aug 1986, p.8, ill.

<[TYX8508](#)> Tyx, Mark R.

"El Cachet Conmemorativo del 25 Aniversario del Establecimiento del Correo Aéreo Doméstico"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

("The Cachet Commemorating the 25th Anniversary of the Establishment of the Domestic Airmail Service")
BNJ, No.17, August 1985, pp.22-23 (2), ill., Span. with Eng. summary on p.26 (paraphrased below).

Listing of cities and color varieties of the special cachet applied to domestic and foreign mail commemorating the 25th anniversary of domestic airmail service by Cubana de Aviación, the Cuban national airline. The author speculates that there is a possibility of finding the same cachet used in other towns that were either part of the original route or were added to it later.

<TYX8600>* Tyx, Mark R.

"Inventory of the Cuban Postal Stationery in the A. Eugene Michel Worldwide Postal Stationery Collection; Part of the National Philatelic Collection at the Smithsonian Institution in Washington, D.C."

Co-author: Ernesto Cuesta (Refer to <CUES8600> for annotation).

Unpublished draft, available from the authors, 13 pp. text, 19 pp. photos. This inventory was later published in two parts in CPa: the first part was <TYX8911>, which consisted of the U.S. Administration and Republic postal stationery, and the second part was <TYX9610>, which consisted of the Spanish Administration postal stationery. The 19 pages of photos in this draft contain many items in the Michel collection not shown in the published versions because of lack of space.

<TYX8601> Tyx, Mark R.

"La Primera Tarjeta Postal de la República"

("The Cuban Republic's First Postal Card")

BCFD, No.49, Jan-Mar 1986, pp.5-6, ill.

Spanish version of <TYX8401> with additional listing of used H&G 38 postal cards included. Basically, a reprint of <TYX8412>, but without most of the illustrations therein.

<TYX8608> Tyx, Mark R.

"Uncataloged Black Cachet Varieties on Southbound Cuban 'American Clipper' Flight Covers"

VAM, Vol.I, No.2, Aug 1986, p.8, ill. For a reprint and a Spanish version see <TYX8709>.

<TYX8610> Tyx, Mark R.

"More on Inaugural Flight Covers Flown by the 'American Clipper' "

VAM, Vol.1, No.3, Oct 1986, pp.5-6, ill.

<TYX8612> Tyx, Mark R.

"Temporary Cuban Airmail Service at Guantánamo Naval Base. January 16, 1939 -- April 15, 1939"

VAM, Vol.1, No.4, Dec 1986, pp.2-3, ill. See <TYX8705> for Spanish translation and English reprint.

<TYX8701a> Tyx, Mark R.

"And Now, The 'General Machado'"

JKAL, Vol.44, No.1, Jan-Mar 1987, pp.19-23 (5), ill. The article is included as part of the "Lindbergh Notes" edited by George K. Sioras in the same issue of JKAL (see <SIOR8701>).

<TYX8701b> Tyx, Mark R.

"Earlier Dates of Use Than Previously Reported for Cuba H&G B9A Stamped Envelopes of the Cuban Republic"

PS, Vol.29, No.1, WNo.242, Jan-Feb 1987, pp.13-15, ill.

Report of H&G B9A, a 2c Columbus head envelope of the Cuban Republic, used in Jan 1903 four years earlier than listed in Higgins & Gage and Ascher.

<TYX8702> Tyx, Mark R.

"The Cuban 'Radio Sonda' Souvenir Covers, September 8, 1944"

VAM, Vol.1, No.5, Feb 1987, p.8, ill. See <TYX8803> for Spanish translation and English reprint.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[TYX8703a](#)># Tyx, Mark R.

"An Elusive and Misdescribed Cuban Envelope: H&G B-12a"

PS, Vol.29, No.2, WNo.243, Mar-Apr 1987, pp.21-22, ill. See <[TYX8807](#)> for reprint and Spanish translation.

The article correctly conjectures that the Higgins & Gage Catalog (<[H&G](#)>) erroneously translated the German word "blaulichweiss" from the 1925 Ascher Catalog (<[ASCH2500](#)>) in listing the color of the paper of Cuban envelope H&G B-12a as "blue" and proposes that it should instead be listed as "bluish-white".

<[TYX8703b](#)> Tyx, Mark R.

Correspondence with Harold R. Gross on the subject of <[TYX8701b](#)>.

Unpublished; in my files, four handwritten pages. Also listed as <[GROS8703](#)>.

<[TYX8705a](#)> Tyx, Mark R.

"Temporary Cuban Airmail Service at Guantanamo Naval Base. January 16, 1939 - April 15, 1939"

"El Servicio Aéreo Temporal de Cuba En La Base Naval de Guantánamo. 16 de Enero de 1939 - 15 de abril de 1939"

BM, No.26, May-Aug 1987, pp.10-12 (3), ill., Eng. & Span. Reprint and Spanish translation of <[TYX8612](#)>.

<[TYX8705b](#)># Tyx, Mark R.

More correspondence with Harold R. Gross on the subject of Cuban postal stationery.

Unpublished; in my files, four handwritten pages.

<[TYX8706a](#)> Tyx, Mark R.

"How Was Cuban Mail Dispatched on 1930 Inaugural of FAM 5 Express to Panama?"

APJ, Vol.58, No.9, WNo.685, Jun 1987; pp.286-289,294 (5); ill.

The article analyzes a cover showing a Havana-Miami-Pánama routing for the inaugural FAM 5 Express flight piloted by Col. Charles A. Lindbergh on 26 April 1930. This routing is contrary to the previously believed direct Havana-Pánama routing for the inaugural FAM 5 Express flight, but seems plausible due to the lack of an airmail contract between the Cuban post office department and Pan Am to transport FAM 5 airmail southbound out of Havana. Only 2 ounces of mail (approximately 10-12 covers) was dispatched from Cuba on the inaugural FAM 5 Express flight making these AAMC Cuba No.8 FFCs very rare. Corroboration of the routing of this first flight is pending the reporting of another one of the covers carried on the flight.

<[TYX8706b](#)> Tyx, Mark R.

"Temporary Cuban Airstation and Post Office 'Hicacal' at Guantánamo Naval Base Sept. 22, 1934-Oct. 15, 1934"

VAM, Vol.I, No.6, Jun 1987, pp.3-5 (3), ill. See <[TYX9003](#)> for reprint and Spanish translation.

While squadrons of U.S. Pacific and Atlantic fleets participated in combined fleet exercises in the Caribbean with Guantánamo Naval Base as home port, a temporary Cuban airmail branch named "Hicacal" was authorized to expedite fleet mail to Guantánamo city where mail was subsequently loaded on a Pan Am mail plane bound for Havana. The article shows an illustration of a first flight cover (AAMC Cuba No.25) originating at "Hicacal" and flown from Guantánamo to Havana by the Pan Am mail plane on Sept. 22, 1934.

<[TYX8709](#)> Tyx, Mark R.

"Uncataloged Black Cachet Varieties on Southbound Cuban 'American Clipper' Flight Covers"

"Variedades no catalogadas del cachet negro sobre cubiertas de Cuba de vuelos del 'American Clipper' rumbo sur"

BM, Vol.IX, No.27, Sep-Dec 1987, pp.24-25, ill., Eng. & Span. Reprint and translation into Spanish of <[TYX8608](#)>.

<[TYX8710](#)> Tyx, Mark R.

"Even More on the Temporary Cuban Airmail Service at Guantánamo Naval Base in 1934"

VAM, Vol.I, No.7, Oct 1987, pp.7-9 (3), ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

This article is a follow-up to <TYX8706b> providing additional information about this temporary airmail service based on information found in the article "Fleet Maneuvers Pan American Airways Service" published by Chester Lee in the WCAMS Bulletin, Nov-Dec 1934, p.79, that is reproduced in its entirety in this piece. The article ends with commentary and illustration of a cover in the author's collection that may serve as evidence of a special airmail service through the Cuban Post Office at Guantánamo as early as May 1934.

<TYX8711> Tyx, Mark R.

"An Unusual Autographed Cover Flown Three Times From Guantánamo Naval Base to "Rebel Territory", Cuba" VAM, Vol.II, No.1, Nov 1987, pp.6-7, ill.

<TYX8803> Tyx, Mark R.

"The Cuban 'Radio Sonda' Souvenir Covers, September 8, 1944"

"Las cubiertas souvenir 'Radio Sonda' de Cuba"

BM, Vol.IX, No.29, Mar-Apr 1988, pp.20-21, ill, Eng. & Span. Reprint and Spanish translation of <TYX8702>.

<TYX8804> Tyx, Mark R.

"Uncatalogued Cuba #18 and #19 Series Flight Cover Varieties and Destinations Dispatched From Nuevitas, Cuba, December 4 &6, 1931"

Via Air Mail, Vol.II, No.3, Apr 1988, pp.8-9, ill.

This is a listing of southbound dispatches dated December 4, 1931, from Nuevitas on the northern coast of Cuba, which replaced Camagüey as the designated FAM-6 stop by Pan American Airways. The listing covers destination and cachet varieties not included in the Cuba Flights Section of <AAMC8500>.

<TYX8807> Tyx, Mark R.

"An Elusive and Misdescribed Cuban Envelope: H&G B12A. Un sobre cubano evasivo y mal descrito"

BM, Vol.IX, No.31, Jul-Aug 1988, pp.50-51, ill, Eng. & Span. Reprint and Spanish translation of <TYX8703>.

<TYX8810> Tyx, Mark R.

"A Tale of Two Airlines: Pan American and Caribbean Airways Ltd. Fly Airmail from Kingston, Jamaica to Cuba in Early December 1930"

Unpublished draft; received from the author Oct 1988; 6 pp.; ill.

<TYX8903> Tyx, Mark R.

"More on the Inaugural Flight Covers Flown by the 'American Clipper' "

"Más sobre las cubiertas de primeros vuelos del 'American Clipper' "

CPa, Vol.I, No.1, Mar-Apr 1989, pp.12-13, ill., Eng. & Span.

<TYX8906a> Tyx, Mark R.

"A.C. Roessler's OTHER Cuban Aerophilatelic Covers"

VAM, Vol.2, No.7, Jun 1989, pp.4-5, ill.

<TYX8906b> Tyx, Mark R.

"More on Roessler 'Fantastic' Cover #2"

VAM, Vol.II, No.7, Jun 1989, p.12, ill.

<TYX8907> Tyx, Mark R.

"Letter from Mark R. Tyx to Alfredo Valdés dated 7 July 1989"

Unpublished, available through the courtesy of Mr. Tyx; 3 pp. plus 8 pp. of attachments; illustrated.

Letter thanking Mr. Valdés for a copy of <FRIC8906> on the subject of U.S. postal stationery overprinted for use in Cuba during the U.S. Administration that is later used to pay postage in the U.S. The letter cites two examples from Mr. Tyx's collection (UPSS-1 and UPSS-6) and is accompanied by their photocopies. A discussion of the

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

validity of using such stationery in the U.S. is included with some plausible explanations provided. Another copy of a UPSS-6 sent by F.S. Smith to the J.W.Scott Co. is mentioned and a photocopy is included. Finally, the letter mentions the recent acquisition of a mint copy of Cuba's H&G E-3 newspaper wrapper--one of the rarest pieces of Cuban postal stationery!--and includes a photocopy. For more discussion on the validity of the use in the continental United States and its territories and possessions of U.S. postal stationery overprinted for use in Cuba see <AJP90304>, <BREW8907>, and <FRIC9407>.

<TYX8908> Tyx, Mark R.

"The Aerophilatelic Legacy of the Inter-American Escadrille in Cuba"
VAM, Vol.III, No.1, Aug 1989, pp.4-6 (3), ill.

Account of the civil air mission to eighteen Latin American countries organized in early 1941 by the Inter-American Escadrille and the very few and thus elusive covers that were carried to commemorate the flights. The article also makes reference to the formation of a Cuban chapter of the Inter-American Escadrille named "Asociación Nacional de Aviación Civil y Reserva Aérea" (A.N.A.C.R.A.) and gives account of some commemorative covers that were carried on its first flights in Cuba and on a formation flight from Miami to Havana.

<TYX8911> Tyx, Mark R.

"Inventory of the Cuban Postal Stationery in the A. Eugene Michel Worldwide Postal Stationery Collection -- Inventario de los enteros postales cubanos en la colección mundial de enteros postales de A. Eugene Michel"
Co-author: Ernesto Cuesta (Refer to <CUES8911> for annotation).
CPa, Vol.I, No.3, Nov-Dec 1989, pp.48-57 (10), ill., Eng. & Span.

This is the first publication of the U.S. Administration and Republic sections of <TYX8600>. The inventory of the postal stationery corresponding to the Spanish Administration was reserved for a follow-up article published in October 1996 (see <TYX9610>).

<TYX9000>* Tyx, Mark R.

"CUBA - Pioneer Flights - Domestic Flights - International Flights -- Volume Five, Pages 2326-2342"
1990 AAMC Pricing Supplement, 1990, pp.187-189 (3).
Pricing supplement to the section on Cuban flights on pages 2326-2342 of <AAMC8500>.

<TYX9003> Tyx, Mark R.

"Temporary Cuban Airstation and Post Office 'Hicacal' at Guantánamo Naval Base -- September 22, 1934 - October 15, 1934" " La estación aérea y oficina postal temporal de Cuba 'Hicacal' en la base naval de Guantánamo -- 22 de septiembre de 1934 - 15 de octubre de 1934"
CPa, Vol.II, No.4, Mar-Apr 1990, pp.20-22 (3), ill. English reprint and Spanish translation of <TYX8706b>.

<TYX9004>* Tyx, Mark R.

"Cuba's Aerophilatelic Celebration of Cubana de Aviación's 30th Anniversary of Domestic Airmail Service"
Via Air Mail, Vol.3, No.4, Apr 1990, pp.9-11 (3), ill.

<TYX9007> Tyx, Mark R.

"Even More on the Temporary Cuban Airmail Service at Guantánamo Naval Base"
"Aún más sobre el servicio de correo aéreo temporal de Cuba en la base naval de Guantánamo en 1934"
CPa, Vol.II, No.5, Jul-Aug 1990, pp.39-41 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

<TYX9011> Tyx, Mark R.

"Provisional Cienfuegos Overprints and Surcharges from the 'Guerrita de Agosto' "
"Habilitaciones y sobrecargas provicionales de Cienfuegos en la 'Guerrita de agosto' "
CPa, Vol.II, No.6, Nov-Dec 1990, pp.60-61,63 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<TYX9103> Tyx, Mark R.

"Special Cachets Commemorating the 25th Anniversary of Regular Domestic Air Mail Service"
"Cuños especiales conmemorando el 25º aniversario del servicio de correo aéreo nacional"
CPa, Vol.III, No.7, Mar-Apr 1991, p.23, Eng. & Span.

<TYX9107> Tyx, Mark R.

"A.C. Roessler's 'Fantastic' Cuban Aerophilatelic Covers"
"Cubiertas 'Fantásticas' en la aerofilatelia cubana de A.C. Roessler"
CPa, Vol.III, No.8, Jul-Aug 1991, pp.41-46 (6), ill., Eng. & Span.

<TYX9607> Tyx, Mark R.

"Un Descubrimiento Monumental: La Cubierta 'Fantástica' #5 -- Una Cubierta Experimental de SCADTA Volada de La Habana a Miami" "A Monumental Discovery: 'Fantastic' Cover #5 -- A SCADTA Survey Cover Flown From Havana to Miami"
CPa, Vol.VIII, No.21, Jul 1996, p.19, ill., Span. & Eng.

<TYX9610> Tyx, Mark R.

"Inventory of the Cuban Postal Stationery in the A. Eugene Michel Worldwide Postal Stationery Collection: Spanish Administration Postal Cards -- Inventario de los enteros postales cubanos en la colección mundial de enteros postales de A. Eugene Michel: Tarjetas postales de la administración española"
Co-author: Ernesto Cuesta (Refer to <CUES9610> for annotation).
CPa, Vol.VIII, No.22, Oct 1996, pp.35-42 (8), ill., Eng. & Span. This is the first publication of the Spanish Administration section of <TYX8600>.

<TYX9803> Tyx, Mark R.

"How Was Cuban Mail Dispatched on 1930 Inaugural of FAM-5 Express to Panama?" "Cómo fue despachada la correspondencia cubana en el vuelo inaugural de 1930 de la Línea Expresa FAM-5 a Panamá?"

U

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<UAIC> Unión (A.I.C.)

La Habana, Cuba: Official bulletin of the “Agrupación Internacional de Coleccionistas (A.I.C.)” (“International Association of Collectors”) founded in 1952. A copy of the May 1956 issue of this bulletin exists in the library of the Collectors Club of New York. This [May 1956 issue is labelled Yr.III, No.7](#), and consisted of 24 unnumbered pages plus a front cover and an inside cover and had a run of a little over 600 copies as indicated at the bottom of page 14 of this issue (not including the front cover and inside front cover).

This bulletin is referenced in <HORN9600> as item 116540, citing the CCNY's library catalog as the source, but listing as dates of publication Jan 1938 to May 1956, v.1 n.1 to v.3 n.7. This is in error and is due to the fact that there were two separate Cuban philatelic journals named Unión; the other one being the official bulletin of the “Asociación Filatélica Fraternidad Postal Internacional (F.P.I.)” (International Postal Fraternity Philatelic Association) published starting in February 1938 in Santiago de Cuba until at least December 1941. This first journal Unión is listed as <UFPI> in this bibliography (see following entries). Photocopies of the May 1956 issue of the A.I.C. Unión are available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Postal Museum, and the Richter library of the University of Miami.

<UFPI> Unión (F.P.I.)

Santiago de Cuba, Cuba: Official bulletin of the “Asociación Filatélica Fraternidad Postal Internacional (F.P.I.)” (International Postal Fraternity Philatelic Association) published under the direction of Director M. Domingo Gelabert and Manager A. Ornellas Menéndez. Published quarterly (?) from Vol.1, No.1, 15 February 1938 to Vol.3 No.3, December 1941 (possibly later?) [I failed to record the source of the preceding publication information, so I cannot guarantee its accuracy.] Referenced in <HORN9600> as item 116540, citing the CCNY's library catalog as the source, but listing as dates of publication Jan 1938 to May 1956, v.1 n.1 to v.3 n.7. This is in error and is due to the fact that there were two separate Cuban philatelic journals named Unión; the other one being the official bulletin of the “Agrupación Internacional de Coleccionistas” (“International Association of Collectors”) which was founded in 1952 and is listed as <UAIC> in this bibliography.

Known issues of the F.P.I.'s Unión:

Vol.1, No.4, 15 Nov 1938, pp.1-7? (don't know whether there are additional pages);

Vol.1, Nos.8-9, 15 Feb 1940, pp.1-14? (don't know whether there are additional pages);

Vol.2, No.10, Sep 1940, ? pp. ([I have photocopy of front cover](#));

Vol.2, No.11, Nov 1940, ? pp. ([I have photocopy of pp.2-4](#));

Vol.3, No.1, Oct 1941, ? pp ([I have photocopy of front cover and p.1](#)). In this issue the title of the journal is preceded by the word “Nuevo” (“New”) in smaller case caps to form the new title Nuevo Unión, indicating a possible revamping of the journal, although its Director and Manager remained the same. Unfortunately, the unavailability of a larger sample of the “new” journal prevents an assessment of the extent of the changes.

<UFPI3811a> Unión (F.P.I.)

"Emisión de Sellos de la Semana Internacional Contra el Cáncer (Decreto No.1899)"

("The Cancer International Week Issue (Decree No.1899)")

UFPI, Vol.1, No.4, 15 November 1938, p.6, Span.

Interesting note on this semipostal issue, Cuba's first.

<UFPI3811b> Unión (F.P.I.)

"Emisión de Sellos Semipostales para Fines Benéficos Encomendados al Consejo Nacional de Tuberculosis"

("Semipostal Stamp Issue for Charity Goals Entrusted to the National Tuberculosis Council")

UFPI, Vol.1, No.4, 15 November 1938, p.7, Span.

Notes on Cuba's first postal tax stamp.

<UFPI3811c> Unión (F.P.I.)

"Renovación de las Emisiones de Sellos desde 1917"

("Replacement of the Stamp Issues in Use Since 1917")

UFPI, Vol.1, No.4, 15 November 1938, p.7, Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Report of the announcement of a new set of stamps to replace the one in use since 1917.

<UFPI4002a> Unión (F.P.I.)

"La Primera Exposición Filatélica de la Habana"

("The First Philatelic Exhibition in Havana")

UFPI, Vol.1, Nos.8-9, 15 February 1940, pp.2, Span.

The title is misleading; the first philatelic exhibition was held in Havana in 1911. However, the one reported in the article was the first sponsored by the Club Filatélico de Cuba (Cuban Philatelic Club).

<UFPI4002b>* Unión (F.P.I.)

"Sellos Commemorativos de Heredia" ("Heredia Commemorative Stamps")

UFPI, Vol.1, Nos.8-9, 15 February 1940, pp.2-3, Span.

Presidential decree authorizing this issue.

<UFPI4002c> Unión (F.P.I.)

"Una Variedad Interesante" ("An Interesting Variety")

UFPI, Vol.1, Nos.8-9, 15 February 1940, pp.14, ill., Span.

Photograph and note of an unreported variety of Scott 317.

<UNDE0007>* Undersander, Dan

"Post Office Advertisement for Envelopes"

PSa, Vol.42, No.4, Jul-Aug 2000, pp.58-61 (4), ill.

Quoting from the article: "Throughout the 19th century and early 20th century, the [U.S.] Post Office actively promoted sale and use of envelopes, especially for business mailers. This was sometimes accompanied by the use of actual envelopes overprinted "Specimen" and with advertisement of envelope size, type and cost printed on the front. At various times framed displays of all envelope types were assembled for use in post offices." The article goes on to say that in 1907, the USPO began printing posters displaying all the envelope sizes in each paper color. The article does not mention the existence of either type of advertisement displays for Cuba, but in fact displays of actual "Specimen" envelopes for Cuba were produced and envelopes taken from these displays exist in private and public collections (ref. <CUES8600>). It is not known whether any posters that in 1907 replaced the actual "Specimen" envelope exhibits were produced for Cuba. Although the article deals exclusively with the displays for U.S. envelopes, some of the information contained in it applies equally to similar displays of "Specimen" envelopes produced by the USPO for Cuba and would also apply to the display posters if it is determined that they were also produced for Cuba.

<UNGE7700> Unger, Steve

Cuba: Specialized Stamp Album—Volume I: The Spanish Dominion, 1855-1898

Miami, Florida: New World Stamp Products, 1977, title page plus 29pp., not illustrated (no stamp images shown).

Volume I, Version 1, of what were to be four planned volumes at the time of purchase (February 1997). Don't know whether the planned volumes were ever produced as I failed to follow up on the initial purchase. The first volume covered every issue from Queen Isabel II in 1855 to King Alfonso XIII in 1898 with spaces for color and other varieties. Labeled rectangles with stamp and variety descriptions at top or bottom or both are provided for the stamps, but none are illustrated. The three additional planned volumes were as follows:

II. The American Administration (planned for March 1997—even though copyright date on Vol.I is 1977)

III. The Republic, Part 1 to 1961 (without planned date of issue)

IV. The Republic, Part 2, from 1961 to date (without planned date of issue).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<UNTZ9110>* Untzilla, Mikel

“Emisiones postales cubanas”

El Eco Filatélico y Numismático, No.980, Oct 1991, pp.2154-2155, Span.

Brief historical background on three stamp issues of 1991 honoring José Luis Guerra Aguiar, founder and director of the Cuban Postal Museum from 1965 to 1990 (Edifil catalog number 3617); the 1991 Pan-American Games (Juegos Panamericanos—Edifil #3663-3666); and the Panamfilex-91 Philatelic Exhibition (Edifil #3667).

<UNTZ9507>* Untzilla, Mikel

“José Martí (1853-1895)”

El Eco Filatélico y Numismático, Yr.LI, No.1022, Jul-Aug 1995, pp.22-23, Span.

<UPSS5700> United Postal Stationery Society

The Postal Stationery of the Possessions of the United States

Editor: George C. Slawson (also listed under <SLAW5700>)

Albany, Oregon, U.S.A.: Van Dahl Publications, Inc.; 1957; Cuba on pp.28-32 (5); ill.

<UPSS7100>* United Postal Stationery Society

The Postal Stationery of the Possessions and Administrative Areas of the United States

Albany, Oregon: United Postal Stationery Society; Austin P. Haller, Editor-in Chief; Second Edition, 1971; Cuba on pp.47-52, ill.; illustrations of watermarks on p.251; illustrations of envelope knives on pp.264-268.

<UPU190300a> Universal Postal Union

Convenio de la Unión Postal de Correos--Firmado en Washington el 15 de junio de 1897

(Treaty of the Universal Postal Union-Signed in Washington, D.C., on the 15th of June, 1897)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Hijos de J.A. García, 1903, 103 pp., Span.

<UPU190300b> Universal Postal Union

Tarifa para el franqueo de la correspondencia internacional: Convenio de Washington--Firmado el 15 de junio de 1897 (International Postal Rates: Washington Treaty--Signed the 15th of June, 1897)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Carrión Hermanos; Published as a "Boletín de Correos" ("Postal Bulletin"); 1903, 75 pp., Span.

<UPU190300c> Universal Postal Union

Acuerdo para el cambio de valores declarados (entre España y varios otros países)--Firmado en Washington el 15 de junio de 1897 (Agreement for the Exchange of Valuables Between Spain and Other Countries--Signed in Washington, D.C., on the 15th of June, 1897)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Hijos de J.A. García, 1903, 39 pp. + 12 unnumbered pages of forms, Span.

<UPU192000> Universal Postal Union

VII Congreso de la UPU--Servicios Hispano-Americanos

(7th Congress of the UPU--Spanish-American Services)

Barcelona, Spain: Published by Casa de América--Asociación Internacional Iberoamericana (House of America--International Spanish-American Society); printed by Imprenta La Académica, 1920, 24 pp., Span.

<UPU192200> Universal Postal Union

Convenios de la Unión Universal de Correos y Postal Hispano Americana y acuerdos para el cambio de valores declarados; giros y paquetes postales (Treaties of the Spanish-American Universal Postal Union and Arrangements for the Exchange of Valuables, Money Orders, and Postal Packages)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Reus, 1922, 291 pp. + index, Span.

<UPU192200> Universal Postal Union

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Convenios y acuerdos de la UPU relativos a las cartas y cajas con valores declarados; giros postales--y reglamentos para ejecución de los mismos (Treaties and Agreements of the UPU on Mail and Boxes Containing Valuables; Money Orders--And Regulations Governing the Same)
Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Reus, 1922, 266 pp., Span.

<UPU200010> Universal Postal Union

The Universal Postal Union—Constitution and General Regulations

Article of 146 pp. obtained from the Internet at the following address:

<http://www.icann.org/tlds/post1/TLD-Annex-C1-Constitution.htm>

The article is part of an application dated 11 October 2000 by the UPU for the top level domain **.post**. submitted to ICANN (Internet Corporation for Assigned Names and Numbers). It includes a detailed history of the UPU, a General list of UPU member countries and of territories included in the Union, a listing of the UPU Constitution and “Additional Protocols to the Constitution of the Universal Postal Union”, the UPU General Regulations, and a “List of Congress decisions (Paris 1947 to Seoul 1994) relating to the Constitution, the General Regulations and the operation of the Union”.

<USGPO86611> USGPO (U.S. Government Printing Office)

Additional Mail Service to Havana

Washington, D.C., U.S.A.: USGPO, Notice No.47, Nov 1866, 1 p.

<USGPO87102> USGPO (U.S. Government Printing Office)

Havana--Discontinuation of Second Monthly Monthly Mail Service

Washington, D.C., U.S.A.: USGPO, Notice No.7, 6 Feb 1871, 1 p.

<USGPO89902>* USGPO (U.S. Government Printing Office)

Report of the United States Postal Committee on the Condition and Needs of the Postal Service in Cuba

Washington, D.C., U.S.A.: USGPO, 15 Feb 1899, 30 pp.

<USGPO89907># Posts--Cuba--U.S. Administration, 1898-1902

“Postal Code for Cuba, promulgated by the Military Governor in Havana, 21 July 1899”

Havana, Cuba: Section in unrecorded USGPO publication, pp.1-34, Eng. A Spanish translation follows starting on p.35, but I do not have a copy. Original available at the Richter Library of the University of Miami.

<USGPO90000a> USGPO (U.S. Government Printing Office)

Civil Report of Major-General John R. Brooke, U.S. Army, Military Governor, Island of Cuba.

Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1900, 456 pp.

Excellent reference for the U.S. Administration period.

<USGPO90200a> USGPO (U.S. Government Printing Office)

"Report of the Department of Posts of Cuba for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1901"

Civil Report of the Military Governor of Cuba, 1901.

Washington, D.C., U.S.A.: USGPO, 1902.

<USGPO90200b> USGPO (U.S. Government Printing Office)

"Report of Mr. M.C. Fosnes, Director of Posts, for the Period of Six Months Ending December 31, 1901"

Civil Report of the Military Governor of Cuba, 1901.

Washington, D.C., U.S.A.: USGPO, 1902.

<USGPO90200c> USGPO (U.S. Government Printing Office)

"Report of Mr. M. C. Fosnes, Late Director-General of Posts of Cuba, for the Period January 1, 1902 to May 20, 1902" Civil Report of the Military Governor of Cuba, 1901.

Washington, D.C., U.S.A.: USGPO, 1902.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<USGPO92700a> USGPO (U.S. Government Printing Office)

Pan American Postal Congress: Principal Convention of México, November 9th 1926, Together With the Detailed Regulations for Its Execution

Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1927, 29 pp.

<USGPO92700b> USGPO (U.S. Government Printing Office)

Pan American Postal Congress: Parcel Post Convention of México, November 9th 1926

Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1927, 9 pp.

<USGPO92800> USGPO (U.S. Government Printing Office)

Pan American Postal Congress México 1926: Convenio Sobre Giros Postales Celebrados Entre: - Argentina - Bolivia - Colombia - Costa Rica - Cuba - Chile - Dominicana - Ecuador - El Salvador - España - Estados Unidos - Guatemala - Honduras - México - Panamá - Paraguay - Perú y Uruguay

Washington, D.C., U.S.A.: USGPO, 1928, 32 pp. (including forms), in Eng.

<USGPO94800> USGPO (U.S. Government Printing Office)

UPAE. Postal Union of the Americas and Spain. 5th Congress--Rio de Janeiro 1946. Convention and Final Protocol and Regulations Between the United States and Other Governments Signed at Rio de Janeiro September 25th 1946. Ratified and Approved by the Postmaster General of the United States of America February 20th 1947. Entered in Force January 1st 1947.

Washington, D.C., U.S.A.: USGPO, 1948, 52 pp.

<USGPO95200> USGPO (U.S. Government Printing Office)

Pan American Postal Congress. 6th Congress--Madrid 1950 Convention. Final Protocol and Regulations of Execution Between the United States of America and Other Governments. Signed at Madrid November 9th 1950. Ratified and Approved by the Postmaster General of the United States of America June 7th 1951. Approved by the President of the United States of America June 7th 1951. Entered into Force July 1st 1951.

Washington, D.C., U.S.A.: USGPO, 1952, 68 pp.

<USGPO95600> USGPO (U.S. Government Printing Office)

UPAE. 7th Congress--Bogotá 1955. Parcel Post. Agreement, Final Protocol and Regulations of Execution Between the United States of America and Other Governments. Signed at Bogotá November 9th 1955. Entered into Force March 1st 1956. Washington, D.C., U.S.A.: USGPO, 1956, 47 pp.

<USGPO96202> USGPO (U.S. Government Printing Office)

"U.S. Treasury Department: Cuban Import Regulations and Amendments"

Washington, D.C., U.S.A.: USGPO, Federal Register, Title 31: Money and Finance: Treasury, Chapter V, Part 515, February 6, March 23, May 10, 1962

Official document on the ban of importation of Cuban stamps under Castro's regime.

V

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<VALD8204>* Valdés, Alfredo E.

"Ultramar Handstamp"

POSS, Vol.5, No.2, WNo.16, 2nd Quarter, 1982, p.5, ill.

<VALDF9407>* Valdés, Alfredo

"Sellado Oficial" "Official Sealing"

Co-authored with: Silvia García-Frutos (see <GARCF9407b>) and Ignacio Prats (see <PRAT9407>).

CPa, Vol.VI, No. 16, Jul-Aug 1994, front cover plus pp.32-43 (13), ill., Eng. & Span.

<VALDF9411>* Valdés, Alfredo

"Cuba. Mr. O. Zeiher's Stamped Post Cards"

"Las Tarjetas Postales Selladas del Señor O. Zeiher"

CPa, Vol.VI, No. 17, Nov-Dec 1994, front cover plus pp.49-51 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

<VAND6500> Van Dam, Theo

"The Postal Markings of Spain"

New York, N.Y.: Fritz Billig Handbook on Postmarks, Vol.13, 1965, pp. ii, 74, ill.

<VAND7200> Van Dam, Theo

"A Postal History of Spain"

New York, N.Y.: The Collectors Club, Handbook No.24, 1972, pp. vi, 148, ill.

<VANDB4301>* Van den Berg, George

"Philatelic Notes" S, Vol.42, No.4, WNo.541, 23 Jan 1943, p.129

Various notes including forgeries of U.S. Administration surcharged stamps and Cuban postal tax stamps.

<VANDG4408>* Van der Gucht, J.

"Disquisiciones Histórico-Geográficas Sobre el Sello de 5 c. (Correo Aéreo), Emisión de 1942, Conmemorando el 45 Aniversario del Descubrimiento de América y de Cuba" ("In-Depth Historic-Geographic Study of the 5 c. Stamp (Airmail), 1942 Issue, Commemorating the 45th Anniversary of the Discovery of America and Cuba")
AF, Yr.IX, No.28, Aug-Sep-Oct 1944, pp.15-16 (2), Span. Reprinted in <VANDGH8404>.

Historic-geographic discussion of the particular view of the mountains known as "Silla de Gibara", that was chosen to be depicted in Scott C36 as the first Cuban land sighted by Columbus in his first voyage to America. The view depicted in the stamp was chosen after consultation with historians on the line of approach of the Columbus expedition in a southsouth west direction into the port of Bariay, and does not correspond to the more familiar view of those mountains from the port of Gibara.

<VANDG8404>* Van der Gucht, J.

"CUBA: La Primera Tierra Vista por Colón"

("CUBA: The First Land Sighted by Columbus")

BNJ, No.9, Apr 1987, pp.10-11, ill., Span.

Improperly retitled reprint of <VANDGH4408>. The proper retitling should have been "The First Cuban Land Sighted by Columbus".

<VANDH4601> Vanderhoof, E. R.

"A Cuban Study"

WPG, Vol.41, No.19, WNo.1262, 12 Jan 1946, pp.490-491, ill.

Good study of the surcharged Giro revenues of 1883. The article notes the existence of only four types of surcharges applied to the regular 1882 bistro Giro stamps, similar to the surcharges applied to the regular postage stamps but with the value in the center replaced by a core of facing semicircles. One interesting item in the article

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

is the mention of the existence of a pane of the stamps in the possession of the author from which he deduces that the setting for the surcharges was done in groups of 50 consisting of 5 rows of ten stamps. The author illustrates the setting of the 50 surcharges in the article. It is not clear, however, whether the pane in his possession is a pane of 50 or 100 stamps--if it is a pane of 100 it would have been key to state that the setting repeated in the bottom half of the pane. The article mentions that the surcharges are apparently symmetrical in the four cardinal directions but with minor variations which can be identified upon careful examination. This assertion is incorrect because the symmetry only exists in two directions, the surcharges being rectangular, not square. The article goes on to note varieties in the printing of the four denominations of the surcharges consisting of missing or broken letters or numerals. Another interesting observation is that it appears that the surcharges were printed separately from the word GIRO above them and the values of the surcharges below them. The article ends by mentioning the existence of forgeries of these surcharges and classifies them into two types, providing identifying characteristics for each, and commenting that they are quite rare.

<VANV6800>* Van Vlissingen, Arthur

New York Foreign Mail Cancellations 1870-1876

Co-author: Morrison Waud (see <WAUD6800>)

Chicago, Il.: The Collectors Club of Chicago, 1968. References to Cuba on pp.76-78, 99.

The references on pages 76-78 deal with a discussion of two combination covers bearing Cuban and U.S. stamps cancelled by New York foreign mail cancellations. One of the two covers is illustrated on p.76. Page 99 lists Cuba as one of the countries for which New York foreign mail covers are known to exist and lists the rates applicable to conveyance by steamers during the period 1870-1876.

<VARO5511>* Varona, Bernabé de

"Ultimas Emisiones Postales de Cuba" ("Latest Cuban Postal Issues")

AF, November 1955, pp.113-117 (5).

Special issue for CUPEX, the 1955 Cuban International Philatelic Exposition.

Notes on several issues, first day cancels, etc.

<VARO5601>* Varona, Bernabé de

"Novedades y Comentarios" ("News and Comments")

AF, Yr.XXIX, No.65, January-February 1956, pp.18-19.

<VARO5701>* Varona, Bernabé de

"Emisiones Postales del Primer Semestre de 1957"

("Postal Issues of the First Semester of 1957")

AF, Yr.XXX, No.67, January-June 1957, pp.20-23 (4).

<VARO5707>* Varona, Bernabé de

"Emisiones del Segundo Semestre de 1957" ("Issues of the Second Semester of 1957")

AF, Yr.XXXI, No.68, July-December 1957, pp.8-13 (6).

<VARO7609>* Varona, Bernabé de

"Emisiones de Navidad en Cuba" ("Cuban Christmas Issues")

CP, Vol.6, No.1, September 1976, pp.28-29.

Account of Cuban Christmas issues from 1951 to 1960.

<VARO7712>* Varona, Bernabé de

"Cosas Curiosas" "Items of Curiosity"

CP, Vol.7, No.2, December 1977, pp.26-31, Span. & Eng.

Melange of notes on different issues.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<VARO8408>* Varona, Bernabé de

"Mi Primo Tomasito" ("My Cousin Tomasito")
BNJ, No.11, Aug 1984, pp.10-12 (3), ill., Span. with English
summary on p.23 (paraphrased below).

Article of a biographical nature in which the author tells us of the influence that his recently deceased cousin, Dr. Tomás Terry, had in his philatelic interests. The article provides some information on the 1939 Cuban rocket mail experiment for which the author was requested by Dr. Terry to be the official photographer.

<VARO8410>* Varona, Bernabé de

"CUBA: Tres 'Primeros Días' poco conocidos" ("CUBA: Three Little Known First Day Covers")
BNJ, No.12, Oct 1984, pp.3-5 (3), ill., Span. with English summary in p.20 (paraphrased below).

Report of three little known first day ceremonies held during the early 40's. The first was the inauguration of the "Postal Trolley Cars" in the city of Havana on 25 January 1942 providing mail boxes located in trolley cars along routes that passed through the main post office in Old Havana where the mail was retrieved and posted. Covers placed in the mail boxes the first day of the service received a special cancellation. The second event was organized by the Cuban Society of Pigeon Lovers and was a onetime race of pigeons carrying messages attached to their legs from the town of Colón to Havana. The event took place on 21 December 1941 and those messages that arrived safely at Havana were placed into specially prepared envelopes commemorating the occasion. It is interesting to note that the FDC shown has a cachet that reads "Pigeongrama--Ayude a las Democracias" ("Pigeongram--Help the Democracies") and a large bold "V" (for Victory) in the center of the cover, both promoting support for the allied war effort in Europe. The word "pigeongrama" is a blatant "anglicism" and of no relation to the war effort--a case of poor judgement by the designer of the FDC. The third event commemorated was the first use of radiosonde balloons to make meteorological observations. This system was inaugurated by the Cuban National Observatory on 8 September 1944 and commemorative covers were prepared for the occasion (none were carried on the balloon since it was not meant to be retrieved).

<VAZQ9802>* Vazques Castillo, Ernesto

Cuba 1998. Plan de Emisiones de Cuba para el 1998. Cuban Stamp Program for 1998.
WWW page at <http://www.geocities.com/Eureka/Park/4600/cuba98.html>; 1 p., Span.
Page maintained together with Alfred Brito. For annotation see <BRITO9802>.

<VEGA5309>* Vega, Estanislao

"La sobrecarga o el golpe de la sobrecarga"
("The surcharge or the coup of the surcharge")
ME, Vol.XLVII, WNos.542-543, Nos.9-10, Sep-Oct 1953, p.224, Span.
Reprint of an article by the same name that was published in the Havana daily newspaper Diario de la Marina. No date of publication of the original article is provided.

<VELA8709>* Velasco, Eugenio de

Madrid, Spain: Revista de Correos, 25 Sep 1887, Yr.22, No.850, p.1042, Span. Note appended to <FAJA8709>

Commentary appended to <FAJA8709> noting some of the deficiencies of the maritime mail service to the Indies and citing "Título XI, Capítulo 2do., Artículo 12 de la Real Ordenanza del Correo Marítimo" (Title XI, Chapter 2, Article 12 of the Royal Maritime Mail Ordinance) of 26 January 1777 that tried to correct some of those deficiencies. The rest of the note consists of philosophical considerations relative to the influence on the development of Spanish America of the Spanish maritime mail service in spite of its shortcomings.

<VELAS4503> Velasco, Santiago

"Editorial: Motivos"
BFN, Yr.1, No.1, Mar 1945, pp.3-4, Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Editorial presenting the rationale for the publication of the new philatelic journal Boletín Filatélico y Numismático de la República de Cuba (BFN), official journal of the “Bolsa Filatélica y Numismática de Cuba” (“Philatelic and Numismatic Bourse of Cuba”).

<VF7205>* Valencia Filatélica

“El histórico vuelo Sevilla-Cuba-México” (“The Historic Flight Seville-Cuba-México”) VF, No.88, May 1972, pp.73-77 (5), ill., Span. Also listed as <GOMI7205>.

<VF7206>* Valencia Filatélica

“Primer vuelo Camagüey - Sevilla” (“First Flight Camagüey - Seville”) VF, No.89, Jun-Oct 1972, pp.104-105, ill., Span.

<VF7307>* Valencia Filatélica

“Una conmemoración perdida” (“A Lost Commemoration”) VF, No.92, Jul-Aug 1973, p.217, ill., Span.

Brief article on the 50th anniversary of the first flight from Seville, Spain, to Camagüey, Cuba.

<VIDA5400> Vidal, F. de P.

Diccionario Geográfico de España y Sus Colonias
(Geographical Dictionary of Spain and Its Colonies)

Barcelona, Spain: Imprenta Luis Tasso, 1854, 1351 pp., Span.

<VIDAB0900> Vidal Borrás, Juan

Price List: Spain and Colonies, Cuba, Puerto Rico and Philippines
Dated 1909. No other publication information available

<VILL5511>* Villapol, Francisco

"Las Subastas de Sellos" ("The Stamp Auctions")
AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.131, Span., ill.

Brief description of the monthly stamp auctions held every year from October to July (inclusive) at the Cuban Philatelic Club in Havana and for which a catalog was prepared and ready 15 days in advance of each auction date.

<VIÑA8100>* Viñas, Ricardo (et al)

Catálogo de Entero-Postales de España y sus Dependencias Postales
(Postal Stationery Catalog of Spain and Its Postal Dependencies)

Co-authors: Francisco Graus Fontova, José María Sempere Luque, and José Soler Antich (also listed under <GRAU8100>, <SEMP8100>, and <SOLE8100>). Annotation under <GRAU8100>.

Barcelona, Spain: Imprenta Selegram, 1981, 184 pp., ill, Span. Cuba on pp.154-160 (7).

The Virginia Philatelist--Listed under VP

<VOLU9909>* "Volunteer" (pseudonym)

"Topics About Town"
WPE, Vol.13, No.52, WNo.332, 23 September 1899, p.461.
Use of U.S. surcharged 2c. on 2c., bisected as 1c.

<VOLU0005>* "Volunteer" (pseudonym)

"Topics About Town"
WPE, Vol.14, No.35, WNo.367, 26 May 1900, pp.296-297;
WPE, Vol.14, No.36, WNo.368, 2 Jun 1900, p.308;
WPE, Vol.14, No.44, WNo.376, 28 Jul 1900, p.359.
Various notes about the U.S. Postal Administration scandal.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

von Haake, A.--listed under Haake, A. von

<VOTA3300>* Votaw, Roy C.

Cuba section in The Standard Airpost Catalog edited by Donald E. Dickason; see <DICK3300> for details.

<VOTA3409>* Votaw, Roy C.

"The Cuban Gobierno Revolucionario Issue"

WPG, Vol.19, No.27, WNo.672, 22 September 1934, p.855.

<VOTA3510>* Votaw, Roy C.

"New Cuban Commemorative Series"

APJ, Vol.2, No.1, Issue 66, Oct 1935, p.9.

Report and some background information on the new commemorative stamps to be issued in honor of the establishment of the Free Zone in Matanzas, Cuba (Scott 324-331, C18-C21, CE1, E8).

<VOTA3511a>* Votaw, Roy C.

"Pioneer Pilot of Cuba: Agustín Parlá"

APJ, Vol.7, No.2, Issue 67, Nov 1935, pp.3-4.

<VOTA3511b>* Votaw, Roy C.

"Cuban Historical Souvenirs"

APJ, Vol.7, No.2, Issue 67, Nov 1935, p.9

<VOTA3511c>* Votaw, Roy C.

"The Fun of Collecting Cuban Air Mail Covers"

APJ, Vol.7, No.2, Issue 67, Nov 1935, pp.10-11.

Wealth of information on air mail flights. Very good.

<VOTA3511d> Votaw, Roy C.

"The Akron and the Macon Visit Cuba"

APJ, Vol.7, No.2, Issue 67, Nov 1935, p.15, ill.

Details of the visit of the Akron airship (zeppelin) to Guantánamo, Cuba, in January 8-9, 1933. The article also documents the visit of the Macon airship to Matanzas, Cuba, on May 7, 1935. Numbers of commemorative covers of these visits that were prepared and flown on the airships are indicated and a couple of cachets from the Akron are illustrated.

<VOTA9004>* Votaw, Roy C.

"The Fun of Collecting Cuban Air Mail Covers"

Via Air Mail, Vol.III, No.4, Apr 1990, pp.6-7, ill. (photo of Mr. Votaw). Reprint of <VOTA3511c>.

<VP> The Virginia Philatelist

Official organ of the Virginia Philatelic Association. Published monthly by the Virginia Philatelic Publishing Co. of Richmond, Va. Aug. Dietz, Editor. Vol.1, No.1 is dated Sep 1897; don't know when it ceased publication. The journal contains frequent references to Cuban philately; however, most of it is trivia and is not listed in this bibliography.

<VP89709>* The Virginia Philatelist

"Notes" VP, Vol.1, No.1, Sep 1897, p.4.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Short note complaining of the flooding of the stamp market with Cuban stamps by the Spanish Government. Suggests saving these stamps on the entire cover instead of buying unused samples.

<VP89901>* The Virginia Philatelist

"Notes: American Stamps for Cuba. A Limited Number to be Marked 'CUBA,' with Value in Spanish Currency."
VP, Vol.2, No.5, Jan 1899, p.98.

Report of the surcharging of U.S. stamps for temporary use in Cuba by the Bureau of Engraving and Printing in Washington, D.C., and report of the start of operations of military post offices in the provinces of Havana and Pinar del Río.

<VP89905>* The Virginia Philatelist

"Notes: More Postal Issues for Cuba."
VP, Vol.2, No.9, May 1899, p.190.

Report of the surcharging of U.S. Special Delivery stamps for temporary use in Cuba (Scott E1) and of the forthcoming issue of 2c and 5c size 5 envelopes with the head of Columbus for design.

<VP89906>* The Virginia Philatelist

"Notes: New Stamps and Envelopes for Cuba."
VP, Vol.2, No.10, Jun 1899, p.208.

Description of the 2c and 5c envelopes with the head of Columbus for design in red and blue, respectively; of a 1c wrapper of the same design in green; of the new set of Cuban stamps of 1c, 3c, 5c, and 10c denominations (Scott 227,229-231; note the 2c value is not mentioned); and of a Special Delivery stamp (Scott E2).

<VP89907>* The Virginia Philatelist

"Colonial Stamp News: CUBA."
VP, Vol.2, No.11, Jul 1899, p.232.

Reprint of material from "Washington Notes" provided to MP and WPE by Bartels; specifically <BART89906a> and <BART89906c> which is the same as <WPE9906b>.

W

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<WALK7407>* Walker, Ralph

"Philatelic Journalism in Cuba"

LINN, Vol.47, No.29, WNo.2385, 22 July 1974, p.18.

Philately in communist Cuba.

<WALS3403> Walsh, Thomas J.

"The Senator Thomas J. Walsh Collection of Cuban Stamps"

Philadelphia, Pa.: Eugene Klein Auction House, 88th Auction Sale Catalogue, 16 March 1936, pp.1-13, 4 photo plates. Also listed as <KLEI3403>.

<WAR6500>* World Airline Record

"Empresa Consolidada Cubana de Aviación"

("Consolidated Cuban Aviation Company")

WAR, 6th ed., 1965, pp.290-291, ill. Published by Roadcap & Associates of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.

Brief history of the Cuban national airline, Compañía Cubana de Aviación Curtiss, S.A.

<WARDP5406>* Ward, Philip H., Jr.

"Cuban Envelopes of August 4, 1899."

MK, Vol.82, No.24, WNo.3309, 11 June 1954, p.186.

Interesting information; particularly on the small number of envelopes specially printed for F. S. Smith.

<WARDR8609>* Ward, Ronald

"Cuba"

Caribbeana, The Journal of the Roses Caribbean Philatelic Society, No.10, Apr 1981, pp.16-23 (8), ill.

An overview of the early postal history of Cuba.

<WARDR8609>* Ward, Ronald

"Cuba"

SGB, Sep 1986, pp.93-95, ill. Reprint of <WARDR8104>.

<WARN4805>* Warns, M. O.

"Cover Recalls First Air Mail Between U.S.A. and Cuba"

APJ, Vol.19, No.8, May 1948, p.300.

Story of the Key West-Havana first flight.

<WARR6710> Warren, Arnold H.

"Fiscal Stamps of the Philippines: Handbook-Catalog, 1856 to Date"

AP, Vol.81, No.1, Oct 1967, pp.55-62 (8), ill.;

AP, Vol.81, No.2, Nov 1967, pp.155-160 (6), ill.;

AP, Vol.81, No.3, Dec 1967, pp.223-230 (8), ill.;

AP, Vol.82, No.1, Jan 1968, pp.59-66 (7), ill.;

AP, Vol.82, No.2, Feb 1968, pp.133-136 (4), ill.;

AP, Vol.82, No.3, Mar 1968, pp.217-222 (6), ill.;

AP, Vol.82, No.4, Apr 1968, pp.327-336 (10), ill.;

AP, Vol.82, No.5, May 1968, pp.399-402 (4), ill.;

AP, Vol.82, No.6, Jun 1968, pp.505-516 (12), ill.;

AP, Vol.82, No.7, Jul 1968, pp.596-602 (7), ill.;

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

The interest of this catalog of Philippines fiscal stamps for the Cuban collector is in the fact that some of the fiscal stamps issued by the Spanish Administration for Cuba and Puerto Rico were either also intended for use in the Philippines or were initially only intended for use in Cuba and Puerto Rico but their use was later extended to the Philippines. The catalog provides very useful information in this regard.

<WATC6104>* Watchorn, Hugh

"Cuba's 1873 Issue"

MK, Vol.LXXXXVI, No.15, WNo.3665, p.1, ill.

<WATC6903>* Watchorn, Hugh

"Cuba 1873: King Amadeo Issue"

AP, Vol.83, No.3, WNo.818, March 1969, p.243, ill.

Story of the stamp and one of its forgeries.

<WAUD6800>* Waud, Morrison

New York Foreign Mail Cancellations 1870-1876

Co-author: Arthur Van Vlissingen (see <VANV6800>)

Chicago, Il.: The Collectors Club of Chicago, 1968. References to Cuba on pp.76-78, 99.

<WAWR9600> Wawrukiewicz, Anthony S.

U.S. International Postal Rates, 1872-1996

Co-author: Henry W. Beecher (see <BEEC9600> for annotation)

Portland, Or.: CAMA Publishing Co., 1996, viii + 402 pp., mostly tables, many illustrations.

<WAYE6205> Waye, A. M.

"Clara Louise Maas"

Cardinal Spellman Newsletter, May 1962

<WCCB5412> War Cover Club Bulletin

Untitled article

WCCB, Vol.8, WNo.7, December 1954, p.8, ill.

Entry on a Spanish-American Havana Military Station registry stamp.

<WEBB1705>* Webb, William C.

"A New Cuban Variety"

PG, Vol.7, No.2, May 1917, p.157.

Report of possible Scott No.234a imperforate variety.

<WEBByymm> Webb, William C.

"1910 2¢ Imperforate"

SC, No.23. (Reference taken from <HARRA3300>).

<WEIN7111>* Weiner, Mark

"The Colonial Mask Letterbox of Habana"

PM, Nov 1971, p.99, ill.

<WEISH5007>* Weiss, Harry

"The Inside Straight"

WPG, Vol.50, No.18, WNo.1595, 8 July 1950, pp.552-553,557, ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Short note about essay of the Revolutionary stamps of 1896.

<WEISR0211>* Weiss, Rafael

"Sello Habilitado de Octubre de 1902"
("The Surcharged Stamp of October 1902")
RSFC, Yr.I, No.8, November 1902, pp.127-131 (5), ill., Span.

The best study of this issue.

<WEISR0212>* Weiss, Rafael

El Sello Habilitado en 1902 (The Stamp Surcharged in 1902)
La Habana: Cooperativa de Prensa (Press Cooperative), Estudios Filatélicos Cubanos (Cuban Philatelic Studies),
Dec 1902, 16 pp., ill., Span. This is probably the same as <WEISR0211>.

<WEISR4902> Weiss, Rafael

"El Habilitado de Octubre de 1902"
("The Surcharged Stamp of October 1902")
Carteles, 27 February 1949. This is probably a reprint or extract of <WEISb0211> or <WEISb0212>.

<WELC8403> Welch, H. M.

"A Back-Door Blockade Cover from Matanzas to Charleston via Cedar Key, Fla."
Confederate Philatelist, Vol.29, No.2, Mar-Apr 1984, pp.37-?

Wer, P. O. - Pseudonym used by Emilio J. Power in CA. See listings under Power.

<WETH0805>* Wetherell, E. W.

"The 1/2 Real Plata of Cuba 1857"
London, Great Britain: The Philatelic Adviser, Second Series,
Vol.1, No. 5, 25 May 1908, pp.102-108 (7);
Vol.1, No. 7, 25 Jul 1908, pp.142-144 (3);
Vol.1, No. 8, 25 Aug 1908, pp.172-173 (2);
Vol.1, No. 9, 25 Sep 1908, pp.191-192 (2);
Vol.1, No. 10, 25 Oct 1908, pp.215-216 (2). Total of 16 pages.

<WETH0807> Wetherell, E. W.

"The Stamps of Spain and Cuba, April, 1855, to February, 1860"
LP, Vol.17, No.199, Jul 1908, pp.167-171 (5);
LP, Vol.17, No.200, Aug 1908, pp.188-191 (4);
LP, Vol.17, No.201, Sep 1908, pp.217-219 (3). Total of 12 pages.

Excellent study of the first issue of Cuba, though it contains some errors.
Recommended for those interested in plating this classic. The study was expanded in <WHET0907>.

<WETH0907> Wetherell, E. W.

"The Stamps of Spain and Cuba, April 1855--February 1860"
The Philatelic Journal of India,
Vol.13, No.7, July 1909, pp.161-166 (6);
Vol.13, No.8, Aug. 1909, pp.182-186 (5);
Vol.13, No.10, Oct. 1909, pp.226-228 (3);
Vol.13, No.11, Nov. 1909, pp.254-270 (17). Total of 31 pages.
The last installment indicates on page 270 that the article was "to be continued"; but, unfortunately, it never was.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

This is an expansion of <WHET0807>. It is one of the best studies published of the first issue of Cuba, though it contains some errors.

<WHEE3711> **Wheeler, Gordon E.**

"Cuban Stamps Should be Listed"

WSC, 13 Nov 1937.

On the Artists and Writers stamp issue.

<WIER7505> **Wierenga, Theron**

"U.S. Classics: Additional Steamship Markings"

S, Vol.xxx, No.xx, WNo.xxxx, 17 May 1975, p.425.

Description of two steamship covers from Cuba to Boston and three from Cuba to Baltimore. The article describes the routing of each cover from Cuba to the U.S., focusing on the U.S. transit and reception markings.

<WIER7605> **Wierenga, Theron**

"U.S. Classics: Forwarder's Markings"

S, Vol.xxx, No.xx, WNo.xxxx, 22 May 1976, p.535.

Description of a typical cover from Cuba to the U.S. during the period from 1850 to 1870 entrusted to a forwarder who ensured that the letter was placed in one of the steamships regularly traveling between Cuba and the U.S.

<WIER8111># **Wierenga, Theron**

"The 22 c. Rate From Cuba to France Under the U.S.-French Postal Convention of 1857"

APCB, published on the occasion of the 47th American Philatelic Congress held in Virginia Beach, Virginia, on Nov 13-15, 1981, pp.67-72 (6), ill.

This article discusses the 22c. rate from Cuba to France under the U.S.-French Postal Convention of 1857, providing a breakdown of the rate depending on destination and means of conveyance to Britain and France. The article then illustrates the application of the rate with four examples of folded letters sent from Cuba to Europe.

<WIER8201> **Wierenga, Theron**

"U.S. Classics: Another Charleston Steamship in Oval"

S, Vol.xxx, No.xx, WNo.xxxx, 9 Jan 1982, p.83.

Discussion of the 29c. letter rate from Cuba or the Caribbean through the U.S. to London.

<WIER8300>* **Wierenga, Theron**

United States Incoming Steamship Mail 1847-1875

Muskegon, Michigan: 1983, 242 pp., ill.

Excellent work on the subject with numerous references to Cuban steamship mail to the U.S or in transit through the U.S. to Europe and elsewhere. References to Cuba on pp.14-15, 17, 27, 29-30, 39, 50-51, 56-57, 61-68, 75-76, 93, 109-110, 113-127, 134, 136-141, 143-146, 148-149, 153-155, and various pages in the appendixes.

<WIER8603>* **Wierenga, Theron**

"The Baltimore & Havana Steamship Company"

S, Vol.214, No.12, WNo.2793, 22 March 1986, p.15.

Report of an advertisement in a Baltimore city directory of 1867 by The Baltimore & Havana Steamship Company. The ad lists the ships in service, ports of call, fares, and provides clues for identifying mail carried on the ships of the company.

<WIER8806> **Wierenga, Theron**

"Philadelphia and Southern Mail Steamship Company"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

S, 4 Jun 1988, pp.12-13, ill.

Brief article discussing some advertisements by the steamship company appearing in the Philadelphia Inquirer in 1867 announcing their passenger and freight services to and from Havana. The article shows three of these ads and two covers sent from Havana to New York carried by the company's ships via Philadelphia that bear both Philadelphia transit cds's and steamship markings.

<[WIER8810](#)> Wierenga, Theron

"U.S. Classics: 15-Cent Rate From Jamaica & a Holland Cover"

S, 8 Oct 1988, pp.10, ill.

This article references the steamship rates enacted in 1847 pointing out that the 12.5, 20, and 30-cent steamship rates from Havana to the U.S. all paid the full U.S. inland rate regardless of their final destination.

<[WILL5611](#)> Willinger, Isadore

"Spanish-American War"

WCCB, No.3, Nov. 1956, pp.31-32.

Brief account of the Spanish-American War with reference to the volume of soldier's letters surviving and in the hands of collectors and dealers. A description of a cover from a U.S. soldier in Cuba in the author's collection is provided with details on its addressing and markings.

<[WILL6410](#)> Willinger, Isadore

"Military Camps in the U.S. During the Spanish-American War"

WCCB, Vol.11, Oct. 1964, pp.14-15.

Article describing the military camps in the U.S. During the Spanish-American War. The article includes a listing of these covers in the Augustus Hendelman collection and also includes a listing of the known camps compiled by Eugene P. Cummings.

<[WILS3309](#)> Wilson, Frank L.

"Map Stamps of the World . . . Cuba"

S, Vol.4, No.11, WNo.52, 9 September 1933, p.393.

<[WILS3310a](#)> Wilson, Frank L.

"Ship Stamps of the World--Cuba"

S, Vol.5, No.1, WNo.56, 7 Oct 1933.

<[WILS3310b](#)> Wilson, Frank L.

"Cuba and its War of Independence Commemoratives"

S, Vol.5, No.2, WNo.57, 14 Oct 1933, p.83.

<[WILS3911](#)> Wilson, Frank L.

"The Beginners Forum: Calixto García"

S, Vol.29, No.6, WNo.374, 11 Nov 1939, p.214, ill.

Biographical notes on General Calixto García and his participation in the Cuban wars of independence from 1868 to 1898. General Calixto García has been honored in two 1939 Cuban stamps (Scott 359-360) commemorating the centenary of his birth. For a more detailed biography see <[WILS4112](#)>.

<[WILS4106](#)> Wilson, Frank L.

"Major-General Calixto García"

WPG, Vol.32, No.16, WNo.1025, 28 Jun 1941, p.497, ill.

This article is a direct expansion of <[WILS3911](#)> and although the author of the article is not listed the similarities make it obvious that the author was Frank L. Wilson.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<WILS4112>* **Wilson, Frank L.**

"Major General Calixto García"

WPG, Vol.33, No.13, WNo.1048, Dec 1941, p.348, ill.

Basically a reprint of <WILS4106> with minor changes in the last paragraph.

<WINI6706> **Winick, Les. E.**

"The Cuban Postal Rocket Experiment"

The Space Craft Explorer, Vol.6, No.3, 15 Jun 1967, pp.13-17 (5).

<WINI9309> **Winick, Les. E.**

"Taking Up Space"

AP, Vol.107, No.9, WNo.1112, Sep 1993, pp.846-849, ill.; Cuba on p.847 with picture of a trial flight cover of Oct. 8, 1939.

Brief mention of the first official postal recognition of rocket mail on October 15, 1939, when the Cuban postal administration issued the world's first rocket mail stamp. Reference is made to three trial flights that took place on October 1, 3, and 8, and a picture of an Oct. 8 cover is shown. The article states that some covers were flown and others are simply commemorative covers, but provides no clues on how to differentiate them, and does not indicate whether the cover shown was flown. Additionally, the caption on the picture of the cover shown reads "Cuba was the first nation to issue a postage stamp for rocket mail"; however, the stamp on the illustrated cover is not the officially issued stamp but a privately printed label used on the trial flight covers--the official stamp was not issued until October 15. See <KRON5510> and <KRON5803> for more details on the illustrated cover.

<WINT8502> **Winter, Richard F.**

"British Closed Mails Through the United States to Cuba"

CUSC, Vol.37, No.125, Feb 1985, pp.62-65 (4), ill.

This article discusses the rating of letters in closed mails to and from Havana, Cuba, following the Postal Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland which provided for closed mails through the U.S. This treaty was concluded in London on December 15, 1848, proclaimed effective in the U.S. on February 15, 1849, and later supplemented by twenty four articles agreed to in May 1849 that became effective on July 1, 1849. The article discusses the provisions of the treaty as they applied to Cuba. The author uses two examples to show the rating of letters handled under the closed mail arrangements through the U.S.

<WINT8800> **Winter, Richard F.**

North Atlantic Mail Sailings 1840-75

Co-author: Walter Hubbard (see <HUBB8800>)

Canton, Ohio: U.S. Philatelic Classics Society, 1988, 419 pp., ill. ISBN 0-9503548-4-0.

The book is a thorough compilation of sailing lists for all the ocean contract mail steamship lines operating on the North Atlantic from 1840 to 1875. Each chapter of the book concentrates on a contract mail steamship line, provides a historical background of each line, and lists the departure and arrival dates in chronological order of each leg of all round trips made by the ships operated by the line together with the name of the ship. Additionally, known irregularities or deviations from regular operations are noted for many of the listed trips.

Quoting Mr. Winter: The book "provides a comprehensive listing of the sailings of all the mail steamers that carried letters across the Atlantic under the treaties described by Hargest [see <HARG7100>] and with the rates listed by Starnes [see <STAR8200>]. From these sailing tables, collectors can find the departure and arrival dates of the steamships that conveyed the mails across the Atlantic." The book is an invaluable tool for the Cuban philatelist in analyzing the routing and markings of mail from and to Cuba that traversed the Atlantic on one of the listed contract mail steamship lines during the period covered by the book.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<WINT9105>* Winter, Richard F.

"Havana to London--Unusual Civil War Routing?"

The Chronicle, Vol.150, May 1991, pp.132-136 (5), ill. See <WINT9205> for follow-up article.

<WINT9205> Winter, Richard F.

"Researching Postal History"

PHJ, No.91, May 1992, pp.18-34 (17), ill. See <WINT9105> for predecessor article.

This is a brief tutorial on how to do postal history research using as examples two covers, one of which originated in Havana, Cuba. The postal markings on the cover are identified and analyzed and conclusions about the cover's place of origin and routing are presented. In presenting the conclusions, the author discusses the train of reasoning that led to them along with some of the resources that the researcher may use to help in the endeavor.

<WINT0600> Winter, Richard F.

Understanding Transatlantic Mail, Volume 1

Bellefonte, PA: American Philatelic Society, 2006, 482 pp., profusely illustrated. ISBN-13: 978-0-933580-24-4.

This book is a treatise on transatlantic mail between the U.S. and Europe in the 19th Century. Since Cuban mail to European countries other than Spain was frequently routed through the U.S., the book is invaluable in understanding the routing markings on such mail from and to Cuba, and contains many examples of such mail. Look in the index for listings of covers originating in Cuban cities (Havana and Santiago) and listings of covers with destination to Cuban cities (Cienfuegos, Havana).

<WITZ3311># Witzig, Albert C.

"History of Cuba As Told by its Postage Stamps"

WPG, Vol.18, No.34, WNo.627, 11 Nov. 1933, pp.1057-1058, 1073-1074, ill.

<WOLF3610> Wolf, L. A.

"Cuba Commemorates Her Discovery"

AP, Vol.50, No.1, WNo.429, October 1936, p.42.

This brief article indicates that after research by Cuban Civil Engineer and historian in various sources, including the Archives in Seville, he concluded that Columbus first landed in Cuba at the place where the current town of Gibara is located. The article goes on to point that on the occasion of the 444th anniversary of the event the town is organizing a fair and will issue 5000 artistically cacheted covers numbered 1 to 5000. [See <[IGLEM9501](#)> for an article that disputes the fact that the town of Gibara was the place of the first landing in Cuba by Columbus.]

<WOOL7200> Woollam, J. V.

"Latin-America, Maritime Mail"

The Mainsheet, Vol.1, No.1, Sep-Nov 1972, pp.11-14 (4);

The Mainsheet, Vol.1, No.2, Dec 1972-Feb 1973, pp.35-39 (5).

<WPE89803>* Weekly Philatelic Era

"The Editor's Shears. Spanish Colonies."

WPE, Vol.12, No.23, WNo.251, 5 March 1898, p.268.

Same as entry <MF9711> but reprinted from Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly.

Decree authorizing new postal rates, new issue of stamps and postal cards for Spanish possessions and elimination of telegraph stamps.

<WPE89812>* Weekly Philatelic Era

"Newspaper Clippings. American Stamps For Cuba"

WPE, Vol.13, No.13, WNo.293, 24 December 1898, p.127.

Medley of short notes on various matters associated with the U.S. postal administration.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<WPE89902a>* Weekly Philatelic Era

"Ready to Receive Orders"

WPE, Vol.13, No.19, WNo.299, 4 February 1899, p.169.

Short note on the position of two "CUBA" surcharges.

<WPE89902b>* Weekly Philatelic Era

"Plate Numbers of Cuban Stamps"

WPE, Vol.13, No.22, WNo.302, 25 February 1899, p.201. Reprinted from <PO9902d>.

Partial but extensive list of plate numbers for the complete set of stamps surcharged "CUBA".

<WPE89904a>* Weekly Philatelic Era

"More Postal Issues for Cuba"

WPE, Vol.13, No.28, WNo.308, 8 April 1899, p.249.

<WPE89904b>* Weekly Philatelic Era

"Governmental Favor to Red Cross"

WPE, Vol.13, No.29, WNo.309, 15 April 1899, p.261.

Report of an order of the U.S. Postmaster General granting the Red Cross the privilege of sending mail from Cuba to the U.S. at the domestic rate.

<WPE89905a>* Weekly Philatelic Era

"Washington Notes" WPE, Vol.13, No.35, WNo.315, 27 May 1899, p.313.

Notes on U.S. envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba.

<WPE89905b>* Weekly Philatelic Era

"Plate Numbers. Cuba 2c. de Peso."

WPE, Vol.13, No.35, WNo.315, 27 May 1899, p.320. Reprinted from Post Office.

Excellent list, practically complete, of all the plate numbers for this value in both carmine and vermilion shades.

<WPE89906a>* Weekly Philatelic Era

"Washington Notes"

WPE, Vol.13, No.37, WNo.317, 10 June 1899, p.329.

Notes on U.S. envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba.

<WPE89906b>* Weekly Philatelic Era

"Washington Notes"

WPE, Vol.13, No.38, WNo.318, 17 June 1899, p.337.

Report of the number of stamps, envelopes, and wrappers requested by the U.S. Postmaster General for Cuba, and other notes.

<WPE89907a>* Weekly Philatelic Era

"Washington Notes"

WPE, Vol.13, No.40, WNo.320, 1 July 1899, p.353.

Notes on plate numbers of the 1899 issue under U.S. administration and a scarce surcharged envelope.

<WPE89907b>* Weekly Philatelic Era

"Washington Notes"

WPE, Vol.13, No.42, WNo.322, 15 July 1899, p.369.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Sets of die proofs for 1899 issue.

<WPE89908>* Weekly Philatelic Era

"Newspaper Clippings. Cuban Postal Service."

WPE, Vol.13, No.46, WNo.326, 12 August 1899, p.402. Reprinted from The New York Tribune.
Report of the reorganization of the postal service in Cuba under the U.S. Administration.

<WPE89912>* Weekly Philatelic Era

"Order of the P.O. and War Departments"

WPE, Vol.14, No.10, WNo.342, 2 December 1899, p.82.

Instruction for mailing parcels and packages by civilian and armed services personnel to and from U.S., Cuba, Puerto Rico, and Philippine Islands.

<WPE90011>* Weekly Philatelic Era

"The Paraphe in Puerto Rico"

WPE, Vol.15, No.7, WNo.391, 10 November 1900, p.64. A reprint from the International Philatelic Review.

An account of the Puerto Rico paraphe and its relation to Cuban stamps.

<WPE90012>* Weekly Philatelic Era

"News and Gossip from Washington"

WPE, Vol.15, No.11, WNo.395, 8 December 1900, p.93.

Counterfeit surcharge Y 1/4.

<WPE90102>* Weekly Philatelic Era

"Retouches of the Cuba and Philippine Islands Issue of 1882"

WPE, Vol.15, No.20, WNo.404, 9 February 1901, p.179. A reprint of <AJP90101>.

<WPE90107>* Weekly Philatelic Era

"Washington Notes"

WPE, Vol.15, No.42, WNo.426, 13 July 1901, p.366.

Report of BEP of stamps delivered fiscal year 7/1/1900-6/31/1901.

<WPG3006> Weekly Philatelic Gossip

"A Cuban Exposé"

WPG, Vol.?, No.?, WNo.?, 1 June 1930, 1 p.

<WPG3106>* Weekly Philatelic Gossip

"Cuba Surcharge Varieties"

WPG, Vol.16, No.11, WNo.500, 6 June 1931, p.352.

<WPG3411>* Weekly Philatelic Gossip

"Why was the Cuban poetess, Gertrudis Gómez de Avellaneda postally honored as per Cuba Scott No.261?"

WPG, Vol.19, No.33, WNo.678, 3 November 1934, p.1032.

Biographical notes on Gertrudis Avellaneda.

<WPG3412>* Weekly Philatelic Gossip

"Cuba Honors the Discoverer of Insect that Transmits Yellow Fever"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

WPG, Vol.19, No.39, WNo.684, 15 Dec 1934, p.1219. Biographical, historical.

<[WPG3512](#)>* **Weekly Philatelic Gossip**

"Cuba Air Train Issue" WPG, Vol.21, No.13, WNo.735, 14 Dec 1935, p.444.

On a counterfeit of this issue.

<[WPG3609](#)>* **Weekly Philatelic Gossip**

"The Free Zone of the Port of Matanzas and Its Commemorative Stamp Issue"
WPG, Vol.23, No.2, WNo.777, 26 Sep 1936, pp.40-43 (4).

<[WPG3802](#)># **Weekly Philatelic Gossip**

"Artists and Writers Set of Cuba"

WPG, Vol.25, No.23, WNo.850, 19 Feb 1938, pp.810-811.

This entry is also listed as <CARRa3802>. [Need better photocopy]

Reproduction of a letter from Peter E. Carr originally published in SMJ of January 1938 in which he provides background information on the issue and justifies its intended purpose of providing funds for the American Association of Writers and Artists.

<[WPG4007](#)> **Weekly Philatelic Gossip**

"Cuban Exhibition Postmark"

WPG, Vol.30, No.17, WNo.974, 6 July 1940, p.470.

Report on the special postmark used for the National Exhibition held at Havana in 1911.

<[WPG4106](#)> **Weekly Philatelic Gossip**

"Major-General Calixto García"

WPG, Vol.32, No.16, WNo.1025, 28 June 1941, p.497.

Biographical and historical notes on Major-General Calixto García, one of the leading generals of the Cuban wars of independence, having participated in both the 1868-78 and 1895-98 campaigns.

<[WPG4112](#)> **Weekly Philatelic Gossip**

"Major-General Calixto García"

WPG, Vol.33, No.13, WNo.1048, 6 December 1941, p.348.

Basically a reprint of <WPG4106> with minor changes.

<[WPG4410](#)> **Weekly Philatelic Gossip**

"Cuba Used in Haiti"

WPG, Vol.39, No.7, WNo.1198, 21 Oct 1944, p.163.

Reprint from SCF; and both probably prompted by <PRES4201>.

The title of the two paragraph article is misleading: the article refers to the cancellations applied on Antilles stamps (Cuba Scott 12-14) during the period of annexation of the Island of Hispaniola (currently Haiti and Dominican Republic) by the Spanish from 1861 to 1864 (see <GUER8300>, p.54). Examples of Scott #12 and 13 with these cancellations are known to exist and the author surmises that thus Scott #14 may also exist similarly used, but had no knowledge of any having been reported.

<[WSC4006](#)> **Western Stamp Collector**

"Gonzalo de Quesada y Aróstigui"

WSC, 5 June 1940, 1 p.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<WSC4305> Western Stamp Collector

"Medicine and Philately South of the Rio Grande, Cuba"

WSC, 12 May 1943. Reprinted from Clinical Excerpts, Winthrop Chemical Company.

<WSC4307> Western Stamp Collector

"Cuba's Fifth Column Issue"

WSC, 28 July 1943, 1 p.

<WSC4909> Western Stamp Collector

Untitled note on Cuban triangular stamps.

WSC, 24 Sep 1949.

<WSC4910> Western Stamp Collector

"Cuba Issue Series for Pension Fund"

WSC, Vol.(Yr.) 24, No.19, WNo.1633, 18 Oct 1949, p.1.

<WSC5002> Western Stamp Collector

"Designs Sought For Cuban Set"

WSC, Vol.(Yr.) xx, No.xx, WNo.xxxx, dd Feb 1950, p.x.

<WSC5002> Western Stamp Collector

"Portraits On New Series for Cuba"

WSC, Vol.(Yr.) xx, No.xx, WNo.xxxx, 16 May 1950, p.8.

<WUND2901>* Wunderly, S. W.

"Cuban Revolutionary Stamps"

AP, Vol.42, No.4, January 1929, p.231.

<WYLI4706> Wylie, William W.

"It's Worth Mentioning: U.S. stamps overprinted for use in Cuba..."

WSC, 3 Jun 1947, p.3.

Comments on the contrast between the popularity of collecting the U.S. stamps overprinted for use in Cuba (Scott 221-226) and the lack of interest in the definitive pictorial series issued by the U.S. in 1899 (Scott 227-231) that collectors should also consider to be U.S. stamps. Also, reference to the contract issued to the American Banknote Company by the Republic of Cuba for the printing of the first stamp series of the Republic (Scott 233-237), noting that they are listed in the catalogs as re-engravings of Scott 227-231, but that a correspondent, H.S. Dickey, believes they were produced from new dies since they are a "generous" millimeter larger than the former.

<WYLI4706>* Wylie, William W.

"It's Worth Mentioning: Castro's Cuba issued 2 centavos, 3 centavos and 10 centavos to commemorate the first anniversary of the Bay of Pigs invasion..."

WSC, 26 May 1962, p.4.

This brief new issue report is worth citing because it mentions the fact that one of the designs shows a plane falling in flames from the sky which the author notes "is interesting in view of the fact that airplanes didn't participate in the invasion".

X

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

There are currently no entries starting with the letter X.

Y

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[YANT5501](#)> **Yant, Hilda P.**

“An American Honored by Cuba—The Conquest of Yellow Fever”

SPAJ, Jan 1955, pp.249-250, ill.

Biographical notes on nurse Clara Louise Maass who was assigned to the team of American doctors and nurses sent to Cuba to combat the epidemic of yellow fever that affected the island after the end of the Spanish-American War, volunteered to be bitten by a mosquito carrying the disease during experimental tests, contracted the disease as a result, and died a few days later. Nurse Maass has been honored in Cuban and U.S. stamps.

<[YSAS8004](#)> **Ysasi, V. G. de**

"Notes on the Stamps of Porto Rico

PR, Vol.2, No.15, Apr 1880, pp.30-31.

Reference to the Antilles issues used both in Cuba and in Puerto Rico and explanation of why, from the middle of 1873 until separate issues were printed in 1877 for Cuba and Puerto Rico, these stamps were overprinted for use in Puerto Rico with the paraphe (ornamental portion of the signature) of the chief authority of the island.

Z

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<ZAPA9400># Zapata, José M.

Comunicaciones Postales de la Isla de Cuba, 1894 (Postal Communications of the Island of Cuba, 1894)
Map in the Map Division of the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

<ZEND73mm> Zéndegui, Guillermo de

"First Mail to the New World"

Americas, Vol.25, No.3, 1973, pp.2-9 (8), ill.

See <ZEND7903> and <ZEND8001> for reprints. Also see <ZEND7003> for Spanish translation.

<ZEND7903> Zéndegui, Guillermo de

"Los primeros Correos del Nuevo Mundo"

"The Early Mails of the New World"

CP, Vol.VIII, No.2, March 1979, pp.2-12, ill., Span. and Eng. Spanish version and reprint of <ZEND73??>.

<ZEND8001>* Zéndegui, Guillermo de

"First Mail to the New World"

Spain, Vol.12, No.1, Jan 1980, pp.5-14 (10), ill. Reprint of <ZEND73??> or English portion <ZEND7903>.

<ZINS5000>* Zinsmeister, Marian Carne

Souvenir Sheets of the World. Issues Through 1940.

Kalamazoo, Michigan: Published as part of the "Chambers Handbook Series" by Chambers Publishing Co., 1950, 128 pp., ill. Cuba on pages 33-34. See <ZINS5600> for a supplement thru 1950.

<ZINS5304> Zinsmeister, Marian Carne

"The Encyclopedia for Collectors of Souvenir Sheets"

SPAJ, Vol.15, No.8, April 1953, pp.411-412, ill.

This article describes the 1951 Guiteras souvenir sheet issue.

<ZINS5600>* Zinsmeister, Marian Carne

Souvenir Sheets of the World. A Supplement to the First Volume Continuing the Listing Thru 1950.

Verona, New Jersey: The Society of Philatelic Americans, S.P.A. Handbook No. 7, 1956, 120 pp., ill.

Cuba on p.22. See <ZINS5000> for issues through 1940.

<ZINS5807> Zinsmeister, Marian Carne

"The Encyclopedia for Collectors of Souvenir Sheets"

SPAJ, Vol.20, No.11, July 1958, pp.502-503.

Article talks about Cupex air mail souvenir sheet.

<ZINS6002> Zinsmeister, Marian Carne

"The Encyclopedia for Collectors of Souvenir Sheets"

SPAJ, Vol.22, No.6, February 1960, p.279, ill.

Article talks about the Virgen de la Caridad souvenir sheet.

<ZWIS6700>* Perry F. Zwisler (editor)

Ellington-Zwisler Rocket Mail Catalog

Co-editor: Ellington, Jesse T. (see entry <ELLI6700>).

New York: The editors. First edition, 1967, 245 pp. Cuba listed on pages 36-39.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CUBAN PHILATELIC JOURNALS

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals
by Ernesto Cuesta

<A> Adelante (Onward)

Santiago de Cuba (La Maya), Cuba: Journal of the "Club de Intercambio de Cuba" (Cuban Exchange Club). Published quarterly from July 1921 to at least April 1928 (issue no. 28). Director José D. Sagué. The journal is published primarily in Spanish, but has sections in English. <HORN9600> cites as a source The Collectors Club of New York. The known issues of this journal are listed following:

[Yr.II, No.7, Jan 1923, pp.1, 12-15,?;](#)
[Yr.II, No.8, Apr 1923, pp.2-7, 18-19,?;](#)
[Yr.IV \(III?\), No.13, Jul 1924, pp.4-7, 22-29, 36-37,?;](#)
[Yr.VI, Nos.21-22, Jul-Oct 1926, pp.26-27,?;](#)
[Yr.VII, No.24, Apr 1927, pp.1-7, 12-13, 16-17,?;](#)
[Yr.VII, No.25, Jul 1927, pp.6-9, 14-19, 24-25,?;](#)
[Yr.VIII, No.27, Jan 1928, pp.2-17, 24-25,?;](#)
[Yr.VIII, No.28, Apr 1928, pp.2-7, 10-13,?](#)

Listed page numbers are those of which I have a photocopy; question marks after cited page numbers indicate that I do not know whether the issue contained additional pages.

<AF> Actividades Filatélicas (Philatelic Activities)

Organo Oficial del Club Filatélico de la República de Cuba
(Official Journal of the Philatelic Club of the Republic of Cuba).
La Habana, Cuba: Nos.1 through 125-126, May 1936 to Sep-Oct 1964.

The journal was published irregularly (roughly on a quarterly basis) from May 1936 to September-October 1964. The first issue was published as a four page "Philatelic Section" in a monthly propaganda magazine called Souvenir published by Andrés Belmonte, owner of the publishing house "Alfa". The "Philatelic Section" was edited by Enrique R. Stamp, a foreign philatelist according to Dr. Ernesto Bello; and none other than Dr. Bello himself hiding under a pen name, according to others. Four issues were published as part of the Souvenir magazine corresponding to the months of May, June, July, and August of 1936 and then publication temporarily ceased. It was resumed with Issue No.5 in March 1937 as a separate journal under the name Actividades Filatélicas that we all know. The last issue of the journal was labeled Issue No.125-126 and is dated September-October 1964.

The journal is written entirely in Spanish and contains information on a wide variety of subjects from club activities and news to articles on worldwide philatelic topics. The depth of the material ranges from the trivial to the very learned. Emphasis is on matters pertaining to Cuban philately on which there is a wealth of information on a broad range of subjects. The journal is an indispensable source for any serious student of Cuban philately. A fairly complete set of this journal exists in the U.S. National Philatelic Library at the U.S. Postal Museum, part of the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. (donation of the late philatelist and bibliophile George T. Turner). <HORN9600> also cites The Collectors Club of New York as a source.

The known issues of this journal are listed following (I am missing the issues preceded by an asterisk "*"):
The first four issues were published in the form of a "Philatelic Section" in the propaganda magazine Souvenir.

- *No.1, May 1936, ? pp.
- *No.2, June 1936, ? pp.
- *No.3, July 1936, ? pp.
- *No.4, August 1936, ? pp.

Starting with issue No.5, the journal is published separately under the name Actividades Filatélicas.

[No.5, Mar 1937, 12 unnumbered pp.](#)
[No.6 \(unnumbered\), May 1937, 8 pp. numbered starting at 45](#)
[No.7 \(unnumbered\), Jun 1937, 8 pp. numbered starting at 45](#)
[No.8 \(unnumbered\), Jan 1938, 28 pp. numbered starting at 1](#)
[Yr.III, Nos.9,10,11, Feb-Mar-Apr 1938, 15 pp.](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals
by Ernesto Cuesta

[Yr.III, Nos.12-14, Jul 1938, 35 pp.](#)
[Yr.IV, Nos.15-20, Jan 1939, 24 pp.](#)
[Yr.IV, No.21, Nov 1939, 34 pp.](#)
[Yr.V, No.22, Nov 1940, 30 pp.](#)
[Yr.VIII, No.23, Apr 1943, 32 pp.](#)
[Yr.VIII, No.24, May-Jun 1943, 34 pp.](#)
[Yr.VIII, No.25, Jul & Dec 1943, 38 pp.](#)
[Yr.IX, No.26, Jan-Feb-Mar 1944, 30 pp.](#)
[Yr.IX, No.27, Apr-May-Jun 1944, 34 pp.](#)
[Yr.IX, No.28, Aug-Sep-Oct 1944, 26 pp.](#)
[Yr.IX, No.29, Oct-Nov-Dec 1944, 22 pp.](#)

The Yr. number jumps to XX instead of X, probably due to a typographical error that was not corrected until the May-Jun 1962 issue in which an X is removed from the Yr. number.

[Yr.XX, No.30, Jan-Feb-Mar 1945, 22 pp.](#)
[Yr.XX, No.31, Apr-May-Jun 1945, 38 pp.](#)
[Yr.XX, No.32, Jul-Aug-Sep 1945, 34 pp.](#)
[Yr.XX, No.33, Oct-Nov-Dec 1945, 30 pp.](#)
[Yr.XX, No.34, Jan-Feb-Mar-Apr 1946, 46pp.](#)
[Yr.XX, No.35, May-Jun 1946, 38 pp.](#)
[Yr.XX, No.36, Jul-Aug-Sep 1946, 44 pp.](#)
[Yr.XX, No.37, Oct-Nov-Dec 1946, 58 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXI, No.38, Jan-Feb-Mar 1947, 50 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXI, No.39, Apr-May-Jun 1947, 58 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXI, No.40, Jul-Aug-Sep 1947, 50 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXI, No.41, Oct-Nov-Dec 1947, 48 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXII, No.42, Jan-Feb-Mar 1948, 86 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXII, No.43, Apr-May-Jun 1948, 74 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXII, No.44, Jul-Aug-Sep 1948, 58 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXII, No.45, Oct-Nov-Dec 1948, 34 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXIII, No.46, Jan-Feb-Mar 1949, 38 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXIII, No.47, Apr-May-Jun 1949, 37 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXIII, No.48, Jul-Aug-Sep 1949, 52 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXIII, No.49, Oct-Nov-Dec 1949, 42 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXIV, No.50, Jan-Feb-Mar 1950, 26 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXIV, No.51, Apr-May-Jun 1950, 37 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXV, No.52, Jan-Feb-Mar 1952, 29 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXV, Nos.53-54, Apr-Sep 1952, 69 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXV, No.55, Dec 1952, 25 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXVI, No.56, Jan 1953, 17 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXVI, No.57, Feb 1953, 19 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXVI, No.58, Mar 1953, 15 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXVI, No.59, Apr 1953, 17 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXVI, No.60, May 1953, 17 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXVI, No.61, Jun 1953, 13 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXVI, No.62, Jul 1953, 17 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXVI, No.63, Aug 1953, 15 pp.](#)
["CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, 146 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXIX, No.65, Jan-Feb 1956, 27 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXIX, No.66, Dec 1956, 26 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXX, No.67, Jan-Jun 1957, 32 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXI, No.68, Jul-Dec 1957, 17 pp.](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals
by Ernesto Cuesta

[Yr.XXXII, No.69, Jan 1960, 16 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXII, No.70, Feb 1960, 20 pp](#)
[Yr.XXXII, No.71, Mar 1960, 24 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXII, No.72, Apr 1960, 24 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXII, No.73, May 1960, 30 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXII, No.74-75, Jun-Jul 1960, 32 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXII, Nos.76-77-78, Aug-Sep-Oct 1960, 24 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXII, No.79, Nov 1960, 16 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXII, No.80, Dec 1960, 34 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXIII, No.81-82, Jan-Feb 1961, 34 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXIII, No.83, Mar 1961, 35 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXIII, No.84, Apr 1961, 30 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXIII, Nos.85-86, May-Jun 1961, 26pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXIII, No.87, Jul 1961, 37 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXIII, Nos.88-91, Aug-Nov 1961, 24pp.](#)
[Yr.XXXIII, No.92, Dec 1961, 60 pp.](#)

With the following issue the Yr. number reverts back to XXIV, to correct a typographical error which increased the Yr. number from IX to XX in the Jan-Feb-Mar 1945 issue.

[Yr.XXIV, Nos.93-94, Jan-Feb 1962, 23 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXIV, Nos.95-96, Mar-Apr 1962, 36 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXIV, Nos.97-98, May-Jun 1962, 52 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXIV, Nos.99-100, Jul-Aug 1962, 64 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXV, Nos.101-102, Sep-Oct 1962, 42 pp.](#)
(Yr.XXV for Nos.101-102 is not a typographical error; it is as listed in the original)
[Yr.XXV, Nos.103-104, Nov-Dec 1962, 62 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXV, Nos.105-106, Jan-Feb 1963, 48 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXV, Nos.107-110, Mar-Jun 1963, 64 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXV, Nos.111-112, Jul-Aug 1963, 32 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXV, Nos.113-116, Sep-Dec 1963, 36 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXV, Nos.117-118, Jan-Feb 1964, 40 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXV, Nos.119-120, Mar-Apr 1964, 40 pp.](#)
[Yr.XXVI, Nos.121-124, May-Aug 1964, 40pp.](#)
[Yr.XXVI, Nos.125-126, Sep-Oct 1964, 52pp.](#)

<AFb> **América Filatélica (Philatelic America)**

Cuban philatelic periodical published in La Habana, Feb-Mar 1944, v.1 n.3 to v.1 n.4 (only two issues known). Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 3400, citing The Collectors Club of New York as a source; no other source known.

<ARCH> **Archivos (Archives)**

Cuban monthly philatelic periodical published in La Habana by Director Manuel Martínez Vázquez and Manager Laureano Echevarría, 1918-1919; the last known issue had a printing run of 1000 copies. The inside cover of the last issue describes the journal as follows: "Revista Mensual del Coleccionismo. Filatélica, Heráldica, Numismática, etc." ("Monthly journal of Collecting. Philately, Heraldry, Numismatics, etc.").

Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 7350, citing The Collectors Club of New York as the source.

However, only two original issues of this journal exist in the library of The Collectors Club of New York:

[Yr.I, No.1, 22 Oct. 1918, pp.1-16;](#)

[Yr.II, No.11, Nov-Dec 1919, pp.1-16.](#)

Photocopies of these two issues are also available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Postal Museum, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals
by Ernesto Cuesta

<ARTE> Arte y Letras (Arts and Literature)

La Habana, Cuba: Journal with some philatelic content, published Sep 1901-Apr 1902, v.1 n.1 to v.2 n.4. Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 7680, citing the Crawford Catalogue as a source; no other source known.

<BC> Boletín de Comunicaciones (Communications Department Bulletin)

La Habana, Cuba: Secretaría de Comunicaciones (Cuban Communications Department. This is the new name of the Boletín Oficial de la Secretaría de Comunicaciones (see <BOSC>), the official bulletin of the Cuban Communications Department. The name changed with the first issue of Volume XXXVIII, dated January 15, 1939, and publication continued at least until 1947 per the library catalog of the Collectors Club of New York which lists issues from 1939, v.38, n.1 to 1947, v.56, n.12. Referenced in <HORN9600> as item 12120. The bulletin published current orders, regulations, instructions, announcements, statistics, inventories of species, news, etc., pertaining to the postal and telegraph services of the Republic. It is an invaluable reference to the student of the philately of the Republican period. I have photocopies of excerpts from the following numbers:

[#Vol.38, No.1, Jan 15, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.4, Feb 28, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.6, Mar 31, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.8, Apr 30, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.10, May 30, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.12, Jun 30, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.14, Jul 30, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.16, Aug 30, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.18, Sep 30, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.20, Oct 30, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.22, Nov 30, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.24, Dec 30, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, Nos.2-3, Feb 15, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.5, Mar 15, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.7, Apr 15, 1939](#)

[#Vol.38, No.9, May 15, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.11, Jun 15, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.13, Jul 15, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.15, Aug 15, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.17, Sep 15, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.19, Oct 15, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.21, Nov 15, 1939](#)

[Vol.38, No.23, Dec 15, 1939](#)

[Year 1939 General Index](#)

[Vol.39, No.1, Jan 15, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.3, Feb 15, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.5, Mar 15, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.7, Apr 15, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.9, May 15, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.11, Jun 15, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.13, Jul 15, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.15, Aug 15, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.17, Sep 15, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.19, Oct 15, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.21, Nov 15, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.23, Dec 15, 1940](#)

[Year 1940 General Index](#)

[Vol.39, No.2, Jan 30, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.4, Feb 29, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.6, Mar 30, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.8, Apr 30, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.10, May 30, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.12, Jun 30, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.14, Jul 30, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.16, Aug 30, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.18, Sep 30, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.20, Oct 30, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.22, Nov 30, 1940](#)

[Vol.39, No.24, Dec 30, 1940](#)

[Vol.42, No.1, Jan 15, 1943](#)

[Vol.42, No.12, Jun 30, 1943](#)

[Vol.42, No.9, Jun 15, 1943](#)

[Vol.42, No.21, Nov 15, 1943](#)

[Vol.43, No.6, Mar 30, 1944](#)

[Vol.43, No.15, Aug 15, 1944](#)

[Vol.43, No.24, Dec 30, 1944](#)

[Vol.43, No.12, Jun 30, 1944](#)

[Vol.43, No.18, Sep 30, 1944](#)

<BCFD> Boletín Círculo Filatélico "La Demajagua" (Bulletin of the Philatelic Circle "La Demajagua")

Manzanillo, Cuba: Quarterly bulletin of the Philatelic Circle "La Demajagua". Publication started with Yr.1, Issue 1 of 12 Oct 1967 and continues to date. The bulletin has been under the editorship of César A. Ferrer since mid-1974. Published in Spanish with limited illustrations in the form of typed pages reproduced via mimeograph.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals
by Ernesto Cuesta

In its beginnings, the bulletin was an irregularly published brief newsletter containing information on club activities, offers of philatelic material, requests for exchange, and other assorted announcements. Starting with issue No.15 of Apr-Jun 1977, publication became regular on a quarterly basis with 8 to 16 pages in each issue and more substance was added to its content. However, most--if not all--articles appearing in the bulletin are reprints from other sources. The published issues according to a list provided by César A. Ferrer in May 1989 (see <[FERRS8905](#)>) are as follows (I'm missing the issues preceded by an asterisk):

*Yr.1, No.1, 12 Oct 1967, 1p.
*Yr.2, No.3, 15 Apr 1968, 1p.
*Yr.2, No.5, 28 Sep 1968, 4pp.
*Yr.3, No.7, 1 Jan 1971, 1p.
*Yr.5, No.9, 16 Apr 1973, 2pp.
*Yr.6, No.11, 27 Dec 1974, 3pp.
*Yr.8, No.13, 27 Dec 1976, 3pp.
*Yr.9, No.15, Apr-Jun 1977, 8pp.
[Yr.9, No.17, Oct-Dec 1977, 8pp.](#)
*Yr.10, No.19, Apr-Jun 1978, 8pp.
*Yr.10, No.21, Oct-Dec 1978, 10pp.
*Yr.11, No.23, Apr-Jun 1979, 10pp.
[Yr.11, No.25, Oct-Dec 1978, 10pp.](#)
[Yr.12, No.27, Apr-Jun 1980, 8pp.](#)
[Yr.12, No.29, Oct-Dec 1980, 10pp.](#)
[Yr.13, No.31, Apr-Jun 1981, 8pp.](#)
[Yr.13, No.33, Oct-Dec 1981, 10pp.](#)
[Yr.14, No.35, Apr-Jun 1982, 8pp.](#)
[Yr.14, No.37, Oct-Dec 1982, 10pp.](#)
[Yr.15, No.39, Apr-Jun 1983, 12pp.](#)
[Yr.16, No.41, Jan-Mar 1984, 10pp.](#)
[Yr.16, No.43, Jul-Sep 1984, 8pp.](#)
[Yr.17, No.45, Jan-Mar 1985, 10pp.](#)
[Yr.17, No.47, Jul-Sep 1985, 10pp.](#)
[Yr.18, No.49, Jan-Mar 1986, 12pp.](#)
[Yr.18, No.51, Jul-Sep 1986, 14pp.](#)
[Yr.19, No.53, Apr-Jun 1987, 16pp.](#)
[Yr.20, No.55, Jan-Mar 1988, 14pp.](#)
[Yr.20, No.57, Jul-Sep 1988, 14pp.](#)
[Yr.21, No.59, Jan-Mar 1989, 12pp.](#)

*Yr.2, No.2, 9 Jan 1968, 1p.
*Yr.2, No.4, 25 Jul 1968, 2pp.
*Yr.2, No.6, 23 Dec 1968, 4pp.
*Yr.4, No.8, 25 Dec 1972, 2pp.
*Yr.5, No.10, 18 Nov 1973, 1p.
*Yr.7, No.12, 10 Dec 1975, 1p.
*Yr.9, No.14, 14 Feb 1977, 2pp.
*Yr.9, No.16, Jul-Sep 1977, 8pp.
[Yr.10, No.18, Jan-Mar 1978, 8pp.](#)
[Yr.10, No.20, Jul-Sep 1978, 8pp.](#)
[Yr.11, No.22, Jan-Mar 1979, 8pp.](#)
*Yr.11, No.24, Jul-Sep 1979, 8pp.
[Yr.12, No.26, Jan-Mar 1980, 8pp.](#)
[Yr.12, No.28, Jul-Sep 1980, 8pp.](#)
[Yr.13, No.30, Jan-Mar 1981, 10pp.](#)
[Yr.13, No.32, Jul-Sep 1981, 8pp.](#)
*Yr.14, No.34, Jan-Mar 1982, 8pp.
[Yr.14, No.36, Jul-Sep 1982, 8pp.](#)
*Yr.15, No.38, Jan-Mar 1983, 10pp.
[Yr.15, No.40, Jul-Sep 1983, 10pp.](#)
*Yr.16, No.42, Apr-Jun 1984, 10pp.
[Yr.16, No.44, Oct-Dec 1984, 10pp.](#)
[Yr.17, No.46, Apr-Jun 1985, 10pp.](#)
[Yr.17, No.48, Oct-Dec 1985, 12pp.](#)
[Yr.18, No.50, Apr-Jun 1986, 12pp.](#)
[Yr.18, No.52, Oct-Dec 1986, 14pp.](#)
[Yr.19, No.54, Jul-Dec 1987, 14pp.](#)
[Yr.20, No.56, Apr-Jun 1988, 16pp.](#)
[Yr.20, No.58, Oct-Dec 1988, 12pp.](#)

<[BFC](#)> **Boletín Filatélico Cubano (Cuban Philatelic Bulletin)**

La Habana, Cuba: Sociedad Filatélica de la Habana (Philatelic Society of Havana). Official Bulletin of the Philatelic Society of Havana. Edited in Spanish by Dr. Ernesto Bello from January 1951 to mid 1952; initially every month, later every two months. In an undated bulletin, probably published in September 1952 as deduced from its contents, Dr. Bello informs the membership that thereafter the bulletin would be published as part of the Bulletin of the National Council for Tuberculosis. However, soon thereafter publication seems to have fizzled. Referenced in <[HORN9600](#)> as item no. 12410. The Collectors Club of New York has originals of the issues marked "CCNY" below; copies are also available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Postal Museum, and the U. of Miami Richter Library. Although a few contributions are worth recording (primarily under Ernesto Bello's signature), most articles are merely abstracts of others published elsewhere, announcements of new issues, or philatelic society news.

The bulletin was mimeographed (sometimes poorly), without page numbering, and was held by a single staple. It contains no illustrations. Most issues included one or two pages on official letterhead of the National Council for Tuberculosis containing propaganda promoting the fight against tuberculosis through the use of semi-postal

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals
by Ernesto Cuesta

stamps, non-postal seals, pamphlets, and social awareness activities. The known issues of the bulletin are listed below. The pages on letterhead of the National Council for Tuberculosis are included in the page counts provided.

[Yr.1, No.1, 31 Jan 1951, 8 pp.](#)

[Yr.1, No.2, 28 Feb 1951, 12 pp.](#)

[Yr.1, No.3, 31 Mar 1951, 12 pp.](#)

[Yr.1, No.4, 30 Apr 1951, 13 pp.](#)

[Yr.1, No.5, 31 May 1951, 9 pp.](#)

[Yr.1, Nos.6-7, 30 Jun 1951, 5 pp.](#)

[Yr.1, Nos.8-9, 30 Sep 1951, 8 pp.](#)

[Yr.1, Nos.10-11, 30 Nov 1951, 9 pp.](#)

[Yr.1, No.12, 31 Dec 1952, 11 pp.](#)

[Yr.2, No.1, 29 Feb 1952, 4 pp.](#)

[Yr.2, No.2, 30 Apr 1952, 8 pp.](#)

[Yr.2, No.3, 30 Jun 1952, 11 pp.](#)

[Undated issue, probably Aug-Oct 1952, 6 pp.](#) The content of pp.3 and 5 of this issue places its date of publication between August 22 and October 15, 1952. On page 1 of this issue the membership of the Philatelic Society of Habana that from then on the bulletin would be published within the pages of the Boletín del Consejo Nacional de Tuberculosis (National Council for Tuberculosis) for economic reasons.

[Supplement, dated 1 May 1953, 2 pp.](#) Although labeled a supplement, it doesn't say what it supplements. This issue is published under the heading of Boletín Filatélico Cubano, but specifies in a sub-heading that it is published by the Bureau of Propaganda of the National Council for Tuberculosis with the cooperation of the Philatelic Society of Habana.

[Special issue of the Bulletin of the National Council for Tuberculosis; dated April 1954, 2 pp.](#) This issue is published under a large bold red heading reading Boletín del Consejo Nacional de Tuberculosis and there is no mention anywhere in its two pages of the Philatelic Society of Habana.

**<BFN> Boletín Filatélico y Numismático de la República de Cuba
(Philatelic and Numismatic Bulletin of the Republic of Cuba)**

Official Journal of the Cuban Philatelic and Numismatic Exchange (Organo oficial de la Bolsa Filatélica y Numismática de Cuba); published under the direction of Director Santiago Velasco, Editorial Secretary Ricardo Arredondo, and Manager Francisco González. Only one issue known: Yr.1, No.1, March 1945, 36 pp. (including the front and back covers), Span. Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 12440. The original of the issue cited is in the library of The Collectors Club of New York. Photocopies are available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Postal Museum, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami.

**<BIFF> Boletín Informativo de la Federación Filatélica Cubana
(Information Bulletin of the Cuban Philatelic Federation)**

Habana, Cuba: Official bulletin of the Cuban Philatelic Federation. Need publication information.

<BM>* El Boletín (The Bulletin)

Official journal of The Cuban Philatelic Society of America, Inc. (CPSA) from Issue No.1, Oct 1979, to Issue No.33, Nov-Dec 1989. Beginning with Issue No.34 of Jan-Feb 1989, the publication changed in character from that of a philatelic journal to being a vehicle for initially tri-annual, later less frequent, auctions featuring Cuban material exclusively. Editor: Silvia García-Frutos, from inception to date. Published in Miami, Florida.

Epoch I--Issue No.1, Oct 1979, to Issue No.33, Nov-Dec 1989.

This publication replaced The Cuban Philatelist, whose last number was issued in March 1979, as the official journal of the CPSA. Most information contained in the journal is published in both Spanish and English. All issues of the journal have been published in 8.5 x 11 inch format. The frequency of publication has been variable through the years as can be seen in the dating of its issues. Page numbering has been erratic, ranging from no numbering, to individual numbering of each issue, to running numbers across several issues. Volume numbers started appearing with Issue No.27 of Sep-Dec 1987, which was assigned Vol. No.IX. The journal contains society news and both original articles and reprints. About every other issue also features an auction. It is recommended reading for Cuban philatelists--both general collectors and specialists.

Following is a list of the issues comprised in Epoch I:

[No.1, Oct 1979, 8 pp.](#)

[No.2, Nov 1979, 8 pp.](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals
by Ernesto Cuesta

[No.3, Jan-Feb 1980, 12 pp.](#)
[No.5, Jun 1980, 8 pp.](#)
[No.7, Oct 1980, 8 pp.](#)
[No.9, Apr-May 1981, 12 pp.](#)
[No.11, Oct-Dec 1981, 8 pp.](#)
[No.13, Sep-Dec 1982, 12 pp.](#)
[No.15, May-Aug 1983, 16 pp.](#)
[No.17, Jan-Apr 1984, 12 pp.](#)
[No.19, Sep-Dec 1984, 12 pp.](#)
[No.21, May-Aug 1985, 12 pp.](#)
[No.23, Aug 1986, 12 pp.](#)
[No.25, Jan-Apr 1987, 16 pp.](#)
[No.27, Sep-Dec 1987, 16 pp.](#)
[No.29, Mar-Apr 1988, 20 pp.](#)
[No.31, Jul-Aug 1988, 16 pp.](#)
[No.33, Nov-Dec 1988, 16 pp.](#)

[No.4, Mar-Apr 1980, 8 pp.](#)
[No.6, Aug-Sep 1980, 8 pp.](#)
[No.8, Feb-Mar 1981, 8 pp.](#)
[No.10, Jun-Sep 1981, 14 pp.](#)
[No.12, Jan-Apr 1982, 12 pp.](#)
[No.14, Jan-Apr 1983, 12 pp.](#)
[No.16, Oct-Dec 1983, 56 pp.](#)
[No.18, May-Aug 1984, 12 pp.](#)
[No.20, Jan-Apr 1985, 12 pp.](#)
[No.22, Feb 1986, 12 pp.](#)
[No.24, Sep-Dec 1986, 16 pp.](#)
[No.26, May-Aug 1987, 16 pp.](#)
[No.28, Jan-Feb 1988, 14 pp.](#)
[No.30, May-Jun 1988, 12 pp.](#)
[No.32, Sep-Oct 1988, 16 pp.](#)

Epoch II--Issue No.34, Jan-Feb 1989, to date.

Starting with Issue No.34, the bulletin was primarily dedicated to initially auctions of Cuban philatelic material and society news, with an occasional philatelic article. At the same time, The Cuban Philatelist (see [CPa](#)) was resuscitated as a separate tri-annual journal dedicated exclusively to articles on Cuban philately. Publication of the bulletin and the journal became regular until the end of 1993, with the bulletin appearing dated Jan-Feb, May-Jun, and Sep-Oct, and the journal appearing dated Mar-Apr, Jul-Aug, and Nov-Dec. Starting in 1994 to date, publication of the bulletin has been irregular, with one or two issues being published per year depending on the availability of material to be auctioned. Following is a list of the issues comprised in Epoch II (page numbering includes front and back outside covers):

[No.34, Jan-Feb 1989, pp. 1-20](#)
[No.36, Sep-Oct 1989, pp.41-64](#)
[No.38, May-Jun 1990, pp.25-44](#)
[No.40, Jan-Feb 1991, pp. 1-20](#)
[No.42, Sep-Oct 1991, pp.45-64](#)
[No.44, May-Jun 1992, pp.25-44](#)
[No.46, Jan-Feb 1993, pp. 1-24](#)
[No.48, Oct-Nov 1993, pp.49-76](#)
[No.50, May-Jun 1994, pp.29-52](#)
[No.52, Sep-Oct 1995, pp.25-64](#)
[No.54, May-Jun 1996, pp.33-60](#)
[No.56, Jul 1997, pp.1-24](#)
[No.58, Jul 1998, pp.1-40](#)
[No.60, Apr-May 2000, pp.1-28](#)
[No.61, Jul 2001, pp.1-26 \(Issue No.61 repeats in error\)](#)
[No.63, Nov 2002, pp.1-32](#)
[No.65, Oct 2004, pp.1-40](#)
[No.67, Jun 2006, pp.1-40](#)
[No.69, Oct 2007, pp.1-40](#)

[No.35, May-Jun 1989, pp.21-40](#)
[No.37, Jan-Feb 1990, pp. 1-24](#)
[No.39, Sep-Oct 1990, pp.45-72](#)
[No.41, May-Jun 1991, pp.21-44](#)
[No.43, Jan-Feb 1992, pp. 1-24](#)
[No.45, Sep-Oct 1992, pp.45-68](#)
[No.47, May-Jun 1993, pp.25-48](#)
[No.49, Jan-Feb 1994, pp. 1-27](#)
[No.51, Jan-Feb 1995, pp. 1-24](#)
[No.53, Jan-Feb 1996, pp. 1-32](#)
[No.55, Nov-Dec 1996, pp.61-84](#)
[No.57, Dec 1997, pp.1-36](#)
[No.59, May 1999, pp.1-52](#)
[No.61, Aug-Sep 2000, pp.1-44](#)
[No.62, Apr 2002, pp.1-32](#)
[No.64, Jul 2003, pp.1-36](#)
[No.66, Aug 2005, pp.1-40](#)
[No.68, Mar 2007, pp.1-40](#)

<BMI> Boletín Mensual Informativo (Monthly Information Bulletin)

Author: Guerra Aguiar, José Luis (also listed as <GUER5701a>).

La Habana, Cuba: Publicaciones Filatélicas "Guerra-Aguiar" (Philatelic Publications "Guerra-Aguiar"), published monthly, from Yr.1, No.1, Jan 1957 to Yr.3, No.12, Dec 1959, ill., Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals
by Ernesto Cuesta

Monthly information bulletin on current and future Cuban postal issues. The bulletin regularly reproduced the postal orders issued by the Cuban Ministry of Communications for the production of new postal issues. The bulletin also featured every month a section called "Historia y Filatelia Cubana" ("Cuban History and Philately") containing a usually fairly good article on Cuban philately, and a section called "Buzón de Consultas" ("Inquiries Mailbox") presenting and answering questions on Cuban philately from the readership. Most of the contents of the bulletin were authored by Guerra Aguiar himself who is referred to in the bulletin as its "Director". Occasionally, one finds contributions from other philatelists included in the bulletin, but they are sparse. In view of this, all works in the bulletin which do not specifically name an author have been ascribed to Guerra Aguiar in this bibliography. The December 1957 and 1958 issues contain an index of the year's issues of the bulletin and a philatelic directory with contact addresses that includes all members of the Philatelic Club of the Republic of Cuba and all philatelists registered with the Philatelic Office of the Cuban Ministry of Communications, both in Cuba and abroad, and also includes any philatelists that have provided their information to the publisher.

[Yr.1, No.1, Jan 1957](#)
[Yr.1, No.4, Apr 1957](#)
[Yr.1, No.7, Jul 1957](#)
[Yr.1, No.10, Oct 1957](#)
[Yr.2, No.1, Jan 1958](#)
[Yr.2, No.4, Apr 1958](#)
[Yr.2, No.7, Jul 1958](#)
[Yr.2, No.10, Oct 1958](#)
[Yr.3, No.1, Jan 1959](#)
[Yr.3, No.4, Apr 1959](#)
[Yr.3, No.7, Jul 1959](#)
[Yr.3, No.10, Oct 1959](#)

[Yr.1, No.2, Feb 1957](#)
[Yr.1, No.5, May 1957](#)
[Yr.1, No.8, Aug 1957](#)
[Yr.1, No.11, Nov 1957](#)
[Yr.2, No.2, Feb 1958](#)
[Yr.2, No.5, May 1958](#)
[Yr.2, No.8, Aug 1958](#)
[Yr.2, No.11, Nov 1958](#)
[Yr.3, No.2, Feb 1959](#)
[Yr.3, No.5, May 1959](#)
[Yr.3, No.8, Aug 1959](#)
[Yr.3, No.11, Nov 1959](#)

[Yr.1, No.3, Mar 1957](#)
[Yr.1, No.6, Jun 1957](#)
[Yr.1, No.9, Sep 1957](#)
[Yr.1, No.12, Dec 1957](#)
[Yr.2, No.3, Mar 1958](#)
[Yr.2, No.6, Jun 1958](#)
[Yr.2, No.9, Sep 1958](#)
[Yr.2, No.12, Dec 1958](#)
[Yr.3, No.3, Mar 1959](#)
[Yr.3, No.6, Jun 1959](#)
[Yr.3, No.9, Sep 1959](#)
[Yr.3, No.12, Dec 1959](#)

<BNJ> Boletín--Bulletin of the CPSA, N.J. Chapter

New Jersey, U.S.A.: Official bulletin of the New Jersey Chapter of the Cuban Philatelic Society of America, Inc. Editor: Dr. Roberto M. Rosende. Published regularly every two months from Dec 1982 to Dec 1985--19 issues total. Articles in the bulletin not listing the author are listed under key code BNJ in this bibliography, although they were most likely written by Dr. Rosende. Most articles in the bulletin are written in Spanish, but are summarized in English at the back of each bulletin. Most articles pertain to Cuban philately, although not exclusively--almost all issues have substantive articles dealing with topics outside of Cuban philately. Publication of the bulletin ceased with issue No.19 of December 1985. Following is a list of the 19 issues published:

[No.1, Dec 1982, 12 pp.](#)
[No.3, Apr 1983, 16 pp.](#)
[No.5, Aug 1983, 20 pp.](#)
[No.7, Dec 1983, 22 pp.](#)
[No.9, Apr 1984, 22 pp.](#)
[No.11, Aug 1984, 24 pp.](#)
[No.13, Dec 1984, 32 pp.](#)
[No.15, Apr 1985, 32 pp.](#)
[No.17, Aug 1985, 26 pp.](#)
[No.19, Dec 1985, 24 pp.](#)

[No.2, Feb 1983, 14 pp.](#)
[No.4, Jun 1983, 16 pp.](#)
[No.6, Oct 1983, 16 pp.](#)
[No.8, Feb 1984, 22 pp.](#)
[No.10, Jun 1984, 22 pp.](#)
[No.12, Oct 1984, 22 pp.](#)
[No.14, Feb 1985, 24 pp.](#)
[No.16, Jun 1985, 28 pp.](#)
[No.18, Oct 1985, 30 pp.](#)

**<BOSC> Boletín Oficial de la Secretaría de Comunicaciones
(Official Bulletin of the Communications Department)**

La Habana, Cuba: Secretaría de Comunicaciones (Cuban Communications Department. This is the original name of the official bulletin of the Cuban Communications Department which later became the Boletín de Comunicaciones starting with the first issue of Volume XXXVIII, dated January 15, 1939 (see <BC>). The CCNY's library catalog lists issues from 1928, v.27, n.38 to Dec 1938, v.37, n.12. Referenced in <HORN9600> as item 12520.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals
by Ernesto Cuesta

The bulletin published current orders, regulations, instructions, announcements, statistics, inventories of species, news, etc., pertaining to the postal and telegraph services of the Republic. It is an invaluable reference to the student of the philately of the Republican period.

<C> **El Coleccionista (The Collector)**

La Habana, Cuba: Revista bimestral de la Asociación "Cuba Filatélica" (Journal of the "Philatelic Cuba" Society). Published every other month. Known issues are: Issue No.1, January-February 1915 to Epoch II, Issue No.4, July-August 1916 (last issue seen). <HORN9600> under item 23830 cites a total of 9 issues, the last being from August 1916, as reported in the Ricketts Annual Report No. 17. Size is 17.5 by 25 cm. Original copies of this journal can be found in my library (purchased at the October 2003 Huys-Berlingin AG auction of the Joseph Hackmey philatelic library--Lot 7223).

Known issues are as follows (I am missing the issues preceded by an asterisk(*)):

*No.1, Enero-Febrero 1915

*No.2, Marzo-Abril 1915

[No.3, Mayo-Junio 1915](#)

[No.4, Julio-Agosto 1915](#)

[No.5, Septiembre-October 1915](#)

[No.6, Noviembre-Diciembre 1915](#)

At the beginning of 1916 the headquarters of the Asociación "Cuba Filatélica" and publication of its journal got transferred to the city of Camagüey and the issues of the journal started to be labelled "Epoca II" (Epoch II).

[Epoca II, No.1, Enero-Febrero 1916](#)

[Epoca II, No.2, Marzo-Abril 1916](#)

[Epoca II, No.3, Mayo-Junio 1916](#)

[Epoca II, No.4, Julio-Agosto 1916](#)

El Coleccionista Cubano – Listed under CC

<CA> **El Curioso Americano (The Curious American)**

Habana: Imprenta y Papelería "La Comercial" de López y Casanova. Subtitle on cover page of Oct 1894 issue reads: "Correspondencia entre literatos, americanistas, anticuarios, timbrólogos, etc. y revista de todo género de documentos y noticias interesantes." ("Correspondence between literary people, americanists, antiquarians, philatelists, etc., and journal for all genre of interesting documents and news.").

Director: Dr. Manuel Pérez Beato. Miguel Lázaro becomes its administrator starting in its 3rd Epoch, No.1, of 15 July 1899. Details of its publication are available in <GUER5802d> and <TERR6207>.

First series: Yr.I, No.1, Dec 1892 to Yr.I, No.14, Jul 1893; published twice monthly through issue No.12 of 15 May 1893, then monthly in June and July. **Second series:** Yr.II, No.1, Oct 1894 to Yr.II, No.5, Feb 1895. **Third series:** 3rd Epoch, No.1, 15 July 1899 to 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, Nos.4-5, April-May 1901; starting with issue No.1, this series has a full-fledged philatelic section ("Sección Filatélica") with contributions of articles by Pérez Beato, A. Barreras, E. J. Power, and M. Lázaro. The journal reappears again from 1907 to 1912 and one final time from 1919 to 1920 according to <GUER5802d>. However, all of the known material of interest to Cuban philately comes from the second and third series. The journal is listed in the U.S. Library of Congress (Call No. AP63/C85, bound in 4 vols.), but Ferrer-Monge reports that he was told they could not be found when he requested to see them. Some issues are available in the New York Public Library, but are in sad shape and are not allowed to be photocopied (Call No. *DS 1892-1901). Partial holdings exist in the library of the University of Harvard, the University of Miami Richter Library, and the Collectors Club of New York library.

The following are known issues of the journal:

First Series (subject index shows nothing of interest to Cuban philately):

[Yr.I, No.1, 1 Dec 1892](#)

[Yr.I, No.2, 15 Dec 1892](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals
by Ernesto Cuesta

[Yr.I, No.3, 1 Jan 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.5, 1 Feb 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.7, 1 Mar 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.9, 1 Apr 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.11, 30 Apr 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.13, Jun 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.4, 15 Jan 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.6, 15 Feb 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.8, 15 Mar 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.10, 15 Apr 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.12, 15 May 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.14, Jul 1893](#)

The 14 issues of this first series consisted of 256 pages.

Second Series (only pages in parenthesis contain information on Cuban philately):

[Yr.II, No.1, Oct 1894, pp.1-16](#) (10-15)

[Yr.II, No.2, Nov 1894, pp.17-32](#) (18-21)

[Yr.II, No.3, Dec 1894, pp.33-48](#)

[Yr.II, No.4, Jan 1895, pp.49-63](#)

[Yr.II, No.5, Feb 1895, pp.65-80](#)

Third Series (labeled "Tercera Epoca" ("Third Epoch")); only pages in parenthesis contain information on Cuban philately):

[No.1, 15 Jul 1899, pp.1-16](#) (pp.9-16)

[No.2, 15 Aug 1899, pp.1-16](#) (pp.9-15), (pp. should have been numbered 17-32)

[No.3, 15 Sep 1899, pp.33-48](#) (pp.41-47)

[No.4, 15 Oct 1899, pp.49-64](#) (pp.61-64)

[No.5, 15 Nov 1899, pp.65-80](#) (pp.73-80)

[No.6, 15 Dec 1899, pp.81-96](#) (p.96)

[No.7, Jan 1900, pp.1-16](#) (pp.9-11, 15-16), (pages should have been numbered 97-112; also this issue is labeled 4th Epoch, but this is reverted back to 3rd Epoch in the following issue)

[Nos.8-9, Feb-Mar 1900, pp.113-140](#) (pp.129-135, and four unnumbered pages following p.140 which contain a price list of Cuban stamps from M. Lázaro and which I have marked pp.140a-d)

[Nos.10-11, Apr-Sep 1900, pp.141-172](#) (pp.157-171)

[No.12, Oct 1900, pp.173-188](#) (pp.183-186)

Starting with the first issue of 1901, the designation Yr.2 is added to the 3rd Epoch designation, implying that the preceding issues correspond to Yr.1 of the 3rd Epoch:

[Yr.2, Nos.1-2, Jan-Feb 1901, pp.1-38](#) (pp.17-30, 36-37)

[Yr.2, No.3, Mar 1901, pp.39-58](#) (pp.47-57)

[Yr.2, Nos.4-5, Apr-May 1901, pp.59-93](#) (pp.67-93, plus two photo plates of full sheets of the 5 and 10 cent 1883 surcharged stamps with double surcharges which are referenced in an article on p.86 and which I have thus labeled pp.86a and 86b respectively).

According to <GUER5802d>, p.11, there is no philatelic content in the Fourth and Fifth Series of this journal listed below because the contributors to the "Philatelic Section" of the journal went on to found the "Sociedad Filatélica Cubana" (Cuban Philatelic Society) and poured their efforts into its journal RSFC. Indexes for the years 1907, 1908, Jan-Feb and Mar-Apr 1909, and 1910 do not list any items on philately, confirming Guerra's statement.

Fourth Series (Epoca IV): 1907 to 1912.

Fourth Series, Yr.1:

[No.1, May 1907, pp.1-16;](#)

[No.3, Jul 1907, pp.33-48;](#)

[No.5, Sep 1907, pp.65-80;](#)

[No.7, Nov 1907, pp.97-112;](#)

[No.2, Jun 1907, pp.17-32;](#)

[No.4, Aug 1907, pp.49-64;](#)

[No.6, Oct 1907, pp.81-96;](#)

[No.8, Dec 1907, pp.113-128](#)

Fourth Series, Yr.2:

[No.1, Jan 1908, pp.1-16;](#)

[Nos.3-4, Mar-Apr 1908, pp.33-56;](#)

[No.6, Jun 1908, pp.101-116;](#)

[Nos.9-10, Sep-Oct 1908, pp.141-164;](#)

[No.2, Feb 1908, pp.17-32;](#)

[No.5, May 1908, pp.57-100;](#)

[Nos.7-8, Jul-Aug 1908, pp.117-140;](#)

[Nos.11-12, Nov-Dec 1908, pp.165-188.](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals
by Ernesto Cuesta

Fourth Series, Yr.3:

[No.1, Jan-Feb 1909, pp.1-32;](#)

[No.2, Mar-Apr 1909, pp.33-63.](#)

Fourth Series, Yr.4:

[No.1, Jan-Feb 1910, pp.1-44;](#)

[No.2, Mar-Apr 1910, pp.45-76;](#)

[Nos.3-4, May-Aug, 1910, pp.77-116;](#)

[Nos.5-6, Sep-Dec 1910, pp.117-157.](#)

Fourth Series, Yr.5:

[No.1, May-Jun 1912, pp.1-38.](#)

Fifth Series: 1919 to 1920, pages 1-232. No indexes available.

[No.1, Nov 1919;](#)

[No.2, Dec 1919;](#)

[No.3, Jan 1920;](#)

[No.4, Feb 1920;](#)

[No.5, Mar 1920;](#)

[No.6, Apr 1920;](#)

[No.7, May 1920.](#)

<CamF> Camagüey Filatélico (Philatelic Camagüey)

Camagüey, Cuba: Official bulletin of the "Círculo Filatélico Ignacio Agramonte" ("Philatelic Circle Ignacio Agramonte"). Published quarterly starting probably circa 1974 and continuing to date. Published in Spanish. The bulletin contains club news and mostly reprints of existing articles on Cuban philately. There is little, if any, original material published in its pages.

Available issues of the journal are as follows:

[Yrs.4-5, Nos.17-18, Oct-Dec 1978, 10 pp.;](#)

[Yr.6, No.19, Jan-Mar 1980, 8 pp.;](#)

[Yr.6, No.20, Apr-Jun 1980, 12 pp.;](#)

[Yr.13, No.45, 1 Jun 1987, 12 pp. \(missing p.12\);](#)

[Yr.13, No.46, 1 Sep 1987, 12 pp.;](#)

[Yr.13, No.47, 1 Dec 1987, 16 pp.;](#)

[Yr.14, No.48, Jan-Mar 1988, 22 pp.;](#)

[Yr.14, No.49, Apr-Jun 1988, 36 pp.](#)

<CC> El Coleccionista Cubano (The Cuban Collector)

Miami, Florida: Boletín Mensual del Club Cubano de Coleccionistas (Monthly Bulletin of the Cuban Collectors' Club), edited by Juan J. Rúa and Ignacio Ortiz-Bello, in Spanish.

Only have knowledge of two issues:

[Yr.1, No.1, Nov 1975, 4 pp. \(including front and back covers\)](#)

[Yr.2, No.1, Jan-Mar 1976, 8 pp. \(including front and back covers\)](#)

Front cover of this issue shows a photo of 23 members of the club.

<CCF> Cuba Carto-Filatélica (Carto-Philatelic Cuba)

Cárdenas, Cuba: Published by J. S. Otero, 1912, v.1 n.1 to v.1 n.2 (only two issues known). Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 29390, citing The Collectors Club of New York as a source; no other source known.

<CF> Cuba Filatélica (Philatelic Cuba)

La Habana, Cuba: Periódico de la Unión Filatélica Cubana (Newspaper of the Cuban Philatelic Union). Good format and photos, printed on very good paper. There were two epochs of publication, the first epoch ran from April 1905 to February 1906; the second epoch ran from April 1914 to January-February 1915. On issues of 1st Epoch, Yr.1, Nos.1-9, the cover page title is Cuba Filatélica, but page headers on following pages read Unión Filatélica. Beginning with Yr.2, No.1, Jan. 1906, both cover and inside page headers show the same title, Cuba Filatélica. <HORN9600> includes two entries under this name corresponding to the two cited epochs: item 29400 covers the 1st Epoch; item 29410 covers the 2nd Epoch and cites J.F. Steegers and Rafael Gómez as publishers. Original copies of some issues exist in the library of the Collectors Club of New York. I have copies of many pages containing articles of interest to Cuban philately (from the Ferrer-Monge library). Lot 7222 in the October

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals
by Ernesto Cuesta

2003 Huys-Berlingin AG auction of the Joseph Hackmey philatelic library contained Nos.1-4 of the 1st epoch and Nos.1-19 of the 2nd epoch from 1914 to 1917 (the purchaser of that lot is unknown).

Known issues are as follows (I'm missing issues preceded by an asterisk (*) and need better copy of those preceded by a number sign (#)):

*1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.1, Apr 1905, 16 pp., ill.;

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.2, May 1905, 16 pp., ill.;](#)

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.3, Jun 1905, 16 pp., ill.;](#)

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.4, Jul 1905, 16 pp., ill.;](#)

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.5, Aug 1905, 16 pp., ill.;](#)

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.6, Sep 1905, 16 pp., ill.;](#)

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.7, Oct 1905, 16 pp., ill.;](#)

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.8, Nov 1905, 16 pp., ill.;](#)

*1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.9, Dec 1905, 16 pp., ill.;

#[1st Epoch, Yr.2, No.1, Jan 1906, 16 pp., ill.;](#)

#[1st Epoch, Yr.2, No.2, Feb 1906, 16 pp., ill.;](#)

In the 2nd Epoch the catalog of Cuban stamps that was printed in the journals of the 1st Epoch is reprinted starting with Issue No.1. However, the pages of the catalog are self-contained and numbered sequentially from issue to issue whereas the pages of the journal start at page 1 in each issue and continue incrementing until one reaches a page of the catalog where the numbering switches to the next sequential page of the catalog.

#[2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.1, Apr 1914, 8 pp., ill.;](#)

#[2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.2, May 1914, 8 pp., ill.;](#)

*2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.3, Jun 1914, 8 pp., ill.;

*2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.4, Jul 1914, 8 pp., ill.;

*2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.5, Aug 1914, 8 pp., ill.;

*2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.5, Aug 1914, 8 pp., ill.;

#[2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.6, Sep 1914, 8 pp., ill.;](#)

#[2nd Epoch, Yr.2, No.9, Jan-Feb 1915, 12 pp., ill.](#)

Known issues go until 2nd Epoch Issue No.19 of 1917.

<CI> Correo Internacional (International Post)

Monthly journal of philately, exchange, and correspondence published by Ignacio A. Ortiz-Bello in Miami, Florida, for Spanish-speaking stamp collectors in the U.S., Spanish America, and Spain. Though not dedicated exclusively to Cuban philately, it included some articles on the subject. Content in Spanish with illustrations.

Known issues of the journal are as follows (Missing numbers preceded by an asterisk(*)):

*Yr.I, No.1, Jan 1974, 16 pp.

*Yr.I, No.2, Feb 1974, ? pp.

*Yr.I, No.3, Mar 1974, ? pp.

[Yr.I, No.4, Apr 1974, 16 pp.](#)

[Yr.I, No.5, May 1974, 16 pp.](#)

[Yr.II, No.1, Jan-Feb 1975, 16 pp.](#)

[Yr.II, No.2, Mar-Apr 1975, 16 pp.](#)

<CorC> El Correo de Cuba (The Cuban Mail)

La Habana, Cuba: Published by José Costa, Nov 1900 to Mar 1901, v.1 n.1 to v.1 n.18. Referenced by <HORN9600> as item no. 28000, citing the Crawford Catalogue as the source. There is a brief note at the bottom of page 87 of the April-May, 1901, issue of El Curioso Americano mentioning the demise of this "weekly postal and philatelic publication" due to unknown causes.

<CorF> El Correo Filatélico (The Philatelic Mail)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals
by Ernesto Cuesta

Cienfuegos, Cuba: Official Journal of the "Club Unión Hispano Americana" ("Spanish-American Union Club"), published every two months under the direction of Director Enrique Leiguarda and Manager José R. Martínez. The journal advertises itself to be dedicated to philately and numismatics.

Known issues run from Yr.I, No.1, 15 June 1931, through Yr.II, Nos.5/7, 15 June 1932 as follows:

[Yr.I, No.1, 15 Jun 1931, pp.1-24;](#)

[Yr.I, No.3, 15 Oct 1931, pp.1-20;](#)

[Yr.I, No.4, 15 Dec 1931, pp.1-22;](#)

[Yr.2, Nos.5/7, 15 Jun 1932, pp.1-16.](#)

Originals of these issues exist in the library of the CCNY; photocopies are available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Museum, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami.

<CP> The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)

Miami, Florida: Quarterly journal of The Cuban Philatelic Club, Inc. of America (CPC), July 1971 to March 1979. This journal started its life under the title El Filatelista Cubano as the Quarterly journal of the Círculo Filatélico Cubano de Miami (The Cuban Philatelic Circle of Miami); edited by Agustín J. Cantens, Jr., the philatelic circle's founder. Four issues (Vol.I: Jul, Sep, Dec 1971 and Mar 1972) were published entirely in Spanish. However, starting with the third issue of Dec 1971, a parallel publication, The Cuban Philatelist, Vol.I, No.1, also dated Dec 1971, started to be published as the "English edition of El Filatelista Cubano" translating most, but not exactly all its content into English. These parallel editions only lasted for two issues, the second being issue No. 4, of El Filatelista Cubano, dated March 1972, that was paralled in English by The Cuban Philatelist, Vol.I, Nos.2 & 3, also dated March 1972. Thereafter, El Filatelista Cubano ceased publication and The Cuban Philatelist became a bi-lingual journal starting with Vol.II, Issue No.1, dated July 1972, indicating under its title that it was the "Official Organ of the Cuban Philatelic Club, Inc." when the former Círculo Filatélico de Miami was incorporated and renamed The Cuban Philatelic Club, Inc. of America. The four published issues of El Filatelista Cubano were:

[Vol.I, No.1, Jul 1971, 6 pp.](#)

[Vol.I, No.2, Sep 1971, 10 pp.](#)

[Vol.I, No.3, Dec 1971, 14 pp.](#)

[Vol.I, No.4, Mar 1972, 12 pp.](#)

The first four issues of El Filatelista Cubano and the subsequent 12 issues of The Cuban Philatelist were published in 8.5 x 11 inch format. In mid-1975 the Cuban Philatelic Circle changed its name to the Cuban Philatelic Society of America, Inc. (CPSA), and although The Cuban Philatelist conserved its name, it started being published in odd sizes ranging between 7 to 7.5 by 8.5 to 9.25 inches with an oversize issue in October 1978 of 8 x 10 inches.

In total, 27 issues of the journal were published under the name The Cuban Philatelist on a quarterly basis, each volume consisting of four issues numbered 1-4 corresponding to the months of July, October, January, and April. The July 1978 issue was a double issue, Vol.VII, Nos.3-4. The last issue was Vol.VIII, No.2, March 1979. The journal resumed publication under the new name of El Boletín (The Bulletin) in October 1979 (see listings under BM in this bibliography).

The editor of El Filatelista Cubano and the first editor of The Cuban Philatelist was the club's founder Agustín J. Cantens, Jr. In the fall of 1976, Bernabé de Varona took over as editor of the journal starting with Vol.6, Issue No.1, dated September 1976, and continued as its editor until the last issue of March 1979.

The journal contains a considerable amount of reprinted material and some good original articles. It is recommended reading for Cuban philatelists—both general collectors and specialists.

Following is a listing of the issues published:

[Vol.I, No.1, Dec 1971, 12 pp.](#)

[Vol.I, Nos.2 & 3, Mar 1972, 12 pp.](#)

[Vol.II, No.1, Jul 1972, 16 pp.](#)

[Vol.II, No.2, Oct 1972, 16 pp.](#)

[Vol.II, No.3, Jan 1973, 12 pp.](#)

[Vol.II, No.4, Apr 1973, 18 pp.](#)

[Vol.III, No.1, Jul 1973, 20 pp.](#)

[Vol.III, No.2, Oct 1973, 16 pp.](#)

[Vol.III, No.3, Jan 1974, 14 pp.](#)

[Vol.3, No.4, Apr 1974, 16 pp.](#)

[Vol.4, No.1, Jul 1974, 18 pp.](#)

[Vol.4, No.2, Oct 1974, 18 pp.](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals
by Ernesto Cuesta

[Vol.4, No.3, Jan 1975, 16 pp.](#)
[Vol.V, No.1, Jul 1975, 20 pp.](#)
[Vol.V, No.3, Jan 1976, 24 pp.](#)
[Vol.VI, No.1, Sep 1976, 44 pp.](#)
[Vol.VI, No.3, Jan 1977, 28 pp.](#)
[Vol.VII, No.1, Jul 1977, 26 pp.](#)

[Vol.4, No.4, Apr 1975, 20 pp.](#)
[Vol.V, No.2, Oct 1975, 24 pp.](#)
[Vol.V, No.4, Apr 1976, 12 pp.](#)
[Vol.VI, No.2, Nov 1976, 24 pp.](#)
[Vol.VI, No.4, Apr 1977, 28 pp.](#)

[Vol.VII, No.2, Dec 1977, 28 pp.](#), with inside pages (not including inside covers) numbered 25-48.

[Vol.VII, Nos.3-4, Jul 1978, 52 pp.](#), with inside pages (not including inside covers) numbered 49-96.

[Vol.VIII, No.1, Oct 1978, 28 pp.](#), with inside pages (not including inside covers) numbered 1-24.

[Vol.VIII, No.2, Mar 1979, 28 pp.](#), with inside pages (not including inside covers) numbered 1-24.

The journal resumed publication under the new name of El Boletín (The Bulletin) in October 1979 (see listings under BM in this bibliography).

<CPa> **The Cuban Philatelist** (CPSA)

Official journal of The Cuban Philatelic Society of America, Inc. (CPSA) from Vol.I, Issue No.1, Mar-Apr 1989, to date. Editor: Silvia García-Frutos, from inception to Vol.VII, Issue No.20, Nov-Dec 1995; published in Miami, Florida, during this period. In 1996 Yamil H. Kouri del Pino took over as editor starting with Vol.VIII, Issue No.21, July 1996 and continues in that capacity to date. With Kouri's editorship the journal started being published in Boston, Massachusetts. Note: Articles appearing in the journal with no author indicated are attributed to the editor at the time of publication.

The Cuban Philatelist was resuscitated (from the old <CP>) as a separate tri-annual journal dedicated exclusively to articles on Cuban philately to replace El Boletín (<BM>) which until December 1988 had been the official journal of the CPSA. Starting with Issue No.34, Jan-Feb 1989, El Boletín was primarily dedicated to tri-annual philatelic auctions and The Cuban Philatelist took over as the official journal of the CPSA. Initially, publication of the bulletin and the journal was regular, with the bulletin appearing dated Jan-Feb, May-Jun, and Sep-Oct, and the journal appearing dated Mar-Apr, Jul-Aug, and Nov-Dec. However, from 1993 to 1996 publication became irregular: the journal was published once in 1993, three times in 1994, and twice in 1995 and 1996. Starting in 1997 the journal has been published three times a year until present.

Following is a list of the journal issues to date:

[No. 1, Mar-Apr 1989, pp. 1-24](#)
[No. 3, Nov-Dec 1989, pp.45-68](#)
[No. 5, Jul-Aug 1990, pp.25-44](#)
[No. 7, Mar-Apr 1991, pp. 1-24](#)
[No. 9, Nov-Dec 1991, pp.49-68](#)
[No.11, Jul-Aug 1992, pp.21-40](#)
[No.13, Mar-Apr 1993, pp. 1-24](#)

[No. 2, Jul-Aug 1989, pp.25-44](#)
[No. 4, Mar-Apr 1990, pp. 1-24](#)
[No. 6, Nov-Dec 1990, pp.45-64](#)
[No. 8, Jul-Aug 1991, pp.25-48](#)
[No.10, Mar-Apr 1992, pp. 1-20](#)
[No.12, Nov-Dec 1992, pp.41-64](#)

Issue No.14 was not published; Issue No.15 on the heading on p.3, which is an index page, is labeled Issue No.14, July-August 1993, but all page footers in the bulletin are labeled with the correct date Mar-Apr 1994.

[No.15, Mar-Apr 1994, pp. 1-20](#)
[No.17, Nov-Dec 1994, pp.45-60](#)
[No.20, Nov-Dec 1995, pp.37-52](#)
[No.22, Oct 1996, pp.25-56](#)
[No.24, Apr 1997, pp.33-72](#)
[No.26, Oct 1997, pp.121-164](#)
[No.28, Apr 1998, pp.45-96](#)
[No.30, Oct 1998, pp.149-188](#)
[No.32, Second Third 1999, pp.41-80](#)
[No.34, First Third 2000, pp.1-44](#)

[No.16, Jul-Aug 1994, pp.21-44](#)
[No.18-19, Mar-Aug 1995, pp.1-36](#)
[No.21, Jul 1996, pp. 1-24](#)
[No.23, Jan 1997, pp.1-32](#)
[No.25, Jul 1997, pp.73-120](#)
[No.27, Jan 1998, pp.1-44](#)
[No.29, Jul 1998, pp.97-148](#)
[No.31, First Third 1999, pp.1-40](#)
[No.33, Last Third 1999, pp.81-120](#)
[No.35, Second Third 2000, pp.45-84](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals
by Ernesto Cuesta

[No.36, Last Third 2000, pp.85-132](#)

[No.38, Second Third 2001, pp.49-88](#)

[Supplement No.1, October 2001, pp.1-8](#)

[No.40, First Third 2002, pp.1-44](#)

[No.42, Last Third 2002, pp.93-136](#)

[No.44, Second Third 2003, pp.41-80](#)

[No.46, First Third 2004, pp.1-40](#)

[No.48, Last Third 2004, pp.81-120](#)

[No.50, Last Half 2005, pp.41-140](#); this was an extraordinary issue of CPa conceived to celebrate the 50th issue of the journal. Unfortunately the project proved to be too ambitious and resulted in its delayed publication in late 2006. No issues were published with a year date of 2006.

[No.51, First Third, 2007, pp.1-40](#)

[No.37, First Third 2001, pp.1-48](#)

[No.39, Last Third 2001, pp.89-128](#)

[No.41, Second Third 2002, pp.44-92](#)

[No.43, First Third 2003, pp.1-40](#)

[No.45, Last Third 2003, pp.81-120](#)

[No.47, Second Third 2004, pp.41-80](#)

[No.49, First Third, 2005, pp.1-40](#)

[No.52, Last Third, 2007, pp.1-44](#)

Issue No.52 was received on 12 March 2008 with a designation of “Last Third” on the outside cover and “Second Third” on the inside cover. Issues No.51 and 52 were the only two issues published with year date 2007.

<CPb> Cuba Postal (Postal Cuba)

Official publication of the Postal History Commission of the Cuban Philatelic Federation (Organo de la Comisión de Historia Postal de la Federación Filatélica Cubana). Illustrated, in Spanish.

Known issues are (page counts do not include outside and inside front and back covers):

[No.1, Apr-Jun-2005, 8pp.](#)

[No.2, Nov 2005, 16 pp.](#)

[No.3, Jan-Apr 2006, 24pp.](#)

[No.4, Jan-Jun 2007, 16pp.](#)

<CT> Cuban Topics

Pamphlet on Cuban philatelic topics published by Agustín J. Cantens, Jr., sporadically from 1976 to 1991 in Miami, Florida. Not widely distributed. [Need to provide listing of known issues.]

<EF> La Evolución Filatélica (The Philatelic Evolution)

Santiago de Cuba, Cuba: Monthly independent journal published by Samuel Morales Roca. Only two issues known: Yr.I, No.1, July 1928, 20 pp., and Yr.I, No.2, August 1928, 20 pp., Span. Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 35500. Don't recall where the reference for issue No.1 comes from. An original of issue No.2 exists in the library of The Collectors Club of New York. Photocopies of that issue are also available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Philatelic Museum, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami.

Known issues of the journal are as follows:

*Yr.I, No.1, July 1928, 20 pp.

[Yr.I, No.2, August 1928, 20 pp.](#)

<FC> El Filatelista Cubano (The Cuban Philatelist)

Miami, Florida: Quarterly journal of the Círculo Filatélico Cubano de Miami (The Cuban Philatelic Circle of Miami); edited by Agustín J. Cantens, Jr., the club's founder. Four issues (Vol.I: Jul, Sep, Dec 1971 and Mar 1972) were published entirely in Spanish under the title El Filatelista Cubano. Starting with the third issue of Dec 1971, a parallel publication, The Cuban Philatelist, Vol.I, No.1, also dated Dec 1971, started to be published as the “English edition of El Filatelista Cubano” translating most, but not exactly all its content into English. These parallel editions only lasted for two issues, the second being issue No. 4, of El Filatelista Cubano, dated March 1972, that was paralleled in English by The Cuban Philatelist, Vol.I, Nos.2 & 3, also dated March 1972. Thereafter, El Filatelista Cubano ceased publication and The Cuban Philatelist became a bi-lingual journal starting with Vol.II, Issue No.1, dated July 1972, indicating under its title that it was the “Official Organ of the Cuban Philatelic Club, Inc.” when the former Círculo Filatélico de Miami was incorporated and renamed The Cuban Philatelic Club, Inc. of America. The four published issues of El Filatelista Cubano were:

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals
by Ernesto Cuesta

[Vol.I, No.1, Jul 1971, 6 pp.](#)
[Vol.I, No.3, Dec 1971, 14 pp.](#)

[Vol.I, No.2, Sep 1971, 10 pp.](#)
[Vol.I, No.4, Mar 1972, 12 pp.](#)

(Issues of The Cuban Philatelist are listed under CP in this bibliography).

<FCa> **Filatelia Cubana (Cuban Philately) -- Sociedad Filatélica de Cuba (SFC)**

La Habana, Cuba: Official journal of the Sociedad Filatélica de Cuba (Cuban Philatelic Society); published monthly from Yr.I, No.1, April 1938 to Yr.II, No.3, August 1939 (possibly later). This is item 37560 in <HORN9600>.

<FCb> **Filatelia Cubana (Cuban Philately) -- Federación Filatélica Cubana (FFC)**

La Habana, Cuba: Federación Filatélica Cubana (FFC) (Cuban Philatelic Federation), Oct-Dec 1965, Yr.1, No.1, to 1995, No.1 (with no month date). Unauthored articles appearing in this journal are listed under entry key **FCb** and heading **Filatelia Cubana (FFC)**. This journal is item 37570 in <HORN9600>.

Official journal of the "Federación Filatélica Cubana" (founded under the Castro government and run under its auspices). Although the journal is slanted heavily toward current Cuban philately, good articles of preCastro Cuban philately are regularly included.

Following is a list of the numbers published with their dates:

[Yr.1, No.1, Oct-Dec 1965;](#) no other Nos. were published in Yr.1;
[Yr.2, No.1, Jan-Mar 1966;](#) [No.2, Apr-Jun 1966;](#)
[Yr.2, No.3, Jul-Sep 1966;](#) [No.4, Oct-Dec 1966;](#)
[Yr.3, No.1, Jan-Mar 1967;](#) [#No.2, Apr-Jun 1967;](#)
[Yr.3, No.3, Jul-Sep 1967;](#) [No.4, Oct-Dec 1967;](#)
[Yr.4, No.1-2, Jan-Jun 1968;](#) [No.3-4, Jul-Dec 1968;](#)
[Yr.5, No.1-2, Jan-Jun 1969;](#) [No.3-4, Jul-Dec 1969;](#)
[Yr.6, No.1-4, Jan-Dec 1970;](#)
[Yr.7, No.1-4, Jan-Dec 1971;](#)
[Yr.8, No.1-2, Jan-Jun 1972;](#) no other Nos. were published in Yr.8;

No issues were published in 1973;

[Yr.9, No.1, Jan-Apr 1974;](#) [No.2, May-Aug 1974;](#) [No.3, Sep-Dec 1974;](#)
[Yr.10, No.1, Jan-Apr 1975;](#) [No.2, May-Aug 1975;](#) [No.3, Sep-Dec 1975;](#)
[Yr.11, No.1, Jan-Apr 1976;](#) [No.2, May-Aug 1976;](#) [No.3, Sep-Dec 1976;](#)
[Yr.12, No.1, Jan-Apr 1977;](#) [No.2, May-Aug 1977;](#) [No.3, Sep-Dec 1977;](#)
[Yr.13, No.1, Jan-Apr 1978;](#) [No.2, May-Aug 1978;](#) [No.3, Sep-Dec 1978;](#)
[Yr.14, No.1, Jan-Apr 1979;](#) [No.2, May-Aug 1979;](#) [No.3, Sep-Dec 1979;](#)
[Yr.15, No.1, Jan-Apr 1980;](#) [No.2, May-Aug 1980;](#) [No.3, Sep-Dec 1980;](#)
[Yr.16, No.1, Jan-Apr 1981;](#) [No.2, May-Aug 1981;](#) [No.3, Sep-Dec 1981;](#)
[Yr.17, No.1, Jan-Apr 1982;](#) [No.2, May-Aug 1982;](#) [No.3, Sep-Dec 1982;](#)
[Yr.18, No.1, Jan-Apr 1983;](#) [No.2, May-Aug 1983;](#) [No.3, Sep-Dec 1983;](#)
[Yr.19, No.1, Jan-Apr 1984;](#) [No.2, May-Aug 1984;](#) No.3--not published;
[Yr.20, No.1, Jan-Apr 1985;](#) [No.2-3 1985 \(no month date present\);](#)
[Yr.21, No.1 1986 \(no mo.\);](#) [No.2 1986 \(no mo.\);](#) [No.3 1986 \(no mo.\);](#)
[Yr.22, No.1, Jan-Apr 1987;](#) [No.2, May-Aug 1987;](#) [No.3, Sep-Dec 1987;](#)
[Yr.23, No.1, Jan-Apr 1988;](#) [No.2, May-Aug 1988](#)

Issue No.3 of Yr.23 was not published--see note in Issue No.1, Yr.24, p.24.

With Issue No.1 of Yr.24 the traditional format of the publication was abandoned in favor of a larger page size.

The page size changed from 6x9 in. to 7.25x10.5 in. for the next four issues.

[Yr.24, No.1, Jan-Apr 1989;](#) [No.2, May-Aug 1989;](#) [No.3, Sep-Dec 1989;](#)
[Yr.25, No.1, Jan-Jun 1990](#) (last issue published until 1995);

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals
by Ernesto Cuesta

After 1990, the continuous year date is dropped. Only two issues are published between 1990 and 2002 during the tough economic times after the fall of the Soviet Union and its cessation of economic support to Cuba. The traditional format of the publication is abandoned in favor of a larger page size.

[Issue No.1, Yr.1995](#), (no month date), 52 pages, size 7.3x10.5 in. (18.5x26.7 cm.);

[Issue No.1, Jan-Apr 1998](#), 52 pages, size 8.5x11.2 inches (21.5x28.5 cm).

A new size format and numbering system starts to be used after another lapse in publication from 1998 to 2002. The size of the next six issues is approximately 5.75 x 8.25 in. (15 by 21 cm.).

[Issue No.1, Yr.2002](#) (no month date), 16 pp. This issue is dated September-December 2001 in a footer on p.2.

[Issue No.2, Yr. 2002](#) (no month date), 16 pp. This issue is dated September-December 2002 in a footer on p.2.

Issue No.2 in its first couple of pages makes reference to the journal's sporadic publication after 1998 due to the financial difficulties of the times in the island.

[Issue No.1, Yr.2003](#), 16 pp. This issue is labeled Yr.2 in a footer on p.2.

[Issue No.4, undated](#) (probably early 2004 from content) 16 pp. This issue indicates that this is the fourth issue in the new smaller format that started being used with Issue No.1 of 2002—this is in spite of the fact that the Yr.2003 issue was labeled Issue No.1 rather than No.3.

[Issue No.5, Year 2004](#), 16 pp.

[Issue No.6, Year 2006](#), 16 pp.

<FenC> [La Filatelia en Cuba \(Philately in Cuba\)](#)

La Habana, Cuba: Independent philatelic journal published every two months by Rafael Gómez during two periods. Issues of the first period indicate that the printing runs consisted of 1000 copies; numbers printed not indicated for the second period. Referenced by <HORN9600> as items nos. 37600 and 37620. The Collectors Club of New York has originals of the issues marked (CCNY) below; photocopies of those issues are also available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Philatelic Museum, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami. Mark R. Tyx purchased a run of this journal at the October 2003 Huys-Berlingin AG auction of the Joseph Hackmey philatelic library (Lot 7224); those issues are marked Tyx in the listing below. Size of the first 8 issues is 17 by 24-25 cm.; thereafter size is 15.5 by 22.5 to 23.5 cm. In addition to the numbered pages in each issue, there is printed material in the inside front and back covers.

Known issues of the journal are:

1st period: [Yr.I, No.1, Apr-May 1917, pp.1-16 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.I, No.2, Jun-Jul 1917, pp.1-18 \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.I, No.3, Aug-Sep 1917, pp.1-18 \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.I, No.4, Oct-Nov 1917, pp.1-18 \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.II, No.5, Jan 1918, pp.1-18 \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.II, No.6, Feb-Mar 1918, pp.1-18 \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.II, No.7, Apr-May 1918, pp.1-18 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.II, No.8, Jun-Jul 1918, pp.1-18 \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.II, No.9, Aug-Sep 1918, pp.1-18 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.II, No.10, Oct-Nov 1918, pp.1-18 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.III, No.11, Jan-Feb 1919, pp.1-20 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.III, No.12, Mar-Apr 1919, pp.1-18 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.III, No.13, May-Jun 1919, pp.1-20 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.III, No.14, Jul-Aug 1919, pp.1-24 \(Tyx\)](#)

2nd period: The cover design changes in the 2nd period

[No.1, Jan-Feb 1921, pp.1-12 \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)

[No.2, Mar-Apr 1921, pp.1-12 \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)

[No.3, May-Jun 1921, pp.1-12 \(Tyx\)](#)

[No.4, Jul-Aug 1921, pp.1-12 \(Tyx\)](#)

[No.5, Sep-Oct 1921, pp.1-12 \(Tyx\)](#)

[No.6, Nov-Dec 1921, pp.1-12 \(Tyx\)](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals
by Ernesto Cuesta

[No.7, Jan-Feb 1922, pp.1-12 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.8, Mar-Apr 1922, pp.1-16 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.9, May-Jun 1922, pp.1-16 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.10, Jul-Aug 1922, pp.1-16 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.11, Sep-Oct 1922, pp.1-16 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.12, Nov-Dec 1922, pp.1-16 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.13, Jan-Feb 1923, pp.1-16 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.14, Mar-Apr 1923, pp.1-16 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.15, May-Jun 1923, pp.1-16 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.16, Jul-Aug 1923, pp.1-20 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.17, Sep-Oct 1923, pp.1-20 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.18, Nov-Dec 1923, pp.1-20 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.19, Jan-Feb 1924, pp.1-20 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.20, Mar-Apr 1924, pp.1-20 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.21, May-Jun 1924, pp.1-20 \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)
[No.22, Jul-Aug 1924, pp.1-20 \(Tyx\)](#)
[No.23, Sep-Oct 1924, pp.1-20 \(Tyx\)](#)

<FPA> Filatelia Pan-Americana (Pan-American Philately)

Santiago de Cuba, Cuba: Independent publication, published monthly by Beatrice M. Ash. Ferrer-Monge reports in <FERRMJ8401> having record of Yr.I, No.VI, October 1928, through Yr.II, No.VII/VIII, Aug-Sep 1929. Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 37680, citing the catalog of the library of the Collectors Club of New York as the source. Norman Gahl in letter dated 29 Oct 96 reports having seen Yr.I, No.I, dated May 1928, at an exhibit in Barcelona.

<GF> Galería Filatélica (Philatelic Gallery)

La Habana, Cuba: Independent philatelic journal published by Juan Maresma y Gispert, Apr-Dec 1927. Referenced as item no. 41540 in <HORN9600>. Originals of the issues listed below exist in the library of The Collectors Club of New York; photocopies are available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Philatelic Museum, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami. Known issues of the journal are as follows:
Apr 1927, 20 unnumbered pages (including front and back covers);
May 1927, 24 unnumbered pages (including front and back covers);
Aug 1927, Vol.1, No.6 (first time Vol. & Yr. numbers are indicated), 20 unnumbered pages (incl. f. & b. covers);
Sep-Oct 1927, Vol.1, No.7, 28 unnumbered pages (including front and back covers);
Nov-Dec 1927, Vol.1, No.8, 22 unnumbered pages (including front and back covers);

<HF> Habana Filatélica (Philatelic Habana)

La Habana, Cuba: Independent philatelic journal published by T. M. Hanson. Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 44430. Labeled a "monthly" journal, it failed to be published monthly as evidenced from the dates of publication of the surviving issues. Originals of the issues followed by the indication (CCNY) below, exist in the library of The Collectors Club of New York. Norman Gahl in a letter dated 29 Oct 96 reports having seen Yr.I, No.2, dated August 1924. Photocopies of the issues at the CCNY are available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Philatelic Museum, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami. Known issues are as follows:
Yr.I, No.1, Jul 1924, 30 unnumbered pp. (including front and back covers) (CCNY);
Yr.I, No.2, Aug 1924, ? pp. (no copy available);
Yr.I, No.3, Nov 1924, 20 unnumbered pp. (including front and back covers) (CCNY);
Yr.I, No.4, Mar 1925, 28 unnumbered pp. (including front and back covers) (CCNY).

<HM> Hoja Mensual (Monthly Sheet)

Miami, FL, September 1977 to December 1978. Monthly newsletter for the members of the CPSA resident in the Miami area. Edited by Silvia García-Frutos. Published monthly except in June and October 1978. The newsletter was a single sheet of paper sometimes printed only on one side, sometimes on both sides. It mainly contained news, meeting notices, and activities for the Miami members of the CPSA.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals
by Ernesto Cuesta

Known issues are as follows:

Sep 1977, 1p.	Oct 1977, 1p.	Nov 1977, 2pp.
Dec 1977, 1p.	Yr.2, No.1, Jan 1978, 1p.	Yr.2, No.2, Feb 1978, 1p
Yr.2, No.3, Mar 1978, (missing)	Yr.2, No.4, Apr 1978, 1p.	Yr.2, No.5, May 1978, 1p.
Yr.2, No.6, Jul 1978, 2pp.	Yr.2, No.7, Aug 1978, 1p.	Yr.2, No.8, Sep 1978, 1p.
Yr.2, No.9, Nov 1978, 1p.	Yr.2, No.10, Dec 1978, 2pp.	

<IC> **Intercambio Cubano (Cuban Interchange)**

Cienfuegos, Cuba: Published by the Cuba Postcard Exchange, 1914-Apr 1915, v.1 n.1 to v.1 n.9. Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 49540, citing the Ricketts Annual Report No.17 as the source. No other information available.

<INFIL> **INFIL**

Federación Filatélica Cubana: Yr.1, No.1, Jan 1988, 12 mimeographed pages (missing p.6), in Spanish. Boletín Mensual de la Federación Filatélica Cubana (Monthly Bulletin of the Cuban Philatelic Federation). Single issue seen—don't have any information about its continued publication. A short bulletin containing an editorial, a listing of upcoming special cancellations, a listing of upcoming philatelic exhibitions, a piece on postal stationery (on missing p.6), separate listings of adults and youths desiring philatelic exchanges, a report of the results of the interprovincial philatelic exhibition Habana-Camagüey held in Ciego de Ávila from 2 Dec 1987 to 1 Jan 1988 with a list of awards, a listing of members of jurors of the Cuban Philatelic Federation, a listing of national and foreign publications received, a list of goals for the Federation for 1988, a listing of existing and planned philatelic circles in the entire island showing a total of 63 with a combined membership of 3200 philatelists, and the results of the recent elections in the philatelic circle of Santiago de Cuba.

<MatF> **Matanzas Filatélico (Philatelic Matanzas)**

Matanzas, Cuba: Published by Gregorio de la Rosa, 1910, v.1 n.1 to v.1 n.8. Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 60340, citing the catalog of the library of the Collectors Club of New York as the source.

<ORIE> **Oriente** (Journal of the Bolsa Filatélica of Santiago de Cuba, Oriente province)

Santiago de Cuba, Cuba: Bimonthly philatelic journal published by the Bolsa Filatélica (Philatelic Bourse); subtitled "La Revista Filatélica de Cuba" ("The Philatelic Journal of Cuba"). Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 73260. Only one issue is known to have been published, Yr.I, No.I, Sep-Oct 1937, 18 pp. The original of the issue cited is in the library of the Collectors Club of New York; photocopies are available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Philatelic Library, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami.

<RAFC> **Revista de la Asociación Filatélica Cubana (Journal of the Cuban Philatelic Association)**

Santiago de Cuba, Cuba: Official journal Cuban Philatelic Association (Asociación Filatélica Cubana) Published every other month, known issues range from 1 Jun 1932, Yr.I, No.I, to 1 Dec 1932, Yr.I, No.IV. Referenced in <HORN9600> as item no. 94580, citing the CCNY's library catalog as the source.

<RCFC> **Revista del Círculo Filatélico de Cuba (Journal of the Cuban Philatelic Circle)**

Official journal of the "Círculo Filatélico de Cuba" (Cuban Philatelic Circle). Published monthly in La Habana from Yr.I, No.1, April 1910 to Yr.V, No.2, 1 July 1914 as far as is known. Size of the first 7 issues is 17 by 25.5 cm.; thereafter size changed to 15.5 by 23.5 cm. Initially published on the 15th of each month. A partial run of this journal exists at the Collectors Club of New York (indicated by CCNY in the list below). Another partial run of the journal was purchased by Mark R. Tyx at the at the October 2003 Huys-Berlingin AG auction of the Joseph Hackmey philatelic library--Lot 7226. Availability is indicated after each issue in parenthesis. Referenced in <HORN9600> as item 94720, listing Antonio Barreras as the publisher.

Known issues of the journal are as follows (page counts do not include covers and some advertisement pages following the front cover and preceding the back cover):

[Yr.I, No.1, Apr 1910, pp. 1-8; \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals
by Ernesto Cuesta

[Yr.I, No.2, May 1910, pp. 9-16; \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.I, No.3, Jun 1910, pp.17-24; \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.I, No.4, Jul 1910, pp.25-32; \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.I, No.5, Aug 1910, pp. 33-40 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.I, No.6, Sep 1910, pp.41-60; plus 6 pp. photos \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)

The unnumbered pages of photos appear inserted between the listed pages as follows:

Photo of Dr. Mario Bobadilla Sánchez--following page of ads after front cover;

Photo of the "Comisión de Peritos del Círculo Filatélico de Cuba" ("Commission of Experts of the Cuban Philatelic Circle")--following the preceding photo and before p.41;

Orden del Gobernador Americano de Puerto Príncipe (Order of the American Governor of Puerto Príncipe)--between pp.46 and 47;

Carta del General Carpenter al Dr. Barreras (Letter from General Carpenter to Dr. Barreras)--between pp.50 and the following page of photos;

Diversos tipos de la Habilitación (Various types of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges)--after the letter to Dr. Barreras and before p. 51;

Matasellos usados en la provincia de Puerto Príncipe en 1898-99 (Cancellations used in the province of Puerto Príncipe in 1898-99)--between pp. 54 and 55.

[Yr.I, No.7, Oct 1910, pp.61-72; \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.I, No.8, Nov 1910, pp. 73-92; plus one unnumbered photo page preceding p.73 showing Dr. Gonzalo Roig, founding member of the Cuban Philatelic Circle; size of the journal changes to 15.5 by 23.5 cm. for this issue and hereafter \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.I, No.9, Dec 1910, pp.93-108; \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.II, No.1, Jan 1911, pp.109-122; \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.II, No.2, Feb 1911, pp.123-142; \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.II, No.3, Mar 1911, pp.143-166; \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)

Yr.II, No.4, Apr 1911, pp.167-186; have pp.167-175; (CCNY)

Yr.II, No.5, May 1911, pp.187-198; have pp.187-189; (CCNY)

[Yr.II, No.6, Jun 1911, pp.199-210; \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.II, No.7-8, Jul-Aug 1911, pp.211-230; \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.II, No.9, Sep 1911, pp.231-238; \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.II, No.10, Oct 1911, pp.239-246; \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.II, No.11, Nov 1911, pp.247-254; \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.II, No.12, Dec 1911, pp.255-262; \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.II, No.13, Jan 1912, pp.263-270; \(Tyx\);](#) the front cover of this issue is incorrectly labeled Yr.III, No.13.

This issue should have been properly labeled Yr.III, No.1.

[Yr.II, No.14, Feb 1912, pp.271-278; \(Tyx\);](#) the front cover of this issue is incorrectly labeled Yr.III, No.14.

This issue should have been properly labeled Yr.III, No.2.

[Yr.III, No.3, Mar 1912, pp.279-288; \(CCNY, Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.III, No.4, Apr 1912, pp.289-296; \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.III, No.5, May 1912, pp.297-304; \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.III, No.6, Jun 1912, pp.305-312; \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.III, No.7, Jul 1912, pp.313-320; \(Tyx\)](#)

Yr.III, No.8, Aug-Sep 1912, pp.321-332; don't have this issue, so we are guessing that it was a combined Aug-Sep issue because issue No.9 is labeled October without any skip in page numbering.

[Yr.III, No.9, Oct 1912, pp.333-340; \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.III, No.10, Nov 1912, pp.341-348; \(Tyx\);](#) the front cover of this issue is labeled October 1912, but the header on page 341 correctly identifies it as the November 1912 issue.

[Yr.III, No.11, Dec 1912, pp.349-358; \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.IV, No.1, Jan 1913, pp.361-366; \(Tyx\)](#)

Yr.IV, No.2, Feb 1913, pp.367-???

Yr.IV, No.3, Mar 1913, pp.???

Yr.IV, No.4, Abr 1913, pp.???

Yr.IV, No.5, May 1913, pp.???

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals
by Ernesto Cuesta

Yr.IV, No.6, Jun 1913, pp.???

[Yr.IV, No.7, Jul 1913, pp.1-8; \(Tyx\)](#); the cover design changes with this issue and the name of the journal appears only as "Revista del Círculo Filatélico"--but remains as "Revista del Círculo Filatélico de Cuba" in the inside header; the cover also indicates that Pascual Hermanos are General Agents for the Circle; page numbering does not carry over to subsequent issues; size stays the same at 15.5 by 23.5 cm.

[Yr.IV, No.8, Aug 1913, pp.1-12; \(Tyx\)](#); this is the last Yr.IV issue known.

[Vol.V, No.1, Jun 1914, pp.1-8](#) plus several unnumbered pages of ads between the covers and the numbered pages; height is reduced to 23 cm.

[Vol.V, No.2, dated 1 Jul 1914, pp.1-14](#) plus several unnumbered pages of ads between the covers and the numbered pages; (CCNY, Tyx)

No issues are known thereafter.

Revista de la Asociación Filatélica Cubana--Listed under RAFC

Revista del Círculo Filatélico de Cuba--Listed under RCFC

Revista Filatélica de las Antillas--Listed under RFA

Revista Filatélica de Cuba--Listed under RFC

Revista Filatélica Jesús del Monte--Listed under RFJM

Revista General de Comunicaciones--Listed under RGC

Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana--Listed under RSFC

<RFA> **Revista Filatélica de las Antillas (Philatelic Journal of the Antilles)**

La Habana, Cuba: Published monthly, known issues from Vol.I, No.I, January 1929 to August 1930 (without volume or number). Referenced in <HORN9600> as item 95010 and citing the CCNY's library catalog as the source.

I acquired 5 issues of this journal at the October 2003 Huys-Berlingin AG auction of the Joseph Hackmey philatelic library--Lot 7228. The five issues were Vol.I, No.IV, April 1929, Vol.I, No.V, May 1929, and three unnumbered issues dated March 1930, July 1930, and August 1930. The size of all issues is 15.5 by 23 cm. The format of the cover is different in the April and May 1929 issues with the former being a plain gray cover and the latter showing a picture of the Capitol Building in La Habana in brown tones on a white background. The format then changes again in the 1930 issues, all of which have a plain gray cover, but of different design than the April 1929 cover. In addition, all 1930 issues indicate that the journal is the official publication of the "Sociedad Filatélica de las Antillas y Sociedad Aerofilatélica Americana" W.C. Krass is listed as Director and Rafael Oriol as Manager up to Vol.I, No.V, May 1929, when E. Pulpeiro takes over as Manager. All three 1930 issues list A.P. Aznar as Director and M. Abril as Manager. All issues consist of 20 unnumbered pages plus covers, except the August 1930 issue which has 24 pages. More than half of the content is advertisements and the sparse philatelic articles contained are unsubstantial.

Following are the five known issues of this journal:

[Vol.I, No.IV, April 1929;](#)

[Vol.I, No.V, May 1929;](#)

and three unnumbered issues dated

[March 1930;](#)

[July 1930;](#)

[August 1930.](#)

<RFC> **Revista Filatélica de Cuba (Philatelic Journal of Cuba)**

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals
by Ernesto Cuesta

La Habana, Cuba: Official journal of the Sociedad Filatélica Latino Americana (Latin American Philatelic Society), published every other month under the direction of Director Ernesto L. Dobarganes and Manager José M. Alvarez Estiddo. Known issues range from Yr.I, No.1, 15 April 1931, to Yr.V, No.6, 15 June 1935.

<HORN9600> lists a journal by this name as item 94980, but the publisher and publication dates do not coincide with the holdings of the CCNY's library which she cites as the reference for her listing. Size is 15 by 22 cm.

Original copies of this journal can be found in my library (purchased at the October 2003 Huys-Berlingin AG auction of the Joseph Hackmey philatelic library--Lot 7227) and in the library of the CCNY (missing issue No.4). Photocopies are available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Philatelic Museum, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami:

All page numbers cited do not include the covers which are unnumbered.

[Yr.I, No.1, 15 Apr 1931, pp.1-28;](#)

[Yr.I, No.2, 15 Jun 1931, pp.29-57;](#)

[Yr.I, No.3, 15 Aug 1931, pp.58-77;](#)

[Yr.I, No.3A, 15 Feb 1932, Suplemento, pp.77-83,](#)

(this was basically a membership list published as a supplement to Issue No.3);

[Yr.II, No.4, 15 Apr 1932, pp.1-20;](#)

[Yr.II, No.5, 15 Aug 1932, pp.1-23;](#)

[Yr.V, No.6, 15 Jun 1935, pp.1-16.](#) The lapse in publication of the journal from issue No.5 to No.6 is explained by its editor on page one of this last issue as resulting from the concurrent existence of three philatelic societies in the Republic each with its own journal that resulted in a delution of the support required to sustain their publication and finally resulted in the cessation of publication of all three journals. The editor surmises that if all Cuban philatelists had been united and working together in a single philatelic society they could have sustained the production of a great journal.

<RFJM>* **Revista Filatélica Jesús del Monte (Philatelic Journal "Jesús del Monte")**

La Habana, Cuba: Official journal of the Philatelic Circle "10 of October", member of the Cuban Philatelic Federation (Organo oficial del Círculo Filatélico "10 de Octubre", miembro de la Federación Filatélica Cubana). Only one issue known: Yr.1, No.1, dated jan-apr 1988 on the cover, but dated jan-jun 1988 on the header of p.1, 30 pp., ill., Span. Director: Narciso Balbuena Pagán; chief editor: Marcial Peraza del Rosario. Pages 1-4 of the first issue give information about the philatelic circle, the launching of its journal, and meeting rules and minutes.

<RGC> **Revista General de Comunicaciones (General Journal of Communications)**

La Habana: Monthly publication of the "Administración General de Correos" (General Postal Administration) and the "Cuerpo Facultativo de Telégrafos" (Telegraph Corps). Published by La Propaganda Literaria. Only 12 issues (Nos. 1-12) dated in 1879 are known to exist. They consist of a total of 454 pages and a 3 page index. The first issue is Yr.1, No.1, 1 Jan 1879. They are part of the private philatelic library of José María Sempere of Galería Filatélica de Barcelona, Spain.

<RSFC> **Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana (Journal of the Cuban Philatelic Society)**

Habana, Cuba: Official journal of the Sociedad Filatélica Cubana (Cuban Philatelic Society). Published from April 1902 (Vol.I, No.1) to October 15, 1904 (Yr.III, No.10), according to <GUER5802d> and <TERR6207>. However, Mark R. Tyx purchased a set of these journals at the October 2003 Huys-Berlingin AG auction of the Joseph Hackmey philatelic library--Lot 7225, that includes several Yr.III issues and a Yr.V, No.3 issue dated March 1906. Major participants in the journal's publication were Dr. Antonio Barreras as its Director, José Gutiérrez as collaborator, and Miguel Lázaro Puentes as Administrator. Referenced in <HORN9600> as item 94650, citing the Crawford catalog as the source. Size is 17 by 24 to 26 cm.

Probably the best philatelic journal ever published in Cuba. Excellent articles, many containing original research. Known issues are as follows (issues in the Tyx library are indicated by his name in parenthesis):

[Yr.I, No.1, Apr 1902, pp.1-16 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.I, No.2, May 1902, pp.17-32 \(Tyx\)](#)

[Yr.I, No.3, Jun 1902, pp.33-48 \(Tyx\)](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals
by Ernesto Cuesta

- [Yr.I, No.4, Jul 1902, pp.49-64 \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.I, No.5, Aug 1902, pp.65-80 \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.I, No.6, Sep 1902, pp.81-98 \(Tyx\)](#)
Yr.I, No.7, Oct 1902, pp.99-116
Yr.I, No.8, Nov 1902, pp.117-132
Yr.I, No.9, 15 Dec 1902, pp.133-148
Yr.II, No.1, 15 Jan 1903, pp.1-16
Yr.II, No.2, Feb 1903, pp.17-32
Yr.II, No.3, 15 Mar 1903, pp.33-48
Yr.II, No.4, 15 Apr 1903, pp.49-64
Yr.II, No.5, 15 May 1903, pp.65-82
Yr.II, No.6, 15 Jun 1903, pp.83-98
Yr.II, No.7, 15 Jul 1903, pp.99-114
Yr.II, No.8, 15 Aug 1903, pp.115-130
[Yr.II, No.9, 15 Sep 1903, pp.131-146 \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.II, No.10, 15 Oct 1903, pp.147-162 \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.II, No.11, 15 Nov 1903, pp.163-178 \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.II, No.12, 15 Dec 1903, pp.179-194 \(Tyx\)](#)
[Index for the years I and II \(1902-1903\)](#)
[Yr.III, No.1, 15 Jan 1904, pp.195-202 and 9-16](#) (pp.195-202 should have been numbered 1-8) (Tyx)
[Yr.III, No.2, 15 Feb 1904, pp.17-32 \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.III, No.3, 15 Mar 1904, pp.33-48 \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.III, No.4, 15 Apr 1904, pp.49-64 \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.III, No.5, 15 May 1904, pp.65-80 \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.III, No.6, 15 Jun 1904, pp.81-96 \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.III, No.7, 15 Jul 1904, pp.97-112 \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.III, No.8, 15 Aug 1904, pp.113-128 \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.III, No.9, 15 Sep 1904, pp.129-144](#) (pp.137-144 are incorrectly numbered 127-134) (Tyx)
[Yr.III, No.10, 15 Oct 1904, pp.145-160 \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.IV, No.1, Jan 1905, pp.1-16 \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.IV, No.2, Feb 1905, pp.17-28 \(Tyx\)](#)
Yr.IV, No.3, Mar 1905, pp.29-38
[Yr.IV, No.4, Apr 1905, pp.39-48 \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.IV, No.6, Jun 1905, pp.59-68 \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.IV, No.7, Jul 1905, pp.69-78 \(Tyx\)](#)
[Yr.V, No.3, Mar 1906, pp.9-16 \(Tyx\)](#)

<UAIC> Unión (A.I.C.)

La Habana, Cuba: Official bulletin of the “Agrupación Internacional de Coleccionistas (A.I.C.)” (“International Association of Collectors”) founded in 1952. A copy of the May 1956 issue of this bulletin exists in the library of the Collectors Club of New York. This [May 1956 issue is labelled Yr.III, No.7](#), and consisted of 24 unnumbered pages plus a front cover and an inside cover and had a run of a little over 600 copies as indicated at the bottom of page 14 of this issue (not including the front cover and inside front cover).

This bulletin is referenced in <HORN9600> as item 116540, citing the CCNY's library catalog as the source, but listing as dates of publication Jan 1938 to May 1956, v.1 n.1 to v.3 n.7. This is in error and is due to the fact that there were two separate Cuban philatelic journals named Unión; the other one being the official bulletin of the “Asociación Filatélica Fraternidad Postal Internacional (F.P.I.)” (International Postal Fraternity Philatelic Association) published starting in February 1938 in Santiago de Cuba until at least December 1941. This first journal Unión is listed as <UFPI> in this bibliography (see following entries). Photocopies of the May 1956 issue of the A.I.C. Unión are available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Postal Museum, and the Richter library of the University of Miami.

<UFPI> Unión (F.P.I.)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals
by Ernesto Cuesta

Santiago de Cuba, Cuba: Official bulletin of the “Asociación Filatélica Fraternidad Postal Internacional (F.P.I.)” (International Postal Fraternity Philatelic Association) published under the direction of Director M. Domingo Gelabert and Manager A. Ornellas Menéndez. Published quarterly (?) from Vol.1, No.1, 15 February 1938 to Vol.3 No.3, December 1941 (possibly later?) [I failed to record the source of the preceding publication information, so I cannot guarantee its accuracy.] Referenced in <HORN9600> as item 116540, citing the CCNY's library catalog as the source, but listing as dates of publication Jan 1938 to May 1956, v.1 n.1 to v.3 n.7. This is in error and is due to the fact that there were two separate Cuban philatelic journals named Unión; the other one being the official bulletin of the “Agrupación Internacional de Coleccionistas” (“International Association of Collectors”) which was founded in 1952 and is listed as <UAIC> in this bibliography.

Known issues of the F.P.I.'s Unión:

Vol.1, No.4, 15 Nov 1938, pp.1-7? (don't know whether there are additional pages);

Vol.1, Nos.8-9, 15 Feb 1940, pp.1-14? (don't know whether there are additional pages);

Vol.2, No.10, Sep 1940, ? pp. ([I have photocopy of front cover](#));

Vol.2, No.11, Nov 1940, ? pp. ([I have photocopy of pp.2-4](#));

Vol.3, No.1, Oct 1941, ? pp ([I have photocopy of front cover and p.1](#)). In this issue the title of the journal is preceded by the word “Nuevo” (“New”) in smaller case caps to form the new title Nuevo Unión, indicating a possible revamping of the journal, although its Director and Manager remained the same. Unfortunately, the unavailability of a larger sample of the “new” journal prevents an assessment of the extent of the changes.

LIST OF REFERENCES

<[CUES-biblio](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature--Internet Edition

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated.

Presented to the public for the first time at the AMERIPEX 86 International Stamp Show, Chicago, Illinois, May 22 to June 1, 1986. Subsequent revisions were labeled CAPEX 87 Edition, HAFNIA 87 Edition, GRANADA 92 Edition, and PACIFIC 97 Edition, to coincide with the names of the international philatelic exhibitions in which they were presented to the public. Currently the bibliography is only maintained on the World Wide Web and can be accessed via the Internet at the following url: <http://www.philat.com/biblio>

The bibliography contains citations of works that deal with Cuban philately partially or totally, but excludes trivial references such as modern new issue announcements. Annotations are provided for a majority of the entries and more will be added in future editions as time permits. The bibliography is intended to be a living document to which additional citations will be added as new works are published or discovered. A subject index is also included to facilitate research of specific topics.

<HORN9600>* Horn, Gini

World Philatelic Periodicals

Co-author: Chester M. Smith

American Philatelic Research Library: State College, Pa., 1996, undetermined number of pages. This listing of philatelic periodicals is a work in progress maintained in a Microsoft Access database.

The publication information provided (when available) is the name of the journal, city in Cuba where it was published, the publisher, the starting and ending month and year, the starting and ending volume and issue number, the whole number range, series number or name, notes on content, notes on successor or predecessor journals, and a reference to the main source of information for the entry. Journals on Cuban philately not published in Cuba are indexed under the country in which they were published. The listing is based on other existing indexes, such as the index of library of the Collectors Club of New York, so that the veracity and currency of the information is not guaranteed.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF Y ¹/₄ SURCHARGES

Bibliography of Y ¼ Surcharges by Ernesto Cuesta

<[ABRE9600](#)> **Abréu Pérez, José Ignacio**

Catálogo Histórico Postal de Cuba (1855-1898) (Postal History Catalog of Cuba (1855-1898))

Madrid, Spain: Federación Española de Sociedades Filatélicas (Spanish Federation of Philatelic Societies), Colección Cuadernos de Filatelia No.7 (Collection of Philatelic Notebooks, No. 7), 1996, 256 pp.+ list of errata, profusely illustrated, in Spanish.

This is an outstanding work comprising the stamp and postal stationery issues of Cuba during the Spanish Administration. It includes regular postage stamp issues and postal forgeries, official stamps, telegraph stamps, revolutionary war stamps, and postal stationery. The catalog starts with a two page presentation on the postal rates of the period covered. It then proceeds to discuss in detail all of the regular postage issues in chronological order with the official stamp issues and revolutionary war issues inserted into the presentation in chronological sequence. Telegraph stamps and postal stationery are discussed in separate sections at the end of the catalog. Each issue is treated in detail with the regular values plus their known major varieties and forgeries listed, and illustrated and discussed when appropriate. Prevailing postage rates and usages are also discussed for each issue and illustrations of the cancellations known to be used in their period of circulation are reproduced or shown on actual stamps, pieces, or covers. The coverage, detail, and veracity of the work is outstanding with the exception of the sections on telegraph stamps and postal stationery which are complete and accurate, but lack the detailed discussion and illustration of usages that are the crowning glory of the postage stamps portion of the catalog. The catalog is primarily based on the private collection of Mr. Abreu with the following exceptions which he noted on a private letter to me as belonging to the Cuban Postal Museum: all of the material concerning the Y ¼ surcharges, the covers of the military expeditions to Mexico and the Dominican Republic (pp.75-79), and the items on pages 12, 64, 70, and 110. This catalog is an indispensable reference to the student of Cuban postage issues and their postal history.

We can group the content of the catalog into the following sections:

1. [Tarifas postales en Cuba \(Cuban Postal Rates\)](#)
2. [Emisiones de 1855-1856 \(1855-1856 Issues\)](#)
3. [Emisión de 1857 \(1857 Issue\)](#)
4. [Sellos del Correo Oficial \(Official Mail Stamps\)](#)
5. [Emisiones de 1860-1875 \(1860-1875 Issues\)](#)
6. [Emisiones de 1876-1881 \(1876-1881 Issues\)](#)
7. [Emisiones de 1882-1888 \(1882-1888 Issues\)](#)
8. [Emisiones de 1890-1898 \(1890-1898 Issues\)](#)
9. [Sellos de Telégrafos \(Telegraph Stamps\)](#)
10. [Tarjetas Postales \(Postcards\)](#)

<[ACKE9412](#)> **Ackein, G.**

"The Y ¼ of Cuba"

SCF, Vol.1, No.6, 15 Dec 1894, pp.46-47. Translation of an article in the Echo de la Timbrologie. The English translation printed in SCF is followed by a critique written by G. A. Padro.

This is an early article describing both the 1855-56 and the 1860 surcharges of the interior mails of Havana and noting that these were the first officially issued surcharged stamps in the world. The article incorrectly interprets the Y in the surcharge to mean "And" but correctly describes the intended use of the stamps. Another error in the article is the indication that the surcharge can be found on the three types of paper on which the first issue of Cuba was printed, when in fact it does not exist on the 1856 issue with crossed lines watermark referred to in the article as a "diamond" watermark. The article ends with a description of some of the varieties of the surcharge known at the time and of some of the forgeries that soon appeared on the market. Prices in British pounds are given for the standard varieties of the surcharge. The article is followed by a critique by G.A. Padro correcting Mr. Ackein's interpretation of the letter Y in the surcharge and providing additional information on surcharge measurements and varieties, but also incorrectly reporting the existence of the surcharge on paper with a "lozenges" watermark corresponding to the crossed lines watermark paper of the 1856 issue on which the surcharge does not exist.

**Bibliography of Y ¼ Surcharges
by Ernesto Cuesta**

[<ANDRE90010>](#) **Andreini, José Manuel**

"Cuba Y 1/4"

MK, Vol.14, No.41, WNo.510, 11 October 1900, pp.365-367 (3).

Very good summary of this issue by one of America's foremost philatelists at the turn of the century.

[<ANDRE90105b>](#) **Andreini, José Manuel**

"Cuba Y 1/4"

MK, Vol.15, No.20, WNo.541, 16 May 1901, pp.192.

Commenting on documents related to this issue.

[<ASC2101>](#) **The Albemarle Stamp Collector**

"Why is the Y?"

ASC, Vol.7, No.1, WNo.73, January 1921, p.40.

[<BARR90101b>](#) **Barreras, Antonio (signed B. A. Reras)**

"Cuba Y 1/4"

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, Nos.1 & 2, Jan-Feb 1901, pp.28-30 (3), Span.

Brief article meant to correct an incorrect explanation of the meaning of the Y 1/4 surcharges of Cuba provided by Mr. E. Gainsborg in a letter sent to the Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal (see <GAIN0012>). Mr. Gainsborg incorrectly states that the Y 1/4 meant "And 1/4" indicating that a 1/4 r. fee was added to 2 r. payed by the underlying stamp to pay the postman for delivering the letter. Mr. Barreras, under the pseudonym "B. A. Reras", explains in the article the real meaning and use of the Y 1/4 and provides some background information on how it was conceived and implemented.

[<BARR90103>](#) **Barreras, Antonio**

"Documentos Inéditos sobre el correo interior de La Habana, en 1855"

("Unpublished Documents on the Inner City Mails of Havana in 1855")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, No.3, Mar 1901, pp.47-53 (7), Span.

Article on the origin and meaning of the Y 1/4 surcharged stamps used for the payment of postage on letters sent within the limits of the city of Havana in 1855. The article gives a brief overview of the establishment of the inner city mails of Havana and the surcharging of regular 2 reales stamps with the Y 1/4 surcharge for use in payment of inner city mail postage. The article then proceeds to reproduce several key government documents describing the establishment of the inner city mails and the measures that needed to be taken to that effect. The cited documents include references to the quantities of stamps that were surcharged on various occasions but do not provide sufficient information for establishing total numbers surcharged overall.

[<BARR90402>*](#) **Barreras, Antonio**

"Cuba. Los Sellos Habilitados con Y 1/4 en 1855-1857"

("Cuba. The Y 1/4 Surcharged Stamps of 1855-1857")

RSFC, Yr.III, No.2, 15 February 1904, pp.17-25 (9). See <BARR93903> for an article derived from this one.

[<BARR91104a>](#) **Barreras, Antonio**

"Una Joya Filatélica de Cuba or The 'Y 1/4' Surcharge of 1855"

MK, Vol.24, No.15, WNo.1059, 15 April 1911, pp.130-131.

Reprint of <BARR91004>; reprinted in turn in <BARR97301>.

[<BARR92407>](#) **Barreras, Antonio**

**Bibliography of Y ¼ Surcharges
by Ernesto Cuesta**

"Cuba. Los Sellos Habilitados con Y 1/4 en 1855-57"
("Cuba. The 1855-57 Y 1/4 Surcharged Stamps")
A, Yr.IV, No.13, July 1924, pp.65-70, Span.

<BARR93903> Barreras, Antonio

"Cuba. Los Sellos Habilitados con Y 1/4 en 1855-57"
("Cuba. The 1855-57 'Y 1/4' Surcharged Stamps")
FCa, Yr.II, No.IV/VII, March 1939, pp.5-11 (7), ill., Span. Derived from <BARR90402>.

<BARR9yymb> Barreras, Antonio

Los Sellos Habilitados con Y 1/4 en 1855-57

(The Stamps Surcharged With Y 1/4 in 1855-57)

La Habana: Cooperativa de Prensa (Press Cooperative), Estudios Filatélicos Cubanos, n.d. [Need date of publication and photocopy.] Probably derived or reprinted from <BARR90103a>, <BARR90402>, <BARR91004>, or <BARR91104a>

<BCFD82??> Boletín Círculo Filatélico "La Demajagua"

"Y 1/4. Coleccionista Descubre que la Sobrecarga de un Sello de Cuba Tiene una Fracción Invertida"
("Y 1/4. Collector Discovers That the Surcharge on a Cuban Stamp Has an Inverted Fraction")
BCFD, No.35, 1982, Span. [Need date of publication and photocopy.]

<BENNM0006a># Bennett, Inc., Matthew

An Exhibition Collection Sale—The Edward Goldsmith Collection of Spanish Antilles to 1866

Baltimore, Maryland: Matthew Bennett, Inc.; 223rd Public Auction; June 10, 2000; 55 pp.; ill.

Catalog of the auction of the Edward Goldsmith Gold Medal Collection of Spanish Antilles to 1866 containing great rarities of Spanish Antilles, including the controversial Y¼ cover of the interior mail of Habana with the error 4/1 inverted numerals in the fraction of the surcharge that was offered as lot #1633 and sold for \$38,500 plus 10% commission—the highest price ever paid to date for an item of Cuban philately. The auction realized a total of \$171,840 plus 10% commission. Photocopies of some of the larger lots that could not be included in the auction catalog are available in my library (<[BENNM0006b](#)>).

<BSFC0007> Boletín de la Sociedad Filatélica de Chile

"Falsificaciones: Antillas Españolas 2 reales con sobrecarga Y 1/4 falsa"

BSFC, 4 Jul-Aug 1900, page number unknown, in Span.

The reference to this article comes indirectly from <CA90101>.

Report of a counterfeit Y 1/4 surcharge on a 2 r. with watermark of crossed lines (Scott 11). In the article the author incorrectly refers to the existence of 9 types of this surcharge, a fact that is challenged in <CA90101>.

<CA90101> El Curioso Americano

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, Nos.1-2, Jan-Feb 1901, pp.36-37, Span.

Comments on several articles on Cuban stamps written in foreign philatelic journals reporting varieties, errors, and forgeries. The entry is really a regularly appearing subsection in the journal. The first segment is subtitled "Corrfos Corrls Correos ó CORFOS CORLOS CORRES?" and challenges the accuracy of a report in Cadiz Filatélico of some varieties in the lettering of the word CORREOS in the heading of the stamps of the first issue of Cuba. The second segment gives an account of four stamps that are extremely rare used and which often bear counterfeit cancellations (Scott 16, 22, 83, and 159). The third segment discusses the error "immediata" on Scott E2. The fourth segment challenges the genuineness of the Y 1/4 stamps in a lot of stamps containing several of them that was offered in an ad in Madrid Filatélico at a ridiculously low price. The final segment talks about the

Bibliography of Y ¼ Surcharges
by Ernesto Cuesta

report of a counterfeit Y 1/4 stamp in the Boletín de la Sociedad Filatélica de Chile and challenges the claim by author of the existence of 9 types of Y 1/4 surcharges. For a follow-up on this last segment see <CA90104>.

<CA90104b> El Curioso Americano

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, Nos.4-5, Apr-May 1901, pp.86-93 and two unnumbered pages of photos (corresponding to the first segment in the article) which I have labelled pp.86a and 86b in my files. The article is in Spanish.

This piece comprises several segments, some with sub-headings, some without. The first segment is titled "Cuba 1833", but should have read 1883 because it refers to two loose photos which are included in the journal showing full sheets of the 5 and 10 cent 1883 surcharged stamps with double surcharges [the sheet on p.86a is currently in my collection; it was purchased as part of lot 336 of the Soler y Llach auction of 14 Dec 1995]. The segment observes that in many cases the double surcharges of this issue present different intensities in the inking of the two surcharges and states that this is a normal occurrence and that such double surcharges should be considered genuine. The second segment is titled "Rarezas de Cuba" ("Cuban Rarities") and reports existence of the following great Cuban rarities: two used Scott 222c (inverted surcharges) with Havana cancellations, one each Scott 221 and 226 with "Xc. de PESO" in the center of the stamp and another two of the same values with "Xc. de PESO" at the top and "CUBA" at the bottom, a 4 pta. 1877 telegraph stamp in green, two sheets of the 1 pta. 1874 telegraph stamp in the same color as the 2 ptas. value of the same year, and several 1883 surcharged telegraph stamps with inverted and double surcharges. The following segment is titled "Tres Variedades de Y 1/4" ("Three varieties of Y 1/4") and is a follow-up on the Y 1/4 discussion in <CA90101> reiterating that there exist three types of these surcharges on five different stamps. This is followed by an untitled segment reporting the receipt of a letter from the author of the article in the Chilean journal that started the discussion of the existing types of these surcharges alleging that he has been misunderstood. Another untitled segment follows reporting the free-franking privileges given by the U.S. Government to General Máximo Gómez upon his arrival in Havana in February 1899 and describing an envelope printed for this purpose (but not used). The next three titled segments don't deal with Cuban philately. The next segment is titled "El Correo de Cuba" and is a brief notice about the recent demise of that weekly philatelic journal published in Havana. This is followed by two untitled segments. The first one identifies several varieties found in a full sheet of newspaper stamp Scott P25 and states that one of the varieties described also occurs in Scott P13 and P19; it also identifies several varieties of Scott P23. The second untitled segment reproduces a listing of all stamps and postal stationery issued by the U.S. Postal Administration for use in Cuba since January 1, 1899. This listing includes quantities issued. These segments are followed by two titled segments that deal with non-Cuban philately. The segment that follows is titled "Retouques a los sellos de las islas de Cuba y Filipinas de 1882" ("Retouches of the 1882 stamps of Cuba and Philippines") and describes three retouches of Scott 103 corresponding to Scott 125 and 126--the second retouch described falls between these two but seems to correspond more closely to Scott 125. Another titled non-Cuba segment follows, followed in turn by another untitled segment referring to an article in Le Timbrophile Belge reporting that some European catalogers vouch for the existence of four Cuban postal cards that are unknown in Cuban philatelic circles. After another titled non-Cuban philatelic segment, a segment titled "Sin perforar" ("Imperforate") discussed the cataloging and pricing of some Cuban imperforate stamps of the Spanish Administration and concludes that they are proofs, whether issued in the same color as the issued stamps or not. The final segment is a quite long segment labelled "Puerto Príncipe" which discusses details and known facts about the various printings of these issues, including quantities of stamps printed and authenticity issues.

<CAMPOS8010>* Campos, Orlando

"Los Habilitados con Y 1/4 del Correo Interior de La Habana"

("The Y 1/4 Surcharged Stamps of the Internal Mail of Havana")

Boletín de PURIPEX 80, held at Hato Rey, Puerto Rico, 27 Oct-1 Nov 1980, pp.11-13 (3), ill., Span.

<CANTA7701>* Cantens, Agustín J.

CT, Vol.1, No.1, Jan-Mar 1977, pp.1-2.

"The Surcharge 'Y 1/4' of Cuba"

**Bibliography of Y ¼ Surcharges
by Ernesto Cuesta**

<CHAPMS0101> **Chapman, S.**

"Correspondence/Cuba Y 1/4"

SGMJ, Vol.XI, No.127, 31 January 1901, p.163.

Letter to the editor with reference to the Y 1/4 surcharges.

<[CronC0102](#)> **El Cronista de Correos**

"Controversia Filatélica" ("Philatelic Controversy")

CronC, Yr.7, No.206, 15 Feb 1901, pp.4-5, Span.

Article referring to the controversy that the meaning of the Y 1/4 surcharges on the 2 reales stamps of the first and third issues of Cuba (Scott 5-8 and 15) had raised with several "filatelistas ingleses" (It is not clear from the context whether the "filatelistas ingleses" refers to "British philatelists" or "English-speaking philatelists"). In any case, these gentlemen wrote to the Marquis of Portago asking for an opinion whose essence the article proceeds to quote. The article does not clearly explain why this gentleman's opinion was sought or what his credentials for expressing an opinion on the matter were, other than by referring to his opinion as an "authorized opinion" and referring to him as "Director General" without specifying what he was directing. However, the explanation that the Marquis Portago provides accurately explains the reason, meaning, and use of these surcharges.

<CUES-FILACUBA> **Cuesta, Ernesto**

FILACUBA Website

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated.

The FILACUBA Website contains a section called "Pages From Cuban Collections" that contain the following subsections addressing the Y ¼ surcharges:

Cuba: Study of the First Issues, Part 3, by Ignacio Prats

Pages from the Colonial Cuba Collection of Francisco Otegui

Cuba: A Collection of Stamps Issued Under Spanish Dominion, Part 1—1855 to 1876

Y ¼ Surcharges of 1855

Y ¼ Surcharges of 1860

Cuban Postal and Philatelic Forgeries

<CUES-Ysurcharges> **Cuesta, Ernesto**

Bibliography of Cuban Y ¼ Surcharges

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-Biblio> and <CUES-LBiblio> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing only items dealing with the Cuban Y ¼ surcharges extracted from the main bibliography.

<[ECHE7805](#)> **Echenagusía García, Carlos**

"Dos Variedades en un Solo Sello" ("Two Varieties in a Single Stamp")

FCb, Yr.13, No.2, May-Aug 1978, p.24, ill., Span.

Brief report of a new variety of the surcharge Y 1/4 on Scott 15 with the 1 of the fraction inverted. The article makes reference to the 12 varieties of this surcharge identified in <GUER7700>, p.29, and identifies the variety in question as a variant of the one classified as 14-E in an upcoming specialized catalog of Cuban stamps (that I have not been able to identify) and suggests that the new variety should be assigned the number 14-L in the catalog. It is a mystery why the article was titled "Two Varieties in a Single Stamp" because only one variety is discussed.

<[ECHE9010](#)> **Echenagusía García, Carlos**

"1860. Correo Interior de La Habana. Plancheo y tabla de localización de los sellos sobrecargados Y 1/4"

("1860. Interior Mail of Havana. Plating and Table for the Identifying the Position in the Plate of the Y 1/4 Surcharged Stamps") RF, Yr.XXIV, No.255, Oct 1990, pp.339, 341-356 (17), ill., Span.

Included as a separata in the center of the magazine.

Bibliography of Y ¼ Surcharges
by Ernesto Cuesta

Excellent study of the plating of these surcharges based on the author's own studies and the preceding work by Diena (<DIEN8102>), Cruz Plana, Guerra Aguiar (<GUER7700>), and especially Prats (<PRAT8307>). The article presents a diagram identifying the placement on a sheet of 170 stamps of the 22 varieties of the surcharge identified by Prats and illustrates each of the 22 varieties. Only one position in the sheet (position IX-2) is left open because the type of surcharge in that position was unknown at the time of publication of the article (Prats has since identified the type of surcharge in that position). The article then goes on to explain the use of a table the author has devised to facilitate the identification of the position of the surcharge in the sheet once the type of the surcharge has been established by comparison with the 22 types shown. This table lists the possible positions in the sheet for each type of surcharge so that the reader can then focus on plating the surcharge by studying the underlying characteristics of the base stamp. This is further facilitated by the inclusion in the article of detailed illustrations of the identifying characteristics of the base stamps for all positions that have distinguishing identifying characteristics. Overall, this is an excellent tool for the plating of these surcharges.

<FCb7505a>* Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"El Correo Local de la Habana" ("The Local Mail of Havana")

Unlisted author: José Luis Guerra Aguiar

FCb, Yr.10, No.2, May-Aug 1975, pp.8-13 (6), ill., Span. This is the same as entry <GUER7505>.

Another review of the Y 1/4 surcharged stamps. Well illustrated.

<GARC4307a> García, Rafael R.

"Se debe a Cuba la Primer Sobrecarga Postal" ("The World's First Postal Surcharge Was Cuban")

AF, Yr.VIII, No.25, Jul-Dec 1943, p.15, Span. Reprinted later in Span. and Eng. in same journal; see entries <GARC4503>, <GARC4605a>, and <GARC4608>.

Brief account of the Y 1/4 surcharge, the first official postal surcharge created in the World.

<GARC4503> García, Rafael R.

"Owed to Cuba the First Postal Surcharge"

WPG, Vol.40, No.4, WNo.1221, 31 March 1945, p.84. English translation of <GARC4307a>. The title is a poor literal translation of the title of <GARC4307a>; later corrected in <GARC4605a> and <GARC4608>.

<GARC4605a> García, Rafael R.

"Se debe a Cuba la Primera Sobrecarga Postal" "The World's First Postal Surcharge"

AF, Yr.XX, No.35, May-Jun 1946, pp.8-9, Span. and Eng.

Reprint of <GARC4307a> (Spanish) and of <GARC4503> (English).

<GARC4608> García, Rafael R.

"The World's First Postal Surcharge"

AP, Vol.59, No.11, August 1946, p.967. Reprint of <GARC4503> or <GARC4605a> with the title corrected.

<GARCF8003b>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"*Correo Interior*--Uso de la Y 1/4"

"*Correo Interior*--Use of the Y 1/4"

Subtitled: "Notas filatélicas del Archivo Nacional, Gobierno Superior Civil--Legajo 822, No.27618"

"Philatelic Notes from the Cuban National Archives, Superior Civil Government--File 822, No.27618"

BM, No.4, Mar-Apr 1980, p.15, ill., Span. & Eng.

Short note on the Interior Mail Service of the city of Havana, the use of the Y 1/4 surcharged stamps to frank Havana interior mail, and the use of the rare straightline cancellation "Correo Interior" (Interior Mail) found on only a few Y 1/4 covers of that period. An illustration of a "Correo Interior" cover is shown.

Bibliography of Y ¼ Surcharges
by Ernesto Cuesta

<GOLD8109> Goldsmith, Edward

"Collector Discovers Cuban Inverted Fraction Surcharge"

LINN, 21 September 1981, p.14. ill.

Report by Mr. Goldsmith of his finding of an inverted 1/4 (4/1) fraction on a Scott No.15 Y 1/4 on cover. The cover's authenticity was questioned by Ignacio Prats in <PRAT8307>, p.17; however, it has since been issued a certificate of authenticity by The Philatelic Foundation of New York (Cert. No. 148945, dated 2 Dec 1985) after undergoing extensive study by numerous experts, including examination using a 100-300X microscope and an analysis of the surcharge's ink using x-ray spectrophotometry.

<GOLD8110>* Goldsmith, Edward

"Coleccionista Descubre que la Sobrecarga en un Sello de Cuba Tiene la Fracción Invertida"

"Stamp Collector Discovers That The Surcharge On A Cuban Stamp Has An Inverted Fraction"

BM, No.11, October-December 1981, p.81, ill., Span.

Spanish translation of <GOLD8109> by Silvia García-Frutos.

<GUER7505>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"El Correo Local de la Habana." ("The Local Post of Havana.")

Unlisted author: José Luis Guerra Aguiar

FCb, Yr.10, No.2, May-Aug 1975, pp.8-13 (6), ill., Span. This is the same as entry <FCb7505a>.

Another review of the Y 1/4 surcharged stamps. Well illustrated.

<HOWES0502>* Howes, C. A.

"Philatelic Problems. No.6. What Does the Surcharge Y 1/4 on the Early Issues of Cuba Represent?"

MK, Vol.19, No.5, WNo.736, 4 February 1905, p.39.

<KOUR9701b>* Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón

"The Odd Couples: Pairs of the Y 1/4 Stamp of 1855 with the Two Types of Surcharges"

"Las Parejas Disparejas: Parejas del Sello Y 1/4 de 1855 con los Dos Tipos de Sobrecarga"

CPa, Vol.IX, No.23, Jan 1997, cover page plus pp.16-19, ill., Span. & Eng.

<LAWRM8302>* Lawrence, Michael

"World's earliest overprints include successful Cuban postal forgery"

LINN, 7 Feb 1983, p.?, ill.

Article debating which is the world's second earliest overprint on a stamp, claiming the first overprint was created in 1846 on a local carrier stamp from New York City. After considering a couple of candidates, one from Haiti and another from Mauritius, the article gives the honor of being "philately's second earliest overprint" to Cuba's "Y 1/4" overprint on the 2 reales stamp of the first issue of Cuba issued for use in the local delivery service within the city of Havana which commenced in November 19, 1855. The article fails to mention that the Cuban overprint is the world's first overprint officially issued by a country's postal administration. The article also incorrectly states that these overprints were applied to the 2 reales stamps of the second and fourth issue, when in actuality they were applied to the 2 reales stamps of the first and third issue. Then the article goes on to the subject of its title, giving a report of the Matanzas "postmaster's forgery" which the postmaster at Matanzas created by buying 2 reales stamps overprinted "Y 1/4" in Havana, paying 1/4 of a real for each, erasing the overprints as best possible, and then disguising the forgeries by applying a heavy oval grid cancellation on top of the erasures at the time of sale of the stamps to the public. The article implies that these Matanzas "postmaster's forgeries" occurred on the "Y 1/4" overprints of the first issue, when in fact these forgeries are only known to exist on "Y 1/4" overprints of the third issue. Finally, note that the Y 1/4 "overprints" discussed in this article are technically considered to be "surcharges" because they changed the face value of the stamp.

<LP92108>* London Philatelist

Bibliography of Y ¼ Surcharges
by Ernesto Cuesta

"Y"

LP, Vol.30, No.356, Aug 1921, pp.189-190.

Request for assistance from the readers to solve the mystery of the 1855-1856 Y 1/4 surcharges.

<[LP92110](#)>* **London Philatelist**

"More Y 1/4"

LP, Vol.30, No.358, Oct 1921, pp.243-244.

Reader reply to <[LP92108](#)>.

<[MARTZ0009](#)> **Martínez, Emiliano**

"The Y 1/4 on 2 Rs. Cuba"

MK, Vol.14, No.37, WNo.506, 13 Sep 1900, pp.37-38.

Letter to the editor providing another meaning of the "Y" in the Y 1/4 surcharge of Scott 5-8 and 15.

<[MF89702b](#)> **Madrid Filatélico**

"Antillas Españolas" ("Spanish Antilles")

ME, Yr.I, No.2, 1 February 1897, p.3-4.

Notes of various Y 1/4 surcharges.

<[MF89703a](#)> **Madrid Filatélico**

"Falsificaciones" ("Forgeries")

ME, Yr.I, No.3, 1 March 1897, pp.3.

Discusses forgeries of the Y 1/4 surcharges.

<[MILI7405](#)>* **Milián Cantero, Richard**

"Comentarios sobre los Sellos Habilitados y Sobrecargados de Cuba"

("Comments on the Overprinted and Surcharged Stamps of Cuba")

FCb, Yr.9, No.2, May-Aug 1974, pp.37-42, ill., Span.

<[PADR9412](#)> **Padro, G. A.**

"The Y 1/4 of Cuba—A Specialist's Reply"

SCF, Vol.1, No.6, 15 Dec 1894, pp.46-47.

Critique of an article by G. Ackein originally published in French in the Echo de la Timbrologie. The English translation is printed as the first part of this article, followed by G. A. Padro's critique.

This article is a critique of the article "The Y 1/4 of Cuba" by G. Ackein (see <[ACKE9412](#)>), correcting Mr. Ackein's interpretation of the letter Y in the surcharge and providing additional information on surcharge measurements and varieties, but also incorrectly reporting the existence of the surcharge on paper with a "lozenges" watermark corresponding to the crossed lines watermark paper of the 1856 printing of the first issue of Cuba on which the surcharge does not exist.

<[PF5401](#)> **Publicidad Filatélica**

"Y 1/4 -- Y Nació la Primera Sobrecarga del Mundo"

("Y 1/4 -- And the First Surcharge of the World Was Born")

PF, No.42, Jan-Mar 1954, p.10, Span. Probably written by the editor and publisher of PF José Majo Tocabens.

Account of the circumstances that led to the creation of the World's first surcharge on a stamp (Scott 5-8) and explanation of the meaning of the "Y 1/4" with a discussion of various erroneous interpretations. It is worth noting that the article states that the setting of the surcharges for the plate of 170 stamps was made on the basis of 100 surcharges. This statement is not explained any further and its meaning is unknown. Current belief is that narrow "Ys" were used in setting the surcharges of the first seven rows of 17 stamps (7 x 17 = 119 stamps) of the plate and wide "Ys" were used for the remaining 3 rows (see <[KOUR9701](#)>).

**Bibliography of Y ¼ Surcharges
by Ernesto Cuesta**

<PHILH2203> Phillips, Henry B.

"The Cuba Y 1/4 Surcharge of 1855-56"
SMJ, Vol.3, No.1, Issue 25, March 1922, p.4.

<PJGB90008> Philatelic Journal of Great Britain

"Y 1/4 Surcharge"
PJGB, Vol.10, No.116, 15 Aug 1900, p.144;
PJGB, Vol.10, No.120, 20 Dec 1900, pp.224-225.

<POWE89909a> Power, Emilio J. (signed P. O. Wer)

"Datos sobre los sellos de Antillas Españolas. Parte II. 1855"
("Some facts about Spanish Antilles stamps. Part II. 1855")
CA, 3rd Epoch, No.3, 15 Sep 1899, pp.41-45, ill., Span.

Continues discussion of paper and color varieties of the first issue of Spanish Cuba in <POWE89908>, but focuses on the interior mail service for the city of Havana using 2 reales stamps of 1855 which were surcharged Y 1/4 pending the arrival of 1/4 real stamps ordered from Spain. Details of the legislation authorizing the stamps, their printing, gives measurements of the narrow and wide varieties, and correctly rejects the existence of the surcharge on 2 r. stamps of the second issue printed on paper with watermark of crossed lines. However, the article contains some erroneous information about the surcharged stamps. First, it states that the narrow and wide varieties resulted from different printings when one printing was exhausted. The fact is that both types of surcharges were used together in the printing of each sheet. Second, it states that the surcharged stamps were used to frank circulars throughout the entire island, which as far as I know is not true. Third, it states that the surcharged stamps were seen used as postage due stamps on incoming foreign mail. Such usage I have not seen reported elsewhere; I can only surmise that the author may have seen a privately carried letter from abroad which was posted within the city of Havana by the carrier upon arrival.

<POWE89911> Power, Emilio J. (signed P. O. Wer)

"Datos sobre los sellos de Antillas Españolas. Parte III. 1856 a 1864"
("Some facts about Spanish Antilles stamps. Part III. 1856 to 1864")
CA, 3rd Epoch, No.5, Nov 1899, pp.73-77, ill., Span.

Discussion of the color and paper varieties in the second and third issues of Spanish Cuba. The article reiterates the assertion made in <POWE89909a> that the Y 1/4 surcharges do not exist on stamps of the second issue with watermark of crossed lines and gives details and measurements of the Y 1/4 surcharges used on the 2 r.p. stamps of the third issue (Scott 15). The article ends with details on the 1/4 r.p. issue of 1862-64 which replaced the surcharged stamps (Scott 16).

<POWE90001> Power, Emilio J. (signed P. O. Wer)

"Datos sobre los sellos de Antillas Españolas. Parte IV. 1864 a 1866"
("Some facts about Spanish Antilles stamps. Part IV. 1864 a 1866")
CA, 3rd Epoch, No.7, Jan 1900, pp.9-11, Span.

<PRAT8307> Prats, Ignacio

Correo Interior de la Habana--1860. The Local Mail Service of Havana--1860. Habilitados - Y 1/4 - Surcharge
Subtitled: "Estudio de las variedades de la sobrecarga y su posición en la plancha. Study of the different varieties and their position on the plate"

Hato Rey, Puerto Rico: Published by FIAF (Federación Interamericana de Filatelia--Interamerican Philatelic Federation) with the collaboration of the Cuban Philatelic Society of America, Inc., July 1983, 32 pp. + 1 large loose folded sheet showing a complete sheet of the 1857 2r. stamp (Scott 14)--the base stamp on which the surcharges were applied, profuse and excellent illustrations in two colors, in Span. & Eng. 1000 copies printed.

**Bibliography of Y ¼ Surcharges
by Ernesto Cuesta**

Study of the different varieties of the 1860 Y 1/4 surcharge and description of the identifiable characteristics of 169 out of the surcharge's 170 plate positions--only one position, 2-I, remains to be located and its characteristics identified. The definitive study of this surcharge after prior studies by Barreras <BARR90402> and <BARR91004>, Diena <DIEN2211> and Cruz Planas (published as part of <GUER7700> without acknowledgement). The study also provides background information on the creation of these and prior surcharges (Scott 5-8) for use on the internal mail of Havana.

<PRAT8608> Prats, Ignacio

"Cuba: Study of the First Issue"

Washington, D.C.: The American Philatelic Society, STAMPSHOW 86 Program, STAMPSHOW 86 Exposition, 21-24 Aug 1986, p.29.

The reference is to the listing of the collection presented by Mr. Prats at the exposition. Mr. Prats was kind to make available to me a photocopy of the collection as presented at the exposition which I retain in my library. The collection was awarded a "Prix d'Honneur" at the Exposition. It is a study of the first issue of Cuba, including its plating, varieties and usages in Puerto Rico, Philippines, Dominican Republic and México, with emphasis on the Y 1/4 stamps issued for the local mail of Habana. The collection won the Grand Award at SEPAD85 (Philadelphia) to qualify for entry in STAMPSHOW 86. It is available in PDF format in three parts:

[Part 1—First and Second Printings](#)

[Part 2—Third Printing, Three Settings](#)

[Part 3—Foreign Usages and Y ¼ Scott #15](#)

<PW90404> The Philatelic West and Camera News

Untitled article

PW, Vol.26, No.2, Apr 1904, pages unnumbered.

Report of an exhaustive article on the 1855-57 Y 1/4 surcharge of Cuba by Barreras published in RSFC (<BARR90402>).

<RFA2902> Revista Filatélica de las Antillas

"Los Sellos de Cuba Habilitados Y 1/4 en 1855-57"

("The 1855-57 Cuban Stamps Surcharged Y 1/4")

RFA, Yr.I, No.II, February 1929, pp.5-9 (5), Span.

<RODRH0209>* Rodríguez y Hernández, José

"Los Sellos de Cuba" ("The Stamps of Cuba")

RSFC, Yr.I, No.6, 15 Sep 1902, pp.95-98 (4), Span.

Defense of the existence of genuine 1856 issue stamps surcharged Y 1/4.

<ROSE8312a>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Grandes Piezas" ("Showpieces")

BNJ, No.7, Dec 1983, p.10, ill., Span.

Description of the only known vertical strip of Scott Nos.5 and 6 and the only known vertical strip of Scott Nos.7 and 8, which prove that the wide and narrow Ys of the Y 1/4 1855 surcharge, both appeared on the same sheet of stamps. Both vertical pieces discussed span rows 7 and 8 of the sheet. The article notes that the existence of these two pieces and that of a block of 12 stamps (4 columns by 3 rows) in the Cuban Postal Museum bearing only the wide Ys and belonging to the last three rows of a sheet of these stamps, seems to imply that the narrow Ys were used in the surcharges of the first 7 rows of the sheet and the wide Ys were used in the last three rows. However, this logical deduction cannot be definitely corroborated due to the lack of surviving multiples and blocks of these stamps. See <KOUR9701b> for another treatment of this topic.

**Bibliography of Y ¼ Surcharges
by Ernesto Cuesta**

<RSFC0603>* Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

"La Y 1/4 de 1856" ("The Y 1/4 of 1856")

RSFC, Yr.V, No.3, March 1906, pp.9-10 (2), Span.

Evidence establishing the fact that the 1856 Y 1/4 surcharges on the 2r. value of the 1855 stamp issue (Scott Nos.6-8) were printed locally in Havana by a private company under government contract.

<SCF89412> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Y 1/4 Surcharge"

SCF, Vol.1, No.6, 15 Dec 1894, p.46-47.

<SGMJ89710>* Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal

"The Surcharge 'Y 1/4' of Cuba"

SGMJ, Vol.8, No.88, 30 October 1897, p.71.

<SGMJ90009>* Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal

"Cuba Y 1/4"

SGMJ, Vol.11, No.123, September 1900, pp.42-43.

More on the meaning of the surcharge Y 1/4.

<SGMJ90011>* Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal

"Cuba Y 1/4"

SGMJ, Vol.11, No.125, November 1900, pp.94-96 (3).

Still more on the meaning of the surcharge Y 1/4.

<SORO8312>* Soro Bergua, Enrique

"Las Falsificaciones Filatélicas de la Sobrecarga 'Y 1/4' del Correo Interior de La Habana"

("The Philatelic Forgeries of the 'Y 1/4' Surcharge of the Local Mail Service of Havana")

BNJ, No.7, Dec 1983, pp.3-9 (7), ill., Span. See <SORO8812> for reprint.

<SORO8812>* Soro Bergua, Enrique

"Las Falsificaciones Filatélicas de la Sobrecarga 'Y 1/4' del Correo Interior de La Habana"

("The Philatelic Forgeries of the 'Y 1/4' Surcharge of the Local Mail Service of Havana")

Cercle Informatio de Filatelia, Segona Epoca (Second Epoch), Winter 1988-89, pp.43-47 (5), Span.

Reprint of <SORO8312>.

<SPOW2108> Spowart, H. A.

"The Y 1/4 Surcharge of Cuba"

MK, Vol.35, No.34, WNo.1598, 20 August 1921, p.478.

Reprinted from Stamp Collectors' Monthly Circular, No.545; no further details about original source given.

<TP76yymm> Le Timbre Poste

"Timbres des Antilles espagnoles, avec surcharge 'Y 1/4' "

("Spanish Antilles Stamps With the 'Y 1/4' Surcharge")

TP, 1876, p.55, in French.

<WPE90012>* Weekly Philatelic Era

"News and Gossip from Washington"

WPE, Vol.15, No.11, WNo.395, 8 December 1900, p.93.

Counterfeit surcharge Y 1/4.

<WPG3106>* Weekly Philatelic Gossip

"Cuba Surcharge Varieties"

WPG, Vol.16, No.11, WNo.500, 6 June 1931, p.352.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF “HABILITADO POR LA NACION” OVERPRINTS

**Bibliography of “HABILITADO Por La NACION” Overprints
by Ernesto Cuesta**

<BARR90206> Barreras, Antonio

"Los Sellos 'Habilitados por la Nación' de Cuba" ("The 'Habilitados por la Nación' Overprinted Stamps of Cuba") RSFC, Yr.I, No.3, 15 June 1902, p.34-39 (6), ill., Span. See <BARR91104b> for a reprint with a list of the known overprinted postage, telegraph, and fiscal stamps and illustrations of some of them. Also reprinted in <BARR93908> and <BARR94611>, and abstracted in <BARR94907a,b>.

Excellent treatment of this controversial issue, backed up with documentation.

<BARR91104b> Barreras, Antonio

"Sellos de Cuba HABILITADOS POR LA NACION"

("Cuban Stamps Overprinted HABILITADOS POR LA NACION")

RCFC, Yr.2, No.4, Apr 1911, pp.167-175 (9), ill., Span. Reprint of <BARR90206> with a list of the known overprinted postage, telegraph, and fiscal stamps and illustrations of some of them. Also reprinted in <BARR93908> and <BARR94611>, and abstracted in <BARR94907a,b>.

<BARR93908> Barreras, Antonio

"Habilitados por la Nación"

FCa, Yr.II, No.3, August 1939, pp.13-19 (7), Span. Don't have copy to confirm, but probably a reprint of <BARR90206> or <BARR91104b>.

<BARR94611>* Barreras, Antonio

"Sellos de Cuba Habilitados por la Nación"

EcoF, Yr.2, No.36, Nov 1946, pp.190-192, ill., Span.

Reprint of <BARR90206>, <BARR91104b>, or <BARR93908>, but lacking most of the illustrations except Fig.3 of either of the first two versions and only listing the known overprinted postage and telegraph stamps (listing of overprinted revenue stamps omitted). <BARR94907a,b> is an abstract that comes close to being a reprint.

<BARR94907a>* Barreras, Antonio

"Habilitados por la Nación"

Carteles, No.17, 3 July 1949, p.12, Span. Abstract of <BARR90206> without illustrations.

Although the note at the end of the article seems to imply that it is a complete reprint of <BARR90206>, some text has been changed slightly and some other has been omitted (however, the changes and omissions are minor). The illustrations in the original are published in a following issue of Carteles.

<BARR94907b>* Barreras, Antonio

"Algo más sobre los HABILITADOS POR LA NACION" ("Additional Information on the HABILITADOS POR LA NACION")

Carteles, No.?, 17 July 1949, p.?, ill., Span.

This item just consists of the illustrations that should have accompanied <BARR94907a> but were omitted for lack of space. The illustrations are accompanied by captions explaining the illustrated items. Note however that the illustrations of samples of the overprinted stamps do not come from <BARR90206> (the source cited in <BARR94907a>), but instead come from <BARR91104b>.

<BARR9yymmc> Barreras, Antonio

Sellos de Cuba Habilitados por la Nación

(Cuban Stamps Overprinted "Habilitados por la Nación")

La Habana: Cooperativa de Prensa (Press Cooperative), Estudios Filatélicos Cubanos, n.d. [Need date of publication and photocopy.] Probably derived or reprinted from <BARR90206> or one of its reprints.

<BLAS6312> Blas Alvarez, Luis

"Peritación de los HABILITADOS POR LA NACION"

("Expertization of the 'HABILITADO POR LA NACION' Stamps")

**Bibliography of "HABILITADO Por La NACION" Overprints
by Ernesto Cuesta**

Correo Filatélico, Vol.III, No.23, Dec 1963, pp.347-353 (7), Span. Published under the pseudonym "Arnaldo".

<BLAS6400> **Blas Alvarez, Luis**

Peritación de los 'Habilitados Por La Nación'

(Expertization of the 'Habilitado Por La Nación' Stamps)

Publisher: Valencia Filatélica, No.2 in their library, 1964, 8pp., Span.

Reprint of <BLAS6312>. 500 copies printed.

Don't know if the work addresses the Cuban version of the surcharges; but even if it doesn't, the work should provide good background and reference material on the subject.

<CUES-HPLN> **Cuesta, Ernesto**

Bibliography of "Habilitados por la Nación" Surcharges

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-Biblio> and <CUES-LBiblio> Internet Websites. This the sub-bibliography that you are presently reading, listing only items dealing with Cuban "Habilitados por la Nación" overprints extracted from the main bibliography.

<FCb7605>* **Filatelia Cubana (FFC)**

"Habilitados por la Nación" ("HABILITADO Por La NACION Overprinted Stamps")

Unlisted author: José Luis Guerra Aguiar

FCb, Yr.11, No.2, May-Aug 1976, pp.10-16 (7), ill., Span. This is the same as entry <GUER7605>.

Fine article, profusely illustrated, based on an earlier one by Barreras (see <BARR90206> and <BARR91104b>).

<FERND8103> **Fernández Duro, Antonio**

Reseña Histórico-Descriptiva de los Sellos de Correo de España

(Historic-Descriptive Review of the Postage Stamps of Spain)

Madrid: Imprenta Central a cargo de Víctor Saiz, Calle de la Colegiata, Número 6, 28 Mar 1881, 253 pp., ill.

Excellent compendium of postal regulations and legislation for the period 1850-1878, including a description of the postal species issued in support of them. Spanish ultramarine possessions are covered. The following sections are listed in the index: 1) stamps for the kingdom and foreign countries, 2) postcards, 3) official franchise, 4) military franchise, 5) private franchises, 6) newspaper stamps, 7) stamps for Cuba, Puerto Rico, Philippines, and Fernando Póo, and 8) overseas postcards. The sections pertaining directly to Cuba are on pages 215 to 225 on the stamps of the Spanish Antilles issued for use in both Cuba and Puerto Rico, pages 225 to 227 on the stamps issued specifically for Cuba from 1877 to 1881, and pages 249 to 250 on the postcards for use in Cuba and Puerto Rico. Additionally on pages 239 and 244 there are references to the use of the Spanish Antilles issues of 1856 and 1870 used in the Philippines. Also of special interest to Cuban philatelists for historical background and comparison purposes are pages 135 to 140 in the Spanish section of the book that covers the "Habilitado por la Nación" overprints that were used in Spain and that were also sent to Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines. Finally, it is important to note that many of the Spanish postal regulations and legislation also applied to the Spanish ultramarine possessions and need to be taken into consideration by the Cuban philatelist. A case in point is the royal decree of 15 February 1856 making the prepayment of all correspondence obligatory as of 1 January 1857 for all overseas possessions which is fully quoted on pages 49-51. Thus the entire book merits careful review by those interested in the history of Spanish Cuba philately.

<GARC4504># **García, Rafael R.**

"Sellos Fiscales de Cuba" ("Cuban Revenue Stamps")

AF, Yr.XX, No.31, April-June 1945, p.52, ill., Span.

Unpriced listing of the "Giro" revenues of 1868 that the author mentions were in circulation until 1877, but were temporarily replaced in 1869 by overprinted stamps of commonly used denominations such as 40c., 75c., 4.50E, 7.50E, etc. that are quite rare. The overprinted stamps that the author is referring to in the note are the "Habilitado

**Bibliography of "HABILITADO Por La NACION" Overprints
by Ernesto Cuesta**

por la Nación" overprinted stamps ordered to be so overprinted by the Spanish revolutionary junta that took over the Spanish government from the monarchy at the end of 1868 and into 1869. The listing notes that these giro stamps are found in two tones: light bistre and bistre, the lighter tone corresponding to an early printing. It also notes that the 3 Escudos value exists with an inverted numeral 3.

<GSW0508># Gibbons' Stamp Weekly

"Revolutions and Postage Stamps"

GSW, Vol.2, No.7, WNo.32, 12 Aug 1905, pp.106-107.

Brief article reporting the results of the question posed to readers of Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News "How many Revolutions have been signalized by changes in Postage Stamps" or more aptly "postage stamps that have been issued by revolutionary governments. The article lists four such issues for Cuba on p.106: the Habilitados por la Nación of 1868, the Republic issue of 1873, the Cuba 1875 issue signalizing the overthrow of the Spanish Republic and the restoration of the monarchy, and the 1898 Puerto Príncipe surcharges.

<GUER5710b>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. Los Sellos Contramarcados 'Habilitado por la Nación' de las Emisiones de 1868 y 1869" ("Cuban History and Philately. The 1868 and 1869 Stamp Issues Overprinted 'Habilitado por la Nación'.") BMI, Yr.1, No.10, Oct 1957, pp.3-8 (6), ill., Span.

<GUER7605>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Habilitados por la Nación" (" 'Habilitados por la Nación' Surcharged Stamps")

Unlisted author: José Luis Guerra Aguiar

FCb, Yr.11, No.2, May-Aug 1976, pp.10-16 (7), ill., Span. This is the same as entry <FCb7605>.

See <GUER7701> for a reprint that identifies Guerra Aguiar (a misspelling) as the author.

Fine article, profusely illustrated, based on an earlier one by Barreras.

<GUER7701>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Habilitados por la Nación" (" 'Habilitado por la Nación' Surcharged Stamps")

AFa, Yr.X, No.127, Jan-Apr 1977, p.17, Span. Reprint of <FCb7605> = <GUER7605>.

Note that the author's name "Aguiar" is misspelled "Aquiár".

<MILI7405> Milián Cantero, Richard

"Comentarios sobre los Sellos Habilitados y Sobrecargados de Cuba"

("Comments on the Overprinted and Surcharged Stamps of Cuba")

FCb, Yr.9, No.2, May-Aug 1974, pp.37-42, ill., Span.

<PROV87200> Provanza y Fernández de Rojas, José María

Habilitación de Papel Sellado en España y sus Dominios

(Validation Surcharges on Stamped Paper of Spain and Its Domains)

Madrid, Spain: Published by El Averiguador, printed by Imprenta Rivadeneira, 12 May 1872, 31 pp., ill., Span.

Small pamphlet detailing various validation surcharges in revenue paper of Spain and Spanish colonies of America. These validation surcharges were applied for various purposes, but mainly to declare the period of valid use of the various species of revenue paper. Since revenue paper for the Americas was printed and also mostly surcharged in Spain, as stated in the middle of the second column of page 22, the information and description of the revenue paper for Spain and some of its American colonies contained in this work may be useful for comparison purposes with those specifically used in Cuba. Of special interest for comparison purposes are pages 20 to 22 containing the descriptions of the "Habilitado por la Nación" overprints ordered to be applied to all revenue paper and postage and telegraph stamps by the Madrid Provisional Revolutionary Junta on 30 September 1868 and which were supposedly used until the end of December 1869. The work describes various types of these overprints known to the author from different Spanish towns. An English translation of this section can be found

**Bibliography of “HABILITADO Por La NACION” Overprints
by Ernesto Cuesta**

in <CUES0601>. Additionally in the section on the revenue paper of Spanish America (Indias), the author makes specific references to samples of revenue paper from Cuba on pages 28 and 30.

<ROCA4011>* Roca, Arturo

“Sellos de Cuba 'Habilitados por la Nación'.” (“Cuban Stamps Overprinted 'Habilitados por la Nación'.”) U, Vol.II, No.XI, November 1940, pp.2-4.

Short article on the overprinted stamps based on <BARR0206>.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF 1883 SURCHARGES

Bibliography of 1883 Surcharges
by Ernesto Cuesta

<ADAM1904> Adams, H. J.

"Cuba--The Surcharged Issue of 1883"

PM, No.98, 1 Apr 1919, p.100, ill., and

PM, No.99, 1 May 1919, p.134, ill.; the latter being a correction to the plating of the 10c sheet of the surcharged stamps shown in the first article and a letter to the editor from W. Dorning Beckton with comments and additional information. See <BECK1904>. (Need better copy of both).

<AP188812> The American Philatelist

"New Issue Notes and Chronicle: Cuba"

AP, Vol.3, No.x, Dec 1888, p.69.

Report of the existence of a 20c. 1883 surcharged stamp with double surcharge.

<AP188908> The American Philatelist

"New Issue Notes and Chronicle: Cuba"

AP, Vol.3, No.x, Aug 1889, p.326.

Report of the existence of a 10c. 1883 surcharged stamp with double surcharge.

<BACKyymm>* Backovitch, David

"Forgeries of the 1883 50c Giro Overprint" and "Listing of Known Forgeries of the 50c 1883 Giro Overprint"
Unpublished, undated. Received from the author as 7 photocopied pages, illustrated, in English.

The work discusses forgeries of the 1883 surcharges on Giro stamps and chooses the 50c value, being a common value and easy to find, as the focus of the article. It consists of a two page introduction, one page illustrating the five types of overprints used on the genuine stamps, and is followed by a 3 page description of the characteristics of the five genuine overprints and the corresponding five forged overprints. The last page is a brief bibliography.

<BARR91005> Barreras, Antonio

"Los Sellos de Cuba Remarcados en 1883"

("The 1883 Surcharged Stamps of Cuba")

RCFC, Yr.1, No.2, May 1910, pp.9-13 (5), ill., Span.

RCFC, Yr.1, No.3, Jun 1910, pp.17-21 (5), ill., Span.

RCFC, Yr.1, No.4, Jul 1910, pp.25-27 (3), ill., Span.

<BARR93812> Barreras, Antonio

"Los Sellos de Cuba Remarcados en 1883"

("The 1883 Surcharged Stamps of Cuba")

FCa, Yr.I, No.IV/VI, December 1938, pp.9-21 (13), ill., Span.

One of the best studies of the surcharged stamps of 1883.

<BARR9ymmd> Barreras, Antonio

Sellos de Cuba Remarcados en 1883

(Cuban Stamps Overprinted in 1883)

La Habana: Cooperativa de Prensa (Press Cooperative), Estudios Filatélicos Cubanos, n.d. [Need date of publication and photocopy.] Probably derived or reprinted from <BARR91005>.

<BECK1904>* Beckton, W. Dorning

"Cuba--The Surcharged Issue of 1883. A Correction."

PM, No.99, 1 May 1919, p.134, ill.

A correction from the editor of PM to the plating of the 10c sheet of the surcharged stamps shown in <ADAM1904> and a letter to the editor from Mr. Beckton with comments to <ADAM1904> and additional information about the surcharges. (Need better copy of both).

Bibliography of 1883 Surcharges by Ernesto Cuesta

<BUTLF2000> Butler, F. Paige

Cuba: La Contramarca 1883 (Cuba: The Surcharge of 1883)

Color photocopy of a collection by an unknown philatelist that was purchased around the year 2000 by Mr. F. Paige Butler who kindly provided a photocopy.

<CA90104b> El Curioso Americano

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, Nos.4-5, Apr-May 1901, pp.86-93 and two unnumbered pages of photos (corresponding to the first segment in the article) that I have labeled pp.86a and 86b in my files. The article is in Spanish.

This piece comprises several segments, some with sub-headings, some without. The first segment is titled "Cuba 1833", but should have read 1883 because it refers to two loose photos which are included in the journal showing full sheets of the 5 and 10 cent 1883 surcharged stamps with double surcharges [the sheet on p.86a is currently in my collection; it was purchased as part of lot 336 of the Soler y Llach auction of 14 Dec 1995]. The segment observes that in many cases the double surcharges of this issue present different intensities in the inking of the two surcharges and states that this is a normal occurrence and that such double surcharges should be considered genuine. The second segment is titled "Rarezas de Cuba" ("Cuban Rarities") and reports, among other things, the existence of several 1883 surcharged telegraph stamps with inverted and double surcharges.

<CUES-FILACUBA> Cuesta, Ernesto

FILACUBA Website

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated.

The FILACUBA Website contains a section called "Pages From Cuban Collections" that contain the following subsections addressing the 1883 surcharges:

King Alfonso XII Issues 1876-1888

Cuba: The Surcharged Stamps of 1883

The 1883 Surcharges of the Collection "Cuba, The Overprinted Stamps, 1855-1960"

<CUES-1883surcharges> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bibliography of 1883 Surcharges

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-Biblio> and <CUES-LBiblio> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing only items dealing with the Cuban 1883 surcharges extracted from the main bibliography. You are presently reading this bibliography.

<DORNvymm># Dorn, J. (publisher)

The Forged Stamps of All Countries

London: J. Dorn, One Volume Stamp Library, n.d., 240 pp., 350 diagrams.

Forgeries of 1855-75 Cuban stamps covered under Spain. Other Cuban forged stamps covered on pages 203-204 and referenced with respect to Philippines' forgeries on p.205. In the Cuba section, the book only discusses Cuban forged stamps of 1878, 1882, 1883, 1884, and 1898. No illustrations are provided. The treatment is superficial and of little value.

<FCb7805a> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Los Resellados de 1883" ("The 1883 Surcharged Stamps")

FCb, Yr.13, No.2, May-Aug 1976, pp.25-29 (5), ill., Span.

FCb, Yr.13, No.3, Sep-Dec 1976, p.32, ill., corrigendum.

<GARC4408b> García, Rafael R.

"Catálogo de Sellos Fiscales de Cuba: Sección Recibos y Cuentas"

("Catalog of Cuban Revenue Stamps: Recibos y Cuentas Section")

AF, Yr.IX, No.28, Aug-Sep-Oct 1944, p.13, ill., Span.

**Bibliography of 1883 Surcharges
by Ernesto Cuesta**

Listing of the 1871 through 1883 Recibos y Cuentas revenue stamps of Cuba. The listings include prices for unused and used stamps, mentions that it is not unusual to find these revenue stamps used as postage stamps and provides values for them postally used as singles, on cover, and as bisects on cover.

<HARM3506> Harmer, H.R. (Philatelic Auctioneer)

Catalogue of the Eleventh Portion of the "Arthur Hind" Collection of Postage Stamps

London: H.R. Harmer Philatelic Auctioneer, Sales 768-771, Hind Sale No.11, 24-27 June 1935, Cuba on pp.20-22, lots 207-227, selected lots illustrated on plates V-VI.

This was not a large holding of Cuban items but the sale included some outstanding rarities, including a block of 12 (4x3) of Scott #5; a block of 9 of Scott #15; an important collection of the 1883 ornamental surcharges that included three full sheets of the 5c value with different settings of the surcharges, one full sheet each of the 10c and 20 c values, and a block of 45 of the 20c value with displaced surcharges; several rare Puerto Príncipe stamps; the inverted centers of 1910; and a complete set of horizontal imperforate pairs of the 1914 map issue.

<IBSE3909> Boletín Filatélico I.B.S.E.

"Los sellos de Cuba sobrecargados en el año 1883"

IBSE, Yr.1, No.1, Sep 1939, pp.4-9 (6), ill., Span. This is basically a reprint of <BARR993812> without some of the illustrations and without mention of the surcharged telegraph stamps. Both are based on <BARR91005>.

Note: IBSE started publication as a monthly in San Sebastián, Spain, on Sep 1939, but printed only two numbers, ending with the Oct 1939 issue.

<JIMEF8302> Jiménez, Frank

The 1883 Surcharges of the Collection "Cuba: The Overprinted Stamps, 1855-1960"

Black & white photocopy provided by the author, Feb 1983, 25 pp., ill.

This is the section of 1883 surcharges in Mr. Jiménez's collection Cuba: The Overprinted Stamps, 1855-1960 that he kindly provided on February 1983.

<MANN2800> Mann, Percy McGraw

"Notes on Cuba. 1883."

WPG, Vol.13, No.8, 1928.

<MANN2801> Mann, Percy McGraw

"Notes on Cuba, 1883"

CCP, Vol.7, No.1, January 1928, pp.8-10.

Extensive discussion of the varieties and positions (types) of the surcharged stamps of 1883. The author's explanation of the surcharges, however, is erroneous.

<MANN2805> Mann, Percy McGraw

"Notes on Cuba, 1883"

WPG, Vol.13, No.8, WNo.341, 19 May 1928, pp.267-268, ill. Reprint of entry <MANN2801>.

<MP89406>* Metropolitan Philatelist

"Chronicle"

MP, Vol.5, No.3, June 1894, p.42.

Report of several surcharge varieties on the 5c. blue, 1883 stamp issue.

<PETEG4104> Peterson, George A., Jr.

"The Cuban Surcharged Issue of 1883"

CSJ, Vol.13, No.25, 7 Apr 1941, pp.400-402 (3), ill.

**Bibliography of 1883 Surcharges
by Ernesto Cuesta**

<PRATyymm> Prats, Ignacio

"Sellos Sobrecargados 1883 -- Arabescos"

("Surcharged Stamps of 1883 -- Arabesques")

Unpublished notes on varieties and plating of the 1883 surcharged stamps.

<RICE1608>* Rice, George W.

"Cuba. The Surcharged Issue of 1883."

AP, Vol.29, No.22, 15 August 1916, pp.567-569 (3).

<SCH1811> Jacques C. Schiff, Jr., Inc.

136th Public Auction Sale: United States, United Nations, Worldwide Stamps and Postal History

New Jersey: Jacques C. Schiff, Jr., Inc., 136th Public Auction Sale, 21-23 Nov 1981, Cuban lots #2031-2125, ill.

This sale contained a substantial holding of Cuban material from the collection of George A. Peterson, Jr., among them a collection of 1883 surcharges (lot #2043); a collection of mint stamps, blocks of four and FDCs of the Republic (the bulk of which were lots [2079](#), [2082](#), and [2083](#)); a collection of officially sealed stamps (lot #2094) and a collection of Cuban slogan cancellations ([lot #2098](#)) that I bought at the auction. Before incorporating these collections into my own, I photocopied them and have scanned them and are available in PDF format.

Unfortunately, my photocopier was not working well at the time and some of the images are very faint, but they give an overall picture of the extent of Mr. Peterson's collection. The collection of 1883 surcharges in particular, was the basis of Mr. Peterson's article titled "The Cuban Surcharged Issue of 1883" that he published in CSJ, Vol.13, No.25, 7 Apr 1941, pp.400-402 (see [<PETEG4104>](#)).

<SCOT9304>* Scott, J. W.

Auction Catalogue of the Postal Issues of the Western Hemisphere Collected by F. de Coppet, Esq.

New York: The J. W. Scott Co., Limited; Auction Sale of April 3-5, 13-14, 2426, 1893; Cuban lots 632-690 (59 total) on pp.45-49 (5); prices realized.

The sale covered issues from 1855 through the 1883 surcharged issues.

Of the latter, a few full sheets of 100 stamps were offered, including a sheet of the 20c value which sold for \$30.

<SERR9310> Serrane, Fernand

"The Serrane Guide"

AP, Vol.108, No.3, WNo.1118, March 1994, pp.954-956, no ill. Cuban listings on p.955.

This is the Cuba section of the American Philatelist's serialization of Serrane's classic Volume II--Vade Mecum du Specialiste-Expert en TimbresPoste hors d'Europe. Listings for Cuba include forgeries of the stamp issues of the years 1873, 1875, 1876, 1883, 1883-88, 1890, 1898, and 1899. The listings provide descriptions of forgeries some values of the cited stamp issues, but none are illustrated.

<SIEGR8210>* Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

ESPAMER '82 Exposition Auction Catalog

New York, N.Y.: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.; catalog of the 603rd sale, held 15 Oct 1982 at the ESPAMER '82 Exposition of 12-17 Oct 1982, in San Juan, Puerto Rico. Cuba on pp.36-42 plus photo plates (pages unnumbered), lots 283-390A.

<VANDH4601>* Vanderhoof, E. R.

"A Cuban Study"

WPG, Vol.41, No.19, WNo.1262, 12 Jan 1946, pp.490-491, ill.

Good study of the surcharged Giro revenues of 1883. The article notes the existence of only four types of surcharges applied to the regular 1882 bistre Giro stamps, similar to the surcharges applied to the regular postage stamps but with the value in the center replaced by a core of facing semicircles. One interesting item in the article

Bibliography of 1883 Surcharges by Ernesto Cuesta

is the mention of the existence of a pane of the stamps in the possession of the author from which he deduces that the setting for the surcharges was done in groups of 50 consisting of 5 rows of ten stamps. The author illustrates the setting of the 50 surcharges in the article. It is not clear, however, whether the pane in his possession is a pane of 50 or 100 stamps--if it is a pane of 100 it would have been key to state that the setting repeated in the bottom half of the pane. The article mentions that the surcharges are apparently symmetrical in the four cardinal directions but with minor variations which can be identified upon careful examination. This assertion is incorrect because the symmetry only exists in two directions, the surcharges being rectangular, not square. The article goes on to note varieties in the printing of the four denominations of the surcharges consisting of missing or broken letters or numerals. Another interesting observation is that it appears that the surcharges were printed separately from the word GIRO above them and the values of the surcharges below them.

Included in the auction were major rarities from the Samuel Israel Collection of Cuba and Puerto Rico which Mr. Israel donated to the Philatelic Foundation of New York (probably in the mid 1930's). The material in this sale was withheld because of its rarity and value as reference material for expertization purposes when the bulk of the Israel Collection was sold at auction by the Foundation through Harmers of New York in January of 1980. See <HARM8001> for details of that sale and <ISRA????> for further details of the contents of the Israel Collection. The Siegel sale included 48 lots of Spanish Administration issues, 36 lots of U.S. Administration issues, and 22 lots of Republic issues, plus 3 lots of stamp and cover accumulations. Among the Spanish Administration rarities in the sale were Scott Nos. 5, 7 (3), 8 (one of 3 known), and 15 all on cover, and a combination cover with 15 and 15a sent to Puerto Príncipe; a vertical pair of Nos. 6 and 8 (unique and one of the greatest rarities of Cuban philately); and 2 sheets of the 5c. and one of the 10c. 1883 surcharged stamps. Among the U.S. Administration rarities were Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps Scott Nos. 179G, 197 Pos. 3 tied on cover, 214 Pos. 4 tied on piece, 218a Pos. 3, 219a Pos. 1, 219b Pos. 3 "eents" error, 219c Pos. 3 "eents" error inverted surcharge, and three 220a Pos. 4. Also offered were Scott No. 226A and small die proofs 227P2-231P2 and E3P2. Among the Republic period rarities were Scott Nos. 239a, 239a unused horizontal strip of 3, 240a, 244a, and E4a inverted centers; 3 lots of Chambelona overprints; and 1-10c. Máximo Gómez imperforate set. Beyond the illustrations in the catalog, photocopies of the material sold at auction may be available at the library of the Philatelic Foundation.

<SMJ6303>* Scott Monthly Journal

"V for Variety"

SMJ, Vol.43, No.12, WNo.494, March 1963, p.388.

Report of the finding of the 20c value of the 1883 issue with double surcharge (Scott 108b) and its intended inclusion in the 1964 edition of the Scott catalog.

<VANDH4601>* **Vanderhoof, E. R.**

"A Cuban Study"

WPG, Vol.41, No.19, WNo.1262, 12 Jan 1946, pp.490-491, ill.

Good study of the surcharged Giro revenues of 1883. The article notes the existence of only four types of surcharges applied to the regular 1882 bistre Giro stamps, similar to the surcharges applied to the regular postage stamps but with the value in the center replaced by a core of facing semicircles. One interesting item in the article is the mention of the existence of a pane of the stamps in the possession of the author from which he deduces that the setting for the surcharges was done in groups of 50 consisting of 5 rows of ten stamps. The author illustrates the setting of the 50 surcharges in the article. It is not clear, however, whether the pane in his possession is a pane of 50 or 100 stamps--if it is a pane of 100 it would have been key to state that the setting repeated in the bottom half of the pane. The article mentions that the surcharges are apparently symmetrical in the four cardinal directions but with minor variations which can be identified upon careful examination. This assertion is incorrect because the symmetry only exists in two directions, the surcharges being rectangular, not square. The article goes on to note varieties in the printing of the four denominations of the surcharges consisting of missing or broken letters or numerals. Another interesting observation is that it appears that the surcharges were printed separately from the word GIRO above them and the values of the surcharges below them. The article ends by mentioning

**Bibliography of 1883 Surcharges
by Ernesto Cuesta**

the existence of forgeries of these surcharges and classifies them into two types, providing identifying characteristics for each, and commenting that they are quite rare.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PUERTO PRINCIPE SURCHARGES

Bibliography of Puerto Príncipe Surcharges
by Ernesto Cuesta

[<AJP89902b>](#) **American Journal of Philately**
"Cuba"
AJP, Vol.12, No.2, 1 Feb 1899, pp.100-101, ill.

Report of the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps with a list of the surcharges known at the time of publication. Also a report of the United States stamps surcharged for use in Cuba with a list of the values known and a list of the known plate numbers of each value.

[<AJP89905>](#) **American Journal of Philately**
"Counterfeits of Puerto Príncipe Surcharges"
AJP, Vol.12, No.5, 1 May 1899, p.218.

Report of a "liberal supply" of counterfeits of the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps in the market. Advises collectors that the differences between the genuine and the counterfeit is "more in the character of the impression than in the surcharge itself and accurate knowledge of the genuine varieties is required in order to distinguish the real from the false". Also mentions that the counterfeits occur with both genuine and forged cancellations.

[<AJP89907a>](#) **American Journal of Philately**
"The Surcharged Stamps of Puerto Príncipe"
AJP, Vol.12, No.7, 1 Jul 1899, pp.301-305 (5), ill.

Substantial article reporting on the various printings of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges and listing the known values and major varieties. See <AJP89908> for a follow-up on this article.

[<AJP89908>](#) **American Journal of Philately**
"The Surcharged Stamps of Puerto Príncipe"
AJP, Vol.12, No.8, 1 Aug 1899, p.345.

Reference to <BARR89907> as providing clarification on some of the information contained in <AJP89907a>. The article also mentions some discrepancies in the information reported by both.

[<AJP90104a>](#) **American Journal of Philately**
"Cuba"
AJP, Vol.14, No.4, 1 Apr 1901,p.120.

Report of a new variety of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges in J.M. Andreini's collection: a 3c on 2m orange brown, in the type of the first series of surcharges measuring 17 1/2 mm. (Scott 179F) and the correct deduction that the corresponding surcharge with small numeral (Scott 179G) must also exist based on knowledge of how the stamps were printed.

[<AJP90104b>](#) **American Journal of Philately**
"Cuba"
AJP, Vol.14, No.4, 1 Apr 1901,p.192.

Report of a horizontal pair of stamps, the left stamp being a Puerto Príncipe surcharge of 5c on 1/2m green (Scott 190), but the right one bearing no surcharge.

[<ANDRE89902>](#) **Andreini, José Manuel**
"Cuba"
MK, Vol.13, No.6, WNo.423, 9 Feb 1899, p.58. Published under the pseudonym of "Iberius".

Notes on several Puerto Príncipe surcharges.

[<ANDRE89903>](#) **Andreini, José Manuel**

**Bibliography of Puerto Príncipe Surcharges
by Ernesto Cuesta**

"Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.9, WNo.426, 2 Mar 1899, pp.88-89. Published under the pseudonym of "Iberius".

Mostly historical notes on the Puerto Príncipe issues.

<[ANDRE89907](#)> **Andreini, José Manuel**

"Puerto Príncipe Provisionals"

MK, Vol.13, No.28, WNo.445, 13 July 1899, p.259. Published under the pseudonym of "Iberius".

Good notes on printing, varieties and forgeries of Puerto Príncipe surcharges.

<[ANDRE89911](#)> **Andreini, José Manuel**

"Foreign Items"

MK, Vol.13, No.48, WNo.465, 30 November 1899, p.418.

A lucid defense of the Puerto Príncipe issues as bona fide stamps.

<[ANDRE90105a](#)> **Andreini, José Manuel**

"Puerto Príncipe"

MK, Vol.15, No.18, WNo.539, 2 May 1901, p.146.

<[ANDRE90305](#)> **Andreini, José Manuel**

"Puerto Príncipe"

MK, Vol.17, No.18, WNo.644, 2 May 1903, p.177.

On some counterfeits and counterfeiters.

<[ANDRE90400](#)> **Andreini, José Manuel**

Puerto Príncipe: An Interesting Issue of Stamps in Cuba.

Chicago, Illinois: The Blue Sky Press, 1904, 58 pp. Copyright by J. M. Andreini. Fifty copies were printed by A. G. Langworthy for private distribution.

The book is a collection of articles on this issue published by the author in MK from 1899 to 1903.

<[ASCO900mm](#)> **Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular**

"Surcharges of 1898-99"

ASCO, 1900, p.277. [Need month of issue.]

<[BARR89907](#)> **Barreras, Antonio**

"Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("Puerto Príncipe Surcharges")

CA, Epoch 3, No.1, Jul 1899, pp.9-15, ill., Span.

Detailed background on the creation of the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps with documentation legitimizing their creation and use, together with a thorough listing of the known printings and major varieties.

See <[AJP89908](#)> for comparison between the information contained in this article and in <[AJP89907a](#)>.

<[BARR89910](#)> and <[BARR90209](#)> expand the information contained in this article. See also <[HAAS90012](#)>.

<[BARR89908](#)> **Barreras, Antonio**

"Más sobre los Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("More on the Puerto Príncipe Surcharges")

CA, Epoch 3, No.2, 15 Aug 1899, p.12, Span.

Refutation of the the allegations made by Emilio J. Power in <[POWE89906](#)> that the Puerto Príncipe surcharges were speculative and not postally valid. Power alleges in his piece that all remnants of the 1896-97 stamp issue were returned to the main office of the Banco Español de la Isla de Cuba in Havana and were thus not available for surcharging. Barreras refutes this by citing a document in his possession from the Director of the Puerto Príncipe branch of the bank stating that the bank had sold a number of these stamps to the U.S. Commander

Bibliography of Puerto Príncipe Surcharges by Ernesto Cuesta

General in Puerto Príncipe. (A confusing fact in Barrera's citation of the above document is that the only stamps that he mentions as taking part in the transaction are those of the 1896-97 issue--he doesn't mention the stamps of the 1898 issue that were also included in the transaction). The second part of the article is in response to the discrepancies noted in <AJP89908> between the Puerto Príncipe stamp facts and listings provided in <AJP89907a> and in <BARR89907>. Barreras notes that the 5c. on 2m. orange brown stamp was not listed by his source in Puerto Príncipe and was thus absent from his listing, and that he had reported the existence of 3c. on 4 and 8m. blue green stamps because he had been told that all the milésima stamps of the issue had been surcharged. Power subsequently responds to this article in <POWE89909b>.

<BARR89910> Barreras, Antonio

"Más sobre los Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("More on the Puerto Príncipe Surcharges")
CA, Epoch 3, No.4, 15 Oct 1899, pp.61-63, Span.

Reiteration of refutation of the the allegations in <POWE89906>, and subsequently in <POWE89909b>, that the Puerto Príncipe surcharges were speculative and not postally valid by fully reproducing testimonials from Don Lope Recio y Loinaz, General of the Liberating Army and Ex-Director of Posts of the Province of Puerto Príncipe and from Arturo Roca Silveira of the Spanish Bank of the Island of Cuba in the Province of Puerto Príncipe certifying that the Puerto Príncipe surcharges were ordered and authorized by U.S. Commanding General Carpenter for use as postage until 20 Jan 1899 when replaced by the U.S. surcharged stamps.

<BARR90209> Barreras, Antonio

"Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("Puerto Príncipe Surcharges")
RSFC, Yr.I, No.6, September 1902, pp.81-95 (15), ill., Span.

Detailed background on the creation of the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps with documentation legitimizing their creation and use and a thorough listing of the known printings and major varieties. The article expands on the information previously presented in <BARR89907>.

<BARR92903> Barreras, Antonio

"Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("Surcharged Stamps of Puerto Príncipe")
FPA, Yr.II, No.III, March 1929, pp.1-2, 4-5 (4);
FPA, Yr.II, No.IV, April 1929, pp.1-3 (3), Span.
Supposed to be continued in the next issue, but was not.

<BARR92905> Barreras, Antonio

"Los Sellos Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe"
("The Surcharged Stamps of Puerto Príncipe")
RFA, Yr.I, No.V, May 1929, pp.9, 11-14 (5), Span.

<BART89903b> Bartels, J. Murray

"Washington Notes" MP, Vol.10, No.29, 18 Mar 1899, pp.258-259.
Some notes on Puerto Príncipe stamps.

<BREW7807> Brewster, Geoffrey

"The Puerto Príncipe Issue -- An Introduction"
POSS, Vol.1, No.1, WNo.1, 3rd Quarter 1978, pp.3-5.

General discussion of these stamps.

<BREW7810> Brewster, Geoffrey

"Juhring Puerto Príncipe -- Prices Realized"
POSS, Vol.1, No.2, WNo.2, 4th Quarter 1978, pp.3-4.

Bibliography of Puerto Príncipe Surcharges by Ernesto Cuesta

Listing of the prices realized by the John C. Juhring Puerto Príncipe collection auctioned by Stanley Gibbons of Frankfurt, West Germany, on October 25, 1978, in their Auction No.14. The stamps are listed by printing and Scott catalog number. Prices are converted to U.S. dollars.

<BREW8001> Brewster, Geoffrey

"Juhring Puerto Príncipe Again"

POSS, Vol.3, No.1, WNo.7, 1st Quarter 1980, p.19.

The author notes that in November 1979, Sotheby, Parke, Bernet of New York offered 74 lots of Puerto Príncipe in their Sale No.39, and that a large number of these stamps were also in the Juhring sale of Stanley Gibbons of Frankfurt a year earlier (see <BREW7810>).

<BROC4103> Brock, Henry G.

"The Henry G. Brock Stamp Collection. Cuba: Puerto Príncipe 1898-99"

Philadelphia, Pa.: Eugene Klein Auction House, 123th Auction Sale Catalogue, 15 Mar 1941, pp.1-40, profusely illustrated, prices realized.

<CA90104b> El Curioso Americano

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, Nos.4-5, Apr-May 1901, pp.86-93 and two unnumbered pages of photos (corresponding to the first segment in the article) which I have labelled pp.86a and 86b in my files. The article is in Spanish.

This piece comprises several segments, some with sub-headings, some without. The first segment is titled "Cuba 1833", but should have read 1883 because it refers to two loose photos which are included in the journal showing full sheets of the 5 and 10 cent 1883 surcharged stamps with double surcharges [the sheet on p.86a is currently in my collection; it was purchased as part of lot 336 of the Soler y Llach auction of 14 Dec 1995]. The segment observes that in many cases the double surcharges of this issue present different intensities in the inking of the two surcharges and states that this is a normal occurrence and that such double surcharges should be considered genuine. The second segment is titled "Rarezas de Cuba" ("Cuban Rarities") and reports existence of the following great Cuban rarities: two used Scott 222c (inverted surcharges) with Havana cancellations, one each Scott 221 and 226 with "Xc. de PESO" in the center of the stamp and another two of the same values with "Xc. de PESO" at the top and "CUBA" at the bottom, a 4 pta. 1877 telegraph stamp in green, two sheets of the 1 pta. 1874 telegraph stamp in the same color as the 2 ptas. value of the same year, and several 1883 surcharged telegraph stamps with inverted and double surcharges. The following segment is titled "Tres Variedades de Y 1/4" ("Three varieties of Y 1/4") and is a follow-up on the Y 1/4 discussion in <CA90101> reiterating that there exist three types of these surcharges on five different stamps. This is followed by an untitled segment reporting the receipt of a letter from the author of the article in the Chilean journal that started the discussion of the existing types of these surcharges alleging that he has been misunderstood. Another untitled segment follows reporting the free-franking privileges given by the U.S. Government to General Máximo Gómez upon his arrival in Havana in February 1899 and describing an envelope printed for this purpose (but not used). The next three titled segments don't deal with Cuban philately. The next segment is titled "El Correo de Cuba" and is a brief notice about the recent demise of that weekly philatelic journal published in Havana. This is followed by two untitled segments. The first one identifies several varieties found in a full sheet of newspaper stamp Scott P25 and states that one of the varieties described also occurs in Scott P13 and P19; it also identifies several varieties of Scott P23. The second untitled segment reproduces a listing of all stamps and postal stationery issued by the U.S. Postal Administration for use in Cuba since January 1, 1899. This listing includes quantities issued. These segments are followed by two titled segments that deal with non-Cuban philately. The segment that follows is titled "Retouches a los sellos de las islas de Cuba y Filipinas de 1882" ("Retouches of the 1882 stamps of Cuba and Philippines") and describes three retouches of Scott 103 corresponding to Scott 125 and 126--the second retouch described falls between these two but seems to correspond more closely to Scott 125. Another titled non-Cuba segment follows, followed in turn by another untitled segment referring to an article in Le Timbrophile Belge reporting that some European catalogers vouch for the existence of four Cuban postal cards that are unknown in Cuban philatelic circles. After another titled non-Cuban philatelic segment, a segment titled "Sin perforar" ("Imperforate") discussed the cataloging and pricing of some Cuban imperforate stamps of the Spanish Administration and

Bibliography of Puerto Príncipe Surcharges by Ernesto Cuesta

concludes that they are proofs, whether issued in the same color as the issued stamps or not. The final segment is a quite long segment labelled "Puerto Príncipe" which discusses details and known facts about the various printings of these issues, including quantities of stamps printed and authenticity issues.

<CAMP89904> **Camp, G. A.**

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.14, WNo.431, 6 Apr 1899, p.143;

MK, Vol.XIII, No.18, WNo.435, 4 May 1899, p.170.

Notes on Puerto Príncipe stamps, envelopes, and plate numbers.

<CANTA7504>* **Cantens, Agustín J.**

"Postal History Notes"

CP, Vol.4, No.4, April 1975, pp.5-6, ill.

Postal history notes on Puerto Príncipe.

<CP7304b>* **The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)**

"Los Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("The Puerto Príncipe Surcharges")

CP, Vol.II, No.4, April 1973, p.8-10 (3), Span. For English version see <CP7404>.

<CP7404>* **The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)**

"The Puerto Príncipe Issue"

CP, Vol.III, No.4, April 1974, p.5-6 (2).

English translation of <CP7304b> by Mrs. Mercedes C. Stein.

<CUES-FILACUBA> **Cuesta, Ernesto**

FILACUBA Website

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated.

The FILACUBA Website contains a section called "Pages From Cuban Collections" that contain the following subsections addressing the Puerto Príncipe issues:

Puerto Príncipe Stamps 1898-1899

The Ignacio Prats Puerto Príncipe Collection

Archive of Genuine Puerto Príncipe Stamps

U.S. Military Postal Stations in Cuba, Part 4

Cuba: Revolutions and Their Impact on Its Philately, Part 2

Cuban Postal and Philatelic Forgeries

<CUES-PPsurcharges> **Cuesta, Ernesto**

Bibliography of Cuban Puerto Príncipe Surcharges

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-Biblio> and <CUES-LBiblio> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing only items dealing with Cuban Puerto Príncipe surcharges extracted from the main bibliography. You are presently reading this bibliography.

<ECHE9411> **Echenagusía García, Carlos**

"El expertizaje o peritación de sellos. Estudio de la emisión de Puerto Príncipe 1898-1899"

RF, Yr.XXX, No.300, Nov 1994, pp.1, 3-15 (14 pages total; p.2 is blank), ill., Span.

Included as a separata with individual page numbering in the center of the magazine.

Detailed study of the Puerto Príncipe issue intended as a guide for the expertization of the five printings of the surcharges that comprise the issue. The article provides a brief historical background of the circumstances that led to the surcharging of the stamps, followed by an overview of the known facts about each printing, and ending with a detailed presentation of the identifying characteristics of each printing and of each surcharge position within each printing. The salient characteristics of the surcharges of each position are clearly described and

Bibliography of Puerto Príncipe Surcharges by Ernesto Cuesta

illustrated. This is an excellent succinct reference for the expertization of this issue. The author cites the work of Barreras, later published by Guerra Aguiar (see <GUER7100>), as a foundation for the study of these issues.

<[ECHE9601](#)> **Echenagusía García, Carlos**

"México: Emisión provisional de Sonora 1913. Cuba: Emisión habilitada de Puerto Príncipe 1898/99"
RF, Yr.XXX, No.313, Jan 1996, pp.61-66 (6), ill., Span.

Comparative study of the two issues cited in the title, pointing to the coincidences in their printing: both resulted from war situations, both were printed in rows of five stamps, and both consisted of five printings. That's where the similarities end; the rest of the article is dedicated to highlighting the salient characteristics of each of the five positions in each of the five printings of both the Mexican and Cuban stamps. The author refers the reader to <ECHE9411> for a more detailed discussion of the Puerto Príncipe issues.

<[ELDR0208](#)> **Eldredge, William D.**

"Items From the Hub"

WPE, Vol.16, No.49, WNo.586, 30 August 1902, p.392.

Reporting the Puerto Príncipe error 3c. on 2c. in one strip of five, four stamps with thick type surcharge and one stamp with thin type.

<[FCb6604c](#)>* **Filatelia Cubana (FFC)**

"Algo de historia sobre los 'Habilitados' de Puerto Príncipe"

("A Little Bit of Background on the Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps")

FCb, Yr.2, No.2, April-June 1966, pp.9-11 (3), Span.

<[GARCF7911b](#)>* **García-Frutos, Silvia**

"Sellos de Puerto Príncipe" ("Puerto Príncipe Stamps")

BM, No.2, November 1979, p.3, ill., Span. & Eng.

Short note on the surcharged stamps of Puerto Príncipe with an illustration of an ex Tows trial proof strip of five.

<[GSW0508](#)># **Gibbons' Stamp Weekly**

"Revolutions and Postage Stamps"

GSW, Vol.2, No.7, WNo.32, 12 Aug 1905, pp.106-107.

Brief article reporting the results of the question posed to readers of Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News "How many Revolutions have been signalized by changes in Postage Stamps" or more aptly "postage stamps that have been issued by revolutionary governments. The article lists four such issues for Cuba on p.106: the Habilitados por la Nación of 1868, the Republic issue of 1873, the Cuba 1875 issue signalizing the overthrow of the Spanish Republic and the restoration of the monarchy, and the 1898 Puerto Príncipe surcharges.

<[GUER5801a](#)>* **Guerra Aguiar, José Luis**

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. Algo de Historia Sobre los Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe"

("Cuban History and Philately. A Little Bit of History About the Surcharged Stamps of Puerto Príncipe")

BMI, Yr.2, No.1, Jan 1958, pp.2-4 (3), ill., Span.

<[GUER7100](#)> **Guerra Aguiar, José Luis**

Estudio Sobre los Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe y sus Falsificaciones

(Study of the Surcharged Stamps of Puerto Príncipe and Their Forgeries)

La Habana: Museo Postal Cubano (Cuban Postal Museum), 1971, 73 pp., profusely illustrated, Span.

Bibliography of Puerto Príncipe Surcharges by Ernesto Cuesta

The author has put together Barreras' original research (see entry <BARR90209>), Dr. Cruz Planas' material and notes, and added some of his own to produce and bring together almost everything known about this challenging issue.

<GUER7312>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Estudio Sobre los Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe y sus Falsificaciones"

("Study of the Surcharged Stamps of Puerto Príncipe and Their Forgeries")

Actualidad Filatélica, Vol.6, No.100, Dec 1973, pp.25-26,28-29 (4);

Actualidad Filatélica, Vol.7, No.101, Jan 1974, pp.12-13 (2);

Actualidad Filatélica, Vol.7, No.103, Mar 1974, pp.12-13 (2);

Actualidad Filatélica, Vol.7, No.105, May 1974, pp.20-21 (2);

Actualidad Filatélica, Vol.7, No.106, Jun 1974, pp.18-19 (2), 12 pp. total, Span.

Based on the previous work <GUER7100>.

<GUTH0104> Gutiérrez Hermanos

"Sellos habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, Nos.4-5, Apr-May 1901, pp.83-85 (3), ill., Span.

Gutiérrez Hermanos are identified in <LAZA0104> as the authors of this article and as being from Santiago de Cuba and probably are José Gutiérrez Hernández and Emilio Gutiérrez, who was the printer of <GUTHJ1400>.

<HAAS899mm># Haas, Theodor

"Die Kubanischen Aufdruckmarken von Puerto Príncipe" ("The Cuban Surcharges of Puerto Príncipe")

Beiträge zur Postwertzeichen-Kunde, Vol.IV, No.3, month? 1899, pp.1-8, 1 plate, written in German.

Also published (perhaps originally) in Senf's Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal in 1899 and later reprinted in French in Le Timbrophile-Belge according to <AMRH9700>. See <HAAS90012> for English translation of the French version that was published in SGMJ.

Extensive article on the Puerto Príncipe surcharges. The article is based on information extracted from PO, MK, ME, AJP, CA (<CA89907>) and the extensive stock of the stamps in the possession of Mr. Senf. The article provides background information on the issue, gives details of their various printings, discusses resulting varieties, talks about their reported places of use and known postmarks, reports counterfeits of the surcharges and postmarks, discusses doubts as to the authenticity of the surcharged stamps, and provides a reference list of the known printings.

<HAAS90012>* Haas, Theodor

"Cuban Stamps Surcharged at Puerto Príncipe"

SGMJ, Vol.11, No.126, 31 December 1900, pp.124-128 (5);

SGMJ, Vol.11, No.127, 31 January 1901, pp.150-152 (3), 1 plate.

Translation from Le Timbrophile-Belge which in turn is a direct translation of <HAAS89900>. See the latter for an annotation.

<HARM3506> Harmer, H.R. (Philatelic Auctioneer)

Catalogue of the Eleventh Portion of the "Arthur Hind" Collection of Postage Stamps

London: H.R. Harmer Philatelic Auctioneer, Sales 768-771, Hind Sale No.11, 24-27 June 1935, Cuba on pp.20-22, lots 207-227, selected lots illustrated on plates V-VI.

This was not a large holding of Cuban items but the sale included some outstanding rarities, including a block of 12 (4x3) of Scott #5; a block of 9 of Scott #15; an important collection of the 1883 ornamental surcharges that included three full sheets of the 5c value with different settings of the surcharges, one full sheet each of the 10c and 20c values, and a block of 45 of the 20c value with displaced surcharges; several rare Puerto Príncipe stamps; the inverted centers of 1910; and a complete set of horizontal imperforate pairs of the 1914 map issue.

<HOPK9902a>* Hopkins, S. B.

Bibliography of Puerto Príncipe Surcharges
by Ernesto Cuesta

"Chronicle of New Issues"

MK, Vol.13, No.5, WNo.422, 2 Feb 1899, p.49, ill.

Report of several Puerto Príncipe surcharges and the 1899 U.S. surcharged 5 c. error "CUPA" as a constant variety in the sheet.

<[HOPK9902b](#)>* **Hopkins, S. B.**

"Chronicle of New Issues"

MK, Vol.13, No.8, WNo.425, 23 Feb 1899, p.77, ill.

Additional details of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges and principal varieties.

<[ISR4104](#)> **The International Stamp Review**

"Cuba--Puerto Príncipe Issue"

ISR, 12 April 1941, 1 p.

<[JONE8400](#)>* **Jones, William McP.**

A Handbook of the Stamps of Cuba. Part II. The U.S. Administration 1898 - 1902.

Co-author: Rudy J. Roy, Jr. (also listed under <[ROY8400](#)>).

Winter Park, Florida: The Authors, 1984, 44 pp., ill.

Excerpting from <[PLAS8407](#)>: Detailed, fully illustrated description of the stamps, stationery, and fakes and forgeries of the U.S. Administration of Cuba. The handbook includes a detailed listing and identification of all the Puerto Príncipe issues with all the data provided to determine the genuineness of any of these frequently forged and faked stamps. The U.S. overprinted issues include the correct dates of issue, plate varieties, and plate numbers used. The stamps issued for Cuba are completely described, including the first booklet issued for use in Cuba. Postal stationery listings include all knives and papers, known quantities, plus a listing of the Specimen envelopes prepared for the Cuban issues. An illustrated guide to stationery knives is also provided.

<[KINGH7109](#)> **Kinghorn, Alexander D. M.**

"Los Sellos de Puerto Príncipe" ("The Stamps of Puerto Príncipe")

Boletín Especial Puripex XVII (Special Puripex XVII Bulletin)

San Juan, P.R.: Puripex XVII, September 1971, pp.7-8, Span.

<[KLEI4103](#)>* **Klein, Eugene (Auction House)**

"The Henry G. Brock Stamp Collection. Cuba: Puerto Príncipe 1898-99"

Philadelphia, Pa.: Eugene Klein Auction House, 123th Auction Sale Catalogue, 15 March 1941, pp.1-40, profusely illustrated, with prices realized.

<[LAZA0104](#)> **Lázaro Puentes, Miguel**

"Más sobre los 'Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe'." ("More About the 'Puerto Príncipe Surcharges'.")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, Nos.4-5, Apr-May 1901, pp.76-82 (7), ill., Span.

<[MF89908](#)> **Madrid Filatélico**

"Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps")

ME, Yr.III, No.32, August 1899, pp.135-137 (3), Span. Reprinted from El Curioso Americano.

Short summary, including quotations, from several documents to back up the genuineness of the stamps.

<[MILI7405](#)> **Milián Cantero, Richard**

"Comentarios sobre los Sellos Habilitados y Sobrecargados de Cuba"

("Comments on the Overprinted and Surcharged Stamps of Cuba")

FCb, Yr.9, No.2, May-Aug 1974, pp.37-42, ill., Span.

**Bibliography of Puerto Príncipe Surcharges
by Ernesto Cuesta**

<MORGE0512> Morgenthau, Julius Caesar

J. M. Andreini Collection. Part 2: U.S. and Foreign Postage Stamps.
New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; December 6-8, 1905, Auction Catalog; ill.

One of the highlights was the sale of a Cuba Puerto Príncipe 5c. on 1m. (Scott 182a) inverted surcharge for \$101.

<MORGE0602> Morgenthau, Julius Caesar

J. M. Andreini Collection. Part 3: U.S. and Foreign Postage Stamps.
New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; February 7-8, 1906, Auction Catalog; ill.

Sale featured some Cuba Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps.

<MORGE0612> Morgenthau, Julius Caesar

Stamp Collection of Eugene Wilson
New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; December 11, 13-14, 1906, Auction Catalog; ill.

Sale featured 5c. Puerto Príncipe orange-brown considered unique which sold for \$155. (However, see <MORGE0702> where a pair of the same stamp is offered for sale.)

<MORGE0702>* Morgenthau, Julius Caesar

William Thorne Collection. Puerto Príncipe, Panama, Canal Zone, and Coamo.
New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; February 14, 1907, Auction Catalog; ill.

Sale featured 5c. Puerto Príncipe orange-brown as pair!
(See <MORGE0612> where a single copy was featured as unique.)

<MORGE1503> Morgenthau, Julius Caesar

Judge F. Spiegelberg Collection. Cuba, Puerto Príncipe.
New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; March 30-31, 1915, Auction Catalog; ill.

The Judge F. Spiegelberg Collection of Cuba won a silver medal at the 1913 International Philatelic Exhibition of New York.

<MF89908> Madrid Filatélico

"Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps")
ME, Yr.III, No.32, August 1899, pp.135-137 (3), Span. Reprinted from El Curioso Americano.

Short summary, including quotations, from several documents to back up the genuineness of the stamps.

<NORO4106b>* Norona, Delf

"Postmarks on the Puerto Príncipe Stamps of Cuba (December 1898 to February 1899)"
WCP, Vol.4, WNo.18, June 1941, p.23, ill.

<PELA4901> Pelander, Carl E.

Sales of Distinction: Cuba and Puerto Rico. The Ferrars H. Tows Collection. Part III
New York: Carl E. Pelander. Catalog of the unreserved public auction held at the Collectors Club of New York, January 6th, 7th and 8th, 1949; 96 pp., thoroughly illustrated. Prices realized available.

Outstanding sale of Cuba and Puerto Rico. In the Cuba section, the sale featured 28 lots of stampless covers, 11 lots of U.S. stamps used in Cuba (most on cover), 17 lots of British stamps used in Cuba or British postal marks on Cuban stamps, 14 lots of French stamps used in Cuba (most on cover), 55 lots of proofs and essays, 204 lots of Spanish Administration issues, 268 lots of Puerto Príncipe issues (one on cover), 14 lots of military station cancellations (all on cover), 43 lots of U.S. Administration issues, 55 lots of Republic of Cuba issues, 32 lots of airmail, special delivery, and postage due stamps, and 32 lots of postal stationery for a total of 773 lots of Cuban material. The sale also featured over 430 lots of Puerto Rican material.

Bibliography of Puerto Príncipe Surcharges
by Ernesto Cuesta

<PG1012a> The Philatelic Gazette

"Some New 'Fakes'."

PG, Vol.1, No.4, 15 Dec 1910, p.59.

Report of new forgeries of the U.S. stamps surcharged "CUBA 2c." with inverted surcharge (Scott 222c) and of several stamps of the Puerto Príncipe issues (not specifically identified). Opinion that the rarest Puerto Príncipe stamps are the narrow 3c. on 2m. orange brown (Scott 179G) (3 copies known) and the narrow 5c. on 1m. blue green (Scott 212) (only one copy known).

<PLAS7810> Plass, Gilbert N.

"Juhring Puerto Príncipe—Prices Realized"

POSS, Vol.1, No.1, WNo.1, 3rd Quarter, 1978, pp.3-5 (3), ill. – Need to verify publication info.

<PLAS7810a> Plass, Gilbert N.

"The Puerto Príncipe Issue—An Introduction"

POSS, Vol.1, No.1, WNo.1, 3rd Quarter, 1978, pp.3-5 (3), ill. – Need to verify publication info.

<PO9902b> The Post Office

"Cuba-Puerto Príncipe Provisionals"

PO, Vol.8, No.95, February 1899, pp.213-214 (2).

<PO9902e> The Post Office

"New Issues and Discoveries"

PO, Vol.8, No.95, February 1899, pp.230-231.

Report on several Puerto Príncipe surcharges.

<POWE89906> Power, Emilio J.

"Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("Surcharges of Puerto Príncipe")

ME, No.30, Jun 1899, Span.

Letter to the editor in which Mr. Power states his belief that the Puerto Príncipe surcharges are all fabrications of speculators and were never legally sanctioned by the proper authorities for postal use.

<POWE89909b> Power, Emilio J.

"Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe. Réplica"

("Surcharges of Puerto Príncipe. Reply")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.3, 15 Sep 1899, pp.45-46, Span.

Reply to <BARR89908> in which Dr. Barreras presents evidence legitimizing the use of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges in opposition to the views presented by Mr. Power in <POWE89906>. In this reply, Mr. Power reiterates his belief that the surcharges were speculative and not legally valid, but fails to provide any arguments of substance to support his convictions.

<RCFC> Revista del Círculo Filatélico de Cuba (Journal of the Cuban Philatelic Circle)

Yr.I, No.6, Sep 1910, pp.41-60; plus 6 pp. photos (CCNY, Tyx)

Orden del Gobernador Americano de Puerto Príncipe (Order of the American Governor of Puerto Príncipe)--between pp.46 and 47;

Carta del General Carpenter al Dr. Barreras (Letter from General Carpenter to Dr. Barreras)--between pp.50 and the following page of photos;

Diversos tipos de la Habilitación (Various types of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges)--after the letter to Dr. Barreras and before p. 51;

Matasellos usados en la provincia de Puerto Príncipe en 1898-99 (Cancellations used in the province of Puerto Príncipe in 1898-99)--between pp. 54 and 55.

Bibliography of Puerto Príncipe Surcharges
by Ernesto Cuesta

<ROBEP8803>* Robertson, Peter A.

The Peter A. Robertson Collection of Cuba--Insurrection and Puerto Príncipe Issues

New York: Christie's-Robson Lowe, Auction Sale, Tuesday, March 15, 1988, 58 pp., profusely illustrated.

Catalog of the auction sale of one of the greatest collections of insurrection and Puerto Príncipe issues ever assembled. The collection is remarkable for its completeness and for the incomparable number of covers of these issues that Mr. Robertson was able to acquire. The catalog contains an extremely detailed description of the material and is beautifully illustrated, and thus constitutes an excellent handbook for the collector/student of these issues. Note, however, that the Puerto Príncipe issues are organized according to Scott's U.S. Specialized catalog listings of the five printings of these issues which do not correspond to those listed by Guerra Aguiar in <GUER7100>. Also note that the cancellations on some of the Puerto Príncipe stamps in the collection may not be genuine--for example, lots 2143, 2188, and 2199 were stamps of the 5th printing of January 11, 1899, but have December cancellations. The bulk of the collection was bought by Dr. Yamil Kouri (the father). Ignacio Prats was the second largest purchaser. The remainder went to isolated bidders.

<ROSE7207>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"¿Sabía Usted Que...?" ("Did You Know That...?")

CP, Vol.2, No.1, July 1972, p.4, Span.

Miscellaneous notes on: Use of same stamps by Cuba and Puerto Rico until 1877; Scott Nos. 23-30; 54-57; Puerto Príncipe overprints; Scott 223; 225a and J3a; 226a; E2 and E3; 232.

<ROSE8302b>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"¿Por qué las sobrecargas de Puerto Príncipe se imprimieron en tiras de cinco?"

("Why were the Puerto Príncipe surcharges printed in strips of five?")

BNJ, No.2, Feb 1983, p.13, ill., Span. See <ROSE8312b> for follow-up correspondence about this article.

<ROSE8302c>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"¿Por qué algunas sobrecargas de Puerto Príncipe aparecen impresas sobre espacios blancos?"

("Why are some of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges printed on blank paper?")

BNJ, No.2, Feb 1983, p.14, ill., Span. See <ROSE8312b> for follow-up correspondence about this article.

<ROSE8306b>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Grandes Piezas" ("Showpieces")

BNJ, No.4, Jun 1983, p.5, ill., Span.

Description of a previously unreported Puerto Príncipe registered cover addressed to India and bearing two Scott No.178 singles (positions 3 and 4) and two strips of 3 of Scott No.221. Photos of the cover's front and back are shown.

<ROSE8312b>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Nos Escriben..." ("They Write to Us...")

BNJ, No.7, Dec 1983, p.15, ill., Span.

Notes about correspondence received with reference to the article on Puerto Príncipe surcharges which appeared in the February 1983 issue of the BNJ (see <ROSE8302b> and <ROSE8302c>) and with reference to the article on the postal marking "Correo Interior" used on some covers of Scott No.15 which appeared in the August 1983 issue of BNJ (see <ROSE8308b>).

<ROSE8406b>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Grandes Piezas" ("Showpieces")

BNJ, No.10, Jun 1984, p.9, ill., Span. with Eng. summary on p.21.

Bibliography of Puerto Príncipe Surcharges by Ernesto Cuesta

Background information on the fifth printing of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges highlighting a unique strip of 5 of the 3c on 3m blue green (containing samples of Scott 205, 205b, and 206).

<ROSE8406b>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Grandes Piezas" ("Showpieces")

BNJ, No.10, Jun 1984, p.9, ill., Span. with Eng. summary on p.21.

Background information on the fifth printing of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges highlighting a unique strip of 5 of the 3c on 3m blue green (containing samples of Scott 205, 205b, and 206).

<SCM2903>* Stamp Collector's Magazine

"The Puerto Príncipe Issue of Cuba"

SCM, Vol.5, No.12, WNo.60, Mar 1929, pp.35-36.

Discussion of the varieties of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges (Scott 176-220) and how they came about. The stories narrated don't seem to be factual. However, the article gives a flavor of the lore of the time about these much debated stamp issues.

<SCOTSPEC> Scott Publishing Company

U.S. Specialized Postage Stamp Catalogue

New York: Scott Publishing Company, ? to date, published yearly.

Scott's U.S. Specialized Postage Stamp Catalogues are the standard catalogs used by the stamp trade in the U.S. to identify the postage, special delivery, postage due, postal stationery, and proofs and specimens used in Cuba during the U.S. Administration after the Spanish American War until the inception of the Republic in 1902. Note, however, that the listings of the Puerto Príncipe issue printings do not coincide with those listed by Guerra Aguiar in <GUER7100>.

<SIEGR8210>* Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

ESPAMER '82 Exposition Auction Catalog

New York, N.Y.: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.; catalog of the 603rd sale, held 15 Oct 1982 at the ESPAMER '82 Exposition of 12-17 Oct 1982, in San Juan, Puerto Rico. Cuba on pp.36-42 plus photo plates (pages unnumbered), lots 283-390A.

Included in the auction were major rarities from the Samuel Israel Collection of Cuba and Puerto Rico which Mr. Israel donated to the Philatelic Foundation of New York (probably in the mid 1930's). The material in this sale was withheld because of its rarity and value as reference material for expertization purposes when the bulk of the Israel Collection was sold at auction by the Foundation through Harmers of New York in January of 1980. See <HARM8001> for details of that sale and <ISRA????> for further details of the contents of the Israel Collection. The Siegel sale included 48 lots of Spanish Administration issues, 36 lots of U.S. Administration issues, and 22 lots of Republic issues, plus 3 lots of stamp and cover accumulations. Among the Spanish Administration rarities in the sale were Scott Nos. 5, 7 (3), 8 (one of 3 known), and 15 all on cover, and a combination cover with 15 and 15a sent to Puerto Príncipe; a vertical pair of Nos. 6 and 8 (unique and one of the greatest rarities of Cuban philately); and 2 sheets of the 5c. and one of the 10c. 1883 surcharged stamps. Among the U.S. Administration rarities were Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps Scott Nos. 179G, 197 Pos. 3 tied on cover, 214 Pos. 4 tied on piece, 218a Pos. 3, 219a Pos. 1, 219b Pos. 3 "eents" error, 219c Pos. 3 "eents" error inverted surcharge, and three 220a Pos. 4. Also offered were Scott No. 226A and small die proofs 227P2-231P2 and E3P2. Among the Republic period rarities were Scott Nos. 239a, 239a unused horizontal strip of 3, 240a, 244a, and E4a inverted centers; 3 lots of Chambelona overprints; and 1-10c. Máximo Gómez imperforate set. Beyond the illustrations in the catalog, photocopies of the material sold at auction may be available at the library of the Philatelic Foundation.

<SIEGR8306> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

Catalog of June 1983 sale featuring some major Puerto Príncipe surcharge rarities

Bibliography of Puerto Príncipe Surcharges by Ernesto Cuesta

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. (Need more detailed citation information.)

<SICK8403>* Sicker, John

"U.S. Possessions: Provisionals used briefly at Cuban town"

LINN, 19 Mar 1984, p.32, ill.

Short article on the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps (Scott 176-220) giving overall background information about the surcharges, the reason for their existence, and provides a general overview of the five printings, major varieties, errors, rarities, and counterfeits. The article cites Andreini's columns in MK from 1899 to 1902, later gathered in <ANDRb90400>, as an early source of information on the issue.

<SOTH7911> Sotheby Parke Bernet Stamp Auction Co., Inc.

United States, British Empire, Foreign Postage Stamps & Postal History

Danbury, Connecticut: Catalog of the November 12-15 Public Auction, Cuba lots on pp.80-121, ill.

Catalog of the auction featuring "An Important Cuban and Puerto Príncipe Collection of Postage Stamps and Postal History". The sale included a significant holding of pre-philatelic material, including pre-stamp postal town markings, postmarks of origin or destination, Empresa de Correos Marítimos, Cuban forwarding agents, U.S. Consulate in Cuba, Cuba-U.S. postal routes, Cuba-Europe postal routes, British and French postal offices in Cuba, Cuban postal issues on cover, Cuban revenues used as postage, individual postage stamps, and a substantial holding of Puerto Príncipe in singles and strips, some on pieces (no covers).

<THOM0602> Thompson, Jack

Cuba: Revolutions and Their Impact on Its Philately

Color photocopy of the collection first exhibited by Mr. Thompson at the WESTPEX 2005 Stamp Show held at the San Francisco Airport Marriott Hotel April 15-17, 2005. This is a subsequent revised version of that exhibit dated February 2006, consisting of 80 pages.

Quoting from the exhibit's introductory page: The purpose of the exhibit is to show the impact of revolutions on Cuban philately over the years. The exhibit uses covers, stamps, blocks, proofs, errors, forgeries, etc. to present the story. A chronological sequence grouped by specific revolutionary events is used (the links take you to color copies of each part):

Part 1:

- 1860's – Revolutions Outside Cuba
- 1868-1878 Ten Years War
- Insurrection of 1895

Part 2:

- United States Occupation and Administration
- Puerto Príncipe Provisional Issue
- United States Issues Overprinted

Part 3:

- 1917 – "La Chambelona" Issue
- 1933 – Machado Overthrow
- 1959 – Castro Revolution

<TP99yymm> Le Timbre Poste

"Les Cuba surchargés a Puerto Príncipe"

("The Cuban Stamps Surcharged at Puerto Príncipe")

TP, 1899, p.122, in French.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ERRORS & VARIETIES IN CUBAN PHILATELY

Bibliography of Errors & Varieties in Cuban Philately
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[A2301b](#)> Adelante

"Nuevas variedades en Cuba" ("New Cuban Varieties")
A, Yr.2, No.7, Jan 1923, p.15, Span.

Report of a major error in the 2c. bicolor stamp of the 1910 Patriots stamp issue (Scott 240): only the redframe was printed; the bust of Máximo Gómez in the center is missing. Report of constant variety in plate S-291 of Scott 267 in which the upper part of the "e" of "de" in "República de Cuba" is missing. Reference to the constant variety occurring in plate S-250 of Scott 265, known as "variedad de la cicatriz" ("variety of the scar"); further discussed in <[A2407](#)>.

<[AJP89904](#)> American Journal of Philately

"Cuba"

AJP, Vol.12, No.4, 1 Apr 1899, p.182.

Report of the appearance of the 2c stamp of the United States surcharged 2c for use in Cuba (Scott 222 or 222a) with each sheet of 100 stamps showing the error "CUPA" on the 99th stamp (Scott 222b). Also report of the United States postal cards surcharged for use in Cuba: 1c de Peso on 1c black and 2c de Peso on 2c black (Scott UX1 and UX2).

<[ASSE8412](#)> Asseo, Julio

"La Doble Sobrecarga del Tren Aéreo Internacional"
("The Double Surcharge of the International Sky Train")

BNJ, No.13, Dec 1984, pp.13-14, ill., Spanish with English summary on p.29.

For related article see <[ROSE8504a](#)>.

Story of the discovery of a double surcharge on a sheet of 100 of the perforated international sky train stamp (Scott C16) by Rafael R. García, the well-known Cuban dealer, his accusation by the postal authorities of forging the double surcharge, and his subsequent exoneration from any wrongdoing. The stamps were printed using a plate of 200 subjects in two sheets of 100, but it was not until some time later that a portion of the second sheet (86 stamps) was found by another philatelist who had bought them and put them aside, not noticing the error. This finding helped dispel doubts about the authenticity of the error.

<[ASSE8506](#)> Asseo, Julio

"Ministerio de Comunicaciones: Suspenso en Historia"
("Ministry of Communications: Flunked History")

BNJ, No.16, Jun 1985, p.12, ill., Span. with Eng. summary on p.27.

Report of the discovery of errors in the dates of birth of the three Cuban patriots shown in the 2c, 5c, and 50c values of the definitive issue of 1954 honoring Cuban patriots (Scott 519-528). The discovery of the errors was first reported in a major Cuban daily newspaper and caused such commotion that it prompted the Ministry of Communications to create a special commission to look into the matter with the result that they found additional date errors in the 10c and \$1 values. Also see report of error in <[ROSE8510a](#)>.

<[BENNM0006a](#)># Bennett, Inc., Matthew

An Exhibition Collection Sale—The Edward Goldsmith Collection of Spanish Antilles to 1866

Baltimore, Maryland: Matthew Bennett, Inc.; 223rd Public Auction; June 10, 2000; 55 pp.; ill.

Catalog of the auction of the Edward Goldsmith Gold Medal Collection of Spanish Antilles to 1866 containing great rarities of Spanish Antilles, including the controversial Y¼ cover of the interior mail of Habana with the error 4/1 inverted numerals in the fraction of the surcharge that was offered as lot #1633 and sold for \$38,500 plus 10% commission—the highest price ever paid to date for an item of Cuban philately. The auction realized a total

Bibliography of Errors & Varieties in Cuban Philately
by Ernesto Cuesta

of \$171,840 plus 10% commission. Photocopies of some of the larger lots that could not be included in the auction catalog are available in my library (<[BENNM0006b](#)>).

<[BLAN3510](#)> **Blank, Alton J.**

"Airs of the Month... Cuba"

APJ, Vol.VII, No.1, WNo.66, Oct 1935, p.8, ill.

Report of the discovery of the existence of a double overprint on the perforated variety of the 1935 air train stamp (Scott C16). A block of 4 of the stamp is shown.

<[BLAN3601](#)> **Blank, Alton J.**

"Airs of the Month... Cuba"

APJ, Vol.VII, No.4, WNo 69, p.12.

Report that the double overprint variety of the air train stamp (Scott C16) reported to exist in <BLAN3510> was declared fraudulent by the Cuban government. (The double overprint variety is now a recognized error, Sanabria No.16a).

<[BNJ8304](#)> **Boletín--Bulletin of the CPSA, N.J. Chapter**

"Errores Curiosos" ("Interesting Errors")

BNJ, No.3, Abr 1983, p.15, 1st paragraph, Span. Although no author is listed, this piece was probably written by Roberto M. Rosende.

Reference in the first paragraph to the error in spelling of "immediata" instead of "inmediata" in Scott E2 which was corrected in Scott E3. The article refers to the error as an error in translation which it was not—the translation was correctly made from the English "special delivery" to the Spanish "entrega inmediata". The error in spelling was either introduced by the translator or by the engraver upon reading the translation because of the similarity of spelling of the word "inmediata" in Spanish with the spelling of "immediate" in English. The rest of the errors mentioned in this piece do not pertain to Cuban stamps.

<[CA90001](#)> **El Curioso Americano**

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.7, Jan 1900, pp.15-16, Span.

Report of the existence of two versions of the special delivery stamp: one with the error "immediata" and a replacement stamp that is being prepared with the correct Spanish spelling "inmediata" and speculates that the former will be the more valuable in the future since they will be withdrawn from sale as soon as the replacement stamps arrive. The third paragraph of this article reports that the supply of U.S. postage due stamps surcharged for their use in Cuba has been exhausted in Cuban post offices, but mentions that the Scott firm of New York is offering complete unused sets at 75c. and questions why the sale to the public of the unused stamps was prohibited in Cuba by the U.S. postal authorities.

<[CA90101](#)> **El Curioso Americano**

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, Nos.1-2, Jan-Feb 1901, pp.36-37, Span.

Comments on several articles on Cuban stamps written in foreign philatelic journals reporting varieties, errors, and forgeries. The entry is really a regularly appearing subsection in the journal. The first segment is subtitled "Corrfo Corlo Correcs ó CORFOS CORLOS CORRES?" and challenges the accuracy of a report in Cádiz Filatélico of some varieties in the lettering of the word CORREOS in the heading of the stamps of the first issue of Cuba. The second segment gives an account of four stamps that are extremely rare used and which often bear counterfeit cancellations (Scott 16, 22, 83, and 159). The third segment discusses the error "immediata" on Scott E2. The fourth segment challenges the genuineness of the Y 1/4 stamps in a lot of stamps containing several of

Bibliography of Errors & Varieties in Cuban Philately
by Ernesto Cuesta

them that was offered in an ad in Madrid Filatélico at a ridiculously low price. The final segment talks about the report of a counterfeit Y 1/4 stamp in the Boletín de la Sociedad Filatélica de Chile and challenges the claim by author of the existence of 9 types of Y 1/4 surcharges. For a follow-up on this last segment see <CA90104>.

<[CAMP89906a](#)># **Camp, G. A.**

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.22, WNo.439, 1 Jun 1899, p.207.

This item contains two notes about Cuban stamps. The first one mentions that a collector has found the 10c U.S. stamp surcharged for use in Cuba (Scott #226) with the surcharge reading "10c. de Peso, Cuba" instead of "Cuba, 10 c. de Peso" and correctly supposes that the error resulted in a shift of the surcharge when it was applied to a sheet of stamps being surcharged. The other note reports that upon examining a sheet of the 3c U.S. stamp surcharged for use in Cuba (Scott #224), the B and A of "CUBA" were joined together in several of the stamps.

<[CAMPO5900](#)> **Campo, Ricardo del**

Catálogo Ilustrado de los Sellos de Cuba 1959

(Illustrated Catalog of Cuban Stamps 1959)

La Habana, Cuba: Editado por Librería y Filatelia *Venecia* (Edited by the Bookstore and Stamp Shop *Venecia*), 1959, 32 pp. (9 x 16 cm.), ill., Span. Priced in U.S. dollars.

Small format catalog of current prices for unused and used postage, airmail, special delivery, postage due, newspaper, and postal tax stamps, including prices for some errors and varieties.

<[CAPO7605a](#)> **Capote Abreu, José Raúl**

"Un Error de 36 Años" ("A 36 Year Error")

FCb, Yr.11, No.2, May-Aug 1976, pp.18-20 (3), ill., Span.

Article describing an error in the design of the stamp issue commemorating the centenary of the first Cuban postage stamp which went undetected for 36 years.

<[DEWE3407](#)> **Dewey, A.A.**

"When Stamp Artists Err"

MK, 9 Jul 1934, pp.341-342, Cuba on p.342.

Brief mention of the error "Immediata" on Scott E2 issued in 1899 that was corrected to "Inmediata" on Scott E3 issued in 1902.

<[DIAM8701](#)>* **Diamond, J. Leonard**

"Cuba--Gummed on Both Sides"

POSS, Vol.10, No.1, WNo.35, 1st Quarter, 1987, p.5.

Report of Scott 224, 3c plate strip of three (Plate no.447) that is gummed on both sides and has been certified as genuine by the Philatelic Foundation. Apparently, it is the first such variety reported for any of the U.S. Possessions.

<[DIAM9004](#)> **Diamond, J. Leonard**

"Cuba--Gum on Both Sides"

POSS, Vol.13, No.2, WNo.48, 2nd Quarter, 1990, p.5. This is a repeat of <DIAM8701>.

<[EDIFILb](#)> **EDIFIL, S.A.**

Catálogo Unificado y Especializado de España y Dependencias Postales

(Combined Specialized Catalog of Spain and Postal Dependencies)

Bibliography of Errors & Varieties in Cuban Philately **by Ernesto Cuesta**

Madrid-Barcelona, Spain: Published by EDIFIL, S.A. (a consortium of Spanish philatelic dealers), printed by M. y R. Gilabert of Barcelona until the 1980-81 edition (16th ed.) and by Heraclio Fournier de Vitoria thereafter. Published yearly from 1965 until the 1980-81 edition when it became biennial. Illustrated, priced catalog, with text in Spanish.

Catalog expands on the complete listing of Cuban postage, newspaper, and telegraph stamps issued during the Spanish administration presented in <EDIFILa> by adding Spanish official stamps used in Cuba and by listing major varieties of the issues. Among the varieties listed are imperforates, bisects, color varieties, errors and varieties in surcharges and overprints, cliché varieties, postal forgeries, etc. In addition to prices for unused and used stamps, the specialized catalog includes listings for blocks of four, bisects on cover, selected items on cover, etc. Prices are given in Spanish pesetas.

<EDIFILd>* EDIFIL, S.A.

Catálogo Especializado de Sellos de Cuba, 1855-1996

(Specialized Catalog of Cuban Stamps, 1855-1996)

Madrid, Spain: EDIFIL, S.A.; 1st edition 1997; 341 numbered catalog pages preceded by several unnumbered pages, including title, publication, and introduction pages, several pages of advertisements, and three pages of guidance in the use of the catalog. A brief section index is included at the back of the catalog. Profusely illustrated; priced in Spanish pesetas; text in Spanish. EDIFIL hired Carlos Echenagusía García, Cuban philatelic expert and designer of numerous stamp issues of the Castro Government, as a consultant for the production of this catalog (see <ECHE9700>). The catalog builds upon <EDIFILc>, but is so much more specialized and improved that it bears no comparison with those predecessors.

The catalog is a comprehensive specialized catalog of all Cuban postage, airmail, postage due, special delivery, newspaper, official mail, officially sealed, semi-postal, postal tax, and telegraph stamps, and postal stationery covering the Spanish Administration, Cuban Revolutionary Governments of 1874 and 1896, the U.S. Administration, the Republic, and the Castro Government up to 1996. The catalog includes pricing for used and unused stamps, used and unused blocks of four, sheet center blocks, stamps on cover, bisects on cover, first day covers (FDCs), postal forgeries, essays, proofs, specimens, and countless printing varieties and errors. Each issue is illustrated and described, including major varieties. Descriptions include the motif and numbers printed of each value, and the designer of the issue when known. Also illustrated are typical cancellations of each period, including official FDC cachets of the Republican period. Plating and plate number information is included where significant and available, but no pricing is given for plate number strips and blocks of the U.S. Administration and early Republic issues, except for a few strips and blocks with Bureau of Printing and Engraving imprints. Listings for regular postage, official mail, newspaper, airmail, and special delivery stamps appear in chronological order. Listings for the stamps of the Cuban Revolutionary Governments of 1874 and 1896 follow the Spanish Administration entries. Listings for postage due, semi-postal, postal tax, telegraph, and officially sealed stamps and for postal stationery are in the back of the catalog, also in chronological order. Overall this is the most outstanding specialized catalog of Cuba ever published because of the depth and breadth of the material covered and its profuse number of illustrations (it advertises having more than 5000 illustrations). The presentation and format are also quite appealing; the catalog is hardbound and printed in good quality paper. The only possible criticism that can be made of this excellent work is in the pricing of some of the rarer material, which could be adjusted, usually in an upward direction.

<ELDR0208> Eldredge, William D.

"Items From the Hub"

WPE, Vol.16, No.49, WNo.586, 30 August 1902, p.392.

Reporting the Puerto Príncipe error 3c. on 2c. in one strip of five, four stamps with thick type surcharge and one stamp with thin type. Today we know that this difference in types is not considered to be an error, but rather a constant variety of the setting of types used to print these surcharges.

Bibliography of Errors & Varieties in Cuban Philately
by Ernesto Cuesta

<[FCb6607b](#)> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Emisiones de Cuba Revolucionaria" ("Issues of the Cuban Revolution")

FCb, Yr.2, No.3, Jul-Sep 1966, pp.12-15 (4), Span.

This article is divided in two sections: 1) "Los habilitados para dos centavos" ("The stamps surcharged two cents"), and 2) "Hallazgos Reportados" ("Reported Discoveries"). The first section is a study of the surcharge varieties in the surcharged stamps Scott 641-643, with identification of the plate positions where the varieties occur. The second section discusses several errors and varieties found in stamps of the Cuban Revolution that were unlisted in catalogs at the time.

<[FCb6701a](#)> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Hallazgos Reportados" ("Reported Discoveries")

FCb, Yr.3, No.1, Jan-Mar 1967, pp.12-16 (5), ill., Span.

Report of several errors and varieties found in stamps of the Cuban Revolution that were unlisted in catalogs at the time.

<[FCb6704e](#)> Filatelia Cubana (FFC)

"Hallazgos Reportados" ("Reported Discoveries")

FCb, Yr.3, No.2, Apr-Jun 1967, p.31, ill., Span.

Report of errors and varieties found in stamps of the Cuban Revolution that were unlisted in catalogs at the time.

<[GARC4501](#)># **García, Rafael R.**

"Sellos Fiscales de Cuba: Emisión del Consejo Provincial de Matanzas."

("Cuban Revenues: Issue of the Matanzas Provincial Council.")

AF, Yr.XX, No.30, Jan-Mar 1945, p.17, ill., Span.

Listing of the revenue stamps issued in 1903 by the provincial council of Matanzas, again without prices. The listing is accompanied by a short note about these revenues indicating that they saw little acceptance and were removed from circulation by November 30 of the same year of issue and indicates that used samples in good condition are rather rare. The note also mentions that these stamps exist perforated and imperforated, that some can be found as tete-beche pairs, and that errors in the printing and perforation are abundant.

<[GARCF8003d](#)> **García-Frutos, Silvia**

"Errores y Variedades" "Errors and Varieties"

BM, No.4, Mar-Apr 1980, p.18, ill., Span. & Eng. Photos by Arturo A. Codina.

Illustration and description of some of the printing varieties occurring in the U.S. stamps overprinted for use in Cuba during the U.S. Administration (Scott 221-226). See <[GARCF8104](#)> for a follow-up.

<[GARCF8104](#)> **García-Frutos, Silvia**

"Errores y Variedades" "Errors and Varieties"

BM, No.9, April-May 1981, p.61, ill., Span. & Eng. Photos by Arturo A. Codina.

Many more illustrations and descriptions of some of the printing varieties occurring in the U.S. stamps overprinted for use in Cuba during the U.S. Administration (Scott 221-226) than those presented in <[GARCF8003d](#)>.

<[GARCF9806](#)> **García-Frutos, Silvia**

Cuba: Errors and Varieties—Republican Era

Black and white photocopy of the collection exhibited at the NAPEX 98 Philatelic Exhibition held 5-7 June 1998 at the McLean Hilton of Tysons Corner, Virginia; 128 pages (8 frames of 16 pages each). The collection received a Vermeil medal at the exhibition. Available in PDF files: [Frames 1-4](#) and [Frames 5-8](#).

Bibliography of Errors & Varieties in Cuban Philately
by Ernesto Cuesta

<GUER5908> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. La Actual Emisión de Sellos para Correo Ordinario de Uso Permanente y sus Errores Históricos" ("Cuban Postal History. The Current Definitive Postage Stamp Issue and Its Historical Errors")
BMI, Yr.3, No.8, Aug 1959, pp.4-11 (8), ill., Span. For addendum see <GUER5909c>.

<GUER5909c> Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Algo Más Sobre los Errores Históricos en la Emisión Permanente"
("Some Additional Notes on Historical Errors in the Definitive Stamp Issue")
BMI, Yr.3, No.9, Sep 1959, p.7, Span. Addendum to <GUER5908>.

<GUTHJ1511> Gutiérrez Hernández, José

"¿Error o Defecto de Impresión?" ("Error or Printing Flaw?")
C, No.6, Nov-Dec 1915, p.16.
Description of varieties in the 5c. value of the 1914 Map stamp issue (Scott Nos.253-262).

<HOLM9608> Holmes, Joseph

"Chronicle"
MP, Vol.7, No.5, August 1896, p.74.
Reporting an error in the 1882, 3 c. reply postal card.

<HOPK9902a> Hopkins, S. B.

"Chronicle of New Issues"
MK, Vol.13, No.5, WNo.422, 2 Feb 1899, p.49, ill.
Report of several Puerto Príncipe surcharges and the 1899 U.S. surcharged 5 c. error "CUPA" as a constant variety in the sheet.

<HOTC8401> Hotchner, John M.

"Readers explain Puerto Rican maculatura"
LINN, 2 January 1984, p.56, ill.

Response to a previous Linn's "Errors, Freaks, and Oddities" column that illustrated an example of a Puerto Rican stamp with a double impression and asked readers for further information on the item. Responses were received from Cuban Philatelic Society of America members Alfredo Valdés and Mark Tyx explaining that the subject item was printer's waste, known as a "maculatura" in Spanish. Comments received from both correspondents explain how these maculaturas were created, state that these are known for various Spanish and Spanish colonies stamps printed by the Fábrica Nacional de Moneda y Timbre in Madrid, and give the opinion that these oddities should not command a high premium, except in the case of large blocks that are less common. The article illustrates an example of a Cuban Alfonso XII stamp maculatura with a double impression, one inverted with respect to the other.

<IGLEF7707> Iglesias, Fernando J.

"Cuba 1960: El Error de Navidad en el Valor de 2 Centavos"
"Cuba 1960: The Christmas Issue Error of the 2 Centavos Value"
CP, Vol.VII, No.1, July 1977, pp.23-24, ill., Span. & Eng.

Report of the existence of 16 sheets of the 1960 Christmas stamps of 2 cents (Scott 653-657) imperforate horizontally. The author explains that these sheets were perforated in groups of 16 and using the knowledge of the sheet numbers of four of these sheets he has seen, presents some mathematical calculations to confirm that they all belonged to a group of 16 that should have been fed into the perforating machine together, but apparently missed being perforated in the horizontal position. A photo of one of the subject sheets is shown.

<IGLEF7807> Iglesias, Fernando J.

"A Few Varieties of Cuban Stamps"

Bibliography of Errors & Varieties in Cuban Philately by Ernesto Cuesta

CP, Vol.VII, Nos.3-4, July 1978, p.96, ill.;

CP, Vol.VIII, No.1, October 1978, p.23, ill.

4 photos of U.S. Administration and 20 photos of Republic period items showing fairly well known printing varieties, each with a brief description of the variety. Following is a list of the items by Scott catalog number: 222: 'CUPA' error, position 99; 225: 'CUPA' error, position 50; 225: top serif of 'B' in 'CUBA' broken; 312: missing palm trees variety; 316: blurr at left of monument; 317: date missing in overprint; 319 and 320: 'CORREOSI' varieties; 325: top of 'E' in 'CORREOS' deformed; 332: line from house to '1935', position 94; 336: dot on right wing of dove, position 23; 355: small circle over '10¢'; 360: curved line outside left margin; 365a: small circle over 'HABANERO' and 'IMPRENTA'; 365b: small '5' in bottom left corner of book; 372: line over 'A' of 'CUBA', position 10; 404: shows non-existing 'islands' in the Atlantic; 404: dot inside bottom loop of '8' in '1864'; 668: dot on dove's wing; C18: line on plane's fuselage, position 41; C18: dot over 'N' in 'MATANZAS', position 5; C30: dot besides top left end of 'W' in 'WEST'; J2: no period after 'PESO'; U3 and U4: broken top of 'C' in 'CUBA'.

<IGLEF9000> Iglesias, Fernando J.

Republic of Cuba Collection of Specimens, Booklets, Proofs, Varieties, Errors, and Waterlow Die Proofs

Unpublished spiral bound photocopies distributed at an East Coast philatelic exhibition in the early 1900s by an auction house that had the collection for sale by consignment from the owner, Mr. Iglesias. The collection was divided into the following sections, each preceded by a summary page detailing the contents of the section and its estimated value:

["Muestra" & "Specimen" Stamps \(17 Pages\)](#)

["Booklets" \(9 Pages\)](#)

["Proofs/Pruebas" \(24 Pages\)](#)

["Varieties/Varietades" \(13 Pages\)](#)

["Errors" \(20 Pages\)](#)

["Waterlow Die Proofs & Plate Proofs Study" \(44 Pages\)](#)

The collection did not sell and is still owned by Mr. Iglesias who thereafter has exhibited it at various philatelic exhibitions in the United States. It is the best collection of this type of material ever assembled.

<ISRA8001>* Israel, Samuel

Ex. The Samuel Israel Collection of CUBA & PORTO RICO

Photocopy of the portion of the Samuel Israel Collection of Cuba and Puerto Rico which Mr. Israel donated to the Philatelic Foundation of New York (probably in the mid 1930's) and which the Foundation sold through Harmers of New York at an auction held 17 Jan 1980; 242 pp. Available at the library of the Philatelic Foundation and in my library. See <HARM8001> for additional details of the auction. See <SIEG8210> for details of a subsequent auction by Robert A. Siegel for the Philatelic Foundation of major rarities from the collection which were withheld from the Harmers auction. Photocopies of the material sold at the Siegel auction may be available at the library of the Philatelic Foundation.

The Samuel Israel Collection was an extraordinary accumulation of material of the highest quality starting from a few stampless covers, through the Spanish and U.S. administrations, and into the early 1930's during the Republic. The strength of the collection, however, was in the Spanish Administration period. The collection included used and unused singles, pairs, strips, and blocks; full sheets; varieties; errors; stampless and stamped covers; postal stationery; etc. In blocks, it contained an almost complete run of unused blocks of 4 of all stamps of the periods covered.

<JONE8200>* Jones, William McP.

A Handbook of the Stamps of Cuba. Part I. The Spanish Dominion 1855 - 1898.

Co-author: Rudy J. Roy, Jr. (also listed under <ROY8200>).

Winter Park, Florida: The Authors, 1982, 87 pp., 4 photo plates, other illustrations.

Bibliography of Errors & Varieties in Cuban Philately by Ernesto Cuesta

Excellent specialized catalog of the philatelic material of Cuba during the Spanish colonial period. It includes an introduction titled "Pre-Philately" which is really a very high level overview of the evolution of the mail system during the Spanish Administration. The main part of the catalog is Section 1 covering the regular postage stamp issues. This is followed by separate sections on bogus stamps, cinderella stamps, fakes and forgeries, official stamps, stationery, telegraph stamps, Cuban stamps used in other countries, a catalog concordance, and four plates of photos. For stamps the concordance is between the Jones-Roy catalog and Scott, Gibbons, Yvert, and Guerra catalog numbering systems; for postal stationery the concordance is between the Jones-Roy catalog and the Higgins & Gage catalog.

<JONE8400>* Jones, William McP.

A Handbook of the Stamps of Cuba. Part II. The U.S. Administration 1898 - 1902.

Co-author: Rudy J. Roy, Jr. (also listed under <ROY8400>).

Winter Park, Florida: The Authors, 1984, 44 pp., ill.

Excerpting from <PLAS8407>: Detailed, fully illustrated description of the stamps, stationery, and fakes and forgeries of the U.S. Administration of Cuba. The handbook includes a detailed listing and identification of all the Puerto Príncipe issues with all the data provided to determine the genuineness of any of these frequently forged and faked stamps. The U.S. overprinted issues include the correct dates of issue, plate varieties, and plate numbers used. The stamps issued for Cuba are completely described, including the first booklet issued for use in Cuba. Postal stationery listings include all knives and papers, known quantities, plus a listing of the Specimen envelopes prepared for the Cuban issues. An illustrated guide to stationery knives is also provided.

<JONE8800>* Jones, William McP.

A Handbook of the Stamps of Cuba. Part III. The Republic 1902-1961.

Co-author: Rudy J. Roy, Jr. (also listed under <ROY8400>).

Winter Park, Florida: The Authors, 1988, ix intro pages plus 322 pp. and 7 fold-out pages, ill.

Excellent specialized unpriced catalog of the stamps of the Republic of Cuba into the first few issues of the Castro government. Postage, airmail, special delivery, postage due, and postal tax stamps are listed in the main body in chronological order. Special sections on cinderellas (pp.255-259), fakes and forgeries (pp.261-265), post office seals (pp.267-270), postal stationery (pp.271-291), "souvenirs" issued by the Government (pp.293-294), and telegraph stamps (pp.295-297) follow the main body of the catalog. Since the catalog uses its own numbering system, several catalog number concordance tables are provided at the back of the catalog. For stamps the concordance is between the Jones-Roy catalog and Scott, Gibbons, Yvert, and Guerra catalog numbering systems; for postal stationery the concordance is between the Jones-Roy catalog and Higgins & Gage and Guerra; for post office seals and telegraph stamps the concordance is between the Jones-Roy catalog and Yvert and Guerra. The catalog provides descriptive and printing information for each issue, exact date of issue when known, listing of all values in each issue, quantities of each printed, plate number information, and major known varieties. This is the most comprehensive specialized catalog of Cuban stamps published to date.

<LINN3512># Linn's Stamp News

"Cuban Error of No Legal Value"

LINN, Vol.8, No.8, WNo.373, 21 Dec 1935, p.171.

Report of the finding of a pane of 100 stamps with a double surcharge of the air train stamp issue, Scott C16. The pane is reported by the article to be outside of Cuba and the Cuban Post Office Department having requested to examine it and not being successful in doing so, declared it fraudulent. These stamps were printed in sheets of two panes of 100 stamps each, but no news of the complementary pane of 100 stamps corresponding to the other half of the sheet had been reported at the time this news item was printed. The second pane was eventually discovered and both panes were proven to be authentic as reported in <JONE8800>, pp.56-57.

<LUFF2710> Luff, John N.

Bibliography of Errors & Varieties in Cuban Philately
by Ernesto Cuesta

"Notes of the Month

SMJ, Vol.8, No.8, Issue 92, October 1927, pp.201-202.

Notes on the Pan American Conference issue and on the color error (really a variety) of the 1927-1928 postage due stamps.

<MCIN7003> McIntire, Walter A.

"The Special Design Series of 1899 for Cuba"

USS, Vol.41, No.3, WNo.481, 10 March 1970, pp.93-100 (8), ill.

Detailed information about the first issue of specially designed Cuban postage stamps (Scott 227-231, E2), engraved and printed by the U.S. Bureau of Engraving and Printing under orders of the U.S. Post Office Department while in charge of Cuban postal operations during the U.S. Administration after the Spanish-American War. Among the details discussed in the article are the layout of the printing plates; plate numbers; selvedge imprints; notes on the 2 centavo die, roll, and plates; the error "immediata" of Scott E2 and its replacement correcting the error (Scott E3); the paper watermark; the revalued 3 centavo stamps (Scott 232); historical notes about the U.S. Postal Administration in Cuba; and a table summarizing the deliveries of Scott 227-231 and E2-E3 to the postal authorities. The article refers the reader to <KERN7003> for details on the 2c. booklet pane of the issue (Scott 228b) and also refers the reader to <RYDE4705>, <TRUM4901>, and <SLOA5701b> for related or supporting information.

<MF95901a> Madrid Filatélico

"Catálogo Cronológico de Sellos de Cuba 1959. Publicaciones Filatélicas José L. Guerra-Aguiar"

("Chronological Catalog of Cuban Stamps 1956. Philatelic Publications José L. Guerra-Aguiar")

ME, Yr.LIII, No.1, WNo.606, Jan 1959, p.38, Span.

Review of <GUER5600>, 1959 edition. See <MF95601> for review of the 1956 edition. The catalog contains numerous additions of varieties, errors, and new philatelic discoveries and issues not present in previous editions. An appendix includes listings for postal stationery, official stamps, telegraph stamps, and stamps for officially sealing damaged or inadvertently opened mail.

<PEMB3103> Pemberton, P. L.

"Artists' Errors on Stamps. Special Delivery Stamp of Cuba."

MK, Vol.45, No.12, WNo.2098, 23 Mar 1931, p.214

Reference to the error of spelling "immediata" instead of "inmediata" in Scott E2.

<PLAS7810b> Plass, Gilbert N.

"Postal Stationery Errors"

POSS, Vol.1, No.1, WNo.1, 3rd Quarter, 1978, pp.5-6, ill.

POSS, Vol.2, No.2, WNo.4, 2nd Quarter, 1979, p.4, ill.

<ROSE8510a> Rosende, Roberto M.

"Nos Escriben..." ("They Write to Us...")

BNJ, No.18, Oct 1985, p.16, Spanish with English summary on p.30.

Correspondence from Hector Juárez Figueredo of Camagüey, Cuba, reporting another error of fact in the 1954 Cuban patriots issue (refer to original report in <ASSE8506>). The 8c stamp shows the incorrect year of death for General Ignacio Agramonte: he died in 1873 and not in 1871 as is indicated in the stamp. Mr. Juárez also shares the research that he and other Cuban philatelists are doing on the 1898 "Autonomía" post cards (H&G 28-35). With reference to these postal cards, we must point out that Mr. Juárez in his correspondence is confusing the meaning of Types I, II, and III in Ascher and H&G (which refer to the serif on the "r" of the abbreviation "Sr."

Bibliography of Errors & Varieties in Cuban Philately
by Ernesto Cuesta

and the relative position of the "S" in the same abbreviation with reference to the "T" of "Tarjeta Postal") with the meaning of Types A and B in <JONE8200>, p.68, (which refer to the spacing between the 1st and 2nd address lines being either 10 or 17 mm.). This error is unnoticed by Rosende and carried over to a report of subsequent correspondence in <ROSE8512c>. Mr. Juárez also shares his research in trying to establish the actual date of issue of the Columbus stamped envelopes printed on paper without the US POD watermark at the beginning of the Republican era (H&G 8A-10A). A call for help in gathering information about all of these items of Cuban postal stationery is made to all philatelists specializing in the area.

<ROSE9009> Rosende, Roberto M.

"Is the Correo Marítimo No. 9 for Real?"

The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Vol.8, No. 4, Autumn 1990, pp.10-11, ill.

See <ROSE9110> for Spanish translation.

Historical account of the maritime mail service operated by the "Empresa de Correos Marítimos" of Havana from 1827 until 1851 (25 years) and the various markings that were used to identify correspondence carried in their ships. The article then focuses on a recently discovered and previously unrecorded "Correo Marítimo No.9" marking submitted for expertization to the Philatelic Foundation of New York and speculates on how this marking might have come about since it is known that there was no ship or sailing of the Empresa that used that number. After discussion of some possible explanations for its existence, the article concludes that the marking probably resulted from an error and provides two possible explanations for its generation. See <ROSE8512c> for a previous reference regarding the existence of Correo Marítimo No.9. See <PINI9404> for irrefutable proof that a Correo Marítimo No.9 did in fact exist.

<ROSE9110> Rosende, Roberto M.

"El Correo Marítimo Número 9"

Boletín Número 6, ESPAMER 91, Bulletin No.6 of the philatelic exhibition ESPAMER 91 held in Buenos Aires, Argentina, Oct 1991, pp.450-453 (4), ill., Span. This is a Spanish translation of <ROSE9009>.

<SCM2702> Stamp Collector's Magazine

"Cuba Imperforate"

SCM, Vol.3, No.11, WNo.35, Feb 1927, p.18.

Notice of the inadvertent release of imperforate sheets of Scott Nos.274 and 275 by the post office and their subsequent release of additional stocks of those imperforates to thwart speculation with the error; thus creating Scott Nos.280 and 281. No mention is made of the 5c. value (Scott No.282).

<SCM2703> Stamp Collector's Magazine

"A Correction"

SCM, Vol.3, No.12, WNo.36, Mar 1927, p.22.

Correction of the number of imperforate stamps Scott Nos.274 and 275 that were reported in <SCM2702> to have gotten into the hands of speculators and which prompted the postal authorities to release additional imperforate stocks of those stamps to thwart speculation with the error; thus creating Scott Nos.280 and 281. Initially reported as 5000 sheets of each, it is corrected to 5000 stamps each of the 1c. and 2c. values and none of the 5c.

<SCM2704> Stamp Collector's Magazine

"New Issues: Cuba"

SCM, Vol.4, No.1, WNo.37, Apr 1927, p.68.

Report of the receipt by the magazine of a copy of Scott J9, 2c. rose red postage due, thought to be an error of color of which 10,000 were printed. See <SCM2708> for a follow-up.

Bibliography of Errors & Varieties in Cuban Philately
by Ernesto Cuesta

<SCM2708> Stamp Collector's Magazine

"New Issues: Cuba"

SCM, Vol.4, No.5, WNo.41, Aug 1927, p.42. Follow-up on <SCM2704>.

More news about the error of color reported in <SCM2704> of the 2c. and 5c. postage due stamps, Scott J9 and J10, which were printed in rose red ink. According to the article, there were 10,000 stamps each of the 2c. and 5c. values in the wrong color. No mention is made in the article about the 1c. stamp (Scott J8).

<SICK8403> Sicker, John

"U.S. Possessions: Provisionals used briefly at Cuban town"

LINN, 19 Mar 1984, p.32, ill.

Short article on the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps (Scott 176-220) giving overall background information about the surcharges, the reason for their existence, and provides a general overview of the five printings, major varieties, errors, rarities, and counterfeits. The article cites Andreini's columns in MK from 1899 to 1902, later gathered in <ANDRb90400>, as an early source of information on the issue.

<SICK8512> Sicker, John

"U.S. Possessions: Pictorial set supplied Cuba for three years"

LINN, 16 Dec 1985, p.26, ill.

Half page article on Cuba's 1899-1902 stamps, Scott 227-231 and E2, which were the first regular issues of the Republic to show Cuban motifs in their designs. Discusses quantities printed, plate numbers, and various varieties, including the booklet pane of the 2c value, Scott 228b.

<SICK8601># Sicker, John

"U.S. Possessions: Cuba's orange special delivery notable"

LINN, 20 Jan 1986, p.36, ill.

Half page article on Cuba Scott E1-E3. Talks about the design of E2 and E3 and about the erroneous spelling "immediata" instead of "inmediata" on E2 which motivated its subsequent replacement with E3 showing the correct spelling.

<SIEGR8210> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

ESPAMER '82 Exposition Auction Catalog

New York, N.Y.: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.; catalog of the 603rd sale, held 15 Oct 1982 at the ESPAMER '82 Exposition of 12-17 Oct 1982, in San Juan, Puerto Rico. Cuba on pp.36-42 plus photo plates (pages unnumbered), lots 283-390A.

Included in the auction were major rarities from the Samuel Israel Collection of Cuba and Puerto Rico which Mr. Israel donated to the Philatelic Foundation of New York (probably in the mid 1930's). The material in this sale was withheld because of its rarity and value as reference material for expertization purposes when the bulk of the Israel Collection was sold at auction by the Foundation through Harmers of New York in January of 1980. See <HARM8001> for details of that sale and <ISRA????> for further details of the contents of the Israel Collection. The Siegel sale included 48 lots of Spanish Administration issues, 36 lots of U.S. Administration issues, and 22 lots of Republic issues, plus 3 lots of stamp and cover accumulations. Among the Spanish Administration rarities in the sale were Scott Nos. 5, 7 (3), 8 (one of 3 known), and 15 all on cover, and a combination cover with 15 and 15a sent to Puerto Príncipe; a vertical pair of Nos. 6 and 8 (unique and one of the greatest rarities of Cuban philately); and 2 sheets of the 5c. and one of the 10c. 1883 surcharged stamps. Among the U.S. Administration rarities were Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps Scott Nos. 179G, 197 Pos. 3 tied on cover, 214 Pos. 4 tied on piece, 218a Pos. 3, 219a Pos. 1, 219b Pos. 3 "eents" error, 219c Pos. 3 "eents" error inverted surcharge, and three 220a Pos. 4. Also offered were Scott No. 226A and small die proofs 227P2-231P2 and E3P2. Among the

Bibliography of Errors & Varieties in Cuban Philately
by Ernesto Cuesta

Republic period rarities were Scott Nos. 239a, 239a unused horizontal strip of 3, 240a, 244a, and E4a inverted centers; 3 lots of Chambelona overprints; and 1-10c. Máximo Gómez imperforate set. Beyond the illustrations in the catalog, photocopies of the material sold at auction may be available at the library of the Philatelic Foundation.

<[SLOA4409](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba, 1899, Special Delivery Error"
S, Vol.48, No.10, WNo.625, 2 Sep 1944, p.337.

<[SLOA4712](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Special Delivery Error in the U.S. Issue for Cuba"
APCB, No.13, 5-7 Dec 1947, pp.108-110 (3), ill.

Detailed background and printing information pertaining to the Cuban special delivery stamp issued by the U.S. Postal Administration with the spelling error "immediata" (Scott E2) and the stamp that was issued to correct the error (Scott E3). The article also notes that both stamps and also Scott E4 and E4a present another error that was never corrected: the bicycles do not have a right pedal.

<[SLOA5701a](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba--U.S., 1899, Proof Error"
S, Vol.98, No.2, WNo.1269, 12 Jan 1957, p.49.

<[SLOA7507](#)> Sloane, George B.

"The Special Delivery Error in the U.S. Issue for Cuba"
CP, Vol.5, No.1, Jul 1975, pp.9-10. Reprint of <[SLOA4712](#)>.

<[SMJ2710](#)> Scott Monthly Journal

Untitled article on color error of postage dues.
SMJ, Vol.8, No.8, WNo.92, Oct 1927, pp.201-202.

<[THOM0602](#)> Thompson, Jack

Cuba: Revolutions and Their Impact on Its Philately

Color photocopy of the collection first exhibited by Mr. Thompson at the WESTPEX 2005 Stamp Show held at the San Francisco Airport Marriott Hotel April 15-17, 2005. This is a subsequent revised version of that exhibit dated February 2006, consisting of 80 pages.

Quoting from the exhibit's introductory page: The purpose of the exhibit is to show the impact of revolutions on Cuban philately over the years. The exhibit uses covers, stamps, blocks, proofs, errors, forgeries, etc. to present the story. A chronological sequence grouped by specific revolutionary events is used (the links take you to color copies of each part):

Part 1:

- 1860's – Revolutions Outside Cuba
- 1868-1878 Ten Years War
- Insurrection of 1895

Part 2:

- United States Occupation and Administration
- Puerto Príncipe Provisional Issue
- United States Issues Overprinted

Part3:

- 1917 – "La Chambelona" Issue
- 1933 – Machado Overthrow
- 1959 – Castro Revolution

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CUBAN FORGERIES

Bibliography of Cuban Forgeries by Ernesto Cuesta

<[ABRE9600](#)> **Abréu Pérez, José Ignacio**

Catálogo Histórico Postal de Cuba (1855-1898) (Postal History Catalog of Cuba (1855-1898))
Madrid, Spain: Federación Española de Sociedades Filatélicas (Spanish Federation of Philatelic Societies),
Colección Cuadernos de Filatelia No.7 (Collection of Philatelic Notebooks, No. 7), 1996, 256 pp.+ list of errata,
profusely illustrated, in Spanish.

This is an outstanding work comprising the stamp and postal stationery issues of Cuba during the Spanish Administration. It includes regular postage stamp issues and postal forgeries, official stamps, telegraph stamps, revolutionary war stamps, and postal stationery. The catalog starts with a two page presentation on the postal rates of the period covered. It then proceeds to discuss in detail all of the regular postage issues in chronological order with the official stamp issues and revolutionary war issues inserted into the presentation in chronological sequence. Telegraph stamps and postal stationery are discussed in separate sections at the end of the catalog. Each issue is treated in detail with the regular values plus their known major varieties and forgeries listed, and illustrated and discussed when appropriate. Prevailing postage rates and usages are also discussed for each issue and illustrations of the cancellations known to be used in their period of circulation are reproduced or shown on actual stamps, pieces, or covers. The coverage, detail, and veracity of the work is outstanding with the exception of the sections on telegraph stamps and postal stationery which are complete and accurate, but lack the detailed discussion and illustration of usages that are the crowning glory of the postage stamps portion of the catalog. The catalog is primarily based on the private collection of Mr. Abreu with the following exceptions which he noted on a private letter to me as belonging to the Cuban Postal Museum: all of the material concerning the Y 1/4 surcharges, the covers of the military expeditions to Mexico and the Dominican Republic (pp.75-79), and the items on pages 12, 64, 70, and 110. This catalog is an indispensable reference to the student of Cuban postage issues and their postal history.

We can group the content of the catalog into the following sections:

1. [Tarifas postales en Cuba \(Cuban Postal Rates\)](#)
2. [Emisiones de 1855-1856 \(1855-1856 Issues\)](#)
3. [Emisión de 1857 \(1857 Issue\)](#)
4. [Sellos del Correo Oficial \(Official Mail Stamps\)](#)
5. [Emisiones de 1860-1875 \(1860-1875 Issues\)](#)
6. [Emisiones de 1876-1881 \(1876-1881 Issues\)](#)
7. [Emisiones de 1882-1888 \(1882-1888 Issues\)](#)
8. [Emisiones de 1890-1898 \(1890-1898 Issues\)](#)
9. [Sellos de Telégrafos \(Telegraph Stamps\)](#)
10. [Tarjetas Postales \(Postcards\)](#)

<[A2804e](#)>* **Adelante**

"Los Sellos de Lindbergh" ("The Lindbergh Stamps")
A, Yr.8, No.28, Apr 1928, pp.12-13 (2).

Contains a very good list of varieties found in this issue (Scott C2). Includes forgeries.

<[AF5303](#)>* **Actividades Filatélicas**

"Burda Falsificación de Sello Cubano" ("Poor Cuban Stamp Forgery")
AF, Yr.XXVI, No.58, Mar 1953, p.6, Span.

On a forgery of the surcharge U.P.U. on the re-engraved Tobacco issue of 1950.

<[AJP89905](#)>* **American Journal of Philately**

"Counterfeits of Puerto Príncipe Surcharges"
AJP, Vol.12, No.5, 1 May 1899, p.218.

Bibliography of Cuban Forgeries
by Ernesto Cuesta

Report of a "liberal supply" of counterfeits of the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps in the market. Advises collectors that the differences between the genuine and the counterfeit is "more in the character of the impression than in the surcharge itself and accurate knowledge of the genuine varieties is required in order to distinguish the real from the false". Also mentions that the counterfeits occur with both genuine and forged cancellations.

<ANDRE89907>* **Andreini, José Manuel**

"Puerto Príncipe Provisionals"

MK, Vol.13, No.28, WNo.445, 13 July 1899, p.259. Published under the pseudonym of "Iberius".

Good notes on printing, varieties and forgeries of Puerto Príncipe surcharges.

<ANDRE90305> **Andreini, José Manuel**

"Puerto Príncipe"

MK, Vol.17, No.18, WNo.644, 2 May 1903, p.177.

On some counterfeits and counterfeiters.

<ARET3411>* **Aretz, F.**

"Know Your Stamps"

WPG, Vol.19, No.34, WNo.679, 10 Nov 1934, p.1077.

Article on how to detect forgeries of the 4 m. value of the 1898 issue (Scott 159).

<ARME9206>* **Armengol Bosch, Manuel**

Catálogo Descriptivo de los sellos de época Falsos Postales de las antiguas posesiones españolas en Antillas, Cuba y Filipinas (Descriptive Catalog of the Postal Forgeries of the Period of the Old Spanish Possessions in the Antilles, Cuba, and Philippines) Co-authored with F. Xavier Rosell Soler (see <ROSEL9206>).

Barcelona, Spain: PUBLIAFINSA, División Editorial de AFINSA (Publishing Division of AFINSA), 1992, with a Foreword by the authors dated June 1992, 103 pp., ill., in Spanish and English.

In spite of the title, most of the work is dedicated to the postal forgeries of the Antilles stamps used both in Cuba and Puerto Rico, and to the stamps issued for use only in Cuba. No postal forgeries of the stamps issued for use only in Puerto Rico are included and only one postal forgery of a Philippines telegraph stamp is discussed. Large photos of both authentic and forged stamps are shown for most forgeries discussed and occasional usages on cover are included where they exist and were available. Details of the identifying characteristics of each forgery are provided both in Spanish and English. This is a well executed and indispensable handbook on postal forgeries.

<BILL5000>* **Billig, Fritz (editor)**

"Cuba: Forged Cancellations by Fournier"

Billig's Philatelic Handbook, Vol.12. Jamaica, N.Y.: 1950, p.75.

Illustration of 3 forged circular date stamp cancellations of 1898 and 1899 by Fournier. The cancellations are from Havana, Matanzas, and Santa Clara.

<BILL5100>* **Billig, Fritz (editor)**

"Album Weeds"

Jamaica, N.Y.: Billig's Philatelic Handbook, Vol.14, 5th ed., enlarged, 1951, pp.178-198 (21), ill.

The author of this section of the handbook was Rev. R. B. Earée (see <EARE5100> for annotation).

<C1511> **El Coleccionista**

Untitled article

C, No.6, November-December 1915, p.28.

Bibliography of Cuban Forgeries
by Ernesto Cuesta

Note on how to distinguish a forgery of the 1869 20c. de Escudo stamp (Scott 40) from the genuine.

<CT7801> Cuban Topics

"Cuban Forgeries" CT, Vol.II, No.1, Jan/June 1978, pp.3-4.

Description of two forgeries of Scott No.2.

<DORN????>* Dorn, J. (publisher)

The Forged Stamps of All Countries

London: J. Dorn, One Volume Stamp Library, n.d., 240 pp.

Forgeries of 1855-75 Cuban stamps covered under Spain. Other Cuban forged stamps covered on pages 203-204 and referenced with respect to Philippines' forgeries on p.205. In the Cuba section, the book only discusses Cuban forged stamps of 1878, 1882, 1883, 1884, and 1898. No illustrations are provided. The treatment is superficial and of little value.

<EARE88200> Earée, Rev. Robert Brisco

Album Weeds; or, How to Detect Forged Stamps

London, G.B.: Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.; 1st ed., 1882, 560 pp., ill.

<EARE89300> Earée, Rev. Robert Brisco

Album Weeds; or, How to Detect Forged Stamps

London, G.B.: Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.; 2nd ed., 1893, 726 pp., ill. Revision and enlargement of the 1st. ed.

<EARE90601>* Earée, Rev. Robert Brisco

Album Weeds; or, How to Detect Forged Stamps

London, England: Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.; 3rd ed., 2 vols., 1906, ill.

Vol.1, dated Jan 1906, contains countries from A to L, xxviii + 587 pp.; Cuba covered in pages 308-321 (14).

Vol.2, viii + 709 pp., contains countries from M to Z. Revision and enlargement of the 2nd. ed.

A rather good and comprehensive, but by no means exhaustive, description of a good number of the existing forgeries of Cuban stamps from the Spanish colonial period. The treatment starts with the Queen Isabella issue of 1855 and ends with the King Alfonso XIII issue of 1898 (but no information on forgeries of the issues between 1877 and 1898 is presented). For those forgeries that are treated in the work, the differences between the genuine stamps and the forgeries are described in great detail.

<EARE93100> Earée, Rev. Robert Brisco

Album Weeds or How to Detect Forged Stamps

Holton, Kansas, U.S.A.: The Gossip Printery, 1931. Reprint of <EARE90601>. Reference to this reprint was obtained from the title page of <EARE93301> which appeared in WPG, Vol.16, No.11, WNo.500, 6 Jun 1931. This is probably the reprint used by WPG for <EARE93301>.

<EARE93301>* Earée, Rev. Robert Brisco

"Album Weeds or How to Detect Forged Stamps"

WPG, Vol.18, No.44, WNo.585, 21 Jan 1933, pp.1409-1410
(corresponding to pp.305-306 in the original);

WPG, Vol.18, No.45, WNo.586, 28 Jan 1933, pp.1441-1442
(corresponding to pp.307-310 in the original);

WPG, Vol.18, No.46, WNo.587, 4 Feb 1933, pp.1473-1474
(corresponding to pp.311-314 in the original);

WPG, Vol.18, No.47, WNo.588, 11 Feb 1933, pp.1506-1506
(corresponding to pp.315-318 in the original).

Bibliography of Cuban Forgeries
by Ernesto Cuesta

Probably a reprint of <EARE93100>. The section on Cuba in an exact update of <EARE90601> except for the addition of illustrations of some forged postmarks and the elimination of the reference to and illustration of the 1874 Cuban revolutionary stamp <EDIFILc> Correo Insurrecto No.1, labelled "essay" in p.320 of <EARE90601>.

<EARE95100>* Earée, Rev. Robert Brisco

"Album Weeds"

Billig's Philatelic Handbook, Vol.14.

Jamaica, N.Y.: 5th ed., enlarged, 1951, pp.178-198 (21), ill.

This is an expansion of <EARE93301> with the marked improvement that the differences between the genuine stamps and the forgeries are not only described in great detail, but are also identified on enlarged photographs of both the genuine and forged stamps.

<EARE96400>* Earée, Rev. Robert Brisco

Album Weeds. How to Detect Forged Stamps

Acton, Canberra, Australia: The Manuka-Ainslie Press, 1964, printed in 8 parts with a total of 1335 pp., ill.

Almost an exact reprint of <EARE90601>, including page numbering, but split into parts instead of volumes. Cuba covered in Part II (British East Africa through Denmark), pp.308-321 (14).

<EARE97500> Earée, Rev. Robert Brisco

Album Weeds. How to Detect Forged Stamps

U.S.A.: Lowell Ragatz, 1975. An exact reprint of <EARE96400>.

<ECHE7701>* Echenagusía García, Carlos

"Características de los Sellos Legítimos y Falsos en el Período de Cuba Colonia Española"

("Characteristics of the Genuine and Counterfeit Stamps of the Cuban Spanish Colony Period")

Part 1, FCb, Yr.12, No.1, Jan-Apr 1977, pp.20-23 (4), ill.;

Part 2, FCb, Yr.12, No.2, May-Aug 1977, pp.12-15 (4), ill., Span.

<ECHE9700>* Echenagusía García, Carlos

Catálogo Especializado de Sellos de Cuba (Specialized Catalog of Cuban Stamps)

Madrid, Spain: EDIFIL, S.A.; 1st edition 1997; 341 numbered catalog pages preceded by several unnumbered pages, including title, publication, and introduction pages, several pages of advertisements, and three pages of guidance in the use of the catalog. A brief section index is included at the back of the catalog. Profusely illustrated; priced in Spanish pesetas; text in Spanish. EDIFIL hired Carlos Echenagusía García, Cuban philatelic expert and designer of numerous stamp issues of the Castro Government, as a consultant for the production of this catalog (see <ECHE9700>). The catalog builds upon <EDIFILc>, but is so much more specialized and improved that it bears no comparison with those predecessors. This catalog is identified as <EDIFILd> in this bibliography. See the annotation under <EDIFILd>.

<ECHE9701>* Echenagusía García, Carlos

"El sello más raro del siglo XX" ("The Rarest Cuban Stamp of the 20th Century")

RF, Yr.XXXI, No.324, Jan 1997, p.15, ill., Span.

Brief overview of the 2c. value of the Cuban patriots issues of 1917 (Scott 264-273), 1925 (Scott 274-279), 1926 (Scott 280-282), and 1930 (Scott 304-310) identifying Scott 305 as the rarest Cuban stamp of the 20th century and explaining the reason for its rarity. The article also mentions the existence of a philatelic forgery of this stamp in which an imperforated Scott 281 2c. stamp was perforated 10 to make it pass as a Scott 305.

<EDIFILb> EDIFIL, S.A.

Catálogo Unificado y Especializado de España y Dependencias Postales
(Combined Specialized Catalog of Spain and Postal Dependencies)

Bibliography of Cuban Forgeries **by Ernesto Cuesta**

Madrid-Barcelona, Spain: Published by EDIFIL, S.A. (a consortium of Spanish philatelic dealers), printed by M. y R. Gilabert of Barcelona until the 1980-81 edition (16th ed.) and by Heraclio Fournier de Vitoria thereafter. Published yearly from 1965 until the 1980-81 edition when it became biennial. Illustrated, priced catalog, with text in Spanish.

Catalog expands on the complete listing of Cuban postage, newspaper, and telegraph stamps issued during the Spanish administration presented in <EDIFILa> by adding Spanish official stamps used in Cuba and by listing major varieties of the issues. Among the varieties listed are imperforates, bisects, color varieties, errors and varieties in surcharges and overprints, cliché varieties, postal forgeries, etc. In addition to prices for unused and used stamps, the specialized catalog includes listings for blocks of four, bisects on cover, selected items on cover, etc. Prices are given in Spanish pesetas.

<EDIFILd>* EDIFIL, S.A.

Catálogo Especializado de Sellos de Cuba, 1855-1996

(Specialized Catalog of Cuban Stamps, 1855-1996)

Madrid, Spain: EDIFIL, S.A.; 1st edition 1997; 341 numbered catalog pages preceded by several unnumbered pages, including title, publication, and introduction pages, several pages of advertisements, and three pages of guidance in the use of the catalog. A brief section index is included at the back of the catalog. Profusely illustrated; priced in Spanish pesetas; text in Spanish. EDIFIL hired Carlos Echenagusía García, Cuban philatelic expert and designer of numerous stamp issues of the Castro Government, as a consultant for the production of this catalog (see <ECHE9700>). The catalog builds upon <EDIFILc>, but is so much more specialized and improved that it bears no comparison with those predecessors.

The catalog is a comprehensive specialized catalog of all Cuban postage, airmail, postage due, special delivery, newspaper, official mail, officially sealed, semi-postal, postal tax, and telegraph stamps, and postal stationery covering the Spanish Administration, Cuban Revolutionary Governments of 1874 and 1896, the U.S. Administration, the Republic, and the Castro Government up to 1996. The catalog includes pricing for used and unused stamps, used and unused blocks of four, sheet center blocks, stamps on cover, bisects on cover, first day covers (FDCs), postal forgeries, essays, proofs, specimens, and countless printing varieties and errors. Each issue is illustrated and described, including major varieties. Descriptions include the motif and numbers printed of each value, and the designer of the issue when known. Also illustrated are typical cancellations of each period, including official FDC cachets of the Republican period. Plating and plate number information is included where significant and available, but no pricing is given for plate number strips and blocks of the U.S. Administration and early Republic issues, except for a few strips and blocks with Bureau of Printing and Engraving imprints. Listings for regular postage, official mail, newspaper, airmail, and special delivery stamps appear in chronological order. Listings for the stamps of the Cuban Revolutionary Governments of 1874 and 1896 follow the Spanish Administration entries. Listings for postage due, semi-postal, postal tax, telegraph, and officially sealed stamps and for postal stationery are in the back of the catalog, also in chronological order. Overall this is the most outstanding specialized catalog of Cuba ever published because of the depth and breadth of the material covered and its profuse number of illustrations (it advertises having more than 5000 illustrations). The presentation and format are also quite appealing; the catalog is hardbound and printed in good quality paper. The only possible criticism that can be made of this excellent work is in the pricing of some of the rarer material, which could be adjusted, usually in an upward direction.

<ESCA8909>* Escalada Goicoechea, Eduardo

"Falsos postales de las antillas españolas" ("Postal forgeries of the Spanish Antilles")

La Coruña, Spain: Sociedad Filatélica de La Coruña (Philatelic Society of La Coruña), Catalog of EXPOFIL 89, held 15-24 Sep 1989, pp.114-115, ill., Span.

<FOUR2800>* Fournier

Album de Fac-Similés (Album of Facsimiles)

Geneva, Switzerland: Published by Union Philatélique de Geneve, printed by F. De Siebenthat & Co., 1928, 167 unnumbered pages, in French. Reprinted in 1970 (see <FOUR7000>).

Bibliography of Cuban Forgeries
by Ernesto Cuesta

<FOUR7000> Fournier

The Fournier Album of Philatelic Forgeries

Reprint edition. Lowell Ragatz, editor.

Worthington, Ohio: J. Van den Berg, 1970, 175 pp. Cuba on pp. 9, 36, 157, 166. Reprint of <FOUR2800>.

<GRAU8201>* Graus Fontova, Francisco

Manual de Consulta de Falsos de España. Serie II

Barcelona, Spain: Published by the author, Jan 19823, pp.38-50 (13), ill., Span.

Series of self contained pages each showing a large photograph of a counterfeit stamp with footer text describing overall characteristics of the printing and 4 to 7 numbered specific characteristics that can be used to uniquely identify the counterfeit. A transparency containing numbered arrows is provided to be placed on top of each illustrated counterfeit to point to the exact location of each identifying characteristic. This series covers the 1855-1864 Queen Isabella II issues.

<GRAU8312>* Graus Fontova, Francisco

Manual de Consulta de Falsos de España. Serie IX

Barcelona, Spain: Published by the author, Dec 1983, pp.29-49 (21), ill., Span.

An expansion of <GRAU8201>; pages 29 to 37 cover counterfeits of the Antilles (stamps used in Cuba and Puerto Rico) and pages 38 to 49 cover Cuban issues. Excellent research and a quality presentation.

<GRAU8409>* Graus Fontova, Francisco

Manual de Consulta de Falsos de España. Serie XII

Barcelona, Spain: Published by the author?, Sep 1984, pp.1-24 (24), ill., Span.

An expansion of <GRAU8201> and <GRAU8312>; pp.1-8 cover counterfeits of Spanish Antilles issues and pp.9-24 cover counterfeits of Spanish Cuba issues.

<GUER5804>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Historia y Filatelia Cubana. Taumaturgos de la Filatelia. Juan de Sperati"

("Cuban History and Philately. Miracle Workers of Philately. Juan de Sperati")

BMI, Yr.2, No.4, Apr 1958, pp.2-11 (10), ill., Span.

Biographical notes on master forger Sperati. Includes a section on pp.8-11 on Sperati forgeries of 19th century Cuban stamps.

<GUER5811b>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"¡Alerta Filatelistas!" ("Philatelists: Be Alert!")

BMI, Yr.2, No.11, Nov 1958, p.11, Span.

Report of forgeries of stamps with Guerra Aguiar catalog nos. 745a, 864, 935, and 936.

<GUER7100>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Estudio Sobre los Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe y sus Falsificaciones

(Study of the Surcharged Stamps of Puerto Príncipe and Their Forgeries)

La Habana: Museo Postal Cubano (Cuban Postal Museum), 1971, 73 pp., profusely illustrated, Span.

The author has put together Barreras' original research (see entry <BARR90209>), Dr. Cruz Planas' material and notes, and added some of his own to produce and bring together almost everything known about this challenging issue.

<GUER7312>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Estudio Sobre los Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe y sus Falsificaciones"

Bibliography of Cuban Forgeries
by Ernesto Cuesta

("Study of the Surcharged Stamps of Puerto Príncipe and Their Forgeries")
Actualidad Filatélica, Vol.6, No.100, Dec 1973, pp.25-26,28-29 (4);
Actualidad Filatélica, Vol.7, No.101, Jan 1974, pp.12-13 (2);
Actualidad Filatélica, Vol.7, No.103, Mar 1974, pp.12-13 (2);
Actualidad Filatélica, Vol.7, No.105, May 1974, pp.20-21 (2);
Actualidad Filatélica, Vol.7, No.106, Jun 1974, pp.18-19 (2), 12 pp. total, Span.

Based on the previous work <GUER7100>.

<GUER7509>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Los falsos postales de la primera emisión de Antillas Españolas"

("The Postal Forgeries of the First Issue of Spanish Antilles")

Unlisted author: José Luis Guerra Aguiar

FCb, Yr.10, No.3, Sep-Dec 1975, pp.14-24 (11), ill., Span. This is the same as <FCb7509>. See <GUER7604> and <GUER7609> for reprints. <GUER7604> identifies Guerra Aguiar as the author.

<GUER7600>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

Estudio Sobre la Primera Emisión Postal de Antillas Españolas

(Study of the First Stamp Issue of Spanish Antilles)

La Habana: Museo Postal Cubano (Cuban Postal Museum), 1976, 133pp., profusely illustrated, Span.

<GUER7604>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Los falsos postales de la primera emisión de Antillas"

("The Postal Forgeries of the First Issue of the Antilles")

AFa, Yr.IX, No.124, Apr 1976, pp.13-16 (4), ill., Span. Reprint of <FCb7509> = <GUER7509> with a slight change of title ("Españolas" left out). See <GUER7609> for a subsequent reprint.

<GUTIS3206>* Gutiérrez Serrano, Raúl

"Sellos Falsos de Cuba" ("Cuban Forged Stamps")

RAFC, Yr.1, No.1, 1 June 1932, pp.5-6.

Description of several forgeries of Cuban stamps, some good enough for easy identification.

<JEWET9812>* Jewett, W. W.

"New Cuban Counterfeits"

WPE, Vol.13, No.11, WNo.291, 10 Dec 1898, p.105.

The J. C. Morgenthau & Co. reports two forgeries--the 3c. and 6c. of the Autonomy issue of 1898 (Scott 163 and 166).

<JEWET9901>* Jewett, W. W.

"The Editor's Shears: Counterfeits of Cuba 1898-1899 Issue."

WPE, Vol.13, No.15, WNo.295, 7 Jan 1899, p.143.

Excellent description of the counterfeits of the 3c. and 6c. values of this issue (Scott 163 and 166).

<JOHNA4100>* Johnson, Alden C.

Forgeries, Old and New

Toronto, Canada: Marks Stamp Co., Ltd., 1941, Cuba on pp.6-7.

<JONE8200>* Jones, William McP.

A Handbook of the Stamps of Cuba. Part I. The Spanish Dominion 1855 - 1898.

Co-author: Rudy J. Roy, Jr. (also listed under <ROY8200>).

Winter Park, Florida: The Authors, 1982, 87 pp., 4 photo plates, other illustrations.

Bibliography of Cuban Forgeries **by Ernesto Cuesta**

Excellent specialized catalog of the philatelic material of Cuba during the Spanish colonial period. It includes an introduction titled "Pre-Philately" which is really a very high level overview of the evolution of the mail system during the Spanish Administration. The main part of the catalog is Section I covering the regular postage stamp issues. This is followed by separate sections on bogus stamps, cinderella stamps, fakes and forgeries, official stamps, stationery, telegraph stamps, Cuban stamps used in other countries, a catalog concordance, and four plates of photos. For stamps the concordance is between the Jones-Roy catalog and Scott, Gibbons, Yvert, and Guerra catalog numbering systems; for postal stationery the concordance is between the Jones-Roy catalog and the Higgins & Gage catalog.

<JONE8400>* Jones, William McP.

A Handbook of the Stamps of Cuba. Part II. The U.S. Administration 1898 - 1902.

Co-author: Rudy J. Roy, Jr. (also listed under <ROY8400>).

Winter Park, Florida: The Authors, 1984, 44 pp., ill.

Excerpting from <PLAS8407>: Detailed, fully illustrated description of the stamps, stationery, and fakes and forgeries of the U.S. Administration of Cuba. The handbook includes a detailed listing and identification of all the Puerto Príncipe issues with all the data provided to determine the genuineness of any of these frequently forged and faked stamps. The U.S. overprinted issues include the correct dates of issue, plate varieties, and plate numbers used. The stamps issued for Cuba are completely described, including the first booklet issued for use in Cuba. Postal stationery listings include all knives and papers, known quantities, plus a listing of the Specimen envelopes prepared for the Cuban issues. An illustrated guide to stationery knives is also provided.

<JONE8800>* Jones, William McP.

A Handbook of the Stamps of Cuba. Part III. The Republic 1902-1961.

Co-author: Rudy J. Roy, Jr. (also listed under <ROY8400>).

Winter Park, Florida: The Authors, 1988, ix intro pages plus 322 pp. and 7 fold-out pages, ill.

Excellent specialized unpriced catalog of the stamps of the Republic of Cuba into the first few issues of the Castro government. Postage, airmail, special delivery, postage due, and postal tax stamps are listed in the main body in chronological order. Special sections on cinderellas (pp.255-259), fakes and forgeries (pp.261-265), post office seals (pp.267-270), postal stationery (pp.271-291), "souvenirs" issued by the Government (pp.293-294), and telegraph stamps (pp.295-297) follow the main body of the catalog. Since the catalog uses its own numbering system, several catalog number concordance tables are provided at the back of the catalog. For stamps the concordance is between the Jones-Roy catalog and Scott, Gibbons, Yvert, and Guerra catalog numbering systems; for postal stationery the concordance is between the Jones-Roy catalog and Higgins & Gage and Guerra; for post office seals and telegraph stamps the concordance is between the Jones-Roy catalog and Yvert and Guerra. The catalog provides descriptive and printing information for each issue, exact date of issue when known, listing of all values in each issue, quantities of each printed, plate number information, and major known varieties. This is the most comprehensive specialized catalog of Cuban stamps published to date.

<LAWRM8302>* Lawrence, Michael

"World's earliest overprints include successful Cuban postal forgery"

LINN, 7 Feb 1983, p.?, ill.

Article debating which is the world's second earliest overprint on a stamp, claiming the first overprint was created in 1846 on a local carrier stamp from New York City. After considering a couple of candidates, one from Haiti and another from Mauritius, the article gives the honor of being "philately's second earliest overprint" to Cuba's "Y 1/4" overprint on the 2 reales stamp of the first issue of Cuba issued for use in the local delivery service within the city of Havana which commenced in November 19, 1855. The article fails to mention that the Cuban overprint is the world's first overprint officially issued by a country's postal administration. The article also incorrectly states that these overprints were applied to the 2 reales stamps of the second and fourth issue, when in actuality they were applied to the 2 reales stamps of the first and third issue. Then the article goes on to the subject of its title, giving a report of the Matanzas "postmaster's forgery" which the postmaster at Matanzas

Bibliography of Cuban Forgeries
by Ernesto Cuesta

created by buying 2 reales stamps overprinted "Y 1/4" in Havana, paying 1/4 of a real for each, erasing the overprints as best possible, and then disguising the forgeries by applying a heavy oval grid cancellation on top of the erasures at the time of sale of the stamps to the public. The article implies that these Matanzas "postmaster's forgeries" occurred on the "Y 1/4" overprints of the first issue, when in fact these forgeries are only known to exist on "Y 1/4" overprints of the third issue. Finally, note that the Y 1/4 "overprints" discussed in this article are technically considered to be "surcharges" because they changed the face value of the stamp.

<LUFF2803>* Luff, John N.

"Notes of the Month

SMJ, Vol.9, No.1, Issue 97, March 1928, pp.1-2.

Article reporting the double surcharge forgery of the Lindberg stamp almost at the same time of the release of the genuine.

<MF89703a> Madrid Filatélico

"Falsificaciones" ("Forgeries")

ME, Yr.I, No.3, 1 March 1897, pp.3.

Discusses forgeries of the Y 1/4 surcharges.

<MONGP5700>* Monge Pineda, Pedro

Sellos Falsos Postales de las Antillas Españolas (Postal Forgeries of Spanish Antilles Stamps)

Barcelona, Spain: E. Llach, 1957, 8 pp., Span.

<MP89102>* Metropolitan Philatelist

"Note and Comment"

MP, Vol.1, No.11, February 1891, p.268.

Description of a forgery of the 5c. olive gray stamp of 1890 (Scott 144).

<NAHL7102>* Nahl, Perham C.

"Unusual Covers--Number 4: First Flight -- Miami-Habana, Cuba -- September 15, 1928"

APJ, Feb 1971, pp.148-149, ill. For annotation see <ORIO7007>.

<NAVA73??> Navarro Paya, Alfredo

"Los Falsos Postales de Antillas Españolas" ("The Postal Forgeries of Spanish Antilles")

Actualidad Filatélica, Nos.95,102,108, 1973-74, Span.

<NAVA7904>* Navarro Paya, Alfredo

"Comentarios Sobre un Nuevo Sello Falso Postal de Cuba" ("Comments On a New Cuban Postal Forgery")

FESOFI, No.21(XXVI), Apr-Jun 1979, one unnumbered page, ill., Span. See <NAVA7907> for reprint.

<NAVA7907> Navarro Paya, Alfredo

"Comentarios Sobre un Nuevo Sello Falso Postal de Cuba" ("Comments On a New Cuban Postal Forgery")

Santa Cruz de Tenerife, Spain: Boletín EXFIHISBRI 79, Boletín de la Exposición Filatélica y Numismática de Amistad Hispano-Británica EXFIHISBRI 79 (Bulletin of the Spanish-British Friendship Philatelic and Numismatic Exposition EXFIHISBRI 79) held at Santa Cruz de Tenerife, Canary Islands, 22-29 July 1979, ill., Span. Reprint of <NAVA7904>.

<NAVA????> Navarro Paya, Alfredo

"Los Sellos de Servicio Oficial 1855/1866 y sus Falsos Filatélicos"

("The Official Service Stamps of 1855/1866 and Their Postal Forgeries")

No publication information available.

Bibliography of Cuban Forgeries
by Ernesto Cuesta

<ORIO7007>* Oriol, Rafael

Letter to Perham C. Nahl, President of the American Airmail Society, dated 18 July 1970, to which is attached the story of the Miami-Havana FFCs of 15 September 1928 and their counterfeiting, along with an explanation of the differences between genuine and counterfeit covers. This story was reproduced by Dr. Nahl in <NAHL7102> with permission of Mr. Oriol.

<ORIO8410>* Oriol, Rafael

"La Falsificación del Primer Vuelo MIAMI-HABANA, Sept. 15, 1928"

("Counterfeiting of the the MIAMI-HABANA First Flight Cover of Sept. 15, 1928")

BNJ, No.12, Oct 1984, pp.10-11, Span. with Eng. summary on p.21. This is a Spanish reprint of <ORIO7007> which was the basis for <NAHL7102>. See <ORIO7007> for annotation.

<P872??> The Philatelist

"Forgeries of Cuba"

P, 1872, pp.25, 145;

P, 1874, pp.168, 182;

P, 1875, p.102.

<PG1012a>* The Philatelic Gazette

"Some New 'Fakes'."

PG, Vol.1, No.4, 15 Dec 1910, p.59.

Report of new forgeries of the U.S. stamps surcharged "CUBA 2c." with inverted surcharge (Scott 222c) and of several stamps of the Puerto Príncipe issues (not specifically identified). Opinion that the rarest Puerto Príncipe stamps are the narrow 3c. on 2m. orange brown (Scott 179G) (3 copies known) and the narrow 5c. on 1m. blue green (Scott 212) (only one copy known).

<PG1111>* The Philatelic Gazette

"Forgeries of Cuba" PG, Vol.2, No.6, 15 Nov 1911, p.103.

Report of Cuba surcharge fakes.

<PJGB89911> Philatelic Journal of Great Britain

"Forgeries of Cuba"

PJGB, Vol.9, No.107, 10 Nov 1899, p.199.

<PPH55??a> Philatelist and Postal Historian

"Forgeries, Sperati, 1870. 5 c."

PPH, 1955, p.300.

<PPH55??b> Philatelist and Postal Historian

"Forgeries, Sperati, 1878 and 1879. 10 c."

PPH, 1955, p.300.

<PRES4500a>* Preston, Roger B.

"Cuba: Illustrations of Originals and Forgeries."

Billig's Philatelic Handbook, Vol.5, 1945, pp.179-194 (16), ill.

(Note: Billig's Philatelic Handbook was reprinted in 1970 by HJMR Co.)

Eighteen annotated photos of originals and forgeries of the stamp issues of 1855-1873.

<ROBEP8803>* Robertson, Peter A.

The Peter A. Robertson Collection of Cuba--Insurrection and Puerto Príncipe Issues

New York: Christie's-Robson Lowe, Auction Sale, Tuesday, March 15, 1988, 58 pp., profusely illustrated.

Bibliography of Cuban Forgeries by Ernesto Cuesta

Catalog of the auction sale of the greatest collection of insurrection and Puerto Príncipe issues ever assembled. The collection is remarkable for its completeness and for the incomparable number of covers of these issues that Mr. Robertson was able to acquire. The catalog contains an extremely detailed description of the material and is beautifully illustrated, and thus constitutes an excellent handbook for the collector/student of these issues. Note, however, that the Puerto Príncipe issues are organized according to Scott's U.S. Specialized catalog listings of the five printings of these issues which do not correspond to those listed by Guerra Aguiar in <GUER7100>. Also note that the cancellations on some of the Puerto Príncipe stamps in the collection may not be genuine--for example, lots 2143, 2188, and 2199 were stamps of the 5th printing of January 11, 1899, but have December cancellations. The bulk of the collection was bought by Dr. Yamil Kouri (the father). Ignacio Prats was the second largest purchaser. The remainder went to isolated bidders.

<ROSE7501a>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Cuba--The Postal Forgeries of the 1 Real Value of the 1857 Issue on Unwatermarked Paper"
CCP, Vol.54, No.1, January 1975, pp.26-33 (8). For Spanish translation see <ROSE7701>.

<ROSE7701>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"Cuba: Los falsos postales del valor de 1 real - Emisión de 1857 en papel sin filigrana."
("Cuba: The Postal Forgeries of the 1 Real Value of the 1857 Issue on Unwatermarked Paper").
CP, Vol.6, No.3, Jan 1977, pp.5-9, ill., Span. Spanish translation of <ROSE7501a>.

<ROSE8504a>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"El Tren Aéreo Internacional 50 Años Después"
("The International Sky Train 50 Years Later")
BNJ, No.15, Apr 1985, pp.3-19 (17), ill., Span. with Eng. summary on p.31.

Extensive article on the pair of stamps issued to commemorate and partially finance the world's first international sky train flight from Miami to Havana on 14 May 1935 (Scott C16-C17). The article starts with a report of the auctioning of a complete sheet of Scott C17 by the Philatelic Club of the Republic of Cuba in 1960 during the National Philatelic Exhibition "CUBEX '60". The sheet was sold at \$400 to stamp dealer Ricardo del Campo who subsequently divided it into blocks, pairs, and singles for sale to his clients. At the time it was surmised that only half a dozen sheets of Scott C17 still existed. The article then provides a detailed historical account of the flight with details of its conception, preparations, financing, execution, ensuing festivities, and flight back to Miami on May 19. This is followed by details of the stamps themselves and the various commemorative flight covers that were prepared and flown on the sky train. Finally, the article provides an extensive discussion of the discovery of a sheet of Scott C16 with a double surcharge by a lucky collector and recounts the polemic that ascertaining its authenticity caused, including contradicting opinions by two experts and its declaration to be a forgery by the Cuban postal authorities based on the opinion of one of the experts. But that was not the end of the matter: the stamps were printed in plates of 200 and divided into two sheets of 100 stamps each, and sometime later another collector came forth with the sister sheet of the double surcharge. Samples from this second sheet were submitted to the postal authorities to further pursue the question of the authenticity of the double surcharge, but apparently the matter was dropped because no official ruling as to their authenticity was ever made. Today the double surcharges on stamps from both sheets are held to be genuine, but anyone offered one should submit it for certification because philatelic forgeries are also known to exist.

<S4301>* Stamps

Untitled article.

S, Vol.42, No.4, WNo.541, 23 Jan 1943, p.129.

Notes on 1) the absence of perforations on the right-hand vertical border of right-hand panes and left-hand vertical border of left-hand panes of Scott RA6, 2) the purchase of a collection of U.S. Military Postoffices in Cuba, all on pieces of covers and with station numbers running with a few breaks from 1 to 38, and 3) the existence of fake Cuban overprints on U.S. stamps, including postage due stamps with fake diagonal overprints.

Bibliography of Cuban Forgeries
by Ernesto Cuesta

<S6007>* Stamps

"Cuban Director General of Posts Warns of Fake Olympics Issue"
S, Vol.112, No.2, WNo.1452, 9 Jul 1960, p.69.

<SCF89901> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Forgeries of Cuba"
SCF, Vol.5, No.113, 21 Jan 1899, p.70.

<SCM2801a>* Stamp Collector's Magazine

"Regarding the Cuban 'Coil' Stamps Listed in Scott's"
SCM, Vol.4, No.10, WNo.46, Jan 1928, p.18.

Report of correspondence from Mr. George T. Street from Havana disputing a new listing of Cuban coil stamps by Scott's catalog. Mr. Street correctly states that the coils on which Scott based the listing are nothing more than the imperforated stamps Scott 280-282 with private perforations.

<SLOA5701b>* Sloane, George B.

"Cuba--First Republic Issue"
S, Vol.98, No.4, WNo.1271, 26 Jan 1957, p.121.

Details the first stamp issued by the Republic of Cuba (Scott No.232) and of excellent forgeries of its surcharge.

<SORO7406>* Soro Bergua, Enrique

"Ultramar (Ex-Colonias Españolas): Las falsificaciones"
("Forgeries of Overseas Spanish Ex-Colonies")
Part I --- IFHP, Summer-Fall 1974, pp.179-182 (4), ill, Span.;
Part II -- IFHP, Winter-Spring 1975, pp.223-226 (4), ill, Span.

<SORO8312>* Soro Bergua, Enrique

"Las Falsificaciones Filatélicas de la Sobrecarga 'Y 1/4' del Correo Interior de La Habana"
("The Philatelic Forgeries of the 'Y 1/4' Surcharge of the Local Mail Service of Havana")
BNJ, No.7, Dec 1983, pp.3-9 (7), ill., Span. See <SORO8812> for reprint.

<SORO8812>* Soro Bergua, Enrique

"Las Falsificaciones Filatélicas de la Sobrecarga 'Y 1/4' del Correo Interior de La Habana"
("The Philatelic Forgeries of the 'Y 1/4' Surcharge of the Local Mail Service of Havana")
Cercle Informacio de Filatelia, Segona Epoca (Second Epoch), Winter 1988-89, pp.43-47 (5), Span.
Reprint of <SORO8312>.

<TOWS4604>* Towsend, A.C.

"As I Was Saying"
WPG, Vol.42, No.6, WNo.1275, 13 Apr 1946, pp.172,183.

Various notes, some historical, others about forgeries and the first postage dues issue.

<TP72??> Le Timbre Poste

"Contrefaçon du timbre Amédée de Antilles espagnoles"
("Forgeries of the Spanish Antilles Amadeo Stamp")
TP, 1874, p.76, in French.

<TP91??> Le Timbre Poste

"Les faux timbres de Cuba"
("The Fake Stamps of Cuba")
TP, 1891, p.120, in French.

Bibliography of Cuban Forgeries
by Ernesto Cuesta

<VANDB4301>* **Van den Berg, George**

"Philatelic Notes" S, Vol.42, No.4, WNo.541, 23 Jan 1943, p.129

Various notes including forgeries of U.S. Administration surcharged stamps and Cuban postal tax stamps.

<VANDH4601>* **Vanderhoof, E. R.**

"A Cuban Study"

WPG, Vol.41, No.19, WNo.1262, 12 Jan 1946, pp.490-491, ill.

Good study of the surcharged Giro revenues of 1883. The article notes the existence of only four types of surcharges applied to the regular 1882 bistre Giro stamps, similar to the surcharges applied to the regular postage stamps but with the value in the center replaced by a core of facing semicircles. One interesting item in the article is the mention of the existence of a pane of the stamps in the possession of the author from which he deduces that the setting for the surcharges was done in groups of 50 consisting of 5 rows of ten stamps. The author illustrates the setting of the 50 surcharges in the article. It is not clear, however, whether the pane in his possession is a pane of 50 or 100 stamps--if it is a pane of 100 it would have been key to state that the setting repeated in the bottom half of the pane. The article mentions that the surcharges are apparently symmetrical in the four cardinal directions but with minor variations which can be identified upon careful examination. This assertion is incorrect because the symmetry only exists in two directions, the surcharges being rectangular, not square. The article goes on to note varieties in the printing of the four denominations of the surcharges consisting of missing or broken letters or numerals. Another interesting observation is that it appears that the surcharges were printed separately from the word GIRO above them and the values of the surcharges below them. The article ends by mentioning the existence of forgeries of these surcharges and classifies them into two types, providing identifying characteristics for each, and commenting that they are quite rare.

<WATC6903>* **Watchorn, Hugh**

"Cuba 1873: King Amadeo Issue"

AP, Vol.83, No.3, WNo.818, March 1969, p.243, ill.

Story of the stamp and one of its forgeries.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CUBAN REVENUES

Bibliography of Cuban Revenues
by Ernesto Cuesta

<AGUT8200> Agut y Fernández, Julián

Legislación del Impuesto de Timbre en España y Provincias de Ultramar
(Revenue Tax Legislation in Spain and Overseas Provinces)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta Segundo Martínez, xix + 336 pp., 1882, Span.

<ALVAS7309>* Álvarez Silva, Fermín

"Los Sellos de la Universidad de La Habana"

("The University of Havana Stamps")

Filanoticias, special issue for Puripex XIX, held at San Juan,

Puerto Rico, Sept. 16-23, 1973, pp.33,42, Span., ill.

Notes on these elusive and hardly known Cuban revenue stamps.

<BARA9110> Barata, Paulo Rui

Spain Revenues: National, Provincial, Municipal, Corporative, Colonial

Portugal: Publifil, Oct 1991, 102 pp., ill., Eng. 500 copies printed.

Includes sections on Spanish Antilles and Cuba.

<BARA96mm>* Barata, Paulo Rui

"Cuba: Documentos de Policía" ("Cuba: Police Document Stamps")

The International Revenuer, Issue 17, p.8, in English despite the title in Spanish.

English translation of a Decree dated at La Habana, December 31, 1855, and signed by José de la Concha, specifying the regulations and rates for the collection of "police taxes" to be imposed on passports, bills of unloading, travel and transit permits, public transportation licenses, dwelling certificates, retail sale permits, peddling licenses, hunting licenses, permits for billiards, permits for ball games, permits for public balls, etc. These taxes were initially represented by a stamp directly imprinted on the documents, but later started to be paid with stamps when the first issue of the "Documentos de Policía" stamps were placed in circulation in 1865. Article 6 of the decree mentions the use of "countersign" or "control" stamps for countersigned licenses which the author identifies as being the "Sellos de Referendo".

<BARR90404a>* Barreras, Antonio

"Cuba. Sellos Fiscales del Consejo Provincial de Matanzas"

("Cuba. Revenue Stamps of the Provincial Council of Matanzas")

RSFC, Yr.III, No.4, 15 April 1904, pp.49-54 (6), ill., Span.

<BARR90407a>* Barreras, Antonio

"Sellos Fiscales de Cuba. Ensayo de Clasificación"

("Revenue Stamps of Cuba. An Attempt at their Classification")

Coauthor: José Gutiérrez Hernández (see <GUTHJ0407>)

RSFC, Yr.III, No.7, 15 July 1904, pp. 97-105 (9); RSFC, Yr.III, No.8, 15 Aug. 1904, pp.115-125 (11);

RSFC, Yr.III, No.9, 15 Sep. 1904, pp.129-141 (13); 33 pages total, ill.

The first three installments of what would have been an excellent classification of Cuban revenue stamps. The articles stop with the September 1904 issue of the RSFC and no explanation of their abrupt cessation is found in subsequent issues of the RSFC. However, Barreras and Gutiérrez later publish a comprehensive catalog of Cuban revenue stamps which probably goes beyond the information intended for these articles (see <BARR91200>).

Bibliography of Cuban Revenues
by Ernesto Cuesta

<BARR91000> Barreras, Antonio

Catálogo de los Sellos Fiscales de Cuba

(Catalog of the Revenue Stamps of Cuba)

Co-author: José Gutiérrez Hernández (see <GUTIHJ1000>)

Habana, Cuba: Imprenta de J. A. Casanova, 1910, 156 pp.

This is probably a precursor of <GUTIH1200>. The cover of the book labels the work as part of the library of the RCFC, the journal of the Cuban Philatelic Circle which later sponsored the 1912 publication of <BARR91200>.

<BARR91200>* Barreras, Antonio

Catálogo de los Sellos Fiscales de Cuba (Catalog of the Revenue Stamps of Cuba)

Coauthor: José Gutiérrez Hernández (see <GUTIHJ1200>)

Habana, Cuba: Published by the Círculo Filatélico de Cuba (Cuban Philatelic Circle), printed by J.A. Casanova, 1912, 255 pp., ill., Span. Limited edition in book form.

The most complete catalog ever published of the revenue stamps of Cuba covering the period 1856 to 1912. Originally published serially in the RSFC where the first three installments appeared from July to September 1904, but discontinued thereafter without explanation (see <BARR90407a>). The coverage of Cuban revenues provided in this catalog is more extensive than Forbin's. Includes citations from official documents. An indispensable reference for the Cuban revenues collector.

<CA89410b>* El Curioso Americano

"Colección de Papel Sellado" ("Collection of Stamped Paper")

CA, Yr.II, No.1, Oct 1894, pp.14-15

CA, Yr.II, No.2, Nov 1894, pp.20-21,

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.2, 15 Aug 1899, pp.9-10, ill., Span.

List of revenue stamped paper qualified for use in Cuba in a private collection. The list is useful for the study of revenue stamped paper used in Cuba, but is by no means comprehensive.

<CARRE1000> Carreras y Candi, Francisco

Catálogo General Ilustrado de los Sellos Fiscales de las Colonias Españolas

(General Illustrated Catalog of the Revenue Stamps of Spanish Colonies)

Barcelona, Spain: Imprenta Francisco J Altés y Alabert, 1910, 88 pp., ill., Span.

First published as a series of articles in the magazine El Filatélico Español (according to <GAHL8400>, p.486).

One of the few catalogs covering the revenue stamps of Cuba extensively.

<CARRE1800> Carreras y Candi, Francisco

Los Sellos de Telégrafos Municipales de España y Colonias

(The Municipal Telegraph Stamps of Spain and Colonies)

Barcelona, Spain: 1918

<CEBA0200> Ceballos, José G.

Catálogo Regulador Ilustrado de Compra y Venta de los Sellos de Correos, Telégrafos y Fiscales de España y Colonias (Illustrated Catalog to Regulate the Purchase and Sale of Postage, Telegraph, and Revenue Stamps of Spain and Colonies)

Madrid, Spain: 1902, 199 pp., ill., Span.

<CHAB7509>* Chabot, Elliot Charles

"The Mystery of the Missing Revenues of Cuba"

AR, Vol.29, No.7, WNo.277, Sep. 1975, p.244.

Short article on whether U.S. revenue stamps were used in Cuba during the U.S. Administration.

<CHAB7700>* Chabot, Elliot Charles

Bibliography of Cuban Revenues
by Ernesto Cuesta

Catalogue of the Revenue Stamps of the United States' Possessions and Zones of Military Occupation
Washington, D.C.: Washington Metropolitan Area Fiscal Society, 1977.

<CHAB7903>* Chabot, Elliot Charles

"Bibliography of the Revenue Stamps of the United States' Territories, Possessions and Occupied Areas"
PLR, Vol.28, No.1, Second Series No.102, 31 Mar 1979, pp.4-17 (14).

This work only contains two entries relevant to Cuba: <CHAB7509> and <CHAB7700>.

<FORB1500>* Forbin, A.

Catalogue Prix-Courant de Timbres Fiscaux (Catalog of Current Prices for Revenue Stamps)

Amiens, France: Yvert & Tellier, 3rd ed., 1915, 797 pp., ill., text in French, priced. Reprinted by Duane Zinkel, Madison, Wisconsin, 1975. Cuban revenues covered on pp.329-345 (17). (The first edition of 638 pp. was published in 1905 and the author is given as L'Hoste Forbin; the second edition of 734 pp. was published in 1909.)

Excellent listing of Cuban revenues of the Spanish Administration and of the Republic up to 1915. Also contains excellent listings of Spanish and Spanish Possessions revenues which is of great value as reference material for the Cuban philatelist. Forbin is to the revenues collector what Scott's Standard Postage Catalog is to the regular stamp collector.

<FULC0200>* Fulcher, L. M. (editor)

Catalogue of the Revenue Stamps of Spain and Colonies, Including the American Occupation and Revolutionary Issues

Catford, U.K.: Walter Morley, 1902, 98 pp. + ix pp. of advertisements, ill., priced. Cuba on pp.60-81 (22).

<GAHL8400>* Gahl, Norman

Bibliografía Filatélica y Postal: España y sus Ex-Colonias 1500-1980

(Philatelic and Postal Bibliography: Spain and Its Ex-Colonies 1500-1980)

Co-author: Natalio S. Nathan (see <NATH8400>).

Madrid, Spain: Museo Postal y de Telecomunicaciones (Postal and Telecommunications Museum), 1984, 551 pp., ill. 1000 copies printed. In Spanish, but with English translation of most annotations so that it can be used with full benefit by English-speaking persons.

Borrowing from <ELIA8502>: A comprehensive bibliography of books and pamphlets dealing with the philately and postal history of Spain and her former colonies. The main listing offers 1785 titles arranged chronologically from 1514 to 1981. Most of the material is of Spanish origin, but a considerable number of foreign publications are included. Listings are well cross-referenced and there are numerous illustrations. In addition, there are appendices for postal route maps, revenue stamps, and periodicals (both philatelic and official). Literature listings for the early centuries represent an outstanding record of literature likely to be of direct or tangential interest to the postal historian. All citations of relevance to Cuban philately contained therein have been included in this bibliography.

<GALVJ92300>* Gálvez Jiménez, Miguel

Catálogo de los Sellos de Correos, Telégrafos y Fiscales con sus Pruebas y Ensayos de España y Colonias. Parte I. (Catalog of the Postage, Telegraph, and Revenue Stamps of Spain and Colonies with Corresponding Proofs and Essays. Part I)

Madrid, Spain: M. Gálvez, 17th ed., 1923, 392 pp., ill., priced, Span.

Citing <GAHL8400>, p.214: This was the 17th edition and the best of the catalogs <LOPE9000> and <GALVJM89600>. It was called "Part I" and was intended to have a second part, but it never did.

**Bibliography of Cuban Revenues
by Ernesto Cuesta**

<GARC4410>* García, Rafael R.

"Sellos Fiscales de Cuba" ("Cuban Revenue Stamps")
AF, Yr.IX, No.29, October-December 1944, pp.9-10, Span.

List of "Derecho Judicial" revenues of Cuba.

<GARC4501>* García, Rafael R.

"Sellos Fiscales de Cuba: Emisión del Consejo Provincial de Matanzas."
("Cuban Revenues: Issue of the Matanzas Province Council.")
AF, Yr.XX, No.30, Jan-Mar 1945, p.17, Span.

Listing and short note about these revenues.

<GARC4504>* García, Rafael R.

"Sellos Fiscales de Cuba" ("Cuban Revenue Stamps")
AF, Yr.XX, No.31, April-June 1945, p.52, Span.

Listing of the "Giro" revenues.

<GARC4507>* García, Rafael R.

"Sellos Fiscales de Cuba" ("Cuban Revenue Stamps")
AF, Yr.XX, No.32, July-September 1945, p.11, Span.

Listing of Santiago de Cuba "Cédulas" and "Matrículas y Grados" revenues.

<GARC4605b>* García, Rafael R.

"Sellos Fiscales de Cuba" ("Cuban Revenue Stamps")
AF, Yr.XX, No.35, May-June 1946, p.28, Span.

Listing of Holguín municipal tax revenues.

<GARC5303a>* García, Rafael R.

"También Se Coleccionan: Los Sellos Fiscales Sindicales"
("They Are Collectible: Trade Union Revenue Stamps of Cuba")
AF, Yr.XXVI, No.58, March 1953, p.8, ill., Span.

The only known list of trade union dues stamps with 22 samples illustrated. Unfortunately, the list is skimpy since the one page article is intended to only show the reader a sampling of the stamps.

<GARC5511>* García, Rafael R.

"Los Sellos Fiscales de Cuba" "Cuban Fiscal Revenue Stamps"
AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.126, Span. & Eng., ill.

<GARCF9007a>* García-Frutos, Silvia

"Revenue stamps for business books used as postage (one of them bisected) on a letter mailed from Cienfuegos to Havana on December 27, 1873"

"Sellos fiscales para libros de comercio usados como franqueo (uno es bisectado) en una carta enviada desde Cienfuegos a La Habana el 27 de diciembre de 1873"

CPa, Vol.II, No.5, Jul-Aug 1990, p.25, ill., Eng. & Span.

<GUER8604>* Guerra Aguiar, José Luis

"Bisectos y fiscales postales en el correo de Cuba--incluyendo los postales fiscales durante la dominación española" ("Bisects and Postally Used Revenue Stamps in the Cuban Mails--Including Revenue Stamps Used Postally During the Spanish Administration")

Bibliography of Cuban Revenues
by Ernesto Cuesta

RF, No.206, Apr 1986, pp.140-144 (5), ill., Span.

<GUTIHJ0407>* Gutiérrez Hernández, José

"Sellos Fiscales de Cuba. Ensayo de Clasificación."

("Revenue Stamps of Cuba. An Attempt at their Classification.")

Coauthor: Antonio Barreras (see <BARR90407a>)

RSFC, Yr.III, No.7, 15 Jul 1904, pp. 97-105 (9);

RSFC, Yr.III, No.8, 15 Aug 1904, pp.115-125 (11);

RSFC, Yr.III, No.9, 15 Sep 1904, pp.129-141 (13);

RSFC, Yr.III, No.10, 15 Oct 1904, pp.145-150 (6); 39 pp. total, ill., Span.

The first four installments of what would have been an excellent classification of Cuban revenue stamps. The articles stop with the 15 October 1904 issue of the RSFC and no explanation of their abrupt cessation is found in subsequent issues of the RSFC. This is a precursor of <GUTIHJ1000> and <GUTIHJ1200>, both published in association with Antonio Barreras.

<GUTIHJ1000> Gutiérrez Hernández, José

Catálogo de los Sellos Fiscales de Cuba (Catalog of the Revenue Stamps of Cuba)

Co-author: Antonio Barreras (see <BARR91000>)

La Habana, Cuba: Imprenta de J. A. Casanova, 1910, 156 pp.

Precursor of <GUTIHJ1200>. The cover of the book labels the work as part of the library of the RCFC, the journal of the Cuban Philatelic Circle which later sponsored the 1912 publication of <GUTIHJ1200>.

<GUTIHJ1200> Gutiérrez Hernández, José

Catálogo de los Sellos Fiscales de Cuba (1856-1912)

(Catalog of the Revenue Stamps of Cuba (1856-1912))

Co-author: Antonio Barreras (see <BARR91200>)

La Habana, Cuba: Published by the Círculo Filatélico de Cuba (Cuban Philatelic Circle), printed by J.A. Casanova, 1912, 255 pp., ill., Span. Limited edition in book form.

One of the most complete catalogs ever published of the revenue stamps of Cuba covering the period 1856 to 1912. Originally started to be published serially in the RSFC where the first four installments appeared from July to October 1904, but were discontinued thereafter without explanation (see <GUTIHJ0407>). The coverage of Cuban revenues provided in this catalog is more extensive than Forbin's. Includes citations from official documents. It is an indispensable reference for the Cuban revenues collector.

<HISC8200>* Hiscocks, Steve E.R.

Telegraph & Telephone Stamps of the World - A Priced and Annotated Catalog

1982, Introduction and Acknowledgements on pp.vii, viii, and ix, Cuba on pp.81-88 (8); ill., Eng.

This catalog includes a complete listing of Cuban telegraph stamps only (no telephone stamps are included). Mint and used prices are quoted in British pounds. In the author's own words: "The prices I have given are those at which I would attempt to sell the stamps if I had spare copies for sale." An interesting note for collectors of revenue stamps are two notes by the author indicating that due to shortages in telegraph stamps in 1874 and 1889, the use of 1874 Libros de Comercio and 1889 Pagos al Estado revenue stamps was authorized in lieu of telegraph stamps. In neither case, however, were the stamps marked specifically for the telegraph use, so unless they are found with a telegraph cancellation or on a telegraph document itself, there is no way of identifying them as telegraphically used [I have no knowledge of the existence of any such examples]. The author does not provide a source for this information, but we assume that it appeared somewhere in government regulations or official bulletins.

Bibliography of Cuban Revenues
by Ernesto Cuesta

<JONE9005>* Jones, William McP.

Priced Catalog of the Revenue Stamps of Cuba

Miami, Florida: Edited and published by Pedro M. Rodríguez, May 1990, 155 pp., ill., Span. & Eng. 200 copies printed. See <MART9104> for book review that appeared in the PLR.

This is the first comprehensive catalog of Cuban revenue stamps since the Forbin catalog of 1915 and is a monumental accomplishment on the part of Messrs. Jones and Rodríguez on behalf of the philately of Cuban revenue stamps. I mention Messrs. Jones and Rodríguez jointly because I am a witness to the tremendous contribution that Mr. Rodríguez made to the catalog with a superb job of editing and publishing on top of the usual magnificent research work done by Mr. Jones. This work is an essential reference for the student and collector of Cuban revenues.

<LAZA0303>* Lázaro Puentes, Miguel

"Carta Abierta. Al Sr. D. José G. Ceballos." ("Open Letter. To Mr. José G. Ceballos.")

RSFC, Yr.II, No.3, 15 March 1903, pp.33-35, Span.

Correcting numerous errors in the catalog of regular postage, telegraph, and revenue stamps recently published by Mr. Ceballos (<CEBA0200>). Very good notes.

<MART9005>* Martin, Peter

"Review of the Priced Catalog of the Revenue Stamps of Cuba by William McP Jones"

PLR, Vol.40, No.2, 2nd Quarter, 1991, p.103.

Book review of the Jones catalog <JONE9005>.

<MONG1500> Monge, José

Catálogo de Sellos de Correos, Telégrafos y Fiscales Emitidos Desde Su Creación en España, Cuba, Puerto Rico, Filipinas, Fernando Póo, Guinea Española, Elobey, Annobón y Corisco, Río de Oro y Marruecos Español (Catalog of the Postage, Telegraph, and Revenue Stamps Issued Since Their Creation in Spain, Cuba, Puerto Rico, Philippines, Fernando Póo, Spanish Guinea, Elobey, Annobón and Corisco, Río de Oro, and Spanish Morocco) Barcelona, Spain: José Monge, 1915, 376 pp., Span.

<MONGP2300>* Monge Pineda, Pedro

Contribución al Estudio de los Sellos Fiscales Españoles

(Contribution to the Study of Spanish Revenue Stamps)

Barcelona, Spain: Published by José Monge, printed by Salvat, Duch y Farré, 1923, 79 pp., Span. 24 copies printed.

Citing <NATH8400>, p.488: Chronological list of official stamped paper in a private collection dating from 1637 to 1871 which also includes Spanish colonies.

<MP90404>* Metropolitan Philatelist

"Republic of Cuba. Law Referring to Forty-Year 5 Per Cent Gold Bonds."

MP, Vol.21, No.7, 30 April 1904, pp.50-51.

Introductory notes and excellent description of several revenues re the 5 per cent law.

<POSTa83002> Posts--Cuba--Spanish Administration until 1898

Reglamento sobre el uso del papel sellado en la Isla de Cuba

(Regulation Over the Use of Revenue Stamped Paper in the Island of Cuba)

Bibliography of Cuban Revenues
by Ernesto Cuesta

La Habana, Cuba: 20 Feb 1830, 17 pp. containing 67 articles, Span. Reprinted 1832 by Viuda de Arazoza y Soler, printer of the Government and Captaincy General, 24 pp., Span. Reprinted again in 1856, 36 pp., Span.

<PRES4500b>* Preston, Roger B.

"Cuba: Revenue Stamps."

Billig's Philatelic Handbook, Vol.5, 1945, p.195, ill.

(Note: Billig's Philatelic Handbook was reprinted in 1970 by HJMR Co.)

Listing of Bills and Invoices (Recibos y Cuentas) revenue stamps of 1871-1873.

<PROV87200>* Provanza y Fernández de Rojas, José María

Habilitación de Papel Sellado en España y sus Dominios

(Validation Surcharges on Stamped Paper of Spain and Its Domains)

Madrid, Spain: Published by El Averiguador, printed by Imprenta Rivadeneira, 12 May 1872, 31 pp., ill., Span.

Small pamphlet detailing various validation surcharges in revenue paper of Spain and Spanish colonies of America. These validation surcharges were applied for various purposes, but mainly to declare the period of valid use of the various species of revenue paper. Since revenue paper for the Americas was printed and also mostly surcharged in Spain, as stated in the middle of the second column of page 22, the information and description of the revenue paper for Spain and some of its American colonies contained in this work may be useful for comparison purposes with those specifically used in Cuba. Of special interest for comparison purposes are pages 20 to 22 containing the descriptions of the "Habilitado por la Nación" overprints ordered to be applied to all revenue paper and postage and telegraph stamps by the Madrid Provisional Revolutionary Junta on 30 September 1868 and which were supposedly used until the end of December 1869. The work describes various types of these overprints known to the author from different Spanish towns. An English translation of this section can be found in <CUES0601>. Additionally in the section on the revenue paper of Spanish America (Indias), the author makes specific references to samples of revenue paper from Cuba on pages 28 and 30.

<PW90310>* The Philatelic West and Camera News

"Boiled Down--Original and Otherwise"

PW, Vol.24, No.3, Oct 1903, pages unnumbered.

Report of the issue of a new set of Cuban revenue stamps imposing a provincial tax (impuesto provincial) to raise enough money (according to the article) to pay the expenses that Cuba will incur at the St. Louis Exposition. The stamps are Forbin's Habana Timbres Provinciaux Nos.1-5 (see <FORB1500>, pp.274-275).

<PW90311>* The Philatelic West and Camera News

"Revenue Department" PW, Vol.25, No.1, Nov 1903, pages unnumbered.

Repeat of the report in <PW90310> of the issue of new Cuban revenue stamps to finance Cuba's participation in the St. Louis World's Fair.

<RILE8504>* Riley, Richard F.

An Indexed Bibliography of Published Pamphlets, Monographs and Catalogues Devoted Wholly or in Part to the Revenue Stamps of the World

Supplement to AR, Vol.39, No.4, April 1985.

Excellent bibliography of philatelic literature of revenues of the world. The bibliography contains several entries of interest to the Cuban philatelist, all of which have been included in this bibliography.

<ROIG1105>* Roig, Gonzalo

"Apuntes para el estudio de los sellos fiscales de Cuba"

("Notes for the study of Cuban revenue stamps")

Bibliography of Cuban Revenues
by Ernesto Cuesta

RCFC, Yr.2, No.5, May 1911, pp.187-189 (3), Span. Article is dated 5 Feb 1910 and is reprinted from MatF.

Article on the municipal tax stamps of Cuba. Contains useful details and specific references to the stamps for the municipality of Macurijes in Matanzas province.

<ROSE8212>* Rosende, Roberto M.

"ESPAMER '82" BNJ, No.1, Dec 1982, pp.7-11 (5), ill., Span.

Report on the philatelic exposition ESPAMER '82, held in San Juan, Puerto Rico, October 12-17, 1982. Contains a list of the collections containing Cuban material that were presented at the exposition along with the awards obtained. Missing from the list are Dr. Rosende's own collection "A Study of the First Issue: 1855-1866" which was entered in the exposition on a non-competitive basis, and Mr. Ramiro Casañas' "Revenue Stamps of Cuba" which won a bronze medal.

<ROY7501>* Roy, Rudolph (Rudy), Jr.

"Fiscales Usados Por Correos"

("Postally Used Revenues")

CP, Vol.4, No.3, January 1975, pp.11-12.

Oddly enough, the article is written in English.

<RSFC0208a>* Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

"Prensa Extranjera. Sellos Fiscales"

("Foreign Press. Revenue Stamps")

RSFC, Yr.I, No.5, August 1902, pp.73-74 (2), Span. Reprinted and translated into English in <RSFC9011>.

Details of the history of the creation of revenue stamps and stamped revenue paper in Spain that serve as background information for the implementation of their use in Cuba.

<RSFC9011>* Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

"Foreign Press Items -- Revenue Stamps" "Prensa Extranjera -- Sellos Fiscales"

CPa, Vol.II, No.6, Nov-Dec 1990, pp.60-61,63 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Translation and reprint of <RSFC0208a>.

<VANDH4601>* Vanderhoof, E. R.

"A Cuban Study"

WPG, Vol.41, No.19, WNo.1262, 12 Jan 1946, pp.490-491, ill.

Good study of the surcharged Giro revenues of 1883. The article notes the existence of only four types of surcharges applied to the regular 1882 bistro Giro stamps, similar to the surcharges applied to the regular postage stamps but with the value in the center replaced by a core of facing semicircles. One interesting item in the article is the mention of the existence of a pane of the stamps in the possession of the author from which he deduces that the setting for the surcharges was done in groups of 50 consisting of 5 rows of ten stamps. The author illustrates the setting of the 50 surcharges in the article. It is not clear, however, whether the pane in his possession is a pane of 50 or 100 stamps--if it is a pane of 100 it would have been key to state that the setting repeated in the bottom half of the pane. The article mentions that the surcharges are apparently symmetrical in the four cardinal directions but with minor variations which can be identified upon careful examination. This assertion is incorrect because the symmetry only exists in two directions, the surcharges being rectangular, not square. The article goes on to note varieties in the printing of the four denominations of the surcharges consisting of missing or broken letters or numerals. Another interesting observation is that it appears that the surcharges were printed separately from the word GIRO above them and the values of the surcharges below them. The article ends by mentioning the existence of forgeries of these surcharges and classifies them into two types, providing identifying characteristics for each, and commenting that they are quite rare.

THE INDEX

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

SUBJECT INDEX

This index is a work in progress and only reflects a limited number of the citations included in this bibliography. Additional entries will be added as time permits. The index includes the titles of works that appear with unlisted authors to facilitate the finding of their corresponding entries in the bibliography. The index does include the names of all Cuban post offices that are known to have existed and is thus a valuable tool that can be used to identify the full name of a post office for which only a partial spelling is available from a partial cancellation on a stamp or cover by using the "Find" command of your browser with the partial spelling to locate all possible candidates for the post office. The index includes the index of The Cuban Philatelist Nos.1 to 50 that was prepared by Dr. Yamil H. Kouri and was published as part of issue No.50 of the journal. The citations in that index appear in the form of Volume Number, Issue Number, and page range for each cited article and are incorporated as such in this index.

a*

AAMC--see American Airmail Catalog

A.A.M.S.--see American Air Mail Society

Abad, San Antonio--see San Antonio Abad

Abajo, Cauto--see Cauto Abajo

Abras Grandes (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Abreu, Marta--see Marta Abreu

Abreus (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Acosta, Vedasto (designer of Cuban stamps)--<AF5511> p.28

Actividades Filatélicas--<AF>; <TERR6207>

Adela (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

aduana, derechos de

sobre la importación de sellos (import duties on stamps)--<BFN4503b>

airmail

A Monumental Discovery: "Fantastic" Cover #5 a SCADTA Survey Cover Flown from Havana to Miami (Tyx) VIII,21,19.

A.C. Roessler's "Fantastic" Cuban Aerophilatelic Covers (Tyx) III,8,41-46.

A.C. Roessler's Other Cuban Aerophilatelic Covers (Tyx) IV,34-39.

Airmail Envelopes (Piper) XII,36,111-118.

Cuba's Aerogrammes (Piper) XI,33,97-102.

Cuba's First Air Mail - Crash Covers? (Spooner) Terry (Garcia-Frutos) VI,15,4-9.

Late Christmas Mail (Garcia-Frutos) IV,11,34-39.

Even More on the Temporary Cuban Airmail Service at Guantanamo Naval Base (Tyx) II,5,39-41.

First Flight Covers from and to Cuba, and Special Cancellations Related to Aviation in Cuba 1959-2003 (Tyx & del Valle) XVII,49,24-32.

First International Sky Train Covers (Anon.) I,1,9.

First Reported Registered Commercial Cover Flown to Havana by Lindbergh on Board of the Spirit of St. Louis (Spooner) V,13,14-17.

Forgeries of the Covers Commemorating the First Flight from Santiago de Cuba to the Dominican Republic and Puerto Rico (Cuesta) IX,24,60-63.

How was Cuban Mail Dispatched on 1930 Inaugural of FAM-5 Express to Panama? (Tyx) XI,31,20-24.

More on the Inaugural Flight Covers Flown by the "American Clipper" (Tyx) I,1,12-13.

More on the "Spirit of St. Louis" Registered Covers (Spooner) X,27,27-29.

October 15, 1939: The First Postal Rocket Experiment (Garcia-Frutos) XV,43,18-19.

Special Cachets Commemorating the 35th Anniversary of Regular Domestic Air Mail Service (Tyx) III,7,23 & 2.

Temporary Cuban Airstation and Post Office "Hiacacal" at Guantanamo Naval Base - September 22, 1934 - October 15, 1934 (Tyx) II,4,20-22.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- Terry (Garcia-Frutos) VI,15,2.
Aeronáutica de Cuba, Corporación--see Corporación Aeronáutica de Cuba
airport tax stamps
 Cuban Airport Tax Stamps 1999-2004 (Piper) XVI,47,66-69.
aerophilately--<APJ3511>
Aeropuerto José Martí (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
agents--see forwarding agents; postal agents
Agramonte (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Agramonte, Central--see Central Agramonte
Agramonte Piña, Dr. Eduardo--<IGLEM0607b>, <IGLEM9509>
Agricultura (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Agua, Ceiba del--see Ceiba del Agua
Aguacate (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Aguacate (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Aguacate, San Isidro del--see San Isidro del Aguacate
Aguada de Pasajeros (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Aguada del Cura (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Aguaras, San Agustín de--see San Agustín de Aguaras
Agüica (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>, <ROSE8504c>, <ROSE8506c>
Agustín, San--see San Agustín
Agustín de Aguaras, San--see San Agustín de Aguaras
air labels & air etiquettes--<GARC3511>
airmail catalogs--<AAMC4000>, <AAMC4100>, <AAMC5000>, <AAMC7100>, <AAMC7800>, <AAMC8100>, <AAMC8300>, <AAMC8500>, <SAC>, <SANAPC5100>, <SANAPC7200>
airmail routes
airmail service
 history--<SANC0110>, p.29
 with the U.S., inauguration--<DMAR2008>
airships
 Akron--<VOTA3511d>
 Graf--<ARAC9411>
 Macon--<VOTA3511d>
ajedrez—see chess; Capablanca
Ajuria (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>
Akron airship--<VOTA3511d>
Alacranes (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Albares (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
albums, for Cuban stamps--<FERI8304>; <GUER5701c>; <GUER5701d>; <GUER5701e>; <ORTIB8300>; <GUER5805c>; <LAIZ>; <SCHAUBEK>; <SCOTT>; <UNGE7700>
alcance, buzones de--
alcance, cartas de--<GUER8300>, p.53
Alegre, Punta--see Punta Alegre
Alegre, Vista--see Vista Alegre
Alejandro, Escuela de San (School of Plastic Arts)--<BERE7501>
Alfonso (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Alfonso, Los (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Alfonso, Príncipe--see Príncipe Alfonso
Alfonso, Rafael--see Rafael Alfonso
Algarrobo (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Algodonal, Central--see Central Algodonal
Algodones, Central--see Central Algodones
Almeida, Central--see Central Almeida
Almendares, Reparto--see Reparto Almendares

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Alquizar (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Alonso Rojas (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Alonso, Ciego--see Ciego Alonso
Alpízar, Félix E.--see Félix E. Alpízar
Alta, Vega--see Vega Alta
Altagracia (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Altamisal (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Alto Cedro (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Alto Songo (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Alto, Parque--see Parque Alto
Alturas de la Víbora (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Alturas de la Lisa (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Alturas de Luyanó (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Alturas de San Miguel (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Alturas de Varadero (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Alvarez (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Alvarez, San Narciso de--see San Narciso de Alvarez
Amarillas (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Amaro (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Amazonas, Central--see Central Amazonas
Ambrosio Grillo (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
ambu., ambulante--travelling post office; see also railway mail service, railway post office
América, Central--see Central América
América Filatélica--<AFb>
American Airmail Catalog--<AAMC>, <AAMC4000>, <AAMC4100>, <AAMC5000>, <AAMC7100>, <AAMC7800>, <AAMC8100>, <AAMC8300>, <AAMC8500>
American Air Mail Society (A.A.M.S.)--<ANGU4805>
American Bank Note Company
 general--<BILL6400>, p.189; <PG1308>
 sale of specimens' archives--<AMER9009>
An Airmail Collector's Notebook--<LN6000>
Ana, Santa--see Santa Ana
Andrés, San--see San Andrés
announcements, post office
 tobacco stamps--<SARD3909>
Anselmo de Tiguabos, San (also see Tiguabos)--<SANC0110>
Antilla (p.o., Oriente Province)--<KUNZ3403>, <RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
antituberculosis stamps
 catalogs--<BELL5000>; <BELL5105b>; <BELL5200>; <BELL5300>
Antón, San--see San Antón
Antón Díaz (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Antón Recio (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Antonio, San--see San Antonio
Antonio Abad, San--see San Antonio Abad
Antonio de Cabezas, San--see San Antonio de Cabezas
Antonio de las Vegas, San--see San Antonio de las Vegas
Antonio de las Vueltas, San--see San Antonio de las Vueltas
Antonio de los Baños, San--see San Antonio de los Baños
Antonio de Río Blanco, San--see San Antonio de Río Blanco
Antonio de Río Seco, San--see San Antonio de Río Seco
Antonio del Sur, San--see San Antonio del Sur
Apolo, Arroyo--see Arroyo Apolo
Arabos, Los (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- Arcos de Canasí (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Arenas, Arroyo--see Arroyo Arenas
Arenas, Las (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Arenas, Las (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Arimao (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Arioso (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Ariza (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Armona, José Antonio de--<TORRA4810>
Arnaldo--pseudonym used by Luis Blas Alvarez--see <BLAS6312>
Arriba, Buey--see Buey Arriba
Arriba, Samá--see Samá Arriba
Arriba, Sao--see Sao Arriba
Arriba, Ti--see Ti Arriba
Arriete (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Arroyo Apolo (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Arroyo Arenas (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Arroyo Blanco (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Arroyo Blanco del Sur (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Arroyo de Mantua (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Arroyo Naranjo (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Arroyón de Flores (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
art, topical stamps--see "art" under topical stamps
Artemisa (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Artemisal (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Aserradero (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Aspiro (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
auctions
 eBay auctions policy re U.S. embargo on trade with Cuba--<HAES0003a>, <HAES0003a>
Auction Results (chronologically)
 Soler y Llach, Dec. 14, 1995 (Kouri) VIII,21,22-23.
 Soler y Llach, Feb. 25, 1997 (Kouri) IX,24,69-70.
 A. Laiz, Oct. 14, 1997 (Kouri) X,27,38-41.
 Soler y Llach, Mar. 10, 1998 (Kouri) X,28,91-93.
 Matthew Bennet, Jun. 10, 2000 (Cuesta) XII,35,80-81.
 Nutmeg Stamp Sales, Jun. 20, 2000 (Cuesta) XII,35,80-81.
 H.R. Harmer, Jun. 22, 2000 (Cuesta) XII,35,80-81.
 AFINSA / Soler y Llach, Apr. 23, 2001 (Cuesta) XIII,39,121.
 AFINSA / Soler y Llach, Feb. 20, 2002 (Cano) XIV,40,37.
 Robert A. Siegel, Feb. 26, 2003 (Roy & Kouri) XV,43,30-31.
Auras (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Australia, Central--see Central Australia
autogiro, first autogiro flight to Cuba, 24 Jan 1932--<AAMC4000>, p.568; <AAMC5000>, p.810; <AAMC8500>, p.2385; <TERR5004>; <TERR7102>, pp.273-274.
autogyro: old spelling of autogiro--see autogiro
Autonomía postal cards (H&G 28-35)--<ROSE8512c>
Auza (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Avellaneda (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Avellaneda, Gertrudis Gómez de--see Gómez de Avellaneda, Gertrudis
Avila, Ciego de--see Ciego de Avila
- b*
- Babiney (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- Babiney, Chucho--see Chucho Babiney
Babineyes (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Bacardí, Emilio--see Emilio Bacardí back-of-the-book--<BILL6400>
Bacunagua (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Bacuranao (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Báez (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Baeza Markings
 The "BAEZA" Project (Kouri) IX,26,150-153.
 The "BAEZA" Project - II (Kouri) X,30,179-181.
 The "BAEZA" Project - III (Kouri) XVI,48,91-93.
Baguanos (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Bahía Honda (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Bahía Honda, Central--see Central Bahía Honda
Bainoa (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Baire (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Baja (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Balneario San Vicente (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Baltony, Central--see Central Baltony
Banagüises (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Banao (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Banes (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Banes, Puerto de--see Puerto de Banes
Baños, San Antonio de los--see San Antonio de los Baños
Baños, San Diego de los--see San Diego de los Baños
Baños, San Miguel de los--see San Miguel de los Baños
Baños, San Vicente de los--see San Vicente de los Baños
Baños de Ciego Montero (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Baracoa (p.o., Oriente Province)--<KUNZ3403>, <RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
 communications--<SANC0110>, pp.7
 district of--<SANC0110>, p.18
Baracoa, Playa de--see Playa de Baracoa
Baraguá, Central--see Central Baraguá
Baraguá, Mangos de--see Mangos de Baraguá
Barajagua (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Barajagua (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Bárbara, Santa--see Santa Bárbara
Baro (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Baro (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Barrancas (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Barrederas (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Barreras (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Barreras, Antonio--renowned Cuban philatelist; see listings below for specialty studies published
 1883 surcharges--<BARR91005>, <BARR93812>, <BARR9???d>
 Habilitado por la Nación overprint--<BARR90206>, <BARR91104b>, <BARR93908>, <BARR94907>, <BARR9???c>
 postmarks--<BARR90210>
 Puerto Príncipe surcharges--<BARR89907>, <BARR89908>, <BARR89910>, <BARR90209>, <BARR92903>, <BARR92905>, <BARR9???a>
 revenue stamps--<BARR90404a>, <BARR90407a>, <BARR91000>, <BARR91200>
 unpublished documents pertaining to the history of Cuban philately--<BARR90103b>, <BARR90104>, <BARR90205>, <BARR90208>, <BARR90403>, <BARR90404b>, <BARR90405b>, <BARR90406>, <BARR90407b>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- Y 1/4 surcharges--<BARR90101>, <BARR90103a>, <BARR90402>, <BARR91004>, <BARR91104a>, <BARR92407>, <BARR93903>, <BARR9????b>
- Barreto (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- Barrio Palenque (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- Bartle (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- Bartolomé (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- Base Aérea San Julián de Guane (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- Batabanó (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- Batabanó, Surgidero de--see Surgidero de Batabanó
- Batista, Reparto--see Reparto Batista
- Bauta (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- Bautista, San Juan--see San Juan Bautista
- Bayamo (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- Bayate (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- Bejucal (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- Bellamota (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- Bello, Ernesto--<BFC>
- Bemba (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<IGLEM8709>; <RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- Benavides (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- Benito, Fray--see Fray Benito
- Benito, San--see San Benito
- Bermeja, La (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- Bermeja, Vieja--see Vieja Bermeja
- Berros, Los (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- Betancourt, Pedro--see Pedro Betancourt
- bibliography, philatelic literature--<BARO8500>; <CHIO8200>; <CUES8604>; <CUES8703>; <CUES8708>; <CUES8903>; <CUES9203>; <FERRM7806>; <FERRM8401>; <GAHL8400>; <HORN9600>
- Bicana (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- Bijará (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- biographies, biographical notes—see <CUES-philatelists> for all biographies of philatelists and dealers of note specializing in Cuba.
- Penichet González, Dr. Francisco--<BFC5104a>
- Sampere, Agustín--<BFC5105a>,
- Zayas y Alfonso, Juan Bruno--<IGLEM8207>
- Birán (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- bisects
- Republic period--<ORIO74??>, <ORIO7501>
- summary of known ones between 1867 and 1880--<CA89910>
- use during the colonial period--<CA89910>, <ORIO74??>
- Blanca, Peña--see Peña Blanca
- Blanco, Arroyo--see Arroyo Blanco
- Blanco, San Antonio de Río--see San Antonio de Río Blanco
- Blanco del Sur, Arroyo--see Arroyo Blanco del Sur
- Blanquizal (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- Bleriot monoplane--<PG1308>
- blockade of Cuba and Puerto Rico by U.S., 1898--<STONR9300>
- Boca de Camarioca (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- Boca de Galafre (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- Boca de Jaruco (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- Bocas (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- Bocas, Dos--see Dos Bocas
- Boletín Filatélico y Numismático de la República de Cuba--<BFN>, <VELAS4503>
- Bolívar (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Bolondrón (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Bolsa Filatélica y Numismática de Cuba (Cuban Philatelic and Numismatic Exchange)-- <BFN>

Boquerón (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Book Reviews (alphabetically)

A Caribbean Neptune: The Maritime Postal Communications of the Greater and Lesser Antilles in the 19th Century, by R.G. Stone (Kouri) VIII,21,21.

ACADEMVS (Kouri) XIV,41,89.

Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature - Pacific 97 Edition by Ernesto Cuesta (Kouri) IX,26,161-162.

Apuntes para un Catalogo de Sellos Cubanos con Perforaciones de Empresas by M. Fernandez-Lopez & A. Diaz-Gamez (Kouri) XV,44,78.

Authenticity Characteristics of the Stamps of Spain 1850-1900 by the KSP/IBERIA Group (Kouri) XI,32,78.

Catalog of Post Offices 1764-1960 by P. Rodriguez (Kouri) XVI,48,118.

Catalogo Especializado de Enteros Postales de España, Colonias Españolas y Dependencias Postales by A. Laiz (Martín de Nicolás) XIII,38,84.

Catalogo Especializado de Sellos de Cuba (1855-1996) by EDIFIL (Cuesta) IX,25,114.

Catalogo Especializado de Sellos de Cuba (1855-1996) by EDIFIL - 2nd edition (Kouri, Garcia-Frutos, Tyx & Martín de Nicolás) XIV,42,130-133.

Catalogo Especializado de Sellos de España: IV-Dependencias Postales by EDIFIL (Martín de Nicolás) XIV,40,41.

Catalogo Historico Postal de Cuba (1855-1898) by J.I. Abreu (Kouri) VIII,22,50.

Correos Maritimos Españoles by F. Garay-Unibaso (Kouri) XV,43,37-38.

Cuba: Catalog of Post Offices 1764-1960 by Pedro M. Rodriguez (Cuesta) IX,23,29.

Early Routings of the Royal Mail Steam Packet Company 1842-1879 by Kenton & Parsons (Kouri) XII,35,82.

Mexican Maritime Mail by Schimmer & Heath (Kouri) X,29,144-145.

Handbook of Spain by Oswald Schier (Kouri) XIII,37,45.

Philatelic Literature - A History and Select Bibliography from 1861 to 1991. Vol. 2. by Manfred Amrhein (Cuesta) X,28,89-90.

La Empresa Mercantil de Correos Maritimos de La Habana by F. Piniella-Corbacho (Kouri) XV,45,118.

Plating of the 1898 Postal Cards Tipo Infante by A. Laiz (Kouri) XI,32,77.

Plating of the Alfonso XII Postal Cards 1977-1879 by A. Laiz (Martín de Nicolás) XI,33,117.

Postal Forgeries of the Spanish West Indies, Cuba, and the Philippines by Armengoll & Rosell (Rosende) IX,24,68.

Prefilatelia Española 3rd ed. by M. Tizon (Kouri) XVI,47,78.

Simplified Tables for the Identification and Plating of the First Issue of Spanish Antilles by Echenagusia (Kouri) XI,34,41.

Some Cuban Philatelic Journals of the First Half of This Century (Cuesta) XI,31,35-37.

Specialized Catalog - Handbook of the Revenue Stamps of Cuba - Second Edition (Cuesta) X,30,185.

Specialized Catalog of Cuban Postal Stationery of the Socialist Era by Piper & Portuondo (Tyx) XII,36,130.

The Local Mail Service of Havana: 1860- Y¼ Surcharge by I. Prats (Kouri) XVI,46,38.

The Postal History of Spanish New Orleans by Y. H. Kouri (Lewis) XVII,49,38.

United States Incoming Steamship Mail 1847-1875 - website by Theron Wierenga (Kouri) X,27,37.

United States Incoming Steamship Mail 1847-1875 - 2nd Ed. by Theron Wierenga (Kouri) XIII,39,124-125.

Borrero, General Félix

story behind the stamp--<DAVID4311a>

Brava Caibarién, Punta--see Punta Brava Caibarién

Brava, Punta--see Punta Brava

Breviario del Correo en Cuba (Historical Overview of the Postal Services in Cuba)--<POSTdyymm-1>

British invasion--<SANC0110>, p.8

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

British Postal Agencies

The Markings of the British Postal Agencies in Cuba: A Collector's Guide (Kouri) XII,34,7-13.

British Postal Agency

at Havana--<BRUM4600>;<KOUR8402>;<ROSE7704>

at Santiago--<BRUM4600>

British stamps used in Cuba--<BERS2304>

Buenaventura (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Buenaventura Cruz-Planas Award Winners

Garcia-Frutos, Silvia (2004) - XVI,46,4.

Rodriguez, Pedro M. (2005) - XVII,49,6-7.

Buenavista (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Buena Vista (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Buey Arriba (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Bueycito (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Business Reply Envelopes (Mestre-Jordi) XIV,40,18-20

butterflies in Cuban stamps--<LINN9504>

buzones de cooperación postal (postal cooperation mailboxes)-- <[ROSE7604](#)>; <TERR6211>

see also Boletín de Comunicaciones, Vol. XLII, No.1, p.9

buzones móviles (mobile mailboxes)--<TERR6211>

c*

Cabaiguán (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Cabaña, Fortaleza de la--see Fortaleza de la Cabaña

Cabañas, Las (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Cabezas (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Cabezas (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Cabezas, San Antonio de Cabezas--see San Antonio de Cabezas

cable, oceanic--<[SANC0110](#)>, p.14

Cabonico (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Cacarajícara (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

cachets

first day covers--<GUER5904c>

Roosevelt commemorative issue--<DETJ6609>

Cacocum (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Cacocum, Central--see Central Cacocum

Caguaguas (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Caibarién (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Caibarién, Punta Brava--see Punta Brava Caibarién

Caiguanabo (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Caimanera (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Caimito (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Calabazar (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Calabazar de Sagua (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Calicito (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Calicito (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Calimete (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Calixto (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Callajabos (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Calvario (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Camagüey (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Camajuaní (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Camarioca (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- Camarioca, Boca de--see Boca de Camarioca
Camarones (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Camarones, Paradero de--see Paradero de Camarones
Camarones, San Fernando de--see San Fernando de Camarones
Cambao (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cambute, Sur de--see Sur de Cambute
Caminos, Cuatro--see Cuatro Caminos
Caminos, Dos--see Dos Caminos
Caminos del Cobre, Dos--see Dos Caminos del Cobre
Campechuela (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Campaña, Real--see Real Campaña
Campo Florido (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Camp Wikoff
 Camp Wikoff at Montauk Point, Long Island (Kouri) IX,23,20-25.
Cananova (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Canasí, Arcos de--see Arcos de Canasí
cancellations
 cucaracha cancellation--<ORIO7501>
 medicine related--<IGLEM8301>
 parrilla cancellation, period of use--<MK92801a>
 Spanish administration--<BIFF5811>
 U.S. administration--<BIFF5811>
Candelaria (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Candongá (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Caney (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Caney del Sitio (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cangre (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cangrejo Viejo (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cano, El (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cantel (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cantimplora (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cañas (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cañas, Reparto Las--see Reparto Las Cañas
Cañadón (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Caobas (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Caonao (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Capablanca, José Raúl--<GARCF8209a>; <HORNU8412>; <LOPE-R5110>; <NAVA7503>; <NEAR5200>;
 <ORTIB7901>; <PURI6707>
 autograph--<HORNU8412>
 daughter--<HORNU8412>
 son--<HORNU8412>
 wives--<HORNU8412>
Capdevila (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Capiro (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Capote Abreu, José Raúl; defection to the U.S.--<LAWRK8903>
Capote, Méndez--see Méndez Capote
Caraballo (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Caracas (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Caracusey (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Carahatas (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cárdenas (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Carlos, San--see San Carlos
Carlos Rojas (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Carmelo (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Carmita, Central--see Central Carmita
Carpenter, U.S. Commanding General--<BARR89910>
Carrera Larga (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Carrillo, General--see General Carrillo
Cartagena (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Carta "Habana"--<MIRM0609>
cartography--see listings under maps
Casablanca (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Casanova, San Miguel de--see San Miguel de Casanova
Cascajal (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cascorro (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Caserío Francisco (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Casiguas (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Casilda (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Castillo de Jagua (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<PEREZB5306>; <RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
castles on stamps--<AF5511a8>; Scott 432-434
Catalina de Guane (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Catalina de Güines (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Catalina del Saltadero, Santa--see Santa Catalina del Saltadero
Catalina la Reina, Santa--see Santa Catalina la Reina
Catálogo Habana '97—I Campeonato Nacional de Filatelia—19/23 Septiembre 1997--<[POSTd9709](#)>
catalogs
 air post stamps--<SANAN5300>, <SANAP7200>
 cierre oficial (“officially sealed” stamps)-- <ECHE9700>
 cigarette stamps--<TOLM6800>
 comprehensive
 Cuba, specialized--<ABRE9600>, <ECHE9700>, <ECOFIL>, <EDIFILc>, <EDIFILd>, <GUER5600>, <GUER6100>, <GUER7400a>, <GUTIHJ1400>, <GUTIHJ3208>, <JONE8200>, <JONE8400>, <JONE8800>, <SCOTSPEC>
 Spain and colonies, including Cuba--<BELT3500>, <EDIFILa>, <EDIFILb>, <GALVJ89600>, <GALVJ89800>, <GALVJ92300>, <GALVR4700>, <GALVR5100>, <HEVIA>, <LAIZ9300>, <MANC4000>, <MONG0200>, <MONG1500>, <MONG3300>
 world, including Cuba--<MICHEL>, <SCOTT>, <SCOTSPEC>, <YVERT>
 correo insurrecto (revolutionary stamps)--<ABRE9600>, <ECHE9700>
 correo oficial (stamps for franking of official correspondence)--<ABRE9600>
 first day covers (FDCs)
 cachets--<GUER5904c>
 general--<ECHE9700>
 first day covers (FDC
 first flight covers (FFC)--<AAMC>; <AAMC4000>; <AAMC4100>; <AAMC5000>; <AAMC7100>; <AAMC7800>; <AAMC8100>; <AAMC8300>; <AAMC8500>, <MULL5000>, <GARC3206>, <GARC3700>, <GARC4011a>, <GARC4304b>, <GARC5204>, <GARC5206b>, <GARC5304>, <MULL5000>
 forgeries--<ARME9206>, <GRAU8312>, <ROSEL9206>
 meter stamps--<BARF5300>
 official correspondence, stamps for franking of--<ABRE9600>
 “officially sealed” stamps--<ECHE9700>
 postage due stamps--<ECHE9700>, <MICHEL>, <SCOTT>, <SCOTSPEC>, <YVERT>
 postal markings
 general--<ABRE9600>, <ECHE9700>, <MONGP2500>, <MONGP2600>
 pre-philatelic--<GUIN7100>, <GUIN8300>
 postal offices--<RODR8605>, <RODR9508>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

postal stationery--<ABRE9600>, <LAIZ9300>, <ECHE7801>, <ECHE9700>, <EDIFILc>, <H&G>, <GAGE6600>, <GARC5111>, <GRAU8100>, <GUTIHJ1400>, <GUTIHJ3208>, <JONE8400>, <MONTE7901>, <PIPE9500>, <SCOTSPEC>, <SEMP8100>, <SLAW5700>, <SOLE8100>, <UPSS5700>, <UPSS7100>, <VIÑA8100>

pre-philatelic postmarks--<GUIN7100>=<TIZO7100>, <GUIN8300>=<TIZO8300>

price lists--<CAMPO5900>

proofs and essays--<GALVJ92300>, <GALVR6100>, <GARCF8209b>

revenues--<BARA9110>, <BARR90407a>, <BARR91000>, <BARR91200>, <FORB1500>, <GALVJ92300>, <GUTIHJ1000>, <GUTIHJ1200>, <JONE9005>, <MONG1500>, <MONGP2300>, <TOLM6800>

revolutionary stamps (correo insurrecto)-- <ABRE9600>, <ECHE9700>

rocket mail--<AF4305c>, <ELLI6700>, <ROSE8408b>, <SMITS5500>, <TERR3911>, <VARO8408>, <ZWIS6700>

Seares catalog of Cuba--<GONZM4503>

telegraph--<ABRE9600>, <BELT3500>, <ECHE9700>, <EDIFILa>, <EDIFILb>, <EDIFILc>, <GALVJ89800>, <GALVJ92300>, <GUTIHJ1400>, <GUTIHJ3208>, <HEVIA>, <MONG1500>, <MONG3300>

tuberculosis seals--<GREED7900>

Cauto (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Cauto Abajo (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Cauto Cristo (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Cauto del Paso (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Cauto, Palmarito de--see Palmarito de Cauto

Cayajabos (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Cayetano, San--see San Cayetano

Cayo Masón (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Cayo Mambí (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Cayo Smith (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Ceballos (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Cedro, Alto--see Alto Cedro

Ceibabo (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Ceiba del Agua (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>, <ROSE8506c>

Ceiba Hueca (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Ceiba Mocha (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

centenary
of the first postage stamp (Scott C32)--<S4012>

Central Algodonal (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Central Algodones (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Central Agramonte (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Central Almeida (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Central Amazonas (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Central América (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Central Australia (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Central Bahía Honda (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Central Baltony (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Central Baraguá (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Central Cacocum (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Central Carmita (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Central Conchita (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Central Covadonga (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Central Escambray (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Central España (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Central Estrada Palma (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- Central Galope (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Gómez Mena (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Habana (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Hatillo (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Hershey (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Jaronú (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Lequeitío (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Limones (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Lutgardita (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Mabay (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Macareño (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Manuelita (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Mapos (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Merceditas (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Merceditas (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Najasa (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Narcisa (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Nazábal (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Niágara (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Palma (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Porfuerza (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Progreso (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Ramona (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Reforma (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Socorro (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Sofía (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Soledad (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Tacajo (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Unidad (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Velasco (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Violeta (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Central Washington (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Centro (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
centros de hoja—see sheet centers
Cervantes (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cerro (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Céspedes (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Céspedes (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Céspedes, Carlos Manuel de,
 Philately and History: Carlos M. de Cespedes (Kouri) VIII,22,51-53.
 story behind the stamp--<DAVID4311a>
Chambas (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Chambelona, sellos de la--<FCb6907>, <GUER5909a>, <JUAR7808>, <JUAR8009>, <ROSE8308a>, <ROSE8408d>, <ROSE9211>, <TERR7509>
 “La Chambelona” The Revolution of February 1917 and its Philatelic Legacy (Rosende) IV,12,49-63.
Chamizo (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Chaparra (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Charcas (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
chess--<GARCF8209a>; <HORNU8412>; <LOPE-R5110>; <NAVA7503>; <NEAR5200>; <[ORTIB7901](#)>; <PURI6707>
Chica, Sagua la--see Sagua la Chica
Chico, Jagüey--see Jagüey Chico
Christmas stamps--<LAWRK9012>; <MISK9101>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- Chucho Babiney (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Chucho Guerrero (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cia. (Compañía) Cubana de Aviación Curtis--<KUNZ3403>
Cia. (Compañía) Nacional Cubana de Aviación, S.A.--<KUNZ3403>
Cibanicú (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
cicatriz, variedad de la (on Scott 265)--<A2301b>; <A2407>
Cidra (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Ciego Alonso (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Ciego de Avila (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Ciego Montero (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Ciego Montero, Baños de--see Baños de Ciego Montero
Ciénaga de Zapata (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cienfuego, Reina de--see Reina de Cienfuego
Cienfuegos (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cienfuegos, Guasimal de--see Guasimal de Cienfuegos
cierre oficial, sellos (stamps for officially sealing damaged or inadvertently opened correspondence)
 catalog--<ECHE9700>
Cierva, Juan de la (name of autogiro)--<AAMC5000>, p.810; <TERR5004>; <TERR7102>, pp.273-274
Cifuentes (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cimarrones (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cinco Siglos de Historia y Filatelia de Canarias--<GARA9400>
cinderellas--<BILL6400>
Ciudad Escolar (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Ciudad Libertad (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Ciudad Militar (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Clara, Santa--see Santa Clara
Clara, Villa--see Villa Clara
Club de Intercambio de Cuba--<A>
coastal mail
 19th Century Cuba: Comments on Internal Mail Carried by Coastal Vessels (Torres) XVI,47,46-50.
 More About Coastal Mail in Cuba (Kouri) XVI,47,51-55.
Cobre, El (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
cohete postal--see rocket mail experiment
Cojímar (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Coliseo (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
collections
 The Roberto Pichs Collection of Cuba at the San Carlos Institute (Geraci) XIV,40,33-35.
Coloma, La (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Colón (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Colón, Pro Faro a--see Pan American flights
colonial stamps (see also First Postal Issue and Surcharges)
 Cuba: The 1874 Allegories of Spain (Garcia, A.) XIII,38,56-58.
 King Alfonso XII January 1, 1891 (Bothwell) IV,10,4-12.
 Late Christmas Mail (Garcia-Frutos) IV,11,33.
 [Pair of ¼ real stamps of 1862 (Garcia-Frutos) XIII,39,92-93]
 Revenue Use of the 1868 "HABILITADO POR LA NACION" 40 Cent Stamp (Garcia-Frutos & Kouri)
 XV,43,12-14.
Colorado, Hoyo--see Hoyo Colorado
Columbia (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Columbia Barracks (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Columbus, Christopher
 Towards Cuba! (Iglesias, M.) XI,32,66-70--<IGLEM9905a>
 Columbus Lighthouse--<MORE8007>; <TEJE6900>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- Pan-American Columbus Society--<[ORTIB7404a](#)>
stamps--<[ORTIB7404a](#)>
Comandante Enrique Villegas (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
combination covers
Cuba--U.S., bearing a 50 c. 1875 Cuban stamp and 4 U.S. stamps--<LAWRK9305>
commemorative cancellations
first Cuban commemorative cancellation--<ROSE8506c>
communication
communications
contribution to revolutionary causes--<[SANC0110](#)>, pp.30-40
maps, Island of Cuba, 1884--<ACOS8405>
services in Cuba, development of (ca. 1927)--<A2707d>
telephony
Oriente province--<[SANC0110](#)>, p.25, 28
Compagnie Franco-Americaine
[Cover from Cuba to France] (Bohn) XVI,48,85-86.
Cuban Sailings of the Steamers of the "Compagnie Franco-Américaine" (Winter) X,29,108-109. [*see letters to the editor from Vinkenborg and Prats X,30,153*]
The Steamers of the Franco-American Company (Gauthier Frerès) in Cuba (Kouri) VII,22,28-35.
Compañía Nacional Cubana de Aviación
Compañía Cubana de Aviación Curtis--<KUNZ3403>
Compañía Nacional Cubana de Aviación, S.A.--<KUNZ3403>
Compostizo (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
comunicaciones, planos de, de las provincias de la Isla de Cuba--<ACOS8405>
Concha, José de la--<BARA96??>
Conchita, Central--see Central Conchita
Condado (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Congojas (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Consolación del Norte (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Consolación del Sur (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Consular Post Offices
The Markings of the British Postal Agencies in Cuba: A Collector's Guide (Kouri) XII,34,7-13.
The Markings of the French Consular Post Offices in Cuba 1862-1901: A Collector's Guide (Kouri) XV,44,48-53.
French Consular Markings from Cuba (Kouri) III,8,38-40.
Constancia (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Contramaestre (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Contramaestre (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Contrata para el servicio de vapores-correos entre las islas de Cuba y Puerto Rico y en el Golfo de Méjico y Mar de las Antillas--<POSTa88108>
Contreras (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
"Controversia Filatélica"--<CronC0102>
Coronel Vergara (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Corporación Aeronáutica de Cuba--<KUNZ3403>
Corralillo (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Corralillo (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Corral Falso (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Corral Nuevo (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
"Correo de Indias, El" ("The Indies Post")--<BFE4403>
correo insurrecto stamps (stamps of the Cuban revolutionary governments of 1874 and 1896 residing in New York City)--catalog numbers listed below are from <EDIFILd>, Correo Insurrecto listings:
No.1 (1874)--<BILL6400>, pp.189-190; <EDIFILd>, p.41; <ROBEP8803>, pp.7-12
Nos.2-5 (1896)--<AJP89604>; <BILL6400>, pp.189-190; <EDIFILd>, p.41; <ROBEP8803>, pp.7-12

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Correo Interior postmark--<CHRIR8703>,<ROSE8308b>

Correos Marítimos del Estado, 1765-1802

No.6--<ROSE8512c>

No.9--<ROSE8512c>

use of postal markings--<STONR9300>

Correos Marítimos, Empresa de, 1827-1851

No.2--<LECH8405>

No.9--<ROSE9009>, <PINI9404>

overview--<ROSE9009>

correos marítimos españoles a la América--<GARA8800>

Cortaderas (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Cortés (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Cotorro (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

counterfeits--see forgeries

Covadonga, Central--see Central Covadonga

“Cover of This Issue”

(by the order in which they appeared with the issue number and page in parentheses)

Pair of ¼ real stamps of 1862 (21,20 & 22,48)

U.S. to Cuba franked with four 3 cent stamps in 1867 (22,49 & 23,28)

Printed matter by French steamer from Mexico to Cuba in 1879 (23,28 & 24, 66)

U.S. military postal station #3 in Guantanamo to New York (24,67; 25,109-112 & 26;157)

Half real stamp of 1857 used from New York to Cuba (25,113 & 26,158-159)

Cuban Alfonso XIII stamps used from Puerto Rico (26,160 & 27,35)

Two covers to the U.S. with the postmark “U.S. Postal Agency, Havana, Cuba” (27,36; 28,87 & 30,182)

[see also letter to the editor from Geraci in XIII,37,5-6]

A ¼ real stamp of 1862 used outside of Havana (28,88 & 29,139-142)

Spanish and Cuban colonial stamps used in 1899 (29,143 & 30,183)

Paquebot marking on cover from the U.S. (30,184; 31,33 & 32,74)

Five-cent stamp of 1868 on fragment (31,34 & 32,75)

1914 cover to Mexico with German steamship marking “ANTONINA” (32,76 & 33,115)

Stampless cover from the U.S. to Mexico via Cuba in 1851 (33,116 & 34,38-39)

Stampless cover from Santiago de Cuba to Lima in 1847 (34,39 & 35,78)

Alfonso XIII stamps used in 1899 (35,79 & 36,127-128)

Spain to Mexico via Havana handled by the *Empresa* in 1847 (36,129 & 37,43)

France to Puerto Rico with a 2 real stamp of 1857 used as postage due (37,44 & 38,2)

France to Mexico via Cuba handled by the *Empresa* and the British postal agency in 1851 (38,83 & 39,122)

ISLAS DE BARLOVENTO marking on a cover from Puerto Rico to Cuba in 1855 (39,123 & 40,38-39)

French Consular cover from Santiago to Paris in 1905 (40,40 & 41,87)

Unpaid stampless mail from Cuba to Spain in 1855 (41,88 & 42,128)

Cuba to US franked with American stamps in 1857 (42,129 & 43,35)

Stampless cover from Madrid to New Orleans via Cuba in 1856 (43,36 & 44,76)

“Unpaid” cover from Cuba to Madrid carried by the *Empresa* in 1842 (44,77 & 45,116)

Cuba to France franked with a 50 c. stamp in 1875 (45,117 & 46,36)

Texas to France via Cuba in 1855 (46,37 & 47,76)

Halifax to Cuba via Boston in 1852. (47,77; 48,116 & 49,5)

Santiago de Cuba to St Thomas by the *Empresa* in 1839 (48,117 & 49,36)

New Orleans to Cadiz via Havana in 1842 (49,37 & 50,???)

Cuba to New York with a 50 cent stamp of 1875 (50,???)

covers (Illustrated in TCP and not part of an article)

First day cover-1855 (Ibanez) I,1,1.

French consular post office in Havana with a 5 Franc stamp (Garcia-Frutos) III,9,49.

Lagunilla straightline stampless marking (Garcia-Frutos) IV,10,1.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- Largest block of first issue (Prats) I,2,25.
Lithographed official mail stamp (Garcia-Frutos) I,3,45.
Military postal franking mark used in Mexico (Garcia-Frutos) II,6,45.
Nueva Bermeja circular stampless marking (Kouri) III,7,1.
Nueva Jerona Baeza marking (Garcia-Frutos) V,13,1.
Officially Sealed stamps on a registered cover from Italy (Garcia-Frutos) VI,16,21.
Revenue stamps for business books used as postage (Garcia-Frutos) II,5,25.
- craftmen, topical stamps--<FOCK3711>
Crimea (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cristo, Cauto--see Cauto Cristo
Cristo, El (p.o., Oriente Province)--<A2707a>; <RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cristóbal, San--see San Cristóbal
Crucero del Songo (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cruces, Las (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cruz, Loma de la--see Loma de la Cruz
Cruz de los Pinos, Santa--see Santa Cruz de los Pinos
Cruz del Norte, Santa--see Santa Cruz del Norte
Cruz del Sur, Santa--see Santa Cruz del Sur
Cuabitas (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cuatro Caminos (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cuatro Caminos (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cuatro Esquinas (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cuba (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cuba, Santiago de--see Santiago de Cuba
Cuba Libra revolutionary stamps of 1874--<BILL6400>, p.190.
Cuba Mail Line (see New York & Cuba Mail SS Co)
Cuban Philatelic Federation (Federación Filatélica Cubana)--<BIFF>
Cuban Postal Museum
 Cuban Postal Museum Robbed (Jones, W.) V,13,22-23.
 A Visit to the Cuban Postal Museum (Vinkenborg) X,28,83-85. [*see letter to the editor by Cuesta X,29,103*]
Cuban Telephone Company
 in Guantánamo--<SANC0110>, p.28
Cubana de Aviación--see Cia. Nacional Cubana de Aviación
Cuban Revolutionary Party
 Insurgents' Mail Between Cuba and the U.S.A. During the War of Independence: The Role of the Cuban Delegation in New York (Kouri) XIII,38,59-64.
 [Patria - Newspaper] II,5,34-35.
 Selling the Cuban Republic Stamps of 1896 (Kouri) XI,32,60-65 & 74. [*see letter to the editor from Prats XI,33,85*]
 Cubans Now Carry Mail [New York World - Newspaper] II,5,36-38.
 The Cuban Revolutionary Party Cancellation Used in Key West (Kouri) XVI,46,12-14.
- cucaracha cancellation--<ORIO7501>
Cueto (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cuevitas (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<CUES9807>; <RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cumanayagua (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cunagua (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Cuneira (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- d*
- Daiquirí (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
datestamps

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

YSLA DE CUBA--<CUES9807>
de Coppet, F.--<SCOTb9304>
del Agua, Ceiba--see Ceiba del Agua
Delegacion (see Cuban Revolutionary Party)
del Monte, Jesús--see Jesús del Monte
del Norte, Consolación--Consolación del Norte
del Paso, Cauto--see Cauto del Paso
del Río, Pinar--see Pinar del Río
del Santo, Embarcadero--see Embarcadero del Santo
del Sitio, Caney--see Caney del Sitio
del Songo, Crucero--Crucero del Songo
del Sur, Arroyo Blanco--see Arroyo Blanco del Sur
del Sur, Consolación--see Consolación del Sur
Deleyte (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Delicias (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Demajagua (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
derechos aduanales sobre sellos (import duties on stamps)--<BFN4503b>
designers of Cuban stamps
 Acosta, Vedasto--<AF5511> p.28
 Lillo, Rafael--<BFC5104b>
 Menéndez, Guillermo--<CAPO7709>
destruction of
 printing plates of Scott 263, 284-293--<A2801e>
 remainders by decree of 15 October 1927--<A2801f>
 remainders of Scott 253-262--<A2801f>
Día de los Hospitales (Day of the Hospitals)
 1951 promotional label/poster--<BFC5104e>
Díaz, Antón--see Antón Díaz
die proofs
 Scott 227-231--<BART89906c>
Diego de los Baños, San--see San Diego de los Baños
Diego de Núñez, San--see San Diego de Núñez
Diego del Valle, San--see San Diego del Valle
Diezmero (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Dimas (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
dirigibles--see airships
disinfection of mail
 A Visit to Rainsford Island (Kouri) XI,31,27-30.
Documentos de Policía--see police tax stamps
Domingo, Santo--see Santo Domingo
Donato (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Dos Bocas (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Dos Caminos (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Dos Caminos del Cobre (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Dos Palmas (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
DO-X flights, 1929-1933--<AAMC8500>, pp.2348-2349, 2355
 1931, August 21, from Antilla, Cuba--<SING3511>
Duaba (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
due, postage--see postage due
duPont, E. Paul, Jr. (pilot; first international sky train)--<AAMC4000>, p.583; <JAQU8005>
Durán (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

e*

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- eBay auctions; policy re U.S. embargo on trade with Cuba--<HAES0003a>, <HAES0003a>
Edén (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Edifil--<EDIFILa>, <EDIFILb>, <EDIFILc>
Elia (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Elizalde (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
embargo by the U.S. on commerce with Cuba as it affects the sale of Cuban stamps
 applicability to unused but not used stamps--<MCCA0208>
 eBay auctions policy --<HAES0003a>, <HAES0003a>
Embarcadero (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Embarcadero del Santo (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Emilio Bacardí (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Empalme (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Empresa de Correos Marítimos, 1827-1851
 Correo Marítimo No.9--<ROSE9009>
 EMPRESA ESPAÑA red cds--<MIRM0609>
 general--<STONR9300>
Empresa de Telecomunicaciones de Cuba (ETECSA)-- <[SANCO110](#)>, p.40
Encomendador, Sabanilla--see Sabanilla del Encomendador
Encrucijada (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
engravers of Cuban stamps
 first Cuban stamp--<[ORTIB79mm](#)>
Enrique Villegas, Comandante--see Comandante Enrique Villegas
Ensenada de Mora (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Entronque de Herradura (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Entronque de Manatí (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Ermita (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
"Errores Generalizados de Catalogación en los Sellos de Antillas Españolas"--<MPC7411>
errors (see also Inverted Centers)
 Errors & Varieties:1902-1958(Garcia-Frutos) XVII,50,69-73.
 Errors and Varieties: Capablanca (Garcia-Frutos) XI,31,26.
 Errors and Varieties of the Tuberculosis Stamp of 1942 (Garcia-Frutos) X,28,82.
 Errors and Varieties: The First Postal Card Printed by the Republic of Cuba in 1904 (Garcia-Frutos)
 XIV,42,108-109.
 Inverted three-cent surcharge of June 16, 1953 (Garcia-Frutos) IV,12,41.
 My Favorite Postal Card: The ULTAAMAR Error (Cabrera) XII,34,14-16.
 The Missing Center Error of the Two-Cent Stamp of 1910 (Garcia, A. & Garcia-Frutos) XV,44,61.
errors (listed by Scott catalog numbers unless otherwise indicated)--see also "varieties"
 222: 'CUPA' error, position 99--<IGLEF7807>
 225: 'CUPA' error, position 50--<IGLEF7807>
 240: missing center bust of Gómez--<A2301b>
 317: date missing in overprint--<IGLEF7807>
 C58: imperforate horizontally--<SMJ5603>
Escambray, Central--see Central Escambray
Escolar, Ciudad--see Ciudad Escolar
Esles (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Esmeralda, La (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
España, Central--see Central España
Esperanza (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Esperanza, Puerto--see Puerto Esperanza
Esquinas, Cuatro--see Cuatro Esquinas
essays
 airmail set of stamps never issued--<AF5511> pp.21,55,59

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- catalogs--<GALVJ92300>, <GALVR6100>
Cuba Insurrection Essays--<PERR4910>
Scott 227 through 246 and E2 through E4--<BRAZ4810>
Stamp design of King Alfonso XIII 1889-1997 (Garcia-Frutos) II,4,1.
tobacco stamps Scott 356-358, 420-422--<AF5511a7> p.34
Estantes (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Estrada Palma, Central--see Central Estrada Palma
Estudio Sobre el Valor de 1/2 Real de la Primera Emisión de Sellos de Correos de Cuba--<MPC6900>,
<MPC7505>
ETECSA (Empresa de Telecomunicaciones de Cuba)-- <SANC0110>, p.40
express mail
 Cuban Correspondence and the U.S. Express Mail Service of 1836-39 (Lewis & Kouri) XIV,41,50-53.
- f*
- F.A.M.--see Foreign Air Mail Routes
fake
 questionable conveyance of cover on Navy flight--<SCM2801b>
 perforations on Scott 280-282--<SCM2801a>
Falcón (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Falla (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Falso, Corral--see Corral Falso
“falsos postales en la primera emisión de Antillas Españolas, Los”--<FCb7509> = <GUER7509>, <GUER7609>
FAM--see Foreign Air Mail Routes
Faro a Colón, Pro--see Pan American flights FDCs--see first day covers
Fe, La (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Fe, Playa de Santa--see Playa de Santa Fe
Fe, Santa--see Santa Fe
Federación Filatélica Cubana (Cuban Philatelic Federation)--<BIFF>
Felicidad (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Félix E. Alpízar (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Felipe, Punta--see Punta Felipe Felipe, San--see San Felipe
Felton (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Fernandina de Jagua (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Fernando de Camarones, San--see San Fernando de Camarones
FFCs--see first flight covers; see also “catalogs, first flight covers”
Fierro, Roberto--<SAUN9312>
Filipinas (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Finlay (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Finlay, Dr. Carlos J.--<IGLEM0706>, <LINN3412>
Firmeza (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
first Cuban commemorative cancellation--<ROSE8506c>
first day covers (FDCs)
 cachets--<GUER5904c>
 first international sky train--<AAMC4000>, p.583; <JAQU8005>
 Roosevelt commemorative issue--<DETJ6600>
first flight catalogs
 American Air Mail Society--<AAMC>; <AAMC4000>; <AAMC4100>; <AAMC5000>; <AAMC7100>;
 <AAMC7800>; <AAMC8100>; <AAMC8300>; <AAMC8500>
first flight covers (FFCs) by date:
 24 Feb 1914, Santa Clara to Havana--<LN6000>
 4 Nov 1920, Havana to Key West (not FFC but early mail)-- <LN6000>, <MK92102>
 21 Dec 1926-2 May 1927--<AAMC8500>, pp.2605-2606; <RAIN8704>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- 19 Oct 1927, Key West to Havana flight--<A2801a>; <A2801c>; <SCM2710b>; <SCM2712>
11 Aug 1928, Mexico to Columbia Airfield, Habana--<SAUN9312>
28 Oct 1928--<DALER8000>
1 Jul 1929, Merida to Habana, experimental flight--<AAMC4000>, pp.527,538
5 Jan 1931--<KUNZa3403>
19 Jan 1931, R.A.C.10 first flight, México-Cuba--<AAMC4000>, p.531,538
24 Jan 1932, first autogiro flight to Cuba--<AAMC4000>, p.568; <AAMC5000>, p.810; <AAMC8500>, p.2385; <TERR5004>; <TERR7102>, pp.273-274
29 Jan 1932--<AAMC4000>, p.568; <AAMC5000>, p.810; <AAMC8500>, p.2385; <TERR5004>; <TERR7102>, pp.273-274
14 May 1935, sky train overseas flight--<AAMC4000>, p.583; <JAQU8005>
first international sky train--see sky train
first flights--see "first flight covers" above for individual listings of FFCs by date
autogiro, first flight to Cuba, 24 Jan 1932--<AAMC4000>, p.568; <AAMC5000>, p.810; <AAMC8500>, p.2385; <TERR5004>; <TERR7102>, pp.273-274
catalogs--<AAMC>, <AAMC4000>, <AAMC4100>, <AAMC5000>, <AAMC7100>, <AAMC7800>, <AAMC8100>, <AAMC8300>, <AAMC8500>, <DICK3300>, <GARC3206>, <GARC3700>, <GARC4011a>, <GARC4304b>, <GARC5000>, <GARC5204>, <GARC5206b>, <GARC5304>, <SAC>, <SANAPC5100>, <SANAPC7200>
Cuban flights, general--<AAMC4000>, pp.517-520; <AAMC4100>, pp.97-98; <AAMC7100>, pp.201, 212, 233, 286, 1023-1034
domestic flights, Cuba--<AAMC8500>, pp.2325-2342
DO-X flights, 1929-1933--<AAMC8500>, pp.2348-2349, 2355
foreign air mail (F.A.M.) routes--see listings in main body of index
glider flights--<AAMC4000>, p.583; <AAMC8500>, pp.2371-2372
Good Will Flight, U.S. Army's 1926-1927 First Pan American--1927--<AAMC8500>, pp.2605-2606; <DARG2802>; <GRIG0202>, <RAIN8704>
Havana to Key West, 4 Nov 1920 (not FFC but early mail)-- <LN6000>, <MK92102>
international flights, general listing--<AAMC8500>, pp.2325-2342
jet age flights--<AAMC8500>, pp.2430-2431
Key West-Habana route--<A2801a>; <A2801c>; <SCM2710b>; <SCM2712>
Lindbergh flights with stops in Cuba--<AAMC7800>, pp.1412-1413, 1424, 1428-1433, 1438-1440, 1459-1460; <DICK3300>, pp.218-220; <GARC3405>
Merida to Habana, experimental flight, 1 Jul 1929--<AAMC4000>, pp.527,538
Mexico to Columbia Airfield, Habana, 11 Aug 1928--<SAUN9312>
N.Y.R.B.A. flights--<AAMC5000>, pp.780-785; <AAMC8100>, pp.2072-2078
official government flights and special flights--<AAMC5000>, pp.1023-1034
First Pan American Good Will Flight, U.S. Army's 1926-1927--<AAMC8500>, pp.2605-2606; <DARG2802>; <GRIG0202>, <RAIN8704>
pioneer flights, Cuba--<AAMC8500>, pp.2325-2342
post-1961 flights--<AAMC8500>
R.A.C.10 first flight, México-Cuba, 19 Jan 1931--<AAMC4000>, p.531,538
Santa Clara to Havana, 24 Feb 1914--<LN6000>
sky train overseas flight, 14 May 1935--<AAMC4000>, p.583; <GARC3506>; <JAQU8005>
trans-oceanic record flights--<AAMC5000>, pp.793,799,810,825,829,1064,1088; <AAMC8100>, pp.1565, 1582-1583, 1587
U.S. souvenir historical flights--<AAMC8500>, pp.2603,2605,2606,2621
W.I.A.E. flights--<AAMC5000>, pp.786-788; <AAMC8100>, pp.2069-207
- first postal issue
Another Two-Real Orange Red Stamp of 1855 on Cover (Prats & Kouri) XIV,41,54.
Certified Mail with One-Real or Two-Reales Stamps of the First Issue of Cuba (Prats & Kouri) XII,35,59-61.
Postal Forgeries of the First Issue of 'Antillas' Used Abroad (Prats & Kouri) XIV,42,104.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- Postal Forgeries of the Two-Real Stamp of 1857 (Kouri) XI,31,14.
Revenue Use of the First Postage Stamp Issue of Cuba (Kouri) VIII,21,13-15.
Stamps of the First Issue for the Antilles Used in the Dominican Republic (Rosende, Prats & Kouri) X,29,110-113.
- fiscales, sellos--see revenue stamps
flights, first--see first flights
Florencia (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Florentino Salcines (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Florida (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Florida, Campo--see Campo Florida
Focsa (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Fomento (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Fontanar (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Ford tri-motor--<KUNZ3403>
foreign air mail (F.A.M.) routes--see also individual route number entries after subheadings below
 first flights, 1920-1928--<DAVIE8403>
 general--<AAMC4000>, <AAMC5000>, <AAMC8100>
Foreign Air Mail Route No.4 (F.A.M.4)--<AAMC5000>, pp.634-635; <AAMC8100>, pp.1753-1754
Foreign Air Mail Route No.5 (F.A.M.5)--<AAMC4000>, pp.531-532,538; <AAMC5000>, pp.636-651, 1064, 1088; <AAMC8100>, pp.1755-1771
Foreign Air Mail Route Nos.6 and 10--<AAMC5000>, pp.658-673; <AAMC8100>, pp.1791-1807
Foreign Air Mail Route No.31 (F.A.M.31)--<AAMC5000>, pp.772-773; <AAMC8100>, pp.2000-2003
Foreign Air Mail Route No.32 (F.A.M.32)--<AAMC5000>, p.774; <AAMC8100>, p.2006-2009
Foreign Air Mail Route No.34 (F.A.M.34)--<AAMC5000>, p.776-778; <AAMC8100>, p.2018-2021
foreign mail cancellations
 New York (1870-1876)--<WAUD6800>
forgeries (see also postal forgeries)
 Amadeo Issue--<TP72??>; <WATC6903>
 Bogus Cuban Stamps of the 1960 Olympics (Garcia-Frutos) XI,33,95-96.
 [see letter to the editor from Lavery in XII,34,6]
 first flight covers--<NAHL7102>, <ORIO7007>, <ORIO8410>
 Fournier--<BILL5000>, <FOUR2800>; <FOUR7000>
 Forged canceller on First Issue of Antilles (Bothwell) XIII,37,6.
 Forged surcharge on Scott 552 (Garcia-Frutos) VI,15,17.
 Forgeries of the Covers Commemorating the First light from Santiago de Cuba to the Dominican Republic and Puerto Rico (Cuesta) IX,24,60-63.
 general--<GUER5811b>; <GUER7100>; <GUER7312>; <GUTIS3206>; <JOHNA4100>; <PJGB89911>; <SCF89901>; <TOWS4604>; <TP91??>
 giro stamps, 1883 surcharges--<VANDH4601>
 Isabel II Issue--<ARME9206>; <CT7801>; <GRAU8201>; <GUER7509>; <GUER7600>; <ROSE7501a>; <ROSE7701>
 Isabella II Stamps of 1857: Spectacular New Forgeries (Vinkenborg) XII,36,102-105.
 Lindbergh Issue--<A2804e>; <LUFF2803>
 Matanzas postmaster's forgeries of Y 1/4 stamps for use as 2 reales--<LAWRM8302>
 Olympics issue fakes--<S6007>
 Pair of ¼ real stamps of 1862 (Garcia-Frutos) XIII,39,92-93]
 Puerto Príncipe surcharges--<AJP89905>; <ANDRE89907>; <ANDRE90305>; <GUER7100>; <JONE8400>; <ROBEP8803> and annotation to <ROBEP8803> in this bibliography.
 postage due stamps, U.S. Administration--<S4301>
 Postal Forgeries of the Two-Real Stamp of 1857 (Kouri) XI,31,14.
 Republic Issues--<A2804e>; <AF5303>; <LUFF2803>; <ROSE8504a>; <SCM2801a>; <SLOA5701b>
 Seguí--<GRAU8312>; <GRAU8409>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- Scott 1-4, 9-14--<ARME9206>; <CT7801>; <GRAU8201>; <GUER7509>; <GUER7600>; <GUER7604>;
<GUER7609>; <ROSE7501a>; <ROSE7701>
- Scott 2--<CT7801>
- Scott 12-14--<ROSE7501a>; <ROSE7701>
- Scott 15--
- Scott 40--<C1511>
- Scott 46, Sperati forgery--<PPH55??a>
- Scott 77, Sperati forgery--<PPH55??b>
- Scott 83, Sperati forgery--<PPH55??b>
- Scott 144--<MP89102>
- Scott 159--<ARET3411>
- Scott 163--<JEWET9812>; <JEWET9901>
- Scott 166--<JEWET9812>; <JEWET9901>
- Scott 305--<ECHE9701>
- Spanish Administration stamps--<ARME9206>; <DORN????>; <EARE90601>; <EARE95100>;
<EARE96400>; <EARE97500>; <ECHE7701>; <EDIFILb>; <EDIFILd>; <ESCA8909>;
<FOUR2800>; <FOUR7000>; <GRAU8201>; <GRAU8312>; <GRAU8409>; <MONGP5700>;
<NAVA73??>; <NAVA79??>; <NAVA????>; <P872??>; <PRES4500a>; <SORO7406>;
<SORO8312>; <TP72??>; <TP91??>; <WATC6903>
- Sperati--<GUER5804>; <PPH55??a>; <PPH55??b>
- The Red Forgeries: A Study of the Fake Surcharges of 1883 (Echenagusia) XVII,50,53-55,87-90.
- The Spiro Forgeries of the Antilles and Cuba 1866-1873 (Vinkenborg) XI,32,56-59
- U.S. Administration (excluding Puerto Príncipe surcharges)--<PG1012a>; <PG1111>; <S4301>;
<VANDB4301>
- Y 1/4--<LAWRM8302>; <MF89703a>; <SORO8312>; <SORO8812>
- Fortaleza de la Cabaña (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- forwarding agents
- Barkhausen & Remmer, Havana--<RING7400>,p.142
- Cuban Forwarding Agents and the Confederate States of America (Kouri) IX,23,4-15.
- Forwarding Agents (Garcia-Frutos) VI,16,24-31.
- More about Forwarding Agents (Garcia-Frutos) VI,17,54-57.
- Santos Villaverde and the Yucatan Connection (Kouri) IX,26,125-130.
- Fournier--see forgeries, Fournier
- Fragata (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- Franca, Zona Franca de Matanzas--see Matanzas Free Zone
- Francia, La (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- Francisco (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- Francisco, Caserío--see Caserío Francisco
- Francisco, San--see San Francisco
- Francisco de Paula, San--see San Francisco de Paula
- Franco-American Company
- The Steamers of the Franco-American Company (Gauthier Frerès) in Cuba (Kouri) VII,22,28-35.
- Fraternidad Postal Internacional—see <FPI>
- Fray Benito (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- Free Zone, Matanzas--see Matanzas Free Zone
- French mail packets, 1700's to 1890's--<STONR9300>
- French Postal Agencies
- A Cover Carried on the French in M Steamer 'Darien' from New Orleans to Havana (Kouri) XIII,39,94-95.
- French postal agencies in Cuba--<S&LL9512>;
- The First Line M of the French "Compagnie Générale Transatlantique" (Kouri) XII,35,53-58.
- The Markings of the French Consular Post Offices in Cuba 1862-1901: A Collector's Guide (Kouri)
XV,44,48-53.
- French Postal Convention of 1857 with the U.S.--<WIER8100>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

g*

- Gabriel (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Galafre (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Galafre, Boca de--see Boca de Galafre
Galbis (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Galope, Central--see Central Galope
Gaspar (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
García, General Calixto
 biographical notes--<WILS3911>, <WILS4106>, <WILS4112>
 story behind the stamp--<DAVID4312a>
García, Rafael R.--<KUNZ3403>
García Montes, María Teresa--<ROSE8406c>
Gavilán (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Gauthier Brothers (see Compagnie Franco-Americaine)
General Carrillo (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
General Lino Pérez (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
General Peraza (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
General Peraza (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
General Tello Sánchez (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
General Serafín Sánchez (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Germán, San--see San Germán
German mail
 Cuban Mail and the "NordDeutscher Lloyd" Steamship Company (Lewis & Kouri) XI,32,50-55.
 German Warships in Cuban Waters During the Spanish American War (Kouri) XVI,48,96-100.
Gertrudis, Santa--see Santa Gertrudis
Gertrudis Gómez de Avellaneda--see Gómez de Avellaneda, Gertrudis
Gibara (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
giro
 Royal Order, 1856--<[POSTa85600](#)>
 stamps
 1883 surcharges--<VANDH4601>
 forgeries of 1883 surcharges--<VANDH4601>
glider flights--<AAMC4000>, p.583; <AAMC8500>, pp.2371-2372
globo con radio sonda--see radiosonde balloon
Gloria, La (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Glover, U.S. Assistant Postmaster General--<A2801c>
Gobernación (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Golpe, Puerta de--see Puerta de Golpe
Gómez de Avellaneda, Gertrudis
biographical information--<GINE????>; <TORR1503>
stamp--see Scott 263
Gómez Mena, Central--see Central Gómez Mena
Gómez, Juan Gualberto--see Juan Gualberto Gómez
Gómez, Manzana de--see Manzana de Gómez
Gómez, General Máximo
 biographical notes--<SANT3612>
 post office--see Máximo Gómez
 story behind the stamp--<DAVID4311c>
Gonzalez Crocier, Carlos--<ROCA3511>
Govea (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
G.R.—Gonzalo Roig--<ROIG1105>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Gramales (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Grande, Jagüey--see Jagüey Grande
Grande, Laguna--see Laguna Grande
Grande, Sagua la--see Sagua la Grande
Grande, Sitio--see Sitio Grande
Grandes, Puentes--see Puentes Grandes
Grantierra (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Gregorio, San--see San Gregorio
Grifa, La (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Grillo, Ambrosio--see Ambrosio Grillo
Guáimaro (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Gualberto Gómez, Juan--see Juan Gualberto Gómez
Guama (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Guamo (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Guamutas (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Guanabacoa (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Guanabacoa, Minas de--see Minas de Guanabacoa
Guanabana (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Guanabo, Playa de--see Playa de Guanabo
Guanaja, La (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Guanajay (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Guane (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Guane, Base Aérea San Julián de--see Base Aérea San Julián de Guane
Guane, Catalina de--see Catalina de Guane
Guane, San Julián de--see San Julián de Guane
Guaninao (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Guaninao, San Ramón de--see San Ramón de Guaninao
Guantánamo (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>, <[SANC0110](#)>
Guaos, Los (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Guara (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Guaracabulla (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Guareiras (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Guareiras, Sabanilla de--see Sabanilla de Guareiras
Guaro (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Guásima, La (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Guasimal (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Guasimal de Cienfuegos (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Guásimas (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Guaso (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Guatao (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Guayabal (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Guayabales (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Guayacanes (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Guayos (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Guerrero (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Guerrero, Chucho--see Chucho Guerrero
guerrilla posts--<[SANC0110](#)>, p.8
Güines (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Güines, Catalina de--see Catalina de Güines
Güines, Quemado de--see Quemado de Güines
Güinia de Miranda (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Güira de Macurijes (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Güira de Melena (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Güira, La (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Güira, Puerta de la--see Puerta de la Güira
Guisa (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
gummed on both sides, stamp--<DIAM9701>; <DIAM9004>
gutter block
 centenary of the first postage stamp (Scott C32)--<S4012>

h*

H&G (Higgins & Gage Catalog)--<H&G>.

 Following are individual references to items identified by H&G catalog number:

 envelopes:

 postal cards:

 28-35: <ROSE8512c>

 wrappers:

Habana (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Habana Nueva (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Habana, Central--see Central Habana
HABANA, red straightline postmark--<MIRM0609>
“Habilitado por la Nación” overprints--<GUER7605> = <FCb7605>, <GUER7701>
“Habilitados por la Nación”--<GUER7605> = <FCb7605> (article with unlisted author)
Hamburg-American Line (Hamburg-Amerikanischen Aktien-Gesellschaft)--see HAPAG
Hanabana (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
HAPAG (Hamburg-American Line)--<STONa5301>
Hatillo, Central--see Central Hatillo
Hato Nuevo (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Hatuey (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Hatuey (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
heliograph (heliógrafo)--<SANC0110>, p.13
Helm, Charles J.--<GILB8007>, p.94
herida, sello de la (Scott 265 variety)--<A2301b>; <A2407>
Herradura (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Herradura, Entronque de--see Entronque de Herradura
Herrera (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Hershey, Central--see Central Hershey
Higgins & Gage Catalog--<H&G>
Higuanojo (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Holguín (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Honda, Bahía--see Bahía Honda
Hormiguero (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Horne, Van--see Van Horne
Horquita (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
hospitals, Day of the (Día de los Hospitales)
 1951--<BFC5104e>
Hoyo Colorado (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Hoyo de Manicaragua (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Hueca, Ceiba--see Ceiba Hueca

i*

Ibarra (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Iberia (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Iguanojo (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Imías (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
immediata error on Scott E2: <SICK8601>
imperforate error, Scott C58--<SMJ5603>
imperforate issues
 Democracy Issues, presentation sheets--<S4210>
 Scott 280-282--<SCM2702>; <SCM2703>; <SCM2801a>
import duties on stamps--<BFN4503b>
Impuesto del Timbre—<POSTc1700>
Independence War—see War of Independence
Indies mails--<DASI8200>; <DOME7700>
Indios, Los (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Ingenio Oriente (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Ingenio Río Cauto (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
international airmail service
 inauguration in Cuba--<A2801a>
 Key West-Habana route--<A2801a>; <A2801c>
International Reply Coupons
 Even More International Reply Coupons from Cuba (Prats & Kouri) IX,26,143.
 International Reply Coupon from Cuba (Kouri) VIII,22,46-47.
 More International Reply Coupons from Cuba (Kouri) IX,25,106-108.
intra-city postal service--see also Y 1/4 surcharges
 "Correo Interior" postmark--<CHRIR8703>, <ROSE8308b>
 meaning of the "Y" of the Y 1/4 surcharges--<GAIN0012>
Inverted Centers (see also Errors)
 The Inverted Centers of Cuba (Garcia-Frutos) IX,25,103-105.
inverted surcharge
 3¢ on 2¢, June 16, 1953--<GARCF9211>
Isabel (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Isabel de las Lajas, Santa--see Santa Isabel de las Lajas
Isabel María (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Isabel Rubio (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Isabela (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Isabela de Sagua (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Isidro del Aguacate, San--see San Isidro del Aguacate
Isle of Pines
 Island of Pines (Garcia-Frutos) V,13,4-13.
 Isle of Pines--<AF5511a15>
Itabo (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Iznaga (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

j*

Jabacoa (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Jacán (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Jagua, Castillo de--see Castillo de Jagua
Jagua, Fernandina de--see Fernandina de Jagua
Jagua, La (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Jagua, La (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Jagüey Chico (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Jagüey Grande (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Jagüeyal, (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Jaimanitas (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Jamaica (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Jamaica (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Jaronú, Central--see Central Jaronú
Jaruco, Boca de--see Boca de Jaruco
Jatibonico (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Jarahueca (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Jaruco (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Jauco (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Jean de Sperati--listed under Sperati
Jesús del Monte (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Jesús del Monte, Revista Filatélica--<RFJM>
Jibacoa (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Jibacoa (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Jíbaro (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Jicotea (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Jicotea (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Jiguaní (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Jiquí (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Jiquiabo (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Jíquima (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Joaquín, San--see San Joaquín
Jobabo (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Jorobada, La (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
José, San--see San José
José de las Lajas, San--see San José de las Lajas
José de los Ramos, San--see San José de los Ramos
José Martí, Aeropuerto--see Aeropuerto José Martí
Jovellanos (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Juan Claro (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Juan Gualberto Gómez (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Juan, Punta de San--see Punta de San Juan
Juan Bautista, San--see San Juan Bautista
Juan de los Yeras, San--see San Juan de los Yeras
Juan y Martínez, San--see San Juan y Martínez
Juanita, La (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Júcaro (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
judicial fee stamps--<MANI????>
Julia (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Julián de Guane, Base Aérea San--see Base Aérea San Julián de Guane
Julián de Guane, San Julián--see San Julián de Guane
Junco, El (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Juraguá (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Jurisdicción (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Justicia, Palacio de--see Palacio de Justicia
Jutinicú (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

k*

Key West

The Cuban Revolutionary Party Cancellor Used in Key West (Kouri) XVI,46,12-14.

l*

labels, philatelic--<MELV2300>, <MELV5000>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- Lacret (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Ladies in Cuban Stamps
 The Ladies in the Stamps of the Republic (Garcia-Frutos) XVI,46,15-17.
Laguna Grande (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Lagunillas (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Lajas--see Santa Isabel de las Lajas
Lajas, San José de las--see San José de las Lajas
Lajas, Santa Isabel de las--see Santa Isabel de las Lajas
Larga, Carrera--see Carrera Larga
Lazear, Dr. Jesse--<IGLEM9509>
Lazo, Luis--see Luis Lazo
Lawton (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Leandro, San--see San Leandro
Leiqueitío, Central--see Central Leiqueitío
Lewiston (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Libertad, Ciudad--see Ciudad Libertad
Lillo, Rafael (stamp designer)--<BFC5104b>
Lima (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Limonar (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Limonas (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Lindbergh, Charles A.
 commemorative stamp--<A2801e>, <BENN7807>, <SPOO9200>
 covers--<SPOO9007>, <SPOO9200>, <SPOO9303>, <SPOO9309>
 flights with stops in Cuba--<AAMC7800>, pp.1412-1413, 1424, 1428-1433, 1438-1440, 1459-1460;
 <DICK3300>, pp.218-220
 goodwill tour of the Caribbean--<SPOO9007>
 "Southern Tour"--<DICK3300>, pp.218-220
 visit to Havana in 1928--<BENN7807>
Lino Pérez, General--see General Lino Pérez
Lisa, Alturas de la--see Alturas de la Lisa
Little War of August
 Provisional Cienfuegos Overprints and Surcharges from the "Guerrita de Agosto" (Tyx) II,6,60-63
Llanadas, Las (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Loma de la Cruz (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Loma de Tierra (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Lombillo (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
López, Narciso--see Narciso López
López Rodríguez--<PG1308>
Lotería, Reparto--see Reparto Lotería
lottery, Cuban--<HAES0001>
Loza, Pancho--see Pancho Loza
Lucero, El (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Lucía, Minas de Santa--see Minas de Santa Lucía
Lucía, Santa--see Santa Lucía
Lugareño (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Luis, San--see San Luis
Luis Lazo (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Luna, Media--see Media Luna
Lutgardita, Central--see Central Lutgardita
Luyanó (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Luyanó, Alturas de--see Alturas de Luyanó LUX-Materiale Filatelico, Milano--<BILL6400>, p.191.
Luz, Joseph Cypriano de la--see Luz y Meireles, José Cipriano de la
Luz, La (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Luz y Meireles, José Cipriano de la--<GUER8300>,pp.25-27;<POSTa76100>
Luzárraga (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

m*

Maass, Clara--<AP5202>, <BELL5109a>, <LIDM7512>, <SPOO8207>, <HOTC0208>

Mabay, Central--see Central Mabay

Mabuya (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Macabí (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Macagua, La (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Macareño, Central--see Central Macareño

Maceo (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Maceo, Antonio

 story behind the stamp--<DAVID4311c>

Macon airship--<VOTA3511d>

maculatura--<HOTC198401>

Macurijes (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

 municipal tax stamps--<ROIG-G1105>

Macurijes (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Macurijes, Güira de--see Güira de Macurijes

Madan (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Madruga (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Maffo (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

mail agency at Havana, U.S. (1851-1877)--<GORD6712>

mail packets

 British packets and post offices, 1800's to 1880's--<STONR9300>

 French mail packets, 1700's to 1890's--<STONR9300>

 German mail packets, mostly 1868-1880--<STONR9300>

 local merchant packets and private ships between St. Thomas, Puerto Rico, and Cuba, 1830's to 1870's--
 <STONR9300>

 mail with the United States of America, mostly 1847-1880--<STONR9300>

 Spanish mail packets to Spain, 1851-1900--<STONR9300>

mail service

 with the U.S., inauguration--<DMAR2008>

mailboxes, mobile (tranvía postal)--<TERR6211>

mailboxes, postal cooperation--<TERR6211>

Maisí (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Maharabomba (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Majagua (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Malpotón (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Mambí, Cayo--see Cayo Mambí

Mambí postal service--<SANC0110>, p.14

Mamey (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Manajabo (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Manaquitas (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Manacas (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Managua (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Managüises (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Manatí (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Manatí, Entronque de--see Entronque de Manatí

Mangas, Las (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Mangas, Pueblo de--see Pueblo de Mangas

Mangos de Baraguá (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- Manguitos (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Maniabón (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Manicaragua (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Manicaragua, Hoyo de--see Hoyo de Manicaragua
Manopla (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Manos, Vega de--see Vega de Manos
Mantilla (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Mantua (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Manuel, San--see San Manuel
Manuel, Víctor (Cuban painter)--<QUIN7909>
Manuelita, Central--see Central Manuelita
Manzana de Gómez (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Manzanillo (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
mapas
 colección de información sobre cartografía cubana--<CUES????>
 de comunicaciones de la isla de Cuba, 1884--<ACOS8405>
 de comunicaciones postales de la isla de Cuba, 1894--<ZAPA9400>
 de rutas postales de Cuba, 1900--<HAAK0000>
maps
 cartography, Cuban--<CUES----a>
 communications, Island of Cuba 1884--<ACOS8405>
 Post Route Map of Cuba, 1900--<HAAK0000>
 postal communications, island of Cuba, 1894--<ZAPA9400>
 topical stamps--<FLET1509>
Mapos, Central--see Central Mapos
Marcane (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Marchena (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Marcos, San--see San Marcos
Marcos Vázquez (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
María, Isabel--see Isabel María
María, Santa--see Santa María
María del Rosario, Santa--see Santa María del Rosario
Marianao (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Mariel (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Marín, Pasada de--see Pasada de Marín
maritime mail
 (see also British and French Postal Agencies, German Mail, and Compagnie Franco-Américaine)
 1794 Letter from Prisoner of War in Cuba (Lewis) XVI,46,5-6.
 19th Century Cuba: Comments on Internal Mail Carried by Coastal Vessels (Torres) XVI,47,46-50.
 Correos Marítimos del Estado, 1765-1802--see listings under that name
 Cover from Cuba to France (Bohn) XVI,48,85-86.
 Cuba: Ship Letters and Naval Mail from U.S. Military Personnel During the Spanish American War
 (Kouri) XIII,37,21-26.
 Cuban Correspondence and the U.S. Express Mail Service of 1836-39 (Lewis & Kouri) XIV,41,50-53.
 Cuban Forwarding Agents and the Confederate States of America (Kouri) IX,23,4-15.
 Cuban Sailings of the Steamers of the "Compagnie Franco-Américaine" (Winter) X,29,108-109.
 Early Contract Steamship Mail between the United States of America and Cuba (Kouri) IX,24,38-45.
 Empresa de Correos Marítimos--see listings under that name
 Exterior Mail with the Island of Cuba at the End of the 18th Century - Postal Routes (Lopez-Bernal)
 XIII,37,10-15.
 Guantanamo - 1862-1865: Mail from St. Thomas (del Valle) XVII,49,8-10.
 ISLAS DE BARLOVENTO (Kouri) XIV,40,6-13.
 Late Christmas Mail (Garcia-Frutos) IV,11,33.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- Mail Carried by Spanish Steamers Contracted by the U.S. Post Office (Torres) XVI,46,7-9.
More About Coastal Mail in Cuba (Kouri) XVI,47,51-55.
More Covers Carried by the Steamers of the Franco-American Company (Kouri) IX,24,46-48.
Ship Letters from the City of Cienfuegos (Rodriguez, P.) I,1,10-11.
Ship Registers in Colonial Cuba (Kouri) IX,25,77-88.
Spanish colonial period in general--<DASI8200>, <GARA8800>
The Anglo-Spanish Postal Treaty of 1858 and Cuban Mail (Kouri) XII,36,92-101.
The Captain's Share (Torres-Verdugo) XIII,37,16-20.
The Maritime Postmarks ESPAÑA, ISLAS DE BARLOVENTO, and INDIAS (Camino) part 1 - II,6,48-59 & part 2 - III,7,4-17.
The New York & Cuba Mail Steam Ship Company and its Philatelic Legacy (Kouri) XVII,50,98-122.
The Oval "Santhomas" Marking of Santiago de Cuba (Prats & Kouri) XV,43,7-11.
The Steamer 'Great Western' and Cuba (Kouri) XVI,48,87-90.
The Transatlantic Maritime Mail Marking "ESPAÑA" (Kouri) X,30,155-169.
U.S. Steamship Mail from Panama to Cuba (Kouri) XI,33,86-89.
- Marroquí (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Marta, Santa--see Santa Marta
Marta Abreu (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Martí (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Martí (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Martí, José
 story behind the stamp--<DAVID4311d>
Martín, San--see San Martín
Martín Pérez, Reparto--see Reparto Martín Pérez
Martinás, Las (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Martínez, San Juan y--see San Juan y Martínez
Masón, Cayo--see Cayo Masón
Mata (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Mata (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Mataguá (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Matahambre, Minas de--see Minas de Matahambre
Matanzas (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Matanzas Free Zone--<VOTA3510>
Matanzas postmaster's forgeries of Y 1/4 real stamps for use as 2 reales--<LAWRM8302>
Matún (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Maya, La (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Mayabón, San Pedro de--see San Pedro de Mayabón
Mayajigua (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Mayarí (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
máximas, tarjetas--see maximum cards
Máximo (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Máximo Gómez (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
maximum cards--<DOCA7905>
Mazorra (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
McCalle, Aeropuerto de (Guantánamo, Oriente)--
McKinley (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
mechanical frankings
 Advertising Slogans on Cuban Mechanical Frankings 1944-1964 (Mestre) XV,45,109-115.
 Advertisng Slogans on Cuban Mechanical Frankings 1944-1994 (Echenagusia) XVI,47,70-73.
 Mechanical Franks of Cuba (del Valle) XII,36,119-121.
 Revenue Use of a Cuban "Mechanical Franking" (Kouri) XVI,48,86.
 The Introduction and Usage of Postage Meter Machines in Cuba (Abreu) XVII,49,18-23.
Media Luna (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- medicine slogan cancellations--<IGLEM8510>
medicine, topical collecting--<IGLEM8510>
Medio, Río del--see Río del Medio
Medio, Zaza del--see Zaza del Medio
Melena del Sur (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Melena, Güira de--see Güira de Melena
Mena, Central Gómez--see Central Gómez Mena
Méndez Capote (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Menéndez, Guillermo (designer of Cuban stamps)--<CAPO7709>
Meneses (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Mercado (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Mercado (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Mercedes (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Merceditas, Central--see Central Merceditas
meter stamps—see mechanical frankings
 catalog of--<BARF5300>
Metropolitana, La (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Meyer (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
México
 Cuban Forwarding Agents and the Confederate States of America (Kouri) IX,23,4-15.
 Santos Villaverde and the Yucatan Connection (Kouri) IX,26,125-130.
Miguel, Alturas de San--see Alturas de San Miguel
Miguel de Casanova, San--see San Miguel de Casanova
Miguel de los Baños, San--see San Miguel de los Baños
Miguel del Padrón, San--see San Miguel del Padrón
Militar, Ciudad--see Ciudad Militar
military occupation, U.S.--<[SANC0110](#)>, p.22
military postal stations, U.S. Administration
 Auxiliary Markings of the U.S. Military Postal Stations in Cuba: The Addressee Can Not be Found
 (Kouri) XVII,49,13-17.
 forged cancellations--<S4301>
 More on the First Postal Marking of U.S. Military Stations in Cuba (Kouri) IX,25,95-97.
 More Parcels Sent from U.S. Military Postal Stations in Cuba: Photographs by Mail (Kouri) IX,26,134-
 138.
 No.26 and 27--<TOEL9901a>
 No.28--<TOEL9901b>
 Nos.36-39--<TOEL9902b>
 Parcel Post from U.S. Military Postal Stations in Cuba (Kouri) VIII,33,43-45.
 Santiago de Cuba--<DATT9403>
 Sheldon, Theodore; sale--<[MERC7006](#)>
 The Oval Cancellers of the U.S. Military Postal Stations in Cuba (Kouri) III,7,18-22.
 The Postal Markings of the U.S. Military Camps in Cuba 1899-1902 (Kouri) XII,36,106-109.
 The Use of the First Postal Marking of the U.S. Military Stations in Cuba (Kouri) IX,24,56-59.
 Unreported Auxiliary Straightline Markings of the U.S. Military Postal Stations in Havana (Kouri)
 XVI,47,59-61.
Minas (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Minas de Guanabacoa (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Minas de Matahambre (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Minas de Santa Lucía (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Mir (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Miranda (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Miranda, Güinia de--see Güinia de Miranda
Mocha, Ceiba--see Ceiba Mocha

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- Mocha, Seiba--see Seiba Mocha
Monge Pineda, Pedro--<[CHRIR9110](#)>
monoplane, Bleriot--<PG1308>
Montalvo (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Monte, Jesús del--see Jesús del Monte
Montero, Baños de Ciego--see Baños de Ciego Montero
Monterrey, Reparto--see Reparto Monterrey
Montezuelo (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Mora, Ensenada de--see Ensenada de Mora
Morane-Saulnier monoplane--<CPa9403>
Mordazo (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Morena, Sierra--see Sierra Morena
Morón (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Morón (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Mostacilla (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Mother's Day Cards
 Mother's Day Postal Cards (Piper) XI,34,29-37.
Moza, La (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Mujica (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Mulata, La (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Mulo (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
municipal tax stamps
 Macurijes, Matanzas--<ROIG-G1105>
Murgas (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
music in Cuban stamps--<ROSE8406c>
 Music in Our Stamps (Rosende) IX,24,64-65.
- n*
- Najasa, Central--see Central Najasa
Napp's Numbers, Volume 1--<[NAPP2000](#)>
Naranjito (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Naranjo, Reparto--see Reparto Naranjo
Narcisa, Central--see Central Narcisa
Narciso de Alvarez, San--see San Narciso de Alvarez
Narciso López (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Navajas (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
naval blockade
 Naval 'Blockade' Mail from Cuba During the Spanish American War (Kouri) XII,34,17-22.
Nazábal, Central--see Central Nazábal
Nazareno (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Nazareno (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Negros, Los (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
New Orleans, pre-philatelic postal mark--<FCb7809>
New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co
 The New York & Cuba Mail Steam Ship Company and its Philatelic Legacy (Kouri) XVII,50,98-122.
New York Foreign Mail Cancellations 1870-1876
 incoming—<[MILL4007](#)>
 outgoing—<[MILL3301](#)>; <[MILL4007](#)>; <VANV6800>=<WAUD6800>
 similar Cuban cancellations—<[EDIFIL9700-53](#)>
Niágara, Central--see Central Niágara
Nicaro (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Nicolás, San--see San Nicolás
Nipe Bay--<KUNZ3403>
Niquero (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Nodarse, M., Director of Communications of the Republic of Cuba in 1905--<CTP0905>
Norte, Consolación del Norte--see Consolación del Norte
Norte, Santa Cruz del--see Santa Cruz del Norte
Nuestra Señora de la Esperanza (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Nueva, Vereda--see Vereda Nueva
Nueva Bermeja (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Nueva Bohemia (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Nueva Gerona (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Nueva Orleans, pre-philatelic postal mark--<FCb7809>
Nueva Paz (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Nuevitas (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Nuevo, Corral--see Corral Nuevo
Nuevo, Hato--see Hato Nuevo
Nuevo, Pueblo--see Pueblo Nuevo
N.Y.R.B.A. flights--<AAMC5000>, pp.780-785; <AAMC8100>, pp.2072-2078 ñ*
Núñez, San Diego de--see San Diego de Núñez

o*

obituaries

Camino, Fernando (Garcia-Frutos) VI,16,22.
Chiong, Miguel A. (Garcia-Frutos) VII,20,51.
del Campo, Ricardo (Garcia-Frutos) XIII,37,8.
Gallagher, D. Scott (Kouri) X,28,86.
Ibanez, Michael L. (Garcia-Frutos) VI,16,22.
Jones, William M. (Roy) XV,43,6.
Lecha-Luzzatti, Francisco (Kouri) VIII,22,54.
Menendez , Angel (Sempere) XIII,37,9.
Patiño, Victoriano (Garcia-Frutos) XIII,37,8.
Rudman, Seymour (Kouri) X,27,34.
Valdes, Alfredo (Garcia-Frutos) VI,17,46.
O'Bourque (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
oceanic cable--<SANC0110>, p.14
Oceguera (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
official mail envelopes
 A "Penalty Envelope" Used in 1931? (Kouri) XII,35,69. [*see letters to the editor from Cabrera in XII,36,89-91 and Roy in XIII,37,6*]
 More Department of Posts Postal Stationery: The "Text" Envelopes (Kouri) XV,44,56-60. [*see letter to the editor from Kouri in XV,45,85*]
 The Postal Stationery of the Department of Posts of Cuba (Kouri) XIV,42,105-107. [*see letters to the editor from Kouri XV,43,5 & XV,44,46-47*]
official mail stamps--<GARC5303b>
 Cuba: Officially Sealed Stamps (1902-1950), Differences between the Nine Issues (Prats & Cano) XIII,38,65-70.
 Forerunner Handstamps of the "Officially Sealed" Labels in Cuba (Kouri) IX,26,134-138.
 Officially Sealed stamps on a registered cover from Italy (Garcia-Frutos) VI,16,21.
 Official Sealing (Garcia-Frutos, Prats & Valdes) VI,16,32-43.
"officially sealed" stamps (stamps for officially sealing damaged or inadvertently opened correspondence)
 catalog--<ECHE9700>, <GALVR4700>
 Officially Sealed Mails of the World--<HIRN0604>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Sellado Oficial--Official Sealing--<GARCF9407b>, <PRAT9407>
Ojo de Agua (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Omaja (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
O'Meara, Jack (pilot; first international sky train)--<AAMC4000>, p.583; <JAQU8005>
Orbe Internacional – This is a business name used by Ignacio Ortiz-Bello.
Orbea (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Ordenanza Jeneral de Correos, 1794--<[POSTe84500](#)>
Oriol, Rafael
 photograph--<ORIO4309>
Orozco (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Ovas (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
overprinted stamps
 double overprint, sky train--<BLAN3510>; <BLAN????>; <SANA7200>,p.1
 Lindbergh commemorative--<A2801e>, <BENN7807>
 plate flaws--<BENN7807>
 sky train--<BLAN3510>; <BLAN????>; <SANA7200>,p.1
 Y 1/4 as the world's "second" overprinted stamps--<LAWRM8302>

p*

PAA--see Pan American Airways
Pablo de Yao, San--see San Pablo de Yao
packets--see mail packets
Padre, Puerto--see Puerto Padre
Padrón, San Miguel del--see San Miguel del Padrón
painters, Cuban--<QUIN7809>, <QUIN7909>
Palacio de Justicia (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Palacios, Los (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Palenque, Barrio--see Barrio Palenque
Palma Sola (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Palma Soriano (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Palma, Central--see Central Palma
Palma, Punta de--see Punta de Palma
Palma, Sabanilla de la--see Sabanilla de la Palma
Palmas, Vega de--see Vega de Palmas
Palmarito (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Palmarito de Cauto (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Palmillas (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Palmira (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Palomo (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Palo Seco (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Palos, Los (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Pan American Airways--<DALER8000>; <KUNZ3403>; <SCM2710b>
Pan-American Columbus Society--<[ORTIB7404a](#)>
Pan-American Conference, Sixth
 commemorative stamps--<SCM2710a>
Pan American Congress, 1928--<FOCK2802>
Pan-American flights
 Pro Faro a Colón--<MORE8007>; <TEJE6900>
 Good Will Flight, U.S. Army's 1926-1927--<AAMC8500>, pp.2605-2606; <BACH2812>, <DARG2802>;
 <GRIG0202>, <RAIN8704>
Pan American Postal Congresses--<RYAN5011>
Pancho Loza (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

paquebot

Late Christmas Mail (Garcia-Frutos) IV,11,33.

Paradero de Camarones (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

parcel post

More Parcels Sent from U.S. Military Postal Stations in Cuba: Photographs by Mail (Kouri) IX,26,134-138.

Parcel Post from U.S. Military Postal Stations in Cuba (Kouri) VIII,22,43-45.

Paredes (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Parlá, Agustín--<CPa9403>

Parque Alto (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Párraga, Reparto--see Reparto Párraga

Parras, Las (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

parrilla cancellation, period of use--<MK92801a>

Pasada de Marín (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Paso Real de San Diego (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Paso Redondo (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Paso, Cauto del--see Cauto del Paso

Pasos, Los (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Patria (newspaper published in New York City, at the end of the 19th Century by the Cuban Revolutionary Government)--<BILL8400>, p.190.

Paula, San Francisco de--see San Francisco de Paula

Pedemonte (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Pedro, San--see San Pedro

Pedro Betancourt (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Pedro de Mayabón, San--see San Pedro de Mayabón

Pedroso (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Peláez, Amelia (Cuban painter)-- <QUIN7809>

Peña Blanca (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Peraza, General--see General Peraza

Pérez, General Lino--see General Lino Pérez

perfins

Apuntes para un Catalogo de Sellos Cubanos con Perforaciones de Empresas by M. Fernandez-Lopez & A. Diaz-Gamez (Kouri) XV,44,78. [book review]

Cuba Perfins - An Update (Roy) XIII,39,104-105.

Perfins (Garcia-Frutos & Valdes) IV,11,24-30.

The Consolidated Railroads Perfins - FRCO (Garcia- Frutos) XIV,41,61-62.

perforations

added to create fake Scott 280-282 stamps perforated vertically--<SCM2801a>

irregular perforations on Scott RA6--<S4301>

Perico (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Perseverancia (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Perú, El (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

phantom stamps--<BILL6400>

pharmaceutical topic in Cuban stamps--<GRIFF9000>

philatelic clubs--listed under philatelic societies

philatelic journals, Cuban

individual journals--<A>, <AF>, <AFa>, <ARTE>, <BC>, <BCFD>, <BFC>, <BFN>, <BIFF>, <BM>, <BMI>, <BNJ>, <BOSC>, <C>, <CA>, <CamF>, <CI>, <CorF>, <CP>, <CPa>, <EF>, <FC>, <FCa>, <FCb>, <FenC>, <FPA>, <GF>, <IC>, <POSS>, <RAFC>, <RCFC>, <RFA>, <RFC>, <RFJM>, <RGC>, <RSFC>, <U>

overviews--<CUES8903>, <CUES9701a>, <CUES9701b>, <GUER5802d>, <HORN9600>, <SMITC9600>, <TERR6207>

Cuban Philatelic Literature Reviews: Cuban Philatelic Journals (Cuesta) I,1,17-22.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- philatelic societies and similar organizations (i.e., associations, clubs, exchanges, federations)
Bolsa Filatélica y Numismática de Cuba (Cuban Philatelic and Numismatic Exchange)-- <BFN>
Federación Filatélica Cubana (Cuban Philatelic Federation)--<BIFF>
- Philately in Cuba
A Brief History of Philately in Cuba: First Part - Until 1959 (del Valle-Rodriguez) XIV,41,76-84 & Part II - 1959 to date - XIV,42,110-119.
Cuban Philately in the Republican Period 1902-1958 (Cuesta) XV,44,66-75.
Philately: Hobby and Investment (Cano) XV,45,86-89.
- Photographs by Mail (Kouri) IX,26,134-138.
- Piedrecitas (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Pijuan (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Pijirigua (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Pilotos (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Pina (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Pinar del Río (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Pinos, Los (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Pinos, Santa Cruz de los--see Santa Cruz de los Pinos
pintores cubanos--see painters, Cuban
Pipián (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Placetras (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Planos de Comunicaciones...de la Isla de Cuba, 1884--<ACOS8405>
- plate blocks
numbers, U.S. Administration--<NAPP2000>
U.S. Administration--<NAPP2000>
- plating
surcharged stamps of 1960--<ROSE6012>; <SCHW6607>
Y1/4 surcharges of 1860--<DIEN8102>, <ECHE9010>, <PRAT8307>
- Playa Baracoa (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Playa de Guanabo (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Playa de Santa Fé (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Poey, Felipe--<LINN9504>
Pogolotti (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- police tax stamps (Documentos de Policía) --<BARA96??>
Porfuerza, Central--see Central Porfuerza
Porvenir, El (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Posas, Las (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- post offices--individual post offices are listed under the name of the post office; usually a city or town name.
in operation on the 1st of September, 1900, map of--<HAAK0000>
listing of, comprehensive--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
- Post Route Map of Cuba, 1900--<HAAK0000>
- postage due markings
Cuba-New York steamship postage due markings 1852-1877--<ERLE7200>
- postage due stamps (sellos de tasa)
catalog--<ECHE9700>
- postal agent at Havana, U.S. (1851-1877)--<GORD6712>
- postal cards--see also H&G, postal stationery
A Centavo for Your Thoughts: A Brief Trip Back to May 1906 (Tyx) X,29,116-117.
Card from France to Cuba sent by Domingo Rosillo to Agustin Parla (Garcia-Frutos) VI,15,1.
Cuba - Mr. O. Zeiher's "Stamped Post Cards" (Valdes) VI,17,49-51.
Inventory of the Cuban Postal Stationery in the A. Eugene Michel Worldwide Postal Stationery Collection [*Spanish Administration Postal Cards*] (Cuesta & Tyx) VIII,22,36-42.
Mother's Day Postal Cards (Piper) XI,34,29-37.
Philatelic Card printed in Germany (Valdes) VI,17,45.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- The Postal Cards of Spanish Cuba - A Centennial Review (Bozarth) IX,25,89-94.
varieties--<FRIC9407>
- postal communications, general--see also maps (communications), postal routes
- postal conventions
Postal Convention between the U.S. and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland--<WINT8502>
- postal forgeries
Postal Forgeries of the 1898-99 Issue--<CUES9801>=<KOUR9801>=<PRAT9801>
Postal Forgeries of the First Issue of 'Antillas' Used Abroad (Prats & Kouri) XIV,42,104.
Postal Forgeries of the Two-Real Stamp of 1857 (Kouri) XI,31,14.
- postal franchise
Spanish Military Postal Franchise Markings in Cuba 1895-1898 (Perez & Kouri) X,28,63-81.
- postal history
A Visit to Rainsford Island (Kouri) XI,31,27-30.
An Anonymous Letter (Kouri) XVI,47,56
Cuban Stampless Covers with Multiple Straightline Town Markings (Kouri) XV,45,88-90.
Island of Pines (Garcia-Frutos) V,13,4-13.
ISLAS DE BARLOVENTO (Kouri) IX,40,6-13.
Prephilately of Trinidad de Cuba (Kouri) VIII,21,4-12.
Spanish-Cuban/American War An Unreported Marking for Suspended Mails (Kouri) VIII,21,16-18.
Stamps of the First Issue for the Antilles Used in the Dominican Republic (Rosende, Prats & Kouri) X,29,110-113.
The Mysterious "Scroll" of 1855 (Kouri) X,29,104-107.
The Oval "FRANCO": Very Unusual Usages of a Relatively Common Marking (Kouri) X,28,50-58.
[see letter to the editor from Lewis X,29,102-103]
The Steamers of the Franco-American Company (Gauthier Frères) in Cuba (Kouri) VII,22,28-35.
- postal identity cards
A Universal Postal Union Identification Card (Kouri) XII,36,110.
[see letter to the editor from Prats in XIII,37,6-7]
- postal markings--individual place postmarks are listed under the place name (city, town, or post office)
A New Postal Marking? (Abreu) XV,45,101-102.
An Unreported Cancellor: "CANCELADO" (Garcia-Frutos) XIV,40,14-15.
Auxilliary Markings of the U.S. Military Postal Stations in Cuba: The Addressee Can Not be Found (Kouri) XVII,49,13-17.
- catalogs--<GUIN7100>, <GUIN8300>
Correo de Alcance (Garcia-Frutos) VI,17,57.
Cuba: Postal Slogan Cancellers (Castellanos) XVI,46,28-32. *[see letters to the editor from Roy & Tyx in XVI,47,45 and from Piper in XVII,49,5]*
Cuban Stampless Covers with Multiple Straightline Town Markings (Kouri) XV,45,88-90.
French Consular Markings from Cuba (Kouri) III,8,38-40.
Hamburg American Line--<STONR5301>
ISLAS DE BARLOVENTO (Kouri) XIV,40,6-13.
More About the "Ysla de Cuba" Numbered Circular Date Stamps (Garcia-Frutos & Garcia, A.) XIII,39,96.
More on the First Postal Marking of U.S. Military Stations in Cuba (Kouri) IX,25,95-97.
New Cuban Stampless Markings (Sarrias) XVII,50,48-52.
- pre-philatelic or pre-stamp period--look under that heading
Spanish-Cuban/American War An Unreported Marking for Suspended Mails (Kouri) VIII,21,16-18.
Spanish Military Postal Franchise Markings in Cuba 1895-1898 (Perez & Kouri) X,28,63-81.
The Editor's Comments About the Preceding Article on the "ISLAS DE BARLOVENTO" Markings (Kouri) XI,31,13.
The Maritime Postmarks ESPAÑA, ISLAS DE BARLOVENTO, and INDIAS (Camino) part 1 - II,6,48-59 & part 2 - III,7,4-17.
The Markings of the British Postal Agencies in Cuba: A Collector's Guide (Kouri) XII,34,7-13.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- The Markings of the French Consular Post Offices in Cuba 1862-1901: A Collector's Guide (Kouri) XV,44,48-53.
- The Mysterious "Scroll" of 1855 (Kouri) X,29,104-107.
- The Oval Cancellers of the U.S. Military Postal Stations in Cuba (Kouri) III,7,18-22.
- The Oval "FRANCO": Very Unusual Usages of a Relatively Common Marking (Kouri) X,28,50-58.
[see letter to the editor from Lewis X,29,102-103]
- The Oval "Santhomas" Marking of Santiago de Cuba (Prats & Kouri) XV,43,7-11.
- The Postal Markings of the U.S. Military Camps in Cuba 1899-1902 (Kouri) XII,36,106-109.
- The Reform of the Spanish Postal Rates of 1779 and the Creation of the Straightline Marking "ISLAS DE BARLOVENTO" (Lopez-Bernal) XI,31,5-12.
- The Transatlantic Maritime Mail Marking "ESPAÑA" (Kouri) X,30,155-169.
- The Use of the Y¼ Stamps and the "Correo interior" Marking (Prats & Kouri) X,28,59-62.
- The Use of the First Postal Marking of the U.S. Military Stations in Cuba (Kouri) IX,24,56-59.
- The "Ysla de Cuba" Project (Prats, Cuesta & Kouri) X,29,132-137.
- Unreposed Auxiliary Straightline Markings of the U.S. Military Postal Stations in Havana (Kouri) XVI,47,59-61.
- Where Are the 'Abono' Markings of Cuba (Kouri) XIV,42,99-103.
- postal orders
- Ordenanza Jeneral de Correos (General Postal Order), 1794--<[POSTe84500](#)>
- postal rates
- 22 c. Rate From Cuba to France Under the U.S.-French Postal Convention of 1857--<WIER8100>
- airmail
- 1946--<AF4605>
- British closed mail through the U.S. to Cuba--<WINT8502>
- Cuba to France, 1857--<WIER8100>
- domestic mail
- 1884--<ACOS8400>
- 1923--<A2301a>
- international mail
- 1884--<ACOS8400>
- 1923--<A2301a>
- steamship mail--<WIER8300>, <WINT8502>
- telegrams
- 1884--<ACOS8400>
- U.S. Administration--<MK89808>, <MK89809a>, <MK89903a>, <MK89912a>, <MK89912b>, <MK89912c>
- U.S.-French Postal Convention of 1857--<WIER8100>
- via the U.S. by Prussian closed mail--<WINT8502>
- via the U.S. by the U.S.-Bremen Treaty after October 10, 1853--<WINT8502>
- via the U.S. by the U.S.-French Treaty of 1857--<WIER8100>, <WINT8502>
- postal rocket—see rocket mail experiment
- postal routes--see also maps (communications), postal communications
- island of Cuba, 1894--<ZAPA9400>
- Post Route Map of Cuba, 1900--<HAAK0000>
- postal stationery--see also postal cards, stamped envelopes
- A Unique Item of Cuban Postal Stationery (Martín de Nicolás) XI,33,92.
[see letter to the editor from Tyx in XII,34,5-6]
- Airmail Envelopes (Piper) XII,36,111-118.
- Business Reply Envelopes (Mestre-Jordi) XIV,40,18-20.
- catalogs--<H&G>, <GUTIHJ1400>, <JONE8400>
- Cuba 1898; Those Mysterious "Treasury" Envelopes "Not Regularly Issued" (Jones, W.) I,2,32-38.
- Errors and varieties: The First Postal Card Printed by the Republic of Cuba in 1904 (Garcia-Frutos) XIV,42,108-109.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- Fact or Fiction (Jones, W.) II,5,32-33.
Inventory of the Cuban Postal Stationery in the A. Eugene Michel Worldwide Postal Stationery Collection [*Spanish Administration Postal Cards*] (Cuesta & Tyx) VIII,22,36-42.
Inventory of the Cuban Postal Stationery in the A. Eugene Michel Worldwide Postal Stationery Collection [*US and Republic*] (Cuesta & Tyx) I,3,48-57.
More on the Cuban Republic's First Postal Card, Higgins & Gage #38 (Tyx & Cuesta) XIII,37,27-32.
My Favorite Postal Card: The ULTAAMAR Error (Cabrera) XII,34,14-16.
The "Cañaveral" Envelopes: Misunderstood? Elusive? Maybe Both! (Cabrera) XIII,39,106-111.
The Smith - Bartels Feud of 1899 (Jones, W.) II,5,28-32.
Three Centavos 'Echeverria' Envelopes of 1868: Measurements and Identification Guide (Piper) XV,44,62-65.
- postal tax stamps (sellos de sobretasa postal)--<ECHE9700>
postal treaties
 Spanish American Postal Convention (13 Nov 1920)--<RYAN5011>
 U.S.-Bremen Treaty after October 10, 1853--<WINT8502>
 U.S.-French Postal Convention of 1857--<WIER8100>
Postal Union of the Americas and Spain--<RYAN5011>
postmarks--see postal markings
Postmaster General of the Indies--see Correo Mayor de Indias
Potrerillo (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Potrerillo (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Pozas, Las (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Pozo Redondo (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
prefilatélico--see pre-philatelic
pre-philatelic or pre-stamp period--see also stampless
 postal markings, catalog--<GUIN7100>=<TIZO7100>, <GUIN8300>=<TIZO8300>
presentation sheets
 imperforate Democracy Issues--<S4210>
Preston (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
pricing information
 early Cuban stamps, errors in pricing--<SCAL7101>
 "primera emisión de Antillas, La"--<MPC7510>
Príncipe Alfonso (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Príncipe, Puerto--see Puerto Príncipe
printer's waste or "maculatura"--<HOTC198401>
printing plates
 destruction of (Scott 263, 284-293)--<A2801e>
 The Postal Internment: The Destruction of Plates Used to Print Postage Stamps (Terry) I,3,58-64.
prisoners of war mail
 Spanish Prisoner of War Mail During the Spanish-American War (Kouri) XIV,41,55-60.
 [see letters to the editor from Diamond in XIV,42,97-98 & XV,44,45-46]
Progreso, Central--see Central Progreso
proofs
 American Bank Note Co. Archives (Garcia-Frutos) part 1 - III,9,52-67 & part II - IV,10,12-18.
 catalogs--<GALVJ92300>, <GALVR6100>
 Cuban issue of 1899--<BART91308>
 die proofs--<BART89906c>
 Imperforate Proofs (Garcia-Frutos) VII,18&19,1-34.
 Progressive Proofs 1953-1960 (Garcia-Frutos) VII,18&19,1-34.
 Ten cent stamp of 1914 (Garcia-Frutos) V,13,2.
 Trial Color Proofs (Garcia-Frutos) VII,18&19,1-34.
Provincial (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
provisional stamps (see also Puerto Principe Provisional Stamps)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Provisional Cienfuegos Overprints and Surcharges from the "Guerrita de Agosto" (Tyx) II,6,60-63.

The Bayamo Provisional Stamp of 1869 (Prats & Kouri) IX,24,51-55.

The Gibara Provisional Stamp of 1898 (Prats & Kouri) IX,25,98-102.

Prueba, La (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Pueblo de Mangas (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Pueblo Nuevo (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Puentes Grandes (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Puerta de Golpe (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Puerta de Golpe (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Puerta de la Güira (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Puerto de Banes (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Puerto Esperanza (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Puerto Padre (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Puerto Príncipe (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Puerto Príncipe surcharges

Another Certified Mail Receipt with a Puerto Principe Provisional Stamp (Prats & Kouri) X,30,171-172.

articles--<AJP89907a>, <AJP89908>, <ANDRE89902>, <ANDRE89903>, <ANDRE89907>,

<ANDRE89911>, <ANDRE90105a>, <ANDRE90305>, <BARR89907>, <BARR89908>,

<BARR89910>, <BARR90209>, <BARR92903>, <BARR92905>, <BARR9????a>, <BART89903b>,

<BREW7807>, <BREW8001>, <HAAS90012>

auctions, major--<BREW7810>, <BROC4103>, <ROBEP8803>

Census of the Puerto Principe Provisional Stamps on Cover (Prats & Kouri) XVII,50,56-68,91-93.

Certified Mail Receipt, The Use of a Puerto Principe Provisional Stamp Issue on a (Kouri) X,27,21-26.

forges--<AJP89905>, <ANDRE90305>, <GUER7100>; also see annotation to <ROBEP8803> in this bibliography

legitimacy of--<BARR89907>,<BARR89910>,<POWE9906>,<POWE9909>

studies, in-depth--<ANDRE90400>, <ECHE9411>, <GUER7100>, <ROBEP8803>

[see letter to the editor from Martín de Nicolás X,29,101-102]

Puerto Real (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Puerto Rican Stamp Used in Cuba in 1887 (Kouri) X,30,169-170.

Puerto Rican Stamps Used in Cuba (Vinkenborg) XI,33,90-91.

Puerto Rico incoming maritime mail and its markings, 1600's to 1898--<STONR9300>

Punta Alegre (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>, <NATH8203>

Punta Brava (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Punta Brava (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Punta Brava Caibarién (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Punta Felipe (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Punta de Palma (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Punta de San Juan (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Punta de la Sierra (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

q*

Quiebra Hacha (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Quinta (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Quinta, La (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Quintana (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Quivicán (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Quemaditos (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Quemado de Güines (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

r*

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- R.A.C.10 first flight, México-Cuba, 19 Jan 1931--<AAMC4000>, p.531,538
radio sonda, globo--see radiosonde balloon
radiosonde balloon--<AF4408>; <AF5511a45>, p.122; <DMAR4409>
Rafael Alfonso (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
railroads
 Centenary of--<IZQU7404>, <IZQU7407>
 economic evolution--<SANC0110>, p.11
railroad markings.
 Cuba: The Travelling Post Office System - First Part (Rodriguez, P.) X,29,118-131.
 The Consolidated Railroads Perfin - FRCO (Garcia- Frutos) XIV,41,61-62.
Ramírez (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Ramón, San--see San Ramón
Ramón de Guaninao, San--see San Ramón de Guaninao
Ramón de las Yaguas (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Ramona, Central--see Central Ramona
Ramos, Los (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Ramos, San José de los--see San José de los Ramos
Rancho Veloz (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Ranchuelo (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
rates
 postal--see postal rates
 revenue--see rates under revenue stamps
Raúl Sancho (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Real Campiña (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Real de San Diego, Paso--see Paso Real de San Diego
Real Orden sobre Documentos de Giro (Royal Order on Payment Drafts)-- <POSTa85600>
Real, Puerto--see Puerto Real
Recio, Antón--see Antón Recio
Recio y Loinaz, Lope--<BARR89910>
Recreo (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Red Cross--<IGLEM8409>
Redención (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Redondo, Paso--see Paso Redondo
Redondo, Pozo--see Pozo Redondo
referendo, sellos de (revenue stamps)--<BARA96??>
Reforma, Central--see Central Reforma
Regla (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Reglamento de la Sociedad Filatélica de la Habana--<BFC5104>
Reina, Santa Catalina la--see Santa Catalina la Reina
Reina de Cienfuego (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
remainders
 destruction of, Scott 253-262--<A2801f>
 destruction of, decree of 15 October 1927--<A2801f>
Remanganaguas (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Remates (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Remedios (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
reorganization of communications
 early Republic--<SANC0110>, p.22
Reperto Almendares (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Reperto Batista (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Reperto Las Cañas (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Reperto Lotería (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- Reparto Martín Pérez (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Reparto Monterrey (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Reparto Naranjo (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Reparto Párraga (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Reparto Rosario (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
reproductions, Sperati--<LOWE5500>, <LOWE8300>
Republican stamps
 Cuban Philately in the Republican Period 1902-1958 (Cuesta) XV,44,66-75.
 Errors and Varieties of the Tuberculosis Stamp of 1942 (Garcia-Frutos) X,28,82.
 "Gobierno Revolucionario / 4-9-1933" (Garcia-Frutos) XVI,47,62-65.
 Jones & Roy 512a (Garcia-Frutos) VI,17,59.
 Maximo Gomez (Garcia-Frutos) XVI,48,101-102.
 Presentation Album for the Capitol Stamps of 1929 (Kouri) XI,33,93-94.
 [see letter to the editor from Lavery in XII,34,5]
 The American Bank Note Co. Archives (Garcia-Frutos) part I - III,9,52-67 & part II - IV,10,12-18.
 The Ladies in the Stamps of the Republic (Garcia-Frutos) XVI,46,15-17.
 The Missing Center Error of the Two-Cent Stamp of 1910 (Garcia, A. & Garcia-Frutos) XV,44,61.
 The "Wounded Forehead" Variety on the Two-Cent Stamp of 1917 (Prats & Kouri) IX,26,144-146.
"Reseña Histórica del Correo en Cuba. Período de la Intervención Norteamericana" ("Historical Overview of the Postal Service in Cuba. North American Intervention Period")--<BIFF5706a>
Retrete (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
revenue stamps
 Airport Tax Stamps 1999-2004 (Piper) XVI,47,66-69.
 American Bank Note Company Tax Stamps (Backovitch) XI,32,71-73.
 British Revenue Stamped Paper for the island of Cuba During the Occupation of Havana in 1762 (Sarria) XVI,48,113-115.
 "CANCELADO"--An Unreported Cancellor (Garcia-Frutos) XIV,40,14-15.
 catalogs--<BARA9110>, <BARR90407a>, <BARR91000>, <BARR91200>, <FORB1500>, <GALVJ92300>, <JONE9005>
 Combination of Revenue and Postage Stamps on Fiscal Documents (Garcia-Frutos & Kouri) XVI,46,10-11.
 documentos de policía--see "police tax stamps" below
 Excise Tax Stamps of the Republic - New Types (Backovitch) XI,31,25.
 Fiscally Used Postage Stamp of 1865 on a Chinese Tenant Farmer's Certificate (Kouri) IX,26,131-133.
 general--<GARC5511>
 Match Makers of Cuba 1903-1956 (Backovitch) XI,34,23-28.
 municipal tax stamps of Macurijes, Matanzas--<ROIG-G1105>
 police tax stamps (Documentos de Policía) --<BARA96??>
 rates--<BARA96??>
 referendo--<BARA96??>
 Revenue Stamps [reprint *Revista de la Sociedad Filatelica Cubana* - 1902] II,6,62-63.
 Revenue stamps for business books used as postage (Garcia-Frutos) II,5,25.
 Revenue Stamps of the Socialist Era (Piper) XVI,48,103-112.Revenue Use of a Cuban "Mechanical Franking" (Kouri) XVI,48,86.
 Revenue Use of the 1868 "HABILITADO POR LA NACION" 40 Cent Stamp (Garcia-Frutos & Kouri) XV,43,12-14.
 Revenue Use of the First Postage Stamp Issue of Cuba (Kouri) VIII,21,13-15.
 sale of the Theodore Sheldon collection--<MERC7006>
 trade union (sellos fiscales sindicales)--see <GARC5303a>
revolution of February 1917--see Chambelona, sellos de la
Revolutionary Government Stamps
 [Patria - Newspaper] II,5,34-35.
 Republica de Cuba [handstamps] (Garcia-Frutos) IV,11,21.
 Stamps of the Republica de Cuba en Armas (Segarra) V,13,18-21.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

revolutionary stamps of 1874 and 1896--see correo insurrecto
Reyes, Simón--see Simón Reyes
Reyes, Unión de--see Unión de Reyes
Rincón (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Río Blanco, San Antonio de--see San Antonio de Río Blanco
Río del Medio (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Río Feo (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Río Seco (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Río Seco (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Río Seco (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Río Seco, San Antonio de--see San Antonio de Río Seco
Río Seco de Yateras (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Río, El (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Río, Pinar del--see Pinar del Río
Rita, Santa--see Santa Rita
R.M.S.: Railway Mail Service--<CP7112>
Roble, Sabana--see Sabana Roble
Roca Silveira, Arturo--<BARR89910>
rocket mail experiment
 catalog by Stephen H. Smith--<KRON5803>; <SMITS5500>
 general--<DOBA4002b>; <KRON5510>; <[ORTIB86mm](#)>; <WINI9309>
 trials--<KRON5510>; <KRON5803>; <SMITS5500>
Rodas (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Rodrigo (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Rojas, Alonso--see Alonso Rojas
Rojas, Carlos--see Carlos Rojas
Rompe (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Roosevelt
 commemorative issue--<DETJ6609>
 FDC cachets--<DETJ6609>
Roque, El (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Rosa, Santa--see Santa Rosa
Rosario, Reparto--see Reparto Rosario
Rosario, Santa María del--see Santa María del Rosario
Rosillo, Domingo--<CPa9403>
routes
 airmail--see foreign air mail (F.A.M.) routes
 Cuban Air Mail Route 1--<KUNZ3403>
 Cuban Air Mail Route 2--<KUNZ3403>
 postal--see postal routes
Rouzier covers--<SPOO9007>
Rowe, Captain Basil L.--<APJ7401>, <ROWE4508>
 biography--<APJ7401>
 obituary--<APJ7401>
 photograph--<ROWE4508>
 West Indian Aerial Express--<SPOO9007>
R.P.O: Railway Post Office
Rubio, Isabel--see Isabel Rubio
Ruiz Piedra, Alejandro; re theft of stamps from Cuban Postal Museum--<LAWRK9305>

s*

Sábalo (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Sabana (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Sabana Roble (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Sabanazo (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Sabanilla (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Sabanilla de la Palma (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Sabanilla del Encomendador (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Sabanilla de Guareiras (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Sagua la Chica (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Sagua la Grande (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Sagua de Tánamo (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Sagua, Calabazar de--see Calabazar de Sagua
Sagua, Isabel de--see Isabel de Sagua
Sal, La (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Salamanca (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Salcines, Florentino--see Florentino Salcines
Saltadero, Santa Catalina del--see Santa Catalina del Saltadero
Salud, La (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Salvador, El (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Samá, Vega de--see Vega de Samá
Samá Arriba (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Agustín (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Agustín de Aguaras (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Andrés (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Antón (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Anselmo de Tiguabos--<[SANCO110](#)>
San Antonio (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Antonio Abad (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Antonio de las Vegas (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Antonio de las Vueltas (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Antonio de los Baños (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Antonio de Río Blanco (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Antonio de Río Seco (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Antonio del Sur (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Benito (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Carlos (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Cayetano (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Cristóbal (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Diego de los Baños (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Diego de Nuñez (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Diego del Valle (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Diego, Paso Real de--see Paso Real de San Diego
San Felipe (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Fernando de Camarones (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Francisco (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Francisco (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Francisco de Paula (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Francisco de Paula (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Germán (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Gregorio (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Isidro del Aguacate (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Joaquín (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San José (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San José de las Lajas (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

San José de los Ramos (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Juan, Punta de--see Punta de San Juan
San Juan Bautista (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Juan y Martínez (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Juan de los Yeras (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Julián de Guane (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Julián de Guane, Base Aérea--see Base Aérea San Julián de Guane
San Leandro (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Luis (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Luis (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Marcos (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Manuel (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Martín (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Miguel, Alturas de--see Alturas de San Miguel
San Miguel de Casanova (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Miguel de los Baños (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Miguel del Padrón (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Narciso de Alvarez (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Nicolás (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Pablo de Yao (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Pedro (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Pedro de Mayabón (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Ramón (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Ramón de Guaninao (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
San Vicente, Balneario--see Balneario San Vicente
San Vicente de los Baños (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Sanabria, publisher of The World Air Mail Catalog
Sánchez, General Serafín--see General Serafín Sánchez
Sánchez, General Tello--see General Tello Sánchez
Sancho, Raúl--see Raúl Sancho
Sancti Spíritus (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Sandoval (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Santa Ana (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Santa Bárbara (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Santa Catalina de Guantánamo--<[SANC0110](#)>
Santa Catalina del Saltadero (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Santa Catalina la Reina (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Santa Clara (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Santa Clara, Universidad de--see Universidad de Santa Clara
Santa Cruz de los Pinos (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Santa Cruz del Norte (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Santa Cruz del Sur (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Santa Fe (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Santa Fe, Playa de--see Playa de Santa Fe
Santa Gertrudis (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Santa Isabel de las Lajas (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Santa Lucía (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Santa Lucía (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Santa Lucía (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Santa Lucía, Minas de--see Minas de Santa Lucía
Santa María (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Santa María, Capt. Oscar--<KUNZ3403>
Santa María del Rosario

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Santa Marta (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Santa Rita (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Santa Rita (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Santa Rosa (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Santiago de Cuba (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Santiago de las Vegas (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Santo (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Santo, Embarcadero del--see Embarcadero del Santo
Santo Domingo (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Santo Tomás (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Sao Arriba (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Scott--references to Cuban stamps by Scott catalog number; also see listings under “varieties”
1-4: overview, including discussion of watermark--<BIFF5712>
5-8: touted as the world’s “second” overprinted stamp----<LAWRM8302>
9-11: overview, including discussion of watermark--<BIFF5712>
12-14: overview, including discussion of watermark--<BIFF5712>
15: Matanzas postmaster’s forgeries--<LAWRM8302>
 plating of: <DIEN2211>; <DIEN8102>
16-21:
22:
23-26:
27-30:
46: Sperati reproduction--<LOWE5500>, <LOWE8300>
77: Sperati reproduction--<LOWE5500>, <LOWE8300>
83: Sperati reproduction--<LOWE5500>, <LOWE8300>
108b: <SMJ6303>
175: <ROSE8506b>
182 Puerto Príncipe on cover--<MERC7006>
221-226 var: <GARCF8003d>, <GARCF8104>
223: <SLOA3901>
224 var: <DIAM8701>; <DIAM9004>
226A, special printing--<MERC7006>
227-231 die proofs: <BART89906c>; <SICK8512>
228b: <NAPP2000> p.30, <SICK8512>
235: <DORP1009>
240 var: <A2301b>
253-262, destruction of remainders: <A2801f>
263: <A2801e>
265 var: <A2301b>; <A2407>
267 var: <A2301b>; <A2304b>; <A2407>
280-282: <A2704a>; <A2707a>; <SCM2801a>
280-282 fake: <SCM2801a>
280-282 var: <A2704a>
283: <A2704b>; <A2707a>; <A2707b>; <A2707c>
284-293: <A2801e>
312-316: <BOGG3310>
355: <IZQU7404>; <IZQU7407>
363: <GINE????>; <TORRb1503>
432: <AF5511a8>
433-434: <AF5511a8>
613, FDC: <S5902>
615: <ROSE8406c>
668-669 (Garcia-Frutos) II,5,42.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- C1: <A2801a>
C2: <A2801e>
C16 var: double surcharge <ASSE8412>
C32: <S4012>
C58, imperforate horizontally: <SMJ5603>
C77-78: <ROSE8506b>
C120-121: <ROSE8506b>
C129 (Garcia-Frutos) II,4,19.
C185-191: <LINN9504>
C198: <ROSE8406c>
C222-223 (Garcia-Frutos) II,5,42.
E1-E3: <SICK8601>
E2: <SICK8512>; <SICK8601>
J1: <ORIO7501>
J2a inverted surcharge--<[MERC7006](#)>
RA6, missing perforations: <S4301>
UX1: <FRIC7610>; <FRIC7706>; <FRIC9407>
UX2: <FRIC7610>
Seaposts, Cuba--<SP5111>
Seares catalog of Cuba--<GONZM4503>
Seco, Río--see Río Seco
Seco, San Antonio de Río--see San Antonio de Río Seco
Seco de Yateras, Río--see Río Seco de Yateras
S.E.E.: Servicio Entrega Especial
Seguí--<GRAU8312>; <GRAU8409>
Seiba Mocha (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Seibabo (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
sellado oficialmente--see “officially sealed” stamps
sello de la herida--see variedad de la cicatriz
semi-postal stamps (sellos semipostales)--<ECHE9700>
Sempre (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Senado (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Serafín Sánchez, General--see General Serafín Sánchez
Servicio Entrega Especial (S.E.E)
Servicio Postal Certificado (S.P.C.)
Servicio Postal Ordinario (S.P.O.)
setting of surcharges on 1883 giro stamps--<VANDH4601>
Seven Years War
Postal Testimonies of the Capture of Havana by the British in 1762 (Kouri) XIII,38,53-55.
S.G.P.: Servicio Giros Postales
sheet centers--see centros de hoja
Cuban Center Gutter Blocks (Garcia-Frutos) X,30,173-178.
<GARCF9810>
Sheldon, Theodore; sale of his collections--<[MERC7006](#)>
ship mail
Hamburg-American Line (HAPAG)--<RING7400>; <STONR5301>
Royal Mail Steam Packet Company--<RING7400>
Sibanicú (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Sibanicú (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Sierra, La (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Sierra, Punta de la--see Punta de la Sierra
Sierra Morena (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Siguaney (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- Sikorsky amphibians--<KUNZ3403>
Simón Reyes (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
sindicales, sellos fiscales (trade union stamps)--see <GARC5303a>
Sitiecito (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Sitio, Caney del--see Caney del Sitio
Sitio Grande (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Sixth Pan-American Conference--see Pan-American Conference, Sixth
sky train, first international overseas flight, 14 May 1935--<AAMC4000>, p.583; <JAQU8005>; <ROSE8504a>
slogan cancellations
 Advertising Slogans on Cuban Mechanical Frankings 1944-1964 (Mestre) XV,45,109-115.
 Advertisng Slogans on Cuban Mechanical Frankings 1944-1994 (Echenagusia) XVI,47,70-73.
 catalog (unpublished)--<PETEG-a>
 Cuba: Postal Slogan Cancellers (Castellanos) XVI,46,28-32.
 [see letters to the editor from Roy & Tyx in XVI,47,45 and from Piper in XVII,49,5]
 related to medicine--<IGLEM8510>
Smith, Cayo--see Cayo Smith
Smith, Fred S.--<WARDP5406>
Smith, Stephen H.--<SMITS5500>, <KRON5803>
sobretasa postal, sellos de--see postal tax stamps
Socialist Era Stamps and Postal History
 Back of the Book Issues (Piper) XII,35,70-77. [see letter to the editor from Echenagusia in XIII,37,5]
 Behind the Scenes at the "Gerencia de Cambio Internacional": Postal Inspection, Procedures, and
 Transit in the Socialist Years (Piper) part 1 - XIV,41,63-75; part 2 - XIV,42,110-119 & part 3 -
 XV,43,20-29.
 Behind the Scenes at the Ministry of Informatics and Communications: New Services, Procedures, and
 Transit in the Socialist Years (Piper) part 1 - XV,45,103-108 & part 2 - XVI,46,18-27.
 'Cooperantes Internacionalistas' ... Cuba's Presence Abroad in the Socialist Period (Piper) part 1 -
 XIII,37,33-39 & part 2 - XIII,38,71-81.
 Cuban Airport Tax Stamps 1999-2004 (Piper) XVI,47,66-69.
 Cuba Revenue Stamps of the Socialist Era (Piper) XVI,48,103-112.
 First Flight Covers from and to Cuba, and Special Cancellations Related to Aviation in Cuba 1959-2003
 (Tyx & del Valle) XVII,49,24-32.
 Focus - 1960 (Piper) XIV,40,21-32.
 Issue of May 1, 1961 (Rodriguez, P.) VI,15,18-19.
 Mother's Day Postal Cards (Piper) XI,34,29-37.
 Postcard from Havana - The Year 2000 (Piper) XIII,39,112-120.
 The "Cañaveral" Envelopes: Misunderstood? Elusive? Mabye Both! (Cabrera) XIII,39,106-111.
 The Tainos in Philately (Piper) XVII,50,74-86,95-97.
 Three Centavos 'Echeverria' Envelopes of 1868: Measurements and Identification Guide (Piper)
 XV,44,62-65.
Sociedad Columbista Panamericana—see Pan-American Columbus Society
Sociedad Filatélica de La Habana, Boletín (Bulletin of the Cuban Philatelic Society)--<BFC>
Socorro, Central--see Central Socorro
Sofía, Central--see Central Sofía
Sola (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Sola, Palma--see Palma Sola
Soledad (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Soledad, Central--see Central Soledad
Songo (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Songo, Alto--see Alto Songo
Songo, Crucero del--see Crucero del Songo
Soriano, Palma--see Palma Soriano
sound-radio, globe with--bad translation of "globo con radio sonda" in <AF5511>, p.122; see radiosonde balloon

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

South American Postal Union--<RYAN5011>

Souvenir Sheets

Errors of the Overprinted Souvenir Sheet of 1951 (Prats & Kouri) IX,26,147-149.

More Varieties of the Black Overprint on the Souvenir Sheet of 1951 (Garcia-Frutos & Kouri) X,27,30-31.

Our Lady of Charity Souvenir Sheet (Garcia-Frutos) VII,20,40-51.

Spanish American War (also see Military Postal Stations)

Cuba: Ship Letters and Naval Mail from U.S. Military Personnel During the Spanish American War (Kouri) XIII,37,21-26.

[Estes G. Rathbone letter] (Diamond) XV,45,85.

German Warships in Cuban Waters During the Spanish American War (Kouri) XVI,48,96-100.

Mail Through the Lines (Spanish-American) in Cuba During 1898 (Kouri) XV,43,15-17.

Naval 'Blockade' Mail from Cuba During the Spanish American War (Kouri) XII,34,17-22.

Spanish-Cuban/American War: An Unreported Marking for Suspended Mails (Kouri) VIII,21,16-18.

Spanish Prisoner of War Mail During the Spanish-American War (Kouri) XIV,41,55-60.

[see letters to the editor from Diamond in XIV,42,97-98 & XV,44,45-46]

The Explosion of the *Maine*: A Momentous Event in History (Kouri) X,27,19-20.

The First Landings of American Invasion Forces in Cuba (Thompson & Kouri) XV,45,96-98.

Theodore Roosevelt in Cuba (Kouri) X,29,114-116.

[see letter to the editor from Diamond X,30,153- 154]

"Unearthing" Mr. Brewer (Dattolico & Kouri) XI,31,15-19.

[see letter to the editor from Diamond XI,32,45-46]

U.S. Military Hospital and Hospital Ship Mail in Cuba During the Spanish American War (Kouri) XIII,39,97-103.

S.P.C.: Servicio Postal Certificado

special delivery

Ten cent stamp of 1914 (Garcia-Frutos) V,13,2.

specimens,

American Bank Note Company archives, sale--<AMER9009>

UPU specimen overprints, on postal cards--<FRIC7610>

Sperati, Jean de

autobiography--<LOWE5500>, <LOWE8300>

reproductions--<LOWE5500>, <LOWE8300>

Spiritus, Sancti--see Sancti Spíritus

S.P.O.: Servicio Postal Ordinario

stamp catalogs--<EDIFILa>, <EDIFILb>, <EDIFILc>, <GALVJ89800>, <GALVJ92300>, <GUTHJ1400>, <HEVIA>

stamp clubs

Club de Intercambio de Cuba--<A>

stamp journals--<A>, <AF>

stamp shipments to island post offices, Oct 1927--<A2801b>

stamped envelopes--see H&G, postal stationery

stampless markings

Prephilately of Trinidad de Cuba (Kouri) VIII,21,4-12.

New Discoveries in Cuban Pre-Philately (Novoa & Portuondo) X,27,5-11.

stamp production

The Stamp Printing and Steel Engraving Plan of the Government in Havana (Anon.) VI,15,10-17.

Stamp Shows (chronologically)

VAPEX 96 (Roy) IX,23,29.

Pacific 97 (Kouri) IX,25,115-116.

Centenario del 98 (Kouri) X,27,32-33.

NAPEX 98 (Roy) X,29,138.

Americas 99 (Martín de Nicolás) XI,31,31-32.

FLOREX 99 (Iglesias, F.) XI,33,111-114.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- ESPAÑA 2000 (Martín de Nicolás) XII,36,122-124.
Fall Mega Event 2000 (Kouri) XII,36,125-126.
Sarasota National 2001 (Kouri) XIII,37,40-42.
NAPEX 2002 (Kouri) XIV,41,85-86.
TEXPEX 2003 (Kouri) XV,43,32-34 & 39.
Philatelic Show 2004 (Thompson) XVI,46,33-35.
Valencia 2004 (Lewis) XVI,47,74-75.
WESTPEX 2005 (Cuesta) XVII,49,33-35.
INTEREXPO 2005 (Lorenzo) XVII,50,123-125.
Stamps of the First Antilles Issue Used in the Dominican Republic--<KOUR9807>=<PRAT9807>=<ROSE9807>
stationery--see H&G, postal stationery
steamship companies
 Baltimore & Havana Steamship Company--<WIER8603>
 Philadelphia and Southern Mail Steamship Company--<WIER8806>
steamship mail
 Early Contract Steamship Mail between the United States of America and Cuba (Kouri) IX,24,38-45.
 More Covers Carried by the Steamers of the Franco-American Company (Kouri) IX,24,46-48.
 The Steamers of the Franco-American Company (Gauthier Frères) in Cuba (Kouri) VII,22,28-35.
steamship mail rates--see postal rates, steamship mail
steamship markings--see also "steamship companies" above
 Cuba-New York postage due markings 1852-1877--<ERLE7200>
 United States Incoming Steamship Mail 1847-75--<WIER8300>
Stewart (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Sumidero (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Sumidero (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Sur, Arroyo Blanco del--see Arroyo Blanco del Sur
Sur, Consolación del--see Consolación del Sur
Sur, Melena del--see Melena del Sur
Sur, San Antonio del--see San Antonio del Sur
Sur, Santa Cruz del--see Santa Cruz del Sur
Sur de Cambute (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
surcharged stamps
 1883 surcharges
 giro stamps--<VANDH4601>
 Mixed Franking with a Surcharged Stamp of 1883 (Kouri) XVI,48,94-95.
 The Red Forgeries: A Study of the Fake Surcharges of 1883 (Echenagusia) XVII,50,53-55,87-90.
 setting of surcharges on giro stamps--<VANDH4601>
 1902 surcharges
 Did You Know? Color Varieties of the Surcharge of 1902 (Garcia-Frutos) IX,23,26.
 [see letter to the editor by Prats and the author's response in IX,24,37]
 The Surcharge of the First Stamp of the Republic Was Done in Three Steps (Garcia, A.)
 XV,45,99-100.
 "CUBA" surcharges--<A2304a>
 Gobierno Revolucionario
 "Gobierno Revolucionario / 4-9-1933" (Garcia-Frutos) XVI,47,62-65.
 Puerto Príncipe surcharges--see Puerto Príncipe surcharges under letter "P"
 Y 1/4 surcharges--see listings under that heading
Surgidero de Batabanó (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
surplus stamps
 destruction of--<A2801e>

t*

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

tabaco—also see tobacco

Los Sellos de Cuba y el Tabaco--<BFC5105d>

Tabor (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Tacajo, Central--see Central Tacajo

Taco Taco (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Taguasco (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Taguayabón (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Tamarindo (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Tánamo, Sagua de--see Sagua de Tánamo

Tapaste (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

tarifas--see “rates”

tarjetas máximas--see maximum cards

Tartabull (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Tayabacoa (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

telegraph

establishment and evolution--<[SANC0110](#)>, p11

main office in Habana, inauguration--<A2707d>

rates, 1884--<ACOS8400>

The Telegraph in Cuba in the 19th Century (Garcia-Frutos) XV,44,54-55.

telegraph stamps

The American Bank Note Co. Archives (Garcia-Frutos) III,9,52-67.

catalog of--<BELT3500>

elimination of--<MF89711>

Tello Sánchez, General--see General Tello Sánchez

Téneme (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Ten Years War (also see *Trochas*)

Dr. Santiago Ramon y Cajal: His Participation in the Ten Year War between Cuba and Spain 1869-1878 (Iglesias, M.) I,2,39-43.

El Sello Provisional de Bayamo de 1869 (Prats & Kouri) IX,24,51-55.

Terminal (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

terrestrial posts

Spanish colonial period--<DASI8200>

Terry, Tomás A

<AF4305c>,

Terry (Garcia-Frutos) VI,15,2.

<ROSE8408b>, <TERR3911>, <VARO8408>

theft

from Cuban Postal Museum--<LAWRK9305>

of stamps ordered destroyed (ca. 1928)--<A2801d>

Thorne, William; Collection--<MORGE0702>, <MORGE0705>

Ti Arriba (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Tierra, Loma de--see Loma de Tierra

Tiguabos (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>, <[SANC0110](#)>

Timbre, Impuesto del--<[POSTc1700](#)>

Tinguaro (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

tobacco—

Cuban Stamps and Tobacco--<BFC5105d>

Tomás, Santo--see Santo Tomás

Tomeguín (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Tontina, La (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

topical cancellations

chess--<BNJ8212>, <NEAR5200>

medicine--<IGLEM8510>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

topical stamps

art--<BERE7501>
butterflies--<LINN9504>
Christmas--<LAWRK9012>; <MISK9101>
craftmen--<FOCK3711>
dentists--<IGLEM8204>, <IGLEM8301>
drugs--<IGLEM8206>, <IGLEM8301>
landscapes--<SALI7901>
maps--<FLET1509>
medicine--<IGLEM8204>, <IGLEM8301>
music--<ROSE8406c>
nurses--<IGLEM8205>, <IGLEM8301>
painters, biographies--<QUIN7809>, <QUIN7909>
paintings--<QUIN7809>, <QUIN7909>
pharmacists--<IGLEM8205>, <IGLEM8301>
physicians--<IGLEM8204>, <IGLEM8301>
Red Cross--<IGLEM8409>
tobacco--<SARD3909>
veterinarians--<IGLEM8204>, <IGLEM8301>
war of independence--<BOGG3310>

Tosca (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

town postal marks--listed under the name of the town or city

T.P.O.: Travelling Post Office--see also ambulante, R.M.S., R.P.O.

trade embargo by the U.S. on commerce with Cuba as it affects the sale of Cuban stamps

eBay auctions policy --<HAES0003a>, <HAES0003a>

trade union stamps--see <GARC5303a>

Tramejos (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

trans-oceanic record flights--<AAMC5000>, pp.793,799,810,825,829,1064,1088; <AAMC8100>, pp.1565,1582-1583,1587

tranvía postal (postal trolley)--<TERR6211>

travelling post office--T.P.O.

tren aéreo internacional--see sky train

“Tres Variedades de Y ¼”--<CA90104b>

tri-motor--see Ford tri-motor

Trinidad (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Trippe, Juan--<DALER8000>

Trochas

A Cancellor of the Military Railroad on the Trocha (Garcia-Frutos & Kouri) XVI,47,56.

Mail from the Trochas (Kouri) XIV,40,16-17 & 42.

trolley, postal (tranvía postal)--<TERR6211>

tuberculosis seals/stamps

<BFC>

Privately Issued Anti-Tuberculosis Stamps of Cuba (Echenagusia) Supplement No.1 (Oct. 2001) pp.1-8.

Tuberculosis, National Council for--<BFC>

Bulletin No.5--<BFC5105>

Tuinicú (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Tunas, Las (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Tunas, Victoria de las--see Victoria de las Tunas

Tunas de Zaza (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Turquino (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

u*

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

ULTRAMAR UPU specimen overprint
on UPSS S1, S2 (Scott UX1, UX2) postal cards--<FRIC7610>
Unidad, Central--see Central Unidad
Unión de Reyes (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
union--see trade union stamps
Universidad (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Universidad de Santa Clara (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Uñas (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
UPSS Postal Stationery Catalog--<UPSS5700>, <UPSS7100>
postal card listings
S1 postal card--<FRIC7610>; <FRIC7706>; <FRIC9407>
S2 postal card--<FRIC7610>
U.S. Administration
Goodbye Mr. Rathbone (Garcia, A.) XII,35,65-68.
The Stamps of the United States Possessions at the Paris Exposition of 1900 (Jones, W.) IV,12,44-48.
U.S.-French Postal Convention of 1857--<WIER8100>

v*

Vaillant, Juan Bautista--<FCb7809>
Valderrama, Esteban--<IGLEM9509>
Valle, San Diego del--see San Diego del
Vallita, La (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Van Horne (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Varadero (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Varadero, Alturas de--see Alturas de Varadero
Varela, Padre Felix
The New U.S. Stamp Honoring Padre Felix Varela (Garcia-Frutos) IX,26,154-156.
variedad de la cicatriz (sello de la herida), Scott 265--<A2301b>, <A2407>
varieties (listed by Scott catalog number unless otherwise indicated)
221-226, various printing varieties: <GARCF8003d>, <GARCF8104>
222: 'CUPA' error, position 99--<IGLEF7807>
224 var: <DIAM8701>; <DIAM9004>
225: 'CUPA' error, position 50--<IGLEF7807>
225: top serif of 'B' in 'CUBA' broken--<IGLEF7807>
240: missing center bust of Gómez--<A2301b>
265: 'sello de la herida' o 'variedad de la cicatriz'--<A2301b>, <A2407>
267: broken 'e' of 'de' in 'República de Cuba'--<A2301b>; <A2407>
267: spot on right eye of effigy--<A2407>
312: missing palm trees variety--<IGLEF7807>
316: blurr at left of monument--<IGLEF7807>
317: date missing in overprint--<IGLEF7807>
319 and 320: 'CORREOSI' varieties--<IGLEF7807>
325: top of 'E' in 'CORREOS' deformed--<IGLEF7807>
332: line from house to '1935', position 94--<IGLEF7807>
336: dot on right wing of dove, position 23--<IGLEF7807>
355: small circle over '10¢'--<IGLEF7807>
360: curved line outside left margin--<IGLEF7807>
365a: small circle over 'HABANERO' and 'IMPRENTA'--<IGLEF7807>
365b: small '5' in bottom left corner of book--<IGLEF7807>
372: line over 'A' of 'CUBA', position 10--<IGLEF7807>
404: shows non-existing 'islands' in the Atlantic--<IGLEF7807>
404: dot inside bottom loop of '8' in '1864'--<IGLEF7807>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- 668: dot on dove's wing--<IGLEF7807>
C2: plate flaws--<BENN7807>
C16: double surcharge <ASSE8412>
C18: line on plane's fuselage, position 41--<IGLEF7807>
C18: dot over 'N' in 'MATANZAS', position 5--<IGLEF7807>
C30: dot besides top left end of 'W' in 'WEST'--<IGLEF7807>
C58: imperforate horizontally--<SMJ5603>
J2: no period after 'PESO'--<IGLEF7807>
RA6, missing perforations: <S4301>
U3 and U4: broken top of 'C' in 'CUBA'. --<IGLEF7807>
postal cards--<FRIC9407>
Vázquez (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Vázquez, Marcos--see Marcos Vázquez
Vázquez, Yarey de--see Yarey de Vázquez
Vedado (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Vega Alta (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Vega de Manos (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Vega de Palmas (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Vega de Samá (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Vegas, Las (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Vegas, San Antonio de las--see San Antonio de las Vegas
Vegas, Santiago de las--see Santiago de las Vegas
Veguitas (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Velasco (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Velasco, Central--see Central Velasco
Veloz, Rancho--see Rancho Veloz
Venegas (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Vereda Nueva (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>, <ROSE8506c>
Vergara, Coronel--see Coronel Vergara
Versalles (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Vertientes (p.o., Camagüey Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Viana (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Víbora (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Víbora, Alturas de la--see Alturas de la Víbora
Vicana (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Vicente, Balneario San--see Balneario San Vicente
Vicente de los Baños, San--see San Vicente de los Baños
Victoria (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Victoria de las Tunas (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Vieja Bermeja (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Viejo, Cangrejo--see Cangrejo Viejo
Villa Clara (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Villegas, Comandante Enrique--see Comandante Enrique Villegas
Viñales (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Viñas (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Violeta, Central--see Central Violeta Vista, Buena--see Buena Vista
Vista Alegre (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Vista Alegre (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Vueltas, Las (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Vueltas, San Antonio de las--see San Antonio de las Vueltas

w*

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Wajay (p.o., Habana Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
War of Independence (also see Cuban Revolutionary Party)--<BOGG3310>
communications--<SANC0110>, p.18
More on the Theme: Cubans Now Carry Mail (Garcia-Frutos) III,8,47-48.
postal service--<SANC0110>, p.14
Spanish Military Postal Franchise Markings in Cuba 1895-1898 (Perez & Kouri) X,28,63-81.
The "Primer Batallón del Regimiento de Infantería Garellano" in Cuba (Vinkenborg) XII,35,62-64.
Ward Line--see New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
Washington, Central--see Central Washington
Waterlow & Sons of London--<VOTA3510>
watermarks
1855-57 issues--<BIFF5712>
West Indian Routes, Ship Mail and Postal Markings--<STONa5301>
W.I.A.E. flights--<AAMC5000>, pp.786-788; <AAMC8100>, pp.2069-207
World Air Mail Catalog, The--<SANAPC5100>, <SANAPC7200>
"Wounded Forehead" Variety on the Two-Cent Stamp of 1917 (Prats & Kouri) IX,26,144-146.
wrappers--see H&G, postal stationery

x*

Xavier (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Xenes (p.o., Pinar del Río Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

y*

Y¼ Stamps

Y 1/4 surcharge

Comments on the Stamps Surcharged Y¼ in 1855 (Prats & Kouri) IX,24,49-50.
"Correo interior" Marking (Prats & Kouri) X,28,59-62.
"Correo interior" marking used as canceller (Prats) XIV,41,49.
"Correo Interior" postmark--<CHRIR8703>, <ROSE8308b>
Critical Analysis of the Stamp with the Y 4/1 Overprint (Prats) XV,45,91-95.
Earliest Known Use of a Y¼ Stamp of 1855 (Otegui & Kouri) XVII,49,11-12.
Letter to the editor from Moorehouse in XVII,50,45-47
Letter to the editor from Prats in XII,35,49-50
Matanzas postmaster's forgeries--<LAWRM8302>
meaning of the "Y"--<GAIN0012>
Odd Couples: Pairs of the Y¼ Stamps of 1855 with Two Types of Surcharges (Prats & Kouri) IX,23,16-19.
tauted as the world's "second" overprinted stamps--<LAWRM8302>
Yabazón (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Yabucito (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Yagua, La (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Yaguajay (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Yaguajay (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Yaguaramas (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Yaguas, Ramón de las--see Ramón de las Yaguas
Yancey, Capt. Lewis A.--<AAMC5000>, p.810; <TERR5004>; <TERR7102>, pp.273-274
Yao, San Pablo de--see San Pablo de Yao
Yara (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Yarey de Vázquez (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>
Yateras, Río Seco--see Río Seco de Yateras
Yeras, San Juan de los--see San Juan de los Yeras
Ysabel, La (p.o., Matanzas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

YSLA DE CUBA datestamps--<CUES9807>

z*

Zapata, Ciénaga de--see Ciénaga de Zapata

Zarzal (p.o., Oriente Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

Zayas y Alfonso, Juan Bruno--<IGLEM8207>

Zaza, Tunas de--see Tunas de Zaza

Zaza del Medio (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>

zeppelins--see airships

Zona Franca de Matanzas--see Matanzas Free Zone

Zulueta (p.o., Las Villas Province)--<RODR8605>; <RODR9508>